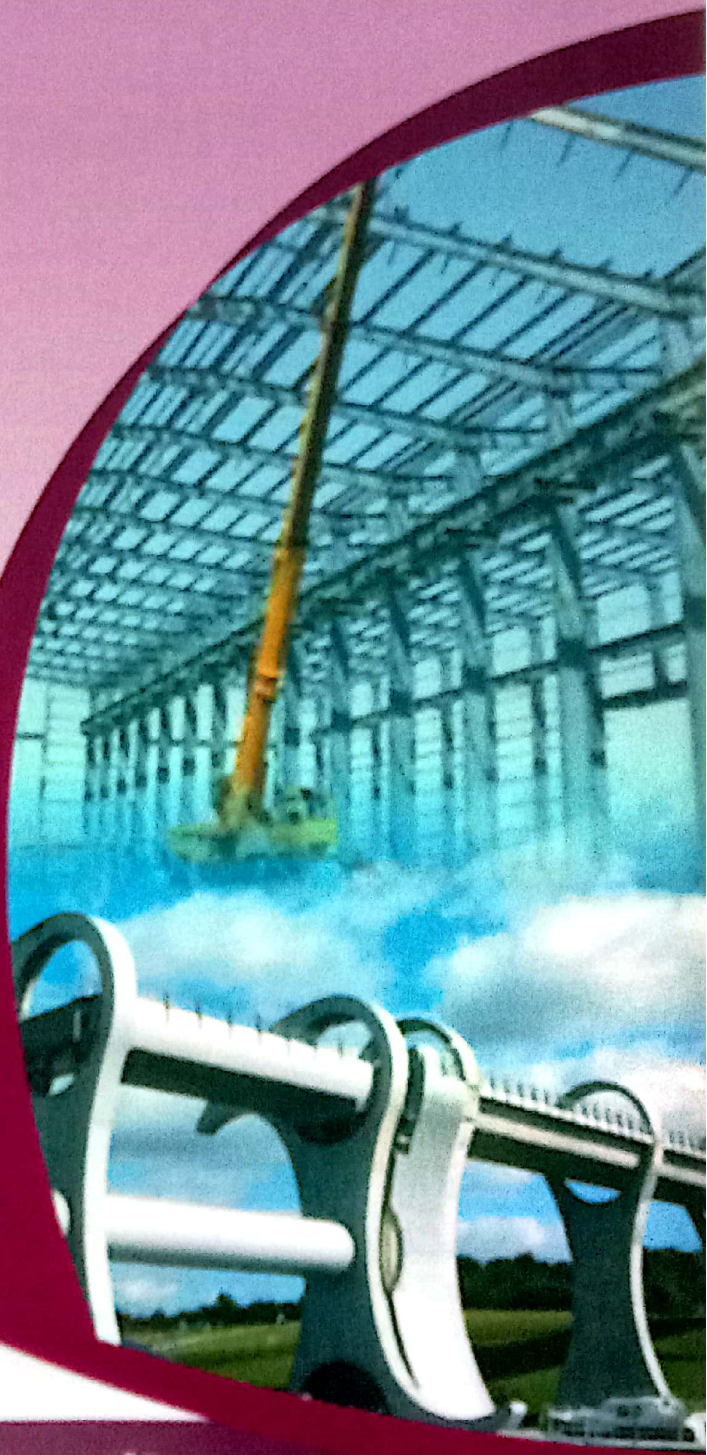
Environmental Pollution Control

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-63-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—WATER POLLUTION CONTROL — Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1 Environmental Pollution-Introduction 2

1.2 Environmental Pollution-Inter Relationship Between Various Forms of Pollution 2

1.3 Surface Water Pollution Surveys 2

1.4 Integrated River Basin Water Management (IRBM) 3

1.5 Restoration of Water Bodies 3

1.6 Water Quality Parameters and Optimization of Treatment 4

1.7 Water Quality Changes by Domestic Use 8

1.8 Radioactive Materials 8

1.9 Thermal Pollution and Underground Disposal 8

1.10 Types of Water Pollutants and Their Effects 9

1.10.1 Oxygen Demanding Wastes 10

1.10.2 Disease Causing Agents 17

1.11 Instrumentation for Water Quality and Treatment 24

1.12 Role of Wastewater Treatment as Pollution Control Measure 36

1.13 Review Questions 37

1.14 Multiple Choice Questions 37

Answer Key 38

CH-2—AIR POLLUTION CONTROL — Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1 Air Pollution-Introduction 40

2.2 Air Pollution Control Strategy-basic Approaches 40

2.2.1 Areas of Legal Responsibility 40

2.2.2 Source Identification 41

2.2.3 Particulate Emission Control 42

2.3 Factors Affecting Control Approach Selection 44

2.4 Air Pollution Control Technology 44

2.4.1 Settling Chambers 45

2.4.2 Filters 50

2.4.3 Electrostatic Precipitators 54

2.4.4 Wet Scrubbers 58

2.4.5 Cyclone Separators 61

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4.6 Gas Adsorption 67
2.4.7 Gas Absorption 72
2.4.8 Combustion 84
2.5 Review Questions 86
2.6 Multiple Choice Questions 86
Answer Key 86

CH-3—LAND, NOISE AND LIGHT POLLUTION Chandra Prakash

3.1 Introduction 88
3.2 Land Pollution-Pollution Cycle 88
3.3 Ecological Factors in Plant Site Selection 89
3.4 Ecological Aspects of Vegetation Control 89
3.5 Noise Pollution—Introduction 90
3.6 The Physics of Sound and Hearing 90
3.7 Effect of Noise Pollution 92
3.7.1 Physical Effects 92
3.7.2 Physiological Effects 93
3.7.3 Psychological Effect 93
3.8 Sources of Noise Pollution 94
3.8.1 Industrial Sources 94
3.8.2 Transport Vehicles 95
3.8.3 Household 95
3.8.4 Public Address System 95
3.8.5 Agricultural Machines 95
3.8.6 Defence Equipment 95
3.8.7 Miscellaneous Sources 95
3.9 Instruments and Techniques for Noise Measurements 96
3.10 Light and Glare Pollution 99
3.11 Light and Its Characteristics 99
3.11.1 Glare 99
3.11.2 Outdoor Lighting 100
3.11.3 Glare Sources 100
3.12 Corrective Procedures 100
3.13 Review Questions 101
3.14 Multiple Choice Questions 101
Answer Key 102

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

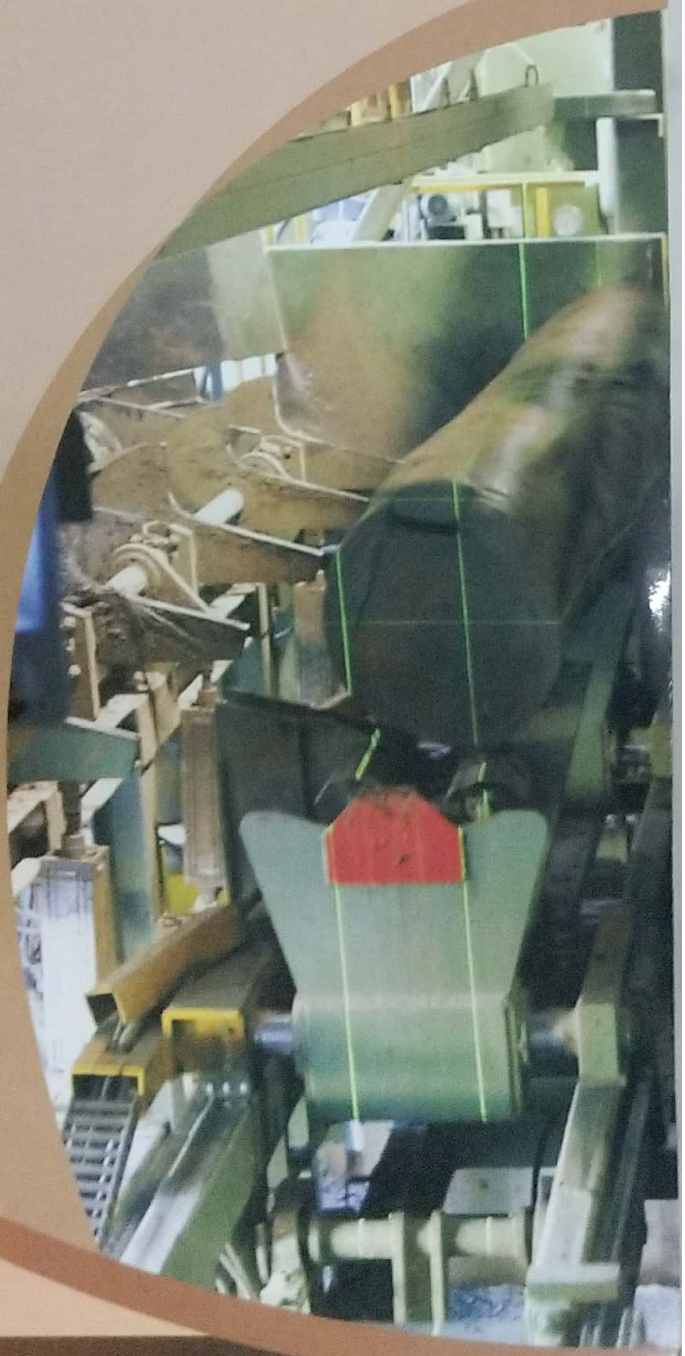
4.1	Introduction	104
4.2	Physical, Social, Aesthetic and Economic Assessment of Highway Project	104
4.3	Mining and Power Plants Impact Analysis	106
	4.3.1 Impact of Surface Mining on Environment	107
	4.3.2 Impact of Underground Mining on Environment	107
	4.3.3 Impact of Coal Mining on Human-health	108
4.4	Legislative Control	109
4.5	Water Pollution Laws and Regulations	110
4.6	Air Pollution Control Act of India	115
4.7	Chimney Heights	117
4.8	Land Pollution Laws and Regulations	122
4.9	Review Questions	124
4.10	Multiple Choice Questions	125
	Answer Key	125
	References	125

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Diseases of Field Crops and their Management

- Vijay Upadhyay
- Pradeep Kumar
- Sakshi Sharma
- R C Tiwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-57-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 **Vijay Upadhyay**

1.1.	Diseases of Rice (Oryza Sativa)	2
1.1.1	Brown Spot or Sesame Leaf Spot or Helminthosporiose	4
1.1.2	Sheath Rot	6
1.1.3	Stem Rot	7
1.1.4	Narrow Brown Leaf Spot	8
1.1.5	Sheath Blight	9
1.1.6	False Smut	10
1.1.7	Bacterial Leaf Blight	11
1.1.8	Bacterial Leaf Streak	14
1.1.9	Tungro Disease	15
1.2	Diseases of Sorghum (Sorghum Bicolor)	17
1.2.1	Rust	18
1.2.2	Ergot or Sugary Disease	19
1.2.3	Head mould/Grain mould/Head Blight	21
1.2.4	Leaf Blight or Leaf Stripe	22
1.2.5	Grain smut/Kernel Smut/Covered smut/Short smut	23
1.2.6	Charcoal Rot or Hollow Stem or Stalk Rot Blight	25
1.2.7	Downy Mildew or Leaf Shredding	25
1.2.8	Phanerogamic Parasite	27

CH-2 **Pradeep Kumar**

2.1	Diseases of Maize (Zea Mays)	2
2.1.1	Post Flowering Stalk Rot	3
2.1.2	Charcoal Rot	3
2.1.3	Banded Leaf and Sheath Blight	4
2.1.4	Downy Mildew	5
2.2	Diseases of Bajra or Pearl Millet (Pennisetum Typhoides)	6
2.2.1	Rust	8
2.2.2	Ergot or Sugary Disease	8
2.2.3	Smut	9
2.3	Ragi / Finger Millet (Eleusine Coracana)	10
2.3.1	Smut	11
2.3.2	Mosaic	12
2.4	Wheat (Triticum sp.) Black or Stem Rust	13
2.4.1	Leaf, Brown or Orange Rust	15
2.4.2	Yellow or Stripe Rust	16

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4.3 Loose Smut 17
2.4.4 Karnal Bunt 18
2.4.5 Leaf Blight 20
2.4.6 Tundu Disease or Yellow Slime Disease 21
2.5 Diseases of Cotton (Gossypium Spp.) 22
2.5.1 Fusarium Wilt 23
2.5.2 Verticillium Wilt 25
2.5.3 Root Rot 26
2.5.4 Grey or Areolate Mildew 27
2.5.5 Anthracnose 29
2.5.6 Alternaria Leaf Spot 30
2.5.7 Cercospora Leaf spot 30
2.5.8 Helminthosporium Leaf Spot 31
2.5.9 Rust 31

CH-3 **Sakshi Sharma**

3.1 Diseases of Sugarcane (Saccharum Officinarum) 62
3.1.1 Whip Smut 63
3.1.2 Wilt 65
3.1.3 Ring Spot 66
3.1.4 Grassy Shoot 67
3.1.5 Mosaic 68
3.1.6 Ratoon Stunting 69
3.1.7 Rust 70
3.2 Diseases of Tobacco (Nicotiana Tabacum) 70
3.2.1 Damping Off 72
3.2.2 Frog Eye Spot 73
3.2.3 Brown Spot 74
3.2.4 Mosaic 75
3.2.5 Leaf Curl 76
3.2.6 Phanerogamic Parasite Orobanche or Broom Rape 77
3.3 Diseases of Ground Nut (Arachis hypogea) 78
3.3.1 Rust 80
3.3.2 Pepper Leaf Spot or Leaf Scorch 81
3.3.3 Stem Rot 82
3.3.4 Bud Necrosis or Peanut Spotted Wilt or Groundnut Ring Mosaic 83
3.3.5 Peanut Stem Necrosis Disease (PSND) 84
3.3.6 Kalahasti Malady 84
3.4 Diseases of Gingelly (Sesamum Indicum) 85
3.4.1 Powdery Mildew 86

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4.2 Phyllody 87
3.4.3 Root Rot or Stem Rot or Charcoal Rot 88
3.4.4 Bacterial Leaf Spot 89
3.5 Diseases of Castor (Ricinus Communis) 90
3.5.1 Root rot/Charcoal rot 90
3.5.2 Grey Mold/Grey Rot/Blossom Blight 91
3.5.3 Bacterial Leaf Spot 92
3.5.4 Seedling Blight 93
3.5.5 Rust 94

CH-4 **R C Tiwari**

4.1 Diseases of Sunflower (Helianthus Annuus) 96
4.1.1 Rust 97
4.1.2 Powdery Mildew 98
4.1.3 Head Rot 98
4.1.4 Sclerotial Wilt/Collar Rot 99
4.1.5 Downy Mildew 100
4.1.6 Mosaic 101
4.1.7 Sunflower Necrosis Virus (SND) 102
4.2 Diseases of Safflower (Carthamus Tinctorius) 102
4.2.1 Wilt 103
4.2.2 Rust 104
4.2.3 Mosaic 105
4.3 Mustard 106
4.3.1 Downy Mildew 107
4.3.2 Powdery Mildew 108
4.3.3 Alternaria Leaf Spot 108
4.4 Red Gram (Cajanus Cajan) 109
4.4.1 Wilt 110
4.4.2 Sterility Mosaic 112
4.4.3 Bacterial Leaf Spot and Stem Canker 113
4.5 Bengal Gram (Cicer Arietinum) 113
4.5.1 Rust 115
4.5.2 Ascochyta Blight 115
4.5.3 Stem and Root Rot or Dry Root Rot 117
4.6 Black Gram (Vigna mungo) and Green Gram (Vigna radiata) 118
4.6.1 Rust 119
4.6.2 Cercospora Leaf Spot 119
4.6.3 Corynespora Leaf Spot 120
4.6.4 Angular Black Spot 121
4.6.5 Dry Root Rot 121

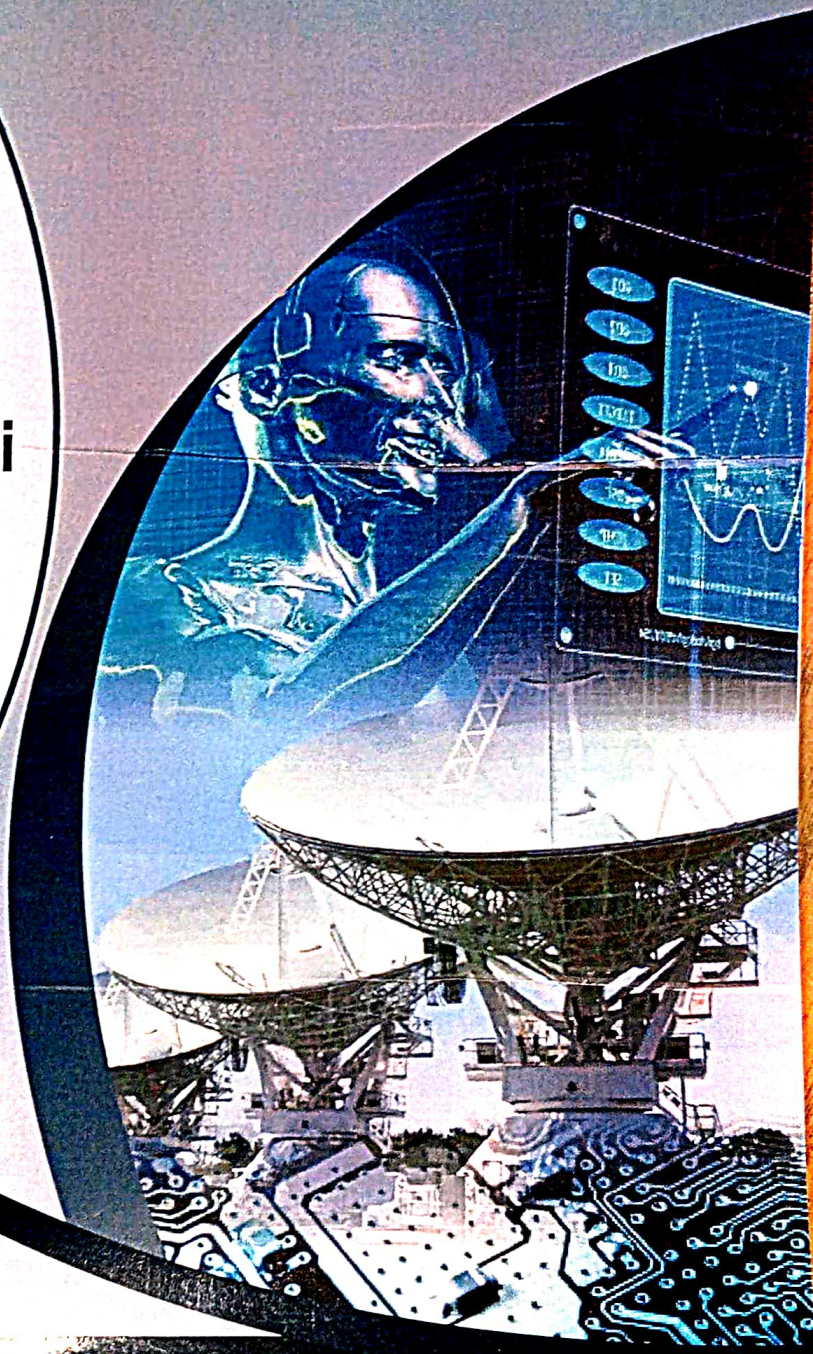
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.6.6 Bacterial Leaf Spot 122
4.6.7 Yellow Mosaic 123
4.6.8 Leaf Crinkle 124
4.6.9 Cuscuta 125
4.7 Soybean (Glycine max) 125
4.7.1 Soybean Mosaic 126
4.7.2 Bacterial Pustule 127
4.8 Cowpea (Vigna unguiculata) 127

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Electronic Devices and Circuits

- Ritesh Ojha
- Fathima Jabeen
- Shashank Kumar Dwivedi
- Ashok Kherodia



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-58-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—SEMICONDUCTOR AND P-N JUNCTION — Ritesh Ojha

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Metal, Non Metals and Semiconductors 2
1.3.1 Metal, Non Metals, Semiconductors and their Energy Band Diagram 3
1.4 Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors 4
1.4.1 Intrinsic Semiconductors 4
1.4.2 Extrinsic Semiconductors 5
1.5 Effect of Temperature on Extrinsic Semiconductor 6
1.6 Energy Band Diagram of Extrinsic Semiconductor 6
1.7 Fermi Level and Fermi Dirac Distribution 7
1.7.1 Fermi Level 7
1.7.2 Fermi Dirac Distribution Function 8
1.8 Drift and Diffusion Current 9
1.8.1 Drift Current 9
1.8.2 Diffusion Current 9
1.9 Hall Effect 10
1.10 P-N Junction Diode 11
1.11 Space Charge Region or Depletion Region 12
1.11.1 Width of the Depletion Region 13
1.12 Barrier Potential 13
1.12.1 Effect of Temperature on Barrier Potential 14
1.13 Energy Band Diagram 14
1.14 Biasing of Diode 15
1.14.1 Forward Biasing of P-N Junction Diode 15
1.14.2 Reverse Biasing of P-N Junction Diode 16
1.15 V-I Characteristics 18
1.15.1 V-I Characteristics of an Ideal P-N Junction 18
1.15.2 V-I Characteristics of Real P-N Junction 19
1.16 Static and Dynamic Resistance 20
1.17 Transition and Diffusion Capacitance 21
1.18 Zener and Avalanche Breakdown 23
1.19 Tunnel Diode 24
1.20 Zener Diode 25
1.21 Varactor Diode 26
1.22 Photo Diode 27
1.23 Light Emitting Diode 28
1.24 Photoconductors 30
1.25 Cds Photoconductive Cells 30

1.26 Photovoltaic Cells 32
1.27 Let's Sum Up 32
Questions 34
Multiple Choice Questions 34
Answers To MCQ's 36

CH-2—Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) **Fathima Jabeen**
2.1 Introduction 38
2.2 Objectives 38
2.3 Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) 38
2.3.1 Transistor Symbols and Terminals 39
2.4 Working of npn Transistor 40
2.5 Working of pnp Transistor 40
2.6 Charge Transport Phenomenon 41
2.7 Amplifying Action of a Transistor 41
2.8 Relation between Different Current in a Transistor 42
2.9 BJT Configurations 43
2.9.1 Common Base Configuration (CB) 43
2.9.2 Common Emitter Configuration (CE) 47
2.9.3 Common Collector Configuration (CC) 49
2.10 Behavior of BJT in Active, Cutoff and Saturation Region 51
2.11 Transistor as a Switch 52
2.12 Transistor as an Amplifier 54
2.13 Low Frequency and Small Signal Hybrid (h-parameter) Model of BJT 55
2.14 Field Effect Transistor (FET) 59
2.15 JFET (Junction Field Effect Transistor) 60
2.15.1 Construction of JFET 60
2.15.2 Operation of JFET 61
2.15.3 Characteristics of JFET 62
2.16 MOSFET (Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor) 64
2.16.1 Enhancement MOSFET or E MOSFET 65
2.16.2 I-V Characteristics of N-channel Enhancement Type MOSFET(NMOS) 67
2.16.3 Depletion MOSFET or D MOSFET 69
2.17 JFET Biasing 70
2.17.1 Fixed Bias 70
2.17.2 Self Bias 71
2.17.3 Potential Divider Biasing 72
2.18 MOSFET Biasing 74
2.18.1 E-MOSFET Bias 74
2.18.2 D-MOSFET Bias 74
2.19 Small Signal Model of JFET 75
2.20 Terminology used with JFET 76

2.21 Precaution for Handling of MOSFETS 77
2.22 Let's Sum Up 77
Questions 79
Multiple Choice Questions 79
Answer To MCQ's 80

CH-3—TRANSISTOR BIASING AND BIAS STABILITY Shashank Kumar Dwivedi
3.1 Introduction 82
3.2 Objectives 82
3.3 D.C and A.C Load Line 82
3.4 Operating Point and its Stability 85
3.5 Factors affecting Bias Stability 85
3.6 Stability Factors 86
3.7 Bias Stabilization 87
3.8 Methods of Transistor Biasing 88
3.8.1 Fixed Biasing or Base Resistor Biasing 88
3.8.2 Collector to Base Biasing or Voltage Feedback Biasing 89
3.8.3 Voltage Divider or Self Biasing 90
3.9 Bias Compensation Techniques 92
3.9.1 Diode Compensation for V_{BE} 92
3,9.2 Diode Compensation for I_{CO} 93
3.9.3 Thermistor Compensation 93
3.9.4 Sensistor Bias Compensation 94
3.10 Thermal Stability and Thermal Runway 94
3.11 Rectifiers 95
3.11.1 Half Wave Rectifier 95
3.11.2 Analysis of Half Wave Rectifier 96
3.11.3 Centre Tape Full Wave Rectifier 102
3.11.4 Analysis of Centre Tape Full Wave Rectifier 103
3.11.5 Bridge Rectifier 108
3.11.6 Analysis of Bridge Rectifier 108
3.11.7 Comparison of Rectifier Circuits 110
3.12 Filters 110
3.12.1 Components used in the Filter Circuit 111
3.12.2 Shunt Capacitor Filter 111
3.12.3 Series Inductor Filter 112
3.12.4 LC Filter 113
3.12.5 π Filter 114
3.13 Voltage Multipliers 115
3.13.1 Voltage Doubler 115
3.13.2 Voltage Trippler 116
3.13.3 Voltage Quadrupler 117
3.14 Regulated Power Supply using Zener Diode 117
3.15 Simple Problems on Zener Regulator 118
3.16 Let's Sum Up 120
Questions 121
Multiple Choice Questions 123
Answer To MCQ's 124

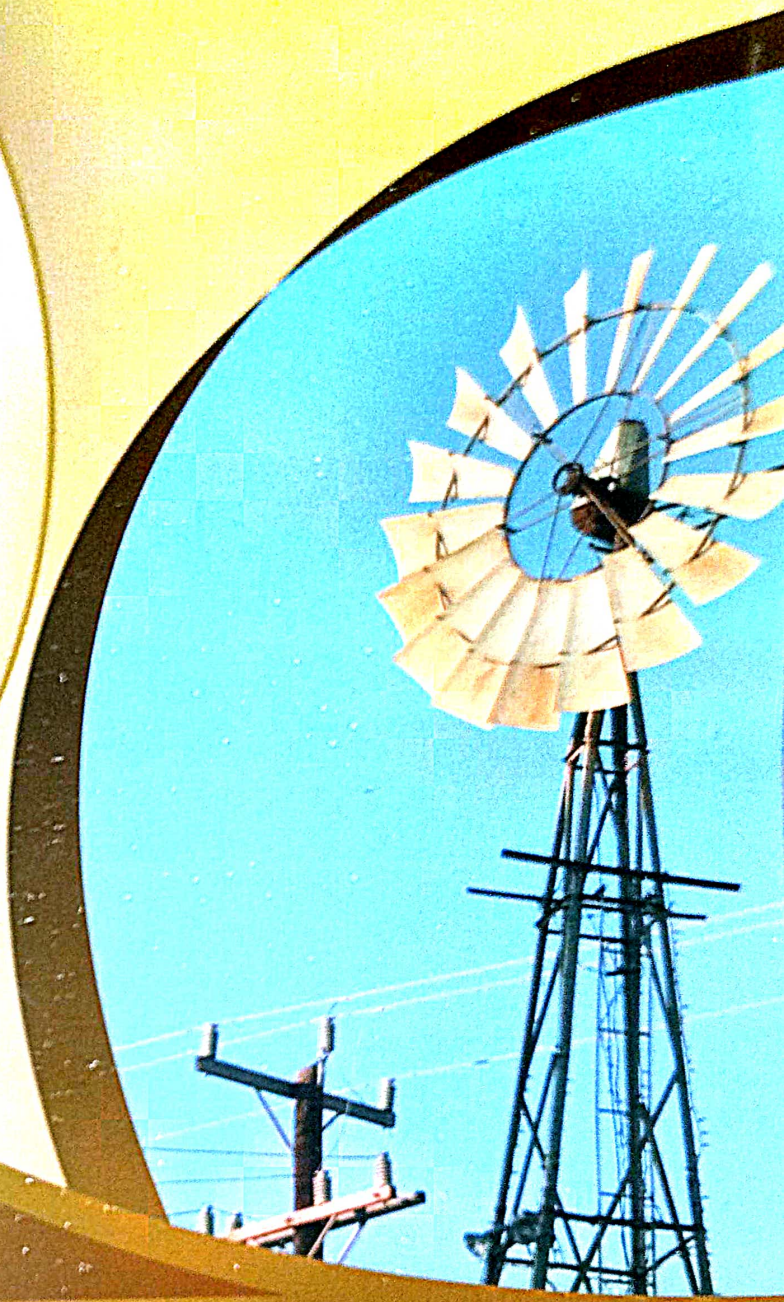
CH-4—FILTER CIRCUITS

Ashok Kherodia

4.1	Introduction	126
4.2	Objectives	126
4.3	RC High Pass Circuit	126
4.4	Response of High Pass Filter to a Step Input	128
4.5	Response of RC High Pass Filter to a Pulse Input	128
4.6	Response of the RC HighPass Filter to a Square Wave Input	130
4.7	High Pass RC Circuit as a Differentiator	131
4.8	RC Low Pass Circuit	132
4.9	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to Step Input	134
4.10	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to a Pulse Input	135
4.11	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to a Square Wave	136
4.12	Low Pass RC circuit as an Integrator	138
4.13	Clipping Circuits using Ideal Diode	138
	4.13.1 Series Clippers	139
	4.13.2 Parallel Clippers	143
	4.13.3 Two Way Parallel Clipper Circuit	145
4.14	Transistor Clippers	147
4.15	Clamping Circuits	149
	4.15.1 Staircase Waveform Generator	150
4.16	Let's Sum up	150
	Questions	151
	Multiple Choice Questions	151
	Answer To MCQ's	152
	References	

Electrical Machine Design

- Rahul Mishra
- Yuvraj Singh
- Nirma Kumari Sharma
- Raj Kiran B



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmi
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or othe
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-59-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—PRINCIPLE OF MACHINES DESIGN — Rahul Mishra

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Factors for Consideration in Electrical Machine Design 2
1.4 Limitations in Design 3
1.5 Specific Magnetic and Electric Loading 4
1.5.1 Specific Electric Loading q 4
1.5.2 Specific Magnetic Loading B_{gav} 5
1.6 Output, Real and Apparent Flux Densities 5
1.6.1 Output Equation for DC Machine 5
1.6.2 Real and Apparent Flux Densities 6
1.7 Separation of Main Dimensions for D.C Machine 7
1.8 Separation of Main Dimensions for Induction Machines 8
1.9 Separation of Main Dimensions for Synchronous Machines 9
1.10 Heating, Cooling and Ventilation of Electrical Machines 9
1.10.1 Mode of Heat Transfer 9
1.10.2 Temperature Rise-Time Relation 10
1.10.3 Temperature Fall-Time Relation 10
1.10.4 Methods of Ventilation and Cooling 10
1.10.5 Cooling Air Circuit 11
1.10.6 Cooling of Large Sized Machines 11
1.11 Hydrogen Cooling System 11
1.11.1 Advantages and Disadvantages of Hydrogen Cooling 12
1.12 Rating of Electrical Machines 12
1.12.1 Continuous Rating 12
1.12.2 Short Time Rating 13
1.12.3 Intermittent Rating 13
1.13 Let's Sum Up 14
Questions 15
Multiple Choice Questions 15
Answers to MCQ's 16

CH-2—DESIGN OF TRANSFORMERS — Yuvraj Singh

2.1 Introduction 18
2.2 Objectives 18
2.3 General Considerations 19
2.3.1 Types of Transformers 19
2.3.2 Design Features of Power and Distribution Type Transformers 20
2.3.3 Winding Arrangement 20
2.3.4 Design of Transformers 21
2.3.5 Desgin of Core 21
2.4 Design of Windings 22

2.5 Output Equation 23
2.5.1 Specific Magnetic Loading and Specific Electric Loading 24
2.6 Main Dimensions of Frame 24
2.7 Resistance and Reactance of Transformer 25
2.8 Magnetizing Current of Transformer 28
2.9 Tank and Cooling Tubes 29
2.10 Transformer Losses 30
2.10.1 Hysteresis Loss 31
2.10.2 Eddy-Current Loss 31
2.11 Transformer Efficiency 31
2.11.1 Effect of Load and Load Power Factor on Transformer Efficiency 31
2.11.2 All-day Efficiency 33
2.12 Voltage Regulation in Transformer 33
2.13 Let's Sum Up 34
Questions 35
Multiple Choice Questions 35
Answers to MCQ's 36

CH-3—DESIGN OF THREE-PHASE INDUCTION MOTORS

Nirma Kumari Sharma
3.1 Introduction 38
3.2 Objectives 38
3.3 General Considerations 38
3.4 Output Equation 40
3.5 Choice of Specific loadings 41
3.5.1 Choice of Specific Magnetic Loading 41
3.5.2 Choice of Specific Electric Loading 41
3.6 Design of Stator 41
3.6.1 Stator Slots 41
3.6.2 Selection of Number of Stator Slots 42
3.6.3 Area of Stator Slot 43
3.6.4 Turns Per Phase 43
3.6.5 Resistance of Stator Winding 43
3.6.6 Flux Density in Stator Tooth 44
3.6.7 Depth of Stator Core below the Slots 44
3.7 Design of Rotor (Squirrel Cage Rotor) 44
3.7.1 Magnetizing Current and Dispersion Coefficient 45
3.7.2 Number of Slots in Rotor 46
3.7.3 Rules to Select Rotor Slots 47
3.8 Equivalent Rotor Resistance 48
3.9 Elimination of Harmonic Torques 49
3.10 Efficiency 50
3.11 Leakage Reactance 50
3.12 Temperature Rise 50
3.13 Let's Sum Up 51
Questions 51
Multiple Choice Questions 52
Answers to MCQ's 52

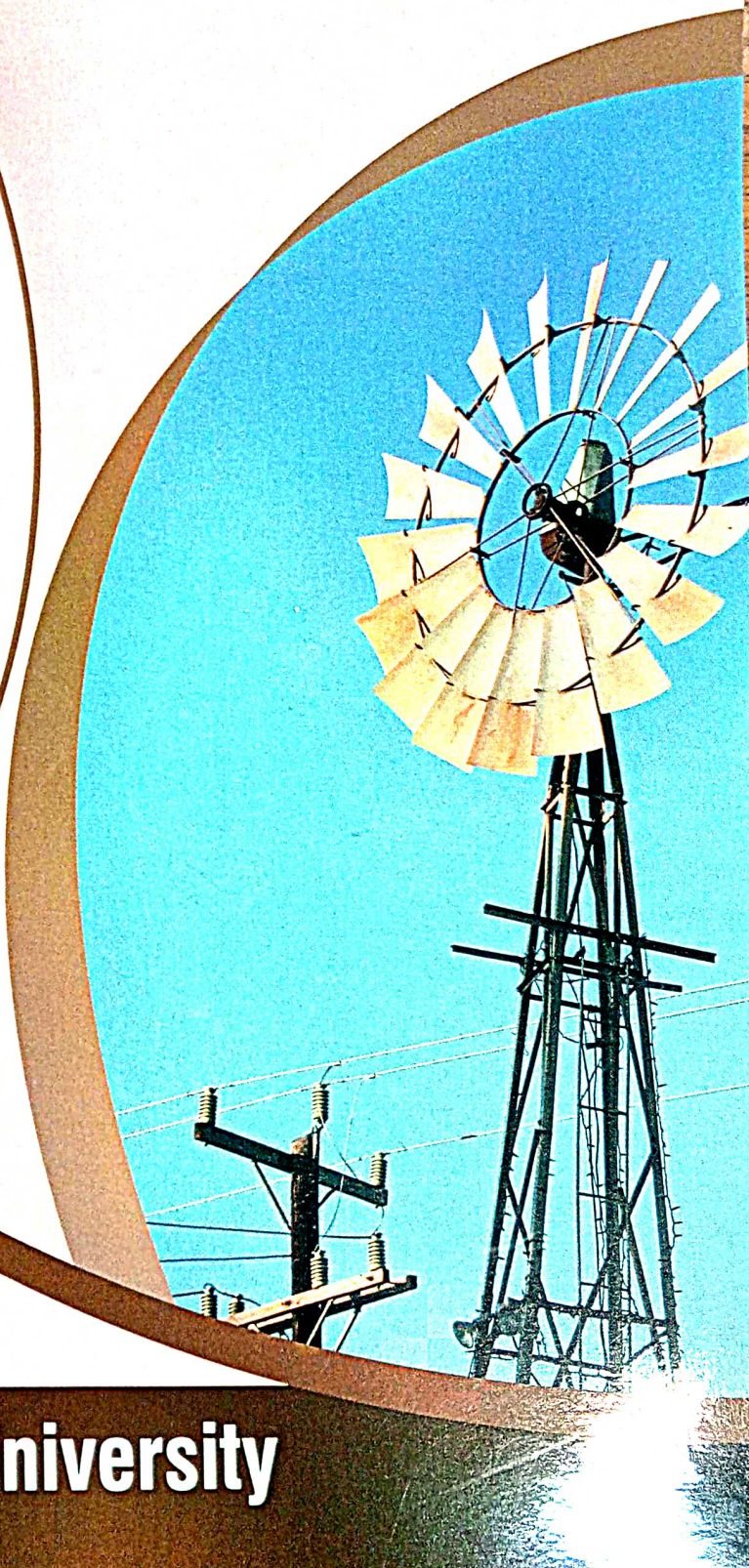
CH-4—DESIGN OF ALTERNATORS

4.1	Introduction	54
4.2	Objectives	54
4.3	Classification of Alternators and Their Comparison	54
	4.3.1 Cylindrical-Rotor Machine	54
	4.3.2 Salient-Pole Type Machine	54
	4.3.3 Comparison	54
4.4	Specific Loadings	55
	4.4.1 Specific Magnetic Loading	55
	4.4.2 Specific Electric Loading	55
4.5	Output Equation and Output Coefficient	56
4.6	Main Dimensions	57
4.7	Short Circuit Ratio	60
4.8	Elimination of Harmonics in Generated EMF	61
4.9	Stator Winding Design	63
4.10	Introduction to Computer-aided Electrical Machine Design	63
	4.10.1 General Design Requirements	64
	4.10.2 Transformer Design	65
	4.10.3 Induction Machine Design	66
	4.10.4 Synchronous Machine Design	67
	4.10.5 DC Machine Design	68
4.11	Application of Matlab Design	69
	4.11.1 Computer Program in "C" in MATLAB for Optimal Design of Lap Wound DC Machine	70
4.12	PSIM Software Application for Design Implementation	75
4.13	Let's Sum Up	76
	Questions	77
	Multiple Choice Questions	77
	Answer to MCQ's	78
	References	79

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electrical Measurement and Instrumentation

- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal
- Aditya Kaushik



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-60-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO MEASURING INSTRUMENTS — Mohd Muazzam

1.1 Introduction 3

1.2 Classification of Measuring Instruments 3

1.2.1 Absolute and Secondary Instruments 3

1.2.2 Analog and Digital Instruments 4

1.3 Different Standards used in Measuring Instruments 4

1.3.1 International Standards 5

1.3.2 Primary Standards 5

1.3.3 Secondary Standards 5

1.3.4 Working Standards 5

1.4 Types of Errors 6

1.4.1 Gross Error 6

1.4.2 Systematic Errors 6

1.4.3 Random Error 6

1.5 Static Errors 7

1.5.1 Accuracy 7

1.5.2 Precision 7

1.5.3 Sensitivity 8

1.5.4 Resolution 8

1.5.5 Threshold 9

1.6 Essentials of Indicating Instruments 9

1.6.1 Deflecting Torque 9

1.6.2 Controlling Torque 9

1.6.3 Damping Torque 9

1.7 Permanent Magnet Moving Coil (P.M.M.C) Instruments 10

1.8 Moving Iron Instruments 11

1.9 Moving Iron Type Ammeters and Voltmeters 12

1.10 PMMC Type Ammeters and Voltmeters 14

1.11 Rectifier Type Ammeters and Voltmeters 16

1.12 Electrostatic Voltmeters 17

1.12.1 Principle of Operation 17

1.12.2 Types of Electrostatic 19

1.13 Electrodynamometer Type Instruments 21
1.13.1 Operating Principle 21
1.13.2 Torque Equation 21
1.14 Electrodynamometer Type Ammeters and Voltmeters 22
1.15 Electrodynamometer Type Wattmeter 24
1.15.1 Operating Principle 25
1.15.2 Single Phase Dynamometer Wattmeter 25
1.15.3 Torque Expression 26
1.16 Induction Wattmeter 27
1.16.1 Torque Equation 28
1.17 Single Phase Induction Type Energy Meter 29
1.17.1 Basic Operation 31
1.18 Blondel's Theorem 34
1.19 Two Wattmeter Method 34
1.20 Testing of Energy Meters 37
1.20.1 Phantom Loading 37
1.20.2 Long Period Dial Test 38
1.20.3 Short Peroid Test 38
1.20.4 Calibration Test 39
1.21 Adjustments of Single Phase Induction Type Energy Meter 40
1.21.1 Lag Adjustment or Power Factor Adjustment 40
1.21.2 Light Load Adjustment or Friction Adjustment 41
1.21.3 Creeping Adjustment 41
1.21.4 Main Speed Adjustment 42
1.22 Static Energy Meters 42
1.23 Three Phase Energymeter 44
1.23.1 Three Element Energymeter 44
1.23.2 Two Element Energymeter 45
1.24 Extension of Range using Shunts and Multipliers 45
1.24.1 Ammeter Shunts 45
1.24.2 Voltage Multipliers 46
1.25 Classification of Resistance 47
1.26 Methods for Measurement of Low Resistance 47
1.26.1 Ammeter Voltmeter Method 47
1.26.2 Kelvin Double Bridge Method 50

1.27 Methods for Measurement of Medium Resistances 53
1.27.1 Ammeter and Voltmeter Method 53
1.27.2 Wheatstone Bridge 53
1.27.3 Substitution Method 54
1.28 Methods For Measurement of High Resistance 55
1.28.1 Direct Deflection Method 55
1.28.2 Loss of Charge Method 56
1.28.3 Megaohm Bridge Method 58
1.28.4 Megger 59
1.29 Ohmmeter 60
1.29.1 Series Type Ohmmeter 60
1.29.2 Shunt Type Ohmmeter 60
1.30 Earth Tester 61
1.31 Questions 63
1.32 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 65

CH-2—POTENTIOMETERS AND A.C BRIDGES **Mohammad Saood**

2.1 D.C Potentiometer 67
2.2 Basic D.C Potentiometers 67
2.2.1 Standardization of Potentiometer 68
2.2.2 Mordern Potentiometer (Crompton's Potentiometer) 68
2.3 Applications of D.C Potentiometers 69
2.3.1 Meaurement of Resistance 69
2.3.2 Measurement of Current 70
2.3.3 Measurment of Voltage 71
2.3.4 Calibration of Voltmeter 72
2.4 A.C Potentiometers 73
2.4.1 Drysdale Polar Potentiometer 74
2.4.2 Applications of A.C Potentiometer 76
2.5 AC Bridges 76
2.5.1 General Equation for Bridge Balance Circuit 76
2.6 Maxwell's Bridges 77
2.6.1 Maxwell's Inductance Bridge 77
2.6.2 Maxwell's Inductance-Capacitance Bridge 78
2.7 Anderson's Bridge 81

2.8 Schering Bridge 84
2.9 Wiens Bridge 87
2.10 Cathod Ray Oscilloscope 89
2.11 Electronic Voltmeters 90
2.11.1 Advantages of Electronic Voltmeters 91
2.11.2 The Advantages of TVMs over VTVMs 91
2.12 Questions 91
2.13 Multiple Choice Questions 92
Answers 93

CH-3—INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM AND TRANSDUCERS **Lone Faisal**

3.1 Introduction to Measurement System 96
3.2 Block Diagram of Generalized Instrumentation System 96
3.2.1 Primary Sensing Element 96
3.2.2 Variable Conversion Element 97
3.2.3 Variable Manipulation Element 97
3.2.4 Data Transmission Element 97
3.2.5 Data Presentation Element 97
3.3 Transducers 98
3.4 Classification of Transducers 98
3.4.1 Classification Based upon Principle of Transduction 99
3.4.2 Primary and Secondary Transducers 99
3.4.3 Passive and Active Transducers 99
3.4.4 Analog and Digital Transducers 101
3.4.5 Transducers and Inverse Transducers 101
3.5 Potentiometric Resistance Transducers 101
3.6 Resistance Strain Gauge 102
3.6.1 Operating Principle of Strain Gauges 102
3.6.2 Types of Strain Gauges 105
3.7 Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTD) 110
3.8 Thermistors 112
3.8.1 Construction of Thermistors 112
3.8.2 Thermistor Characteristics 112
3.8.3 Applications of Thermistors 114
3.8.4 Temperature Compensation 114
3.9 Linear Variable Differential Transformers (LVDT) 115

3.9.1 Construction 115
3.9.2 Principles of Operation 116
3.9.3 Advantages 117
3.9.4 Disadvantages 117
3.9.5 Applications of LVDT 117
3.10 Capacitive Transducer 117
3.10.1 Transducer using Change in Area of Plates 118
3.10.2 Transducer using Change in Distance Between Plates 119
3.10.3 Variation of Dielectric Constant for Measurement of Displacement 120
3.10.4 Differential Arrangement 121
3.10.5 Advantages 122
3.10.6 Disadvantages 123
3.10.7 Applications 123
3.11 Piezoelectric Transducers 123
3.11.1 Principle And Design 123
3.11.2 Piezoelectric Effect 123
3.11.3 Working 124
3.11.4 Applications 124
3.11.5 Advantages 125
3.11.6 Disadvantages 125
3.12 Photoconductive Cells 125
3.12.1 Applications of Photocell 125
3.13 Thermocouples 126
3.13.1 Construction of Thermocouple 127
3.13.2 Advantages 127
3.13.3 Disadvantages 127
3.14 Rotary Variable Differential Transformer (RVDT) 128
3.15 Questions 128
3.16 Multiple Choice Questions 129
Answers 130

CH-4—MEASUREMENT OF NON-ELECTRIC QUANTITY AND INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

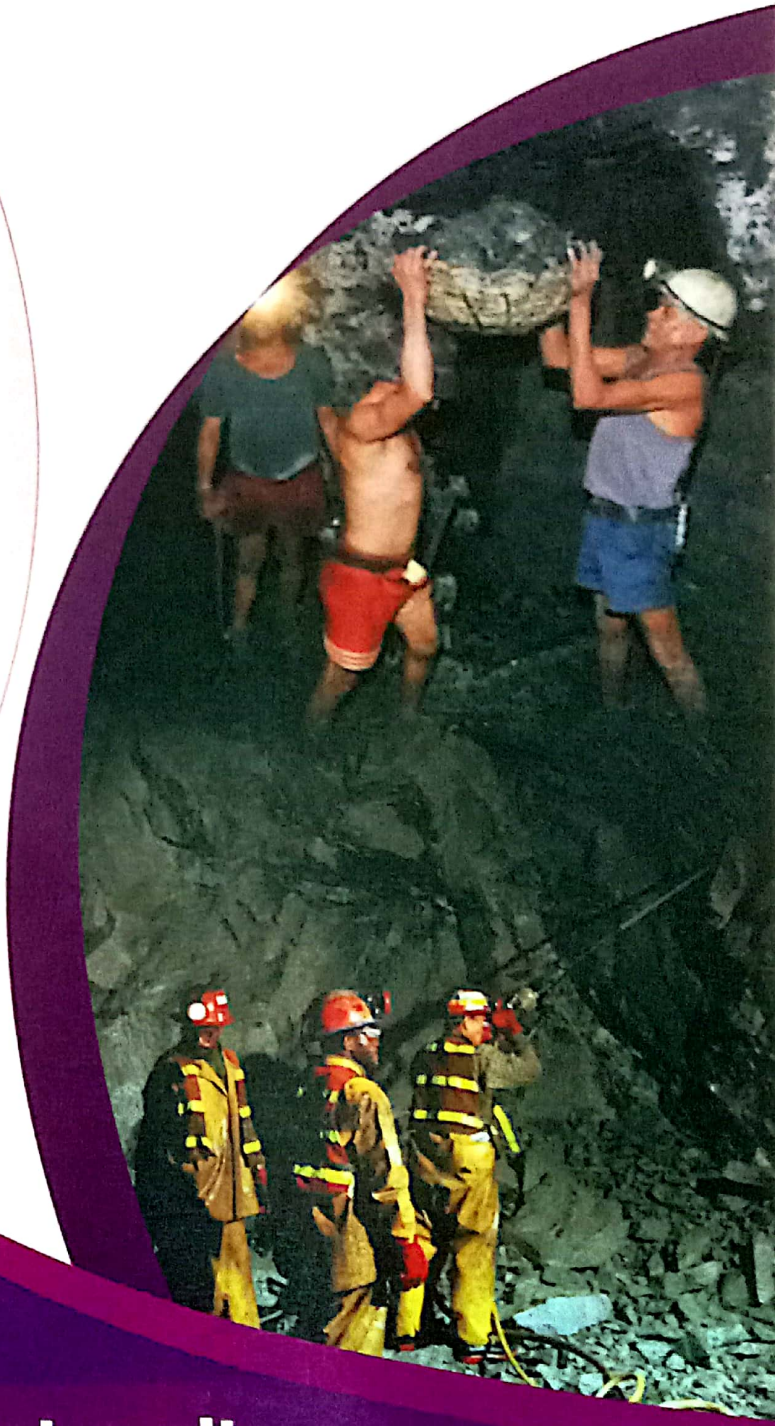
Aditya Kaushik

4.1 Linear Displacement Transducers 132
4.2 Measurement of Rotary Displacement 132
4.2.1 Inductive Transducers 132

	4.2.2 Capacitive Transducer for Angular Displacement	134
4.3	Strain Gauge for Measurement of Strain	135
4.4	Load Cells for Measurement of Force	136
	4.4.1 Hydraulic Load Cell	136
	4.4.2 Pneumatic Load Cells	136
4.5	Measurement of Linear Velocity	137
	4.5.1 Moving Coil Type Velocity Transducer	137
	4.5.2 Moving Magnet Type Velocity Transducers	138
4.6	Measurement of Rotational Speed (or Angular Velocity)	138
	4.6.1 D.C Tachogenerators	138
	4.6.2 A.C Tachogenerators	139
4.7	Measurement of Temperature	139
	4.7.1 Bimetallic Thermometers	139
	4.7.2 Pressure Thermometer	140
	4.7.3 Thermopiles	141
	4.7.4 Radiation Pyrometers	141
4.8	Measurement of Pressure	142
4.9	Measurement of pH Value	143
4.10	Flow Measurement	145
	4.10.1 Mass Flow Rate	145
	4.10.2 Electromagnetic Flow Meters	145
4.11	Instrument Transformers	146
4.12	Current Transformers (C.T)	146
	4.12.1 Working Principle	147
4.13	Potential Transformers (P.T)	147
4.14	Terms Related to Instrument Transformers	148
4.15	Difference Between C.T And P.T	149
4.16	Applications of C.T's	150
4.17	Questions	150
4.18	Multiple Choice Questions	151
	Answers	152

Elements of Mining

- Jamuna Biswa
- Hemant Sukhwal
- Shailendra Chawla



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-61-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 INTRODUCTION AND STAGES OF MINING — Jamuna Biswa

1.1 Definition 1
1.2 Bulk Minerals 2
1.3 Pre Mining, Mining and Post Mining 5
1.4 Types of Entries in Mines 8
11

CH-2 CONCEPTS AND DEFINITION OF TERMS COMMONLY USED IN COAL AND NON-COAL MINING — Hemant Sukhwal

2.1 Classification of Mineral Deposits 14
2.2 Origin of Coal 22
2.3 Thick Seam 23
2.4 Opencast Mining 23
2.5 Mechanised Opencast Mining 28
2.6 Long Wall Method 39

CH-3 MINE GASES — Shailendra Chawla

3.1 Atmospheric Air 42
3.2 Mine Gases and their Detection 43
3.3 Common Gases in A Mine 44
3.4 Blackdamp 47
3.5 Physiological Effects of Carbon Monoxide 48
3.6 Detection of Carbon Monoxide 48
3.7 Gas Blowers 57

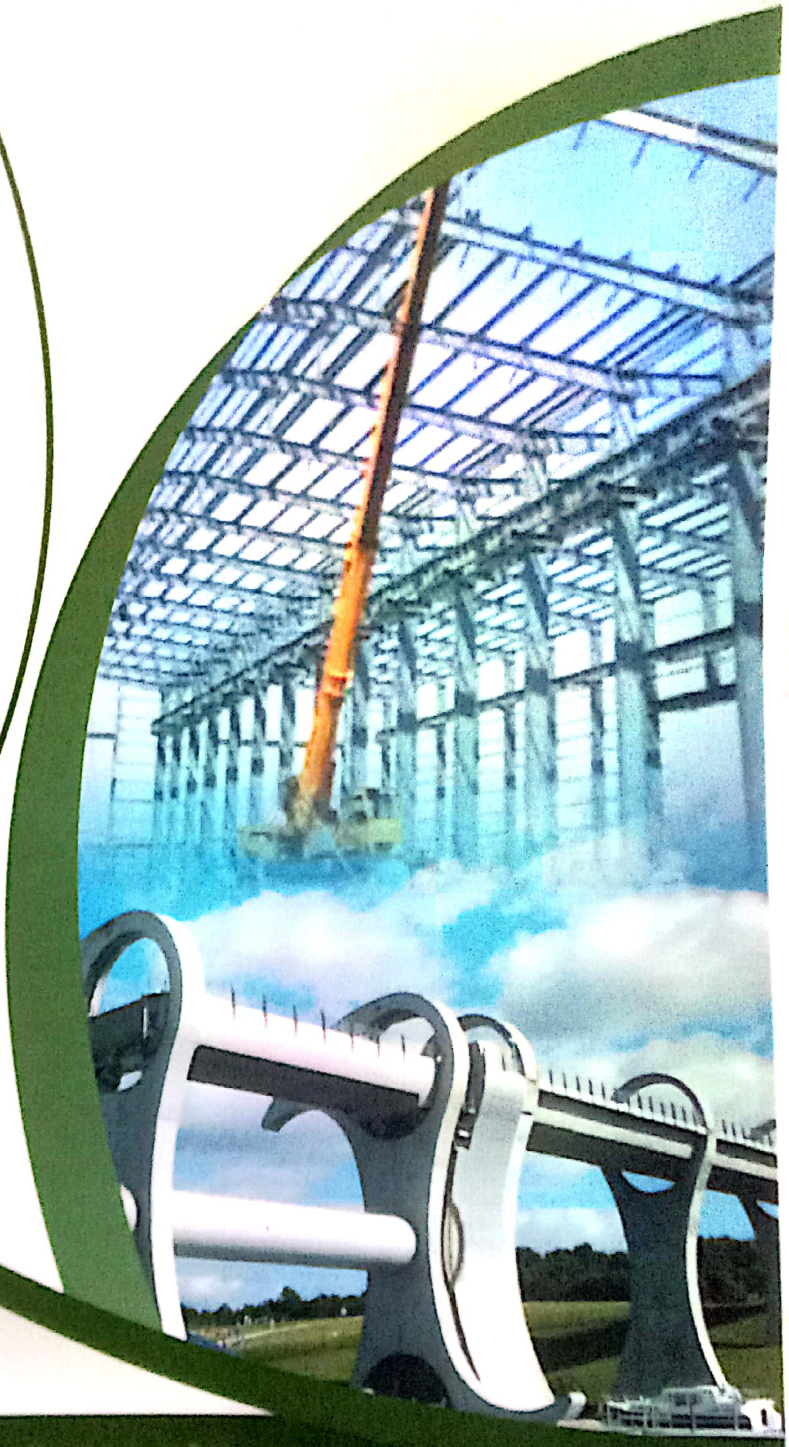
CH-4 SHAFT SINKING — Jamuna Biswa

4.1 Introduction 64
4.2 Shape and Size of a Shaft 64
4.3 Surface Plant and Equipment 64
4.4 Permanent Lining of Shaft Sides 67
4.5 Clearing up Debris 71

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Environmental Engineering

- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-62-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—ENVIRONMENTAL, ECOLOGY AND WATER POLLUTION

Anshal Kumar

1.1	Definition and Understanding of their Concept	2
1.2	Ecosystem	2
	1.2.1 Energy Flow in an Ecosystem	2
	1.2.2 Important Biochemical Cycles (Water, Carbon, Oxygen)	2
1.3	Communities Relationship in an Ecosystem	3
1.4	Factors Affecting Environmental Pollution	3
	1.4.1 Population	3
	1.4.2 Urbanisation	4
	1.4.3 Industrialisation	4
	1.4.4 Transportation	5
	1.4.5 Insecticides	5
	1.4.6 Animals	6
	1.4.7 Wars	6
	1.4.8 Deforestation	7
1.5	Water Pollution	8
	1.5.1 Fresh Water Pollution	9
	1.5.2 Causes of Water Pollution in Surface and Ground Water	9
	1.5.3 Water Quality Standards	10
	1.5.4 Remedial Measures to Control Fresh Water Pollution	11
	1.5.5 Waste Water	11
	1.5.6 Adverse Effects of Domestic and Industrial Effluents	11
	1.5.7 Standards for Industrial Effluent	12
	1.5.8 Remedial Measures to Control Industrial Pollution	12
1.6	Questions	14
1.7	Multiple Choice Questions	14
	Answers	16

CH-2—TYPES OF POLLUTION

Nirmal Kumar

2.1	Introduction	18
2.2	Air Pollution	18

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.1 Sources of Air Pollution 18
2.2.2 Harmful Effects on Living and Non-living Beings 19
2.2.3 Permissible Limits as per Indian Standards 21
2.2.4 Remedial Measures to Control Air Pollution 22
2.3 Noise Pollution 22
2.3.1 Introduction 23
2.3.2 Sources of Noise Pollution and Decibel Scale 23
2.3.3 Adverse Effects on Human Beings and Environment 24
2.3.4 Control Measures for Noise Pollution 27
2.4 Land Pollution 28
2.4.1 Introduction 29
2.4.2 Sources of Land Pollution 29
2.4.3 Effects of Land Pollution 30
2.4.4 Control Measures for Land Pollution 32
2.4.5 Soil Conservation 34
2.5 Questions 34
2.6 Multiple Choice Questions 35
Answers 36

CH-3—ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT **Abhishek Upadayay**

3.1 Introduction 38
3.1.1 Environmental Impact Assessment of Thermal Power Plants 38
3.1.2 E.I.A of Mining and Nuclear Radiation 39
3.2 Global Environmental Issues 43
3.2.1 Deforestation 43
3.2.2 Land Sliding 43
3.2.3 Recharging and Drying of Water Resources 43
3.2.4 Green House Effect/Global Warming 44
3.2.5 Ozone Layer Depletion 48
3.2.6 Acid Rain 55
3.3 Questions 59
3.4 Multiple Choice Questions 60
Answers 60

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4—POLLUTION CONTROL ACTS

Sohanlal Atmapoojya

4.1	Introduction	62
4.1.1	Water Pollution Control Act 1974	62
4.1.2	Air Pollution Control Act 1981	66
4.1.3	Forest Conservation Act 1972	69
4.1.4	Environmental Protection Act 1986	70
4.1.5	Pollution Control Provisions in Motor Vehicle Act	72
4.2	Environment Laws	76
4.2.1	Air Pollution Prevention and Control Act	76
4.2.2	Water Pollution Prevention and Control Act	78
4.3	Questions	81
4.4	Multiple Choice Questions	81
	Answers	82
	References	82

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Field Crops–II

- AR C Tiwari
- Dinesh Kumar Dhaker
- Madhu Singh Menaa
- Lokesh Kumar Jat



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-64-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 — **R C Tiwari**

Chapter-1
Castor 2

Chapter-2
Rabi Pulses Chickpea 7
Multiple Choice Questions 9

Chapter-3
Citronella 11
Multiple Choice Questions 15

Chapter-4
Cotton Gossipium Sp 16

Chapter-5
Fibre 24
Vegetal Fibres 24

Chapter-6
Fieldpea 26
Multiple Choice Questions 29

Chapter-7
French Bean 30

CH-2 — **Dinesh Kumar Dhaker**

Chapter-8
Groundnut 34

Chapter-9
Isabgol 42
Multiple Choice Questions 44

Chapter-10
Jute 45

Chapter-11
Lemongrass 50
Multiple Choice Questions 54

Chapter-12
Lentil 55
Multiple Choice Questions 56

Chapter-13
Linseed 58
Multiple Choice Questions 59

Chapter-14
Mentha (Mint) 61
Multiple Choice Questions 65

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3 **Madhu Singh Menaa**

Chapter-15
Mesta 68
Chapter-16
Area, Production, Productivity and Importance of Narcotics on India & Tamil Nadu 70
Importance of Narcotics 71
Multiple Choice Questions 72
Chapter-17
Oil seeds and their importance 73
Historical oil seeds in India 73
Chapter-18
Palmarosa 75
Multiple Choice Questions 79
Chapter-19
Potato 80
Multiple Choice Questions 85
Chapter-20
Rapeseed-Mustard 86
Chapter-21
Safflower 93
Multiple Choice Questions 99

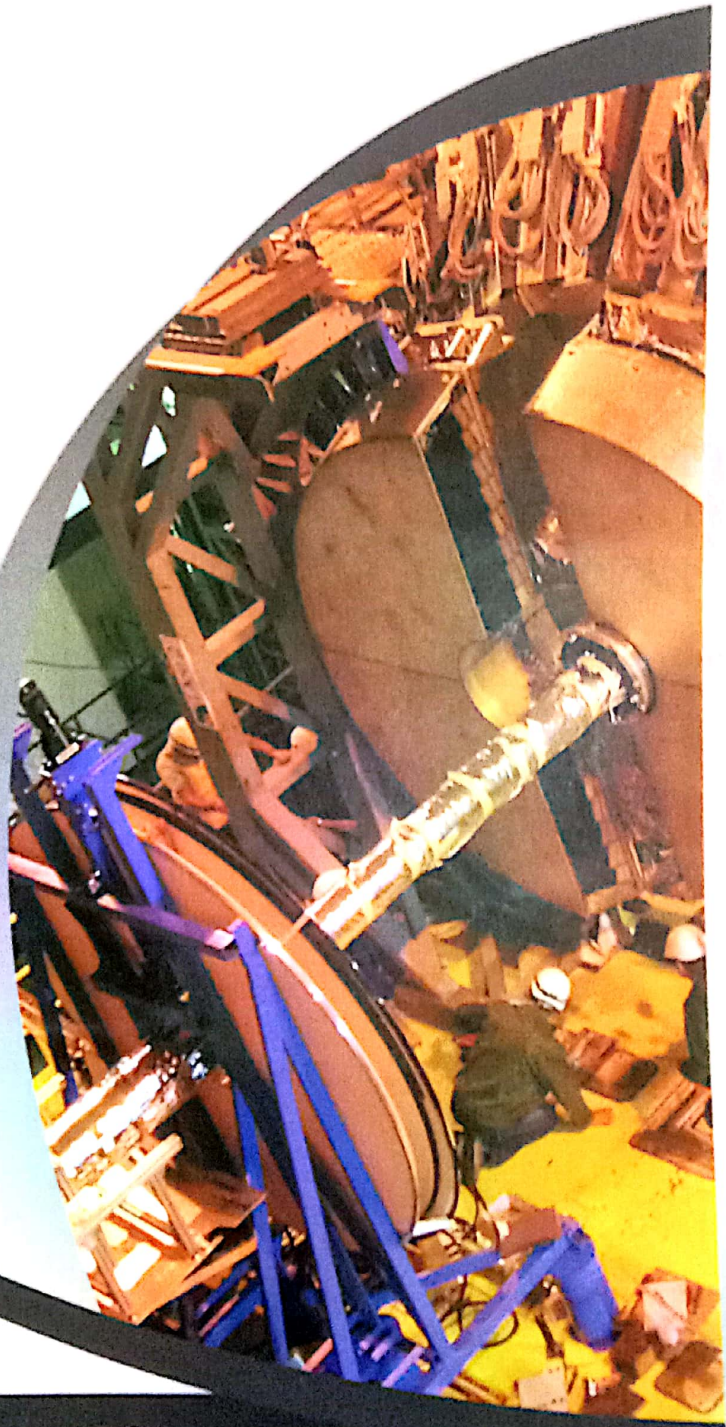
CH-4 **Lokesh Kumar Jat**

Chapter-22
Sesame 102
Chapter-23
Area, production, productivity and importance of Sugar crops and byproducts utilization (sugarcane and sugarbeet) in India and Tamil Nadu 109
Multiple Choice Questions 111
Chapter-24
Tropical Sugarbeet 112
Chapter-25
Sugarcane 116
Multiple Choice Questions 137
Chapter-26
Sunflower 140
Importance of Sunflower Oil 140
Multiple Choice Questions 147
Chapter-27
Tobacco 148
Post Harvest Technology for Tobacco 152
Multiple Choice Questions 155
Chapter-28
Area, Production, Productivity and Importance of Important Tuber Crops in India & Tamil Nadu 158
Multiple Choice Questions 159

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Fluid Mechanics

- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-65-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—HYDROSTATICS

Shashivendra Dhulawa

1.1 Introduction
1.2 Fluid
1.3 Fluid Statics
1.4 Static Pressure or Hydrostatic Pressure
1.5 Pascal's Law
1.6 Hydrostatic Law (Pressure - Density - Height Relationship)
1.7 Different Types of Pressures
1.8 Hydrostatic Forces on Submerged Surfaces
1.9 Force on an Inclined Submerged Plane Surface
1.10 Centre of Pressure
1.11 Buoyancy and Floatation
1.12 Archimede's Principle
1.13 Review Questions
1.14 Multiple Choice Questions

CH-2—HYDROKINEMATICS

Ganga Biswa

2.1 Introduction
2.2 Types of Fluid Flow
2.3 Basic Principles of Fluid Flow
2.4 Continuity Equation
2.5 Fluid Dynamics
2.6 Euler's Equation Along Streamline
2.7 Bernoulli's Theorem : Principle of Energy Conservation
2.8 Application of Bernoulli's Equation
2.9 Orifice
2.10 Experimental Determination of Hydraulic Coefficients
2.11 Flow through Mouthpieces
2.12 Flow Through Notches and Weirs
2.13 Review Questions
2.14 Multiple Choice Questions

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—FLOW THROUGH PIPES AND CHANNELS — Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

3.1	Flow Through Pipes	54
3.2	Laws of Fluid Friction	55
3.3	Equation for Head Loss in Pipes Due to Friction (Darcy-Weisbach Equation)	56
3.4	Other Energy Losses in Pipes	57
3.5	Equivalent Pipe	58
3.6	Pipes in Parallel	60
3.7	Water Hammer	60
3.8	Flow Through Channels	62
3.9	Steady Laminar Flow in Circular Pipes (Hagen-Poiseulle Law)	62
3.10	Laminar Flow Through Parallel Plates (Plates at Rest)	63
3.11	Laminar Flow of Fluid in an Open Channel	64
3.12	Laminar Flow Through Porous Media	66
3.13	Laminar Flow Around a Sphere - Stokes' Law	67
3.14	Review Questions	68
3.15	Multiple Choice Questions	68

CH-4—TURBINES AND PUMPS — Govind Singh Chouhan

4.1	Hydraulic Turbines	71
4.2	Classification of Hydraulic Turbines	71
4.3	Euler's Equation for Turbines	74
4.4	Pelton Turbine (or Wheel)	75
4.5	Radial Flow Impulse Turbine	87
4.6	Francis Turbine	89
4.7	Kaplan Turbine	99
4.8	Deriaz Turbine	104
4.9	Governing of Hydraulic Turbines	104
4.10	Performance of Turbines	107
4.11	Hydraulic Pump	110
4.12	Reciprocating Pump	111
4.13	Rotary Pump	123
4.14	Centrifugal Pump	126
4.15	Multistage Pump	136
4.16	Performance Characteristics Curves of A Centrifugal Pump	137

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.17 Axial Flow Pump
4.18 Submersible Pump
4.19 Distinction between Centrifugal Pump and Reciprocating Pump
4.20 Hydraulic System
4.21 Review Questions
4.22 Multiple Choice Questions

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Fundamentals of Control System

- Rahul Mishra
- Yuvraj Singh
- Nirma Kumari Sharma
- Raj Kiran B



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-66-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—CONTROL SYSTEM — Rahul Mishra

1.1 Basic Definition 2
1.2 Open Loop Control System 2
1.3 Close Loop Control System 3
1.4 Transfer Function 4
1.5 Transfer Function of Different R-C Networks 5
1.6 Block Diagram and its Reduction Technique 8
1.6.1 Simple Form of Closed Loop System 8
1.6.2 Rules For Block Diagram Reduction 9
1.6.3 Procedure to Solve Block Diagram Reduction Problems 13
1.7 Signal Flow Graph and Mason's Gain Formula 16
1.7.1 Properties of Signal Flow Graph 16
1.7.2 Terms Used in Signal Flow Graph 17
1.7.3 Construction of Signal Flow Graph 18
1.7.4 Signal Flow Graph for Differential Equation 20
1.7.5 Construction of Signal Flow Graph from Block Diagram 21
1.7.6 Mason's Gain Formula 22
1.8 DC Servomotors 25
1.9 AC Servomotors 26
1.10 AC Tachogenerators (Tachometers) 28
1.10.1 AC Tachometers 28
1.11 Synchros 28
1.11.1 Synchro Transmitter 29
1.11.2 Synchro Receiver 29
1.11.3 Synchro Control Transformer 29
Long Type Questions 30
Multiple Choice Questions 32
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 33

CH-2—TIME DOMAIN ANALYSIS — Yuvraj Singh

2.1 Various Test Signals Used in Control System 35
2.2 Time Response of a First Order System 38
2.2.1 Response of First Order System with Unit Step Input 38
2.2.2 Response of First Order System with Unit Ramp Function 39
2.2.3 Response of First Order System with Impulse Function 40
2.3 Time Response of Second Order System 41

2.3.1 Time Response of Second Order System with Unit Step Input 42
2.4 Design Specifications of Second Order System 46
2.5 Stability Analysis of Control System 49
2.5.1 Absolute Stability 49
2.5.2 Critically or Marginally Stable System 50
2.5.3 Zero Input and Asymptotic Stability 50
2.5.4 Relative Stability 51
2.6 Routh—Hurwitz's Criterion 51
2.6.1 Necessary Condition For Stability 52
2.6.2 Hurwitz's Criterion 52
2.6.3 Routh's Stability Criterion 52
2.6.4 Difficulties in Formation of Routh Array and Their Remedies 54
2.6.5 Determination of Gain K 58
2.7 Static Error Coefficients 59
2.7.1 Steady State Error Coefficients 60
2.7.2 Steady State Error for Different Type of Systems 61
2.8 Dynamic Error Coefficients 66
Long Questions 70
Multiple Choice Questions 70
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 72

CH-3—FREQUENCY RESPONSE **Nirma Kumari Sharma**

3.1 Frequency Domains Analysis 74
3.1.1 Relation between Time and Frequency Response 74
3.1.2 Comment on Co-Relation between Time Domain and Frequency Domain 76
3.2 Frequency Domain Specifications 78
3.2.1 Bandwidth 79
3.2.2 Cut-off Frequency 79
3.2.3 Cut-off Rate 79
3.2.4 Resonant Peak (M_r) 79
3.2.5 Resonant Frequency (ω_r) 79
3.2.6 Gain Cross Over and Phase Cross Over Frequency 79
3.2.7 Gain Margin and Phase Margin 80
3.3 Polar Plots 85
3.4 Bode Plot 89
3.4.1 Magnitude Plot 89
3.4.2 The Phase Angle Plot 89

3.4.3 Standard Form of Open Loop Transfer Function
3.4.4 Steps for Constructing Bode Plot 90
3.5 Nyquist Stability Criterion 95
3.6 Stability Analysis using Nyquist Plot 96
3.7 Stability Analysis using Bode Plot 96
3.8 Closed-Loop Frequency Response 101
3.8.1 M Circles (Constant Magnitude Loci) 102
3.8.2 N circles (Constant Phase Loci) 103
Long Questions 106
Multiple Choice Questions 109
Answers of Multiple Choice Questions 109
110

CH-4—ROOT LOCUS

4.1 Introduction
4.1.1 Concept of Root Locus 112
4.2 Angle and Magnitude Condition 112
4.2.1 Angle Condition 113
4.2.2 Magnitude Condition 114
4.3 Construction of Root Locus 114
4.4 Rules for Construction of Root Locus 114
4.5 Effect of Zeros and Poles on Root Locus 116
4.5.1 Addition of Poles 120
4.5.2 Addition of Zeros 120
Long Questions 121
Multiple Choice Questions 123
Answers of Multiple Choice Questions 123
124

Raj Kiran B

General Surgery



- Amaresh Kumar
- Manika Debnath
- Tapan Bhatacharya

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-35-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1 **-Amaresh Kumar**

1.1 Surgery 2
1.1.1 Principles of Surgical Examination 3
1.2 Anaesthesia 4
1.3 Wounds 7
1.4 Scar 8
1.5 Ulcers 10
1.5.1 Boils 11
1.6 Burns 12
1.7 Nutritional Support in Surgical Patients 12
1.8 Pain Management in Surgical Patient 14
1.9 Abdominal Wall 15
1.10 Types of Abdominal Incisions 16
1.11 Colostomy 18
1.12 Hernias 19
1.13 Plastic Surgery 22
1.14 Review Questions 22

CH-2 **-Manika Debnath**

2.1 Head Injuries 24
2.2 Intra Cranial Disorders 27
2.2.1 Brain Abscess 27
2.3 Space Occupying Lesion 29
2.4 Hyderocephalus 33
2.5 Vascular Malformations 35
2.6 Nerve Injuries 36
2.7 Vth Cranial Nerve (Trigeminal Nerve) Injuries 37
2.8 VIIth Cranial Nerve (Fascial Nerve) Paralysis 38
2.9 Peripheral Nerve Injuries 41
2.9.1 Radial Nerve Injuries 41
2.10 Ulnar Nerve Injuries 43
2.11 Median Nerve Injuries 45
2.12 Sciatic Nerve Injuries 47
2.13 Vertebral Column Injuries 48
2.14 Review Questions 52

CH-3 -Tapan Bhatacharya

3.1	Vascular Disorders	54
	3.1.1 Arterial Occlusion	54
	3.1.2 Arterial Embolism	55
	3.1.3 Anyuresms	57
	3.1.4 Arteritis	59
3.2	Small Vessel Abnormalities (Raynaud's Disease)	60
3.3	Gangrene	63
3.4	Superficial Vein Thrombois	66
3.5	Deep Vein Thrombois	68
3.6	Lymphedema	70
3.7	Chest Injuries	73
3.8	Pulmonary Resection	75
3.9	Pneumothorax	77
3.10	Haemothorax	81
3.11	Valvular Heart Diseases	82
3.12	Congenital Heart Disorders	88
3.13	Ishaemic Heart Disease	93
3.14	Angina Pectoris	93
3.15	Myocardial Infarction	95
3.16	Post-operative Complications of Cardiac Surgery	98
3.17	Cardiopulmonary Resustication	100
3.18	Review Questions	102

CH-4 -Amaresh Kumar

4.1	Anatomy and Physiology Female Reproductive System	106
4.2	Menustral Disorder	110
4.3	Pelvic Inflammatory Disease	111
4.4	Prolapse Uterus	111
4.5	Review Questions	113
4.6	Multiple Choice Questions	113
	Answers	113

Geotechnology

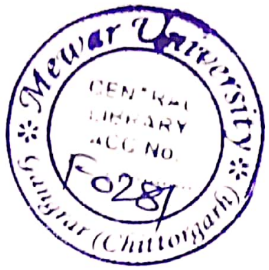
- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-36-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

-Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

CH-1—Shallow Foundation

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Shallow Foundation	3
1.3	Isolated Spread Footings	3
1.4	Continuous Strip Spread Footings	3
1.5	Spread Footings with Cantilever Stemwalls	4
1.5.1	Bridge Abutments	4
1.5.2	Retaining Structures	5
1.5.3	Building Foundations	5
1.6	Combination Footings	5
1.7	Mat Foundations	6
1.8	General Considerations	7
1.8.1	Footings on Cohesionless Soils	7
1.8.2	Footings on Cohesive Soils	8
1.8.3	Footings on Intermediate Geomaterials (Intermediate Geomaterials) and Rock	8
1.8.4	Scour Potential	10
1.8.5	Depth of Influence and Frost Protection	10
1.9	Geotechnical Criteria In Preliminary Design	11
1.10	Shoring and Construction Excavation Requirements	11
1.11	Allowable Bearing Capacity	12
1.11.1	Bearing Capacity Theory	13
1.11.2	Failure Mechanisms	13
1.11.3	Local Shear	14
1.11.4	Punching Shear	14
1.11.5	Bearing Capacity Equation Formulations	15
1.12	Presumptive Bearing Capacities	18
1.13	Footings on Cohesive Soils	19
1.14	Footings on Cohesionless Soils	21
1.15	Solved Example	22
1.16	Review Questions	31
1.17	Multiple Choice Questions	33
	Answers	34

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2—Pile Foundation

-Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1	Introduction	36
2.2	Choice of Pile Type	37
	2.2.1 Driven or Displacement Piles	37
	2.2.2 Bored or Replacement Piles	38
2.3	Types of Pile Foundations	38
2.4	Large Displacement Piles	39
	2.4.1 Timber Piles	39
	2.4.2 Precast Concrete Piles	40
	2.4.3 Raymond Step-tapered Piles	41
	2.4.4 Steel Piles	41
	2.4.5 Compaction Piles	42
2.5	Non Displacement Piles	42
	2.5.1 Uncased Shafts	43
	2.5.2 Cased Shafts	43
	2.5.3 Drilling Fluid Shafts	43
	2.5.4 Pressure-grouted Shafts	43
2.6	Capacity of Deep Foundation	43
2.7	Design Steps	44
	2.7.1 Design Limits	44
	2.7.2 Skin Resistance Mobilization	44
	2.7.3 Lateral Loads	44
2.8	Analysis of Piles	45
	2.8.1 Driving Formulae	45
	2.8.2 Analysis using Soil Mechanics	46
2.9	Piles in Cohesive Soil	46
	2.9.1 Bored Piles	47
	2.9.2 Under-reamed Piles	47
	2.9.3 Driven Piles	48
2.10	Piles in Non Cohesive Soil	48
	2.10.1 Driven Piles	48
	2.10.2 Bored Piles	50
2.11	Negative Skin Friction	51
2.12	Working Load of Piles	51
2.13	Solved Example	52
2.14	Review Questions	55
2.15	Multiple Choice Questions	57
	Answers	58

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—Stability of Slope -Chandra Prakash

3.1	Introduction—Modes of Slope Failure	60
3.2	Factor of Safety	62
3.3	Stability of Infinite Slopes	63
3.4	Finite Slopes General	65
3.5	Analysis of Finite Slopes with Plane Failure Surfaces (Culmann's Method)	66
3.6	Analysis of Finite Slopes with Circular Failure Surfaces : General	68
3.7	Mass Procedure : Slopes in Homogeneous Clay Soil with $\phi = 0$	69
3.8	Mass Procedure : Stability of Saturated Clay Slope with Earthquake Forces	73
3.9	Mass Procedure : Slopes in Homogeneous Soil	75
3.10	Ordinary Method of Slices	81
3.11	Bishop's Simplified Method of Slices	83
3.12	Stability Analysis by Method of Slices for Steady-State Seepage	85
3.13	Solved Examples	89
3.14	Review Questions	96
3.15	Multiple Choise Question	97
	Answers	98

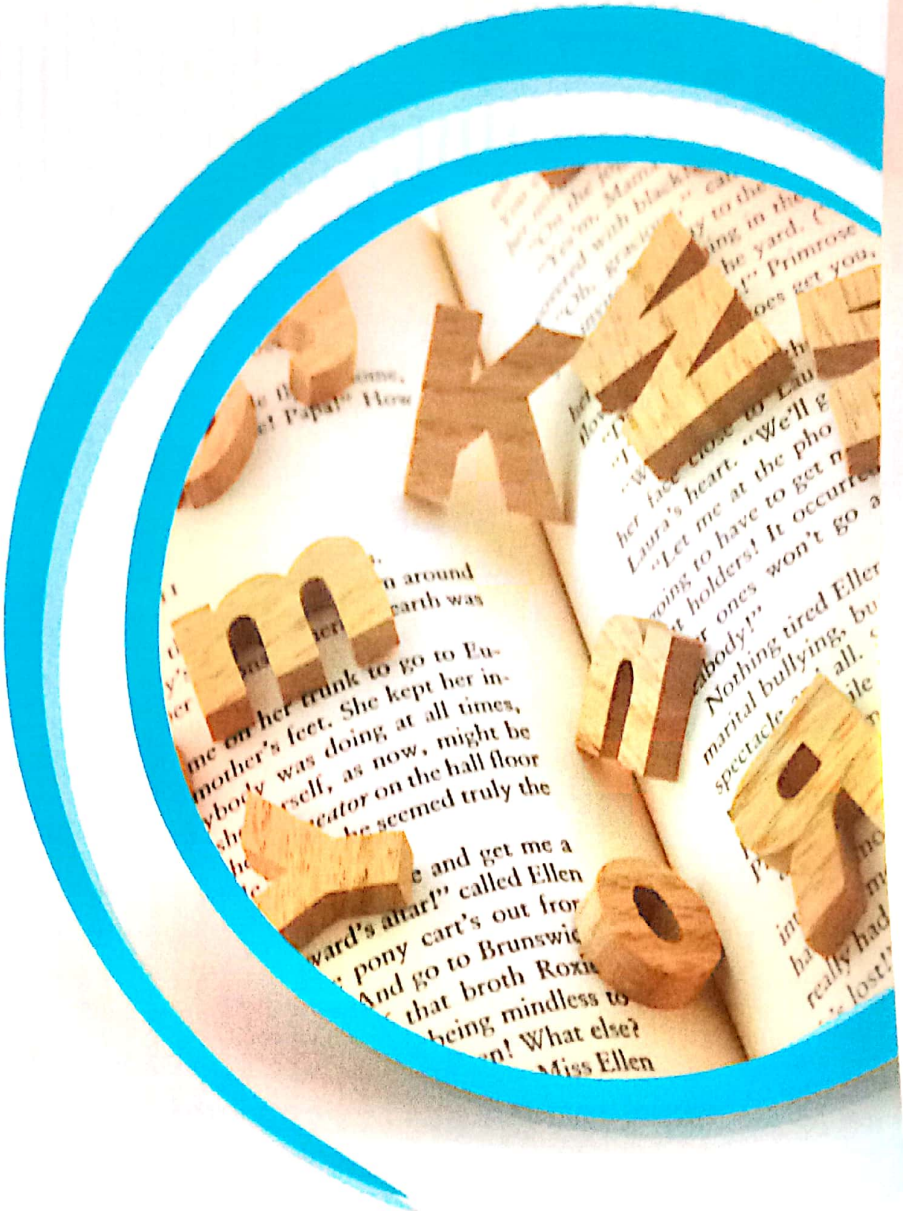
CH-4—Soil Improvement -Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

4.1	Introduction	100
4.2	Stabilisation of Soils	105
4.3	Mechanical Stabilisation	105
4.4	Cement Stabilisation	106
4.5	Lime Stabilisation	109
4.6	Bitumen Stabilisation	109
4.7	Chemical Stabilisation	110
4.8	Stabilisation by Heating	111
4.9	Electrical Stabilisation	112
4.10	Solved Example	112
4.11	Review Questions	117
4.12	Multiple Choice Questions	117
	Answers	119
	Refrences	120

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Interact in English

- Mohini Acharya
- Rakhi Singh
- Aruna Dube
- Pooja Gupta

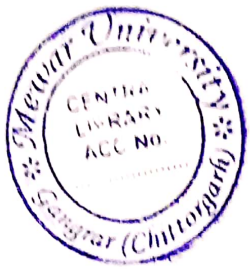


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F0354

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-39-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—GRAMMAR-I — Mohini Acharya

1.1 Parts of Speech — 2
1.2 Verb Forms — 9
1.3 Determiners — 25
1.4 Future Time Reference — 37
1.5 Modals — 47
1.6 Subject-Verb Agreement — 59

CH-2—GRAMMAR-II — Rakhi Singh

2.1 Connectors — 70
2.2 The Passive — 77
2.3 Reported Speech — 88
2.4 Prepositions — 101

CH-3—LITERATURE — Aruna Dube

3.1 Fiction — 116
3.1.1 How I Taught My Grandmother to Read by sudha marty — 116
3.1.2 A Dog Named Duke by William D. Ellis — 124
3.1.3 The Man Who Knew Too Much by Alexander Baron — 132
3.1.4 Best Seller by O. Henry — 139
3.2 Poetry — 149
3.2.1 The Road Not Taken by Robert Frost — 149
3.2.2 The Solitary Reaper by William Wordsworth — 153
3.2.3 The Seven Ages by William Shakespeare — 158
3.2.4 Song of the Rain by Kahlil Gibran — 161
3.3 Drama — 166

CH-4—COMPOSITION — Pooja Gupta

4.1 Essay Writing — 186
4.2 Letter Writing — 186
4.3 Paragraph Writing — 188

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.6	Note Making	189
4.5	Summary writing	191
4.6	Sample Questions	193
4.7	Writing	204
4.8	Grammar	206
4.9	Literature	212
4.10	Marking Scheme	215

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence and Ethics

- Umesh Maniria
- Bishwa Mohan Sahoo
- Nikita Jain



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-40-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1 — **Umesh Maniria**

1.1	History of Drug Legislation in India	2
1.2	Code of Ethics for Pharmacists	8
1.2.1	Pharmacist in Relation to his Job	8
1.2.2	Pharmacist in Relation to his Trade	8
1.2.3	Pharmacist in Relation to Medical Profession	9
1.2.4	Pharmacist in Relation to his Profession	9
1.3	The Pharmacy Act, 1948	10
1.3.1	Pharmacy Council of India	11
1.3.2	State Pharmacy Council (SPC)	16
1.3.3	Registration of Pharmacist	17
1.3.4	Removal of Name from Register	19

CH-2 — **Bishwa Mohan Sahoo**

2.1	Medicinal and Toilet Preprations (Excise Duties) Act, 1955 and Rules, 1956	22
2.1.1	Important Definitions	22
2.1.2	Manufacturing in Bond (Bonded Manufactory)	23
2.1.3	Ayurvedic Preparations and Homoepathic Preparations	26
2.1.4	Manufacturing Outside Bond (Non-bonded Manufactory)	26
2.1.5	The Schedule (Section 3 of the Act)	27
2.2	The Drugs (Price Control) Order (DPCO), 1995	28
2.3	The Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisements) Act, 1954	32
2.3.1	Important Definitions	33
2.3.2	Advertisements Banned or Prohibited	33
2.3.3	Prohibition of Participation in Certain Advertisements	33
2.4	The Drugs and Cosmetics Act (DCA) 1940 and Rules 1945	35
2.4.1	Important Definitions	36
2.4.2	Drugs Technicat Advisory Soard (DTAS)	38
2.4.3	Drugs Consultative Committee (DCC)	39
2.4.4	Central Drugs Laboratory (CDL)	40
2.2.5	Licensing and Controlling Authorities	46

CH-3

3.1 The Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances (NDPS) Act, 1985 and Rules, 1985 78

3.1.1 Definitions 78

3.2 Consumer Protection Act, 1986 84

3.2.1 Definitions 84

3.3 The Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971 91

Medicinal Chemistry-I

- Abhishek Yogi
- Pankaj Chasta
- Hariom Sharma
- Kaushal K.Chandrul



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F0421

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-41-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 BASIC PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY — Abhishek Yogi

1.1	General Introduction	3
	1.1.1 Definition and Historical	3
	1.1.2 Classification of Drugs	3
	1.1.3 Nomenclature of Medicinal Compounds	3
	1.1.4 Economic Aspects of Modern Drug Research	4
1.2	Chemical Structure and Biological Activity	4
	1.2.1 General	4
	1.2.2 Bioisosterism	6
	1.2.3 Quantitative Structure Activity Relationship (QSAR)	8
	1.2.4 Stereochemistry	10
	1.2.5 Physico-chemical Properties and Drug Action	13
1.3	Receptor Theories	17
	1.3.1 Membranes in the Body	17
	1.3.2 The Drug Receptor	19
	1.3.3 Forces between Drugs and Receptors	21
	1.3.4 Intermolecular Distances and Biological Activity	21
	1.3.5 Structurally Non-specific and Specific Activity	23
	1.3.6 Solubility in Water	23
	1.3.7 Absorption in Fat Depots	24
1.4	Transport of Drugs	24
	1.4.1 Drug Transport	24
	1.4.2 Absorption	25
	1.4.3 Elimination	26
	1.4.4 Binding Characteristics of Drugs	27
	1.4.5 Pharmacokinetics	27
1.5	Physical-Chemical Factors and Biological Activities	28
	1.5.1 Introduction	28
	1.5.2 Physical Properties	29
	1.5.3 Features Governing Drug Action at Active Site	29
	1.5.4 Structurally Specific Drugs	29
	1.5.5 Structurally Non-specific Drugs	30
	1.5.6 Thermodynamic Activity	30
	1.5.7 Meyer-Overton and Meyer-Hemmi Theory	30
	1.5.8 The Cut-off Point	32
	1.5.9 Steric Factors	33
	1.5.10 Hansch Equation	38
	1.5.11 The Craig Plot	41
	1.5.12 The Topliss Scheme	42
1.6	Factors Governing Ability of Drugs to Reach Active Site	46
	1.6.1 Absorption	46
	1.6.2 Distribution	47

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.6.3 Metabolism (Biotransformation) 47
1.6.4 Excretion 48
1.6.5 Intramolecular Distances and Biological Activity 48
1.7 Dissociation Constants 49
1.7.1 Drug Exerting Action as Undissciation Molecules 49
1.7.2 Drugs Exerting Action as Ionized Molecules 50
1.8 Isosterism And Bio-isosterism 50
1.8.1 Classical Bioisosteres 52
1.9 Stereochemistry and Drug Action 55
1.9.1 Enantiomers 55
1.9.2 Diastereoisomers 56
1.9.3 Stereochemistry and Biologic Activity 57
1.10 Chemical Properties 60
1.10.1 Molecule Negentropy 60
1.10.2 Cammarata Correlation 60

CH-2 DRUG METABOLISM **Pankaj Chasta**

2.1 Metabolism of Drugs 62
2.1.1 General 62
2.1.2 Sites of Metabolism 63
2.1.3 Types of Metabolic Conversions 63

CH-3 PRINCIPLES OF PRODRUG DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS

Hariom Sharma

3.1 Drug Design—A Rational Approach 70
3.1.1 Introduction 70
3.1.2 Analogues and Prodrugs 70
3.1.3 Concept of 'Lead' 71
3.1.4 Factors Governing Drug-design 73
3.1.5 Rational Approach to Drug Design 74
3.1.6 Drug-design : The Method of Variation 74
3.1.7 Drug Design and Development : An Overview 78
3.1.8 Molecular Hybridisation 81
3.1.9 Rigidity And Flexibility Vs Drug Design 83
3.1.10 Tailoring of Drugs 85
3.1.11 General Considerations 85
3.2 Pro-Drug Approach in Drug Design 85
3.2.1 Introduction 85
3.2.2 Classification of Pro-drugs 88
3.2.3 Prodrugs and Drug Latentiation 95

CH-4 NOMENCLATURE AND SYNTHETIC PROCEDURE OF OFFICIAL DRUGS

Kaushal K.Chandrul

4.1 General Anaesthetics 104

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	4.1.1 General	104
	4.1.2 Theories of Anaesthesia	104
	4.1.3 Physical Theories	104
	4.1.4 Neurophysiological Theory	105
	4.1.5 Biochemical Theories	105
	4.1.6 Ideal Anaesthetic	106
	4.1.7 Volatile Anaesthetics	106
	4.1.8 Halogenated Derivatives	107
	4.1.9 Gaseous Anaesthetics	107
	4.1.10 Intravenous Anaesthesia	108
4.2	Hypnotics and Sedatives	110
	4.2.1 General	110
	4.2.2 Early Hypnotics	111
	4.2.3 Barbiturate Derivatives	111
	4.2.4 Non-barbiturate Compounds	114
	4.2.5 Alcohols	116
	4.2.6 Glutarimide Derivatives	117
	4.2.7 Acyl Ureas or Acetyl Ureas	117
4.3	Analgesics	118
	4.3.1 General	118
	4.3.2 Morphine and Opiate Derivatives	119
	4.3.3 Synthetic Analgesic Derivatives	121
	4.3.4 Derivatives Based on Piperidine	121
	4.3.5 Methadonk and Derivatives	123
	4.3.6 Morphinans and 6, 7-benzomorphinan Derivatives	125
	4.3.7 Miscellaneous Compounds	126
	4.3.8 Narcotic Antagonists	127
	4.3.9 Morphine Receptor	128
	4.3.10 Endorphins and Enkephalins	129
	4.3.11 Expectorants and Antitussive Agents	130
	4.3.12 Expectorants	131
	4.3.13 Antitussive Agents	133
4.4	Antipyretic, Antirheumatic and Non-narcotic Analgesics	134
	4.4.1 General	134
	4.4.2 Derivatives of Aniline and Aminophenol	135
	4.4.3 The Salicylic Acid Derivatives	135
	4.4.4 Pyrazole Derivatives	137
	4.4.5 Pyrazolidinedione Derivatives	138
	4.4.6 Arylacetic Acid or Phenyl Propionic Acid Derivatives	139
	4.4.7 Anthranilic Acid Derivatives	141
	4.4.8 Miscelaneous Compounds	142
4.5	Anticonvulsant and Antiepileptic Drugs	142
	4.5.1 General	142
	4.5.2 Barbiturate Derivatives	143
	4.5.3 Imidazolidine-2, 4-dione Derivatives	144

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

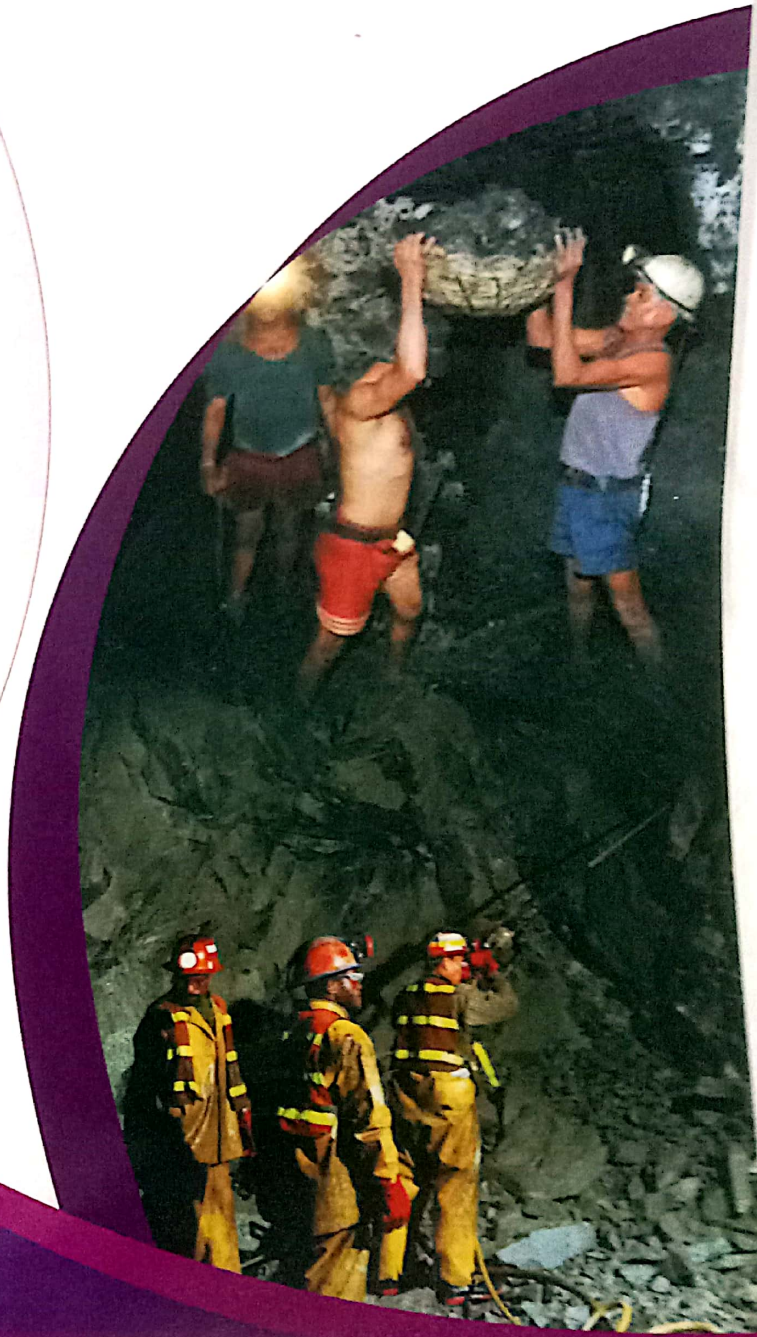
	4.5.4 Oxazolidinedione Derivatives	145
	4.5.5 Succinimide Derivatives	146
	4.5.6 Miscellaneous Compounds	146
4.6	Local Anaesthetic Agents	147
	4.6.1 General	147
	4.6.2 Cocaine Alkaloids	148
	4.6.3 Esters of Benzoic Acid	149
	4.6.4 Amides	150
	4.6.5 Amino Ketones	152
	4.6.6 Non-anilide Derivatives	152
	4.6.7 Structurk-activfiy Relationship	152
4.7	Antihistaminic and Antiallergic Drugs	153
	4.7.1 General	153
	4.7.2 Aminoalkyl Ethers	154
	4.7.3 Ethyleneamine Derivatives	155
	4.7.4 Phenothiazines and Derivatives of Tricyclic System	157
	4.7.5 Propylamine Derivatives	158
	4.7.6 Miscellaneous Compounds	160
	4.7.7 Structure-activity Relationship	161
	4.7.8 H1-and H2-antagonists	161
	4.7.9 Clinical Applications	161
4.8	Analeptics	162
	4.8.1 General	162
	4.8.2 Carbon Dioxide	162
	4.8.3 Xanthines	162
	4.8.4 Amides and Imides	163
	4.8.5 Tetrazole Derivatives	164
	4.8.6 Methyl Phenidate and Derivatives	165
	4.8.7 Doxapram	165
	4.8.8 Alkaloidal Compounds	166
4.9	Antiparkinsonism Drugs	166
	4.9.1 General	166
	4.9.2 Drugs for Treatment	166
4.10	Oxytocic Agents	169
	4.10.1 General	169
	4.10.2 Ergot Alkaloids	170
	4.10.3 Other Drugs Acting on Uterus	171
4.11	Insulin and Oral Hypoglycemic Agents	172
	4.11.1 Introduction	172
	4.11.2 Insulin-primary Structure	173
	4.11.3 Oral Hypoglycemic Agents	176
4.12	Hypnotics and Sedatives	185
	4.12.1 General	185
	4.12.2 Early Hypnotics	186
	4.12.3 Barbiturate Derivatives	186

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mine Environmental Engineering

- Jamuna Biswa
- Hemant Sukhwal
- Shailendra Chawla



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-42-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 BASIC PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY		**Jamuna Biswa**
1.1	Pollution of Mine Atmosphere	2
1.2	Chart for Mine Gases	2
1.3	Origin and Occurrence of Mine Gases	3
1.4	Heat and Humidity in Mine	8
1.5	Effect of Heat and Humidity on A Miner	9
CH-2 HEAT AND HUMIDITY		**Hemant Sukhwal**
2.1	Objective of Ventilation	14
2.2	Degree of Gassiness of Mines	15
2.3	Measurement of Air Velocity	16
2.4	Law of Air Flow in Mines	17
2.5	Dust Monitoring	17
2.6	Prevention of dust getting Air-Borne	18
CH-3 NATURAL VENTILATION		**Shailendra Chawla**
3.1	Natural Ventilation	24
3.2	Determination of N.V.P. from Thermodynamic considerations	24
3.3	Natural Ventilation with Mechanical Ventilation	27
3.4	Determination of N.V.P. from P-V Diagram	28
3.5	Accessories of Ventilation used in Mines	28
3.5.1	Door	28
3.5.2	Regulators	32
3.5.3	Stoppings	32
3.5.4	Air-locks	33
3.5.5	Fire Door	34
CH-4 MINE LIGHTING		**Jamuna Biswa**
4.1	Mine Lighting	36
4.2	General Lighting in Mines	37
4.3	Flame Safety Lamps	37
4.4	Electric Cap Lamps	44
4.5	Power Lighting From Electric Mains	47

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Basic Nursing and Computer Application



- Rajesh Panchal
- Shantilal Bamta

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-44-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

Part-I
NURSING

Rajesh Panchal

- What is Nursing 2
- Principle of Nursing 2
- Bandaging 2
- Bandaging of Upper Extremities 5
- Environment Safety 31
- Prone, Lateral, Dorsal and Dorsal Recumbent Positions 32
- Procedure of Bed Making 36
- Skills in Bed Making 38
- Comfort Measures 43
- Aids & Rest and Sleep 45
- Sleep Loss and Health 46
- Methods of giving Nourishment 47
- Artificial Methods of Feeding, Tube Feedings and IV Nutrition 47
- Nutritional Support (Artificial Feeding) 48
- Possible Problems with NG Feeding 50
- Home Feeding 54
- Blood Transfusion Facts 57
- Lifting & Moving Patients 63
- Principles for Moving Patients 66
- Transfer of Supine Patient from Bed to Stretcher 67
- Equipment for Moving Patients 68
- Moving Patients from Bed to Wheelchair 72
- Transferring a Patient from Bed to Stretcher 74
- Reivew Question 75

Part-II
COMPUTER

Shantilal Bamta

- Basics of Computer 78
- Objective Type Questions 82

Answers 84

Pathology & Microbiology



- Shantilal Bamta
- Abhinav Sharma
- Ramneek Jain

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-45-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INFLAMMATION — Shantilal Bamta

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Cardiovascular System	4
1.3	Myocardial Infarction	7
1.4	Congestive Cardiac Failure	10
1.5	Rheumatic Heart Disease	16
1.6	Congenital Heart Disease	17
1.7	Thromboanginitis	23
1.8	Raynaud's Phenomenone	24
1.9	Gangrene	27
1.10	Lymphoedema	29
1.11	Haematology	33
1.12	Anaemia	33
1.13	Polycythemia	36
1.14	Haemolytic Disorder	38
1.15	Haemophilia	38
1.16	Respiratory System	40
1.17	Pneumonia	40
1.18	Pulmonary Tuberculosis	43
1.19	Copd (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease)	46
1.20	Chronic Bronchitis	49
1.21	Emphysema	51
1.22	Bronchial Asthma	53
1.23	Restrictive Lung Diseases	56
1.24	Occupational Lung Disease	57
1.25	Oncolgy	58
1.26	Cancer	58
1.27	Metastasis	59
1.28	Cancer Pain Syndrome	62
1.29	Review Question	64

CH-2—MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM — **Abhinav Sharma**

2.1 Osteomalacia 66
2.2 Osteoporosis 68
2.3 Osteoarthritis 72
2.4 Rheumatoid Arthritis 74
2.5 Spondyloarthropathies 79
2.6 Osteomylitis 81
2.7 Osteonecrosis 83
2.8 Myofascial Pain Syndrome 84
2.9 Central Nervous System 85
2.10 Meningitis 85
2.11 Encephelitis 88
2.12 Parkinsons Disease 89
2.13 Amylotropic Lateral Sclerosis 94
2.14 Ataxias 96
2.15 Vitamin B_{12} Deficiency 99
2.16 Multiple Sclerosis 100
2.17 Stroke 105
2.18 Peripheral Neuropathy 110
2.19 Compression Syndrome 114
2.20 Entrapments Syndrome 116
2.21 Review Questions 124

CH-3—MICROBIOLOGY — **Ramneek Jain**

3.1 Introduction 126
3.2 Micro-organisms 126
3.3 Classification and Structure 126
3.4 Bacteria 129
3.5 Sterilization 133
3.6 Classification of Methods 133
3.7 Routes of Transmission 137
3.8 Hospital Acquired Infection or Nosocomial Infection 139
3.9 Tuberculosis 139
3.10 Leprosy 143

3.11	Syphilis	145
3.12	Diptheria	148
3.13	Gram Negative Infections	150
3.14	Bacillary Dysentery	152
3.15	Poliomyelitis	153
3.16	Herpes Simplex	158
3.17	Measles	160
3.18	Rickttsia	162
3.19	Chlamydial Infection	163
3.20	HIV Infections	165
3.21	Fungal Infections	165
3.22	Food Senitation	168
3.23	Immunity	169
3.24	Immunization	173
3.25	AIDS	175
3.26	Diagnosis	180
3.27	Review Questions	180

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmaceutical Microbiology and Immunology-II

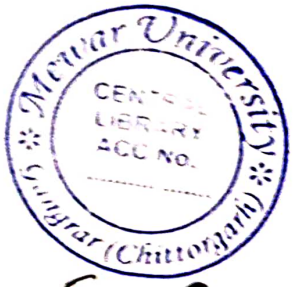
- Anand Maurya
- Shreekant Sharma
- Rohit Mohan
- Bhuwanendra Singh



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F0529

All Rights Reserved F0529

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-46-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—STERILIZATION -Anand Maurya

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Sterilization Methods 3
1.3 Sterilization Criteria 14
1.4 Sterilization Monitors 16
1.5 Tests for Sterility 19

CH-2—DISINFECTION -Shreekant Sharma

2.1 Introduction 26
2.2 Classification of Disinfectants 26
2.3 Factors Affecting Disinfectant Action 31
2.4 Factors Affecting Choice of Antimicrobial Agent 34
2.5 Evaluation of Antimicrobial Agents and Disinfectants 35

CH-3—DESIGN OF ASEPTIC AREA AND MICROBIAL CONTROL -Rohit Mohar

3.1 Introduction 42
3.2 Sources of Contamination 42
3.3 Building Design, Construction and Production Facilities 43
3.3.1 Floors, Walls and Ceilings 44
33.2 Doors, Windows and Services 44
3.3.3 Personnel and Protective Clothing 44
3.3.4 Cleaning and Disinfection : 45
3.4 Environmental Control 45
3.4.1 Air Supply 45
3.4.2 Airflow Pattern 47

CH-4—HOST-PARASITE RELATIONSHIP -Bhuwanendra Singh

4.1 Introduction 50
4.2 Normal Microbial Flora of the Human Body 56

IMMUNOLOGY

4.3 Introduction 58
4.4 Defence Mechanism of Host 58
4.5 Types of Immunity 63
4.6 Local and Herd Immunity 66
4.7 Cellular and Humoral Immunity 66
4.8 Introduction 68
4.9 Properties of Antigens 69

ANTIGEN-ANTIBODY REACTIONS

4.10	Introduction	72
4.11	Precipitation Reaction	73
4.12	Agglutination Reaction	77
4.13	Complement Fixation Test	81
4.14	Immunofluorescence	81
4.15	Enzyme Immunoassays	82
4.16	Radioimmunoassay (Ria)	84

HYPERSENSITIVITY REACTIONS

4.17	Introduction	86
4.18	Type I-Hypersensitivity	86
4.19	Type II-Hypersensitivity	89
4.20	Type III - Reactions : Immune - Complex Mediated Hypersensitivity	90
4.21	Type IV or Cell Medicated Hypersensitivity	91

PREPARATION OF VACCINES AND SERA

4.22	Introduction	94
4.23	Vaccines	94
4.24	Preparation of Vaccines (General Method)	95
4.25	Quality Control of Vaccines	97
4.26	Storage of Immunological Products	99
4.27	Bacterial Vaccines and Toxoids	99

VIRAL VACCINES

4.28	Antitoxic Sera	106
4.29	Antiviral Sera	107
4.30	Preparation of Allergenic Extracts and Diagnostics	107

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmaceutics-III

- Md Sadullah
- Md Shamim
- Sabiya Praveen



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F0553

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-47-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1 — **Md Sadullah**

1.1 Size Reduction — 2

1.1.1 Objectives of Size Reduction — 2

1.1.2 Factors Affecting Size-reduction — 2

1.2 Size Separation Equipments — 14

1.2.1 Air Separator — 17

1.2.2 Size Separators Basing on Sedimentation Theory — 20

CH-2 — **Md Shamim**

2.1 Mixing — 24

2.2 Mass Transfer — 36

2.2.1 Molecular Diffusion in Gases and Liquids — 37

2.2.2 Mass Transfer Theories — 43

CH-3 — **Sabiya Praveen**

3.1 Fluids — 48

3.1.1 Fluid Statics — 48

3.1.2 Fluid Dynamics — 52

3.1.3 Equations of Fluid Dynamics — 52

3.1.4 Fluid Flow Rate Measuring Devices — 53

3.1.5 Orifice Meter — 53

3.1.6 Pitot Tube — 56

3.1.7 Variable Area Meters – Rotameter — 58

3.2 Conveyors — 66

3.2.1 Mechanical Conveyors — 66

CH-4 — **Md Sadullah**

4.1 Filtration — 74

4.1.1 Mechanism of Filtration — 74

4.1.2 Factors Affecting The Rate of Filtration — 76

4.1.3 Filter Aids 79
4.1.4 Filter Press 81
4.1.5 Rotary Filters 84
4.1.6 Selection of Filters 88
4.2 Centrifugation 89
4.2.1 Principles of Centrifugation 90
4.2.2 Batch Type Top Driven Centrifuge 91
4.2.3 Batch Type Under Driven Centrifuge 92
4.2.4 Semi-continuous Centrifuge 93
4.2.5 Continuous Horizontal Centrifuge 93
4.2.6 Vertical Solid Bowl Centrifuge (Super Centrifuge) 94
4.2.7 Conical Disk Centrifuge (De Laval Clarifier) 95

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmaceutics-V (Physical Pharmacy)

- Arshad Ahmed
- Lokesh Bhaardwaj
- Manikanta Kumar Alavala
- Ramesh Gannu



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-48-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1 MICROMERITICS

1.1 Definition 2

1.2 Particle Size and Size Distribution 2

1.3 Flow Rate Measurement 5

CH-2 INTERFACIAL PHENOMENA

2.1 Definition 8

2.2 Partial-to-complete Wetting Transitions 9

2.3 Growth of Wetting Layers 9

2.4 Spreading Coefficient 10

2.5 Adsorption at the Solid–Liquid Interface 11

2.6 Electric Properties of Interfaces 15

CH-3 SURFACE ACTIVE AGENTS

3.1 Definition 18

3.2 Micellisation 20

3.3 Solubilisation 23

CH-4 SUSPENSION

4.1 Definition 26

4.2 Classification of Suspensions 27

4.3 Factors Affecting the Stability of a Suspension 28

4.4 Controlled Flocculation 32

4.5 Flocculation in Structured Vehicle 33

4.6 Preparation of Suspensions 33

CH-5 EMULSION

5.1 Definition 38

5.2 Determination of Emulsion Type 39

5.3 Formulation of Emulsion 40

5.4 Chemical Parameters 40

5.5 Mode of Action of Synthetic Surfactants 42

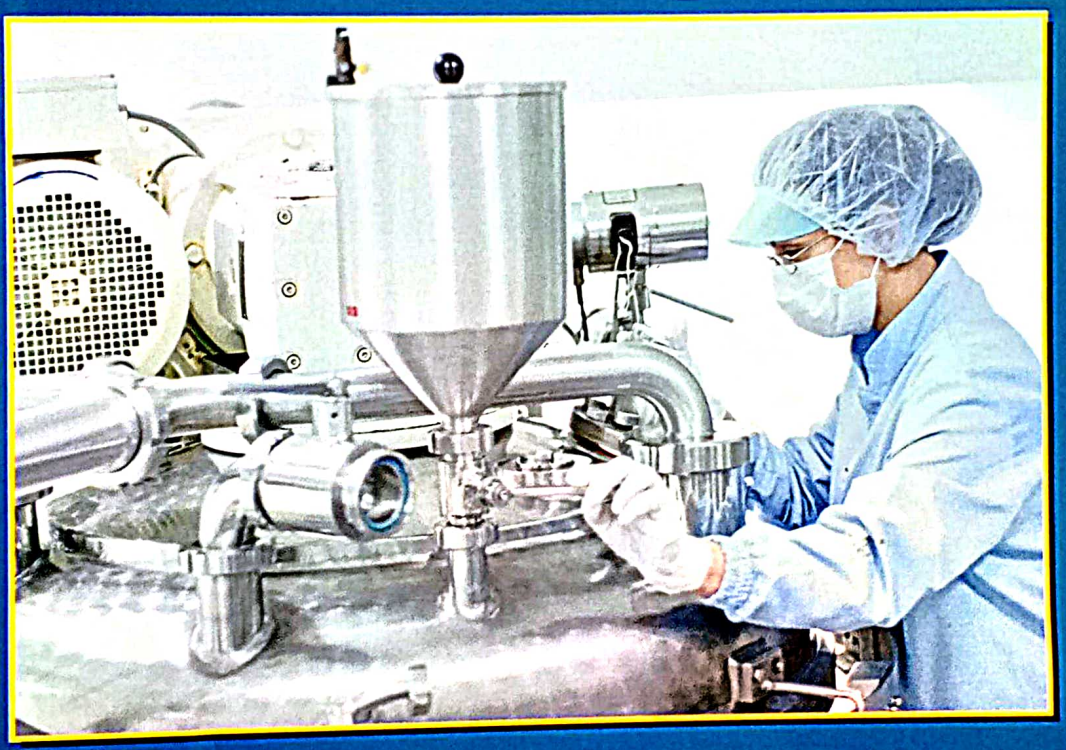
5.6 Preparation 49
5.7 Equipments 52
5.8 Creaming 55
5.9 Flocculation 56
5.10 Coalescence 57
5.11 Evaluation of Emulsion 57
5.12 Physical Parameters 58

UNIT-6 COLLOIDAL DISPERSIONS -Lokesh Bhaardwaj

6.1 Definition 62
6.2 Types of Colloids 63
6.3 Preparation of Colloids by Condensation Method 66
6.4 Purification of Colloids 67
6.5 Kinetic Properties of Colloids 68
6.6 Optical Properties of Colloids 69
6.7 Disadvantages of Colloids 70

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Laboratory Manual
Pharmacognosy



▪ P. S. Raghu

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-49-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

PHARMACOGNOSY

P. S. Raghu

Development of Skills 3

Experiment No. 1 5

Experiment No. 2 6

Experiment No. 3 12

Experiment No. 4 17

Experiment No. 5 22

Experiment No. 6 27

Experiment No. 7 32

Experiment No. 8 38

Experiment No. 9 43

Experiment No. 10 49

Experiment No. 11 55

Experiment No. 12 61

Experiment No. 13 69

Experiment No. 14 74

Experiment No. 15 81

Appendix-I: Reagents and Solutions 85

Appendix-II: Botanical Terms 87

Appendix-III : Therapeutical Terms 91

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmacology-II

- Chetna Tripathi
- Bhumika Dadheech
- Divakar Dadheech
- Shraddha Pawan Pareek



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F0632

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-50-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—PHARMACOLOGY OF DRUG ACTING ON CVS -Chetna Tripathi

ANTIHYPERTENSIVE

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Causes	5
1.3	Signs and Symptoms	6
1.4	Pathophysiology	8
1.5	Classification	9
1.6	Mechanism of Action	9

ANTIANGINAL DRUGS

1.6	Introduction	18
1.7	Classification	24
1.8	Actions and Uses	24

ANTIARRYTHMIC DRUG

1.9	Introduction	30
1.10	Classification	33
1.11	Actions and Uses	35
1.12	Congestive Heart Failure	54

DRUGS USED IN HYPERLIPIDEMIA

1.13	Introduction	58
1.14	Classification and Mechanism of Actions	67
1.15	Actions and Uses	69
1.16	Drug Therapy of Shock	75

CH-2—PHARMACOLOGY OF DRUG ACTING ON RENAL SYSTEM -Bhumika Dadheech

DIURETICS

2.1	Introduction	80
2.2	Classification and Mechanism of Actions	82
2.3	Actions and Uses	86

ANTIDIURETICS AGENTS

2.4	Introduction	101

CH-3—AUTOCOIDS AND THEIR BLOCKERS -Divakar Dadheech

HISTAMINE AND ANTIHISTAMINIC

3.1	Introduction	110
3.2	Hydroxytryptamine and its Antagonist	119
3.3	Leukotrienes And Platelet Agenta	132

CH-4—PHARMACOLOGY OF DRUG ACTING ON HAEMOPOITIC SYSTEM -Shraddha Pawan Pareek

4.1	Haematinic	145

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Power System-I

- V Siva Baramaiah Rama
- SSPM Sharma B
- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-51-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — V Siva Baramaiah Rama

1.1	Electrical Energy Demand and Electrical Energy Growth in India	2
1.2	Classification of Electrical Energy Sources	3
	1.2.1 Commercial and Non-Commercial Energy Sources	3
	1.2.2 Renewable and Non-Renewable Energy Sources	3
	1.2.3 Conventional and Non-Conventional Energy Sources	3
1.3	Fossil Fuels and Nuclear Fuels	3
1.4	Present Status of Electrical Demand in Rajasthan	5
1.5	Thermal Power Plant	8
1.6	Selection of Plant Location	8
1.7	Block Diagram of Plant and its Working	9
	1.7.1 One Line Diagram of Thermal Power Plant	9
1.8	Coal Handling Plant	11
1.9	Pulverizing Plant	11
1.10	Draft System	11
1.11	Boilers	12
	1.11.1 Classification of Boilers	12
	1.11.2 Working of Boilers	14
1.12	Ash Handling Plant	14
1.13	Turbine	15
	1.13.1 Impulse Turbine	15
	1.13.2 Reaction Turbine	15
	1.13.3 Arrangement of Cylinders	15
1.14	Different Types of Condensers	16
1.15	Cooling Towers and Ponds	17
1.16	Feed Water Heater	18
1.17	Economizer	18
1.18	Super-Heater and Reheater	19
1.19	Air Preheater	20
	Long Questions	20
	Objective Type Questions	20
	Answers to Objective Type Questions	22

CH-2—HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER PLANTS AND NUCLEAR POWER STATION — SSPM Sharma B

2.1	Selection of Site of Hydo Electric Power Plants	24
2.2	Advantages and Disadvantages of Hydro power Plant	24
2.3	Classification of Hydro Electric Power Plants	25
	2.3.1 Water Flow Regulations	25

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	2.3.2 Classification According to Load	26
	2.3.3 Classification According to Head	26
2.4	Hydrology	27
	2.4.1 Run-off	27
	2.4.2 Stream flow	28
	2.4.3 Mass Curve	28
	2.4.4 Flow Duration Curve	28
	2.4.5 Hydrograph	29
2.5	Element of Hydro Power Plant and Their Function	30
	2.5.1 Dam	30
	2.5.2 Storage Reservoir	30
	2.5.3 Forebay	30
	2.5.4 Surge Tank	30
	2.5.5 Pen Stocks	30
	2.5.6 Spillway	31
	2.5.7 Tail Race	31
2.6	Type of Turbines	31
	2.6.1 Specific Speed	33
2.7	Brief Idea About Small and Mini Hydro Plants	34
2.8	Pumped Storage Plant	34
2.9	Nuclear Power Plants	35
	2.9.1 Introduction	35
	2.9.2 Selection of Site	36
2.10	Block Diagram of Nuclear Plant and its Working	36
2.11	Energy Mass Relationship	39
2.12	Energy Due to Fission and Fusion	39
2.13	Nuclear Chain Reaction	40
2.14	Multiplication Factor	40
2.15	Critical Size	40
2.16	Moderator Materials	41
2.17	Fissile and Fertile Materials	41
2.18	Classification of Nuclear Reactor	41
2.19	Nuclear Reactor's Main Parts and their Construction	42
	2.19.1 Chain Reaction	43
	2.19.2 Control of Fission	44
	2.19.3 Reactor Operation	44
2.20	Safety Measures Required in Nuclear Plant	44
2.21	Disposal of Nuclear Waste	45
	Long Questions	45
	Multiplie choice Questions	46
	Answers to Multiple Choice Questions	48

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.1	Diesel Plant Equipment	51
	3.1.1 Diesel Engine	51
	3.1.2 Fuel System	52
	3.1.3 Air Intake System	53
	3.1.4 Engine Cooling System	53
	3.1.5 Engine Lubricating System	53
	3.1.6 Exhaust System	53
	3.1.7 Engine Starting System	53
	3.1.8 Diesel Engine Alternator	54
	3.1.9 Instrumentation	54
	3.1.10 Switchgear and Control Equipment	54
3.2	Diesel Plant Layout and its Working	54
3.3	Applications of Diesel Plants	56
3.4	Advantage and Disadvantage of Diesel Power Plant	57
	3.4.1 Advantage of Diesel Plants	57
	3.4.2 Disadvantage of Diesel Plants	57
3.5	Principle and Operation of Gas Turbine Plants	57
	3.5.1 Schematic Arrangement of Gas Turbine Power Plant	57
3.6	Comparison of Different Power Stations	59
3.7	Interconnection of Power Stations	60
3.8	Application of Solar Energy	61
3.9	Unit of Solar Power and Solar Energy	61
3.10	Schematic Diagram of Solar Thermal Power Plant	62
	3.10.1 Solar Distributed Collector Power Plants	62
	3.10.2 Solar Central Receiver Power Plant	62
3.11	Historical Review and Future Prospects	64
3.12	Solar Pond Thermal Plant	65
3.13	Solar Thermal Power Supply System for Space Station	66
3.14	Introduction to Photo Voltaic System	67
3.15	Merits and Limitations of Solar PV System	67
3.16	Principle of Photo Voltaic Cell	68
3.17	Transparent, Insulating and Absorbing Material	69
3.18	Building Heating by Active and Passive System	70
	3.18.1 Active Solar System	70
	3.18.2 Passive Solar System	71
3.19	Solar Still	73
3.20	Solar Dryer and Solar Cooker	74
	3.20.1 Solar Dryer	74

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.20.2 Solar Cooker 75
Long Questions 77
Multiple Choice Questions 77
Answers to Multiple Questions 78

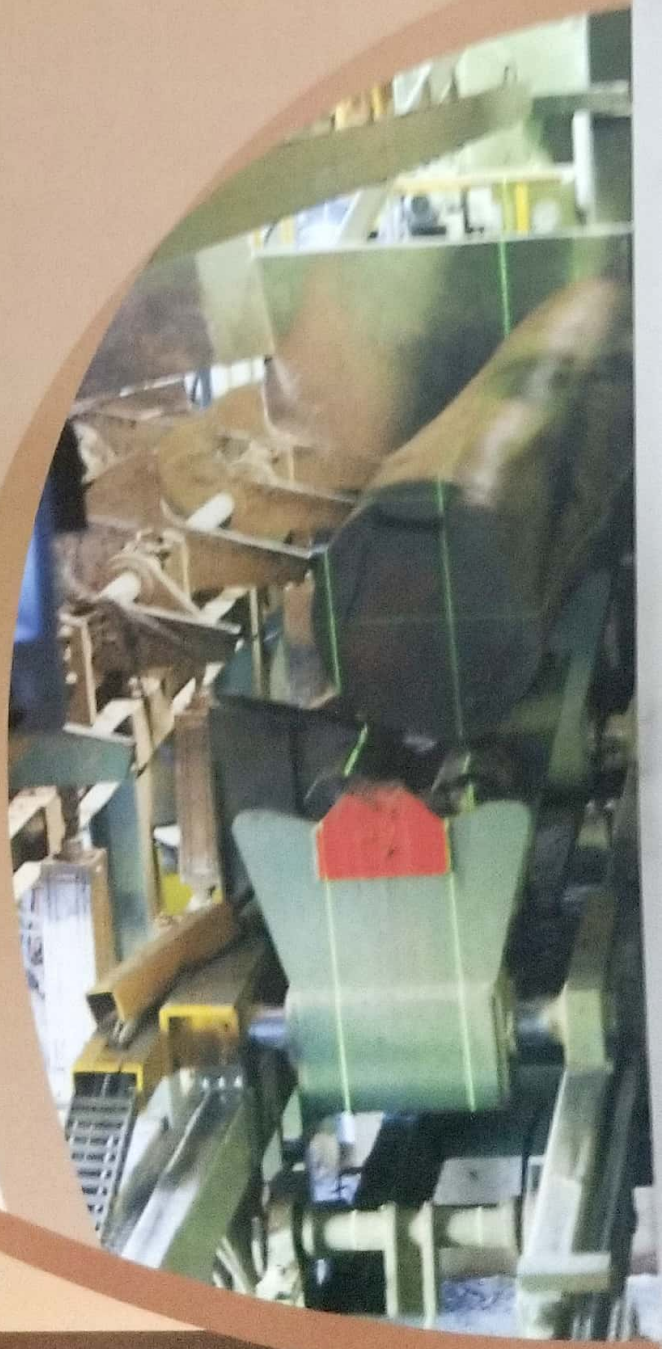
CH-4—WIND ENERGY AND BIO-GAS ENERGY **Anuj Kumar**

4.1 Introduction to Wind 80
4.2 Merits and Demerits of Wind Energy 80
4.3 Wind Power and Energy Pattern Factor 81
4.4 Wind Machine 82
4.5 Horizontal Axis Wind Machine 83
4.6 Vertical Axis Wind Machine 85
4.7 Site Selection of A Wind Machine 86
4.8 Application of a Wind Machine 87
4.9 Introduction to Bio-gas Energy 88
4.10 Principle of Bio-gas Production 88
4.11 Chemical and Microbiological Processors 90
4.12 Factors which Affects Biogas Production 90
4.13 Different Feed Stocks for Bio-gas Production 91
4.14 Fixed Dome Type 92
4.15 Floating Dome Type 94
4.16 Comparison Between Fixed Dome and Floating Type Bio-gas Plant 96
4.17 Site Selection of Bio-gas Plant 97
4.18 Bio-gas Lamp and Chulha 97
4.19 Bio-gas Storage and Transportation 97
4.20 Introduction to Ocean Energy 98
4.21 Types of Ocean Energy 99
4.22 Type of OTEC Plants 99
4.22.1 Open Cycle System or Claude Cycle System 99
4.22.2 Closed Cycle System or Anderson Cycle System 100
Long Questions 101
Multiple Choice Questions 101
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 102
References 102

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Principles of Agronomy

- Brijesh Kumar Meena



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-52-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

Brijesh Kumar Meena

1.	Definition of Agriculture, Meaning and Scope of Agronomy	1
2.	History and Development of Agriculture in Ancient India-Agriculture in Civilization Era	2
3.	National and International Research	5
4.	Agro-climatic Zones of India	9
5.	Agro Climatic Zones of Andhra Pradesh – Soils, Land use Pattern, Major Sources of Irrigation and Ground Water Potential	14
6.	Tillage and Tilth – Objectives of Tillage – Characteristics of Ideal Seed Bed – Effect of Tillage on Soil Properties – Pore Space, Texture, Structure, Bulk Density and Colour of The Soil	17
7.	Types of Tillage – Prepatory Tillage – Factors Affecting Preparatory Cultivation, after Cultivation, Puddling	19
8.	Sowing	21
9.	Crop Stand Establishment – Factors Affecting Optimum Stand Establishment	23
10.	Planting Geometry – Competition – Types of Competition, Intra and Inter Plant Competition – Plant Population – Effect of Plant Population on Growh and Yield – Optimum Plant Density and Planting Pattern	24
11.	Soil Fertility – Soil Fertility and Soil Productivity – Fertility Losses– Maintenance of Soil Fertility – Soil Organic Matter	26
12.	Weed Control – Definition of Weed – Losses and Uses of Weeds– Weed Influence on Crop Production – Methods of Weed Control	29
13.	Irrigation Management – Importance of Irrigation – Objectives of Irrigation– Drainage and its Advantages	33
14.	Cropping Systems – Monocropping – Definition and Principles of Crop Rotation – Mixed Cropping – Intercropping – Relay Cropping– Multistoried Cropping – Sole Cropping – Sole Cropping and Sequence Cropping	36
15.	Harvesting and Post-harvest Technology for Major Agricultural Crops– Rice, Maize, Groundnut, Sugarcane and Pulses	38

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Principles of Plant Biotechnology, Biosafety Rules and Intellectual Property Rights

- Gautam Singh Dhaked
- Vijay Upadhyay
- Pradeep Kumar
- Sakshi Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-53-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 — **Gautam Singh Dhaked**

1.1	Biotechnology – Definitions – Major Concepts and Importance – International Organizations Involved in Biotechnology – Biotechnology in India	2
1.2	History of Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Engineering – Terminology used in Plant Tissue Culture	4
1.3	Terminology Used in Plant Tissue Culture	8
1.4	Plant Cell and Tissue Culture Steps in General Tissue Culture Techniques – Merits and Limitations – Application of Plant Tissue Culture in Crop Improvement	11
1.5	Different Types of Techniques used for Sterilization in Plant Tissue Culture, Growth Room Chambers and Instruments	13
1.6	Nutritional Requirements of Tissue Culture Preparation of Composition of Murashige and Skoog Medium	15
1.7	Types of Media – Solid and liquid media – Advantages and Limitations	21
1.8	Totipotency – Growth and Differentiation in Cultures – Types of Cultures – Callus and Suspension Cultures	22
1.9	Micropropagation – Meristem culture – Procedure – Various Approaches for Shoot Multiplication	26

CH-2 — **Vijay Upadhyay**

2.1	Shoot Meristem Culture	32
2.2	Applications and Limitations	32
2.3	Micropropagation – Problems - Applications - Advantages and Limitations	33
2.4	Somaclonal variation – types – Origin – Applications – Advantages – Limitations – Achievements	36
2.5	Anther / Pollen culture – Brief procedure – Factors Affecting Androgenesis	40
2.6	Anther / Pollen culture – Applications of haploids in crop improvement – Limitations – Achievements	44
2.7	Embryo culture – Purpose – Methods of embryo Culture – Procedure – Applications – Ovule culture – Ovary culture	47
2.8	Ovule culture – Ovary culture – Endosperm Culture – Applications	53
2.9	Endosperm culture – Purpose – Procedure – Applications	55
2.10	Somatic Embryogenesis – Stages of Somatic Embryo Development – General Procedure – Factors Affecting Somatic Embryogenesis – Applications	57
2.11	Artificial Seed / Synthetic Seed Production – Brief Procedure – Advantages and Limitations	61

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3 **Pradeep Kumar**

3.1 In Vitro Pollination and Fertilization – Factors Affecting in Vitro Pollinations – Applications 64

3.2 Protoplast culture – Methods of Protoplast Isolation – Somatic Hybridization – Procedure – Isolation, Culture Fusion of Protoplasts, Selection and Culture of Somatic Hybrid Cells, Regeneration of Hybrid Plants 66

3.3 Products of Somatic Hybridization – Symmetric Hybrids, Asymmetric Hybrids and Cybrids – Advantages and Limitations of Somatic Hybridization 69

3.4 Genetic Engineering – Definition – General Approach for Genetic Engineering in Plants – Risks of Genetic Engineering 75

3.5 Restriction enzymes – Types – Nomenclature Cleavage Patterns and Applications 76

3.6 Method of Cloning DNA in Bacteria – Steps Involved in Gene Cloning Components of Gene Cloning and their Functions 82

3.7 Vectors for Gene Transfer – Properties of a Good Vector – Plasmids, Cosmids, Bacteriophage Vectors, Phagemids, Yeast Artificial Chromosome (YAC), Bacterial Artificial Chromosome (BAC) and Shuttle Vectors 83

3.8 Isolation of DNA Fragments – cDNA Libraries and Genomic Libraries – Detection of a Gene with in a Library – Colony Hybridization – Method and Applications of Blotting Techniques – Southern Blotting – Probes – Definition and Applications 90

CH-4 **Sakshi Sharma**

4.1 PCR – Procedure and Applications – Comparison of PCR and Gene Cloning 96

4.2 Molecular Markers – Definition – Brief Description of Different Types of Molecular Markers, RFLP, AFLP, RAPD and SSR Markers – Importance, Procedure and Applications 98

4.3 Quantitative Trait Loci Mapping, Marker Assisted Selection and its Applications in Crop Improvement – DNA Finger Printing Applications 101

4.4 Genetic Transformation – Gene Transfer Methods Indirect Method of Gene Transfer Agro – Bacterium Mediated Gene Transfer Method 105

4.5 Genetic Transformation – Gene Transfer Methods – Indirect Method of Gene Transfer – Agro – Bacterium Mediated Gene Transfer Method 106

4.6 Direct Methods of Transformation – Particle Bombardment / Gene Gun Method – Electroporation, Microinjection, Macroinjection, Liposome, Mediated etc 107

4.7 Transgenic Plants – Applications in Crop Improvement – Limitations 110

4.8 Engineering for Insect, Herbicide and Disease Resistance 112

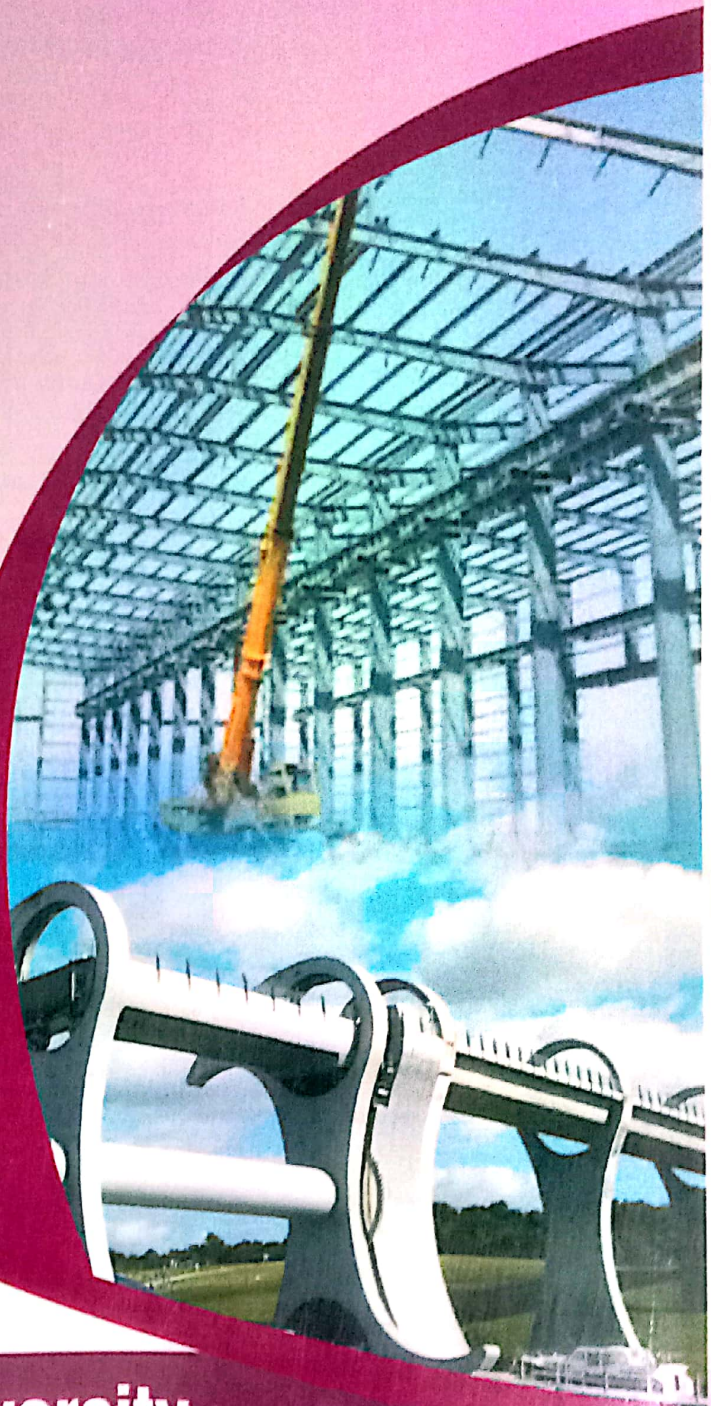
4.9 Engineering For Male Sterility, Flavr – Savr Tomato 116

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Renewable Energy Sources

- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



F 0780

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-56-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—Solar Energy — Chandra Prakash

1.1 Principles of Renewable Energy Introduction 2
1.1.1 A Simple Numerical Model 3
1.1.2 Global Resources 6
1.2 Fundamentals 7
1.2.1 Definitions 7
1.2.2 Energy Sources 8
1.2.3 Energy Planning 8
1.3 Solar Radiation 8
1.4 Components of Radiation 9
1.5 Geometry of Collector and The Solar Beam 11
1.5.1 Definitions 11
1.5.2 Angle Between Beam and Collector 12
1.5.3 Optimum Orientation of a Collector 13
1.5.4 Hourly Variation of Irradiance 13
1.6 Measurements of Solar Radiation 14
1.6.1 Instruments 14
1.7 Estimation of Solar Radiation 14
1.7.1 Need for Estimation 14
1.7.2 Statistical Variation 14
1.7.3 Sunshine Hours as a Measure of Insolation 15
1.7.4 Satellite Estimates 15
1.7.5 Proportion of Beam Radiation 18
1.7.6 Effect of Inclination 18
1.8 Solar Collection Devices 19
1.9 Space Cooling 21
1.10 Solar Ponds 22
Review Questions 23
Multiple Choice Questions 23
Answers 24

CH-2—Biomass and Bioconversion — Esar Ahmed

2.1 Introduction 26
2.2 Biofuel Classification 27

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.1 Thermochemical 28
2.2.2 Biochemical 28
2.2.3 Agrochemical 29
2.3 Energy Plantation 29
2.3.1 Energy Farming 29
2.3.2 Geographical Distribution 32
2.3.3 Crop Yield 33
2.3.4 Energy and Greenhouse Gas Analysis 33
2.4 Direct Combustion for Heat 36
2.4.1 Domestic Cooking and Heating 36
2.4.2 Crop Drying 38
2.4.3 Process Heat and Electricity 38
2.4.4 Wood Resource 39
2.5 Pyrolysis or Destructive Distillation 39
2.5.1 Solid Charcoal 41
2.5.2 Liquids 41
2.5.3 Gases 41
2.6 Further Thermochemical Processes 42
2.6.1 Hydrogen Reduction 42
2.6.2 Hydrogenation with CO and Steam 42
2.6.3 Acid and Enzyme Hydrolysis 42
2.6.4 Methanol Liquid Fuel 42
2.7 Anaerobic Digestion for Biogas 43
2.7.1 Basic Processes and Energetics 45
2.7.2 Digester Sizing 46
2.8 Greenhouse Gas Impacts : Bioenergy and Carbon Sinks 47
2.9 Chemical Impacts of Biofules 49
Review Questions 50
Multiple Choice Questions 50
Answers 52

CH-3—Wave Power **Shashivendra Dhulawat**

3.1 Introduction 54
3.2 Wave Energy and Power 54
3.2.1 Power Extraction from Waves 56
3.3 Principles of Energy Converson and Transmission 58

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3.1 Wave Capture Systems
3.3.2 Oscillating Water Column (OWC) 59
3.3.3 Wave Profile Devices 59
3.4 Tidal Power 60
3.4.1 The Lunar Induced Tide 61
3.4.2 The Solar Induced Tide and Combined Effects 61
3.5 Tidal Current/Stream Power 63
3.6 Tidal Range Power 64
3.6.1 Application 66
Review Questions 68
Multiple Choice Questions 69
Answers 69
70

CH-4—Wind Power **Ganga Biswa**

4.1 Introduction 72
4.2 Wind Machines and Devices 73
4.2.1 Horizontal-Axis Machines 76
4.2.2 Vertical-Axis Machines 77
4.2.3 Concentrators 77
4.3 Wind Speed and Direction Variation with Time 78
4.4 Electricity Generation 78
4.4.1 Basics 78
4.4.2 Classification of Electricity Systems Using Wind Power 80
4.4.3 Electricity Generation for Utility Grids : Wind Farms 84
4.4.4 Individual Machines and Integrated Systems 85
4.5 Mechanical Power 85
4.6 Harnessing Geothermal Resources 86
4.6.1 Matching Supply and Demand 86
4.6.2 Extraction Techniques : Hydrothermal 87
4.6.3 Extraction Techniques : Hot Dry Rock 87
4.6.4 Electricity Generating Systems 88
Review Questions 88
Multiple Choice Questions 89
Answers 90
References 91

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Rural Marketing

- Syed Asgar Mehdi
- Priyanka
- Shruti Mathur
- Suman Singh Chauhan



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-97-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—UNDERSTANDING THE RURAL MARKET ENVIRONMENT

Syed Asgar Mehdi

1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Importance of Rural Markets	5
1.3	Classification of Rural Marketing	10
1.4	Questions	18
1.5	Multiple Choice Questions	18
	Answers	20

CH-2—RURAL MARKET AND CUSTOMERS

Priyanka

2.1	Introduction	22
2.2	Characteristics of Rural Consumers	22
2.3	Factors Affecting Consumer Behavior	25
2.4	Questions	36
2.5	Multiple Choice Question	36
	Answers	36

CH-3—SEGMENTING, TARGETING & POSITIONING IN RURAL MARKET

Shruti Mathur

3.1	Introduction	38
3.2	Heterogeneity in Rural Markets	39
3.3	Product and Brand Positioning in Rural Markets	47
3.4	Questions	50
3.5	Multiple Choice Question	51
	Answers	52

CH-4—PRODUCT AND PRICING

Suman Singh Chauhan

4.1	Product Concept and its Classification	54
4.2	Credit Delivery System for Rural Markets	65
4.3	Questions	66
4.4	Multiple Choice Question	66
	Answers	68

CH-5—COMMUNICATION AND INNOVATION — Syed Asgar Mehdi

5.1	Communication—An Introduction	64
5.2	Definition	64
5.3	Rural Media	66
5.4	Questions	73
5.5	Multiple Choice Questions	73
	Answers	73

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Structural Analysis-III

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed

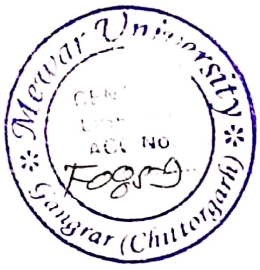


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-99-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—MATRIX ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURE

Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Types of Indeterminacy	2
	1.2.1 Static Indeterminacy	2
	1.2.2 Kinematic Indeterminacy	3
1.3	Method of Analysis	4
	1.3.1 Force Method–Statically Indeterminate Structures	4
	1.3.2 Displacement Method of Analysis-Kinematically Indeterminate Structures	9
1.4	Definition of Flexibility and Stiffness Influence Coefficient	12
	1.4.1 Definition of Flexibility Influence Coefficient	12
	1.4.2 Definition of Stiffness Influence Coefficient	13
1.5	Development of Flexibility Matrices by Physical Approach	13
	1.5.1 Flexibility Matrix for a Typical Element	14
1.6	Flexibility Method-Introduction	15
1.7	Flexibility Matrices for a Truss Element	17
1.8	Flexibility Matrices for Frame Elements	20
1.9	Load Transformation Matrix	22
1.10	Development of Total Flexibility Matrix of the Structure	22
1.11	Analysis of Simple Structures Beam Element Plane Truss and Plane Frame	25
1.12	Nodal Loads and Element Loads	28
1.13	Lack of Fit and Temperature Effects	28

CH-2—STIFFNESS METHOD FOR ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURE

Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1	Development of Stiffness Matrices by Physical Approach	31
2.2	Stiffness Matrices for Truss and Frame Elements	31
2.3	Displacement Transformation Matrix	33
2.4	Analyses of Simple Structures	35
2.5	Plane Truss and Plane Frame	36
2.6	Lack of Fit and Temperature Effects in Members	37
2.7	Related Questions	37
2.8	Multiple Choice Questions	39
	Answer Key	40

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—INTRODUCTION TO DIRECT STIFFNESS METHOD

Chandra Prakash

3.1	Introduction	42
3.2	Rotation of Axes in Two Dimensions	43
3.3	Stiffness Matrixes of Elements in Global Coordinates from Element Coordinate	44
3.4	Assembly of Load Vector and Stiffness Matrix	46
3.5	Solution of Two Span Continuous Beams	48
3.6	Single Bay Single Storey Portal Frame	52
3.7	Related Questions	53
3.8	Multiple Choice Questions	54
	Answer Key	56

CH-4—STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS

Esar Ahmed

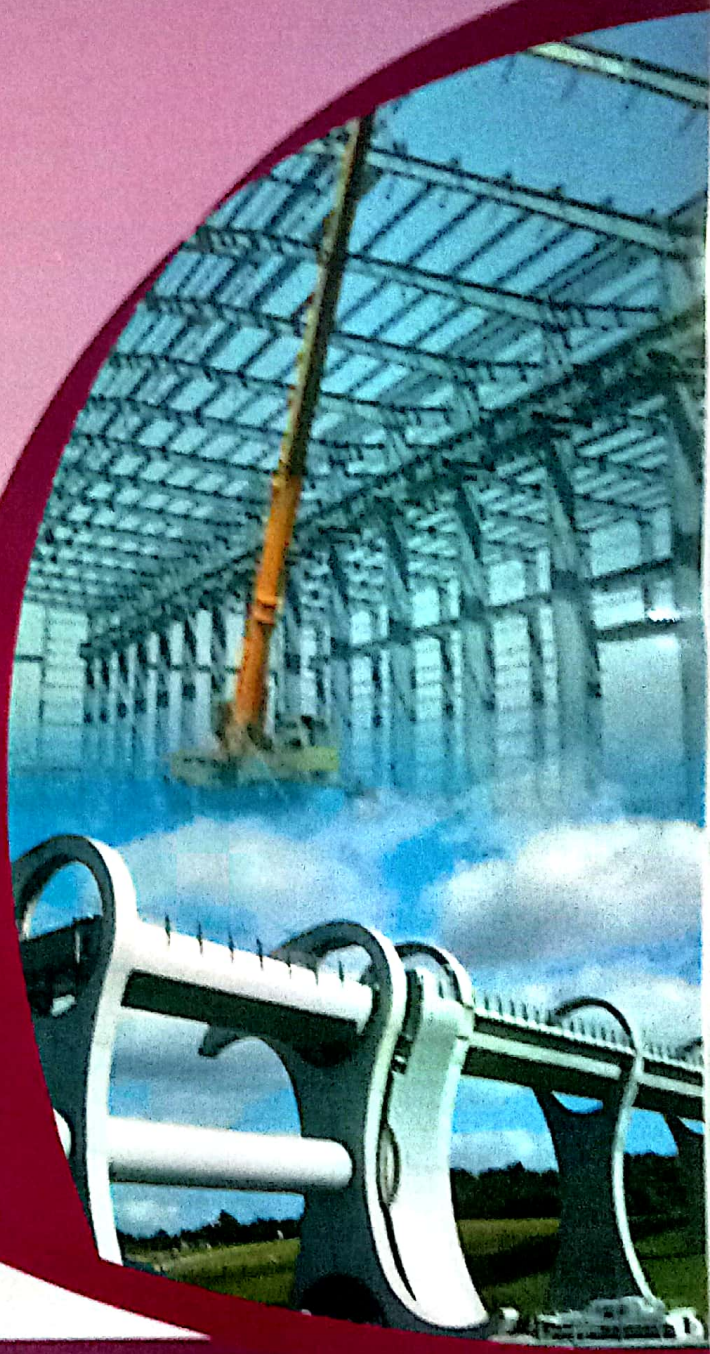
4.1	Introduction	58
4.2	Structural Dynamics	58
4.3	Degrees of Freedom	63
4.4	Single Degree of Freedom	64
4.5	Linear Systems	64
4.6	Equation of Motion	64
4.7	D'Alembert's Principle	65
4.8	Damping	66
4.9	Free Response of Damped and Undamped Systems	67
4.10	Logarithmic Decrement	69
4.11	Transient Response – Vibration Isolation	69
4.12	Introduction to Two Degree of Freedom Systems	70
4.13	Related Questions	71
4.14	Multiple Choice Questions	74
	Answer Key	75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Surveying - I

- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright ã 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-23-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—FUNDAMENTALS OF SURVEYING -Shashivendra Dhulawat

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Classification of Surveys	2
1.3	Principles of Surveying	4
1.4	Reconnaissance	5
1.5	Solved Example	6
1.6	Review Questions	15
1.7	Multiple Choice Questions	15
	Answers	16

CH-2—CHAIN SURVEYING Ganga Biswa

2.1	Introduction	18
2.2	Instruments for Measuring Distances	18
2.3	Principles of chain surveying	23
2.4	Ranging	24
2.5	Chaining	25
2.6	Obstacles in Chaining	29
2.7	Obstacles in Ranging	32
2.8	Errors in Chain Survey	33
2.9	Tape Corrections	34
2.10	Conventional Symbols	36
2.11	Solved Examples	37
2.12	Review Questions	37
2.13	Multiple Choice Questions	38
	Answers	38

CH-3—COMPASS SURVEYING AND TRAVERSING -Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

3.1	Introduction	40
3.2	Types of Compass	40
3.4	Some Important Definitions	42
3.5	Designation of Bearings	43
3.6	Fore Bearing and Back Bearing	45

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.7 Magnetic Dip and Magnetic Declination 47
3.8 Local Attraction 48
3.9 Types of Traverse 48
3.10 Methods of Traverse Plotting 49
3.11 Consecutive Coordinates 53
3.12 Closing Error 54
3.13 Solved Examples 55
3.14 Review Questions 64
3.15 Multiple Choice Questions 65
Answers 66

CH-4—LEVELLING Govind Singh Chouhan

4.1 Introduction 68
4.2 Definitions 68
4.3 Methods of Levelling 69
4.4 Instruments in Levelling 70
4.5 Temporary Adjustments of Level 73
4.6 Special Methods of Direct Levelling 74
4.7 Booking and Reducing Levels 75
4.8 Curvature and Refraction 77
4.9 Fly Levelling 79
4.10 Reciprocal Levelling 80
4.11 Cross-Sectioning 81
4.12 Sensitiveness of Bubble Tube 82
4.13 Solved Examples 84
4.14 Review Questions 89
4.15 Multiple Choice Questions 89
Answers 90

CH-5—CONTOURING Shashivendra Dhulawat

5.1 Introduction 92
5.2 Characteristics of Contour 92
5.3 Methods of Contouring 93

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.4 Interpolation of Contours 96
5.5 Contour Gradient 98
5.6 Uses of Contours 99
5.7 Plane Table Surveying 99
5.7.1 Important Definitions 101
5.7.2 Methods in Plane Table Surveying 102
5.7.3 Errors in Plane Tabling 109
5.8 Minor Instruments 110
5.9 Solved Examples 114
5.10 Review Questions 117
5.11 Multiple Choice Questions 118
Answers 119
References 120

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Tax Planning and Financial Reporting

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-27-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—NATURE AND OBJECTIVES OF TAX MANAGEMENT

-Vikram Singh Rao

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Distinction between AOP and BOI	3
1.3	Income	5
1.4	Casual Income	8
1.5	Agriculture Income [Section 2(1A)]	9
1.6	Gross Total Income	9
1.7	Total Income	9
1.8	Tax Planning	10
1.9	Tax Avoidance	10
1.10	Tax Evasion	10
1.11	Cases where Income of Previous Year is Assessed in the Same Year	11
	Important Questions	14
	Multiple Choice Questions	14
	Answers	16

CH-2—TAX ON INDIVIDUAL INCOME

-Chetali Agrawal

2.1	Basis of Charge	18
	2.1.1 Basic Conditions	18
2.2	Heads of Income	24
	2.2.1 Income under the Head "Salaries"	24
	2.2.2 Income from House Properties	51
	2.2.3 Income under the Head Profit and Gains of Business or Profession	58
	2.2.4 Income Under the Head "Capital Gains"	66
	2.2.5 Income from Other Sources	71
	Important Questions	77
	Multiple Choice Questions	78
	Answer	78

CH-3—CORPORATE INCOME TAX

-S C Bhatnagar

3.1	Tax Concessions And Incentives For Corporate Decisions	80
3.2	North-Eastern Region	85
3.3	Tax Planning For Depreciation	87

3.4	Treatment of Losses	87
3.5	Carry-forward and Set-off Losses	89
3.6	Tax Planning Regarding Employees Remuneration	99
3.7	Tax Appeals, Revision and Review	103
3.8	Wealth Tax	116
3.9	Appeal And Revision	134
	Important Questions	147
	Multipile Choice Questions	147
	Answers	150

CH-4—CENTRAL EXCISE ACT -Vikram Singh Rao

4.1	Central Excise Act	152
4.2	Nature of Excise duty	152
4.3	Concept of Manufacture	155
4.4	The Concept of Central Value Added Tax (CENVAT)	157
4.4	Customs Act	161
4.5	Types of Customs Duties	163
4.6	Valuation for Customs Duty	165
4.7	Methods of Valuation for Customs	170
	Important Questions	198
	Multipile Choice Question	198
	Answers	200

Theory of Structure

- Govind Singh Chouhan
- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-32-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—FRAMES AND SLOPE & DEFLECTION METHOD

-Govind Singh Chouhan

1.1	Frames—Introduction	2
1.2	Different Type of Frames	2
1.3	Calculation of the Forces in the Members of the Determinate Frames	3
	1.3.1 Method of Joints	4
	1.3.2 Method of Sections	5
1.4	Slope and Deflection—Introduction	6
1.5	Calculation of Slope and Deflection in Simply Supported and Cantilever Beams, loaded with point load and udl by	8
	1.5.1 Double Integration Method	8
	1.5.2 Macaulay's Method	18
	1.5.3 Area Moment Method	20
1.6	Solved Examples	32
1.7	Review Questions	41
1.8	Multiple Choice Questions	43
	Answer Key	44

CH-2—ANALYSIS OF BEAMS

-Puneet Jain

2.1	Introduction	46
2.2	Propped Cantilever Beam	46
	2.2.1 Concept of Propped Cantilever Beam	46
	2.2.2 Drawing of B.M.D and S.F.D for Propped Cantilever Beams loaded with point loads and udl	47
	2.2.3 Slope and Deflection for Point Loads and udl	50
2.3	Fixed Beams	52
	2.3.1 Concept	52
	2.3.2 Drawing of BMD and SFD using Mohr's Theorems	53
2.4	Continuous Beams	66
	2.4.1 Drawing of BMD and SFD for Continuous Beams loaded with point load and udl using Clapeyron's Theorem of Three Moments	67
2.5	Solved Examples	74
2.6	Review Questions	82
2.7	Multiple Choice Questions	83
	Answer Key	84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—ROLLING LOADS AND INFLUENCE LINES -Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

3.1	Introduction	86
3.2	Rolling Loads	86
3.3	Drawing of BMD and SFD for Simply Supported Beam for Rolling Loads	87
	3.3.1 For Single Concentrated Load	87
	3.3.2 For Two Point Loads	89
	3.3.3 For Series of Point Loads	94
	3.3.4 For udl Longer than Span	97
	3.3.5 For udl Shorter than Span	100
3.4	Influence Line Diagram for the following in Simply Supported Beams	104
	3.4.1 For Reaction	104
	3.4.2 For Shear Force	105
	3.4.3 For Bending Moment	108
3.5	Solved Examples	113
3.6	Review Questions	122
3.7	Multiple Choice Questions	123
	Answer Key	124

CH-4—ARCH, RETAINING WALLS AND INDETERMINATE STRUCTURES

-Govind Singh Chouhan

4.1	Introduction	126
4.2	Three Hinged Arch-Introduction	126
	4.2.1 Reactions of Symmetrical Parabolic Arch	127
	4.2.2 S.F.D and B.M.D of Symmetrical Parabolic Arch	128
4.3	Retaining Walls-Introduction	131
	4.3.1 Types of Retaining Walls	132
	4.3.2 Stability of Retaining Walls	133
4.4	Indeterminate Structures—Introduction	135
	4.4.1 Type of Indeterminacy—External and Internal	136
	4.4.2 Degree of Indeterminacy in Beams and Pin Jointed Frames	137
4.5	Solved Examples	140
4.6	Review Questions	150
4.7	Multiple Choice Questions	150
	Answer Key	151

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Utilization of Electrical Energy

- Mantosh Kumar
- Suraj Kumhar
- Deepak Kumar Joshi
- Rahul Mishra



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-33-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—ILLUMINATION — **Mantosh Kumar**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Nature of Light	2
1.3	Important Definitions	3
1.4	Laws of Illumination	7
	1.4.1 Law of Inverse Square	7
	1.4.2 Lambert's Cosine Law	8
1.5	Requirements of Good Lighting	9
1.6	Lighting Schemes	9
1.7	Principle of Production of Light Discharge for Various Devices	10
	1.7.1 Incandescent Lamps	10
	1.7.2 Tungsten Halogen Lamps	11
	1.7.3 Fluorescent Lamps	12
	1.7.4 Induction Lamps	14
	1.7.5 High-pressure Mercury Lamps	14
	1.7.6 Low-pressure Sodium Lamps	15
	1.7.7 High-pressure Sodium Lamps	16
1.8	Lamp Efficiency	16
1.9	Illumination Level and Significance of Contrasts	17
1.10	Shadows	19
1.11	Glare	19
1.12	Colour Rendering Lamp Fittings	19
1.13	Design of Indoor and Outdoor Lighting System-Street Lighting	20
1.14	Flood Lighting	22
1.15	Photometers	24
	Long Questions	24
	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers to MCQs	26

CH-2—ELECTRIC HEATING AND ELECTROLYTIC PROCESSES

Suraj Kumhar

2.1	Electric Heating	29
2.2	Principle of Electric Heating	29
2.3	Advantages of Electric Heating	29
2.4	Classification of Heating Methods	29
2.5	Detailed Study of Various Types of Heating Methods	30
	2.5.1 Resistance Heating	30

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	2.5.2 Induction Heating	31
	2.5.3 Dielectric Heating and its Control	32
	2.5.4 Arc Heating	34
	2.5.5 Types of Arc Furnaces	34
	2.5.6 Electron Bombardment Heating	36
	2.5.7 High Frequency Heating	36
2.6	Electrical Furnaces	37
	2.6.1 Resistance Furnaces	37
	2.6.2 Inductance Furnaces	38
2.7	Principle of Electric Welding	40
2.8	Classification of Electric Welding	40
2.9	Resistance Welding	41
2.10	Spot Welding	42
2.11	Butt Welding	43
2.12	Seam Welding	43
2.13	Arc Welding	44
	2.13.1 Metal Arc Welding	45
	2.13.2 Carbon Arc Welding	45
2.14	Electrolytic Process	46
2.15	Fundamentals of Electrodeposition	46
2.16	Laws of Electrolysis	47
2.17	Applications of Electrolysis	48
2.18	Manufacture of Chemicals	50
2.19	Anodizing	51
2.20	Electropolishing	51
2.21	Electrocleaning	52
2.22	Electroplating	53
2.23	Electrometallurgy	53
2.24	Electric Supply	53
2.25	Current Efficiency	54
2.26	Extraction of Metals	55
2.27	Battery Types and charging Methods	57
	2.27.1 Construction and Working of Lead Acid Batteries	57
	2.27.2 Discharging and Recharging of Lead acid Batteries	60
	2.27.3 Ni-Fe Batteries	62
	2.27.4 Lithium ion Batteries	64
	Long Questions	65
	Multiple Choice Questions	66
	Answers to MCQs	68

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—TRAIN MECHANICS

Deepak Kumar Joshi

3.1	Introduction	70
3.2	Types of Services and their Characteristics	70
	3.2.1 Main Line Services	70
	3.2.2 Urban Services	70
	3.2.3 Suburban Services	70
3.3	Speed Time Curve	70
	3.3.1 Typical Speed-Time Curves for Different Services	71
3.4	Simplified Quadrilateral Speed Time Curves	72
3.5	Definition of Crest Speed Average Speed and Schedule Speed	76
	3.5.1 Crest Speed	76
	3.5.2 Average Speed	76
	3.5.3 Schedule Speed	76
3.6	Factors Affecting Schedule Speed	77
	3.6.1 Crest Speed	77
	3.6.2 Duration of Stops	77
	3.6.3 Distance Between Stops	77
	3.6.4 Acceleration	77
	3.6.5 Breaking Retardation	77
3.7	Tractive Effort for Propulsion of Train and Tractive Effort Calculations	78
3.8	Power of the Traction Motor	80
3.9	Determination of Specific Energy Output using Simplified Speed Time	81
3.10	Specific Energy Output and Specific Energy Consumption	83
3.11	Factors Affecting Specific Energy Consumption	84
3.12	Mechanics of Train Movement	84
	3.12.1 Coefficient of Adhesion and the Factors Affecting Slip	85
	Long Questions	85
	Multiple Choice Questions	86
	Answers to MCQs	88

CH-4—ELECTRIC TRACTION AND CURRENT COLLECTION SYSTEMS

Rahul Mishra

4.1	Electric Traction Introduction	90
	4.1.1 Ideal Traction System	90
4.2	DC Series Motor	91
4.3	DC Shunt Motor	91
4.4	AC Series Motors	92
4.5	Charactersties of Motors	93
4.6	Starting and Speed Control of DC Series Motors	96
	4.6.1 D.C Series Motor Control	96

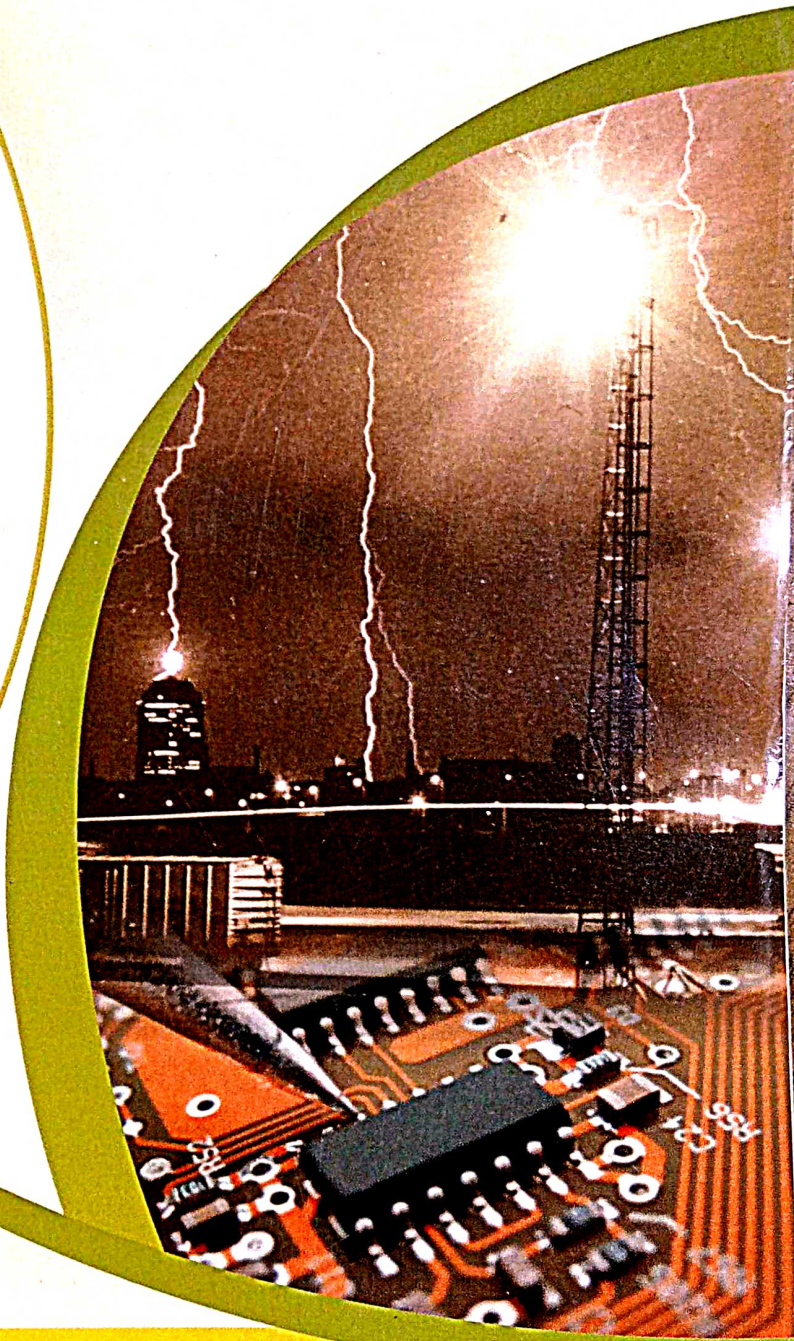
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	4.6.2 Series Parallel Control	98
	4.6.3 Energy Saving with Series Parallel Starting	99
	4.6.4 Shunt Transition	99
	4.6.5 Bridge Transition	100
4.7	Drum Controller Employing Shunt Transition	101
4.8	Metadyne Control	102
4.9	Multiple Unit Control	104
4.10	Braking of Traction Motors	104
	4.10.1 Requirements of a Braking System	105
	4.10.2 Types of Braking	105
4.11	Current Collection Systems	108
4.12	Conductor Rail Equipment / System	108
4.13	Current Collector Gear for Overhead System	109
	4.13.1 Trolley Collector	109
	4.13.2 Bow Collector	110
	4.13.3 Pantograph Collector	111
	4.13.4 Cable Collector	111
4.14	Battery Driven Vehicles or Energy Efficiency Drives	111
4.15	Advanced Speed Control Measures	111
	4.15.1 Recent Trends in Electric Traction	112
4.16	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Control of Temperature	113
4.17	Basic Wiring Diagram	113
4.18	Simple Heat Load and Motor Calculations	115
4.19	Air conditioning : Function of Complete Air Conditioning System	117
4.20	Types of Compressor Motor, Fan Motor and Wiring Diagram for a Typical Air Conditioning Unit	118
	Long Questions	121
	Multiple Choice Question	122
	Answers to MCQs	123

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Utilization of Electrical Energy

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali
- Gaurav Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-34-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—ILLUMINATION -Priyanka Gautam

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Nature of Light	2
1.3	Important Definitions	3
1.4	Laws of Illumination	7
	1.4.1 Law of Inverse Square	7
	1.4.2 Lambert's Cosine Law	8
1.5	Requirements of Good Lighting	9
1.6	Lighting Schemes	9
1.7	Principle of Production of Light Discharge for Various Devices	10
	1.7.1 Incandescent Lamps	10
	1.7.2 Tungsten Halogen Lamps	11
	1.7.3 Fluorescent Lamps	12
	1.7.4 Induction Lamps	14
	1.7.5 High-pressure Mercury Lamps	14
	1.7.6 Low-pressure Sodium Lamps	15
	1.7.7 High-pressure Sodium Lamps	16
1.8	Lamp Efficiency	16
1.9	Illumination Level and Significance of Contrasts	17
1.10	Shadows	19
1.11	Glare	19
1.12	Colour Rendering Lamp Fittings	19
1.13	Design of Indoor and Outdoor Lighting System-Street Lighting	20
1.14	Flood Lighting	22
1.15	Photometers	24
	Long Questions	24
	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers to MCQs	26

CH-2—ELECTRIC HEATING AND ELECTROLYTIC PROCESSES

-Jitendra Vaswani

2.1	Electric Heating	29
2.2	Principle of Electric Heating	29
2.3	Advantages of Electric Heating	29
2.4	Classification of Heating Methods	29
2.5	Detailed Study of Various Types of Heating Methods	30
	2.5.1 Resistance Heating	30

2.5.2 Induction Heating 31
2.5.3 Dielectric Heating and its Control 32
2.5.4 Arc Heating 34
2.5.5 Types of Arc Furnaces 34
2.5.6 Electron Bombardment Heating 36
2.5.7 High Frequency Heating 36
2.6 Electrical Furnaces 37
2.6.1 Resistance Furnaces 37
2.6.2 Inductance Furnaces 38
2.7 Principle of Electric Welding 40
2.8 Classification of Electric Welding 40
2.9 Resistance Welding 41
2.10 Spot Welding 42
2.11 Butt Welding 43
2.12 Seam Welding 43
2.13 Arc Welding 44
2.13.1 Metal Arc Welding 45
2.13.2 Carbon Arc Welding 45
2.14 Electrolytic Process 46
2.15 Fundamentals of Electrodeposition 46
2.16 Laws of Electrolysis 47
2.17 Applications of Electrolysis 48
2.18 Manufacture of Chemicals 50
2.19 Anodizing 51
2.20 Electropolishing 51
2.21 Electrocleaning 52
2.22 Electroplating 53
2.23 Electrometallurgy 53
2.24 Electric Supply 53
2.25 Current Efficiency 54
2.26 Extraction of Metals 55
2.27 Battery Types and charging Methods 57
2.27.1 Construction and Working of Lead Acid Batteries 57
2.27.2 Discharging and Recharging of Lead acid Batteries 60
2.27.3 Ni-Fe Batteries 62
2.27.4 Lithium ion Batteries 64
Long Questions 65
Multiple Choice Questions 66
Answers to MCQs 68

CH-3—TRAIN MECHANICS

-Sayed Arif Ali

3.1	Introduction	70
3.2	Types of Services and their Characteristics	70
	3.2.1 Main Line Services	70
	3.2.2 Urban Services	70
	3.2.3 Suburban Services	70
3.3	Speed Time Curve	70
	3.3.1 Typical Speed-Time Curves for Different Services	71
3.4	Simplified Quadrilateral Speed Time Curves	72
3.5	Definition of Crest Speed Average Speed and Schedule Speed	76
	3.5.1 Crest Speed	76
	3.5.2 Average Speed	76
	3.5.3 Schedule Speed	76
3.6	Factors Affecting Schedule Speed	77
	3.6.1 Crest Speed	77
	3.6.2 Duration of Stops	77
	3.6.3 Distance Between Stops	77
	3.6.4 Acceleration	77
	3.6.5 Breaking Retardation	77
3.7	Tractive Effort for Propulsion of Train and Tractive Effort Calculations	78
3.8	Power of the Traction Motor	80
3.9	Determination of Specific Energy Output using Simplified Speed Time	81
3.10	Specific Energy Output and Specific Energy Consumption	83
3.11	Factors Affecting Specific Energy Consumption	84
3.12	Mechanics of Train Movement	84
	3.12.1 Coefficient of Adhesion and the Factors Affecting Slip	85
	Long Questions	85
	Multiple Choice Questions	86
	Answers to MCQs	88

CH-4—ELECTRIC TRACTION AND CURRENT COLLECTION SYSTEMS

Gaurav Sharma

4.1	Electric Traction Introduction	90
	4.1.1 Ideal Traction System	90
4.2	DC Series Motor	91
4.3	DC Shunt Motor	91
4.4	AC Series Motors	92
4.5	Characterstics of Motors	93
4.6	Starting and Speed Control of DC Series Motors	96
	4.6.1 D.C Series Motor Control	96

	4.6.2 Series Parallel Control	98
	4.6.3 Energy Saving with Series Parallel Starting	99
	4.6.4 Shunt Transition	99
	4.6.5 Bridge Transition	100
4.7	Drum Controller Employing Shunt Transition	101
4.8	Metadyne Control	102
4.9	Multiple Unit Control	104
4.10	Braking of Traction Motors	104
	4.10.1 Requirements of a Braking System	105
	4.10.2 Types of Braking	105
4.11	Current Collection Systems	108
4.12	Conductor Rail Equipment / System	108
4.13	Current Collector Gear for Overhead System	109
	4.13.1 Trolley Collector	109
	4.13.2 Bow Collector	110
	4.13.3 Pantograph Collector	111
	4.13.4 Cable Collector	111
4.14	Battery Driven Vehicles or Energy Efficiency Drives	111
4.15	Advanced Speed Control Measures	111
	4.15.1 Recent Trends in Electric Traction	112
4.16	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Control of Temperature	113
4.17	Basic Wiring Diagram	113
4.18	Simple Heat Load and Motor Calculations	115
4.19	Air conditioning : Function of Complete Air Conditioning System	117
4.20	Types of Compressor Motor, Fan Motor and Wiring Diagram for a Typical Air Conditioning Unit	118
	Long Questions	121
	Multiple Choice Question	122
	Answers to MCQs	123

Auditing

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-85-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 INTRODUCTION: MEANING -Chetali Agrawal

1.1	What is Auditing?	2
1.2	Concept of Auditor's Independence	2
1.3	Nature and Scope of Audit	3
1.4	Basic Principles Governing an Audit	7
1.5	Classification of Audit	8
1.6	Limitations of Auditing	10
1.7	Audit Engagement : Audit Planning	12
1.8	Internal Control	14
1.9	Essential Characteristics and Evaluation of Internal Control	17
1.10	Important Questions	23
1.11	Multiple Objective Questions	24
	Answers	26

CH-2 AUDIT PROCEDURE -Vikram Singh Rao

2.1	Verification	28
2.2	Auditor Position Regarding Valuation	29
2.3	Verification and Valuation of Assets	30
2.4	Important questions	45
2.5	Multipile Choice Questions	45
	Answers	46

CH-3 AUDIT OF LIMITED COMPANIES S C Bhatnagar

3.1	Company Auditor	48
3.2	Qualification of Auditor	48
3.3	Appointment of Auditors	52
3.4	Rights of Company Auditors	56
3.5	Removal of Auditor	67
3.6	Audit Committee	67
3.7	Auditor's Report / Audit Report	72
3.8	Auditor's Certificate	74
3.9	Emphasis on Companies (Auditor's Report) Order 2003 (CARO-2003)	75
3.10	Important Questions	84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.11 Multipile Choice Questions 84
Answers 86

CH-4 SPECIAL AREAS OF AUDIT -Vikram Singh Rao

4.1 Meaning 88
4.2 Filing of Tax Audit Report Along with the Return of Income 91
4.3 Management Audit 92
4.4 Important Questions 110
4.5 Multipile Choice Questions 111
Answers 112
References 112

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Automobile Engineering

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-86-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMOBILES AND AUTOMBILE ENGINES

Dhwaj Kirti Sharma

1.1	Automobiles	3
	1.1.1 Classification of Automobiles	3
	1.1.2 Components of Automobiles	4
	1.1.3 Automobile Chassis	5
	1.1.4 Types of Chassis Frame	6
	1.1.5 Loads on the Chassis	7
	1.1.6 Details of Chassis	8
	1.1.7 Body	8
1.2	Power Requirements in an Automobile	9
1.3	Automotive Engine	12
	1.3.1 Cylinder Block	13
	1.3.2 Cylinder Head	14
	1.3.3 Crankcase	15
	1.3.4 Piston	15
	1.3.5 Piston Ring	16
	1.3.6 Piston Pin	17
	1.3.7 Connecting Rod	17
	1.3.8 Crankshaft	18
	1.3.9 Flywheel	18
	1.3.10 Combustion Chamber	18
	1.3.11 Cylinder	19
1.4	Working Principle of Automobile Engines	19
	1.4.1 Working Principle of Four Stroke Petrol Engine	19
	1.4.2 Working Principle of Two stroke Petrol Engine	21
	1.4.3 Working Principle of Four Stroke Diesel Engine	22
	1.4.4 Working principle of two stroke Diesel Engine	24
1.5	Multi-Cylinder Engines	24
1.6	Firing Order	25
1.7	Engine Balancing	26
1.8	Power Overlap	26
1.9	Introduction to Recent Development in I.C. Engines	27
	1.9.1 Direct Injection System	28
	1.9.2 Multipoint Fuel Injection (MPFI) Systems	28
	1.9.3 Microprocessor Based Fuel Supply System	29
1.10	Multi-Valve Engine	29
1.11	Recent Trends in Automobiles	30

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.12 Multi-Fuel Automobiles 30
1.13 Automobiles Running on Alternative Sources of Energy 30
1.14 Emission Control Through Catalytic Converter 30
1.15 Aspects of Pollution Control in Automobiles 31
1.16 Questions For Practice 32
1.17 Multiple Choice Question (MCQs) 33
Answers to MCQs 34

CH-2—AUTOMOBILE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM -Manvinder Kumar Singh

2.1 Power Transmission System 36
2.2 Clutch 36
2.2.1 Wet and Dry Clutches 37
2.2.2 Types of Clutches 37
2.2.3 Single Plate Clutch 38
2.2.4 Multiplate Clutch 39
2.2.5 Cone Clutch 40
2.2.6 Hydraulic Clutch 40
2.2.7 Centrifugal Clutch 41
2.2.8 Diaphragm Spring Clutch 41
2.2.9 Electromagnetic Clutch 42
2.2.10 Overrunning Clutch 42
2.3 Clutch Linkage 43
2.4 Requirements of Transmission System 43
2.5 General Arrangement of Power Transmission System 43
2.6 Gear-Box 44
2.6.1 Types of Gearboxes 44
2.6.2 Sliding Mesh Gearbox 44
2.6.3 Constant Mesh Gearbox 46
2.6.4 Synchromesh Gearbox 47
2.6.5 Epicyclic Gearbox 47
2.7 Freewheel Unit 48
2.8 Overdrive 49
2.9 Transaxle 49
2.10 Transfer Case 49
2.11 Drive Lines 50
2.12 Propeller Shaft 50
2.13 Universal Joint 51
2.14 Sliding Joint (or Slip Joint) 52
2.15 Final Drive 52
2.16 Differential 52

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.17 Hotchkiss Drive 53
2.18 Torque Tube Drive 54
2.19 Rear Axles 54
2.20 Front Axles 56
2.21 Questions for Practice 57
2.22 Multiple choice Questions (MCQs) 58
Answers to MCQs 58

CH-3—SUSPENSION AND STEERING SYSTEM -Kapil Nahar

3.1 Suspension System 60
3.2 Classification of Suspension System 61
3.2.1 Rigid Axle Suspension System 61
3.2.2 Independent Suspension System 61
3.2.3 Coil Spring Suspension System 62
3.2.4 Torsion Bar Suspension System 64
3.2.5 Conventional Suspension System 65
3.2.6 Leaf Spring Suspenson System 65
3.2.7 Air Suspension System 66
3.2.8 Hydroelastic suspension system 67
3.3 Springs 67
3.4 Dampers 69
3.4.1 Double Tube (or Telescopic) Damper 69
3.4.2 Lever Arm Type Damper 70
3.5 Interconnected Suspension System 70
3.6 Front wheel Independent Suspension 72
3.6.1 Wishbone Type Suspension 72
3.6.2 Mac Pherson Strut Type Suspension 73
3.6.3 Vertical Guide Suspension 73
3.6.4 Trailing Link Suspension 74
3.6.5 Swinging Half Axle Suspension 74
3.7 Rear Wheel (Live Axle) Independent Suspension 74
3.8 Steering System 76
3.8.1 General Arrangement of Steering Systems 77
3.8.2 Steering Gearbox 77
3.8.3 Steering Linkages 82
3.8.4 Steering Gear Ratio 82
3.9 Steering Geometry 82
3.10 Steering Mechanism 85
3.10.1 Davis Steering Gear Mechanism 86

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.10.2 Ackermann Steering Gear Mechanism 87
3.11 Steering Linkage 87
3.12 Cornering Power 89
3.13 Self-Righting Torque 90
3.14 Understeering and Oversteering 90
3.15 Power Steering 91
3.15.1 Integral Power Steering 91
3.15.2 Linkage Power Steering 92
3.16 Reversible and Irreversible Steering 92
3.17 Steering Column 93
3.18 Front Axles 93
3.19 Stub Axle 94
3.20 Questions for Practice 95
3.21 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 95
Answers to MCQs 96

CH-4—AUTOMOTIVE BRAKES, WHEELS AND TYRES -Kapil Nahar

4.1 Braking Systems (or Brakes) 98
4.1.1 Classification of Brakes 98
4.2 Mechanical Brakes 99
4.3 Hydraulic Brakes 100
4.3.1 Bleeding of Hydraulic Brake 101
4.4 Brake Actuating Systems 101
4.4.1 Wheel Cylinder 101
4.4.2 Master Cylinder 102
4.4.3 Tandem Master Cylinder 103
4.4.4 Brake Fluid 104
4.4.5 Brake Lining 104
4.5 Pneumatic Brakes 104
4.6 Drum Brake 105
4.7 Disc Brakes 106
4.8 Power Brakes 107
4.9 Brake Performance 107
4.10 Wheels and Wheel Assembly 107
4.10.1 Wheel and Tyre Sizes 108
4.11 General Terminology 108
4.12 Classification of Wheels 109
4.12.1 Light Alloy Cast Wheels 111
4.13 Rims 111

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.14 Tyres 111
4.14.1 Types of Tyres 112
4.14.2 Construction of Tyres 113
4.14.3 Specification of Tyres 114
4.14.4 Tyre Maintenance 114
4.14.5 Tyre Troubles and Remedies 115
4.15 Causes of Tyre Wear 115
4.16 Wheel Balancing 115
4.17 Tyre Rotation 116
4.18 Questions for Practice 117
4.19 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 118
Answers to MCQs 120

CH-5—EMISSION CONTROL AND AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Sunil Kumar Katheria

5.1 Automobile Emission 122
5.2 Sources of Atmospheric Pollution From the Automobile 122
5.3 Emission Control System 123
5.3.1 Positive Crankcase Ventilation (PCV) System 123
5.3.2 Evaporative Emission Control (EEC) System 124
5.3.3 Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) System 125
5.3.4 Air Injection System 125
5.3.5 Catalytic Converters 126
5.3.6 Heated Air Intake System 126
5.4 Automobile Electrical System 127
5.4.1 Starting System 127
5.4.2 Ignition System 127
5.4.3 Charging System 128
5.5 Lead-Acid Battery 129
5.6 Battery Capacity 131
5.7 Battery Rating 131
5.8 Battery Life 131
5.9 Battery Maintenance 131
5.10 Vehicle Lighting System 132
5.11 Questions for Practice 133
5.12 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 133
Answers to MCQs 134

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Biochemistry

- Meenakshi Dhanawat
- Gaurav Kumar Sharma
- Pushpendra Kumar Jain
- Prashant Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F1052

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-87-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 CARBOHYDRATES -Meenakshi Dhanawat 2

1.1 Introduction 2

1.2 Classification 5

1.3 Reactions of carbohydrates 13

1.4 Production of ATP in glycolysis 21

1.5 Glycogenesis 25

1.6 Uronic Acid Pathway

CH-2 PROTEINS -Gaurav Kumar Sharma

2.1 Introduction to Protein and Amino Acid 28

2.2 Classification of Amino Acids 28

2.3 Properties of Amino Acids 31

2.4 Properties of Proteins 33

2.5 Bile Pigment 35

2.6 Hyperbilirubinemia 35

CH-3 LIPID -Pushpendra Kumar Jain

3.1 Introduction 38

3.2 Classification of Lipids 38

3.3 Properties of Triacylgtycerols 41

CH-4 NUCLEIC ACIDS AND ENZYMES -Prashant Sharma

4.1 Nucleic Acids 46

4.2 Structure of Nucleotides 46

4.3 DNA Double Helix 47

4.4 Types of RNA 48

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Business Statistics

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar University
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F/081

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-88-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 SETS, MATRICES AND DETERMINANTS -Nikhil Garg

1.1 Set 2
1.2 Representing Sets 2
1.3 Important Sets 2
1.4 Equality 2
1.5 Special Sets 3
1.6 Venn Diagrams 3
1.7 A Subset 3
1.7.1 Proper Subset 3
1.8 Infinite Set 4
1.9 Power Set 4
1.10 Set Operations 4
1.11 Definition 4
1.12 Disjoint Sets 5
1.13 Cardinality of the Set Union 5
1.14 Set Difference 5
1.15 Matrices and Determinants 5
1.16 Types of Matrics 6
1.17 Algebra of Matrices 8
1.17.1 Exercise on Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication 15
1.17.2 Inverse of a Matrix of 2 by 2 Matrix 16
1.17.3 Inverse of a Matrix of 2 by 2 Exercise 18
1.17.4 Inverse of a Matrix of 3 by 3 matrix 18
1.17.5 Inverse of a Matrix of 3 by 3 Exercise 20
1.18 Solution of system of linear equation using matrices 20
1.18.1 Solution of System of Linear Equation using Matrices for two variables 20
1.18.2 Solution of System of Linear Equation using Matrices for three variables 22
1.18.3 Solution of System of Linear Equation using Matrices Exercise 24
Multiple Chice Questions 25
Answers 26

CH-2 SOLUTION OF LINEAR AND QUADRATIC EQUATIONS -R L Tamboli

2.1 Meaning of Equations 28
2.2 Types of Equations 28
2.2.1 Linear Equations 28

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.2 Quadratic Equations 28
2.2.3 Cubic Equations 28
2.2.4 Quartic Equations 28
2.2.5 Biquadratic Equations 28
2.2.6 Rational Polynomial Equations 28
2.2.7 Irrational Polynomial Equations 29
2.2.8 Exponential Equations 29
2.2.9 Logarithmic Equations 29
2.2.10 Trigonometric Equations 29
2.3 Linear Equations in Two Variables 29
2.3.1 Systems of Linear Equations in Two Variables 30
2.3.2 Methods of Solving Linear Equations in Two Variables 30
2.3.3 Solution of Linear Equations in Two Variables 30
2.3.4 System of Linear Equations in Two Variables 31
2.4 Simultaneous Linear Equations 34
2.5 Elimination Method 36
2.6 Substitution Method 38
2.7 Quadratic Equation 41
2.7.1 Solution of a Quadratic Equation by Factorisation 44
2.7.2 Solution of a Quadratic Equation by Completing the Square 46
Practice Problem 47
Multiple Choice Questions 48
Answers 50

CH-3 ARITHMETIC PROGRESSION, GEOMETRIC PROGRESSION AND MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE **-Rajesh Bhatt**

3.1 Introduction 52
3.2 Sequences 52
3.3 Series 53
3.4 Arithmetic Progression (A.P.) 54
3.4.1 Arithmetic Mean 56
3.5 Geometric Progression (G.P.) 57
3.5.1 General Term of a G.P. 58
3.5.2 Sum to n Terms of a G.P. 59
3.5.3 Geometric Mean (G.M.) 61
3.6 Rates of Interest 62
3.6.1 Rates of Interest-Nominal 63
3.6.2 Rates of Interest-Effective 63
3.6.3 Inter Relationship in Different Compounding Situation 64

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.6.4 Exercise on Rate of Interest
3.7 Compounding and Discounting of Sum using Different Types of Rate 65
Problem for Practice 66
Multiple Choice Questions 67
Answers 68
70

CH-4 STATISTICS AND MEASURES OF CENTRAL TENDENCY

-N L Sharma

4.1 Introduction
4.2 Origin and Growth of Statistics 72
4.3 Meaning of Statistics 72
4.4 Definitions 72
4.5 Functions of Statistics 73
4.5.1 Condensation 73
4.5.2 Comparison 73
4.5.3 Forecasting 74
4.5.4 Estimation 74
4.5.5 Tests of Hypothesis 74
4.6 Scope of Statistics 74
4.6.1 Statistics and Industry 74
4.6.2 Statistics and Commerce 75
4.6.3 Statistics and Agriculture 75
4.6.4 Statistics and Economics 75
4.6.5 Statistics and Education 75
4.6.6 Statistics and Planning 76
4.6.7 Statistics and Medicine 76
4.6.8 Statistics and Modern Applications 76
4.7 Limitations of Statistics 76
4.8 Objectives of Averaging 77
4.9 Arithmetic Average (or Mean) 78
4.10 Median 85
4.11 Mode 88
4.12 Geometric Mean 92
4.13 Calculation of Harmonic Mean–Individual Observations 95
4.14 Measures of Variation or Dispersion 97
4.15 Partition Values 99
4.16 Measures of Dispersion 101
4.17 Inter Quartile Range and the Quartile Deviation 102
4.18 The Average Deviation 105

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.19 The Standard Deviation 109
4.20 Skewness 115
4.21 Kurtosis 117
Important Questions 121
Multiple Choice Questions 124
Answers 126

CH-5 CORRELATION, REGRESSION, INDEX NUMBER, TIME SERIES ANALYSIS -Surekha Mahawar

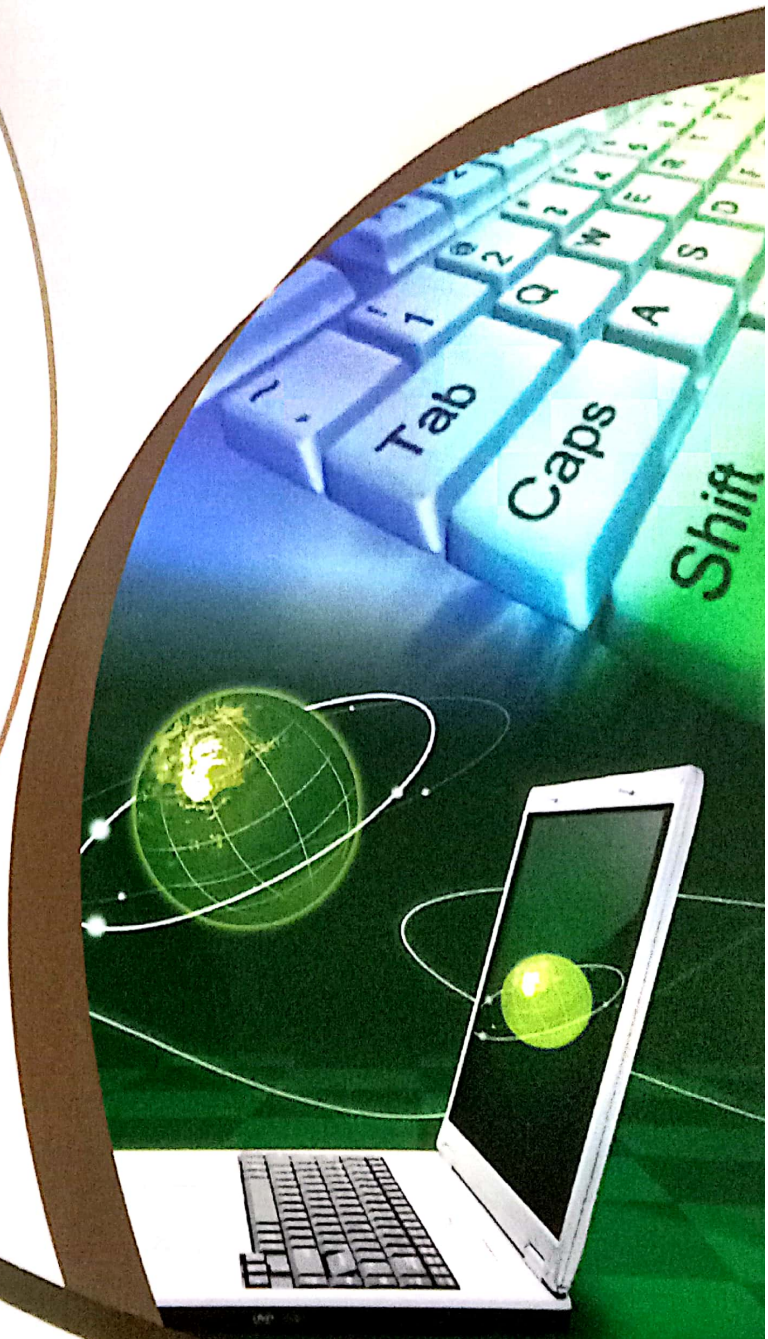
5.1 Correlation 128
5.1.1 Types of Correlation 128
5.1.2 Methods of Studying Correlation 128
5.2 Regression Analysis 134
5.2.1 Types of Regression 134
5.3 Meaning Of Time Series 143
5.4 Importance or Utility of Analysis of Time Series or Applications in Business Decision-making 143
5.5 Components of A Time Series 144
5.6 Measurement of Trend or Trend Analysis 145
5.6.1 Free-Hand Curve Method 146
5.6.2 Method of Least Squares 146
5.7 Introduction Index Number 149
5.7.1 Uses of Index numbers 149
5.7.2 Types of Index numbers 149
5.8 Problems in the Construction of Index Numbers 150
5.9 Method of Construction of Index Numbers 150
5.10 Weighted Index Numbers 153
5.11 Value Index Numbers 156
5.12 Consumer Price Index 156
5.12.1 Method of Constructing Consumer Price Index 156
Important Questions 159
Multiple Choice Questions 160
Answers 162

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer and Communication Networks

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari

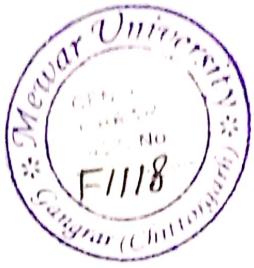


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-89-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—DATA COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORK MODELS -Neha Sharma

1.1	Introduction	3
1.2	Objectives	3
1.3	Data Communication	3
	1.3.1 Characteristics of Data Communication	3
	1.3.2 Component of Data Communication	3
	1.3.3 Data Flow	4
1.4	Networks	5
	1.4.1 Distributed Processing	5
	1.4.2 Network Criteria	5
1.5	Physical Structures of Network	6
	1.5.1 Type of Connection	6
	1.5.2 Physical Topology	7
1.6	Categories of Network	9
	1.6.1 Local Area Network	9
	1.6.2 Wide Area Network	9
	1.6.3 Metropolitan Area Network	10
1.7	Internet	10
	1.7.1 Intranet	11
	1.7.2 Extranets	11
1.8	Protocol and Standards	12
	1.8.1 Element of a Protocol	12
	1.8.2 Standards Categories	12
	1.8.3 Standards Organizations	12
1.9	The OSI Model	13
1.10	Layer in the OSI Model	14
	1.10.1 Physical Layer	14
	1.10.2 Data Link Layer	15
	1.10.3 Network Layer	16
	1.10.4 Transport Layer	16
	1.10.5 Session Layer	17
	1.10.6 Presentation Layer	17
	1.10.7 Application Layer	18
1.11	TCP/IP Protocol Suite	18
1.12	Addressing	21
	1.12.1 Physical (Link) Addresses	21
	1.12.2 Logical (IP) Addresses	21
	1.12.3 Port Addresses	21
	1.12.4 Specific Addresses	21
1.13	Structure of a Switch	22
	1.13.1 Structure of Circuit Switches	22
	1.13.2 Structure of Packet Switches	25

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.14 Broadband ISDN 27
1.14.1 Broadband ISDN Services 27
1.14.2 B-ISDN Functional Architecture 27
1.14.3 ATM Protocol Reference Model 28
1.15 Sonet/SHD Architecture 32
1.16 FDDI-DQDB 32
1.17 Let's Sum Up 34
Questions 35
Objective Questions 35
Answer to Objective Questions 36

CH-2—DATA LINK LAYER -Ankit Navalakha

2.1 Introduction 38
2.2 Objectives 38
2.3 Types of Errors 38
2.3.1 Single-Bit Error 38
2.3.2 Burst Error 39
2.4 Error Detection and Correction 39
2.4.1 Redundancy 39
2.4.2 Coding 39
2.4.3 Block Coding 39
2.4.4 Hamming Distance 41
2.4.5 Linear Block Codes 42
2.4.6 Simple Parity-Check Code 42
2.4.7 Hamming Code 42
2.4.8 Cyclic Codes 42
2.5 Checksum 42
2.6 Framing 44
2.6.1 Fixed-Size Framing 44
2.6.2 Variable-Size Framing 44
2.7 Flow Control and Error Control 46
2.8 Protocols 47
2.8.1 Stop-and-Wait ARQ 47
2.8.2 Go-Back-N ARQ 48
2.8.3 Selective Repeat Automatic Repeat Request 52
2.9 HDLC 54
2.10 Multiple Accesses 56
2.10.1 Random Access 56
2.10.2 Control Access 58
2.11 IEEE Standards 60
2.12 Wired LANs: Ethernet 61
2.12.1 Standard Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) 61
2.12.2 Fast Ethernet 62
2.12.3 Gigabit Ethernet 62
2.12.4 IEEE 802.4 62
2.12.5 IEEE 802.5 63
2.12.6 IEEE 802.6 64

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.13 Wireless LANs
2.13.1 IEEE 802.11
2.13.2 Bluetooth
2.14 Let's Sum Up
Questions
Objective Questions
Answer to Objective Questions

CH-3—NETWORK LAYER -Shiv Kumar
3.1 Introduction
3.2 Objectives
3.3 Logical Addressing
3.3.1 IPv4 Addresses
3.3.2 IPv6 Addresses
3.4 Internet Protocol
3.4.1 Transition from IPv4 to IPv6
3.5 Address Mapping
3.5.1 Mapping Logical to Physical Address: ARP
3.5.2 Mapping Physical to Logical Address: RARP, BOOTP, and DHCP
3.6 ICMP
3.6.1 Types of Messages
3.6.2 Message Format
3.6.3 Error Reporting
3.6.4 Query
3.7 Direct versus Indirect Delivery
3.8 Forwarding
3.8.1 Forwarding Techniques
3.9 Unicast Routing Protocols
3.9.1 RIP (Routing Information Protocol)
3.9.2 OSPF (Open Shortest Path First)
3.9.3 BGP (Border Gateway Protocol)
3.10 Multicast Routing Protocols
3.10.1 IGMP (Internet Group Management Protocol)
3.11 Routers and Gateways
3.12 Let's Sum Up
Questions
Objective Questions
Answer to Objective Questions

CH-4—CONGESTION MANAGEMENT AND NETWORK SECURITY -Neelu Maheshwari
4.1 Introduction
4.2 Objectives
4.3 Queuing Analysis
4.3.1 Mean Arrival Rate
4.3.2 Mean Service Rate
4.3.3 The Number of Servers

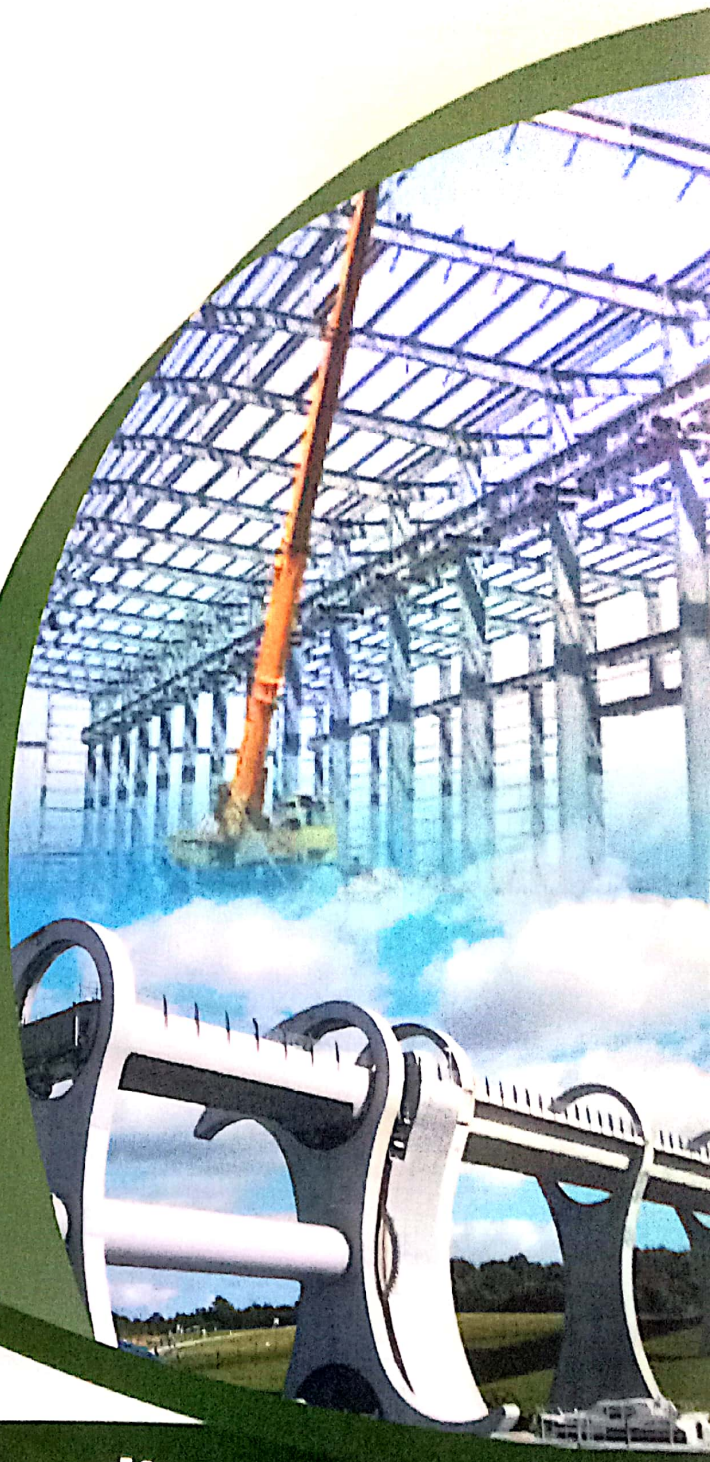
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	4.3.4 Queue Discipline	91
4.4	Queuing Models	91
	4.4.1 Single-Server Queue	91
	4.4.2 Multi-Server Queue	92
4.5	Congestion Control in Data Networks and Internets	93
	4.5.1 Effects of Congestion	93
	4.5.2 Congestion Control	95
	4.5.3 Traffic Management	96
4.6	Congestion Control in Packet Networks	97
4.7	TCP Flow Control	98
4.8	TCP Congestion Control	99
4.9	Requirements for ATM Traffic and Congestion Control	99
	4.9.1 Traffic and Congestion Control Framework	100
4.10	Network Security Issue	101
4.11	Threats and Responses	102
	4.11.1 Classification of Threats Malicious Software	102
	4.11.2 Malicious Software	102
	4.11.3 Types of Malicious Software	102
	4.11.4 Multiple-Threat Malware	102
	4.11.5 Viruses Classification	102
	4.11.6 The Morris Worm	103
4.12	Firewalls	103
	4.12.1 Types of Firewalls	103
	4.12.2 Packet Filtering Firewall	104
	4.12.3 Stateful Inspection Firewalls	104
	4.12.4 Application-Level Gateway	105
	4.12.5 Circuit-Level Gateway	105
4.13	Intrusion Detection System	105
4.14	Intrusion Prevention Systems	106
4.15	Next Generation Virus Defence	107
	4.15.1 Advanced Antivirus Techniques Generic Decryption	107
4.16	Wireless Network Security and Its Features	108
	4.16.1 IEEE 802.11i Services	108
	4.16.2 IEEE 802.11i Phases of Operation	108
	4.16.3 WEP and WPA	109
	4.16.4 TKIP	109
4.17	Network Auditing and Intrusion Detection	109
4.18	Network Administrator	109
4.19	Let's Sum Up	111
	Questions	111
	Objective Questions	112
	Answer to Objective Questions	112

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Concrete Technology

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-90-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—CEMENT AND AGGREGATES -Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1 Cement 2
1.2 Manufacturing of Portland Cement 2
1.3 Basic Chemistry of Cement 6
1.4 Hydration of Cement 7
1.5 Heat of Hydration and Strength 9
1.6 Types of Portland Cement 9
1.6.1 Ordinary Portland cement 9
1.6.2 Rapid Hardening Cement 10
1.6.3 Low Heat Portland Cement 11
1.6.4 Quick Setting Cement 12
1.6.5 High Alumina Cement 12
1.6.6 Blast Furnace Slag Cement 13
1.6.7 White Cement 13
1.6.8 Coloured Cements 14
1.6.9 Calcium Chloride Cement 14
1.6.10 Portland Pozzolana Cement 14
1.6.11 Super Sulphated Cement 15
1.7 Testing of Portland Cement 15
1.7.1 Fineness Test by Sieving 16
1.7.2 Consistency Test 16
1.7.3 Initial and Final Setting Times Test 18
1.7.4 Soundness Test 19
1.7.5 Compressive Strength Test 20
1.7.6 Field Tests of Cement 23
1.8 Normal Aggregate 23
1.9 Mechanical Properties 23
1.10 Physical Properties 24
1.11 Thermal Properties 27
1.12 Sieve Analysis 27
1.13 Grading Curves 28
1.14 Fineness Modulus 29
1.15 Grading Requirements 29
1.16 Maximum Aggregate Size 30
1.17 Practical Grading 31
1.18 Gap Graded Aggregates 32
1.19 Review Questions 32
1.20 Multiple Choice Questions 33

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2—CONCRETE -Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1	Admixtures	38
2.2	Plasticizers or Water Reducers	38
2.3	Superplasticizers or High Range Water Reducers	39
2.4	Retarders	39
2.5	Accelerators	41
2.6	Air-entraining Admixture	41
2.7	Pozzolanic or Mineral Admixtures	42
2.8	Air-Detraining Agents	43
2.9	Alkali-Aggregate Expansion Inhibitors	43
2.10	Workability Agents	43
2.11	Grouting Agents	44
2.12	Bonding Admixture	45
2.13	Construction Chemicals	45
2.14	Curing Compounds	45
2.15	Polymer Bonding Agents	47
2.16	Floor Hardeners and Dust Proofers	47
2.17	Surface Retarders	47
2.18	Bond Aid for Plastering	48
2.19	Ready to Use Plaster	49
2.20	Guniting Aid	49
2.21	Waterproofing	49
2.22	Fresh Concrete	50
2.23	Workability of Concrete	50
2.24	Cohesion and Segregation	51
2.25	Bleeding	51
2.26	Workability Tests	52
2.27	Slump Test	52
2.28	Compacting Factor Test	54
2.29	Vebe Test	55
2.30	Concreting Operations	56
	2.30.1 Storing	56
	2.30.2 Batching	57
	2.30.3 Measurement of Water	60
	2.30.4 Mixing	61
	2.30.5 Transportation	66
	2.30.6 Compaction	71
	2.30.7 Compacting Operation	72
	2.30.8 Vibrators	73

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.30.9 Finishing Concrete Slabs
2.30.10 Curing
2.30.11 Jointing
2.31 Review Questions
2.32 Multiple Choice Questions

CH-3—STRENGTH OF CONCRETE -Chandra Prakash

3.1 Development of Strength
3.2 Influence of Temperature
3.3 Water Cement Ratio
3.4 Strengthening Properties of Concrete
3.5 Relation between Tensile and Compressive Strengths
3.6 Fatigue Strength
3.7 Impact Strength
3.8 Resistance to Abrasion
3.9 Bond to Reinforcement
3.10 Formwork
3.11 Review Questions
3.12 Multiple Choice Questions

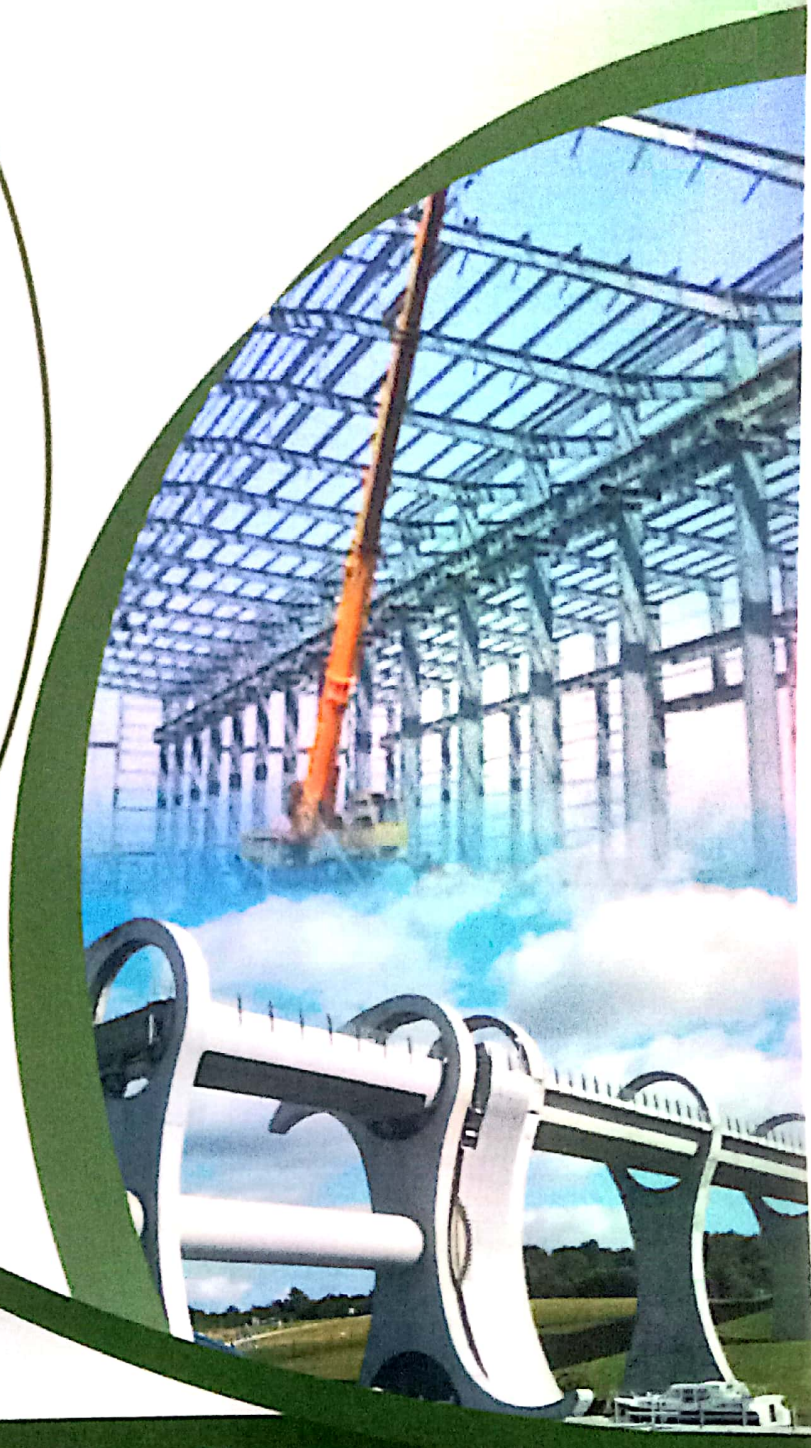
CH-4—QUALITY CONTROL AT SITE -Esar Ahmed

4.1 Introduction
4.2 Quality Control at Site
4.3 Importance of Controlling Quality
4.4 Control Tests
4.5 Concrete Mix Design
4.6 Indian Standard Concrete Mix Proportioning-Guidelines
4.6.1 Data Required for Mix Proportioning
4.6.2 Target Mean Strength
4.7 Deterioration of Concrete by Abrasion, Erosion and Cavitation
4.7.1 Effects of Some Materials on Durability
4.7.2 Surface Treatments of Concrete
4.7.3 Maximum Cement Content
4.8 Review Questions
4.9 Multiple Choice Questions
Reference Books

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Construction Materials and Equipments

- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-91-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—STONES, BRICKS AND TILES -Shashivendra Dhulawat

1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Building Stone 1
1.3 Rocks 1
1.3.1 Geological Classification 1
1.3.2 Physical Classification 1
1.3.3 Chemical Classification 6
1.4 Natural Bed of Stones 6
1.5 Common Rock Forming Minerals and their Properties 8
1.6 General Characteristics of a Good Building Stone 8
1.7 Common Building Stones, Their Origin, Composition, Properties, Uses and Localities 11
1.7.1 Granite 12
1.7.2 Basalt and Trap 12
1.7.3 Sand Stone 13
1.7.4 Lime Stone 13
1.7.5 Marble 14
1.7.6 Slate 15
1.7.7 Quartzite 16
1.8 Bricks 17
1.8.1 The Functions and Properties of Various Ingredients of Brick Earth 17
1.8.2 Harmful Ingredients in Brick Earth, Their Effects and Prevention 18
1.8.3 Requirements of a Good Brick Earth 18
1.9 Field Testing of Brick Earth 20
1.9.1 Consistency Test 20
1.9.2 Test for Moulding Properties 20
1.9.3 Test for Deformation and Shrinkage on Burning 20
1.10 Manufacture of Bricks 21
1.10.1 Preparation of Brick Earth 21
1.10.2 Moulding of Bricks 21
1.10.3 Drying of Bricks 24
1.10.4 Burning of Bricks 26
1.11 Size and Weight of Standard Bricks 27
1.12 Classification of Bricks as per Conventional Standards with their Properties and Uses 33
1.13 Characteristics of Good Bricks 33
35

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.13.1 Classification of Burnt Clay Solid Bricks as per IS : 3102-1971 36
1.13.2 Burnt Clay Facing Bricks as per IS : 2691-1972 37
1.13.3 Heavy Duty Burnt Clay Bricks as per IS : 2980-1962 37
1.14 Testing of Common Building Bricks as per IS : 3495-1973 37
1.14.1 Dimensions and Tolerances Test 38
1.14.2 Compressive Strength 39
1.14.3 Water Absorption Test: (24 hr. immersion cold water test) 39
1.14.4 Efflorescence Test 40
1.15 Special Bricks 41
1.15.1 Purpose Made Bricks 41
1.15.2 Bull-nose Bricks 42
1.15.3 Cow-nose Bricks or Bull Nose on End 42
1.15.4 Splayed Bricks 42
1.15.5 Closers 42
1.15.6 Squint Bricks 43
1.16 Refractory Bricks or Fire Bricks 43
1.16.1 Requirements of Good Refractory Bricks 43
1.16.2 Laying of Refractory Bricks 44
1.16.3 Classification of Refractory Bricks 44
1.17 Building Tiles 45
1.17.1 Manufacture of Tiles 45
1.17.2 Types of Tiles 47
1.18 Testing of Tiles 52
1.18.1 Water Absorption Test 52
1.18.2 Efflorescence Test 53
1.18.3 Impact Test 53
1.19 Earthen-ware and Stone-ware 54
1.19.1 Earthen-ware 54
1.19.2 Stone-ware 54
1.20 Glazing 55
1.20.1 Salt Glazing 55
1.20.2 Opaque Glazing or Slip Glazing 55
1.21 Review Questions 55
1.22 Multiple Choice Questions 56
Answers 58

CH-2—LIME AND CEMENT -Ganga Biswa

2.1 General 60
2.2 Classification of Binding Materials 61
2.3 Constituents of Limestones 62

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4 Classification of Limes
2.5 I.S. Classifications of Lime 62
2.6 Manufacture of Fat Lime 64
2.7 Manufacture of Natural Hydraulic Lime 65
2.8 Manufacture of Artificial Hydraulic Lime 70
2.9 Precautions to be taken in Handling Lime 71
2.10 Uses of Lime 72
2.11 Tests for Limestones 72
2.12 Properties of Good Mortar and Mortar Mix 73
2.12.1 Preparation of Mortar 74
2.13 Cement 74
2.13.1 Characteristics of Cement 76
2.13.2 Properties of Cement 77
2.13.3 Composition of Ordinary Cement 77
2.13.4 Functions of Cement Ingredients 78
2.13.5 Harmful Constituents of Cement 79
2.14 Setting Action of Cement 79
2.15 Manufacture of Ordinary Cement 79
2.15.1 Mixing of Raw Materials 81
2.15.2 Burning 81
2.15.3 Grinding 84
2.15.4 Packing of Cement 85
2.16 Field Tests for Cement 86
2.17 Laboratory Tests for Cement 87
2.18 Uses of Cement 88
2.19 Tests for Mortars 94
2.20 Review Questions 94
2.21 Multiple Choice Questions 96
Answers 97
98

CH-3—TIMBER AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS -Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

3.1 Introduction 101
3.2 Growth of a Tree 102
3.3 Classification of Trees 104
3.3.1 Exogeneous Trees 104
3.3.2 Endogeneous Trees 105
3.4 Structure of a Timebr Tree 105
3.5 Conversion of Timber into Common Market Forms 107
3.5.1 Methods of Sawing Timber 108
3.5.2 Practical Considerations of Sawing Methods 110
3.5.3 Common Market Forms and Sizes of Timber 110

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.6 Seasoning of Timber 111
3.6.1 Objects of Seasoning of Timber 111
3.6.2 Classification of Timber for Seasoning Purposes 111
3.6.3 Preliminary Treatment and Storage 112
3.6.4 Methods of Seasoning of Timber 112
3.7 Diseases of Timber 117
3.7.1 Classification of Diseases of Timber 117
3.7.2 Causes of Decay of Timber 118
3.8 Defects in Timber 119
3.8.1 Natural Defects 119
3.8.2 Defects Occurring after the Tree is Felled 121
3.9 Preservation of Timber 122
3.9.1 Requirements of a Good Preservative 123
3.9.2 Types of Preservatives 123
3.9.3 Preparation of Timber for Preservative Treatment 125
3.9.4 Types of Preservative Treatment 125
3.10 Suitability of Timber 130
3.11 Identification of Different Types of Timbers (Refer IS : 4970-1973) 131
3.12 Testing of Timber 135
3.12.1 Specific Gravity and Volumetric Shrinkage Test 136
3.12.2 Moisture Content Test 136
3.12.3 Compressive Strength Parallel to Grains Test 137
3.12.4 Compressive Strength Perpendicular to Grains Test 137
3.12.5 Shear Strength Parallel to Grains Test 138
3.12.6 Tensile Strength Perpendicular to Grains Test 139
3.12.7 Tensile Parallel to Grains Test 139
3.13 Wood Based Products 140
3.14 Veneers 141
3.15 Plywood 141
3.16 Lamin Boards 143
3.17 Fibre Boards 143
3.18 Metals 144
3.18.1 Ferrous Metals 144
3.18.2 Non-ferrous Metals 151
3.19 Paints 157
3.20 Process of Painting 168
3.21 Painting of Wood Work 169
3.21.1 Painting New Wood Work 169
3.21.2 Painting Old Wood Work 170
3.22 Painting of Steel Work 170
3.22.1 Painting New Steel Work 170
3.22.2 Repainting Old Iron or Steel Work 171

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.23 Painting of Plastered Surfaces 171
3.24 Varnishes 171
3.24.1 Types of Varnish 173
3.24.2 Process of Varnishing 174
3.25 Lacquer 174
3.25.1 Types of Lacquer 175
3.25.2 Methods of Lacquering 176
3.26 Glass 176
3.26.1 Manufacture of Glass 177
3.26.2 Fabrication of Glass 178
3.26.3 Properties of Glass 178
3.26.4 Classification of Glass 179
3.26.5 Commercial Forms of Glass 180
3.27 Review Questions 182
3.28 Multiple Choice Questions 184
Answers 188

CH-4—EQUIPMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION —Ganga Biswa

4.1 Introduction 190
4.2 Bulldozers 190
4.2.1 Classification of Bulldozers 191
4.3 Scrapers 194
4.3.1 Types of Scrapers 194
4.3.2 Size of a Scraper 195
4.3.3 Output of a Scraper 195
4.3.4 Factors Affecting the Output of a Scraper 196
4.4 Power Shovels 197
4.4.1 Type of Power Shovels 197
4.4.2 Operation of a Power Shovel 198
4.4.3 Selection of Power Shovel 198
4.4.4 Optimum Depth of Cut 199
4.4.5 Angle of Swing 199
4.4.6 Output of Power Shovels 199
4.5 Rollers 201
4.5.1 Smooth Wheeled Rollers 201
4.5.2 Pneumatic Tyred Rollers 202
4.5.3 Sheep's Foot Rollers 203
4.6 Selection of Crushing Equipment 204
4.7 Cranes 205
4.7.1 Stationary Crane or Derrick Crane 205

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	4.7.2 Overhead or Gantry Cranes	206
	4.7.3 Mobile Cranes	206
	4.7.4 Tower Crane	210
4.8	Heavy Lifting Cranes	211
4.9	Compacting Equipments	213
4.10	Vibro Compaction Methods	218
4.11	Dynamic Compaction	221
4.12	Concreting Equipment	222
4.13	Hauling Equipment	228
	4.13.1 Classification of Trucks	229
4.14	Bitumen or Asphalt Mixing Plant	229
4.15	Review Questions	230
4.16	Multiple Choice Questions	230
	Answers	232
	References	233

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Data Structure and Algorithm

- Jyoti Totla
- Meghna Dubey
- Anwar Ahmad Wani
- Azad Srivastava



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-92-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS

-Jyoti Tolia

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Objective	2
1.3	Data Structure	2
1.4	Types of Data Structure	2
1.5	Built-in Data Structure	2
	1.5.1 Array	3
	1.5.2 Structure	4
1.6	User-defined Data Structure	4
1.7	Linear Data Structure	4
	1.7.1 Stack	4
	1.7.2 Queue	5
	1.7.3 Linked List	5
1.8	Non-linear Data Structure	5
	1.8.1 Tree	5
1.9	Algorithm	6
	1.9.1 Characteristics of Algorithm	7
1.10	Singly Linked List	7
1.11	Operations on Linked List	8
1.12	Representation of Stack as a Linked List (Linked Stack)	26
1.13	Representation of Queue as a Linked List (Linked Queues)	28
1.14	Polynomial Representation and Manipulation Using Linked Lists	29
1.15	Circular Linked List	30
1.16	Doubly Linked List	31
1.17	Generalized List Structure	31
	1.17.1 Operations on Generalized List Structure	31
	Questions	33
	Multiple Choice Questions	34
	Answers	34

CH-2—STACK AND QUEUE

-Meghna Dubey

2.1	Introduction	36
2.2	Objective	36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3 Stack 36
2.4 Repersentation of Stacks using Arrays 37
2.5.1 Algorithm for Push Operation in the Stack 38
2.5.2 Algorithm for Pop Operation in the Stack 39
2.6 Applications of Stacks 42
2.6.1 Evaluation of Postfix Expression 42
2.6.2 Conversion from Infix to Postfix and Prefix Expressions 44
2.7 Recursion 46
2.7.1 Rules for Recursive Function 46
2.7.2 Advantages of Recursion 47
2.7.3 Disadvantages of Recursion 47
2.8 Types of Recursions 47
2.8.1 Direct Recursion 48
2.8.2 Indirect Recursion 48
2.9 Tower of Hanoi 49
2.10 Queues 50
2.11 Representation of Queues using Arrays 50
2.12 Operations on Queue 51
2.12.1 Insertion in Queue 51
2.12.2 Deletion from Queue 51
2.13 Disadvantages of Simple Queues 55
2.14 Circular Queues 55
2.15 Priority Queue 57
2.16 Deque 57
Questions 58
Multiple Choice Questions 58
Answers 60

CH-3—TREE AND GRAPH **-Anwar Ahmad Wani**

3.1 Introduction 62
3.2 Objective 62
3.2 Binary Tree Representation 64
3.3.1 Preorder Traversal 66
3.3.2 In-Order Traversal 66
3.3.3 Post-Order Traversal 67
3.4 Non-recursive Algorithms of Traversal Methods 67
3.5 Representation of Trees and its Applications 68

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5.1 Binary Tree Representation of a Tree 68
3.6 Threaded Binary Trees 70
3.7 Lexical Binary Trees 71
3.8 Decision and Game Trees 72
3.9 Binary Search Tree 73
3.9.1 Height Balanced or AVL Trees 74
3.9.2 B-Trees 77
3.10 Graph 81
3.10.1 Undirected Graph 82
3.10.2 Directed Graph (Diagraph) 82
3.10.3 Mixed Graph 83
3.11 Representation of Graphs 83
3.11.1 Adjacency Matrix Representation 83
3.11.2 Adjacency List Representation 84
3.12 Graph Traversal 85
3.12.1 Depth First Search 85
3.12.2 Breadth First Search 85
3.13 Spanning Trees 86
3.13.1 Prim's Algorithm 87
Questions 91
Multiple Choice Questions 91
Answers 92

CH-4—SORTING AND SEARCHING **-Azad Srivastava**

4.1 Introduction 94
4.2 Objective 94
4.3 Sorting 94
4.4 Internal Sort 94
4.5 External Sorting 95
4.6 Bubble Sort 95
4.7 Insertion Sort 98
4.8 Selection Sort 100
4.9 Quick Sort 103
4.10 Merge Sort 106
4.11 Radix Sort 107
4.12 Shell Sort 108

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

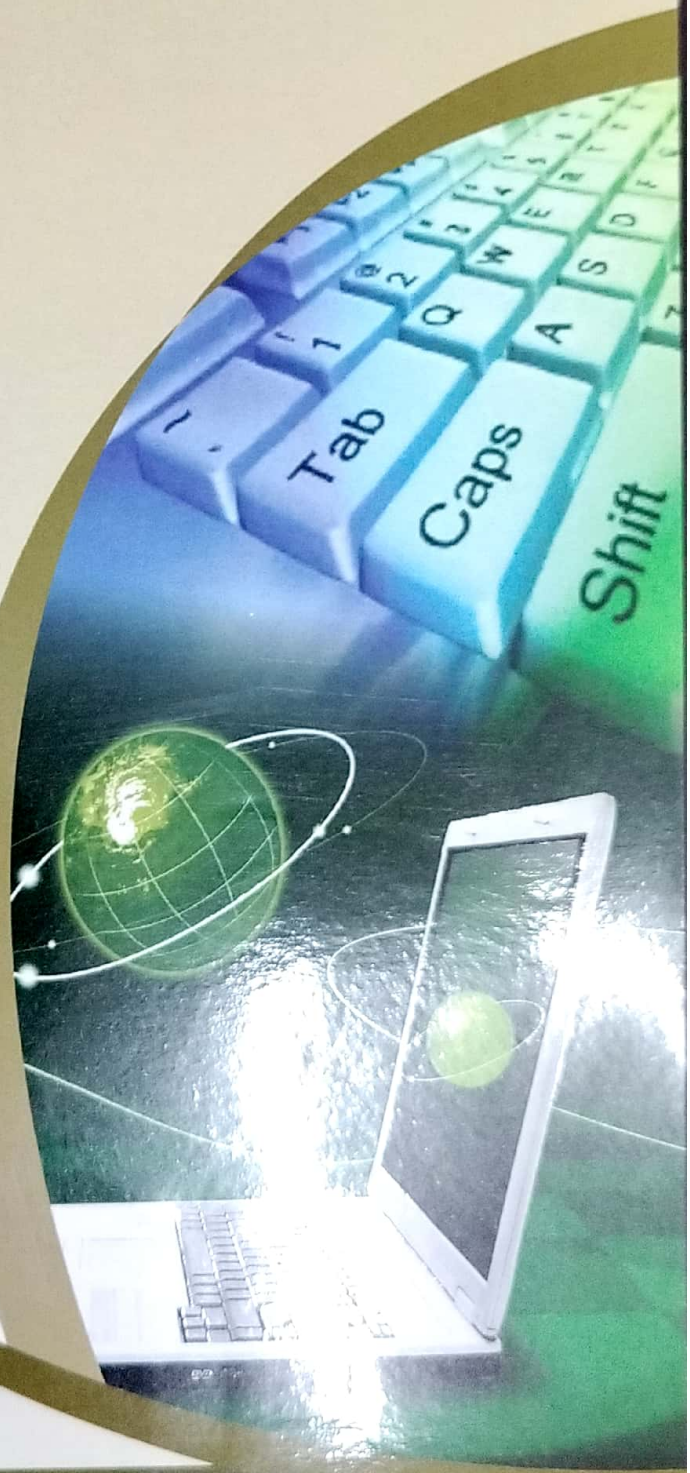
4.13 Heap Sort 111
4.14 Searching 114
4.14.1 Sequential or Linear Search 114
4.14.2 Binary Search 116
4.14.3 Indexed Search 119
4.14.4 Hashing Schemes 121
Questions 122
Multiple Choice Questions 123
Answers 124
References 124

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Data Warehouse and Mining

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: **978-93-85212-93-2**

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—DATA MINING -Neha Sharma

1.1	Datamining	2
1.2	Advanced Data and Information Systems and Advanced Applications	4
1.3	Classification of Data Mining Systems	7
1.4	Data Mining Task Primitives	8
1.5	Major Issues in Data Mining	9
1.6	Tasks of Data mining	12
1.7	Data Preprocessing	16
1.8	Review Questions	17
1.9	Multiple Choice Questions	17
	Answers	18

CH-2—DATA MINING TECHNIQUES -Ankit Navalakha

2.1	Decision Trees	20
	2.1.1 Constructing Decision Trees	21
	2.1.2 Issues in Data Mining with Decision Trees	24
	2.1.3 Handling Training Examples with Missing Attribute Values	26
	2.1.4 Strengths and Weakness of Decision Tree Methods	26
2.2	Technniques of Datamining	27
	2.2.1 What is Classification?	27
	2.2.2 What is Prediction?	27
	2.2.3 How Does Classification Works?	28
	2.2.4 Comparison of Classification and Prediction Methods	29
2.3	Clustering	29
	2.3.1 K-medoids Algorithm	30
	2.3.2 K-means Algorithm	31
2.4	Neural Network	31
	2.4.1 The Biological Model	33
	2.4.2 A Framework for Distributed Representation	36
	2.4.3 Neural Network Topologies	37
2.5	Genetic Algorithm	38
	2.5.1 Search Space	39
	2.5.2 Implementation Details	40
2.6	Data Warehouse	42
2.7	Difference between Data Warehouse and Database	43

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.8 Review Questions 44
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions 44
Answers 46

CH-3—DATAWAREHOUSE **-Shiv Kumar**

3.1 Data Warehouse 48
3.2 Characteristics of a Data Warehousing: 48
3.3 Data Warehouse Architecture 49
3.4 Steps for the Design and Construction of Data Warehouses 49
3.5 Data Store 52
3.6 Data warehouse Architecture 52
3.7 Three-Tier Data warehouse Architecture 53
3.8 Data Warehouse Back-End Tools and Utilities 55
3.9 Metadata Repository 56
3.9.1 What is Metadata? 56
3.9.2 Data Warehouse Metadata 57
3.9.3 How can Data Warehousing Metadata be Managed? 58
3.9.4 Metadata Manager / Repository 58
3.10 What is a Data Mart? 59
3.11 Steps in Implementing a Data Mart 60
3.12 Data Warehouse Access Tools 61
3.13 Review Questions 61
3.14 Multiple Choice Questions 62
Answers 64

CH-4—ONLINE ANALYTICAL PROCESSING **-Neelu Maheshwari**

4.1 Introduction 66
4.2 The Major Distinguishing Features between OLTP and OLAP are Summarized as follows 66
4.3 Online Analytical Processing 67
4.3.1 Features of OLAP 68
4.3.2 Motivation for using OLAP 68
4.4 OLAP Architecture 69

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

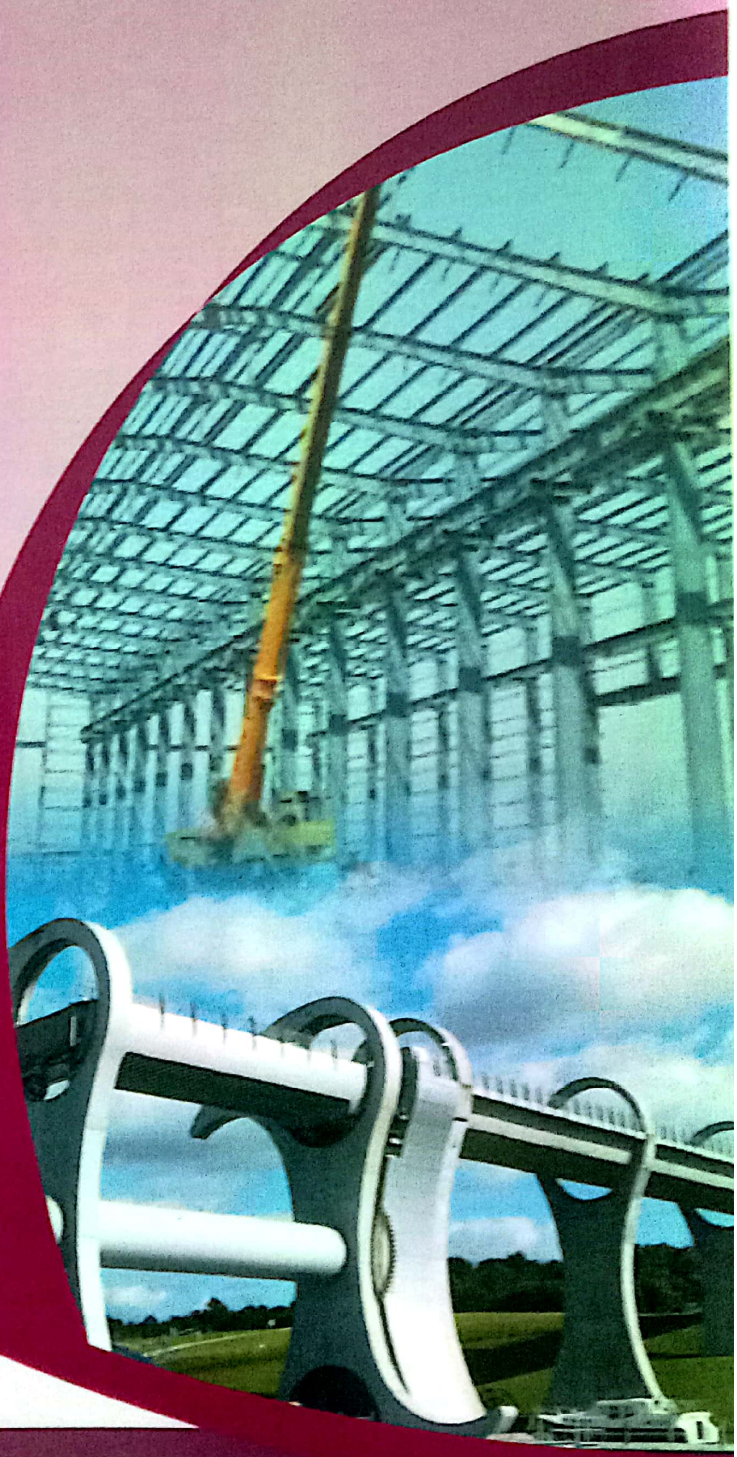
4.5	OLAP Tools	70
	4.5.1 Difference between MOLAP vs ROLAP	72
4.6	A Multidimensional Data Model	72
4.7	OLAP Operations	73
4.8	Stars, Snowflakes, and Fact Constellations	77
	4.8.1 Star Schema	77
	4.8.2 Snowflake Schema	78
	4.8.3 Fact Constellation Schema	79
4.9	OLAP Guidelines	79
4.10	Review Questions	80
4.11	Multiple Choice Questions	80
	Answers	82

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Design of Steel Structures-II

- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-94-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—PLASTIC ANALYSIS AND DESIGN -Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Stress-strain Curve for Mild Steel 2
1.3 Ultimate Load-carrying Capacity of Tension Members 2
1.4 Ultimate Load-carrying Capacity of Compression Members 3
1.5 Flexural Members 4
1.6 Shape Factor 5
1.7 Load Factor 11
1.8 Mechanism 12
1.9 Plastic Collapse 13
1.10 Conditions in Plastic Analysis 14
1.11 Principle of Virtual Work 14
1.12 Theorems of Plastic Analysis 15
1.13 Methods of Analysis 15
1.14 Combined Mechanism (Beam + Sway) 16
1.15 Design 16
1.16 Scope of Plastic Analysis 17
1.17 Plastic Design vs Elastic Design 18
1.18 Solved Examples 19
1.19 Review Questions 20
1.20 Multiple Choice Questions 29
Answers 30
31

CH-2—INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS -Esar Ahmed

2.1 Introduction 33
2.2 Planning 33
2.3 Structural Framing 34
2.4 Types 35
2.5 Roof and Side Coverings 36
2.6 Elements of an Industrial Building 37
2.6.1 Purlins 37
2.6.2 Sag Rods 37

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.6.3 Principal Rafter 38
2.6.4 Roof Trusses 38
2.6.5 Gantry Girders and Column Brackets 44
2.6.6 Crane Columns 45
2.6.7 Girts 49
2.6.8 Bracing 49
2.7 Solved Examples 51
2.8 Review Questions 55
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions 56
Answers 58

CH-3—WATER TANKS **-Shashivendra Dhulawat**

3.1 Introduction 60
3.2 Stand Pipe 61
3.3 Elevated Tanks 64
3.4 Circular Tanks 64
3.5 Rectangular Tanks 69
3.6 Pressed Steel Tank 72
3.7 Force Consideration 76
3.7.1 Wind Force 76
3.7.2 Earthquake Force 77
3.8 Staging 78
3.9 Steel Stacks 80
3.9.1 Constructional Details 82
3.9.2 Forces on a Stack 84
3.9.3 Design Procedure for Self Supporting 89
3.10 Guyed Steel Stacks 92
3.10.1 Design Procedure for Guyed Steel Stacks 97
3.11 Solved Examples 99
3.12 Review Questions 114
3.13 Multiple Choice Questions 115
Answers 115

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4—DESIGN OF TOWERS AND MASTS

-Ganga Biswa

4.1 Introduction

4.2 Lattice Tower Configurations and Bracings 117

4.3 Analysis and Design of Lattice Towers 119

4.4 Masts 123

4.5 Transmission Line Towers 125

4.6 Loads on Transmission Line Towers 126

4.7 Effect of Temperature Variation on Conductors and Earth Wires 129

4.8 Analysis and Design of Transmission Line Towers 135

4.9 Space Frames 138

4.10 Method of Tension Coefficients Applied to Space Frames 141

4.11 Cold Formed Sections 142

4.11.1 Structural Arrangement Fabrication 143

4.11.2 Design Method 143

4.11.3 Design of Connections and Structural Joints 145

4.12 Solved Example 149

4.13 Review Questions 150

4.14 Multiple Choice Questions 158

Answers 158

Refrences 158

159

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Design of Concrete Structures-II

- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Anshal Kumar
- Govind Singh Chouhan
- Puneet Jain



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-95-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—DESIGN OF CONTINUOUS BEAMS -Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Bending Moments and Shear Forces	3
1.3	Design of Flat Slabs	4
	1.3.1 Panel Divisions	5
	1.3.2 Proportioning of Slab Thickness, Drop Panel and Column Head	5
	1.3.3 Direct Design Method	6
	1.3.4 Total Design Moment for a Span	6
	1.3.5 Equivalent Frame Method	8
	1.3.6 Shear in Flat Slab	8
1.4	Foundation	8
1.5	Design Loads for Foundation Design	9
	1.5.1 Effect of Horizontal Loads	9
1.6	Basis of Design of Footings	9
1.7	Soil Pressure on Foundations	10
1.8	Conventional Analysis of Foundations Subjected to Vertical Load and Moments	10
1.9	Design of Independent Footings	12
	1.9.1 General Planning	12
	1.9.2 Calculation of Shear for Design	13
	1.9.3 Bending Moment for Design	14
1.10	Minimum Depth and Steel Requirements	15
1.11	Checking for Development Lengths of Reinforcements in Footings	16
1.12	Procedure for Design	16
1.13	Design of Square Footings of Uniform Depth	17
1.14	Design of Sloped Square Footings	19
	1.14.1 Design Procedure	20
1.15	Design of Rectangular Footings	22
1.16	Plain Concrete Footings	22
1.17	Design of Pedestals	23
1.18	Design of Pile Caps	24
	1.18.1 Shape of Pile Cap to be Adapted	24

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.18.2 Choosing Approximate Depth of Pile Cap 25
1.18.3 Design of Pile Cap Reinforcement and Checking the Depth for Shear 25
1.18.4 Arrangement of Reinforcements 28
1.19 Under-reamed Pile Foundations 30
1.19.1 Design of Under-reamed Pile Foundation for Walls of Buildings 31
1.20 Combined Footings 34
1.21 Solved Example 35
1.22 Review Questions 42
1.23 Multiple Choice Questions 43
Answers 45

CH-2—BUNKERS AND SILOS **-Anshal Kumar**

2.1 Introduction 48
2.2 Difference Between Bunkers and Silos 48
2.3 Design of Square or Rectangular Bunkers 49
2.4 Design of Circular Bunkers 53
2.5 Design of a Battery of Bunkers 53
2.6 Design of Silos 55
2.7 Silos for Storage of Cement 61
2.8 Types of Over Head Water Tanks 62
2.9 Intze Type Tank 63
2.10 Conical or Funnel Shaped Tank 68
2.11 Solved Example 70
2.13 Multiple Choice Questions 116
Answers 116

CH-3—PRESTRESSED CONCRETE **-Govind Singh Chouhan**

3.1 Introduction 118
3.2 Basic Concepts 119
3.3 Classification of Prestressing 123
3.4 Prestressing Systems end Anchorages 125
3.5 Losses of Prestress 134
3.6 Computation of Elongation of Tendons 143
3.7 Analysis of Beams for Flexure 144
3.8 Kern Distances and Efficiency of Section 145

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.9 Design of Sections for Flexure : Magnel's Method 148
3.10 Rectangular Section 156
3.11 Alternative Design Procedure 160
3.12 Shear and Diagonal Tension 163
3.13 Stresses at Anchorage 167
3.14 Procedure for Limit State Design 171
3.15 Solved Example 179
3.16 Review Question 184
3.17 Objective Questions 184
Answers 186

CH-4—BUILDING FRAMES **-Puneet Jain**

4.1 Introduction 188
4.2 Analysis for Vertical Loads 190
4.3 Methods of Computing B.M. 192
4.4 Analysis of Frames Subjected to Horizontal Forces 192
4.4.1 Portal Method 193
4.4.2 Cantilever Method 194
4.4.3 Factor Method 196
4.5 Yield Line Analysis of Slabs 199
4.5.1 Characteristic Features of yield lines 199
4.5.2 Yield Moments 200
4.5.3 Ultimate loads on slabs 202
4.5.4 Yield line analysis by virtual work method 202
4.5.6 Yield Line Analysis by Equilibrium Method 208
4.6 Structural Analysis of One-way Slabs With UDL using Coefficients 210
4.6.1 Design for Shear in Slabs 211
4.6.2 Considerations for Design of Slabs 212
4.7 Concentrated Load on One-way Slabs 214
4.7.1 Theory of Effective Width Method for Concentrated Loads for One-way Slabs 215
4.7.2 Effective Width of Cantilever Slabs for Concentrated Loads 217
4.7.3 Determination of Maximum Bending Moment and Shear 218

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.8 Moments in Two-way Slabs Simply Supported on All Supports 218
4.8.1 Rankine-Grashoff Formula 219
4.8.2 Marcus Correction 220
4.9 Moments in Two-way Restrained Slabs with Corners Held Down 221
4.9.1 Analysis by Coefficients 221
4.9.2 Equivalent Frame Analysis 224
4.10 Arrangement of Reinforcements 224
4.11 Negative Moments at Discontinuous Edges 225
4.12 Solved Examples 225
4.13 Review Questions 245
4.14 Multiple Choice Questions 245
Answers 247
Refrences 248

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Advanced Instrumentation

- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal
- Aditya Kaushik



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-67-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM -Mohd Muazzam

1.1 Introduction to Instrumentation 2

1.2 Generalized Instrumentation System and its Functional Elements 2

1.2.1 Primary Sensing Element 2

1.2.2 Variable Conversion Element 2

1.2.3 Variable Manipulation Element 3

1.2.4 Data Transmission Element 3

1.2.5 Data Presentation Element 3

1.3 Input-Output Configuration of Instruments 3

1.3.1 Desired Inputs 4

1.3.2 Interfering Inputs 4

1.3.3 Modifying Inputs 4

1.4 Specification Under Steady & Transient State & Their Performance Characteristics 5

1.4.1 Speed of Response 7

1.4.2 Measuring Lag 7

1.4.3 Fidelity 7

1.4.4 Dynamic Error 8

Review Questions 8

Multiple Choice Questions 8

Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 9

CH-2: SENSORS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONING **-Mohammad Saood**

2.1 Sensors 11

2.2 Temperature Sensors 11

2.2.1 Thermocouples 11

2.2.2 Resistance-temperature Detectors (RTD) 12

2.2.3 Thermistors 12

2.3 Pressure Sensors 12

2.3.1 Load Cells 12

2.3.2 Strain Gauges 13

2.4 Displacement Sensors 13

2.4.1 Potentiometers 13

2.4.2 Linear Variable Differential Transformers (LVDT) 14

2.4.3 Resolvers 15

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4.4	Optical Encoders	15
2.4.5	Float Sensors	16
2.4.6	Ultrasonic Range Sensors	16
2.5	Velocity Sensors	17
2.5.1	Optical Encoders	17
2.5.2	Tachometers	17
2.6	Acceleration Sensors	18
2.7	Strain and Torque Type Sensors	19
2.7.1	Strain Type Sensors	19
2.7.2	Torque Type Sensors	20
2.8	Signal Conditioning	23
2.9	Current and Voltage Sensitive Bridges	23
2.9.1	The Voltage - Sensitive Wheatstone Bridge	24
2.9.2	The Current - Sensitive Wheatstone Bridge	24
2.10	Blumlein Bridge	25
2.11	Shielding and Grounding	27
2.11.1	Shielding	27
2.11.2	Grounding	27
2.12	Instrumentation Amplifier and its Characteristics	28
2.13	Linearizing Circuits	29
2.14	Waveform and Frequency Conversion	29
2.15	Active Filters	34
2.16	A/D and D/A Converters	38
2.16.1	A-D Converters	38
2.16.2	D-A Converters	43
2.17	Balanced Modulator and Demodulator	47
	Review Questions	48
	Multiple Choice Questions	49
	Answers to Multiple Choice Questions	50
CH-3: TRANSDUCERS		**-Lone Faisal**
3.1	Transducers	53
3.1.1	Advantages	53
3.2	Basic Requirements of a Transducer	53
3.3	Classification of Transducers	54
3.3.1	Classification Based Upon Principle of Transduction	54
3.3.2	Primary and Secondary Transducers	54
3.3.3	Passive and Active Transducer	55

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3.4 Analog and Digital Transducers 56
3.3.5 Transducers and Inverse Transducers 56
3.4 Resistive Transducers 57
3.5 Inducting Transducers 57
3.6 Capacitive Transducers 59
3.6.1 Transducer using Change in Area of Plates 60
3.6.2 Transducer using Change in Distance Between Plates 63
3.6.3 Variation of Dielectric Constant for Measurement of Displacement 63
3.6.4 Differential Arrangement 64
3.6.5 Advantages 65
3.6.6 Disadvantages 66
3.6.7 Applications 66
3.7 Piezoelectric Transducer 66
3.7.1 Principle and Design 66
3.7.2 Piezoelectric Effect 67
3.7.3 Working 67
3.7.4 Applications 68
3.7.5 Advantages 68
3.7.6 Disadvantages 68
3.8 Photoelectric Transducers 68
3.9 Hall Effect Transducers 69
3.10 Measurement of Displacement 69
3.11 Measurement of Temperature 71
3.11.1 Temperature Measurement by Electrical Effects 71
3.11.2 Thermo Resistive Elements 71
3.11.3 Electrical Resistance Thermometers 72
3.11.4 Instrumentation for Resistance Thermometers 73
3.11.5 Methods of Compensating Load Resistance Error 73
3.11.6 Thermocouple 74
3.11.7 Thermocouple Materials and Construction 75
3.12 Measurement of Linear Velocity 79
3.13 Measurement of Force 80
3.13.1 Direct Method 81
3.13.2 Analytical Balance (Equal Arm Balance) 81
3.13.3 Unequal Arm Balance 82
3.13.4 Platform Balance (Multiple Lever System) 84
3.14 Noise 85
3.14.1 Basic Methods for Reducing Noise 86
3.14.2 Characteristics of Noise 86
3.14.3 White Noise 87

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.14.4 Flicker Noise 88
3.14.5 Importance of Bandwidth 88
3.14.6 Equivalent Noise Bandwidth 88
Review Questions 89
Multiple Choice Questions 89
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 90

CH-4 : MICROCONTROLLER BASED INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM

-Aditya Kaushik

4.1 Introduction 92
4.2 ADC Interfacing 92
4.3 DAC Interfacing 93
4.4 Alphanumeric Devices 94
4.4.1 Sixteen-Segment Display Systems 94
4.4.2 Dot-Matrix Display 95
4.5 LCD and LCD Controller 97
4.5.1 LCD 97
4.5.2 LCD Controller Circuit 98
4.5.3 Interfacing with LCD Controller 99
Review Questions 100
Multiple Choice Questions 101
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 101

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Information Technology & its Implementation in Business

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-68-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INFORMATION REVOLUTION AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) — **Meenaxi Sharma**

1.1	Deployment of IT in Business	2
1.2	Basic Features of IT	3
1.3	Invention of Writing and Written Books	5
1.4	Printing Press and Movable Type-gutenberg's Invention	6

CH-2: FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTERS — **Vikram Singh Rao**

2.1	Information and EDP	15
2.2	Levels of Information from DATA	15
2.3	DATA Processing	16
2.4	Electronic DATA Processing	17
2.5	Number Systems and Codes	17
2.6	Different Number Systems	18
2.7	Conversion from one System to Another	27
2.8	Logic Gates	29
2.9	Computer Processing System	31
2.10	Generation of Computers	33
2.11	Types of Computers	37
2.12	Elements of Digital Computer	38
2.13	CPU and its Functions	39
2.14	Various Computer Systems	40
2.15	I/O Devices	42
2.16	Various Input Devices	44
2.17	Various Output Devices	45
2.18	Types of Memories	45
2.19	Auxiliary Storage	46
2.20	Various Devices and their Comparison	47
2.21	System Software	47
2.22	O.S.	48
2.23	DOS and Windows	54
2.24	Computer And Networks	56
2.25	O.S.I Model	61
2.26	Types of Topologies	62
2.27	Client Server Concept	62

CH-3: COMPUTER-BASED BUSINESS APPLICATIONS WORD PROCESSING — **Chetali Agrawal**

3.1	Meaning and Role of Word Processing and Word Processors (Ms-Word)	65

3.2	Electronic Spreadsheet	83
3.3	Introduction	83
3.4	Objective	83
3.5	Introduction to Excel	84
3.6	Features of MS Excel	84
3.7	Starting of MS Excel	84
3.8	MS Excel Window	85
3.9	Closing MS Excel	85
3.10	Office Button	86
	3.10.1 Creating a New Workbook	87
	3.10.2 Opening an Existing File	87
	3.10.3 Saving a Worksheet	88
	3.10.4 Printing a Worksheet	88
	3.10.5 Changing a Page Setup	89
	3.10.6 Adjusting Margins in Print Preview	89
3.11	Working with a Spreadsheet	90
	3.11.1 Entering Data into a Cxell	90
	3.11.2 Entering Date	90
	3.11.3 Entering Formulas	91
	3.11.4 Entering a Data Series	91
	3.11.5 Page Breaks	92
3.12	Editing the Worksheet	93
	3.12.1 Copy and Paste	93
	3.12.2 Inserting Rows and Columns	93
	3.12.3 Deleting Rows and Columns	94
3.13	Formatting a Worksheet	94
	3.13.1 Naming a Worksheet	95
	3.13.2 Selecting Worksheets	95
	3.13.3 Copying and Moving Worksheets	95
	3.13.4 Inserting and Deleting Worksheets	96
3.14	Cell Formatting	96
	3.14.1 Columns Width and Rows Height	96
	3.14.2 Cell Alignment	96
	3.14.3 Cell Referencing	97
3.15	Chart in Ms-Excel	98
3.16	Macro	99
	3.16.1 Recording a Macro	99
	3.16.2 Testing the Macro	100
3.17	Functions	100
	3.17.1 Classification of Functions	101

3.17.2 Mathematical Functions 102
3.17.3 Statistical Functions 103
3.17.5 Financial Functions 104
3.17.6 Logical Functions 105
3.17.7 Reference Functions 106
3.17.8 Text Functions 107
3.16 Programming Under a DBMS Environment 107
Questions 143
Multiple Choice Questions 144
Answers 146

CH-4: ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE (EDI) **S C Bhatnagar**

4.1 Introduction to EDI 148
4.2 Basics of EDI 148
4.3 Edi Standards 148
4.5 Fedi for International Trade Transaction 150
4.6 Applications of EDI 151
4.7 Advantages of EDI 151
4.8 Future of EDI 151
Questions 152
Answers 152

CH-5: THE INTERNET AND ITS BASIC CONCEPTS **Meenaxi Sharma**

5.1 Internet-Concept 154
5.2 Distributed Computing 158
5.3 Client-server Computing 159
5.4 Internet Protocol Suite 160
5.5 Application of Distributed Computing 161
5.6 Internet Protocol Suite in the Internet Environment 161
5.7 Domain Name System (DNS) 161
5.8 IP Addresses 164
5.9 Internet Protocol 166
5.10 Applications of Internet In Business, Education, Governance, Etc 166
Questions on all Five Units 167
Long Questions 172
References 173

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Business Economics (Macro)

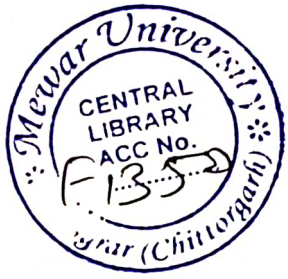
- Syed Asgar Mehdi
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.



Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-69-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — Syed Asgar Mehdi

1.1 Macro Economics 2
- 1.1.1 Concept and Definition of Macro Economics 2
- 1.1.2 Difference Between Macro and Micro Economics 3
- 1.1.3 Importance of Macro Economics 4
- 1.1.4 Scope of Macroeconomics 5
- 1.1.5 Limitations of Macro-economics 7
- 1.1.6 Macro-economic Variables 8

1.2 Income 11

1.3 Expenditure 12
- 1.3.1 Components of Expenditure 12

1.4 Circular Flow of Income in Economy 13
- 1.4.1 Concept of Circular Flow of Income 13
- 1.4.2 Importance of the Circular Flow 13
- 1.4.3 Circular Flow of Income in Two Sector Economy 15
- 1.4.4 Circular Flow of Income in Three Sector Economy 16
- 1.4.5 Circular Flow of Income in Four Sector Economy 16
- 1.4.6 Relation Between Leakages and Injections in Circular Flow 17

1.5 Static Macro Economic Analysis 18

1.6 Determination of Demand 18
- 1.6.1 Meaning of Demand 18
- 1.6.2 The Law of Demand 19
- 1.6.3 Assumptions Underlying the Law of Demand 19
- 1.6.4 The Demand Curve 21
- 1.6.5 Factors Affecting Demand 22
- 1.6.6 Exceptions to the Law of Demand 23
- 1.6.7 Determinants of Demand 24

1.7 Determinants of Supply 25
- 1.7.1 Meaning of Supply 25
- 1.7.2 Supply Function 25
- 1.7.3 The Law of Supply 25
- 1.7.4 Determinants of Supply 26

1.8 Equilibrium of Demand and Supply 27

Questions 28

CH-2— ECONOMY IN THE SHORT RUN — Vikram Singh Rao

2.1 IS-LM Framework 30
- 2.1.1 Introduction to IS-LM Model
- 2.1.2 Formation of IS – LM Model 30

2.1.3 IS Curve 30
2.1.4 LM Curve 31
2.1.5 Shifts in LM Curve 33
2.1.6 The Essential Features of LM Curve 34
2.2 Monetary Policy 34
2.2.1 Concept of Monetary Policy 34
2.2.2 Objectives of Monetary Policy 35
2.2.3 Criteria to Satisfy Monetary Policy 38
2.2.4 Role of Monetary Policy in a Developing Economy 39
2.2.5 Limitations of Monetary Policy in Developing Countries 40
2.2.6 Methods 41
2.3 Fiscal Policy 43
2.3.1 Features of Fiscal Policy of India 43
2.3.2 Objectives of Fiscal Policy 44
2.3.3 Components/Instruments Used in Fiscal Policy 45
2.3.4 Advantages of Fiscal Policy 46
2.4 Aggregate Demand 47
2.4.1 Concept of Aggregate Demand 47
2.4.2 Components of Aggregate Demand 47
2.4.3 Determination of Aggregate Demand 48
2.4.4 Shift in Aggregate Demand 49
2.5 Aggregate Supply 52
2.5.1 Aggregate Supply Determinants 52
2.5.2 Shifting the Aggregate Supply Curves 53
Questions 54

CH-3— INFLATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT **Chetali Agrawal**

3.1 Inflation 56
3.1.1 Types of Inflation 56
3.1.2 Causes of Inflation 57
3.1.3 Inflation and Interest Rate 59
3.1.4 Impact of Inflation 60
3.1.5 Remedies for Inflation 61
3.1.6 Social Costs of Inflation 62
3.2 Unemployment 63
3.2.1 Concept of Unemployment 63
3.2.2 Five Reasons for Unemployment 64
3.2.3 Natural Unemployment 64
3.2.4 Unemployment Sources 65
3.2.5 Frictional and Wait Unemployment 65
3.3 Philips Curve–Trade off Between Inflation and Unemployment 66

3.3.1 Disproving the Phillips Curve 67
3.3.2 Stagflation 67
3.4 Sacrifice Ratio 69
3.5 Expectation and its Role 69
3.5.1 Rational Expectation 70
3.5.2 Adaptive Expectation 71
3.5.3 Limitations of Adaptive Expectations 72
3.6 Labor Market and its Interaction with Production System 72
Questions 73

CH-4—OPEN ECONOMY **S C Bhatnagar**

4.1 Open Economy 75
4.1.1 An Introduction to Open Economy 75
4.1.2 Flow of Goods and Capital in Open Economy 75
4.1.3 Issues Involved in the Flow of Goods and Capital in Open Economy 75
4.1.4 Reasons for Flow of Goods and Capital in Open Economy 76
4.1.5 Theory of Absolute Advantage and Principle of Comparative Advantage 76
4.1.6 Saving and Investment in Open Economy 77
4.2 Exchange Rates 78
4.2.1 Concept of Exchange Rate 78
4.2.2 Floating (Flexible) and Fixed Exchange Rate System 79
4.2.3 Factors Affecting Exchange Rate 79
4.3 Mundell Fleming Model 81
4.3.1 Under a Flexible Exchange Rate Regime 81
4.3.2 Under a Fixed Exchange Rate Regime 82
4.4 Interest Rate Differentials 83
Questions 85

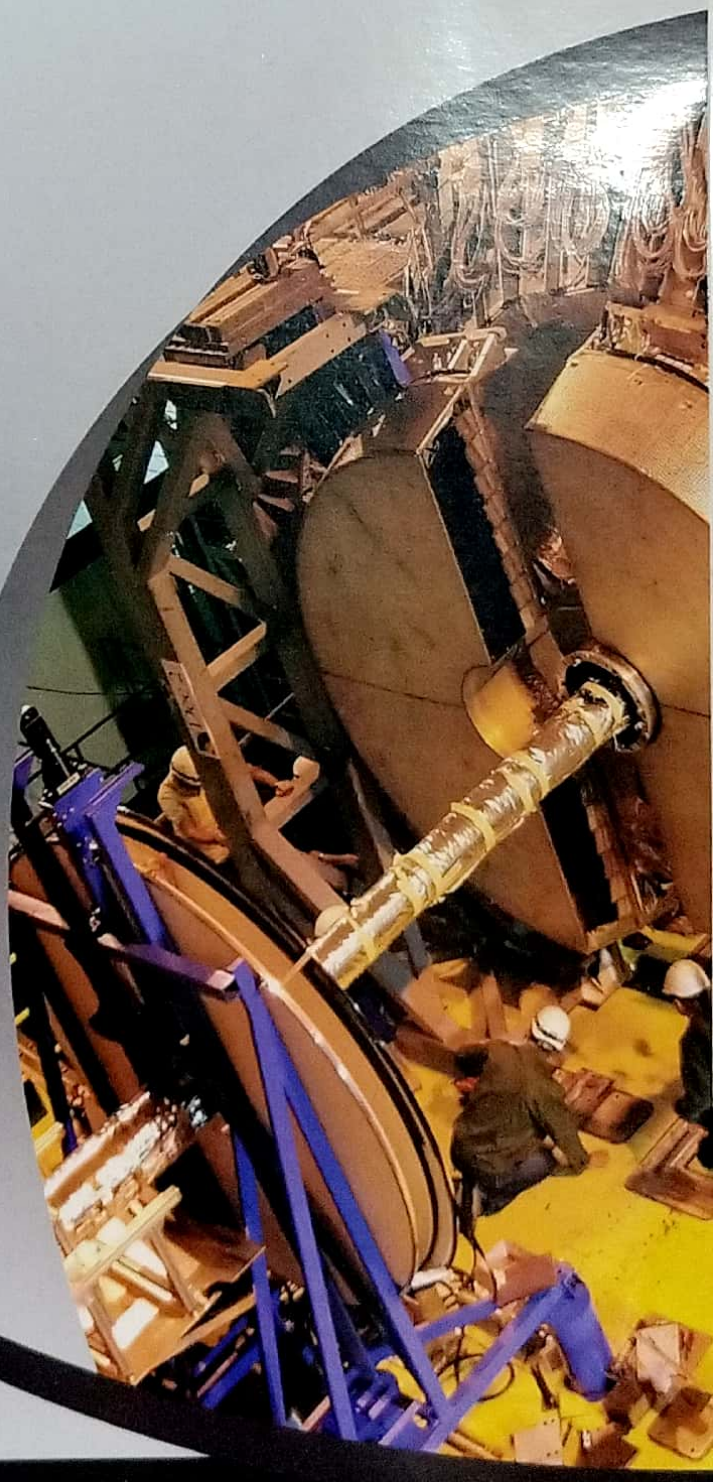
CH-5—BEHAVIORAL FOUNDATIONS **Syed Asgar Mehdi**

5.1 Investment 87
5.1.1 Concept of Investment 87
5.1.2 Types of Investment 88
5.1.3 Determinants of Investment 89
5.2 Effect of Tax 90
5.2.1 Approaches to Measuring the Effective Tax Burden 91
5.2.2 Goods and Services Tax 93
5.2.3 Challenges in Implementation 95
5.3 Residential Investment 96
5.4 Inventory Investment 96
5.4.1 Concept of Inventory Investment 96

5.4.2 Intended and Unintended Inventory Investment 97
5.4.3 Inventory Investment Over the Business Cycle 97
5.5 Demand for Money 98
5.5.1 Interest and Income Elasticity's of Demand for Real Balances 99
5.6 Supply for Money 101
Questions 102

CNC Machines and Automation

- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar
- Rahul Lodha



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-70-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: FUNDAMENTALS OF NUMERICAL CONTROL — **Kapil Nahar**

1.1	Numerical Control (or NC) System	2
1.2	Classification of NC Systems	4
1.2.1	Point to Point (PTP) System	4
1.2.2	Straight Line or Straight Cut System	4
1.2.3	Contouring (or Continuous Path) System	5
1.2.4	Open-loop System	5
1.2.5	Closed-loop System	6
1.2.6	Analog and Digital Feedback Devices	6
1.2.7	Absolute and Incremental System	6
1.3	Types of Numerical Controls	7
1.4	Input Media of NC System	9
1.5	NC Coding	10
1.6	NC Co-ordinate System	11
1.7	Interpolation	12
1.8	Numerical Control Procedure	12
1.9	Applications of Numerical Control	13
1.10	Advantages and Disadvantages of NC Machines	13
1.11	Special Purpose Machines (SPMs)	14
1.12	Questions for Practice	14
1.13	Multiple Choice Questions	15
	Answers to MCQs	16

CH-2: CNC MACHINES — **Sunil Kumar Katheria**

2.1	CNC	18
2.1.1	Functions of CNC	18
2.2	Construction of CNC	20
2.3	Elements of CNC System	22
2.4	Location of Transducers	23
2.5	Cutting Tools for CNC Machines	23
2.5.1	Classification of Cutting Tool for CNC Machine	24
2.6	Control System of a CNC	26
2.7	Work Holding Devices	27
2.8	Automatic Tool Changer (ATC)	27

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.9 Applications of CNC Machines 28
2.10 Advantages and Disadvantage of CNC Machines 28
2.11 Questions for Practice 29
2.12 Multiple Choice Question (MCQs) 29
Answers to MCQs 30

CH-3: PART PROGRAMMING **Dinesh Kumar**

3.1 Part Program 32
3.2 Terms used in Part Programming 32
3.3 NC Words 33
3.4 Programming Format (Tape Format) 34
3.5 Main Program and Sub Program 35
3.6 Manual Part Programming 36
3.7 Computer Aided Part Programming 37
3.8 Preparatory Function (G-codes) 37
3.9 Miscellaneous Functions (M-Codes) 39
3.10 Symbols used in Part Programming 40
3.11 Part Programming for Lathe Operation 40
3.12 Part Program for Milling Operation 42
3.13 Fixed Cycle/Canned Cycle 43
3.14 Part Programme for Drilling 44
3.15 DO-Loops 45
3.16 Subroutine 46
3.17 APT Language 47
3.17.1 Geometry Statements 48
3.17.2 Motion Statements 48
3.17.3 Post-Processor Statements 49
3.17.4 Auxiliary Statements 49
3.18 Questions for Practice 49
3.19 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 50
Answer to MCQs 50

CH-4: ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION **Rahul Lodha**

4.1 Robotics 52
4.1.1 Laws of Robotics 52
4.2 Robots 52
4.2.1 Robot Terminology 53

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.2.2	Classification of Robots	55
4.2.3	Elements of Robot	56
4.3	Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical Robots	56
4.4	Robot Drives	57
4.5	Sensors	58
4.6	End-Effector	58
4.7	Applications of Robots	59
4.8	Automation in Manufacturing	59
4.9	Machining Centre	59
4.10	Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)	60
4.11	Flexible Manufacturing Systems (FMS)	61
4.12	Group Technology	62
4.13	Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP)	63
4.14	Questions for Practice	64
4.15	Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	65
	Answers to MCQs	66

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Company Law

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



F1396

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-71-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — **Meenaxi Sharma**

1.1 Company 2
1.1.1 Meaning of Company 2
1.1.2 Characteristics of a Company 2
1.1.3 Advantages of Incorporation 5
1.1.4 Disadvantages of Incorporation 6
1.1.5 Company Vis a Vis Body Corporate 6
1.1.6 Is Company a Citizen? 7
1.2 Kinds of Company 7
1.2.1 Chartered Companies 7
1.2.2 Statutory Companies 7
1.2.3 Registered or Incorporated Companies 9
1.2.4 Private Company 10
1.2.5 Public Company 11
1.2.6 Holding Company [Sec. 4(4)] 16
1.2.7 Subsidiary Company [Sec. 4 (1)] 17
1.2.8 Government Companies and Non Govt. Companies 18
1.2.9 Indian Companies and Foreign Companies 19
Descriptive Questions 20
Multiple Choice Questions 20
Answers 20

CH-2— PROMOTION AND INCORPORATION OF COMPANIES

Vikram Singh Rao

2.1 Promotion and Incorporation of Companies 22
2.2 Promotion 22
2.2.1 An Introduction 22
2.2.2 Who is a Promoter? 23
2.2.3 Promotion: The Alpha and Omega of their Roles 24
2.2.4 Promoters: Their Authorized Standing 24
2.2.5 Promoter: His Obligations When Instituting a Company 24
2.2.6 Promoters Role in Incorporation of a Company 25
2.2.7 Promoter: What if he Commits Rupture in his Obligations 25
2.2.8 Promoter's Remuneration and Liability 25
2.2.9 Promoter's Contracts 26
2.3 Incorporation 26
2.3.1 An introduction 26

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3.2 Procedure for Registration or Incorporation of a Company 27
2.4 Floatation 33
2.5 Commencement of Business 33
Descriptive Questions 34
Multiple Choice Questions 34
Answers 34

CH-3— MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

Chetali Agrawal

3.1 Memorandum of Association 36
3.1.1 An Introduction 36
3.1.2 Form of Memorandum (Sec. 14) 36
3.1.3 Contents of Memorandum 36
3.1.4 Alteration of Memorandum of Association 40
3.2 Articles of Association 43
3.2.1 An Introduction 43
3.2.2 Contents of Articles of Association 43
3.2.3 Model form of Articles 44
3.2.4 Alteration of Articles 45
3.4 Constructive Notice of Memorandum and Articles of Association 46
3.5 Prospectus 47
3.5.1 Introduction 47
3.5.2 Definition of Prospectus 47
3.5.3 Objects of Prospectus 48
3.5.4 Requirements Regarding Issue of Prospectus 48
3.5.5 Contents of Prospectus 50
3.5.6 Mis-statement in the Prospectus 54
3.5.7 Statement in Lieu of Prospectus (Section 70) 57
3.6 Company Meeting 57
3.6.1 An Introduction 57
3.6.2 Kinds of Company Meetings 58
3.6.3 Proxy 65
3.6.4 Quorum 66
3.6.5 Chairman 66
3.6.6 Voting and Demand for Poll 67
3.6.7 Motion 68
3.6.8 Resolutions/Amendment and its Kinds 68
3.6.9 Adjournment 71
3.6.10 Minutes 72
Descriptive Questions 73
Multiple Choice Questions 73
Answers 74

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4—SHARE AND SHARE CAPITAL

S C Bhatnagar

4.1	Share		76
	4.1.1	Meaning of a Share	76
	4.1.2	Meaning of Share Capital	76
	4.1.3	Nature of Shares	77
	4.1.4	What are Shares and why are they Issued?	77
	4.1.5	Types of Share Capital	78
	4.1.6	Types of Shares	79
4.2	Share Capital –Transfer and Transmission		85
	4.2.1	General Principles Regarding Allotment	85
	4.2.2	Rules of Allotment	86
	4.2.3	Transfer and Transmission of Shares	89
	4.2.4	Types of Share Transfer	92
4.3	Membership		93
	4.3.1	Introduction	93
	4.3.2	Difference Between Members and Shareholders	94
	4.3.3	Capacity of a Member	95
	4.3.4	Modes of Acquiring Membership	96
	4.3.5	Cessation of Membership	97
	4.3.6	Duties and Liabilities of Members	98
	4.3.7	Rights of Members	98
	4.3.8	Register of Members (Sec. 150)	100
		Multiple Choice Questions	101
		Answers	101

CH-5—CAPITAL MANAGEMENT AND WINDING UP

Meenaxi Sharma

5.1	Borrowing		103
5.2	Debenture		103
	5.2.1	Introduction	103
	5.2.2	Types of Debenture	104
	5.2.3	Statutory Provisions Related to Issue of Debentures	105
	5.2.4	Conditions for Valid Issue of Debentures	105
	5.2.5	Procedure Relating to Issue of Debentures	106
	5.2.6	Conversion of Debentures Into Shares	107
	5.2.7	Provisions for Conversion of Debentures Into Shares	108
	5.2.8	Procedure for Conversion of Debenture Into Share	108
	5.2.9	Redemption of Debentures	109
	5.2.10	Methods of Redemption of Debentures	109
5.3	Director		110
	5.3.1	Meaning of Director as Per the Companies Act, 1956	110

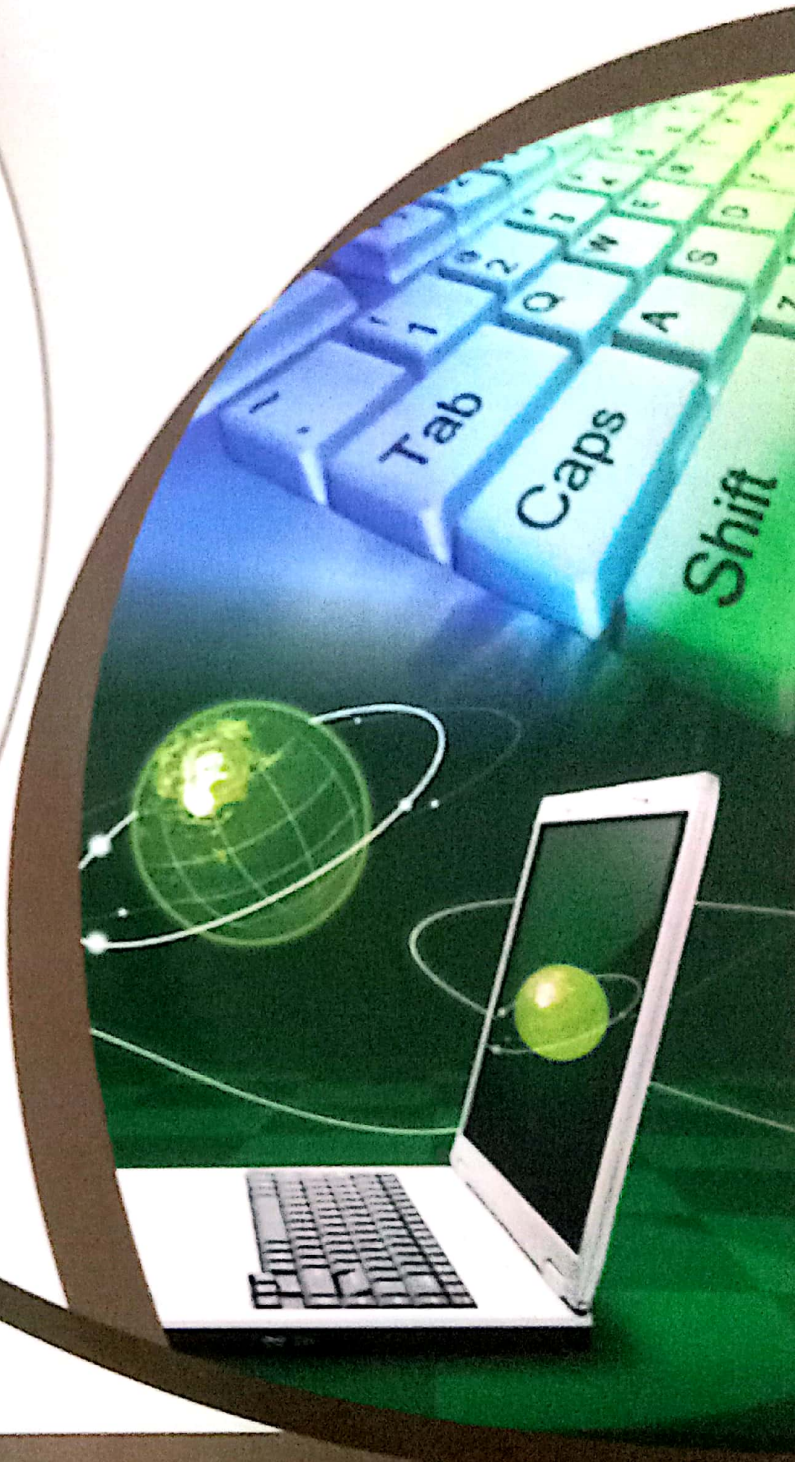
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.3.2 Duties of a Director 110
5.3.3 Liabilities of the Directors of a Company Towards the Company 112
5.3.4 Can a Director be Made Liable for the Acts of His Co-Directors? 113
5.3.5 Board's Powers and Restrictions Thereon 113
5.3.6 Whole Time Director 114
5.4 Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement 117
5.5 Winding Up 117
5.5.1 Introduction 117
5.5.2 Modes of Winding Up 118
5.5.3 Persons Entitled to Apply for Winding Up 124
5.5.4 Commencement of Winding Up (Section 441) 126
5.5.5 Voluntary Winding Up 127
5.5.6 Consequences of Winding Up 128
5.5.7 Winding Up of Insolvent Companies 130
5.5.8 Winding Up of Unregistered Companies (Sections 582-583) 131
5.5.9 Winding Up of Foreign Companies 131
Descriptive Questions 131
Multiple Choice Questions 131
Answers 132

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Computer Graphics and Image Processing

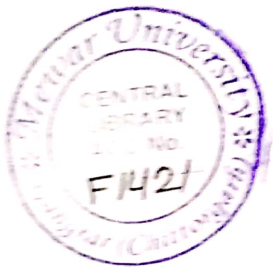
- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-72-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1 : INTRODUTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS — **Neha Sharma**

1.1 Computer Graphics 3
1.1.1 Types of Computer Graphics 3
1.1.2 Applications of Computer Graphics 3
1.1.3 Point Plotting Technique 4
1.2 Raster Scan Display 4
1.3 CRT and LCDs 4
1.4 Random Scan Display 6
1.5 Points and Lines 7
1.6 Line Drawing Algorithms 8
1.7 Digital Differential Analyzer (DDA) Algortihm 8
1.7.1 Algorithm 9
1.7.2 Algorithm Description 10
1.8 Bresenham's Line Algorithm 11
1.8.1 Tabulation 14
1.9 Circle-Generating Algorithms 15
1.9.1 Properties of a Circle 15
1.10 Midpoint Circle Algorithm 16
1.10.1 Midpoint Circle Algorithm 17
1.11 Ellipse-Generating Algorithms 20
1.12 2D Viewing 24
1.12.1 The Viewing Pipeline 24
1.13 Two Dimensional Viewing Functions 27
1.14 Clipping Operation 27
1.14.1 Point Clipping 28
1.14.2 Line Clipping 28
1.14.3 Applications of Clipping 28
1.14.4 Cohen-sutherland Line Clipping 28
1.14.5 Implementation of Cohen-Sutherland Line Clipping 31
1.15 Colour 34
1.15.1 Achromatic Light 34
1.15.2 Color Model 34
1.15.3 RGB Color Model 35
1.15.4 HSV Model 35
1.15.5 HSL Model 36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.15.6 CMYK Color Model 36
1.16 Graphics Hardware 37
1.16.1 Types of Graphics Hardware 37
1.16.2 Display Drivers 37
1.16.3 Hard Copy Devices in Computer Graphics 38
1.16.4 Graphics Commands 38
1.17 Kinds of Graphics Processors 38
1.18 Hard-Copy Devices 39
1.19 Shading 39
1.19.1 Light Sources 39
1.20 Shading 40
1.20.1 Gouraud Shading 40
1.20.2 Comparison with other Shading Techniques 41
1.20.3 Phong Shading 41
1.21 Visible Surface Determination or Hidden Surface Determination 42
1.22 Hidden Surface Removal Algorithms 43
1.23 Culling and Visible Surface Determination (VSD) 44
1.24 The Z-buffer Algorithm 45
1.25 Octree 46
1.26 Ray-tracing Algorithm 47
1.27 Radiosity 48
Exercises 50
Multiple Choice Questions 51
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 51

CH-2 : IMAGE PROCESSING **Ankit Navalakha**

2.1 Image Processing 53
2.1.1 Image Enhancement 54
2.1.2 Image Restoration 54
2.1.3 Image Compression 54
2.2 Procedural Modeling 54
2.3 Fractal 55
2.4 Grammar-based Models 55
2.5 Particle System 56
2.5.1 Typical Implementation of Particle System 56
2.5.2 Collection of Particles 56
2.5.3 Stochastically Defined Attributes 57
2.5.4 Particle Life Cycle 57
2.6 Volume Rendering 57

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.6.1 Direct Volume Rendering 58
2.7 Projections 58
2.7.1 Perspective Projections 59
2.7.2 Parallel Projections 60
2.7.3 Axonometric Orthogonal Projections 60
2.7.4 Isometric Projection 61
2.7.5 Oblique Parallel Projection 61
2.8 Vanishing Point 61
2.8.1 Vanishing Point Theorem 61
2.9 Visible Surface Determination or Hidden Surface Determination 62
2.9.1 Scan Line Algorithm 62
2.9.2 Area Subdivision Algorithms 63
2.10 Ray Tracing Algorithm 63
2.11 Ray Casting Algorithm 64
2.12 Shading 64
2.12.1 Angle to Light Source 65
2.13 Illumination Models 65
2.13.1 Diffuse Light 66
2.14 Specular Reflection 66
2.15 Shading Models 67
2.15.1 Gouraud Shading Model 67
2.15.2 Phong Shading 67
2.16 Rendering 68
2.16.1 Techniques of Rendering 69
2.16.2 Recursive Ray Tracing Algorithm 69
2.17 Texture Mapping 69
2.18 Animation 70
2.18.1 3D Animations 70
2.19 Morphing 71
2.19.1 Morphing Techniques 71
2.19.2 Key Frames 71
Exercise Questions 72
Multiple Choice Questions 72
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 72
CH-3 : DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING **Shiv Kumar**
3.1 Introduction to Digital Image Processing 74
3.1.1 Building Blocks of a Digital Image Processing System 75
3.1.2 Fields that use Digital Image Processing 76
3.2 Fundamental Steps in Digital Image Processing 77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3 Elements/Components of an Image Processing System 78
3.4 Image Sampling 79
3.4.1 Image Quantization 80
3.4.2 Basic Relationship Between Pixels 80
3.4.3 Neighbors and Connectivity 80
3.5 Image Enhancement 80
3.5.1 Basic Gray Level Transformations 81
3.5.2 Gray Scale 81
3.5.3 Linear Transformation 81
3.6 Power–Law Transformations 82
3.6.1 Histogram Processing 82
3.6.2 Image Enhancement using Arithmetic Operators 83
3.6.3 Spatial Filter 83
3.7 Smoothing Filters 84
3.7.1 Sharpening Filters 84
3.8 Image Enhancement in the Frequency Domain 85
3.9 Frequency Domain and Fourier Transform 85
3.10 Homomorphic Filtering 85
3.11 Image Restoration 86
3.11.1 Degradation Model 86
3.12 Noise Models 87
3.13 Restoration in the Presence of Noise Only Spatial Filtering 88
3.14 Periodic Noise Reduction by Fequency Domain Filtering 88
3.15 Inverse Filter 89
3.15.1 Thresholding 89
3.15.2 Iterative Method 89
3.16 Wiener Filter 90
3.16.1 Constrained Least-Squares Filtering for Noisy Images Blurred by Random Point Spread Function 91
3.16.2 Geometric Mean 91
Exercise Questions 92
Multiple Choice Questions 92
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 92

CH-4 : IMAGE COMPRESSION **Neelu Maheshwari**

4.1 Objective 95
4.2 Introduction 95
4.2.1 Image Compression 95
4.2.2 Applications of Image Compression: 96
4.3 Coding Redundancy 96

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.3.1 Inter Pixel Redundancy 97
4.3.2 Psycho Visual Redundancy 97
4.4 Image Compression Model 97
4.5 Information Theory 98
4.5.1 Lossy Compression 98
4.5.2 Information Loss 98
4.5.3 Lossy Compression Techniques 99
4.6 Image Compression Standard (JPEG) 99
4.7 Image Compression Using Neural Networks 99
4.7.1 Image Segmentation 99
4.8 Detection of Isolated Points 100
4.8.1 Edge Linking and Boundary Detection 100
4.8.2 Segmentation using Threshold 100
4.8.3 Global Thresholding 101
4.8.4 Variable Thresholding 101
4.9 Region-Oriented Segmentation 101
4.9.1 Motion Based Segmentation 102
4.9.2 Image Representation and Description 102
4.9.3 Boundary Representation using Chain Codes 102
4.10 Regional Discriptors 103
4.11 Principal Component Analysis 104
4.11.1 Morphology 104
4.11.2 Some Basic Morphological Algorithms 105
4.11.3 Object Recognition 105
4.11.4 Pattern Classes 105
4.12 Statistical Pattern Classification Methods 106
4.12.1 Syntactic Pattern Recognition 106
4.12.2 Recognition of Image Patterns 106
4.13 Parallel Image Processiong 107
4.13.1 Edge Detection 107
4.13.2 Morphological Operators 108
4.13.3 Binary Erosion and Dilation 109
4.13.4 Outlining 109
4.13.5 Binary Hit-or-Miss Operators 110
4.13.6 Pipelined Processing 110
4.14 Image Segmentation 111
4.14.1 Applications of Image Segmentation 111
4.14.2 Stero Image Procesing 112
Exercise Quetions 113
Multiple Choice Questions 113
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 113

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer Methods in Power Systems

- V Siva Baramaiah Rama
- SSPM Sharma B
- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-73-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

V Siva Baramaiah Rama

CH-1 : MATRIX ALGEBRA

1.1 Review of Matrices 2
1.1.1 Types of Matrices 2
1.1.2 Determinants 4
1.2 Matrix Operations 6
1.2.1 Addition of Matrices 6
1.2.2 Multiplication by a Scalar 6
1.2.3 Multiplication of Matrices 6
1.2.4 Transpose of AB 7
1.2.5 Inverse of a Matrix 7
1.2.6 Rank of a Matrix 7
1.2.7 Orthogonal Matrix 8
1.2.8 Unitary Matrix 8
1.3 Network Graph 8
1.4 Incidence Matrices 10
1.5 Various Incidence Matrices 11
1.5.1 Element-Node Incidence Matrix 11
1.5.2 Bus Incidence Matrix [A] 12
1.5.3 Branch-Path Incidence Matrix K 12
1.5.4 Basic Cut-Set Incidence Matrix $\hat{B}$ 13
1.5.5 Augumented Cut-Set Matrix 13
1.6 Network Matrices and Generalized Element Representation 14
1.7 Formation of Various Network Matrices by Singular Transformation 15
1.7.1 Development of Bus Admittance and Impedance Matrices 15
1.7.2 Development of Loop Impedance and Admittance Matrices 18
1.8 Primitive Network and Network Matrices 20
1.9 Interrelations between Various Incidence Matrices and Network Matrices 22
1.9.1 Bus Admittance and Bus Impedance Matrices 22
1.9.2 Branch Impedance and Branch Admittance Matrices 23
1.9.3 Loop Impedance and Admittance Matrices 24
1.10 Questions 25
1.11 Multiple Choice Questions 26
Answers to MCQ's 26

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2 : BUS IMPEDANCE AND ADMITTANCE MATRICES AND THREE-PHASE ELEMENTS **SSPM Sharma B**

2.1 Building Algorithm for Bus Impedance Matrix Performance Equation of a Partial Network 28

2.2 Modification of Bus Impedance Matrix for Change of Reference Bus and Network Changes 36

2.3 Formation of Bus Admittance Matrix and Modification 40

2.3.1 Modification of Y_{BUS} 43

2.4 Calculation of Z_{BUS} Elements From Y_{BUS} 44

2.5 Three Phase Network Elements 46

2.6 Three Phase Balanced Network Elements 48

2.7 Three Phase Unbalanced Excitation 49

2.8 Transformation Matrices 50

2.9 Three Phase Unbalanced Network Elements 52

2.10 Questions 52

2.11 Multiple Choice Questions 52

Answers to MCQ's 53

CH-3 : SHORT CIRCUIT STUDIES **Shipra Khandelwal**

3.1 Introduction 55

3.2 Network Short Circuit Studies using Z_{BUS} 55

3.3 Transformation to Symmetrical Components 60

3.4 Short Circuit Calculations using Symmetrical Components for Various Types of Faults 62

3.4.1 3–Phase to Ground Fault 62

3.4.2 Line to Line Fault 64

3.4.3 Double Line to Ground Fault 66

3.4.4 1-Phase (Line) to Ground Fault 67

3.5 Questions 69

3.6 Multiple Choice Questions 70

Answers to MCQ's 71

CH-4 : LOAD FLOW STUDIES **Anuj Kumar**

4.1 Introduction 73

4.2 Importance of Load Flow Studies 73

4.2.1 Importance of Swing Bus 74

4.3 Load Flow Equations 74

4.4 Methods of Load Solution 75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5	Gauss-Seidal Method using Y_{BUS}	75
	4.5.1 Computer Computation for Load Buses	77
	4.5.2 Computer Computation for PV Buses	78
4.6	Newton-Raphson Method for Load Flow Solution	80
	4.6.1 Computer Computation Procedure for Newton-Raphson Method	81
4.7	Decoupled Load Flow Methods	84
4.8	Fast Decoupled Load Flow (FDLF) Method	84
4.9	Representation of Regulating and Off-Nominal Ratio Transformers	85
4.10	Comparison of Load-Flow Solution Methods	89
4.11	Introduction to Power System Security	90
4.12	Contingency Analysis	90
4.13	Adding and Removing of Lines	90
4.14	Questions	94
4.15	Multiple Choice Questions	95
	Answers to MCQ's	96
	References	96

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Corporate Accounting

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-74-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: ACCOUNTING FOR SHARE CAPITAL & DEBENTURES — **Meenaxi Sharma**

1.1 Issue, forfeiture and reissue of forfeited shares 2
- 1.1.1 Definition 2
- 1.1.2 Types of Shares 2
- 1.1.3 Procedure for Issue of Shares 2
- 1.1.4 Terms of Issue of Shares 3
- 1.1.5 Forfeiture of Shares 4

1.2 Concept & Process of Book Building 4

1.3 Issue of rights and bonus shares 6
- 1.3.1 What is a rights issue of shares? 6
- 1.3.2 Issue of bonus shares 7

1.4 Buy back of shares 9

1.5 Redemption of preference shares 11

1.6 Issue and redemption of debentures 12

1.7 Questions 16

CH-2: FINAL ACCOUNTS — **Vikram Singh Rao**

2.1 Preparation of profit and loss account and balance sheet of corporate entities, excluding calculation of managerial remuneration. 18
- 2.1.1 Preparation of Income Statement 18
- 2.1.2 Preparation of Balance Sheet 19

2.2 Disposal of company profits 22

2.3 Questions 22

CH-3: VALUATION OF GOODWILL AND VALUATION OF SHARES — **Chetali Agrawal**

3.1 Concepts and calculation–simple problem only 24
- 3.1.1 Valuation of Goodwill 24
- 3.1.2 Valuation of shares 27

3.2 Questions 35

CH-4: AMALGAMATION OF COMPANIES — **S C Bhatnagar**

4.1 Concepts and accounting treatment as per Accounting Standard: 14 (ICAI) (ex cluding intercompany holdings) 37
- 4.1.1 Concepts 37
- 4.1.2 Accounting treatment as per accounting standard: 14 (ICAI) 38

4.2 Internal reconstruction: concepts and accounting treatment excluding scheme of reconstruction 56
- 4.2.1 Concept 56

4.2.2 Accounting Treatment 57
Questions 58

UNIT 5: ACCOUNTS OF HOLDING COMPANIES/PARENT COMPANIES

Meenaxi Sharma

5.1 Preparation of consolidated balance sheet with one subsidiary company 60
5.2 Relevant provisions of Accounting Standard: 21 (ICAI) 68
5.3 Concepts of funds 79
5.3.1 Concept 79
5.3.2 Types of Funds 80
5.4 Preparation of cash flow statement as per accounting standard AS: 3 (Revised) (ICAI): Indirect Method 81

Digital Design using VHDL

- Hitesh Joshi
- Harshita Dadhich
- Priyanka Sharma
- Jyothi Noubade
- Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi
- Komal Yadav

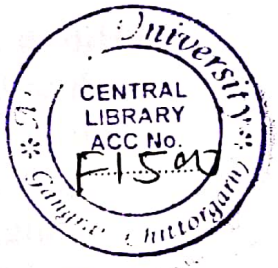


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-75-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION OF VHDL — **Hitesh Joshi**

1.1	History	2
1.2	Introduction	2
1.3	Why use VHDL?	2
1.4	Hardware Design Construction	2
1.5	Design Levels	3
1.6	HDL's Hardware Simulation	4
1.6.1	Model Synthesis	4
1.7	Design Synthesis Using VHDL	5
1.7.1	Entity Declaration	5
1.7.2	Architectures	6
1.7.3	Configuration Declaration	6
1.7.4	Package Declaration	7
1.7.5	Package Body	8
1.8	VHDL Terminology	9
	Review Questions	11
	Multiple Choice Question	11
	Answers to Multiple Choice Question	12

CH-2: PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES — **Harshita Dadhich**

2.1	Objectives	14
2.2	Why use Programmable Logic?	14
2.3	What is a Programmable Logic Device?	14
2.3.1	Programmable Logic Array (PLA)	14
2.3.2	Programmable Array Logic (PAL)	17
2.4	Complex Programmable Logic Devices (CPLD)	20
2.4.1	Block Diagram	21
2.4.2	Macrocell Structure	21
2.5	Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA)	22
2.5.1	Features of FPGA	22
2.5.2	Architecture of FPGA	22
2.6	Future Direction of Programmable Logic	23
	Review Questions	24
	Multiple Choice Question	24
	Answers to Multiple Choice Question	26

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3: BEHAVIORAL MODELLING **Priyanka Sharma**

3.1 Introduction 28
3.2 Entity Declaration 28
3.3 Architecture Body 29
3.4 Process Statement 30
3.5 Variable Assignment Statement 31
3.6 Signal Assignment Statement 32
3.7 WAIT Statement 33
3.8 IF Statement 34
3.9 Case Statement 35
3.10 Null Statement 36
3.11 Loop Statement 36
3.12 Exit Statement 37
3.13 Next Statement 38
3.14 Assertion Statement 38
3.15 Inertial Delay Model 39
3.16 Transport Delay Model 41
3.17 Simulation Deltas 42
3.18 Signal Drivers 43
Review Questions 44
Multiple Choice Question 44
Answers to Multiple Choice Question 45

CH-4: DATA FLOW AND STRUCTURAL MODELING **Jyothi Noubade**

4.1 Dataflow Modeling 47
4.2 Concurrent Signal Assignment 47
4.3 Sequential Signal Assignment 48
4.4 Multiple Drivers 48
4.5 Conditional Signal Assignment Statement 49
4.6 Selected Signal Assignment Statement 50
4.7 Block Statement 51
4.8 Concurrent Assertion Statement 52
4.9 Structural Modeling 52
4.10 Component Declaration 53
4.11 Component Instantiation 54
Review Question 56

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Multiple Choice Questions 56
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 57

CH-5: GENERICS AND CONFIGURATIONS **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

5.1 Generics 59
5.2 Why Configuration? 60
5.3 Default Configuration 61
5.4 Component Configuration 63
5.5 Generics in Configuration 65
5.6 Generic Value Specification in Architecture 66
5.7 Block Configuration 68
5.8 Architecture Configuration 69
Review Questions 72
Multiple Choice Question 72
Answers to Multiple Choice Question 72

CH-6: SUBPROGRAMS AND PACKAGES **Komal Yadav**

6.1 Subprograms 74
6.2 Function 74
6.3 Procedures 75
6.4 Declaration 76
6.5 Packages 77
6.5.1 Package Declaration 77
6.5.2 Package Body 79
6.6 Use Clause 80
6.7 Predefined Package Standard 81
6.8 Design File 82
6.9 Design Libraries 82
Review Questions 83
Multiple Choice Question 83
Answers to Multiple Choice Question 84

CH-7: ADVANCED TOPICS **Hitesh Joshi**

7.1 Generate Statements 86
7.1.1 For – Generation Scheme 86
7.1.2 If – Generation Scheme 88
7.2 Aliases 89
7.3 Qualified Expressions 90

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

7.4 Type Conversions 92
7.5 Guarded Signals 93
7.6 Attributes 96
7.7 User Defined Attributes 96
7.8 Predefined Attributes 98
7.8.1 Value Attributes 98
7.8.2 Function Attributes 99
7.8.3 Signal Attributes 101
7.8.4 Type Attributes 103
7.8.5 Range Attributes 103
7.9 VHDL Synthesis 103
7.9.1 Simple Gate Modeling 103
7.9.2 Modeling a Moore FSM 105
7.9.3 Modeling a Mealy FSM 107
7.10 Architecture of FPGA 109
Review Questions 110
Multiple Choice Question 111
Answers to Multiple Choice Question 112

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Microprocessor

- Hitesh Joshi
- Harshita Dadhich
- Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi
- Komal Yadav



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 1522

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-76-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—NUMBER SYSTEM **Hitesh Joshi**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Decimal Number System 2
1.3 Binary Number System 2
1.3.1 Binary to Decimal Conversion 3
1.3.2 Decimal to Binary Conversion 3
1.4 Octal Number System 4
1.4.1 Octal to Binary Conversion 4
1.4.2 Binary to Octal Conversion 5
1.4.3 Octal to Decimal Conversion 5
1.4.4 Decimal to Octal Conversion 6
1.5 Hexadecimal Number System 7
1.5.1 Hexadecimal to Decimal Conversion 7
1.5.2 Decimal to Hexadecimal Conversion 7
1.5.3 Hexadecimal to Binary Conversion 8
1.5.4 Binary to Hexadecimal Conversion 8
1.5.5 Hexadecimal to Octal Conversion 8
1.5.6 Octal to Hexadecimal Conversion 9
1.6 Binary Arithmatics 10
1.6.1 Binary Addition 10
1.6.2 Binary Subtraction 10
1.6.3 Binary Multiplication 11
1.7 1's and 2's Complements 11
1.7.1 1's Complement 11
1.7.2 2's Complement 11
1.8 Representation of Signed Numbers 12
1.9 Subtraction using 2's Complements 13
1.10 Parity Bit 14
1.11 Binary Codes 15
1.11.1 Gray Code 16
1.11.2 Excess-3 Code 18
1.11.3 Hamming Code 20
1.12 ASCII Code 21
1.13 Floating Point Number 22

1.14 Introduction of Microprocessor 22
1.14.1 Microprocessor Concept 22
1.14.2 Historical Review of Microprocessor Development 23
1.15 Organization of a Microcomputer 23
1.16 Let Us Sum Up 25
Questions 26
Multiple Choice Questions 27
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 27

CH-2— THE 8085 ARCHITECTURE — Harshita Dadhich

2.1 Introduction 29
2.2 Features of the 8085 Microprocessor 29
2.3 Logic Pin Diagram of 8085 Microprocessor 29
2.3.1 Address Bus and Data Bus 30
2.3.2 Control and Status Signals 30
2.3.3 DMA Request Signals 32
2.3.4 Reset Signals 32
2.3.5 Interrupt Signals 32
2.3.6 Serial I/O Signals 32
2.3.7 Clock Signals and Power Supply 32
2.4 Internal Block Diagram of 8085 32
2.4.1 The Arithmetic and Logic Unit (ALU) 34
2.4.2 Registers 34
2.4.3 Address Buffer 35
2.4.4 Instruction Decoder and Machine Cycle Encoder 35
2.4.5 Address/Data Buffer 35
2.4.6 Timing and Control Circuitry 35
2.4.7 Serial I/O Control 35
2.4.8 Interrupt Control 35
2.4.9 Incremental/Decremented Address Latch 35
2.5 Demultiplexing of Buses 36
2.6 Instruction Format 36
2.6.1 Mnemonic 36
2.6.2 Opcode and Operand 36
2.6.3 Instruction Length 36
2.7 Classification of Instructions 37
2.7.1 Data Transfer Instructions 38
2.7.2 Arithmetic Instructions 39
2.7.3 Logic Instructions 39

2.7.4 Branch Instructions 40
2.7.5 Machine Control Instructions 41
2.8 Different Interrupts of 8085 Microprocessor 41
2.8.1 Classification of Interrupts 42
2.9 Addressing Modes 43
2.10 Stack Operation and Related Instructions 44
2.11 Subroutine and Related Instructions 46
2.12 Machine and Assembly Language 47
2.13 Assembly Language Programming 47
2.14 Debugging of Programs 49
2.15 Let Us Sum Up 49
Questions 50
Multiple Choice Questions 50
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 50

CH-3— MEMORY AND I/O SYSTEM **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

3.1 Introduction 52
3.2 Memory Types 52
3.3 Memory Organization 54
3.4 Basic Concept of Memory Interfacing 55
3.5 Basic Concepts of I/O Interfacing 57
3.6 Difference between Peripheral I/O and Memory-Mapped I/O 59
3.7 Let Us Sum Up 59
Questions 60
Multiple Choice Questions 60
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 60

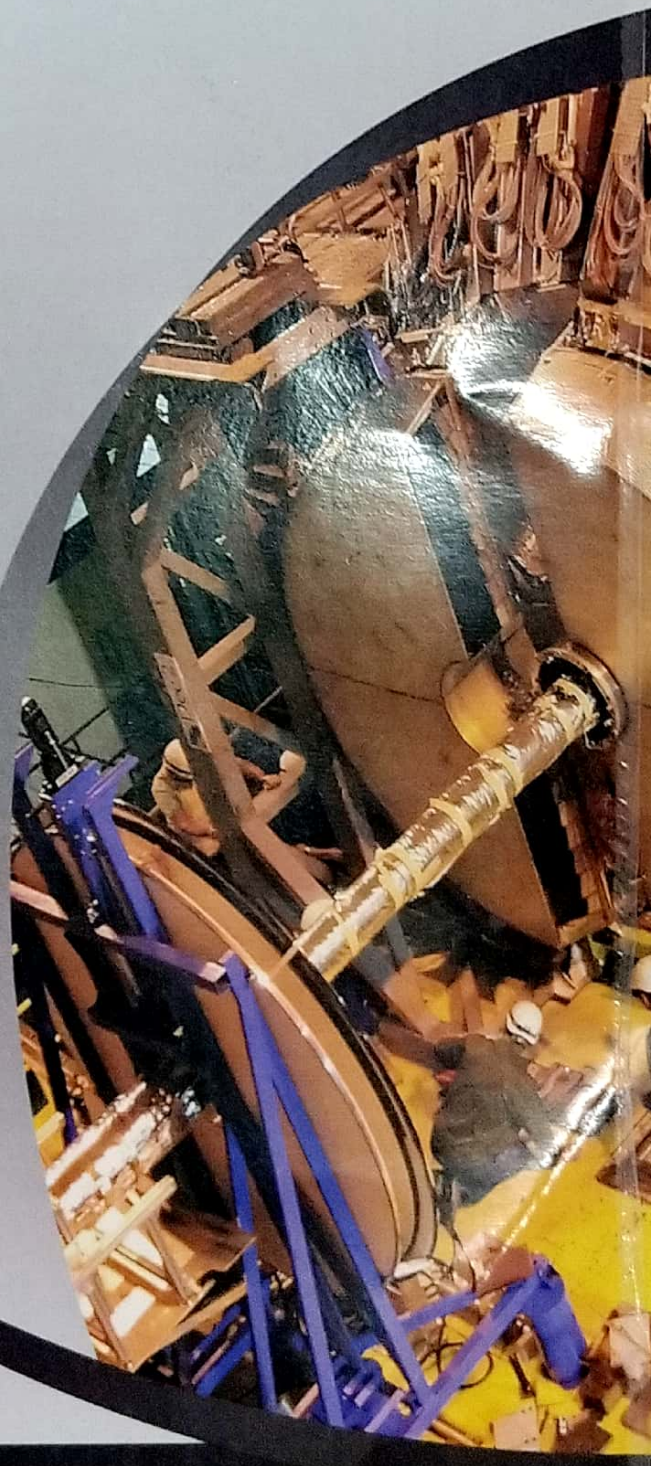
CH-4— INSTRUCTION EXECUTION AND TIMINGS **Komal Yadav**

4.1 Introduction 62
4.2 Instruction Cycle 62
4.3 Machine Cycle 62
4.4 T-State 62
4.5 Types of Machine Cycle 63
4.5.1 Opcode Fetch Cycle 63
4.5.2 Operand Fetch Cycle 63
4.5.3 Memory Read Cycle 63
4.5.4 Memory Write Cycle 64
4.5.5 IO Read Cycle 64
4.5.6 IO Write Cycle 64

4.5.7 Interrupt Acknowledge Cycle 64
4.5.8 Bus Idle Cycle 64
4.5.9 DMA Cycle 64
4.5.10 Machine Cycle with Wait States 64
4.6 Definition of Timing Diagram 64
4.7 Timing Diagrams of Different Machine Cycles 64
4.7.1 Opcode Fetch Cycle 64
4.7.2 Operand Fetch Cycle 65
4.7.3 Memory Read Cycle 66
4.7.4 Memory Write Cycle 67
4.7.5 I/O Read and Write Cycle 67
4.7.6 Interrupt Acknowledge Cycle 69
4.7.7 Bus Idle Cycle 69
4.7.8 Machine Cycle with Wait States 70
4.8 Programs using Delays and Counters 70
4.8.1 Time Delay using One Register 71
4.8.2 Time Delay using a Register Pair 72
4.9 Limitations of 8 - bit Microprocessor 72
4.10 Let Us Sum Up 73
Questions 73
Multiple Choice Questions 74
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 74
References 74

Engineering Drawing - 2

- Md. Shoeab Sheikh
- Tabish Ali Khan
- Prakash Mohan
- Prateek Vaishnav



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-77-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: SECTIONING, RIVETS AND RIVETED JOINTS	**Md. Shoeab Sheikh**	
1.1	Sectioning	2
1.2	Sectional View	2
1.2.1	Representation of Cutting Plane	3
1.2.2	Types of Sectional View	3
1.2.3	Conventions of Sectioning	7
1.2.4	Convention of Section Lines	8
1.3	Rivets	8
1.3.1	Types of Rivets	9
1.3.2	General Proportions of Rivets	10
1.4	Riveted Joints	11
1.4.1	Terms Used in Riveted Joints	11
1.5	Questions for Practice	16
1.6	Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	16
	Answers to MCQs	17
CH-2: SCREW THREADS, NUTS AND BOLTS	**Tabish Ali Khan**	
2.1	Screw Threads	19
2.2	Forms of Screw Thread	23
2.2.1	Thread Designation	29
2.2.2	Specifications of Threads	29
2.3	Screw Threads and Threaded Fasteners	29
2.3.1	Conventional Representation of Threads	29
2.3.2	Threaded Fasteners (or Screw fasteners)	30
2.3.3	Types of Bolts	31
2.4	Locking Arrangements for Nuts	40
2.5	Foundation Bolt	44
2.6	Stud	45
2.7	Questions for Practice	45
2.8	Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	46
	Answers to MCQs	47
CH-3: KEYS, PULLEYS, COUPLINGS AND BEARING	**Prakash Mohan**	
3.1	Keys	49
3.1.1	Types of Keys	49
3.1.2	Stacking on	54
3.2	Pulleys	54
3.3	Types of Pulleys	55
3.4	Coupling	59
3.4.1	Types of Coupling	59
3.4.2	Rigid Coupling	59
3.4.3	Types of Rigid Coupling	60
3.4.4	Flange Coupling	60

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4.5 Muff Coupling 63
3.5 Bearing 65
3.5.1 Types of Bearing 65
3.6 Questions for Practice 67
3.7 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 67
Answers to MCQs 69

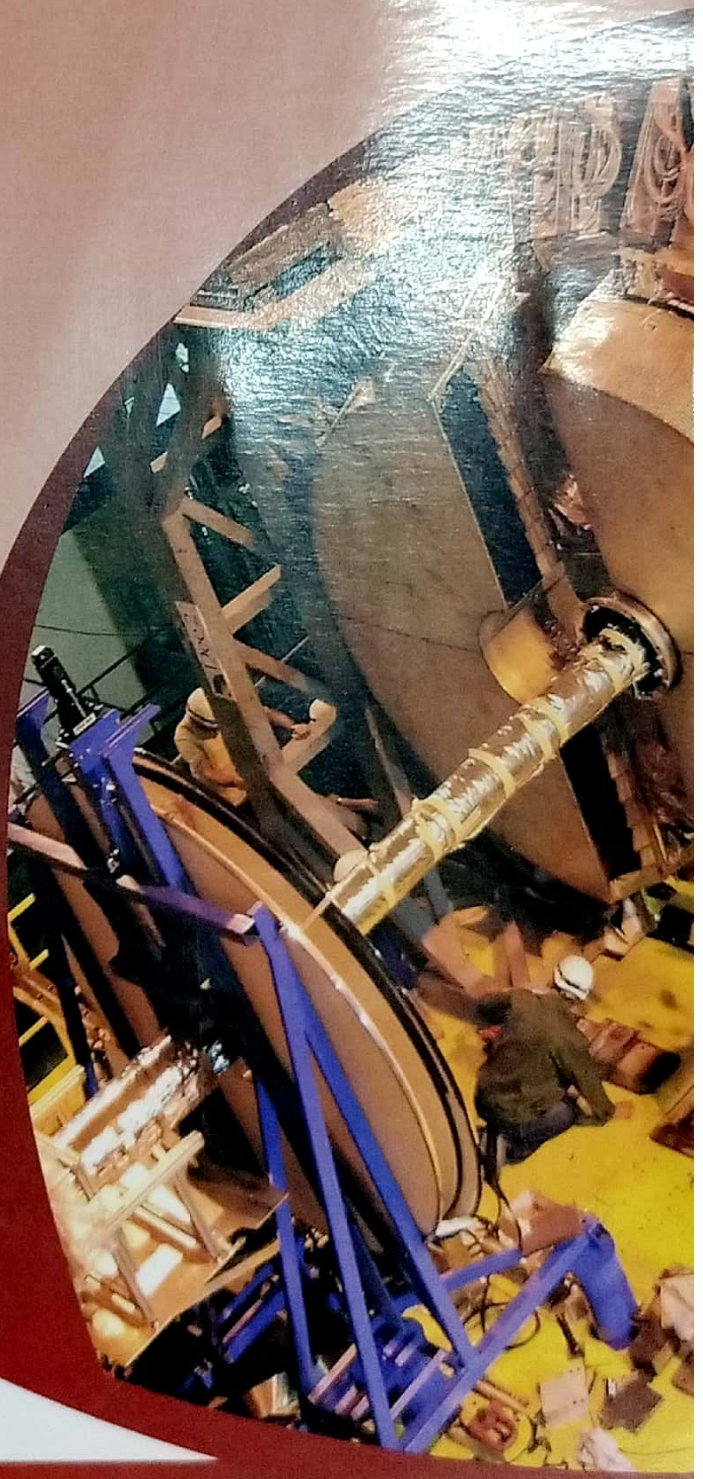
CH-4: BUILDING DRAWING **Prateek Vaishnav**

4.1 Building Drawing 70
4.2 Orientation and Sun Chart Diagram 70
4.3 Line Plan 71
4.4 Detailed Drawing of a Building 72
4.5 Drawing Plan, Elevation and Section 74
4.6 Working Drawing of a Building 76
4.7 Layout Plan for Foundation of a Building 76
4.8 Questions for Practice 77
4.9 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 77
Answers to MCQs 78

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Dynamics of Machines

- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed
- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-78-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: FORCE ANALYSIS AND FLYWHEEL — **Samiksha Agarwal**

1.1 Forces in Mechanism 2
1.2 Static Force Analysis 2
1.3 Static Equilibrium 2
1.3.1 Equilibrium of Members with Two Forces 3
1.3.2 Equilibrium of Members with Three Forces 3
1.3.3 Equilibrium of a Member with Two Forces and a Torque 4
1.3.4 Equilibrium of Members with Four Forces 4
1.4 Force Convention 5
1.5 Free Body Diagram for a Link or Member 5
1.6 Priciple of Superposition of Forces 5
1.7 Principle of Virtual Work 5
1.8 Friction in Mechanisms 6
1.9 Analysis of Static Forces in Four Bar Mechanism 6
1.10 Analysis of Static Forces for Slider Crank Mechanism 9
1.11 Dynamic Forces in Mechanism 13
1.12 Dynamic Force Analysis 14
1.13 D'Alembert's Principle 14
1.14 Equivalent Off-set Inertia Force 15
1.15 Dynamic Force Analysis of Four-link Mechanism 16
1.16 Dynamic Force Analysis of Slider-crank Mechanisms 16
1.17 Dynamics of Reciprocating Engines 16
1.17.1 Velocity and Acceleration of Piston 17
1.17.2 Angular Velocity and Acceleration of Connecting Rod 19
1.18 Analysis of Engine Force 20
1.19 Equivalent Dynamical System 24
1.20 Inertia Forces in Reciprocating Engines (Analytical Method) 25
1.21 Inertia Forces in Reciprocating Engines (Graphical Method) 27
1.22 Turning Moment Diagram 29
1.22.1 Procedure to Determine Turning Moment Diagram 29
1.22.2 Uses of Turning Moment Diagram 29
1.22.3 Turning Moment Diagram for a Single Cylinder Double Acting Steam Engine 29
1.22.4 Turning Moment Diagram for a Multi-cylinder Engine 31
1.22.5 Fluctuation of Energy 31
1.23 Flywheel 33
1.24 Questions for Practice 35
1.25 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 37
Answers to MCQs 38

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2: GEAR AND GEAR TRAINS — **Manvendra Kumar Singh**

2.1 Gear 40
2.1.1 Types of Gears 40
2.1.2 Gear Terminology 44
2.1.3 Gear Calculation 47
2.2 Law of Gearing 48
2.3 Involute Profile for Gear Tooth 48
2.4 Cycloidal Profile for Gear Teeth 50
2.5 Path of Contact (or Contact Length) 51
2.6 Arc of Contact 52
2.7 Interference and Undercutting 52
2.8 Number of Pairs of Teeth in Contact (or Contact Ratio) 52
2.9 Minimum Number of Teeth 53
2.10 Gear Train 56
2.10.1 Types of Gear Trains 56
2.10.2 Simple Gear Train 57
2.10.3 Compound Gear Trains 58
2.10.4 Reverted Gear Train 60
2.10.5 Epicyclic or Planetary Gear Train 60
2.10.6 Velocity Ratio of Epicyclic Gear Train 61
2.11 Sun and Planet Gear 63
2.12 Bevel Epicyclic Gear Train 63
2.12.1 Humpage's Speed Reduction Gear 63
2.12.2 Automotive Differential Gear 64
2.13 Torques in Epicyclic Gear Train 65
2.14 Pre-selector Gear Box 65
2.15 Questions for Practice 66
2.16 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 66
Answers to MCQs 67

CH-3: BRAKES, DYNAMOMETERS AND GOVERNORS — **Shamama Ahmed**

3.1 Brakes 69
3.1.1 Types of Brakes 69
3.1.2 Mechanical Brakes 70
3.2 Shoe or Block Brake 70
3.2.1 Single Block (or Shoe) Brake 70
3.2.2 Pivoted Block (or Shoe) Brake 73
3.2.3 Double Shoe (or Block) Brake 74
3.3 Band Brake 77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3.1 Simple Band Brake 77
3.3.2 Differential Band Brake 78
3.4 Shoe (or Block) and Band Brake 79
3.5 Internal Expanding Shoe Brake 80
3.6 Dynamometer 83
3.6.1 Types of Dynamometer 83
3.6.2 Prony Brake Dynamometer 83
3.6.3 Rope Brake Dynamometer 84
3.6.4 Epicyclic - Train Dynamometers 85
3.6.5 Belt Transmission Dynamometer 86
3.6.6 Torsion Dynamometer 87
3.6.7 Bevis - Gibson Flash Light Torsion Dynamometer 88
3.7 Governor 92
3.7.1 Types of Governor 92
3.7.2 Governor Terminology 92
3.8. Centrifugal Governor 93
3.8.1 Watt Governor 93
3.8.2 Porter Governor 95
3.8.3 Proell Governor 97
3.8.4 Hartnel Governor 99
3.8.5 Wilson-Hartnel Governor 101
3.8.6 Hartung Governor 104
3.8.7 Pickering Governor 105
3.9 Inertia Governor 106
3.10 Performance of Governors 107
3.11 Controlling Force 108
3.11.1 Stability of Spring-controlled Governors 108
3.12 Effort and Power of Governor 109
3.13 Insensitiveness in Governors 111
3.14 Questions for Practice 117
3.15 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 119
Answers to MCQs 121

CH-4: BALANCING AND GYROSCOPE **V.A. Jagadala Pradaban**

4.1 Balancing 123
4.2 Balancing of Rotating Masses 123
4.2.1 Balancing of Single Rotating Mass by a Single Mass Rotating in the Same Plane 123
4.2.2 Balancing of a Single Rotating Mass by Two Masses Rotating in Different Planes 124
4.2.3 Balancing of Various Masses Rotating in Same Plane 126
4.2.4 Balancing of Various Masses Rotating in Different Planes 127

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

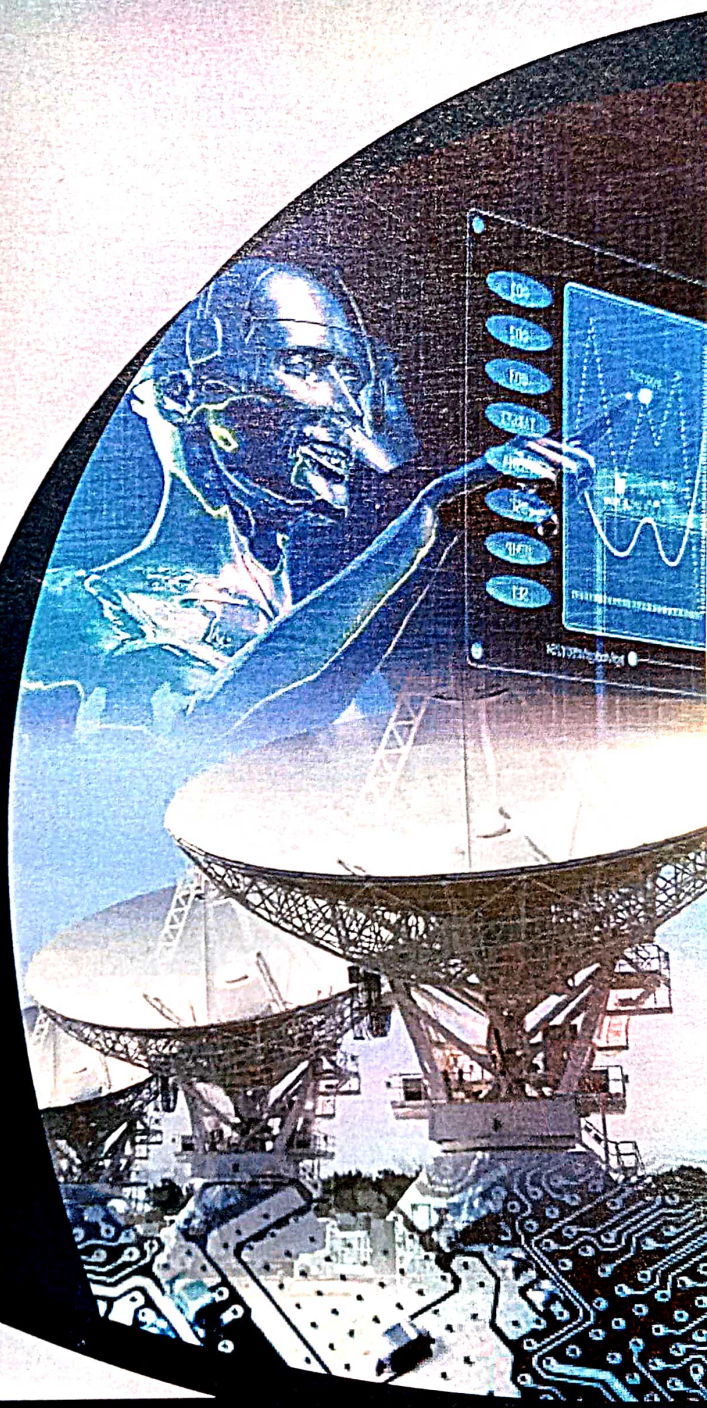
4.3 Balancing of Reciprocating Masses 127
4.3.1 Partial Balancing of Unbalanced Primary Force in Reciprocating Engines 128
4.4 Balancing of Locomotives 131
4.4.1 Effects of Partial Balancing in Locomotives 132
4.5 Balancing of Multicylinder Engines 134
4.5.1 Balancing of Primary Forces of In-line Multicylinder Engines 134
4.5.2 Balancing of Secondary Forces of In-line Multi-cylinder Engines 134
4.6 Balancing of Radial Engines 135
4.7 Balancing of V-engines 137
4.8 Balancing Machines 139
4.8.1 Static Balancing Machine 140
4.8.2 Dynamic Balancing Machine 141
4.9 Gyroscope 142
4.10 Precessional Motion 142
4.11 Gyroscopic Couple (or Torque) 143
4.11.1 Gyroscopic Effect on an Aeroplane 145
4.11.2 Effect of Gyroscopic Couple on a Naval Ship 146
4.12 Stability of Four-wheeled Vehicle Taking a Turn 149
4.13 Stability of Two-wheeled Vehicle Taking a Turn 152
4.14 Questions for Practice 155
4.15 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 156
Answers to MCQs 158

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation

- Mayank Dixit
- Ajay Singh Verma
- Sheena Agrawal
- Ramesh Babu K



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-79-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: BASIC CONCEPT OF MEASUREMENT — Mayank Dixit

1.1 Introduction 2

1.2 Generalized Configuration of Measuring System 2

1.3 Characteristics of Measuring Devices 3

1.3.1 Static Characteristics 4

1.3.2 Dynamic Characteristics 8

1.4 Types of Errors 9

1.4.1 Gross Errors 9

1.4.2 Systematic Errors 10

1.5 Measuring Instruments 11

1.5.1 Classification of Measuring Instruments 11

1.6 Indicating Type Instruments 15

1.6.1 Deflecting Torque 16

1.6.2 Controlling Torque 16

1.6.3 Damping Torque 18

1.7 Ammeters and Voltmeters 22

1.7.1 Type of Ammeter and Voltmeter 23

1.8 Moving Coil Instruments 24

1.8.1 Moving Coil Permanent Magnet Type Ammeter and Voltmeter 24

1.8.2 Advantages 25

1.8.3 Disadvantages 25

1.9 Dynamometer Type Moving Coil Instruments 25

1.10 Moving Iron Instruments 26

1.10.1 Attraction Type 26

1.10.2 Repulsion Type 27

1.10.3 Advantages 28

1.10.4 Disadvantages 28

1.11 Ohmmeter 28

1.11.1 Series Type Ohmmeter 28

1.11.2 Shunt Type Ohmmeter 29

Review Questions 29

Multiple Choice Questions 29

Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 30

2.1 Introduction 33
2.1.1 Advantages 33
2.2 Classification of Transducers 33
2.2.1 Classification Based Upon Principle of Transduction 34
2.2.2 Primary and Secondary Transducers 34
2.2.3 Passive and Active Transducer 34
2.2.4 Analog and Digital Transducers 35
2.2.5 Transducers and Inverse Transducers 36
2.3 Potentiometer 36
2.4 Strain Gauge 37
2.4.1 Operating Principle of Strain Gauges 37
2.4.2 Types of Strain Gauges 39
2.5 Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTD) 44
2.5.1 Measuring Circuit 45
2.5.2 RTD Resistance 46
2.5.3 Temperature Coefficient 46
2.5.4 Self-heating 46
2.6 Thermocouples 47
2.6.1 Construction of Thermocouple 47
2.6.2 Measurement of Thermocouple Output 48
2.6.3 Lead Compensation 49
2.6.4 Advantages 49
2.6.5 Disadvantages 49
2.7 Thermistors 50
2.7.1 Construction of Thermistors 50
2.7.2 Thermistor Characteristics 51
2.7.3 Applications of Thermistors 52
2.8 Linear Variable Differential Transformers (LVDT) 55
2.8.1 Introduction 55
2.8.2 Construction 56
2.8.3 Principles of operation 56
2.8.4 Advantages 57
2.8.5 Disadvantages 57
2.9 Capacitive Transducer 57
2.9.1 Transducer Using Change in Area of Plates 58
2.9.2 Transducer Using Change in Distance Between Plates 60
2.9.3 Variation of Dielectric Constant For Measurement of Displacement 61
2.9.4 Differential Arrangement 62

2.9.5 Advantages 63
2.9.6 Disadvantages 63
2.9.7 Applications 63
2.10 Piezoelectric Transducers 64
2.10.1 Principle and Design 64
2.10.2 Piezoelectric Effect 64
2.10.3 Working 65
2.10.4 Applications 65
2.10.5 Advantages 65
2.10.6 Disadvantages 65
2.11 Load Cells 66
2.11.1 Hydraulic Load Cell 66
2.11.2 Pneumatic Load Cells 66
2.12 Photoconductive Cells 67
2.13 Photovoltaic Cell 67
2.14 Tachometer 68
2.14.1 DC Generator Tachometer 68
2.14.2 AC Generator Tachometer 68
2.15 Method For Level Measurement 69
2.15.1 Ultrasonic Method 69
2.15.2 Electromagnetic Flowmeter 70
2.15.3 Measurement of pH 72
Review Questions 74
Multiple Choice Questions 74
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 76
CH-3: RANGE EXTENSION AND SIGNAL CONDITIONING **Sheena Agrawal**
3.1 Significance of Range Extension 78
3.2 Ammeter Shunts 78
3.2.1 Shunts For AC Instruments 79
3.2.2 Construction of Shunts 80
3.2.3 Advantages 80
3.3 Voltmeter Multipliers 81
3.3.1 Voltmeter Multiplier for AC Instruments 82
3.4 Multirange Ammeter 83
3.5 Multirange Voltmeter 85
3.6 Signal Conditioning 90
3.6.1 DC Signal Conditioning 90
3.6.2 AC Signal Conditioning 91
3.7 Data Acquisition System 92

3.7.1 Classification of Data Acquisition System 93
3.7.2 Analog Data Acquisition System 93
3.7.3 Digital Data Acquisition System 93
Review Questions 94
Multiple Choice Questions 94
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 95

CH-4: CONTROL SYSTEM AND ITS COMPONENTS **Ramesh Babu K**

4.1 Control System Terminology 97
4.2 Open Loop and Closed Loop System 97
4.2.1 Advantages of Open Loop System 98
4.2.2 Disadvantages of Open Loop System 98
4.3 Closed Loop Control System 98
4.3.1 Advantages of Closed Loop System 99
4.3.2 Disadvantages of Closed Loop System 99
4.4 Signal Flow Graph 100
4.4.1 Properties of Signal Flow Graph 100
4.4.2 Terms used in Signal Flow Graph 101
4.4.3 Construction of Signal Flow Graph 102
4.4.4 Signal Flow Graph for Differential Equation 104
4.4.5 Construction of Signal Flow Graph from Block Diagram 105
4.4.6 Mason's Gain Formula 106
4.5 Block Diagram Representation 109
4.5.1 Simple Form of Closed Loop System 110
4.5.2 Rules for Block Diagram Reduction 111
4.5.3 Procedure to Solve Block Diagram Reduction Problems 114
4.6 Feedback System 117
4.7 Synchros 118
4.7.1 Synchro Transmitter 118
4.7.2 Synchro Receiver 119
4.7.3 Synchro Control Transformer 119
4.8 D.C. Motors 120
4.8.1 Principle of Operation of D.C. Motor 120
4.8.2 Types of D.C. Motor 121
4.9 DC Servomotors 122
4.10 AC Servomotors 123
4.11 Servo Amplifiers 124
Review Questions 124
Multiple Choice Questions 125
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 126

Energy Management

- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal
- Aditya Kaushik



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 1607

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-80-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND ENERGY PLANNING **Mohd Muazzam**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.1.1 Definition of Energy Management 2
1.1.2 Need for Energy Management 2
1.2 Energy Strategy 3
1.3 Energy Policy and Energy Planning 3
1.3.1 Energy Policy 3
1.3.2 Energy Planning 4
1.4 Sides of Energy Managerment 4
1.4.1 Demand Side Management 4
1.4.2 Supply Side Management 5
1.5 Sectors of Supply Side Management 5
1.6 Objectives of Energy Management 6
1.6.1 Energy Requirement 6
1.6.2 Energy Costing 6
1.6.3 Energy Budgeting 6
1.6.4 Energy Monitoring 6
1.6.5 Energy Consciousness 7
1.7 Hierarchical Levels of Supply Side Energy Management 7
1.8 Trade off between Energy and Environment 7
1.9 Energy Strategies and Energy Planning 8
1.10 Energy and Economy 9
1.11 Essential Imperatives and Steps in Supply Side Energy Planning 9
1.12 Energy Planning Flow for Supply Side 12
1.13 Essential Data for Supply-side Energy Planning 12
1.14 Per Capita Energy Consumption 13
1.15 Essential Imperatives and Steps in User Side Energy Planning 14
1.16 Energy Management and Control Systems (EMCs or EMs) for Demand Side 15
1.17 Energy Management in End-User Plant 17
1.18 Seven Principles of Energy Management 17
1.19 Energy Policy of a Supply Organization and Demand Side Organization 18
1.20 Energy Policy of a Demand Side Organization (Energy Consumer) 18
1.21 Organization for Energy Management 20

Review Question 21
Multiple Choice Questions 21
Answers 22

CH-2: ENERGY AND POWER MANAGEMENT **Mohammad Saood**

2.1 Overview of India's Energy and Power Sector 24
2.2 National Energy Strategies of India 25
2.3 Primary Energy Sources for Power Generation and Fuels 28
2.3.1 Coal and Lignite 29
2.3.2 Hydro 29
2.3.3 Nuclear Power Plants 30
2.3.4 Natural Gas (Hydrocarbon Gas) 30
2.4 India's Nonconventional, Renewable and Alternate Energy Planning 31
2.5 Rural Electrification Programs in India 32
2.6 Economic Reforms in Energy and Power Sector 32
2.7 Energy Consumption Trends in India, Integrated Estimates 34
2.8 Energy Conservation Measures under 9th Five Year Plan 34
2.9 Per Capita Availability of Commercial Energy Resources, Reserve to Production Ratio (R/P) 36
Review Questions 37
Multiple Choice Questions 37
Answers 38

CH-3: ENERGY AUDIT **Lone Faisal**

3.1 Introduction 40
3.2 Aim of Energy Audit 40
3.3 Energy flow Diagram 41
3.4 Strategy of Energy Audit 42
3.5 Comparison with Standards 44
3.6 Considerations in Implementing Energy Conservation Programmes 44
3.7 Energy Management Team 45
3.8 Instruments for Energy Audit 45
3.9 Energy Audit of Illumination System 47
3.10 Energy Audit of Electrical System 51
3.11 Energy Audit of Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Systems 51
3.12 Energy Audit of Compressed Air System 53

3.12.1 Resource and Responsibilities for Auditing 54
3.12.2 Audit Costing 55
3.13 Energy Audit for Buildings 55
3.14 Energy Audit of Steam Generation, Distribution and Utilization System and Economic Analysis 57
Review Questions 60
Multiple Choice Questions 60
Answers 60

CH-4: ENERGY CONSERVATION **Aditya Kaushik**

4.1 Introduction 62
4.2 Motivation for Energy Conservation 62
4.3 Principles of Energy Conservation 63
4.4 Energy Conservation Planning 64
4.5 Energy Conservation in Domestic Sector 64
4.6 Energy Conservation in Industries 68
4.7 Energy Conservation in Electrical System 72
4.7.1 Introduction 72
4.7.2 Energy Scenario 72
4.7.3 Need of Energy Conservation 73
4.7.4 Area of Application of Energy Conservation 73
4.7.5 Energy Conservation Techniques 75
4.8 Energy Conservation in Transmission and Distribution 79
4.8.1 Energy Conservation in Household and Commercial Sector 79
4.9 Energy Conservation in The Transportation Sector 80
4.10 Energy Conservation in Agriculture Sector 82
4.11 Energy Conservation Legislation 83
Review Questions 84
Multiple Choice Questions 85
Answers 86

CH-5: ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS OF ENERGY AND POLLUTION CONTROL
Mohd Muazzam

5.1 Introduction 88
5.2 Classification of Environmental Pollution 88

5.2.1 Air Pollution 88
5.2.2 Water Pollution 89
5.2.3 Soil Pollution (Land Degradation) 89
5.2.4 Noise Pollution 90
5.3 The Energy and Pollution Challenge 90
5.4 Combustion Products of Fossil Fuels 93
5.5 Particulate Matter (PM) 95
5.6 Fabric Filter and Baghouse 96
5.6.1 Types of Fabric Filters 96
5.7 Electrostatic Precipitator (ESP) 98
5.7.1 Advantages of Electrostatic Precipitator 99
5.7.2 Disadvantages of a Electrostatic Precipitator 100
5.8 Carbon Dioxide, Green House Effect and Global Warming 100
5.8.1 Green House Effect 100
5.8.2 Global Warming 101
5.9 Carbon Monooxide 101
5.10 Pollution by Sulphur Dioxide (SO_2) 102
5.11 Pollution by Hydrogen Sulfide(H_2S) 103
5.12 Emission of Nitrogen Oxides 104
5.13 Acid Rains 104
5.14 FGD and SCR Systems of Cleaning Flue Gases 106
5.14.1 Types of FGD Systems 107
5.15 Review Questions 109
5.16 Multiple Choice Questions 110
Answers 110

CH-6: ENERGY AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT **Mohammad Saood**

6.1 Introduction 112
6.2 Energy Problems 112
6.3 Energy Trends in Developing Countries 112
6.4 Prospects of Changes in Energy Supply 114
6.5 Agenda for Sustainable Development 116
Review Questions 117
Multiple Choice Questions 117
Answers 118

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

English & Communication Skills

- Rahul Mishra
- Yuvraj Singh
- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 1649

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-81-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: NARRATION AND BASIC SENTENCE PATTERN — Rahul Mishra

1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Direct & Indirect Narration 2
1.3.1 Rules For Changing Direct Speech into Indirect 2
1.3.2 Conversion of Indirect into Direct 14
1.3.3 Miscellaneous Examples 14
1.4 Active and Passive Voices 18
1.5 Basic Sentence structure 32
1.6 Transformation of Sentences 33
1.7 Determiners 36
1.8 Preposition 44
1.9 Let's Sum Up 47
1.10 Key Words 47

CH-2: TENSES AND COMMON ERRORS — Yuvraj Singh

2.1 Introduction 49
2.2 Objectives 49
2.3 Tenses 49
2.4 Common Errors in English 50
2.4.1 Errors in the Articles 69
2.4.2 Punctuation 79
2.5 Let Us Sum Up 90
2.6 Key Words 91

CH-3: MODALS IN CONVERSATIONAL USAGE, PHRASES AND IDIOMS — Manvendra Kumar Singh

3.1 Introduction 93
3.2 Objective 93
3.3 Modals in Conversational Usage 93
3.4 Phrasal Verbs in Different Context 100
3.5 Set Expression and Idiomatic Response 109
3.6 Use of Prefixes and Suffixes 118
3.7 Let's Sum Up 137

CH-4: WRITING EFFECTIVE LETTERS & ESSAYS — Shamama Ahmed

4.1 Introduction 139
4.2 Objectives 139
4.3 Comprehension of Unseen Passages 139
4.4 Precis – Writing 143

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5	Letter – Writing	146
4.6	Paragraph – Writing	163
4.7	Report – Writing	165
4.8	Essay – Writing	177
4.9	Let's Sum Up	181
4.10	Key Words	181
	References	182

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Human Resource Management

- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh
- Nishant Dublish
- Subodh Kumar Nalwaya
- Shailesh Kansal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 1682

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-83-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—NATURE OF HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT — N L Sharma

1.1 Introduction – Human Resource Management 2
1.1.1 Concept of Human Resource Management 2
1.1.2 Nature of Human Resource Management 3
1.1.3 Scope of Human Resource Management 5
1.1.4 Objectives of Human Resource Management 6
1.1.5 Importance of Human Resource Management 7
1.2 Evolution of Human Resource Management 9
1.3 Challenges of Human Resource Management 10
1.4 Personal Management Vs. Human Resource Management 16
1.5 Role of Human Resource Management 18
1.5.1 Role of Human Resource Management in Strategic Management 18
1.5.2 Role of Human Resource Management in Emotional Quotient 18
1.5.3 Mentoring ESOP 19
1.5.4 Flexi Time 20
1.5.5 Quality Circle 20
1.5.6 Kaizen 21
1.5.7 TQM and Six Sigma 21
Questions 22

CH-2—ACQUITION OF HUMAN RESOURCE — Raj Singh

2.1 Human Resource Planning 24
2.1.1 Nature of Human Resource Planning 24
2.1.2 Importance of Human Resource Planning 24
2.1.3 Scope of Human Resource Planning 25
2.1.4. Planning Process of HR 25
2.1.5 Purposes of Human Resource Planning 26
2.1.6 Determining Basic Requirement for Human Resource Planning 26
2.1.7 HR Demand and HR Supply Forecast 27
2.1.8 Difficulties in Human Resource Planning 29
2.2 Job Element 30
2.2.1 Job Analysis 30
2.2.2 Job Description 34
2.2.3 Job Specification 37
2.2.4 Job Design 38
2.3 Recruitment 40
2.3.1 Sources of Recruitment 40

2.3.2 Process of Recruitment 43
2.3.3 Selection Process 44
2.3.4 Difference between Recruitment and Selection 46
2.3.5 Job Changes-transfer, Promotion, Demotions, Separation 46
2.4 Human Resource Information System 49
Questions 51
CH-3—TRAINNING AND DEVELOPMENT Nishant Dublish
3.1 Training 53
3.1.1 Concept of Training 53
3.1.2 Objectives of Training 53
3.1.3 Importance of Training 54
3.1.4 Types of Training 54
3.1.5 Methods of Training 55
3.1.6 Design of Training Programme 57
3.1.7 Evaluation of Training Effectiveness 59
3.2 Executive Development 59
3.2.1 Nature of Executive Development 60
3.2.2 Objectives of Executive Development 61
3.2.3 Technique or Method of Development 61
3.3 Career Planning & Development 64
Questions 65
CH-4—PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL Subodh Kumar Nalwaya
4.1 Performance Appraisal 67
4.1.1 Features of Performance Appraisal 67
4.1.2 Need for Performance Appraisal 67
4.1.3 Performance Appraisal Process 69
4.1.4 Significance of Performance Appraisal 70
4.1.5 Performance and Potential Appraisal 70
4.1.6 Traditional & Modern Methods 71
4.1.7 360° Degree Appraisal Technique 75
4.1.8 Limitations of Performance Appraisal 77
4.2 Employee Remuneration 78
4.2.1 Elements of Compensation 78
4.2.2 Factors Affecting Wages/Compensation 79
4.2.3 Supplementary Compensation Fringe Benefits and its Types 80
4.2.4 Base Compensation Vs. Supplementary Compensation 81
4.2.5 Wage Administration 81
Questions 82

5.1	An Overview on Employee Welfare	85
	5.1.2 Merits of Welfare Measures	85
	5.1.3 Types of Welfare Activities	86
5.2	Health & Safety	89
	5.2.1 Need for Safety and Health Measures	89
	5.2.2 Health Parameters	90
5.3	Social Security	91
5.4	Management Commitments & Safety	92
	5.4.1 What Causes Accidents	92
	5.4.2 How To Prevent Accident	94
	Questions	96
	Case Studies	97

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Human Resource Management

- Malikzada Ovais
- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma
- Amit Kumar Arora
- Shweta Choudhary



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-84-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Malikzada Ovais

1.1 Introduction–Human Resource Management 2
1.1.1 Concept of Human Resource Management 2
1.1.2 Nature of Human Resource Management 3
1.1.3 Objectives of Human Resource Management 5
1.1.4 Relevance of Human Resource Management 6
1.2 Hr Management Job 8
1.2.1 Status and Competencies of Hr Manager 8
1.2.2 Future Challenges Before Hr Manager 9
1.3 Changing Environment of Hr Management 11
1.4 Measuring Hr's Contribution 13
1.4.1 Strategic Human Resource Management 13
1.4.2 Metrics 14
1.4.3 Hr Scorecard 16
1.5 The New Hr Manager 17
1.6 Strategic Human Resource Challenges 17
1.7 Hr Strategic Role 21
1.8 Creating a Strategy Oriented Hr System 22
1.9 Descriptive Questions 23
1.10 Objective Questions 23
Answers 24

CH-2—JOB ANALYSIS, RECRUITMENET AND SELECTION

Tina Bansal

2.1 Job Analysis 27
2.1.1 Job Analysis - Meaning and Definition 27
2.1.2 Nature of Job Analysis 28
2.1.3 Process of Job Analysis 29
2.1.4 Methods of Job Analysis 30
2.2 Job Description 31
2.2.1 Meaning of Job Description 31
2.2.2 Job Description–Do's and Don'ts: 32
2.2.3 Components of Job Description 32
2.2.4 Uses of Job Description 33
2.3 Job Specification 34
2.3.1 Meaning of Job Specification 34
2.3.2 Components of a Job Specification 35
2.4 Recruitment 35

2.4.1 Concept of Recruitment 35
2.4.2 Sources of Recruitment 35
2.4.3 Recruting a More Diverse Workforce 38
2.4.4 Developing and using Application Forms 40
2.5 Selection 41
2.5.1 Concept of Selection and Importance 41
2.5.2 Process of Selection Test 41
2.5.3 Difference between Recruitment and Selection 43
2.6 Basic Testing Concepts 43
2.6.1 Types of Tests 44
2.7 Work Samples and Stimulations 46
2.7.1 Types of Work Sample Tests 48
2.8 Background Investigations and other Selection Methods 48
2.9 Interview 50
2.9.1 Interview Types 50
2.9.2 Interview Formats 53
2.9.3 Designing and Conducting an Effective Interview 56
2.10 Orieting Employees 58
2.10.1 Training 58
2.10.2 Training Process or Steps Involved for Conducting Training 58
2.10.3 Methods of Training 59
2.10.4 Evaluation of Training Effectiveness 61
2.11 Managing Organizational Change and Development 61
2.12 Descriptive Questions 63
2.13 Objective Questions 63
Answers 64

CH-3—PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL AND CAREER MANAGEMENT

Rekha Sharma

3.1 Performance Appraisal and Management 66
3.1.1 Nature of Performance Appraisal System 66
3.1.2 Performance Appraisal Process 67
3.1.3 Important Problems in Performance Appraisal 68
3.2 Appraisal Interview 70
3.3 Career Management 71
3.3.1 Roles in Career Management 71
3.4 Managing Transfers and Promotions 72
3.5 Enhancing Diversity Through Career Management 73
3.6 Career Management and Employee Commitment 74
3.7 Retirement 75
3.8 Descriptive Questions 76

3.9 Objective Questions 76
Answers 77

CH-4—PAY, INCENTIVE AND ETHICS Amit Kumar Arora

4.1 Determining Pay Rates 79
4.1.1 Elements of Compensation 79
4.1.2 Factors Affecting Compensation 79
4.2 Establishing Pay Rates 80
4.3 Pricing Managerial and Professional Jobs 81
4.4 Competency Based Pay 82
4.5 Money and Motivation 83
4.6 Individual Employee Incentive and Recognition Programs 83
4.6.1 Incentives for Salesperson 84
4.6.2 Team/Group Variable Pay Incentive Plans 86
4.6.3 Incentives for Managers and Executives 86
4.6.4 Designing and Executing Effective Incentive Programme 88
4.7 Pay for Time Not Worked 90
4.8 Insurance Benefit 92
4.9 Retirement Benefits 93
4.10 Personal Services and Family Friendly Benefits 94
4.11 Ethics and Fair Treatment at Workplace 96
4.12 Employee Discipline And Privacy 97
4.13 Managing Dismissals 99
4.14 Descriptive Questions 100
4.15 Objective Questions 100
Answers 101

CH-5—LABOR MOVEMENT AND GLOBAL SYSTEM Shweta Choudhary

5.1 Labor Movement 103
5.2 Collective Bargaining Process 104
5.3 Grievance 105
5.4 Organizational Safety Law 105
5.5 Management Commitment and Safety 106
5.5.1 What Causes Accidents 107
5.5.2 How to Prevent Accident 108
5.5.3 Workplace Health Hazards: Problems and Remedies 110
5.6 Hr and the Internationalization of Business 112
5.7 Global Differences and Similarities in Hr Practices 113
5.8 How to Implement Global Hr Systems 114
5.9 Training and Maintaining Expatriate Employees 116
5.10 Descriptive Questions 117
5.11 Objective Questions 117
Answers 118

Electronic Circuits

- Hitesh Joshi
- Jyothi Noubade
- Priyanka Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F6718

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-11-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: JFET AND MOSFET AMPLIFIERS — Hitesh Joshi

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 JFET Amplifiers 2
1.2.1 Common Source Amplifier 2
1.2.2 Common Drain Amplifier (Source Follower) 5
1.3 MOSFET Amplifiers 8
1.4 Multistage Amplifiers 8
1.5 Different Types of Coupling 9
1.6 RC Coupled Amplifier 10
1.7 Transformer Coupled Amplifier 11
1.8 Direct Coupled Amplifier 12
1.9 Distortion in Amplifiers 13
1.10 Frequency Response of an Amplifier 13
1.11 Effect of Cascading on Gain and Bandwidth 16
1.12 Simple Calculation for Gain and Bandwidth for RC Coupled Amplifier 17
1.13 Measurement of Input and Output Impedance of an Amplifier 19
1.14 Square Wave Testing of an Amplifier 20
1.15 Comparison of Different Types of Coupling 20
1.16 Design Analysis of a RC Coupled Amplifier 21
1.16.1 The Common Emitter Amplifier with Fixed Bias 22
1.16.2 CE Amplifier with Unbypassed Emitter Resistor 23
1.16.3 CE Amplifier with Voltage Divider Bias 24
1.17 Let's Sum Up 25
Questions 25
Multiple Choice Questions 26
Answers to MCQ'S 26

CH-2: POWER AMPLIFIER — Jyothi Noubade

2.1 Introduction 28
2.2 Classification of Power Amplifiers 28
2.2.1 Classification Based on Operating Mode 28
2.2.2 Classification Based on Deriving Output 31

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.3 Efficiency (η) 31
2.3 Class A Large Signal Amplifier and its Analysis for Output Power 31
2.4 Second Harmonic Distortion 33
2.5 Transformer Coupled Audio Power Amplifiers 34
2.6 Efficiency and Conversion Efficiency 35
2.7 Push Pull Amplifier 37
2.8 Class B Power Amplifier and its Efficiency 38
2.9 Class AB Operation and Crossover Distortion 38
2.10 Complementary Symmetry (Class B) Push-Pull Amplifier 40
2.11 Idea of Phase Inverter 41
2.12 Feedback Amplifiers 43
2.13 Basic Concept of Feedback 43
2.14 Classification of Feedback 46
2.15 Advantages of Negative Feeback 46
2.15.1 Gain Stability 46
2.15.2 Increase of Bandwidth (Cut-off Frequencies) 48
2.15.3 Decreased Distortion 49
2.15.4 Decreased Noise 49
2.15.5 Increase in Input Impedance 50
2.15.6 Decrease in Output Impedance 50
2.16 Analysis of Various Negative Feedback Amplifier 50
2.16.1 Voltage-Series Feedback 50
2.16.2 Voltage-Shunt Feedback 52
2.16.3 Current Series Feedback 53
2.16.4 Current Sunt Feedback 55
2.17 Comparison of Negative Voltage Feedback and Negative Current Feedback 57
2.18 Let's Sum Up 57
Questions 58
Multiple Choice Questions 59
Answers to MCQ's 60

CH-3: OSCILLATORS **Priyanka Sharma**

3.1 Introduction 62
3.2 Positive Feedback Concept 62

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3 Barkhausen's Criterion 63
3.4 Classification of Oscillators 64
3.4.1 Sinusoidal or Harmonic Oscillators 64
3.4.2 Non-Sinusoidal or Relaxation Oscillators 65
3.5 Resonant Circuit Oscillators 65
3.6 Tuned Oscillator 66
3.7 Hartley Oscillator 67
3.8 Colpitt's Oscillator 69
3.9 Clapp Oscillator 71
3.10 RC Oscillators 71
3.10.1 RC Phase Shift Oscillator 72
3.10.2 Wein-Bridge Oscillator 73
3.11 Crystal and Beat Frequency Oscillator 75
3.12 High Frequency π Model for a Transistor 77
3.12.1 CE Short-circuit Current Gain 78
3.12.2 β Cut-off Frequency 79
3.12.3 α Cut-off Frequency 79
3.12.4 Gain Bandwidth Product 80
3.13 Darlington Pair and Bootstrapping 82
3.14 Cascode Amplifier 83
3.15 Let's Sum Up 84
Questions 84
Multiple Choice Questions 85
Answers to MCQ's 86

CH-4: MULTIVIBRATOR **Jyothi Noubade**

4.1 Introduction 88
4.2 Transistor as a Switch and Switching Times Transistor as a Switch (Switching Transistor) 88
4.3 Bistable Multivibrator (BMV) 91
4.3.1 Fixed Bias Transistor Bistable Multivibrator 92
4.3.2 Self Biased Transistor Bistable Multivibtrator 93
4.4 Bistable Multivibrator Triggering 94
4.4.1 Asymmetrical Triggering 94

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.4.2 Symmetrical Triggering 94
4.5 Schmitt Trigger and Hysteresis Elimination 95
4.6 Monostable Multivibrator (MMV) 97
4.6.1 Collector Coupled Monostable Multivibrator 98
4.6.2 Emitter Coupled Monostable Multivibrator 99
4.6.3 Comparison of Collector Coupled Monostable Multivibrator with Emitter Coupled Monostable Multivibrator 100
4.7 Astable Multivibrator 101
4.7.1 Collector - Coupled Astable Multivibrator 101
4.7.2 Emitter Coupled Astable Multivibrator 103
4.8 Need of Blocking Oscillator 103
4.9 Astable Blocking Oscillator with Base-Timing (Free Running Blocking Oscillator) 104
4.10 Monostable Blocking Oscillator (Triggered Blocking Oscillator) 105
4.11 Need of Time Base Generator 106
4.12 General Features of a Time Base Singal 107
4.13 Let's Sum Up 107
Questions 108
Multiple Choice Questions 108
Answer to MCQ's 110
References 110

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Electrical and Electronics Engineering

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria



Mewar University

CamScanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.



Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-994-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CamScanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—MACHINES AND TRANSFORMERS — **Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**

1.1 Introduction to Machines 3
1.2 Construction of D.C Machines 3
1.3 Operation of D.C Generator 6
1.3.1 Flemings Right Hand Rule 6
1.4 Operation of D.C Motor 7
1.4.1 Flemings Left Hand Rule 8
1.5 Types of DC Machines 9
1.6 Characteristics of D.C. Motor 11
1.6.1 Characteristics of D.C Shunt Motor 11
1.6.2 Characteristics of D.C Series Motor 12
1.6.3 Characteristics of D.C Compound Motor 14
1.7 Starters 14
1.7.1 Starters for Shunt and Compound Motors 15
1.8 Speed Control of D.C. Motors 17
1.9 Speed Control of D.C. Shunt Motor 17
1.9.1 Flux Control Method 17
1.9.2 Armature Voltage Control 19
1.9.3 Voltage Control Method 19
1.10 Speed Control of D.C Series Motor 20
1.10.1 Flux Control 20
1.10.2 Rheostat Control 21
1.10.3 Applied Voltage Control 22
1.11 Transformer 22
1.12 Principle of Operation 23
1.13 Construction of Single Phase Transformer 24
1.13.1 Core-Type Construction 24
1.13.2 Shell-Type Transformer 24
1.14 E.M.F. Equation of Transformer 25
1.15 Testing of Transformer 26
1.15.1 Polarity Test 26
1.15.2 Open Circuit Test (or No Load Test) 27
1.15.3 Short Circuit Test 27
1.16 Transformer Efficiency 30

CamScanner

1.17 Losses in Transformer 32
1.17.1 Iron or Core Losses 32
1.17.2 Ohmic or Copper Losses 32
1.18 Voltage Regulation 33
1.18.1 Expression for Voltage Regulation 33
1.19 Single Phase Auto Transformer 33
1.19.1 Advantages of Autotransformer 34
1.19.2 Disadvantages of Auto transformers 34
1.20 Three Phase Transformer 34
1.21 Type of Connections in Three Phase Transformer 35
1.21.1 Y-Y (Star-Star) Connections 35
1.21.2 $\Delta - \Delta$ (Delta-Delta) Connections 35
1.21.3 $Y - \Delta$ (Star-Delta) Connections 36
1.21.4 $\Delta - Y$ (Delta-Star) Connections 36
1.22 Cooling of Transformers 37
1.23 Introduction to Induction Motor 39
1.24 Constructional Features 39
1.25 Working Principle 40
1.26 Type of Single Phase Induction Motor 40
1.26.1 Split-Phase Induction Motor 40
1.26.2 Capacitor Start Induction Motor 41
1.26.3 Capacitor Start Capacitor Run Motor 42
1.26.4 Shaded Pole Induction Motor 43
1.27 Three Phase Induction Motor 44
1.28 Production of Rotating Magnetic Field 44
1.29 Construction of Three Phase Induction Motors 48
1.29.1 Slip Ring Induction Motor 48
1.29.2 Squirrel Cage Induction Motor 48
1.30 Principle of Operation 49
1.31 Torque Equation 50
1.31.1 Rotor Current and Power Factor 50
1.31.2 Torque Slip Characteristic 52
1.32 Speed Control of 3-Phase Induction Motors 54
1.32.1 Speed Control by Changing Frequency 54
1.32.2 Speed Control by Changing Slip 54
1.32.3 Speed Control by Changing Number of Poles 54

CamScanner

1.33 Staters for Induction Motors 55
1.33.1 Starter for Slip Ring Induction Motors 55
1.33.2 Starters for Squirrel Cage Induction Motors 56
1.34 Method for Increasing Starting Torque 61
1.35 Application 61
1.36 Elementary Idea for Industrial Drives 62
1.37 Application of Industrial Drives 62
1.37.1 Steel Mills 62
1.37.2 Paper Mills 62
1.37.3 Textile Mills 64
1.37.4 Cranes 65
1.37.5 Lathe Machines 65
1.37.6 Milling Machine 66
1.38 Food Processor 67
1.39 Refrigerators 67
1.40 Questions 68
1.41 Multiple Choice Questions 69
Answers to MCQ's 70

CH-2—ELECTRIC HEATING, ILLUMINATION AND MEASUREMENT OF INSTRUMENTS **Manvinder Kumar Singh**

2.1 Electric Heating 72
2.2 Advantages of Electric Heating 72
2.3 Methods of Electric Heating 72
2.4 Resistance Heating 73
2.5 Arc Heating 74
2.5.1 Types of Arc Furnaces 74
2.6 High Frequency Heating 76
2.7 Induction Heating 76
2.7.1 Core Type Furnace 77
2.8 Dielectric Heating 78
2.9 Illumination 80
2.9.1 Nature of Light 80
2.10 Terms Used in Illumination 81
2.11 Laws of Illumination 84
2.11.1 Law of Inverse Square 84

CamScanner

2.11.2 Lambert's Cosine Law 85
2.12 Types of Lamps 86
2.12.1 Tungsten Lamps 86
2.12.2 Halogen Lamps 87
2.12.3 Sodium Vapour Discharge Lamp 87
2.12.4 Neon Lamp 89
2.12.5 Mecury Vapour Lamp 89
2.12.6 Fluorescent Tube 90
2.13 Construction and Principle of Moving Iron Type Instruments 91
2.13.1 Moving Iron Type Ammeter and Voltmer 93
2.14 Permanent Moving Coil (P.M.M.C) Instruments 95
2.14.1 PMMC Type Ammeter and Voltmeter 96
2.15 Electrodynamometer Type Wattmeter 97
2.15.1 Operating Principle 98
2.15.2 Single Phase Dynamometer Wattmeter 99
2.16 Single Phase Induction Type Energy Meter 99
2.16.1 Basic Operation 101
2.17 Transducers 102
2.18 Megger 103
2.19 Multimeters 104
2.20 Measurement of Pressure 104
2.21 Measurement of Temperature 106
2.21.1 Bimetallic Thermometers 106
2.21.2 Pressure Thermometer 107
2.21.3 Thermopiles 107
2.22 Measurement of Strain With Strain Gauge 108
2.22.1 Operating Principle of Strain Gauges 108
2.23 Questions 110
2.24 Multiple Choice Questions 111
Answers to MCQ's 112

CH-3—SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Kapil Nahar

3.1 Conductors, Insulators and Semi Conductor 115
3.2 Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors 115
3.3 P-N Junction Diode 117
3.4 Space Charge Region 118

CamScanner

3.5 Barrier Potential and Effect of Temperature 119
3.6 V-I Characteristics of P-N Junction Diode 121
3.6.1 Forward Characteristics of a Diode 121
3.6.2 Reverse Characteristics of a Diode 122
3.6.3 Complete V-I Characteristics of a Diode 123
3.7 Zener and Avalanche Break Down 124
3.7.1 Zener Breakdown 124
3.7.2 Avalanche Breakdown 124
3.8 Light Emitting Diode (LED) 125
3.9 Liquid Crystal Diode 126
3.10 Fundament of BJT 126
3.10.1 Junction Transistor Construction 127
3.10.2 Transistor Symbols 127
3.11 Amplification Phenomenon 128
3.12 Types of Transistor 129
3.12.1 The Common Base (CB) Configuration 129
3.12.2 The Common Emitter (CE) Configuration 129
3.12.3 The Common Collector (CC) Configuration 130
3.13 Input and Output Characteristics of Different Configurations of BJT 130
3.13.1 Common Base (CB) Configuration 130
3.13.2 Common Emitter (CE) Configuration 132
3.13.3 Common Collector (CC) Configuration 134
3.14 Relation Between DC Currents in BJT 134
3.14.1 Current Amplification Factor (α) 134
3.14.2 Base Current Amplification Factor (β) 135
3.14.3 Current Amplification Factor (γ) 135
3.15 Digital Signal 137
3.16 Number System 137
3.17 Binary System 137
3.17.1 Decimal to Binary Conversion 138
3.17.2 Binary to Decimal Conversion 139
3.18 Decimal System 140
3.19 Octal Number System 141
3.19.1 Octal to Decimal Conversion 141
3.19.2 Octal to Binary Conversion 141
3.19.3 Binary to Octal Conversion 141

CamScanner

3.20 Hexa Decimal Number System 142
3.20.1 Hexadecimal to Decimal Conversion 142
3.20.2 Decimal to Hexadecimal Conversion 143
3.20.3 Hexadecimal to Binary Conversion 143
3.20.4 Binary to Hexadecimal Conversion 144
3.21 Logic Gates 144
3.21.1 The AND Gate 144
3.21.2 The OR Gate 145
3.21.3 Not Gate or Inverter 146
3.22 Universal Gates and Exclusive Gates 146
3.22.1 NAND Gate 146
3.22.2 NOR Gate 147
3.22.3 Exclusive OR Gate (EX-OR Gate) 148
3.22.4 Exclusive NOR Gate 149
3.23 Questions 149
3.24 Multiple Choice Questions 150
Answers to MCQ's 152

CH-4—POWER ELECTRONICS, TIMERS AND PHOTO ELECTRIC DEVICES

Sunil Kumar Katheria

4.1 Introduction of SCR's 154
4.1.1 Principle Operation of SCR 154
4.2 Bidirectional Diode Thyristor (Diac) 155
4.3 Bidirectional Triode Thyristor (Triac) 156
4.4 Unijunction Transistor (UJT) 157
4.5 Series Operation of SCR's 158
4.5.1 Equalizing Network Design 158
4.6 Parallel Connection of SCR's 160
4.6.1 Equalizing Network Design 160
4.7 Snubber Circuit 161
4.8 Single Phase Half Wave Controlled Rectifiers 162
4.8.1 With R Load 162
4.8.2 With RL Load 165
4.9 Single Phase Full Wave Controlled Rectifiers 166
4.9.1 For R Load 166
4.9.2 For RL Load 167
4.10 Thyristor Speed Control of DC Motor 172

CamScanner

	4.10.1 Speed Control of Shunt Motor	173
	4.10.2 Speed Control of Series DC Motor	174
4.11	Speed Control of Single Phase Induction Motor	174
4.12	Photoconductive Cells	175
4.13	Photo-Transistor	176
4.14	Solar Cells	177
4.15	Light Dependent Resistor (LDR)	178
4.16	Relays	179
	4.16.1 Working of Relay	180
	4.16.2 Types of Relays	180
4.17	Contactors	182
	4.17.1 Electromagnetic Contactor	182
4.18	Timers	183
	4.18.1 Electronic Timer	183
4.19	Electronic Time Delay Circuits	184
	4.19.1 AC Operated Delay Timer	184
	4.19.2 DC Operated Delay Timer Using 741IC	185
4.20	Questions	186
4.21	Multiple Choice Questions	186
	Answers to MCQ's	188
	Reference Books	188

CamScanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Information Theory and Coding

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali
- Gaurav Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-74-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION THEORY — **Priyanka Gautam**

1.1	Introduction		2
1.2	Objectives		2
1.3	Information		2
	1.3.1	Information Source	2
	1.3.2	Information Content of a Discrete Memoryless Source (DMS)	2
	1.3.3	Measure of Information	2
1.4	Entropy (Average Information)		4
	1.4.1	Discrete Case	4
	1.4.2	Continuous Case	5
	1.4.3	Rate of Information	6
1.5	Conditional Entropy and relation among Different Entropies		7
1.6	Mutual Information		8
1.7	Redundancy and Efficiency		9
1.8	Let's Sum Up		10
	Questions		11
	Multiple Choice Questions		11
	Answer to MCQ's		12

CH-2—Channel Classification and Capacity — **Jitendra Vaswani**

2.1	Introduction		14
2.2	Objectives		14
2.3	Continuous and Discrete Communication Channel		14
2.4	Discrete Memoryless Channel (DMC)		15
	2.4.1	Channel Representation	15
	2.4.2	The Channel Matrix	15
2.5	Types of Channel		16
	2.5.1	Noiseless Channel	16
	2.5.2	Lossless Channel	16
	2.5.3	Deterministic Channel	17
	2.5.4	Binary Symmetric Channel (BSC)	18
	2.5.5	Binary Erasure Channel (BEC)	19
2.6	Continuous and Discrete Channels with Noise		19
	2.6.1	Continuous Channel with Noise	19
	2.6.2	Discrete Channel with Noise	19
2.7	Shannon-Hartley Theorem and its Implications		21
	2.7.1	Continuous Channel	22
	2.7.2	Shannon-Hartley Theorem	22
	2.7.3	Bandwidth and S/N Trade-Off	24
2.8	Let's Sum Up		25
	Questions		25
	Multiple Choice Questions		26
	Answer to MCQ's		26

CH-3—DETECTION OF SIGNALS AND CHANNELS WITH NOISE — **Sayed Arif Ali**

3.1	Introduction		28
3.2	Objectives		28

3.3	Hypothesis Testing	28
	3.3.1 Basic Detection Theory	28
	3.3.2 Simple Binary Hypothesis Testing	29
3.4	Baye's Criterion	30
3.5	Minimum Error Probability criterion	32
3.6	Neyman Pearson Criterion	32
3.7	Minmax Criterion	33
3.8	Maximum Likelihood Detector	33
3.9	Wiener Filter	36
3.10	Let sum up	36
	Questions	37
	Multiple Choice Questions	37
	Answers to MCQ's	38

CH-4—SOURCE CODING AND ERROR CORRECTING CODES **Gaurav Sharma**

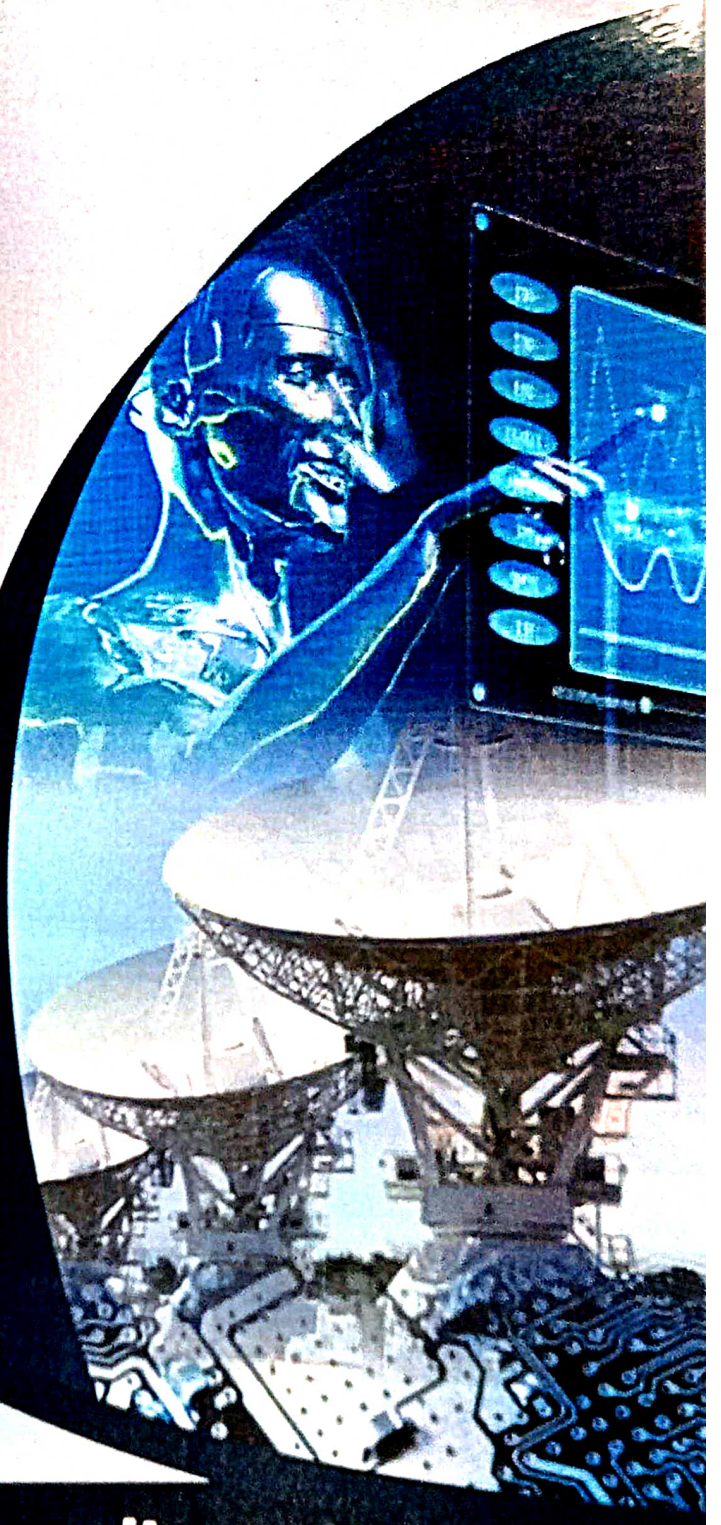
4.1	Introduction	40
4.2	Objectives	40
4.3	Purpose of Encoding	40
4.4	Uniquely Decipherable Codes	40
	4.4.1 Fixed-Length Codes	41
	4.4.2 Variable-Length Codes	41
	4.4.3 Distinct Codes	41
	4.4.4 Prefix-Free Codes	41
	4.4.5 Uniquely Decodable Codes	41
	4.4.6 Instantaneous Codes	41
	4.4.7 Optimal Codes	41
4.5	Code Efficiency and Redundancy	41
4.6	Shannon's First Theorem	42
4.7	Shannon's Second Theorem (Channel Coding Theorem)	43
4.8	Shannon's Encoding Algorithm	43
4.9	Shannon Fano Code	44
4.10	The Huffman Coding	44
4.11	Error Correcting Codes	46
4.12	Linear Block Codes	47
4.13	Cyclic Codes	51
4.14	Block Codes	53
	4.14.1 Parity Check Codes	53
	4.14.2 Binary Code Space	54
4.15	BCH and RS Codes	55
	4.15.1 Bose - Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem (BCH) Codes	55
	4.15.2 Reed - Solomon Codes (RS Codes)	55
4.16	Convolutional Codes	56
	4.16.1 Encoder for Convolutional Code	56
	4.16.2 Code Tree and Trellis	56
4.17	Viterbi Algorithm	58
4.18	Concatenated Codes	58
4.19	Trellis Code Modulation	59
4.20	Turbo Codes	60
	4.20.1 Turbo Coding	60

	4.20.2 Performance of Turbo Codes	60
	4.20.3 Turbo Decoding	61
4.21	Low Density Parity Check Codes (LDPC)	62
	4.21.1 Construction of LDPC Codes	62
	4.21.2 Decoding of LDPC Codes	66
4.22	Let's Sum Up	66
	Questions	67
	Multiple Choice Questions	68
	Answer to MCQ's	68
	References	69

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electronic Devices and Circuits

- Ritesh Ojha
- Fathima Jabeen
- Shashank Kumar Dwivedi
- Ashok Kherodia



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-72-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—SEMICONDUCTOR AND P-N JUNCTION — Ritesh Ojha

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Metal, Non Metals and Semiconductors 2
1.3.1 Metal, Non Metals, Semiconductors and their Energy Band Diagram 3
1.4 Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors 4
1.4.1 Intrinsic Semiconductors 4
1.4.2 Extrinsic Semiconductors 5
1.5 Effect of Temperature on Extrinsic Semiconductor 6
1.6 Energy Band Diagram of Extrinsic Semiconductor 6
1.7 Fermi Level and Fermi Dirac Distribution 7
1.7.1 Fermi Level 7
1.7.2 Fermi Dirac Distribution Function 8
1.8 Drift and Diffusion Current 9
1.8.1 Drift Current 9
1.8.2 Diffusion Current 9
1.9 Hall Effect 10
1.10 P-N Junction Diode 11
1.11 Space Charge Region or Depletion Region 12
1.11.1 Width of the Depletion Region 13
1.12 Barrier Potential 13
1.12.1 Effect of Temperature on Barrier Potential 14
1.13 Energy Band Diagram 14
1.14 Biasing of Diode 15
1.14.1 Forward Biasing of P-N Junction Diode 15
1.14.2 Reverse Biasing of P-N Junction Diode 16
1.15 V-I Characteristics 18
1.15.1 V-I Characteristics of an Ideal P-N Junction 18
1.15.2 V-I Characteristics of Real P-N Junction 19
1.16 Static and Dynamic Resistance 20
1.17 Transition and Diffusion Capacitance 21
1.18 Zener and Avalanche Breakdown 23
1.19 Tunnel Diode 24
1.20 Zener Diode 25
1.21 Varactor Diode 26
1.22 Photo Diode 27
1.23 Light Emitting Diode 28
1.24 Photoconductors 30
1.25 Cds Photoconductive Cells 30

1.26 Photovoltaic Cells 32
1.27 Let's Sum Up 32
Questions 34
Multiple Choice Questions 34
Answers To MCQ's 36

CH-2—Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) **Fathima Jabeen**
2.1 Introduction 38
2.2 Objectives 38
2.3 Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) 38
2.3.1 Transistor Symbols and Terminals 39
2.4 Working of npn Transistor 40
2.5 Working of pnp Transistor 40
2.6 Charge Transport Phenomenon 41
2.7 Amplifying Action of a Transistor 41
2.8 Relation between Different Current in a Transistor 42
2.9 BJT Configurations 43
2.9.1 Common Base Configuration (CB) 43
2.9.2 Common Emitter Configuration (CE) 47
2.9.3 Common Collector Configuration (CC) 49
2.10 Behavior of BJT in Active, Cutoff and Saturation Region 51
2.11 Transistor as a Switch 52
2.12 Transistor as an Amplifier 54
2.13 Low Frequency and Small Signal Hybrid (h-parameter) Model of BJT 55
2.14 Field Effect Transistor (FET) 59
2.15 JFET (Junction Field Effect Transistor) 60
2.15.1 Construction of JFET 60
2.15.2 Operation of JFET 61
2.15.3 Characteristics of JFET 62
2.16 MOSFET (Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor) 64
2.16.1 Enhancement MOSFET or E MOSFET 65
2.16.2 I-V Characteristics of N-channel Enhancement Type MOSFET(NMOS) 67
2.16.3 Depletion MOSFET or D MOSFET 69
2.17 JFET Biasing 70
2.17.1 Fixed Bias 70
2.17.2 Self Bias 71
2.17.3 Potential Divider Biasing 72
2.18 MOSFET Biasing 74
2.18.1 E-MOSFET Bias 74
2.18.2 D-MOSFET Bias 74
2.19 Small Signal Model of JFET 75
2.20 Terminology used with JFET 76

2.21 Precaution for Handling of MOSFETS
2.22 Let's Sum Up
Questions
Multiple Choice Questions
Answer To MCQ's

CH-3—TRANSISTOR BIASING AND BIAS STABILITY

Shashank

3.1 Introduction
3.2 Objectives
3.3 D.C and A.C Load Line
3.4 Operating Point and its Stability
3.5 Factors affecting Bias Stability
3.6 Stability Factors
3.7 Bias Stabilization
3.8 Methods of Transistor Biasing
3.8.1 Fixed Biasing or Base Resistor Biasing
3.8.2 Collector to Base Biasing or Voltage Feedback Biasing
3.8.3 Voltage Divider or Self Biasing
3.9 Bias Compensation Techniques
3.9.1 Diode Compensation for V_{BE}
3.9.2 Diode Compensation for I_{CO}
3.9.3 Thermistor Compensation
3.9.4 Sensistor Bias Compensation
3.10 Thermal Stability and Thermal Runway
3.11 Rectifiers
3.11.1 Half Wave Rectifier
3.11.2 Analysis of Half Wave Rectifier
3.11.3 Centre Tape Full Wave Rectifier
3.11.4 Analysis of Centre Tape Full Wave Rectifier
3.11.5 Bridge Rectifier
3.11.6 Analysis of Bridge Rectifier
3.11.7 Comparison of Rectifier Circuits
3.12 Filters
3.12.1 Components used in the Filter Circuit
3.12.2 Shunt Capacitor Filter
3.12.3 Series Inductor Filter
3.12.4 LC Filter
3.12.5 π Filter
3.13 Voltage Multipliers
3.13.1 Voltage Doubler
3.13.2 Voltage Trippler
3.13.3 Voltage Quadrupler
3.14 Regulated Power Supply using Zener Diode
3.15 Simple Problems on Zener Regulator
3.16 Let's Sum Up
Questions
Multiple Choice Questions
Answer To MCQ's

CH-4—FILTER CIRCUITS

Ashok Kherodia

4.1	Introduction	126
4.2	Objectives	126
4.3	RC High Pass Circuit	126
4.4	Response of High Pass Filter to a Step Input	128
4.5	Response of RC High Pass Filter to a Pulse Input	128
4.6	Response of the RC HighPass Filter to a Square Wave Input	130
4.7	High Pass RC Circuit as a Differentiator	131
4.8	RC Low Pass Circuit	132
4.9	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to Step Input	134
4.10	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to a Pulse Input	135
4.11	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter To a Square Wave	136
4.12	Low Pass RC circuit as an Integrator	138
4.13	Clipping Circuits using Ideal Diode	138
	4.13.1 Series Clippers	139
	4.13.2 Parallel Clippers	143
	4.13.3 Two Way Parallel Clipper Circuit	145
4.14	Transistor Clippers	147
4.15	Clamping Circuits	149
	4.15.1 Staircase Waveform Generator	150
4.16	Let's Sum up	150
	Questions	151
	Multiple Choice Questions	151
	Answer To MCQ's	152
	References	

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

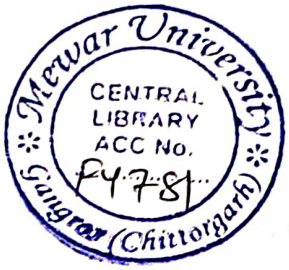
Engineering Drawing-1

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-59-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION OF DRAWING, GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING CURVES

Dhwaj Kirti Sharma

1.1	Engineering Drawing	2
1.2	Drawing Instruments	2
1.3	Conventions in Drawing	4
1.4	Lines	4
1.5	Lettering	5
1.6	Dimensioning	6
1.7	Dimension Placing	6
1.8	Construction of Conics by a General Method	7
	1.8.1 Ellipse	7
	1.8.2 Parabola	10
	1.8.3 Hyperbola	12
1.9	Normal and Tangents to Conics	12
1.10	Cycloids	14
	1.10.1 General Construction of any Cycloid	14
	1.10.2 Epicycloid and Hypocycloid	15
1.11	Involutes	16
	1.11.1 Involute of a Circle	16
	1.11.2 Normal and Tangent to an Involute	17
	1.11.3 Involute of a Polygon	17
1.12	Archimedean Spiral	18
	1.12.1 Normal and Tangent to an Archimedean Sprial	19
1.13	Cylinderical Helix	19
1.14	Scale	19
1.15	Representative Fraction	19
1.16	Types of Scale	20
	1.16.1 Plain Scale	20
	1.16.2 Diagonal Scale	22
1.17	Review Questions	24
1.18	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers	25

CH-2— ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS OF POINTS AND LINES — **Manvinder Kumar Singh**

2.1 Various Types of Projections 16
2.1.1 Pictorial Projection 16
2.1.2 Orthographic Projection 16
2.2 Planes 16
2.3 Quadrants 16
2.4 Orthographic Projections Methods 17
2.4.1 First Angle Projections 17
2.4.2 Third Angle Projection 17
2.4.3 Comparison Between First Angle and Third Angle Projection 17
2.5 Projection of Points 20
2.5.1 A Point Situated in the First Quadrant 21
2.5.2 A Point Situated in the Second Quadrant 21
2.5.3 A Point Situated in the Third Quadrant 22
2.5.4 A Point Situated in the Fourth Quadrant 22
2.6 Projections of Lines 23
2.6.1 Line Parallel to One or Both the Reference Planes 24
2.6.2 Line Contained by One or Both the Reference Planes 24
2.6.3 Line Perpendicular to A Reference Plane 25
2.6.4 Line Inclined to One Reference Plane and Parallel to the Other 29
2.6.5 Line Inclined to Both the Reference Planes 29
2.7 Review Question 30
2.8 Multiple Choice Questions 29
Answers 30

CH-3—PROJECTION OF PLANES — **Kapil Nahar**

3.1 Introduction 32
3.2 Types of Planes 32
3.2.1 Perpendicular Planes 32
3.2.2 Oblique Planes 32
3.3 Traces of Planes 34
3.4 Projections of Planes 34
3.4.1 Plane Parallel to HP 34
3.4.2 Plane Parallel to VP 35
3.4.3 Plane Perpendicular to HP and Inclined to VP 35
3.4.4 Plane Perpendicular to VP and Inclined to HP 36
3.5 Review Questions 36
3.6 Multiple Choice Questions 36
Answers 37

CH-4—SECTIONING OF SOLIDS — **Sunil Kumar Katheria**

4.1 Introduction 49
4.2 Section Planes 49

4.3 Sections 49
4.4 Types of Sections of Solids 49
4.4.1 Section Plane Parallel to HP and Perpendicular to VP 50
4.4.2 Section Plane Parallel to VP and Perpendicular to HP 51
4.4.3 Section Plane Perpendicular to VP and Inclined to HP 52
4.4.4 Section Plane Perpendicular to HP and Inclined to VP 53
4.5 Review Questions 53
4.6 Multiple Choice Questions 53
Answers 54

CH-5—DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES **Dinesh Kumar**

5.1 Introduction 57
5.2 Methods of Development 57
5.3 Development of Prisms 59
5.4 Development of Cylinders 60
5.5 Development of Pyramids 61
5.6 Development of Cones 62
5.7 Review Questions 63
5.8 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 64

Unit-6—ISOMETRIC PROJECTIONS **Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**

6.1 Isometric Projection 56
6.2 Isometric Axes 57
6.3 Isometric Lines 57
6.4 Isometric Planes 57
6.5 Isometric Scale 58
6.6 Isometric Drawing 58
6.7 Isometric Drawing of Planes 59
6.8 Isometric Drawing of Circles and Half Circles 60
6.9 Isometric Drawing of Prisms and Pyramids 61
6.10 Isometric Drawing of Cylinders 62
6.11 Isometric Drawing of Cones 63
6.12 Review Questions 67
6.13 Multiple Choice Questions 69
Answers 70

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Management Accounting

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

F4816.

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-609-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AN OVERVIEW — **Nikhil Garg**

1.1 Nature and Scope 2
1.1.1 Nature of Management Accounting 3
1.1.2 Scope of Management 4
1.2 Objectives and Functions 5
1.2.1 Objectives of Management Accounting 5
1.2.2 Functions of Management Accounting 6
1.3 Financial Accounting 7
1.3.1 Role of Financial Accounting 7
1.3.2 Importance of Financial Accounting 8
1.3.3 Benefits of Financial Accounting 8
1.3.4 Limitations of Financial Accounting 8
1.4 Cost Accounting and Management Accounting 10
1.5 Advantages and Limitations of Management Accounting 10
1.5.1 Advantages of Management Accounting 11
1.5.2 Limitations of Management Accounting 11
1.6 Role of Management Accountant 12

CH-2—FINANCIAL AND RATIO ANALYSIS — **R L Tamboli**

2.1 Concept of Financial Analysis 16
2.1.1 Goals of Financial Analysis 16
2.1.2 Advantages of Financial Analysis 16
2.1.3 Advantages of Financial Analysis 16
2.1.4 Limitations of Financial Analysis 17
2.2 Tools of Financial Analysis 17
2.3 Financial statements and Their Limitations 18
2.3.1 What are Financial Statements? 18
2.3.2 Limitations of Financial Statements 19
2.4 Comparative Financial Statements 20
2.5 Common Size Financial Statements 22
2.6 Trend Analysis 25
2.7 Ratio Analysis 28
2.7.1 A Financial Ratio 28
2.7.2 Nature and Interpretation 29
2.7.3 Classification of Ratios 30
2.7.4 Profitability Ratios 32
2.7.5 Turnover Ratio 37
2.7.6 Financial Ratios 38
2.7.7 Utility and Limitations of Ratio 39

2.7.8 DuPont Control Chart 41
Questions 42

CH-3—FUND FLOW AND CASH FLOW ANALYSIS Rajesh Bhatt
3.1 Concept of Fund Flow Statement 44
3.2 Sources and Uses of Funds Flow Statement 45
3.3 Managerial Use of Funds Flow Statement 46
3.4 Construction of Funds Flow Statement 46
3.5 Distribution of Cash from Funds 50
3.6 Utility of Cash Flow Statement 51
3.7 Accounting Standard 3 (AS: 3 Revised) 53
3.8 Construction of Cash Flow statement 57
Questions 58

CH-4—BUDGET AND BUDGETARY CONTROL N L Sharma
4.1 Concept of Budgets and Budgetary Control 60
4.2 Advantages and Limitations of Budgetary Control 62
4.3 Establishing a System of Budgetary Control 63
4.4 Preparation of Different Budget 67
4.5 Fixed and Flexi Budget 73
4.6 Performance and Zero Based Budgeting 75
4.6.1 Zero Based Budgeting 75
4.6.2 Performance Based Budgeting 76
4.7 Meaning of Standard Cost 78
4.8 Relevance of Standard Cost for Variance Analysis 80
Questions 80

CH-5—MARGINAL COSTING Raj Singh
5.1 Differentiation Between Marginal Costing and Absorption Costing 82
5.1.1 Marginal Costing 82
5.1.2 Absorption Costing 83
5.1.3 Difference Between Marginal Costing and Absorption Costing 84
5.2 Direct Costing 84
5.3 Differential Costing 87
5.4 Break- Even Analysis 89
5.5 Margin of Safety 90
5.6 Cost Volume 90
5.7 Relationship and Applications of Marginal Costing 91
Questions 92

Microwave and Optical Fiber Engineering

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali
- Gaurav Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 4840

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-03-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVES AND MICROWAVE TUBE DEVICES

Priyanka Gautam

1.1	Introduction	2
	1.1.1 Microwave Systems	2
1.2	Microwave Region and Bands	2
1.3	Microwaves Advantages and Applications	4
1.4	Microwave Vacuum Tube Devices	5
	1.4.1 Klystron (Two–Cavity)	6
	1.4.2 The Reflex Klystron	8
	1.4.3 The Traveling-Wave Tube	12
	1.4.4 The Magnetron	14
	Review Questions	18
	Multiple Choice Questions	19
	Answers to MCQ's	20

CH-2—MICROWAVE SOLID STATE DEVICES AND MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Jitendra Vaswani

2.1	Micorwave Solid State Devices	22
	2.1.1 PIN Diode	22
	2.1.2 Tunnel Diode	25
	2.1.3 Gunn Diode	28
	2.1.4 IMPATT Diode	29
2.2	Rectangular and Circular Waveguides	32
	2.2.1 Rectangular Waveguide	32
	2.2.2 Circular Waveguide	35
2.3	T Junction	38
	2.3.1 E-Type T Junction	38
	2.3.2 H-Type T Junction	39
2.4	Magic-T Hybrid Junction	39
2.5	Directional Couplers	42
2.6	Microwave Duplexer	45
2.7	Waveguide Joints	45
2.8	Waveguide Terminators	46
2.9	Microwave Attenuator	48

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.10 Waveguide Bends, Corners and Twists 49
2.11 Waveguide Irises 51
2.12 Post and Screws 51
2.13 Coupling Probes and Coupling Loops 52
Review Questions 53
Multiple Choice Questions 53
Answers to MCQ's 54

CH-3—MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS **Sayed Arif Ali**

3.1 Introduction 56
3.1.1 Important Measurement Devices 56
3.2 Measurement of Frequency and Wavelength 56
3.2.1 Slotted Line Method (Indirect Method) 57
3.2.2 Resonant Cavity Method (Direct Method) 57
3.2.3 Counter Method 58
3.3 Measurement of Power 59
3.3.1 Diode Detector 59
3.3.2 Bolometer Sensor 59
3.3.3 Thermocouple Sensors 61
3.4 Microwave Calorimeter 62
3.5 Measurement of VSWR 62
3.5.1 Low VSWR Measurements (S<20) 62
3.5.2 High VSWR Measurements - Double Minima Method - (S>20) 63
3.5.3 VSWR Measurements by Return Loss (Reflectometer) Method 64
3.6 Attenuation and Insertion loss 65
3.7 Q-Measurement 66
3.7.1 Slotted Line Method for Measurement of Q 67
3.7.2 Messurement of Q for Transmission Type Cavity by Transmitted Power Measurement 68
3.8 Noise Figure Measurement 69
Review Questions 71
Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answers to MCQ's 72

CH-4—OPTICAL FIBER COMMUNICATION **Gaurav Sharma**

4.1 Optical Fiber Communication System 74
4.2 The Advantages and Disadvantages of Optical Fiber Communications system 74

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.2.1	Advantages of Optical Fiber Communications System	74
4.2.2	Disadvantages of Optical Fiber Communications System	75
4.3	Optical Fiber Waveguide	75
4.3.1	Total Internal Reflection	75
4.3.2	The Optical Fiber	76
4.3.3	Numerical Aperture	77
4.3.4	Acceptance Angle	77
4.4	Attenuation in Optical Fibers	78
4.5	Dispersion in Optical Fibers	79
4.6	Type of Optical Fiber	82
4.7	Light Source	84
4.7.1	Light Emitting Diodes (LED)	84
4.7.2	Laser Diodes	86
4.8	Light Detector	88
4.8.1	Operating Principle of Photodiodes	88
4.8.2	PIN-Diodes	89
4.8.3	Avalanche Photodiode (APD)	90
4.9	Fiber Optic Couplers	91
4.10	Fiber Optic Splicer	92
	Review Questions	93
	Multiple Choice Questions	94
	Answers to MCQ's	95

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Networks and Transmission Lines

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali
- Gaurav Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90911-89-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH- 1 — NETWORK PARAMETERS — **Priyanka Gautam**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 3
1.3 Open Circuit Impendence or [Z] Parameters 3
1.4 Short Circuit Admittance or [Y] Parameters 4
1.5 Transmission Parameters or ABCD and Inverse Transmission Parameters 6
1.6 Hybrid Parameters (h) And Inverse Hybrid [g] Parameters 8
1.7 Conversion Between Parameters 11
1.7.1 [Z] Parameters in Terms of other Parameters 12
1.7.2 [Y] Parameters in Terms of other Parameters 15
1.7.3 ABCD or T Parameters in Terms of other Parameters 17
1.7.4 [h] Parameters in Terms of other Parameters 18
1.8 Interconnection of Two-port Networks 19
1.9 Let's Sum Up 25
Questions 25
Multiple Choice Questions 27
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 27

CH- 2 — TIME AND FREQUENCY DOMAIN ANALYSIS — **Jitendra Vaswani**

2.1 Introduction 29
2.2 Objectives 29
2.3 Network Elements 29
2.4 Network Functions 30
2.5 Driving Point Impedance and Admittance 30
2.6 Transfer Impedance and Admittance 31
2.7 Voltage and Current Transfer Ratio 31
2.8 Poles and Zeros of Network Function 35
2.9 Properties of Driving Point Functions 36
2.10 Properties of Transfer Functions 36
2.11 Time Domain Response for Pole Zero Plot 37
2.12 Frequency Response of RLC Networks 40
2.13 Immittance and Complex Loci 41
2.14 Frequency Response from Pole-zero Plot 43
2.15 Synthesis of One Port Networks 44
2.15.1 Synthesis of LC Network by Foster's Method 44
2.15.2 Synthesis of LC Network by Cauer Method 48

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.15.3 Synthesis of RC Network by Foster Method 52
2.15.4 Synthesis of RC Network by Cauer Method 56
2.15.5 Synthesis of RL Network by Foster Method 59
2.15.6 Synthesis of RL Network by Cauer Method 62
2.16 Let's Sum Up 65
Questions 65
Multiple Choice Questions 66
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 67

CH- 3 — NETWORK FILTERS **Sayed Arif Ali**
3.1 Introduction 69
3.2 Objectives 69
3.3 Decibel and Neper 69
3.4 Classification of Filters 70
3.5 Filter Networks 71
3.6 Equations of Filter Networks 72
3.7 Characteristic Impedance in the Pass Band and Stop Band 73
3.8 Cut-off Frequencies (f_c) 74
3.9 Constant k-low Pass Filter 74
3.10 m-Derived Filters 83
3.11 Insertion Loss and Reflection Coefficient 88
3.12 Attenuators 89
3.13 Equalizer 96
3.14 Let's Sum Up 102
Questions 103
Objective Type Questions 104
Answers to Objective Type Questions 105

CH- 4 — TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY **Gaurav Sharma**
4.1 Introduction 107
4.2 Objectives 107
4.3 Types of Transmission Lines 107
4.4 Fundamentals of Transmission Line 107
4.4.1 Transmission Line Equation 108
4.5 Transmission Line with Load Impedance 109
4.6 Transmission Line Terminated by Load Impedance 109
4.7 Voltage and Current at any Point on a Transmission Line 109
4.8 Voltage and Current on a Transmission Line

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	when Receiving End is Open Circuited	109
4.9	Voltage and Current on a Transmission Line when Receiving End is Short Circuited	110
4.10	Input Impedance for a Low-Loss Transmission Line	110
4.11	Primary and Secondary Constants	110
4.12	Infinite Line	112
4.13	Characteristic Impedance (Z_0)	113
4.14	Attenuation and Phase Constant	113
4.15	Skin Effect	113
4.16	Definition of Wavelength, Velocity of Propagation and Group Velocity	114
4.17	Waveform Distortion	115
4.18	The Distortion Less Transmission Line	116
4.19	Telephone Cable	117
	4.19.1 Inductance Loading of Telephone Cables	117
4.20	Open and Short Circuit Lines	118
4.21	Transmission Line at Radio Frequencies	118
4.22	Reflection Coefficient	119
4.23	Voltage Standing Wave Ratio (VSWR)	119
4.24	Ultra High Frequency (U.H.F) Transmission Lines (Transmission Lines as Circuit Elements)	120
4.25	Smith Chart	120
	4.25.1 Components of a Smith Chart	121
	4.25.2 Plotting Points on the Smith Chart	121
	4.25.3 Essential Points on Smith Chart	123
4.26	Application of the Smith Chart	123
4.27	Impedance Matching	123
	4.27.1 Quarter Wave Transformer	124
	4.27.2 Stub Matching	124
4.28	Let's Sum Up	125
Questions		125
Multiple Choice Questions		126
Answer to Multiple Choice Questions		127
References		127

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Principles of Management

- Nishant Dublish
- Subodh Kumar Nalwaya
- Shailesh Kansal
- Pradeep Kumar Varshney
- S.P Mathur



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F4882

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-52-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — **Nishant Dublish**

1.1	Concept, Nature and Significance of Management	2
1.2	Management Function	3
1.3	Principle of Management	4
1.4	Management Thought- Classical, Neo Classical and Modern Theory of Management	5
1.5	Managerial levels	8
1.6	Managerial roles and skills	10
	Questions:	11

CH-2—PLANNING — **Subodh Kumar Nalwaya**

2.1	Concept, Nature and Importance of Planning	13
2.2	Types of Plans	16
2.3	Planning Process (Steps in Effective Planning)	17
2.4	MBO Concept	19
2.5	Types and Process of Decision Making	21
	Questions	22

CH-3—ORGANIZING — **Shailesh Kansal**

3.1	Concept	24
3.2	Nature of organization	30
3.3	Significance of organizing	30
3.4	Process of Organizing	31
3.5	Forms of Organization Structure	32
3.6	Span of Control	34
3.7	Departmentation	39
3.8	Delegation	40
3.9	Decentralization	43
3.10	Authority and Responsibility	45
	Questions	49

CH-4—STAFFING — **Pradeep Kumar Varshney**

4.1	Meaning and Importance of Staffing	51
4.2	Direction	54
4.3	Communication- Types and Importance	57
4.4	Motivation- Importance and theories	63

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

8.5	Leadership: Meaning, Leadership Style and Qualities, Functions of Leaders	71
	Questions	78
CH-5 – CONTROLLING		**S.P Mathur**
5.1	Nature and Scope of Control	80
5.2	Need and Importance of Control	83
5.3	Types of Control	84
5.4	Controlling Process and Techniques	85
5.5	Effective Control System	86
	Questions	87

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Principles of Marketing

- Shagufta Khan
- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Shagufta Khan
- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Tina Bansal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 4925

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-62-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING — Shagufta Khan

1.1 Nature, Scope and Importance of Marketing 2
1.2 Basic Concepts 7
1.3 Functions of Marketing 8
1.4 Marketing vs. Selling 10
1.5 Role and Functions of marketing Manager 11
1.6 Marketing Environment 12
Questions 14

CH-2—MARKETING SEGMENTATION, TARGETING AND POSITIONING — Raghvendra Chundawat

2.1 Meaning of Segmentation 16
2.2 Definition of Segmentation 16
2.3 Different ways to Market Segmentation 16
2.4 Basis for Market Segmenting 17
2.5 Target Marketing- Meaning and Procedures 19
2.6 Positioning - Meaning, usefulness, product positioning strategy 22
Questions 28

CH-3—PRODUCT, PRICING AND MARKETING MIX — Shagufta Khan

3.1 Marketing Mix 30
3.2 Product- Concept, Product decision, new product development, new product planning and development 31
3.2.1 Concept 31
3.2.2 Product decision 32
3.2.3 New Product Development 35
3.2.4 Product Mix 43
3.2.5 Product Life Cycle 44
3.3 Pricing- Objective, Decision, Method of setting price, pricing strategies 46
3.3.1 Pricing Objectives 47
3.3.2 Methods of Setting Price 48
3.3.3 Pricing Strategies 48
Questions 59

CH-4—PROMOTION MIX AND PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION DECISION — Raghvendra Chundawat

4.1 The meaning of Promotion 61
4.2 Elements of Promotional Mix 61
4.2.1 Advertising 61
4.2.2 Sales Promotion 62

4.2.3 Public Relation 62
4.2.4 Direct Marketing 62
4.2.5 Personal Selling 63
4.3 Physical distribution (Place) - Meaning and types of channels 65
Questions 71

CH-5—MIS AND MARKETING RESEARCH **Tina Bansal**

5.1 Concept and components of MIS 73
5.2 Marketing Research - Meaning & Scope, Marketing Research Procedure, 77
5.3 Marketing Research process 78
5.4 Need for Marketing Research 81
5.5 Green Marketing 82
Questions 88

Workshop Technology and Metrology

- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-47-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

Rahul Lodha

CH-1—METAL CUTTING 2

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Mechanism of Metal Cutting 3
1.3 Tool Geometry of a Single Point Cutting Tool 4
1.4 Cutting Parameters and Tool Geometry 5
1.5 Operating Conditions in Metal Cutting 5
1.6 Cutting Tool Materials 5
1.7 Characteristics of Cutting Tool Materials 6
1.8 Types of Cutting Tool Materials 7
1.9 Heat Generation in Machining 7
1.10 Regions of Heat Generation 7
1.11 Average Chip Tool Interface Temperature 7
1.12 Cutting Fluids 8
1.13 Differences between Cutting Fluid and Coolant 8
1.14 Types of Cutting Fluids 8
1.15 Basic Actions of Cutting Fluids 9
1.16 Effect of Cutting Fluid on Tool-Life 9
1.17 Selection of Cutting Fluid 10
1.18 Review Questions 10
1.19 Multiple Choice Questions 12
Answers

Samiksha Agarwal

CH-2— MACHINE TOOLS 14

2.1 Lathe 14
2.2 Constructional Features of Centre Lathe 15
2.3 Size and Specification of Lathes 15
2.4 Classification of Lathes 16
2.5 Lathe Operations 17
2.6 Lathe Accessories 18
2.7 Lathe Attachments 19
2.8 Thread Cutting 19
2.9 Shaper 20
2.10 Types of Shapers 21
2.11 Specification of a Shaper 21
2.12 Parts of Shaper

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.13	Mechanisms of Shaper	22
2.14	Feed Mechanism	24
2.15	Work Holding Devices	25
2.16	Shaper Tools	25
2.17	Operations Performed on Shaper	26
2.18	Operating Conditions	26
2.19	Planer	27
2.20	Classification of Planers	28
2.21	Specifications of a Planer	28
2.22	Parts of a Planer	29
2.23	Work Holding Devices	29
2.24	Planer Tools	30
2.25	Planer Operations	30
2.26	Planer Driving and Feed Mechanisms	31
2.27	Slotter	31
2.28	Types of Slotting Machines	31
2.29	Specifications of Slotter	32
2.30	Main Parts of Slotter	32
2.31	Working Holding Devices	33
2.32	Operation Performed on a Slotter	33
2.33	Drive Mechanisms of a Slotter	33
2.34	Difference between Shaper, Planer and Slotter	34
2.35	Drilling Machine	34
2.36	Types of Drilling Machine	34
2.37	Size of a Drilling Machine	37
2.38	Work Holding Devices	38
2.39	Tool Holding Devices	38
2.40	Drilling Machine Operations	38
2.41	Review Questions	39
2.42	Multiple Choice Questions	40
	Answers	40

CH-3—METROLOGY **Manvendra Kumar Singh**

3.1	Metrology	42
3.2	Units	42
3.3	International Standardization	42
3.4	The Bureau of Indian Standards	43
3.5	Types of Standards	43
3.6	Subdivision of Standards	44
3.7	Errors in Measurement	44
3.8	Precision and Accuracy	45
3.9	Linear and Angular Measurements	46
3.10	Surface Texture	50
3.11	Primary and Secondary Texture	51
3.12	Terminology of surface Roughness	51

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.13 Factors Affecting Surface Roughness 53
3.14 Numerical Evaluation of Surface Texture 53
3.15 Methods of Measuring Surface Finish 54
3.16 Comparators 57
3.17 Review Questions 62
3.18 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 64

CH-4—INTERFERENCE AND MACHINE TOOL METROLOGY **Shamama Ahmed**

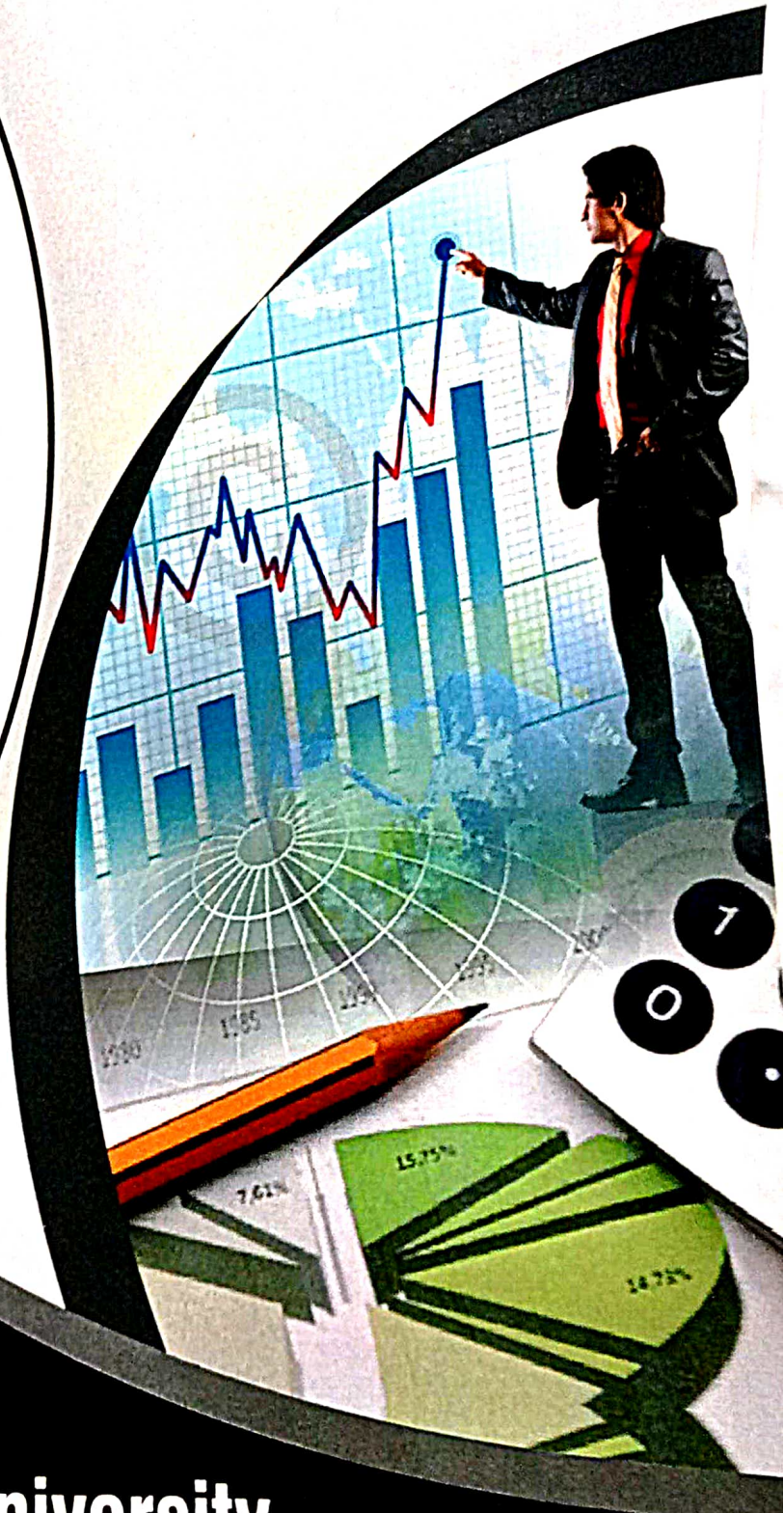
4.1 Interferometry 66
4.2 Principle of Interference 66
4.3 Interferometry Applied to Flatness Testing 66
4.4 NPL Flatness Interferometer 67
4.5 Screw Thread Terminology 68
4.6 Errors in Threads 69
4.7 Measurment of Major Diameter 69
4.8 Measurement of Minor Diameter 69
4.9 Effective Diameter Measurement byTwo Wire and Three Wire Methods 70
4.10 Gear Tooth Terminology 71
4.11 Measurement of Tooth Thickness 72
4.12 Measurement of Gear Pitch 73
4.13 Tolerance 73
4.14 Limits and Fits 74
4.15 Need for Limit System 75
4.16 Terminology 75
4.17 Principle of Interchangeability 76
4.18 Need for Limit Gauges 77
4.19 Machine Tool Testing 78
4.20 Measuring Instruments Used for Testing 78
4.21 Test Procedures 79
4.22 Acceptance Tests 79
4.23 Alignment Tests on Lathe and Drilling Machine 80
4.23.1 Allignment Tests on Lathe 80
4.23.2 Allignment Tests on Drilling Machine 81
4.24 Review Questions 82
4.25 Multiple Choice Questions 82
Answers 84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Basics of Cost Accounting

- S.P Mathur
- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Shagufta Khan



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-23-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION — S.P Mathur

1.1 Cost 2
- 1.1.1 Concept of Cost and Costing 2
- 1.1.2 Cost Accounting and Cost Accountancy 3
- 1.1.3 Elements of Cost 3

1.2 Origin of Cost Accounting 7

1.3 Objectives of Cost Accounting 8

1.4 Advantages of Cost Accounting 9

1.5 Limitation of Cost Accounting 11

1.6 Financial Accounting 13
- 1.6.1 Concept of Financial Accounting 13
- 1.6.2 Objectives of Financial Accounting 14
- 1.6.3 Financial Accounting Vs Cost Accounting 15

1.7 Cost Accounting and Management Accounting 17

1.8 Cost Unit and Cost Centre 18
- 1.8.1 Concept of Cost Unit and Cost Centre 18
- 1.8.2 Types of Cost Centre 19
- 1.8.3 Differences between Profit Centre and Cost Centre 19

1.9 Methods of Costing 20

1.10 Techniques of Costing 22

1.11 Installation of a Costing System 23
- 1.11.1 Practical Difficulties in Installing a Costing System 23
- 1.11.2 Measures to Overcome Difficulties 24

1.12 Role of A Cost Accountant in an Organization 24

Questions 26

Multiple Choice Questions 26

Answers 28

True/False Questions 29

Answers 30

CH-2: ELEMENTS OF COST — Shagufta Khan

2.1 Elements of Cost 32

2.2 Classification of Costs 34

2.3 Types of Costs 46

2.4 Cost Sheet 52
2.4.1 Preparing a Cost Sheet 52
Questions 55
True / False Questions 56
Answers 56
CH-3: METHODS OF COSTING (THEORY ONLY) Raghvendra Chundawat
3.1 Job Costing 58
3.1.1 Meaning and Definition of Job Costing 58
3.1.2 Features of Job Costing 58
3.1.3 Objectives of Job Costing 58
3.1.4 Advantages and Disadvantages of Job Costing 58
3.2 Contract Costing 59
3.2.1 Meaning and Definition of Contract Costing 59
3.2.2 Features and Nature of Contract Costing 59
3.3 Process Costing 60
3.3.1 Meaning and Definition of Process Costing 60
3.3.2 Features of Process Costing 60
3.3.3 Advantages of Process Costing 60
3.3.4 Disadvantages of Process Costing 61
3.3.5 Distinction Between Job Costing and Process Costing 61
3.3.6 Costing Procedure 62
3.4 Cost of Process 62
3.5 Process Losses 63
3.6 Operating Cost 65
3.6.1 Meaning of Operating Cost 65
3.6.2 Features of Operating Cost 65
3.6.3 Techniques of Costing 65
3.6.4 Systems of Costing 66
Questions 67
True/False Questions 67
Answers 68
CH-4: BUDGET AND BUDGETARY CONTROL S.P Mathur
4.1 Budget 70
4.1.1 Concept of Budget and Budgeting 70
4.1.2 Forecast and Budget 71
4.1.3 Objectives of Budgetary Control 71
4.1.4 Advantages of Budgeting Control 72

4.1.5 Limitations of Budgetary Control 73
4.1.6 Essentials of Effective Budgeting 74
4.2 Types of Budgets 75
4.3 Budget Preparation 77
4.4 Organization for Budgetary Control 81
4.5 Control Ratios 86
Questions 87
CH-5: MARGINAL & STANDARD COSTING
5.1 Marginal Costing 90
5.1.1 Marginal Costing Concept and Definition 90
5.1.2 The Principles of Marginal Costing 91
5.1.3 Features of Marginal Costing 91
5.1.4 Advantages and Disadvantages of Marginal Costing 92
5.2 Other Concepts 94
5.2.1 Variable Cost 94
5.2.2 Calculating Variable Costs 95
5.2.3 Fixed Cost 96
5.2.4 Distinguish Between Fixed Cost and Variable Cost 97
5.3 Contribution 98
5.4 Break Even Point 99
5.4.1 Concept of Break Even Point 99
5.4.2 How to Calculate Breakeven Point 99
5.5 Profit Volume Ratio 100
5.6 Margin of Safety 102
5.7 Standard Costing 103
5.7.1 Concept of Standard Costing 103
5.7.2 Advantages of Standard Costing 104
5.7.3 Disadvantages of Standard Costing 105
5.8 Variance Analysis 106
5.8.1 Concept of Variance Analysis 106
5.8.2 Classification of Variances 106
5.9 Material Variances 107
5.9.1 Concept of Material Variances 107
5.9.2 Classification of Material Variance 107
5.10 Labor Variance 111
5.10.1 Concept of Labor Variance 111
5.10.2 Classification of Labor Variance 112
Questions: 114

Shagufta Khan

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Retail Management

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-952186-4-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-I: INTRODUCTION TO RETAIL — Nikhil Garg

1.1	Retail		2
	1.1.1	Meaning of Retail	2
	1.1.2	Characteristic of Retail	3
	1.1.3	Functions of Retail	4
	1.1.4	Retail Channels and Retail Formats	6
	1.1.5	Retail Model and Theories	9
1.2	Categories of Retail		10
1.3	Retail Industry in India		13
	Questions		15

CH-II: RETAIL MARKET SEGMENTATION — R L Tamboli

2.1	Introduction to Market Segment		17
2.2	Benefits of Market Segmentation		18
2.3	Criteria for Effective Segmentation		19
2.4	Dimensionses/Bases of Segmentation		19
2.5	Targeting & Positioning		22
	2.5.1	Market Targeting	22
	2.5.2	Market Targeting Options	23
	2.5.3	Target Marketing - Recommendations	25
	2.5.4	Meaning and Definition of Positioning	26
	2.5.5	Product Positioning Strategy	26
	2.5.6	Steps to Product Positioning	28
	2.5.7	Marketing Mix	29
	Questions		30

CH-III: RETAILING CHANNELS — Rajesh Bhatt

3.1	Products		32
	3.1.1	Meaning and Definition of Product	32
	3.1.2	Levels of Product	32
	3.1.3	Product Mix	33
	3.1.4	Product Life Cycle	33
	3.1.5	Product Pricing Objective	35
	3.1.6	Importance of Pricing	36
	3.1.7	Pricing Strategies	37

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.2 Product Management 38
3.2.1 Product Management and its Interface with Other Organizational Functions 39
3.3 Merchandise 40
3.3.1 The Concept of Merchandise Management 40
3.2.2 Merchandising Planning 43
3.2.3 Process of Retail Merchandising 44
3.3.4 Retail Organizational Structure 45
3.2.5 Channels of Merchandise 48
3.3.6 Methods of Merchandise Procurement 49
3.4 Retail Pricing 50
3.4.1 Retail Pricing Strategies 51
Questions 54

CH-IV: CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT **N L Sharma**

4.1 Customer Relationship Management 56
4.1.1 Concept of Customer Relationship Management 56
4.1.2 Importance of Customer Relationship Management 57
4.1.3 Customer Relationship Management in Retailing 58
4.1.4 Customer Life Cycle 59
4.1.5 Types of Customer 63
4.1.6 Customer Relationship Management Functions 64
4.2 Developing Customer Relationship Management Strategy 65
4.3 Customer Relationship Management Components 66
4.4 B2B and Customer Relationship Management 67
Questions 69

CH-V: RETAIL STORE MANAGEMENT **Raj Singh**

5.1 Retail Store Management 71
5.1.1 Role and Responsibilities of Store Manager 73
5.1.2 Store Space Management 74
5.1.3 Store Color Planning and Physical Material 76
5.1.4 Servicing the Retail Customers 77
5.2 Retail Human Resource Management 79
5.3 Financial Aspect of Retail Management 80
5.4 Retail Information System 80
5.5 Supply Chain Management In Retailing 80
Questions 81

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Artificial Intelligence

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom



▪ Neha Sharma ▪ Ankit Navalakha
▪ Shiv Kumar ▪ Neelu Maheshwari
▪ Jyoti Totla

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-54-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-I:— INTRODUCTION TO AI		**Neha Sharma**
1.1	Definition of Artificial Intelligence	2
1.2	The Different Ways of Approaching AI	2
1.3	History of AI	4
1.4	AI Problems and Techniques	5
1.4.1	AI Problems	5
1.4.2	AI Techniques	7
1.5	Agent	7
1.5.1	Intelligent Agent	8
1.5.2	Rational Agent	8
1.6	Structure of Agents	10
1.7	Different Types of Intelligent Agent	10
	Questions	13
	Objective Questions	13
	Answers	14
CH-II:—AGENTS		**Ankit Navalakha**
2.1	Intoduction to Agent	16
2.1.1	Agent Performance	16
2.1.2	Examples of Agents	16
2.1.3	Agent Faculties	17
2.1.4	Intelligent Agents	17
2.1.5	Rationality	17
2.1.6	Bounded Rationality	17
2.2	Agent Environment	18
2.2.1	Observability	18
2.2.2	Determinism	18
2.2.3	Episodicity	18
2.2.4	Dynamism	18
2.2.5	Continuity	19
2.2.6	Presence of other Agents	19
2.3	Agent Architecture	19
2.3.1	Table Based Agent	19
2.3.2	Percept Based Agent or Reflex Agent	19
2.3.3	Subsumption Architecture	19
2.3.4	State-Based Agent or Model- Based Reflex Agent	21

2.3.5 Goal-based Agent 21
2.3.6 Utility-based Agent 21
2.3.7 Learning Agent 21
2.4 Problem Spaces and Searches 21
2.4.1 Problem Solving 21
2.4.2 Problem Solving as Search 22
2.4.3 State Spaces 22
2.5 Explicit vs Implicit State Space 23
2.6 Uninformed Search Strategies/Brute Force Search 23
2.6.1 Depth First Search 24
2.6.2 Breadth First Search 24
2.7 Informed Search/ Heuristic Search Techniques 25
2.7.1 Hill Climbing 26
2.7.2 Best First Search 27
2.7.3 A* Search Algorithm 27
2.7.4 AO* Algorithm 29
2.8 An Expert System 30
2.8.1 Rule-Based Expert Systems 30
2.8.2 Architecture of an Expert System 30
2.9 Introduction to Few Expert Systems 32
2.9.1 Mycin 32
2.9.2 Dendral 32
Questions 33
Multiple Choice Questions 34
Answers 34
CH-III: — KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION AND LOGIC **Shiv Kumar**
3.1 Introduction 36
3.1.1 Knowledge Progression 36
3.1.2 Knowledge Type 36
3.1.3 Knowledge Category 37
3.2 Knowledge Representation 37
3.2.1 Knowledge Representation System Requirements 38
3.2.2 Knowledge Representation Schemes 38
3.3 Issues in Knowledge Representation 39

3.4	Logic	42
	3.4.1 Type of Logic	42
	3.4.2 Propositional Logic	43
	3.4.3 Predicate Logic	44
3.5	Knowledge Representation Using Rules	45
	3.5.1 Types of Rules	45
3.6	Reasoning	46
3.7	Rules of Inference	47
3.8	Using Inference Rules to Prove a Query/Goal/Theorem	48
	3.8.1 Entailment and Derivation	48
3.9	Soundness and Completeness	48
	Questions	49
	Objective Questions	49
	Answers	52

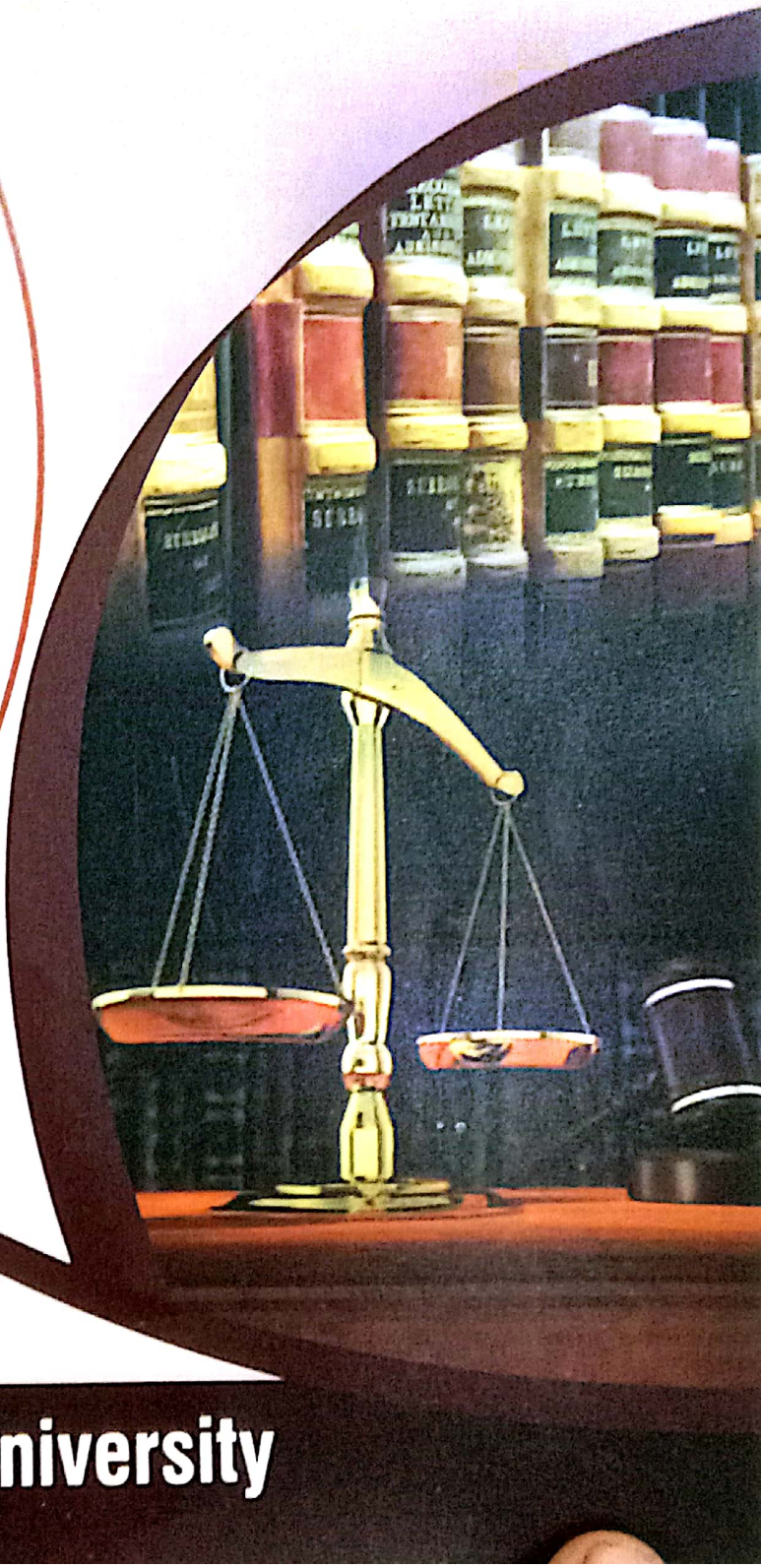
CH-IV:— MACHINE LEARNING **Neelu Maheshwari**

4.1	Introduction to Learning	54
4.2	Learning Systems	54
4.3	Concept Learning	55
4.4	Learning from Observations	55
4.5	Inductive Learning	55
4.6	Machine Learning	56
	4.6.1 Type of Machine Learning Problem	56
4.7	Decision Tree	59
4.8	Splitting Functions	60
4.9	Decision Tree Pruning	60
	4.9.1 Cost-Complexity Pruning	60
	4.9.2 Reduced Error Pruning	61
	4.9.3 Minimum Error Pruning (MEP)	61
	Questions	62
	Multiple Choice Questions	62
	Answers MCQs	62

5.1	Artificial Neuaral Network	64
5.2	Biological Neural Networks	65
5.3	Perceptron	66
	5.3.1 Perceptron Learning rule	66
5.4	Backpropagation Learning	67
5.5	Multilayer Perceptron	68
5.6	Adaptive Resonance Theory	69
	Questions	69
	Multiple Choice Questions	69
	Answers MCQs	70

Business Communication Skills

- Shagufta Khan
- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Tina Bansal



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-19-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION CONCEPTS — Shagufta Khan

1.1 Meaning and Concept of Communication 2

1.2 Principles of Effective Communication 4

1.3 Types of Communication 5

1.4 Personal Space 8

1.5 Non-verbal Communication 9

1.6 Requisites of an effective letter 13

1.7 Layout & style of the Business Letter 14

Questions 18

Multiple Choice Questions 19

Answers 20

CH-2: LETTER WRITING IN BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS — Raghvendra Chundawat

2.1 Planning the Letter Characteristics 22

2.2 Kinds of Business Letters 24

2.3 Refusal of Credit Letters 25

2.4 Persuasive 26

Questions 29

Multiple Choice Questions 29

Answers 30

CH-3: FORMS AND TYPES OF BUSINESS LETTERS, REPORTS AND ADVERTISEMENT DRAFTS — Tina Bansal

3.1 Sales Letters 32

3.2 Business Letter Writing 36

3.2.1 Responding to Inquiries and Requests for Information 36

3.3 Press Release 37

3.4 Memo is Short for Memorandum, a Document or Other Communication 38

3.5 Report Writing 40

3.6 Agenda 41

3.7 Minutes of Meetings 42

Questions 42

Multiple Choice Questions 43

Answer 44

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4: TECHNIQUES AND METHODS OF COMMUNICATION (1) **Shagufta Khan**

4.1	Spoken Communication	46
4.2	Telex	52
4.3	Fax- Facsimile Telegraphy	53
4.4	Preparation for Giving a Presentation/Talk	55
4.5	Information Technology and the Futures Uses of Word Processor	59
	Questions	60
	Multiple Choice Questions	60
	Answer	62

CH-5: TECHNIQUES AND METHODS OF COMMUNICATION (2) **Tina Bansal**

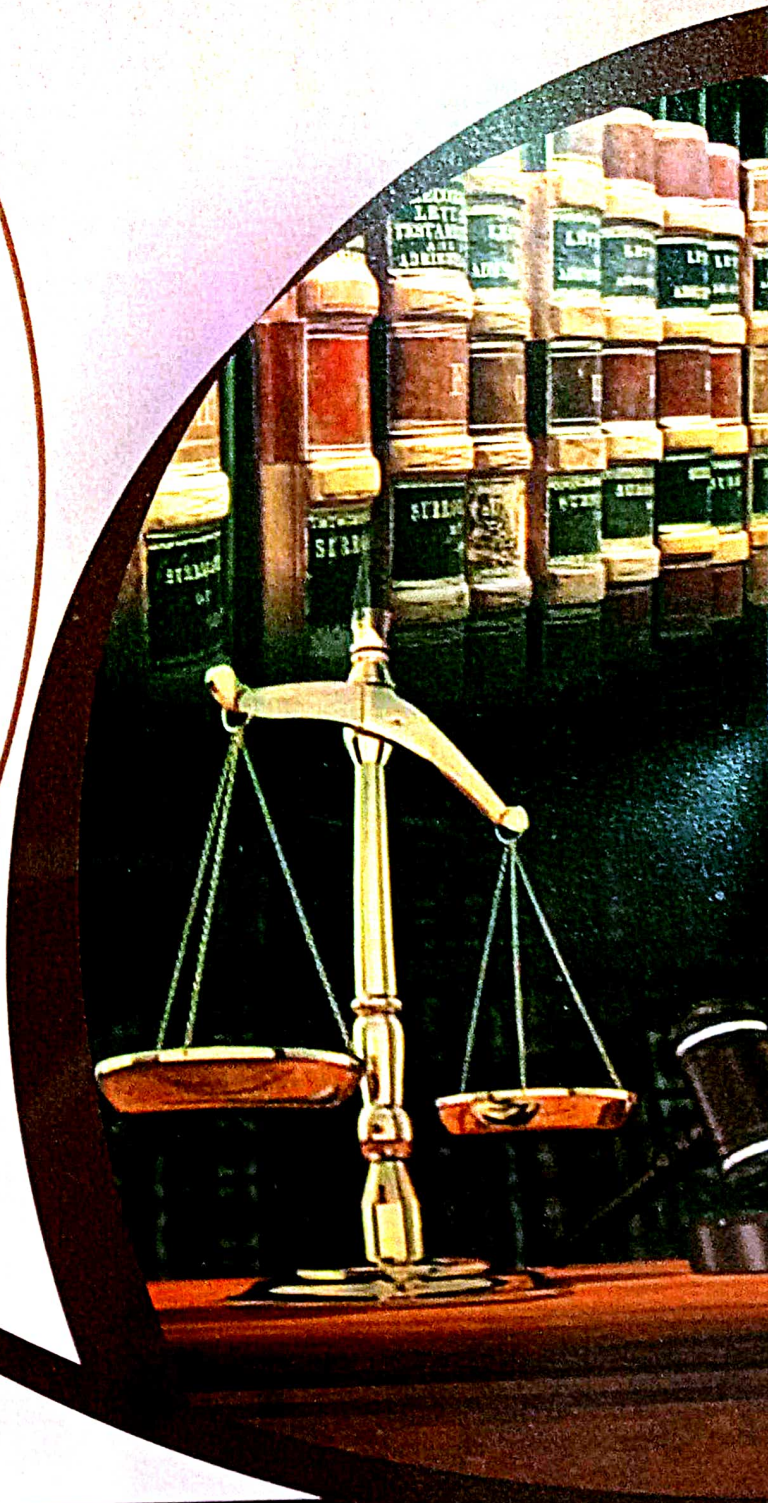
5.1	Drafting an Effective Job Application Letter	64
5.2	Meaning of Business Communication	64
5.3	Management Communication and Importance of Communication for the Management of a Company	67
5.4	Time Management	69
	Questions	76
	Multiple Choice Questions	76
	Answer	77
	References	77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Business Law

- Shagufta Khan
- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Tina Bansal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-33-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION-INDIAN CONTRACT ACT, 1872 LAW OF CONTRACT: Shagufta Khan

1.1	Meaning and Essentials of a Valid Contract	2
1.2	Essentials characteristics of a Contract	4
1.3	Offer and Acceptance	5
1.3.1	Offer	5
1.3.2	Acceptance	7
1.4	Contractual Capacity	9
1.5	Consent and Free Consent	9
1.6	Consideration	13
1.7	Void Agreements	16
1.8	Quasi Contract	16
1.9	Different Modes to Discharge of Contract	18
1.10	Remedies for Breach of Contract	20
1.11	Failure and Termination Clause/Liquidated Damages:-	35
1.12	Levy of Liquidated Damages (LD) Due to Delay in Supplies.	36
	Questions	48

CH-2: THE SALES OF GOODS ACT (1930): Raghvendra Chundawat

2.1	Definition & Essentials of a Contract of Sale	50
2.2	Conditions and Warranties	51
2.3	Transfer of Property, Passing of Property in Goods	52
2.4	Rights of an Unpaid Seller	53
	Questions	54

CH-3: NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT ACT: Shagufta Khan

3.1	Meaning & Essentials Elements of a Negotiable Instrument	56
3.2	Types of Negotiable Instrument	56
3.3	Holder and Holder in Due Course	58
3.4	Dishonor and Discharge of a Negotiable Instrument	59
	Questions	59

CH-4: COMPANIES ACT, 1956: Raghvendra Chundawat

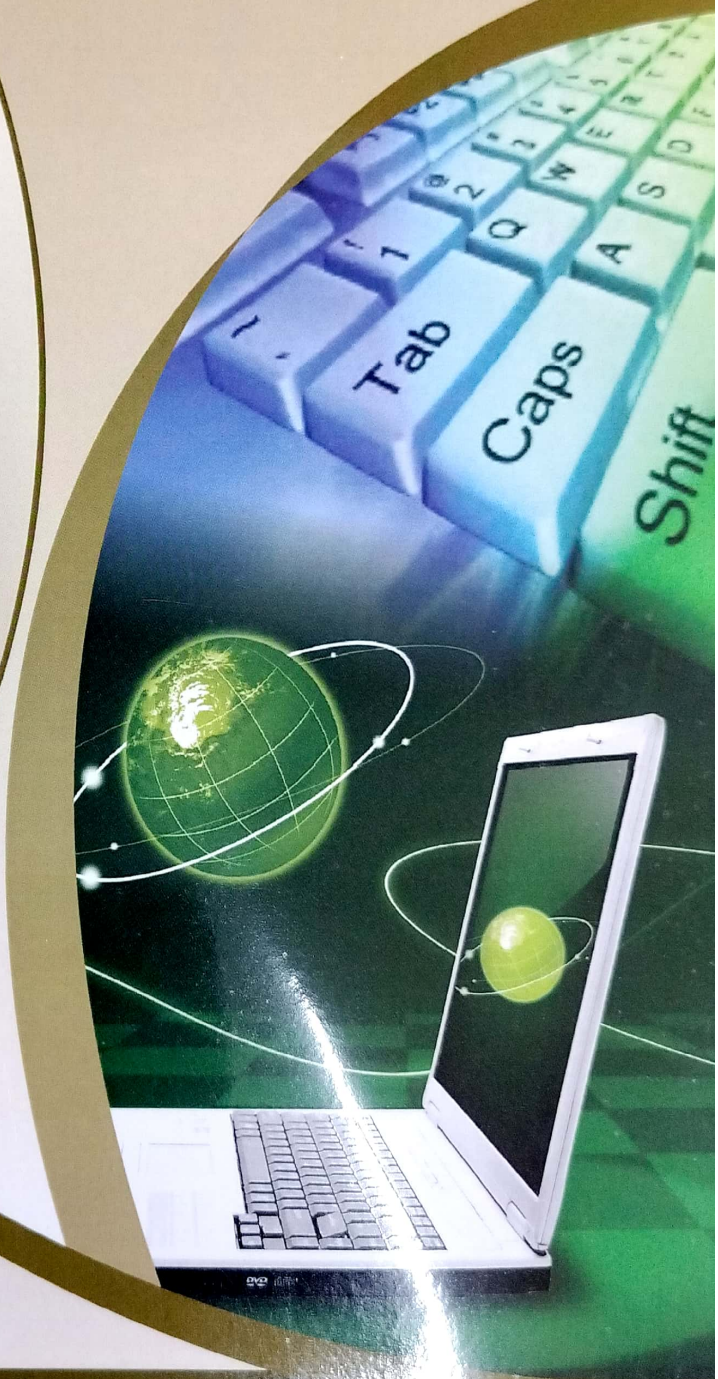
4.1	Essential Characteristic of A Company	61

4.2	Types of Company	62
4.3	Memorandum and Article of Association	63
	4.3.1 Memorandum of Association	63
	4.3.2 Articles of Association	65
4.4	Prospectus	66
4.5	Shares- Kinds, Allotment and Transfer	67
	4.5.1 Kinds of Shares	67
	4.5.2 Allotment of Shares	68
	4.5.3 Transfer of Shares	68
4.6	Debentures	68
4.7	Essential Condition for a Valid Meeting	69
4.8	Kinds of Meetings and Resolutions	69
4.9	Winding up	70
	Questions	72
CH-5: PARTNERSHIP ACT:		**Tina Bansal**
5.1	Definition and Nature of Partnership	74
5.2	Formation of Partnership	74
	5.2.1 Key Documents Needed for the Formation of a Partnership	74
	5.2.2 Procedure for Registration of a Partnership Firm	75
5.3	Rights, Duties and Liabilities of Partners	78
	5.3.1 Rights of a Partner:	78
	5.3.2 Duties of a Partner	79
	5.3.3 Liabilities of a Partner to Third Parties:	80
5.4	Dissolution of Partnership Firm	81
	Questions	91

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Programming and Problem Solving Through 'C'

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90911-61-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO C — Neha Sharma

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Objective	2
1.3	What is C	2
1.4	C as High Level Language	2
1.5	Applications of C	3
1.6	Elements of C	3
1.7	Character Set	3
1.8	Keywords	3
1.9	Data Types	4
1.9.1	Primary Data Type	4
1.9.2	Derived Data Types	5
1.9.3	Data Types and their Control Strings	5
1.10	Variables	6
1.10.1	Naming Variables	6
1.10.2	Declaring Variables	6
1.11	Constants	6
1.12	Operators	8
1.12.1	Arithmetic Operators	8
1.12.2	Relational Operators	8
1.12.3	Logical Operators	9
1.12.4	Assignment Operators	9
1.12.5	Conditional Operator	10
1.12.6	Bitwise Operators	10
1.12.7	Special Operators	10
1.13	Comment Lines	10
1.13.1	Block Comments	11
1.13.2	Line Comments	11
1.14	Input/Output Function	11
1.15	Types of Input/Output Functions	11
1.15.1	Formatted Functions	12
1.15.2	Unformatted Functions	12
	Questions	13
	Long Type Questions	13
	Multiple Choice Questions	13
	Answers	14
	References	14

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.1	Introduction	16
2.2	Objective	16
2.3	Control Structure	16
2.4	Simple if Statement	17
2.5	The if-else Statement	17
2.6	Nested if-else Statement	18
2.7	The if-else-if Ladder Statement	19
2.8	Loop Statement	20
2.8.1	The for Loop	21
2.8.2	The while Loop	21
2.8.3	The do-while Loop	22
2.8.4	Nested for Loop	23
2.9	Jumping Statement	24
2.9.1	goto Statement	24
2.9.2	continue Statement	25
2.9.3	break Statement	25
2.9.4	return Statement	26
2.10	The switch case	27
2.11	Arrays	28
2.11.1	Declaration of Array	29
2.11.2	Initialization of Array	29
2.11.3	One Dimensional Array	29
2.12	String (Character Arrays)	30
2.12.1	Declaring String	30
2.12.2	String Functions	30
2.13	Function	33
2.13.1	Properties of Function	33
2.13.2	Types of Functions	34
2.13.3	Declaration of Function	34
2.14	Scope of Variables	34
2.14.1	Call by Value	35
2.14.2	Call by Reference	36
2.15	Recursion	37

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.16 Storage Classes 38
2.16.1 Auto –storage Class 38
2.16.2 Register-storage Class 38
2.16.3 Static-storage Class 39
2.16.4 Extern-storage Class 39
Questions 39
Multiple Choice Questions 40
Answers 43
References 43

CH-3: POINTERS, STRUCTURE AND UNION **Shiv Kumar**

3.1 Introduction 45
3.2 Objective 45
3.3.1 Advantages of Pointers 45
3.3.2 Declaration of Pointer 46
3.3.3 Pointer Initialization 46
3.4 Address Operator 46
3.5 Pointers and Arrays 47
3.6 Pointers and Character Arrays 48
3.7 Array of Pointers 48
3.8 Pointers as Function Arguments 49
3.9 Pointer to Pointer 50
3.10 Pointer Arithmetic 50
3.11 Structures 52
3.11.1 Defining Structure 52
3.11.2 Declaring Structure 53
3.11.3 Array of Structures 53
3.11.4 Pointer to Structure 55
3.11.5 Passing Structure to Functions 55
3.12 Union 56
3.12.1 Difference between Structure and Union 57
3.13 Enumeration 57
3.14 Self Referential Structure 58

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.15 Bitwise Operations 58
3.15.1 One's Complement (~) Operator 59
3.15.2 Logical Bitwise (&, ^, |) Operators 59
Questions 59
Long Type Questions 59
Multiple Choice Questions 60
Answers 61
References 62

CH-4: FILE HANDLING **Neelu Maheshwari**

4.1 Introduction 64
4.2 Objective 64
4.3 File Handling 64
4.4 File Operation Functions in C 64
4.4.1 Opening a File 65
4.4.2 Closing a File 66
4.4.3 Different File Mode 67
4.5 Numerical Integration 67
4.5.1 Numerical Integration Example 68
4.5.2 Numerical Integration Exercise 70
Questions 71
Long Type Questions 71
Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answers 72
References 72

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Ethics and Values

- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh
- Nishant Dublish
- Subodh Kumar Nalwaya
- Shailesh Kansal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-14-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION — N L Sharma

1.1 Ethics-concept of Ethics 2
1.2 Management Process & Ethics 2
1.3 Ethical Decision Making 4
1.4 Ethical Issues 5
1.5 Ethos of Vedanta in Management 6
1.5.1 Features of Indian Ethos 6
1.5.2 Basic Principles of Indian Ethos in Management 7
1.6 Relevance of Ethics & Values in Business 9
1.7 Values 9
1.7.1 Concept of Values 9
1.7.2 Type and Formation of Values 10
1.7.3 Values and Behavior 12
1.7.4 Values for Indian Managers 12
Questions 13

CH-2: DHARMAS & VALUES — Raj Singh

2.1 Indian Value System 15
2.1.1 Features of the Value System in India. 16
2.2 Teaching from Scriptures and Traditions 16
2.2.1 Bhagvat Geeta 16
2.2.2 Ramayana 18
2.2.3 Mahabharata 20
2.2.4 Upnishada, Purans and Vedas 22
2.2.5 Bibal 22
2.3 Karma 22
2.3.1 Concept of Karma 22
2.4 TQM 25
2.4.1 Quality of Life & its Management 25
2.4.2 Purpose of TQM 26
2.4.3 Principles of TQM 27
2.4.4 Objectives of TQM 28
Questions 28

CH-3: KNOWLEDGE & WISDOM **Nishant Dublish**

3.1 Knowledge and Wisdom 30

3.1.1 Concept of Knowledge and Wisdom 30

3.1.2 Difference between Knowledge and Wisdom 31

3.1.3 Knowledge Management and Wisdom Management 31

3.2 Stress Management 32

3.2.1 Meaning of Stress Management 32

3.2.2 Sources of Stress Management 32

3.2.3 Methods of Stress Prevention 33

3.2.4 Methods Used to Curb Stress 33

3.2.5 The Causes of Stress in Organization 35

3.2.6 Consequences of Stress Management 36

3.2.7 Stress Management Programmes 36

Questions 37

CH-4: UNDERSTANDING PROGRESS & SUCCESS **Subodh Kumar Nalwaya**

4.1 Progress and Result 39

4.1.1 Progress and Result Definition 39

4.1.2 Transformation and its Need 39

4.2 Success 41

4.2.1 Definition of Success 41

4.2.2 Principles for Competitive Success 41

4.2.3 Successful Stories of Business Gurus 43

Questions 44

CH-5: CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY & ETHICS **Shailesh Kansal**

5.1 Corporate Responsibility of Business 47

5.1.1 Concept of Corporate Social Responsibility 47

5.1.2 Corporate Social Responsibility 49

5.1.3 Why Should Business Be Socially Responsible 52

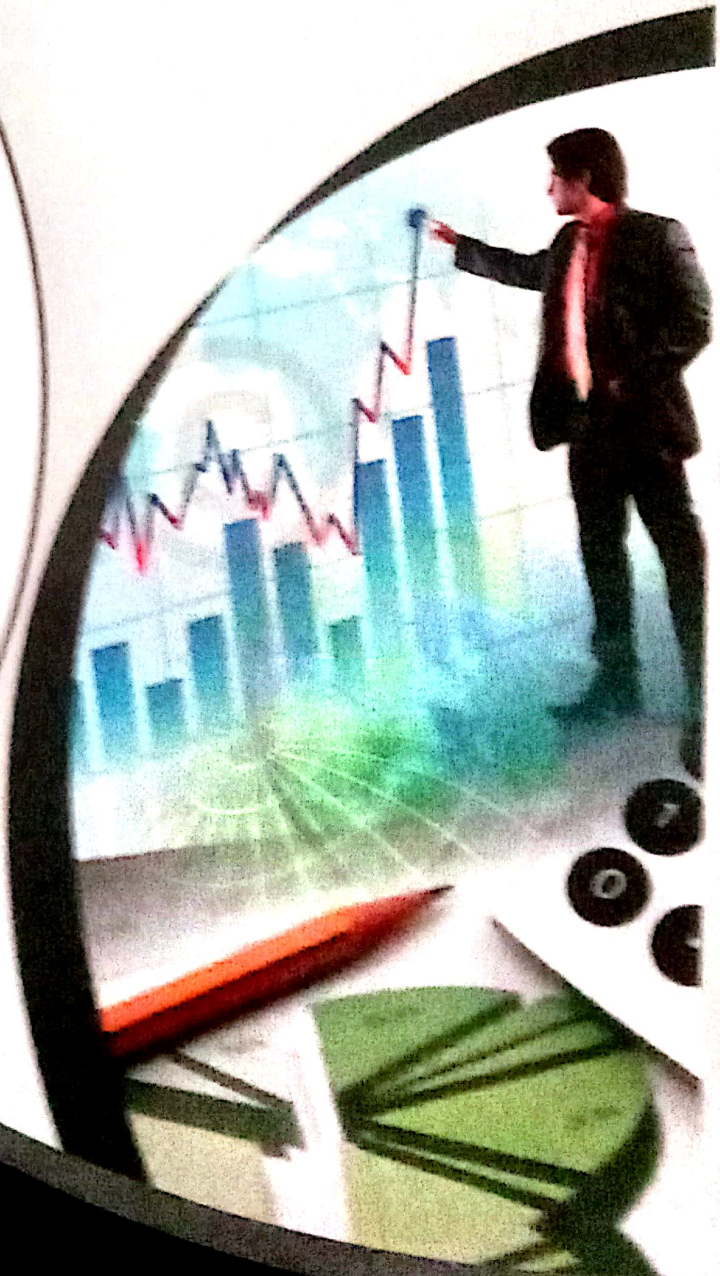
5.1.4 Principles of Corporate Social Responsibility 53

5.1.5 Arguments for and Against Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) 53

5.2 Corporate Governance 54
5.2.1 History of Corporate Governance 54
5.2.2 Concept and Objective of Corporate Governance 55
5.2.3 Benefits of Corporate Governance 57
5.2.4 Principles of Corporate Governance 57
5.2.5 Code of Corporate Governance 58
5.2.6 Ethical Issue in Capitalism & Market System 59
5.2.7 Ethics in Various Sectors 59
Questions 64

International Business

- Nishant Dublish
- Subodh Kumar Nalwaya
- Shailesh Kansal
- Pradeep Kumar Varshney
- S.P Mathur



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise. without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93128-03-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: OVERVIEW

Nishant Dubis

1.1	International Business - Introduction, Concept, Definition, Scope, Trends, Challenges & Opportunities	
1.2	Nature, Meaning & Importance of International Competitive Advantage	
1.3	Multidimensional View of Competitiveness	
1.4	Perspectives- International Monetary System and Financial Markets	
1.5	IMF	
1.6	World Bank	
1.7	IBRD	
1.8	IFC	
1.9	IDA	
1.10	FDI	
1.11	Impact of Globalization	
	Questions	

CH-2: GLOBALIZATION

Subodh Kumar Nalwaya

2.1	Technology and its Impact	26
2.2	Enhancing Technological Capabilities	29
2.3	Technology Generation	30
2.4	Technology Transfer	32
2.5	Diffusion	35
2.6	Dissemination and Spill Over	36
2.7	Rationale for Globalization	37
2.8	Liberalization & Unification of World Economics	38
2.9	International Business Theories	39
2.10	Trade Barriers- Tariff & Non Tariff Barriers	41
	Questions	44

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3: STRATEGY MAKING & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS — **Shailesh Kansal**

3.1	Structure of Global Organization	46
3.2	Types of Strategies Used in Strategic Planning for Achieving Global Competitive Advantage	46
3.3	Meaning, Concept & Scope of Distinctive Competitive Advantage	49
3.4	Financial Integration	53
3.5	Cross Border Merger & Acquisition.	53
	Questions	55

CH-4: POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT — **Pradeep Kumar Varshney**

4.1	Importance of Political Environment for International Business	57
4.2	The Political Systems	57
4.3	Democracy- Basics Principles	58
4.4	Autocracy	58
4.5	Theocracy	59
4.6	Monocracy	60
4.7	Dictatorship	60
4.8	Major Political Objectives	60
4.9	Political Sovereignty	62
4.10	National Prestige and Property	62
4.11	National Security- Protection of Cultural Identity	63
	Questions	63

CH-5: LEGAL ENVIRONMENT — **S.P Mathur**

5.1	Legal System	65
5.1.1	Legal System- Code VLS	65
5.1.2	Common law	65
5.1.3	Islamic Law	66
5.1.4	Socialist Law	67
5.1.5	Agreements & Conversions	67
5.1.6	Bilateral Multilateral	68

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

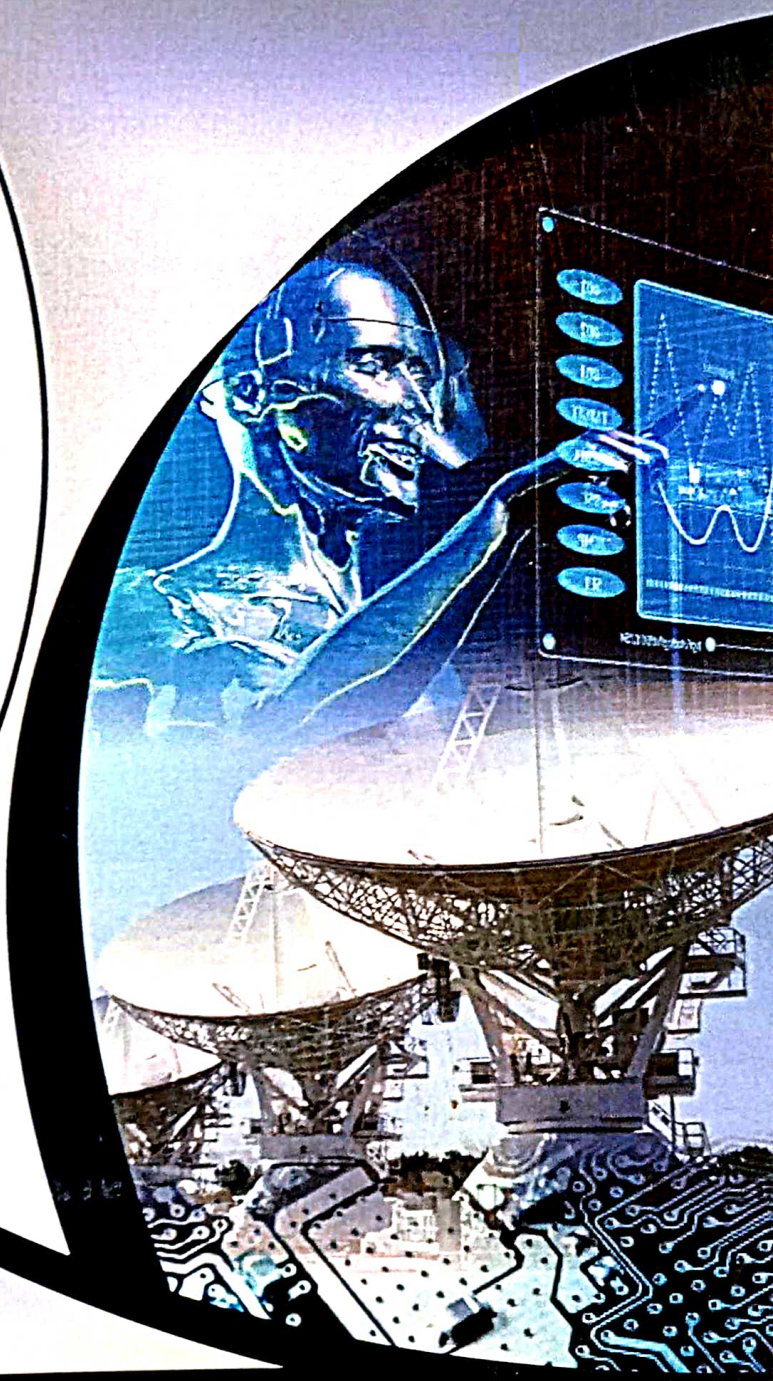
	5.1.7 Global Law Relating to International Business	69
	5.1.8 Market Entry laws	70
	5.1.9 Intellectual Property Laws	72
5.2	Warranties & Product Liabilities	72
5.3	Pricing & Distribution Channels of Distribution	74
5.4	Promotion of Goods and Services- Tax Laws	76
5.5	Legal Issues in International Business	76
5.6	Conflict of Laws	78
5.7	Justification	78
5.8	Corruption	78
	Questions	81
	References	81

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Advance Microprocessor & Microcontroller

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali
- Gaurav Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 1927

All Rights Reserved----

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-608-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: 8086 MICROPROCESSOR — Priyanka Gautam

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 8086 Internal Architecture 2
1.3 Bus Interface Unit (BIU) 2
1.4 Execution Unit (EU) 3
1.5 Internal Registers and Flags 3
1.5.1 General Purpose Registers 4
1.5.2 Pointer and Index Registers 4
1.5.3 Segment Registers 4
1.5.4 Instruction Pointer (IP) 5
1.5.5 Status or Flag Register 5
1.6 Instruction Execution Sequence 6
1.7 Addressing Modes of 8086 6
1.8 Pin Description of 8060 9
1.9 Modes of Operation 10
1.9.1 Minimum Mode 11
1.9.2 Maximum Mode 11
1.10 8086 Comparison with 8088 11
1.11 8086 Instructions 12
1.11.1 Data Transfer Instructions 12
1.11.2 Arithmetic Instructions 15
1.11.3 Logical Instructions 19
1.11.4 Shift Instructions 20
1.11.5 Rotate Instructions 21
1.11.6 Processor Control Instructions 23
1.11.7 String Operation Instructions 23
1.12 Writing Simple Assembly Language Programs 24
1.13 System Bus Timing 25
1.14 Let's Sum Up 29
Questions 29
Multiple Choice Questions 30
Answers 30

CH-2: I/O DATA TRANSFER SCHEMES **Jitendra Vaswani**

2.1 Introduction 32

2.2 Classification of IO Schemes 32

2.2.1 Memory Mapped I/O Scheme 32

2.2.2 I/O Mapped I/O Scheme 32

2.3 Data Transfer Schemes 33

2.4 Programmed Data Transfer Schemes 33

2.4.1 Synchronous Data Transfer Scheme 33

2.4.2 Asynchronous Data Transfer Scheme 34

2.4.3 Interrupt Driven Data Transfer Scheme 35

2.5 DMA Data Transfer Scheme 36

2.6 Multiple Interrupts 37

2.7 Interrupt Proreties, Enabling, Disabling and Masking of Interrupts 37

2.8 Serial Data Transfer 40

2.9 Let's Sum Up 41

Questions 41

Multiple Choice Questions 42

Answers 42

CH-3: PERIPHERAL DEVICES AND THEIR INTERFACING WITH 8085 **Sayed Arif Ali**

3.1 Introduction 44

3.2 Programmable Peripheral Interface - 8255 44

3.3 DMA Controller 8257 46

3.4 Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC) - 8259 48

3.5 Programmable Communication Interface-8251 50

3.6 Programmable Timer – 8253 52

3.7 Programmable Keyboard/Display Interface(Intel 8279) 54

3.8 Programmable CRT Controller (Intel 8275H) 55

3.9 Dot Matrix Printer Controller (Intel 8295) 56

3.10 Floppy Disk Controllers 56

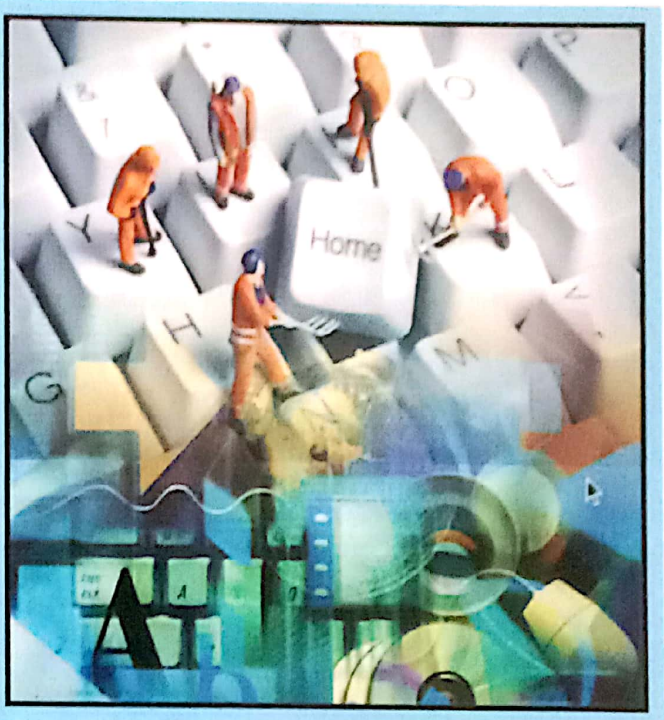
3.11 Bus Standards 56
3.11.1 RS 232 56
3.11.2 IEEE-488 57
3.12 Let's Sum Up 59
Questions 60
Multiple Choice Questions 60
Answers 60

CH-IV: INTRODUCTION TO 8051 MICROCONTROLLER — Gaurav Sharma

4.1 Introduction 62
4.2 Features of 8051 Microcontroller 62
4.3 Microcontroller 8051 Internal Architecture 62
4.3.1 128 Byte Ram for Data Storage 63
4.3.2 4KB ROM 63
4.3.3 Timers and Counters 63
4.3.4 Serial Port 64
4.3.5 Input Output Ports 64
4.3.6 Oscillator 64
4.3.7 Interrupts 64
4.4 Signals and Pin Description of 8051 65
4.5 Comparison of Microprocessor and Microcontroller 67
4.6 Brief Idea of Embedded Controller 68
4.7 Let's Sum Up 68
Questions 69
Multiple Choice Questions 69
Answers 70
References 70

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Analysis and Design of Algorithms

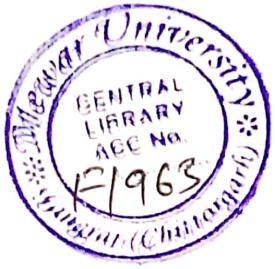


- Jyoti Totla
- Meghna Dubey
- Chandikaditya Kumawat
- Meenakshi Kaushik
- Anwar Ahmad Wani

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-20-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—BASICS OF ALGORITHM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN — Jyoti Totla

1.1 Basics of Algorithm — 2
1.1.1 Stack — 2
1.1.2 Queue — 3
1.1.3 Tree — 5
1.1.4 Heaps — 7
1.1.5 Sets and Graphs — 11
1.2 Algorithm Definition — 12
1.3 Analyzing Algorithms — 14
1.4 Time and Space Complexity — 19
Exercise — 21

CH-2—DIVIDE AND CONQUER — Meghna Dubey

2.1 General Method — 23
2.2 Merge Sort — 24
2.3 Selection Problem — 25
2.4 Recurrences — 25
2.5 Solving Recurrences by Substitution Method — 26
2.6 Recursive Tree Method — 28
Exercise — 29

CH-3—GREEDY METHOD — Chandikaditya Kumawat

3.1 Definition — 32
3.2 Job Sequencing with Deadlines — 32
3.3 Knapsack Problem — 33
3.4 Optimal Storage on Tapes — 34
3.5 Optimal Merge Patterns — 35
3.6 Minimum Spanning Tree — 38
3.6.1 Applications of Minimum Spanning Trees — 39
Exercise — 39

CH-4—DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING — Meenakshi Kaushik

4.1 Definition — 42
4.2 Use of Table Instead of Recursion — 42
4.3 All-pairs Shortest Paths — 46
4.4 0/1 Knapsack Problem — 48
4.5 Matrix-chain Multiplication — 51
4.6 Longest Common Subsequence (LCS) — 53
4.7 Travelling Salesman Problem — 54
Exercise — 56

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.1 Definition 58
5.2 Traversals (BFS and DFS) 58
5.2.1 Depth First Search 58
5.2.2 Breadth-first Search 60
5.4 Topological Sort 61
5.4 Single Source Shortest Paths 63
5.5 Relaxation Dijkstra's Algorithm 64
5.6 Code Optimization 65
5.7 Backtracking 66
5.7.1 Eight Queens Problem 66
5.7.2 Sum of Subsets 68
5.7.3 Map Coloring 69
5.7.4 Knapsack Problem 70
5.8 Advanced Algorithm Techniques 71
5.8.1 Polynomial Time: P and NP 71
5.8.2 NP –Hard and NP – Complete Problems 73
5.8.3 Deterministic And Nondeterministic Polynomial Time Algorithms
Approximation 75
Exercise 76
Answers 77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Income Tax and Practice

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-565-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: BASIC CONCEPT		**Meenaxi Sharma**	
1.1	Income		2
1.2	Agricultural Income		2
1.3	The Term Person as Per Income Tax Law is Defined to Include: -		5
1.4	Assessee		6
1.5	Assessment Year		7
1.6	Previous Year		7
1.7	Gross Total Income		7
1.8	Total Income		7
1.9	Maximum Marginal Rate of Tax		11
	Questions		12
CH-2: RESIDENTIAL STATUS		**Vikram Singh Rao**	
2.1	Scope of Total Income on the Basis of Residential Status		14
2.2	Exempted Income Under Section 10		16
	Questions		18
CH-3: COMPUTATION OF INCOME UNDER DIFFERENT HEADS		**Chetali Agrawal**	
3.0	Introduction		20
3.1	Salaries		20
3.2	Income from House Property		28
3.3	Profits and Gains of Business and Profession		40
3.4	Capital Gains		50
3.5	Income from Other Sources		57
	Questions		62
CH-4: TOTAL INCOME AND TAX COMPUTATION		**S C Bhatnagar**	
4.1	Income of Other Persons Included in Assessee's Total Income		64
4.2	Aggregation of Income and Set- off and Carry, Forward of Losses		64
4.3	Deductions from Gross Total Income		67
4.4	Rebates and Reliefs		70
4.5	Computation of Total Income of Individuals and Firms		72
4.5.1	Steps for Computation of Taxable Income of a Firm		72
4.5.2	Computation of Total Income of Individual		73

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.6 Tax Liability of an Individuals and Firms 74
4.6.1 How to Compute Tax Liability for Individual Assessee 74
4.6.2 Computation of Tax Liability of Firms 74
4.7 Five Leading Cases of Supreme Court 75
4.7.1 Industry not Bound by the Trade Notes have a Right to Challenge the same 75
4.7.2 SC Verdict: Payments to LIC Towards Group Gratuity Funds is Allowed 76
4.7.3 Section 271 (1) (c) Penalty not Valid for not Offering Capital Gains u/s 50 C Stamp Duty Value 76
4.7.4 Section 54 Exemptions can be Availed on Investments in Plot Meant for Construction of House 77
4.7.5 Interest Payment at 15% u/s 40 A (2)(b) to Related Parties is not Considered to be Excessive 77
Questions: 78
CH-5: PREPARATION OF RETURN OF INCOME: PAN **Meenaxi Sharma**
5.1 Manually, - On-line Filing of Returns of Income & TDS 80
5.2 Provisions and Procedures of Compulsory on-Line Filing of Returns for Speci Fied Assessees 88
Questions 95
Suggested Readings: 95

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Govt. Ethics & Social Responsibility of Business

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-952186-2-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: THINKING CONCEPTUALLY ABOUT POLITICS			**Meenaxi Sharma**
1.1	Liberty		2
1.2	Equality		2
1.3	Justice		3
1.4	Rights & Recognition		4
1.5	The Idea of a Good Society; Domain of Politics & Ethics		4
1.6	Democracy & Welfare State		5
1.7	Market & Globalization		8
	1.7.1	Meaning of Globalization	9
	1.7.2	Features of Globalization	9
	1.7.3	Benefits of Globalization	10
	1.7.4	Limitation of Globalization	11
1.8	Approaches to Moral Reasoning		12
1.9	Consequentialism or Teleological Theories		12
1.10	Deontological Theories		14
	Questions		15
	Multiple Choice Questions		15
	Answers		16
CH-2: ETHICS IN BUSINESS			**Vikram Singh Rao**
2.1	Ethics in Business		18
2.2	Concepts of Ethics in Business		21
2.3	Definition of Business Ethics		22
2.4	Corporate Code of Ethics		23
2.5	Leadership		26
2.6	Characteristics of Business Ethics		26
2.7	Theories and Approaches of Business Ethics		28
	2.7.1	Moral Reasoning	28
	2.7.2	Consequentiality or Teleological Theories	28
	2.7.3	Consequentialism	29
	2.7.4	Forms of Consequentialism (Consequential Theories)	29
	2.7.5	Deontological Theories	30
2.8	Globalization & Business Ethics		31
	2.8.1	Globalization & Business Ethics	32
2.9	Organizational Ethics		33
2.10	Corporate Governance		34
	2.10.1	Need & Objective	35
	2.10.2	Corporate Governance & Business Ethics	36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	Questions	37
	Multiple Choice Questions	37
	Answers	38
CH-3: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		**Chetali Agrawal**
3.1	Corporate Governance	40
3.2	Framework of Corporate Governance	40
3.3	Corporate Governance Under the Companies Act	40
3.4	Corporate Governance Mechanism Prescribed by SEBI	41
3.5	Insider Trading	41
3.6	Duties/ Obligations of the Company	41
3.7	Penalties	42
3.8	Whistle Blowing	42
3.9	Types of Whistle Blowing	43
3.10	Rating Agencies in India	44
3.11	Corporate Governance Reforms in India	45
3.12	Clause 49: Details	46
	Questions	47
	Multiple Choice Questions	47
	Answers	48
CH-4: MAJOR CORPORATE SCANDALS		**S C Bhatnagar**
4.1	The Junk Bond Scandal (USA)	50
4.2	Bank of Credit and Commerce International Scam (UK)	51
4.3	Maxwell Corporation (UK)	53
	4.3.1 The DTI Report	54
4.4	Enron Scandal (USA)	55
4.5	Worldcom Scandal (USA)	58
4.6	TYCO Scandal (USA)	60
4.7	Anderson Worldwide Scam (USA)	61
4.8	Kirch Media, Germany	63
4.9	Vivendi Scandal, France	64
4.10	Parmalat Scandal, Italy	66
	4.10.1 Early History (1961–2002)	66
	4.10.2 Financial Fraud (2002–2005)	66
4.11	Satyam Computers, India	67
4.12	Common Governance Problems Noticed in Various Corporate Failures	72
4.13	Is Corporate Governance Always the Cause for Corporate Failures?	75
	Questions	77
	Multiple Choice Questions	77
	Answers	78
CH-5: CODES & STANDARDS ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		**Meenaxi Sharma**
5.1	Sir Adrian Cadbury Committee	80
	5.1.1 The Contents of the Report	80

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.2	Greenbery Committee(U.K.) 1995	81
5.3	Calpers Global Corporate Governance Principles(USA), 1996	81
	5.3.1 What is CalPERS	81
5.4	Hampel Committee on Corporate Governance(UK) 1997	83
5.5	Combined Code of Best Practices (London Stock Exchange),1998	83
	5.5.1 Origins	84
5.6	Blue Ribbon Committee (USA), 1999	85
5.7	OECD Principles of Corporate Governance	86
	5.7.1 Core Elements of the OECD Principles	86
5.8	Eurosharehoiders Corporate Governance Guidelines, 2000	87
	5.8.1 What is Eurosharehoiders	87
	5.8.2 Introduction to the Eurosharehoiders Guidelines	87
5.9	CACG Guidelines–Principles for Corporate Governance in the Commonwealth (1999)	88
5.10	Principles of Good Governance & Code of Best Practice(UK), 2000	90
5.11	Sarbanes Oxley Act, 2002	91
5.12	Smith Report	93
5.13	Corporate Social Responsibility	94
	5.13.1 Arguments for and Against Social Responsibility	94
5.14	ISO 26000	96
	5.14.1 Voluntary Guidance Standard for all Organizations	96
	5.14.2 Key Principles and Core Subjects of ISO 26000	96
1.15	Drivers of CSR	97
	5.15.1 The Five Driving Forces of CSR	97
	5.15.2 Models of CSR	98
5.16	Corporate Philanthropy	98
5.17	Corporate Sustainability & CSR	98
5.18	CSR & Corporate Governance	98
5.19	CSR & Business Ethics	99
5.20	Environmental Aspects of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)	99
5.21	CSR & Stategic Planning	101
	Questions	103
	Multiple Choice Questions	103
	Answers	104

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Human Resource Management

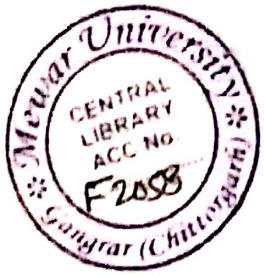
- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj. New Delhi - 110002
Ph. 011-42564726/43551324
Email Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN 978-93-93393-11-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT– AN INTRODUCTION

Meenaxi Sharma

1.1 Human Resource Management– an Introduction
- 1.1.1 Concept of Human Resource Management 2
- 1.1.2 Nature of Human Resource Management 2
- 1.1.3 Objectives of Human Resource Management 3
- 1.1.4 Relevance of Human Resource Management 4
- 1.1.5 Spectrum of Human Resource Management 6

1.2 Human Resource Development 7
- 1.2.1 Concept of Human Resource Development 9
- 1.2.2 Evolution of Human Resource Development 9
- 1.2.3 Functions of Human Resource Department 10

1.3 Organization of HR Department 13

1.4 Role of Human Resource Management 14

1.5 Status and competencies of HR Manager 16

1.6 HR Policies 17

Questions 20

21

CH-2: ACQUISITION OF HUMAN RESOURCE

Vikram Singh Rao

2.1 Human Resource Planning 23
- 2.1.1 Nature of Human Resource Planning 23
- 2.1.2 Importance of Human Resource Planning 23
- 2.1.3 Scope of Human Resource Planning 24
- 2.1.4 Planning Process of HR 24
- 2.1.5 Purposes of Human Resource Planning 25
- 2.1.6 Determining Basic Requirement for Human Resource Planning 26
- 2.1.7 Quantitative and Qualitative Dimensions 26
- 2.1.8 Difficulties in Human Resource Planning 27

2.2 Job Analysis – Job Description and Job Specification 28
- 2.2.1 Job Analysis - Meaning and Definition 28
- 2.2.2 Purpose of Job Analysis 29
- 2.2.3 Process of Job Analysis 31
- 2.2.4 Methods of Job Analysis 32

2.3 Job Description 33

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3.1 Meaning of Job Description 33
2.3.2 Job Description – Do's and Don'ts 33
2.3.3 Components of Job Description 34
2.3.4 Uses of Job Description 35
2.4 Job Specification 36
2.4.1 Meaning of Job Specification 36
2.4.2 Components of a Job Specification 37
2.5 Job Design 37
2.5.1 Meaning and Definition 37
2.5.2 Methods of Job Design 38
2.6 Recruitment 38
2.6.1 Concept of Recruitment 38
2.6.2 Sources of Recruitment 39
2.7 Selection 41
2.7.1 Concept of Selection 41
2.7.2 Process of Selection test 42
2.7.3 Difference between Recruitment and Selection. 43
2.8 Interview 44
2.8.1 Role of Perceptions in Interviewing 44
2.9 Placement and Induction 47
2.9.1 Meaning of Placement 47
2.9.2 Meaning and Objective of Induction 48
2.9.3 Advantages of Induction 48
Questions 49
CH-3: TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT **Chetali Agrawal**
3.1 Training 51
3.1.1 Concept of Training 51
3.1.2 Objectives of Training 51
3.1.3 Importance of Training 52
3.1.4 Types of Training 52
3.1.5 Methods of Training 53
3.1.6 Design of Training Programme 55
3.1.7 Evaluation of Training Effectiveness 57
3.2 Executive Development 57
3.2.1 Nature of Executive Development 58
3.2.2 Objectives of Executive Development 58

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.2.3 Technique or Method of Development
3.3 Career Planning & Development
3.3.1 Factors that Influence Career Development
3.4 Role Specific and Competency Based Training
3.5 Training Process Outsourcing
Questions

CH-4: PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL

S C Bhatnagar

4.1 Performance Appraisal System
4.1.1 Nature of Performance Appraisal System
4.1.2 Objectives Performance Appraisal System
4.1.3 Need for Performance Appraisal
4.1.4 Performance Appraisal Process
4.1.5 Significance of Performance Appraisal
4.1.6 Techniques of Performance Appraisal
4.1.7 Performance and Potential Appraisal
4.1.8 360° Degree Appraisal Technique
4.1.9 Limitations of Performance Appraisal
4.1.10 Employee Counseling
4.2 Job Changes
4.2.1 Purposes of Job Change
4.2.2 Transfers and Promotions
4.3 Compensation
4.3.1 Elements of Compensation
4.3.2 Factors Affecting Compensation
4.3.3 Supplementary Compensation Fringe Benefits and its Types
4.3.4 Principles of Compensation Administration
4.3.5 Compensation Policies
4.4 Job Evaluation
4.4.1 Objectives of Job Evaluation
4.4.2 Limitations of Job Evaluation
4.4.3 Methods of Job Evaluation
4.5 Performance Linked Compensation
Questions

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.1	Employee Health and Safety	96
5.1.1	Concept of Health & Safety	96
5.1.2	Need for Safety and Health Measures	96
5.1.3	Health Parameters	97
5.2	Employee Welfare	98
5.2.1	Concept of Employee Welfare	98
5.2.2	Objectives of Employee Welfare.	99
5.2.3	Merits of Welfare Measures	99
5.2.4	Types of Welfare Activities	100
5.3	Social Security	102
5.4	Grievance Handling and Redressal	103
5.4.1	Causes of Grievances	104
5.4.2	Checklist For Handling Employee Complaints	104
5.4.3	Attributes of a Good Grievance Redressal System	107
5.5	Human Resource Information System	109
5.6	Downsizing	110
5.6.1	Significance of Downsizing	110
5.7	VRS	111
5.8	Empowerment	111
5.9	Workforce Diversity	112
	Questions	112

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Financial Market, Institutions & Financial Services

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-08-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: FINANCIAL SYSTEM AND ITS COMPONENTS — Meenaxi Sharma

1.1 Introduction of Financial System 2
1.2 Functions of Financial System 2
1.3 Financial System and Economic Development 6
1.4 Overview of Indian Financial System 6
1.5 Financial Assets/Instruments 7
1.6 Financial Market 7
Long Questions 12
Multiple Choice Questions 13
Answers 14

CH-2: CAPITAL MARKETS AND INSTRUMENTS — Vikram Singh Rao

2.1 Capital Market 16
2.2 Organizational Structure of Indian Capital Market 16
2.3 Instruments of Capital Market 17
2.4 Indian Debt Market 20
2.5 Indian Equity Market 20
2.6 Role of Stock Exchanges in India 21
2.7 Securities Exchange Board of India 23
2.8 Objectives of SEBI 24
2.9 Role Contribution of SEBI in Investor Protection 24
Long Questions 25
Multiple Choice Questions: 25
Answers 26

CH-3: FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND ROLES — Chetali Agrawal

3.1 Commercial Banks 28
3.2 Role of Ccommercial Banking in Project Finance and Working Capital Finance 30
3.3 Working Capital Finance 31
3.4 Development Financial Institution 32
3.5 Development Financial Institutions (DFI) in India 33
3.5.1 Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI) 33
3.6 Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India (ICICI) 34
3.7 Industrial Finance Corporation of India (IFCI) 34
3.8 NABARD 35
3.9 Meaning and Definition of Insurance 37
3.9.1 Benefits of Life Insurance 38
3.9.2 Life Insurance Products 39
3.9.3 General Insurance Products 39
3.9.4 Life Insurance of India 40

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.9.5 Employee's State Insurance Corporation (Life Insurance) 42
3.9.6 Oriental Insurance Company Ltd.(General Insurance Company) 42
3.10 Mutual Fund 43
3.10.1 Mutual Fund Organization 43
3.11 Non Banking Financial Companies (NBFCs) 44
3.11.1 Functions of NBFC 45
Long Questions 47
Multiple Choice Question 47
Answers 48

CH-4: OVERVIEW OF MERCHANT BANKING **S C Bhatnagar**
4.1 Financial Services 50
4.2 Merchant Banking 50
4.3 Securites and Exchange Board of India-Regulations, 1992 (Merchant Bankers) 51
4.4 Underwriting 57
4.4.1 The Process of Issuing Insurance Policies 57
4.4.2 Under Writing 57
4.4.3 Insurance Underwriting 58
4.4.4 Other Forms of Underwriting 59
Long Questions 59
Multiple Choice Question 59
Answers 60

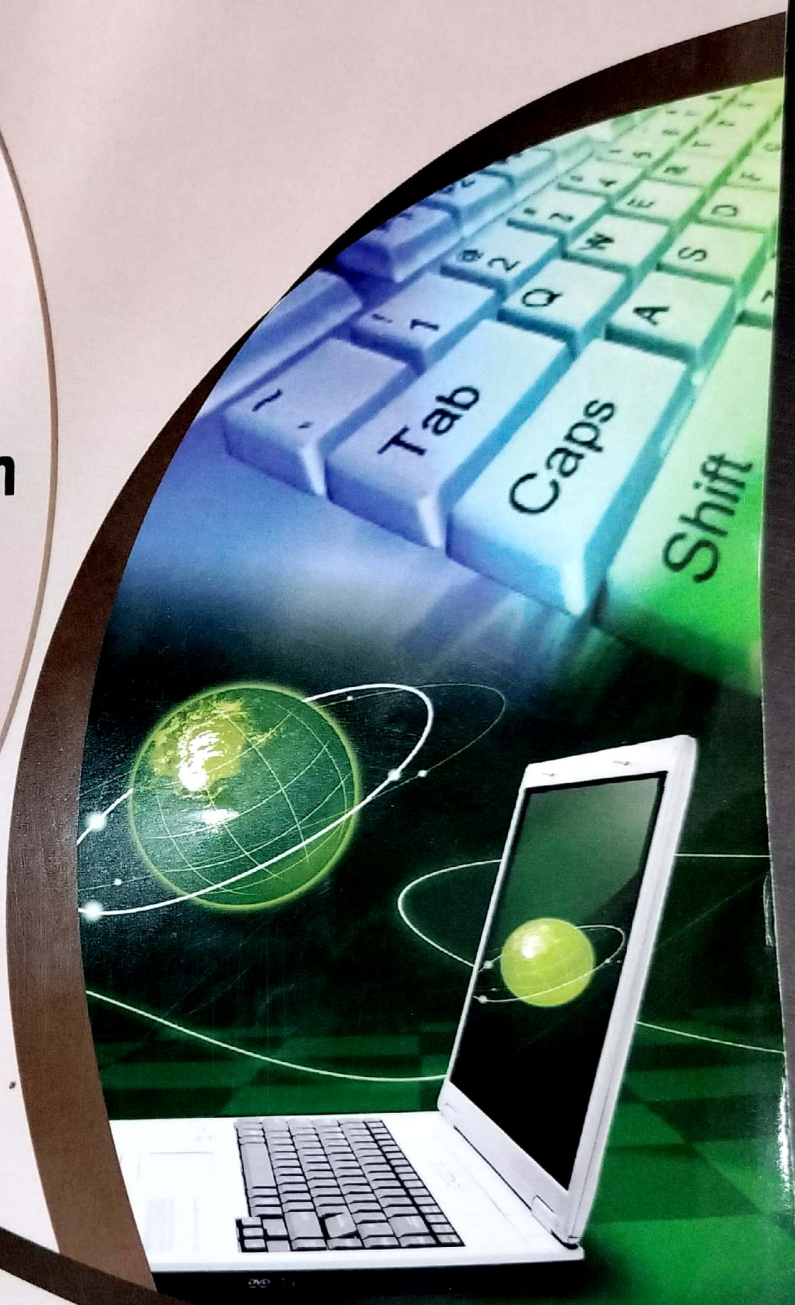
CH-5: LEASING AND HIRE PURCHASE **Meenaxi Sharma**
5.1 Leasing 62
5.1.1 Consumer and Housing Finance 62
5.1.2 In-House Financing' 62
5.1.3 Venture Capital Finance 62
5.1.4 The Stages in Venture Capital 63
5.2 Factoring 64
5.2.1 Types/Forms of Factoring 65
5.2.2 Bank Guarantee 66
5.2.3 A Letter of Credit 66
5.2.4 Credit Rating 67
5.2.5 Credit Rating Agencies 67
5.2.6 Financial Counseling 67
5.2.7 Role 67
Long Question 68
Multiple Choice Questions 68
Answers 69

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Advanced Computer Architecture

- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi
- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh
- Shruti Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F2112

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-78-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: PARALLEL COMPUTER MODELS — **Azad Srivastava**

1.1	Parallel Computer Models	2
1.2	Flynn's Classification	2
1.3	Parallel/Vector Computers	3
1.4	System Attributes to Performance	3
1.5	Multiprocessors and Multicomputers	7
	1.5.1 Shared-Memory Multiprocessors	7
	1.5.2 Distributed-Memory Multicomputers	10
1.6	Multivector and SIMD Computers	11
	1.6.1 Vector Supercomputers	11
	1.6.2 SIMD Supercomputers	12
1.7	Pram and VLSI Models	13
	1.7.1 Parallel Random-Access Machines	13
	1.7.2 VLSI Complexity Model	15
1.8	Parallelism	17
1.9	Condition of Parallelism	17
	1.9.1 Data and Resource Dependence	17
	1.9.2 Hardware and Software Parallelism	20
	1.9.3 The Role of Compilers	20
1.10	Program Partitioning & Scheduling	20
	1.10.1 Grain Size and Latency	20
	1.10.2 Grain Packing and Scheduling	22
1.11	Program Flow Mechanism	23
	Questions	25
	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers	26

CH-2: PIPELINING — **Anil Prakash Dangi**

2.1	Introduction	28
2.2	Linear Pipelining	28
2.3	Non Linear Pipeline	30
	2.3.1 Reservation Tables and Latency Analysis	30

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4 Design of Instruction Pipeline 34
2.5 Arithmetic Pipeline 39
2.6 RISC Pipelines 41
2.7 VLIW Machines 44
Questions 45
Multiple Choice Questions 45
Answers 46

CH-3: MEMORY HIERARCHY **Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh**

3.1 Multiprocessors Interconnection Networks 48
3.2 The Basics of Caches 48
3.3 Measuring and Improving Cache Performance 50
3.4 Cache Coherence and Synchronization 51
3.4.1 Cache Coherence Problem 51
3.4.2 Snooping Cache Protocol 53
3.4.3 Write-through Vs. Write-back 54
3.4.4 Directory-based Protocols 56
Questions 58
Multiple Choice Questions 58
Answers 58

CH-4: NEURAL ARCHITECTURE **Shruti Sharma**

4.1 Data Parallel Pipelined 60
4.1.1 Design Space 60
4.2 Systolic Architectures 62
4.3 Vector Architecture 63
4.4 Parallel Algorithmic Techniques 64
4.4.1 Divide-and-Conquer 64
4.4.2 Randomization 66
4.4.3 Parallel Pointer Techniques 66
4.5 Basic Operations on Sequences, Lists, and Trees 67
4.5.1 Sums 67

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5.2 Scans 68
4.5.3 Multiprefix and Fetch-and-Add 68
4.5.4 Pointer Jumping 69
4.5.5 List Ranking 69
4.6 Sorting 71
4.6.1 Quicksort 72
4.6.2 Radix Sort 72
Questions 74
Multiple Choice Questions 74
Answers 74

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Banking Theory & Practice

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-281-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-I: MONEY — Nikhil Garg

1.1 Functions of Money 2
1.2 Definitions of Money 2
1.2.1 Main Functions 2
1.2.2 Secondary Functions 3
1.2.3 Contingent Gunctions 3
1.2.4 Other Functions of Money 3
1.3 Significance or Role of Money 3
1.4 Classification of Money 6
1.5 Main Determinants of the Supply of Money 11
1.6 Components of Money Supply Laid Down by the Reserve Bank of India 12
1.7 Present Monetary System in India 13
1.7.1 Monetary Operations 14
Questions 16
Multiple Choice Questions 16
Answers 16

CH-II: COMMERCIAL BANKS — R L Tamboli

2.1 Meaning and Definition of Commercial Bank 18
2.2 Types of Banks 18
2.2.1 Structure of Commercial Banks in India 19
2.2.2 Importance of Commercial Bank 20
2.2.3 The Functions of Commercial Banks can be Discussed as Follows 21
2.2.4 Secondary Functions or Non- Banking Functions 23
2.2.5 Subsidiary Activities of Commercial Banks 24
2.3 Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 24
2.3.1 Balance Sheet of a Commercial Bank 25
2.3.2 Credit Creation: The Process of Credit Creation in Commercial Banks 27
2.3.3 Retail Banking 29
Questions 31
Multiple Choice Questions 31
Answers 32

CH-III: BANKING REGULATION ACT, 1949 — **Rajesh Bhatt**

3.1 Introduction 34
3.2 History of Banking Regulation Act, 1949 34
3.3 Commercial Banks 36
3.4 Regional Rural Banks 38
3.4.1 Characterstics of Regional Rural Banks 39
3.4.2 Structure and Functions of the Regional Rural Banks 39
3.4.3 Structure and Organisation of the RRB 40
3.4.4 Capital Structure 40
3.4.5 Functions of the RRB 40
3.5 Co-Operative Banks 43
3.5.1 Co-Operative Banking in India 43
3.5.2 History of Co-Operative Banks in India 43
3.5.3 RBI Policies for Co-Operative Banks 44
3.5.4 Types of Co-Operative Banks [1] [2] [11] [12] 45
3.5.5 Functions of Co-Operative Banks 46
3.5.6 Problems of Co-Operative Banks 46
Questions 47
Multiple Choice Questions 47
Answers 48

CH-IV: STATE BANK OF INDIA — **N L Sharma**

4.1 Introduction 50
4.2 Establishment of State Bank of India 50
4.2.1 Functions of SBI 52
4.2.2 Organisation Structure of SBI 55
4.2.3 Working of SBI 57
4.3 Reserve Bank of India (RBI) 60
4.3.1 Functions of RBI 61
4.3.2 Roles of RBI 61
4.3.3 Objective of RBI 64
4.3.4 Organizational Structure of RBI 64

4.4	National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD)	65
4.5	Plastic Money-Credit and Debit Card System in India	66
	4.5.1 Types of Debit Cards	67
	4.5.2 Credit Card	68
	Questions	69
	Multiple Choice Questions	69
	Answers	70

CH-V: DEVELOPMENT BANK — **Raj Singh**

5.1	Meaning	72
5.2	Functions of Development Banks	72
5.3	Non-Banking Financial Companies	73
5.4	Categories and Features of Non-Bank Financial Companies	75
5.5	Industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI)	76
5.6	Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India (ICICI)	77
5.7	Industrial Finance Corporation of India Ltd (IFCI)	77
5.8	State Finance Corporations (SFCs)	78
5.9	Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI)	78
5.10	Interest Rates in India	78
5.11	Administered Interest Rates	80
5.12	Market Determined Rates	81
5.13	Interest Rate Structure in India	81
5.14	Trends Since 1951	82
	Questions	82
	Multiple Choice Questions	82
	Answers	83

Entrepreneurship Development

- Nishant Dublish
- Subodh Kumar Nalwaya
- Shailesh Kansal
- Pradeep Kumar Varshney
- S.P Mathur



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-148-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION — Nishant Dublish

1.1 Introduction to Entrepreneur 2
1.1.1 Concept of Entrepreneur 2
1.1.2 Features of Entrepreneurship 3
1.1.3 Types of Entrepreneurs 5
1.1.4 Functions of Entrepreneur 6
1.1.5 Scope of Entrepreneurship 6
1.1.6 Societal Perspective of Entrepreneurial Growth 7
1.1.7 Emergence of Entrepreneurial Class 7
1.1.8 Factors Determining Growth of Entrepreneurship 10
1.1.9 Causes of Slow Growth 11
1.1.10 Entrepreneurship Development During Planned Economy 12
1.2 Theories of Entrepreneurship 13
1.3 Stages in Entrepreneurial Process 15
1.4 Internal and External Factors 17
Question 19
Multiple Choice Question 19
Answers 20

CH-2: PROMOTION OF A VENTURE — Subodh Kumar Nalwaya

2.1 Opportunity Analysis 22
2.2 External Environment Analysis 23
2.3 Legal Formalities for Starting a New Unit 24
2.4 Venture Capital 30
2.4.1 Introduction to Venture Capital 30
2.4.2 What Kind of Businesses are Attractive to Venture Capitalists 30
2.4.3 Sources from where Venture Capital Firms Obtain their Money 31
2.4.4 Things that are Involved in the Investment Process 31
2.4.5 Documentation for Venture Capital Firms and Funding Sources 33
Questions 35
Multiple Choice Question 35
Answers 36

CH-3: ENTREPRENEURIAL BEHAVIOR Shailesh Kansal

3.1 Entrepreneurship Behavior 38
3.1.1 Concept of Entrepreneurship Behavior 38
3.1.2 Entrepreneurial Behavior and Performance 42
3.1.3 Influence of Entrepreneurial Behavior 43
3.1.4 Innovation and Entrepreneur 45
3.1.5 Psychological Factors which Affect the Entrepreneurial Behavior 46
3.1.6 The Psychological Actions and Entrepreneurial Success 47
3.2 Theories of Entrepreneurship 49
3.3 Social Responsibilities of an Entrepreneur 52
Questions 54
Multiple Choice Question 54
Answers 54

CH-4: ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME Pradeep Kumar Varshney

4.1 Entrepreneurial Development Programme 56
4.1.1 Meaning of Entrepreneurial Development Programme (EDP) 56
4.1.2 Objectives or Role of Entrepreneurial Development Programme 56
4.1.3 Importance of Entrepreneurship Development 57
4.1.4 Strategy for Entrepreneurship Development 59
4.1.5 Phase of Entrepreneurial Development Programme 59
4.2 Entrepreneurial Training 60
4.2.1 Objectives of Entrepreneurial Training 60
4.2.2 Importance of Training 61
4.2.3 Principles of Training 61
4.2.4 Methods of Training 62
4.3 Selection of Potential Entrepreneurs 62
4.4 Entrepreneurship Development Programme Organisations 64
4.5 Evaluating Entrepreneurship Development Programmes 65
4.6 Role of Government in Organizing Entrepreneurial Development Programme 66
Questions 69
Multiple Choice Question 69
Answers 70

CH-5: ROLE OF ENTREPRENEUR

5.1 Role of Entrepreneur in Economic Growth as an Innovator 72

5.1.1 Role of Entrepreneur in Economic Growth 72

5.1.2 The Importance of Innovation in Entrepreneurship 74

5.1.3 Entrepreneurs Impact on Economy 76

5.2 Role of Entrepreneur in Generation of Employment Opportunities 78

5.3 Challenges for Entrepreneurs 79

5.4 Entrepreneurship and Education 81

5.5 Role of Entrepreneur in Bringing About Social Stability and Balanced Regional Development 81

5.6 Role of Entrepreneur in Export Promotion and Import Substitution 82

5.7 Forex Earnings 83

5.7.1 Concept of Forex Earnings 83

5.7.2 Role of Entrepreneur in Forex Earnings 84

5.8 International Entrepreneurial Opportunities 85

5.8.1 Concept of International Entrepreneurial Opportunities 85

5.8.2 Advantages of International Entrepreneurial Opportunities 85

5.8.3 Forces for Entrepreneur 86

5.8.4 Traits of an International Entrepreneur 87

5.8.5 The Importance of Global Business 87

5.8.6 International Versus Domestic Entrepreneurship 88

Questions 89

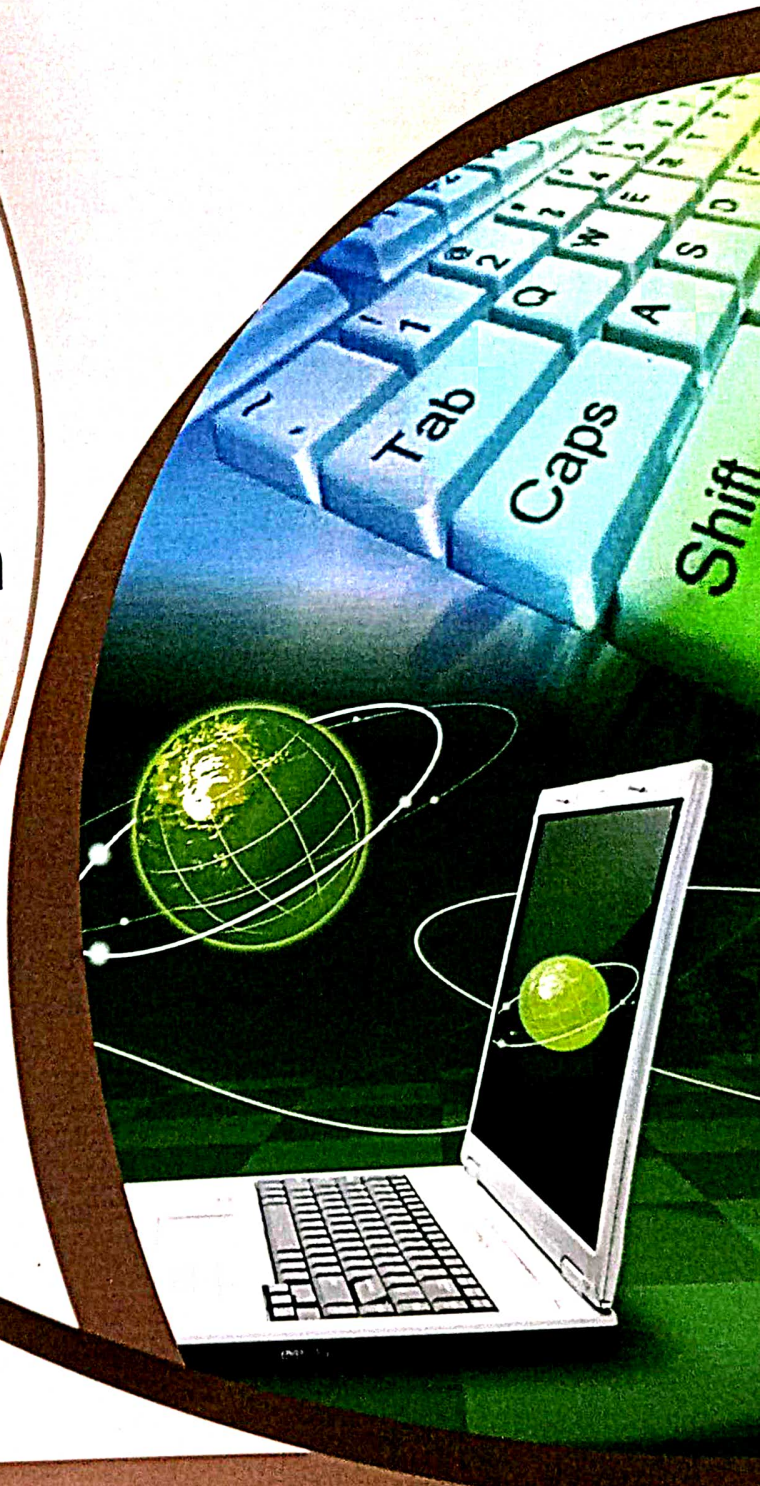
Multiple Choice Question 89

Answers 89

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

REMOTE SENSING AND GIS

- Anwar Ahmad Wani
- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi
- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



F8446

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-947-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-I—REMOTE SENSING — **Anwar Ahmad Wani**

1.1 Remote Sensing 2

1.2 Components of Remote Sensing 2

1.3 Active and Passive Remote Sensing 3

1.4 Platforms 3

1.5 Synoptivity and Repetivity 4

1.6 Electromagnetic Radiation and Electromagnetic Energy 5

1.6.1 Electromagnetic Spectrum 5

1.7 Basic Radiation Laws 7

1.8 EMR Interaction with Atmosphere and Earth Materials 8

1.9 EMR Interaction with Water Vapour and Ozone 9

1.10 Atmospheric Windows 10

1.10.1 Significance of Atmospheric Windows 10

1.11 EMR Interaction with Earth Surface Materials 10

1.12 Specular and Diffuse Reflection Surfaces 12

1.13 Spectral Signature 13

1.13.1 Spectral Curves 13

1.14 EMR Interaction with Water 14

1.15 EMR Interaction with Soil and Earth Surface 15

1.16 Questions 15

1.17 Multiple Choice Questions 16

Answers to MCQ's 16

CH-2—OPTIMAL AND MICROWAVE REMOTE SENSING SATELLITES

Azad Srivastava

2.1 Optical and Infrared Remote Sensing Satellites 18

2.2 Microwave Remote Sensing Satellite 18

2.3 Classification of Satellites 18

2.4 Resolutions 22

2.4.1 Spatial Resolution 22

2.4.2 Spectral Resolution 23

2.4.3 Radiometric Resolution 24

2.4.4 Temporal Resolution 24
2.5 Multispectral Scanning 25
2.5.1 Across Track Scanners 25
2.5.2 Along Track Scanners 26
2.6 Description of Sensors / (Earth Resource Satellites) 27
2.6.1 LANDSAT 27
2.6.2 SPOT 27
2.6.3 IRS Series 28
2.7 Radar 29
2.8 Radar Equation and Back Scattering Coefficient 29
2.8.1 Multilooking and Speckle Reduction 30
2.9 Synthetic Aperture Radar 31
2.10 Image Radiometry 32
2.11 Geometric Distortion in Imagery 33
2.12 Questions 34
2.13 Multiple Choice Questions 35
Answers to MCQ's 36

CH-3—GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM **Anil Prakash Dangi**

3.1 Introduction to Geographic Information System 38
3.2 Components of GIS 38
3.3 Data Acquisition and Data Types 39
3.4 Maps 42
3.4.1 Types of Projection 44
3.5 Data Input 45
3.5.1 Modes of Data Input 46
3.5.2 Digitizers 46
3.5.3 Editing Errors from Digitizing 48
3.5.4 Scanners 48
3.5.5 Editing Errors from Digitizing 50
3.6 Data Structures 50
3.6.1 Raster Data Structures 50
3.6.2 Vector Data Structures 51
3.7 Analyis Using Raster and Vector Data Struture 52

3.7.1 Querying Data 52
3.7.2 Manipulating and Measuring Spatial Data 53
3.7.3 Buffering, Thiessen Polygons and Dissolving 54
3.7.4 Data Integration 55
3.7.5 Overlay Operations for Vector Data 55
3.7.6 Connectivity Analysis 56
3.7.7 Spatial Analysis of Raster Data 57
3.7.8 Overlay Operation in Raster Data 57
3.7.9 Classification 58
3.7.10 Reclassification 58
3.8 Output Devices 58
3.9 Printers 58
3.9.1 Impact Printers 59
3.9.2 Non-Impact Printers 61
3.10 Long Questions 62
3.11 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers to MCQ's 64

CH-4—VISUAL INTERPRETATION OF SATELLITE IMAGES

Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh

4.1 Visual Interpretation of Satellite Images 66
4.2 Elements of Interpretation 66
4.3 Interpretation Keys 67
4.4 Image Enhancement 68
4.4.1 Filtering 71
4.4.2 Classification 71
4.5 Integration of GIS and Remote Sensing 72
4.6 Application of Remote Sensing and GIS 73
4.6.1 Urban Applications 73
4.6.2 In Water Resources Management 73
4.7 Urban Analysis 73
4.8 Questions 78
References 78

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Signal and Systems

- Nirma Kumari Sharma
- Raj Kiran B
- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-943-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: CONTINUOUS-TIME DISCRETE-TIME SIGNALS — Nirma Kumari Sharma

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Continuous-Time and Discrete-Time Signals 2
1.4 Periodic Signals 3
1.5 Energy and Power Signals 4
1.6 Transformations of the Independent Variable 6
1.6.1 Time Shifting 6
1.6.2 Time Reversal 6
1.6.3 Time Scaling 6
1.7 Even and Odd Signals 7
1.8 Exponential Signal 8
1.9 Sinusoidal Signal 9
1.10 Unit Impulse Function (Dirac Delta Function) 10
1.11 Unit Step Function 10
1.12 Interconnections of Systems 11
1.12.1 Series or Cascade Interconnection 11
1.12.2 Parallel Interconnection 12
1.12.3 Series and Parallel Interconnection 12
1.12.4 Feedback Interconnection 12
1.13 Systems with and without Memory 13
1.14 Causality 13
1.15 Stability 13
1.16 Linearity 14
1.17 Time Invariance 15
1.18 Linear Time Invariant (LTI) System 16
1.19 Discrete-Time LTI System 16
1.19.1 Unit Impulse Response for Discrete-Time LTI System 17
1.20 Convolution Sum for Discrete-Time LTI System 17
1.21 Continuous-Time LTI System 18
1.21.1 Unit Impulse Response for Continuous-Time LTI System 19
1.22 Convolution Integral for Continuous-Time LTI System 19
1.23 Properties of LTI Systems 20
1.24 Casual LTI System Described by Difference Equation 26
1.24.1 Characteristics of System Described by Difference Equations 27

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.24.2 Solving Difference Equations 27
1.25 Singularity Functions 29
1.26 Lets Sum Up 31
Questions 32
Multiple Choice Questions 33
Answers To Multiple Choice Questions 35

CH-2: FOURIER SERIES REPRESENTATION **Raj Kiran B**

2.1 Introduction 37
2.2 Objectives 37
2.3 Response of LTI Systems to Complex Exponentials 37
2.4 Fourier Series Representation of Continuous-Time Periodic Signals 40
2.4.1 Linear Combination of Harmonically Related Complex Exponentials 40
2.4.2 Determination of the Fourier Series Representation of a Continuous-Time Periodic Signals 41
2.5 Convergence of Fourier Series 42
2.6 Properties of Continuous – Time Fourier Series (CTFS) 43
2.6 Fourier Series Representation of Discrete-Time Periodic Signals 46
2.6.1 Linear Combinations of Harmonically Related Complex Exponentials 46
2.6.2 Determination of the Fourier Series Representation of a Discrete-Time Periodic Signals 47
2.7 Properties of Discrete-Time Fourier Series (DTFS) 49
2.8 Fourier Series and Linear Time-Invariant (LTI) System 50
2.9 Frequency Shaping and Frequency Selective Filters 51
2.9.1 Frequency Shaping Filters 52
2.9.2 Frequency Selective Filters 53
2.10 Discrete-Time Filters 56
2.11 Let's Sum Up 57
Questions 59
Multiple Choice Questions 61
Answers To Multiple Choice Questions 62

CH-3: CONTINUOUS AND DISCRETE TIME FOURIER TRANSFORM
Mohd Muazzam

3.1 Introduction 64
3.2 Representation of Fourier Series for Continuous–Time Periodic Signals 64
3.3 Representation of Fourier Transform for Peroidic Signal 65
3.3.1 Fourier Transform in Terms of Fourier Series Co-efficients 65
3.4 Convergence of Fourier Transform 66
3.5 Properties of Continuous Time Fourier Transform 67

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5.1 Linearity 67
3.5.2 Time Shifting 68
3.5.3 Time Reversal 68
3.5.4 Frequency Shifting Property 69
3.5.5 Time Scaling 69
3.5.6 Differentiation in Time 69
3.5.7 Differentiation in Frequency 70
3.5.8 Time Integration 71
3.5.9 Conjugate 72
3.5.10 Complex and Real Functions 72
3.5.11 Auto-Correlation 74
3.5.12 Duality 75
3.5.13 Convolution Property 75
3.5.14 Multiplication Property 76
3.5.15 Parseval's Theorem 76
3.6 System Characterized By Linear Constant – Coefficients Differential Equations 79
3.7 Introduction to Discrete Time Signals 80
3.8 Fourier Series of Discrete Time Periodic Signal 81
3.9 Fourier Transform of Discrete-Time Periodic Signals 83
3.10 Fourier Transform of Discrete Time Aperiodic Signal 84
3.11 Convergence of Fourier Transform 85
3.12 Gibbs Phenomenon 85
3.13 Properties of Discrete Time Fourier Transform 86
3.13.1 Linearity 86
3.13.2 Periodicity 87
3.13.3 Time Shifting 87
3.13.4 Frequency Shifting Property 88
3.13.5 Time Reversal 88
3.13.6 Differentiation in Frequency 89
3.13.7 Convolution Theorem 89
3.13.8 Multiplication Theorem 90
3.13.9 Conjugate 90
3.13.10 Parseval's Theorem 91
3.14 Solution of Linear Constant-Coefficient Difference Equation of Discrete System 93
Questions 94
Multiple Choice Questions 96
Answers To Multiple Choice Questions 97

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4: TIME AND FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS OF SIGNALS

Mohammad Saood

4.1 Introduction 99

4.2 Magnitude and Phase Spectra 99

4.3 Magnitude and Phase Representation of Frequency Response of LTI System 103

4.3.1 Magnitude Spectrum 104

4.3.2 Phase Spectrum 104

4.4 Linear and Non-Linear Phase 104

4.4.1 Bode Plot 105

4.5 Sampling 106

4.6 Sampling Theorem 106

4.7 Aliasing 107

4.7.1 Anti-Aliasing Filter 107

4.8 Reconstruction of Signal 108

4.8.1 Zero Order Hold 111

4.9 Sampling of Discrete-Time Signals 112

4.9.1 Sampling and Interpolation of Discrete-Time Signals 112

4.9.2 Representation and Sampling of Bandpass Discrete-Time Signals 115

4.10 Decimation 116

4.11 Interpolation 117

4.12 Time Domain and Frequency Domain Aspects of Non Ideal Filters 118

4.12.1 Frequency Domain 118

4.12.2 Magnitude Specifications of a Non-Ideal Low Pass Filters 118

4.12.3 Time Domain 119

4.13 First and Second Order Discrete Time System 119

4.13.1 First Order Discrete Time Systems 119

4.13.2 Second Order Discrete Time Systems 120

4.14 First Order and Second Order Continuous Time Systems 121

4.14.1 First-Order System 121

4.14.2 Second-Order System 121

Questions 122

Multiple Choice Questions 124

Answers To Multiple Choice Questions 124

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Strength of Materials-II

- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban
- Md. Shoeab Sheikh
- Tabish Ali Khan
- Prakash Mohan



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F6931

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-501-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: STRAIN ENERGY AND THEORY OF FAILURES — **V.A. Jagadala Pradaban**

1.1 Strain Energy 2

1.1.1 Expression for Strain Energy Stored in a Body Due to a Gradual or Static Load 3

1.1.2 Expression for Strain Energy Stored in a Body Due to a Sudden Load 4

1.1.3 Expression for Strain Energy Stored in a Body Due to Impact Load 5

1.1.4 Expression for Strain Energy Stored in a Body Due to Shear Stress 8

1.1.5 Strain Energy Stored in a Body Due to Varying Section 9

1.1.6 Strain Energy Due to Bending 9

1.1.7 Strain Energy Stored in a Simply Supported Beam Carrying a Point Load at the Centre 10

1.1.8 Strain Energy Stored in a Simply Supported Beam Carrying a Uniformly Distributed Load over the Whole Span 11

1.1.9 Strain Energy of Shafts in Twisting 13

1.1.10 Energy Method to Derive the Expression for the Deflection of Spring 15

1.2 Deflection of Beams 18

1.3 Castigliano's Theorem 19

1.4 Maxwell's Law of Reciprocal Deflection 25

1.5 Theory of Failures 26

1.5.1 Maximum Principal Stress Theory (or Rankine's Theory) 27

1.5.2 Maximum Shear Stress Theory (or Stress Difference Theory) 28

1.5.3 Maximum Principal Strain Theory (or St. Venant's Theory) 29

1.5.4 Maximum Strain Energy Theory (or Haigh's Theory) 29

1.5.5 Maximum Shear Strain Energy Theory (or Distortion Energy Theory) 30

1.6 Graphical Representation of Theories of Failures 33

1.6.1 Comparison of Theories of Failures 36

1.6 Questions for Practice 36

1.7 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 37

Answers To MCQs 39

CH-2: UNSYMMETRICAL BENDING AND THIN WALLED VESSELS

Md. Shoeab Sheikh

2.1 Unsymmetrical Bending 41

2.2 Moment of Inertia for Areas 41

2.2.1 Product of Inertia 41

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.2 Transfer Theorem or Parallel Axis Theorem 42
2.2.3 Ellipse of Inertia 42
2.3 Stresses Due to Unsymmetrical Bending 43
2.4 Deflection of Beam Due to Unsymmetrical Bending 44
2.5 Shear Centre 45
2.5.1 Shear Centre for Channel Section 46
2.5.2 Shear Centre for Unequal I-section 48
2.6 Thin Walled Vessels 49
2.7 Thin Cylinders 49
2.7.1 Circumferential Stress 50
2.7.2 Longitudinal Stress 51
2.7.3 Maximum Shear Stress 51
2.7.4 Design of Thin Cylindrical Shells 51
2.7.5 Thin Cylindrical Shell with Hemispherical Ends 52
2.7.6 Built-up Cylindrical Shells 55
2.7.7 Change in Dimension of a Thin Cylindrical Shell Due to an Internal Pressure 56
2.7.8 Wire Wound Thin Cylinders 58
2.8 Thin Spherical Shell 60
2.9 Questions for Practice 62
2.10 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 63
Answers To MCQs 65

CH-3: THICK SHELLS AND ROTATING DISCS **Tabish Ali Khan**

3.1 Thick Shells 67
3.2 Thick Cylinder 67
3.2.1 Lame's Theory 67
3.2.2 Compound or Shrunk Cylinders 71
3.3 Thick Spherical Shells 74
3.4 Stresses Due to Rotation 78
3.5 Rotating Rings 78
3.6 Rotating Thin Disc 80
3.7 Disc of Uniform Strength 89
3.8 Rotating Long Cylinders 91
3.9 Questions for Practice 99
3.10 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 100
Answers To MCQs 102

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4: BENDING OF CURVED BARS AND SPRINGS

Prakash Mohan

4.1 Bending of Curved Bars	104
4.2 Winkler-bach Theory	104
4.2.1 Values of for Various Sections	109
4.3 Stresses in a Ring	118
4.4 Stresses in a Chain Link	124
4.5 Deflection of Curved Bars	130
4.6 Deflection of a Chain Link	134
4.7 Springs	137
4.7.1 Types of Springs	137
4.8 Helical Springs	137
4.8.1 Open Coiled Helical Spring Subjected to an Axial Load	138
4.8.2 Open Coiled Helical Spring Subjected to Axial Couple	139
4.8.3 Stresses in Circular Wire of Open Coil Spring	141
4.9 Combination of Springs	143
4.10 Flat Spiral Spring	144
4.11 Leaf Spring	146
4.12 Questions for Practice	148
4.13 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	149
Answers To MCQs	151
References	151

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Thermodynamics & IC Engines

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-854-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—BASIC CONCEPTS OF THERMODYNAMICS — Dhwaj Kirti Sharma

1.1 Thermodynamics 2
1.2 Thermodynamic System, Boundary and Surroundings 2
1.3 Open System 2
1.4 Closed System 3
1.5 Isolated System 3
1.6 Properties of System 3
1.6.1 Intensive Properties 3
1.6.2 Extensive Properties 3
1.7 Energy and its Forms 3
1.8 Work and Heat 4
1.9 Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics 5
1.10 First Law of Thermodynamics 5
1.11 Specific Heat 6
1.12 Enthalpy 8
1.13 Application of First Law of Thermodynamics to Non-flow Systems 9
1.13.1 Reversible Constant Volume Process or Isochoric Process 9
1.13.2 Reversible Constant Pressure Process or Isobaric Process 9
1.13.3 Reversible Constant Temperature Process or Isothermal Process 10
1.13.4 Reversible Adiabatic Process 12
1.13.5 Reversible Polytropic Process 14
1.14 Basic Gas Laws 17
1.15 Joule's Law 17
1.16 Characteristic Gas Equation 18
1.17 Avogadro's Law and Universal Gas Constant 19
1.18 Second Law of Thermodynamics 19
1.18.1 Kelvin-Planck Statement 19
1.18.2. Clausius Statement 20
1.19 Entropy— A Property of System 21
1.20 Third Law of Thermodynamics 21
1.21 Availability 21
1.22 Dead State 22
1.23 Available Energy and Unavailable Energy 22
1.24 Availability of a Non-flow or Closed System 22

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.25 Availability of a Steady Flow System 23
1.26 Irreversibility 24
1.27 Effectiveness 24
1.28 Review Questions 25
1.29 Multiple Choice Questions 25
Answers 28

CH-2—STEAM AND BOILERS **Manvinder Kumar Singh**

2.1 Steam 30
2.2 Pure Substance 30
2.3 Phase 30
2.4 Vapourization 30
2.5 Evaporation 30
2.6 Boiling 30
2.7 Saturation Temperature 30
2.8 Saturation Pressure 31
2.9 Formation of Steam 31
2.10 Various Stages of Steam 32
2.11 Degree of Superheat 32
2.12 Critical Point 32
2.13 Sensible Heat of Water 32
2.14 Latent Heat 33
2.15 Dryness Fraction 33
2.16 Total Heat or Enthalpy of Wet Steam 33
2.17 Thermodynamic Properties of Steam 33
2.18 External Work Done During Evaporation 34
2.19 Inter Latent Heat 34
2.20 Internal Energy of Steam 34
2.21 Entropy 34
2.22 Steam-Property Diagrams 35
2.23 Heating-Cooling and Expansion of Vapours 36
2.24 Boiler 38
2.25 Definition of Boiler According to Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR) 38
2.26 Uses of Boilers 38
2.27 Introduction to Indian Boiler Act 39
2.28 Classification of Boilers 39
2.29 Comparison between Water Tube Boilers and Fire Tube Boilers 40
2.30 Boiler Mounting and Accessories 41

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.30.1 Boiler Mountings 41
2.30.2 Boilers Accessories 42
2.31 Evaporation 43
2.31.1 Equivalent Evaporation 43
2.31.2 Boiler Efficiency 44
2.31.3 Heat Loss in a Boiler Plant 45
2.32 Boiler Power 47
2.33 Heat Balance Sheet of Boiler 47
2.34 High Pressure Boilers 47
2.35 Review Questions 47
2.36 Multiple Choice Questions 48
Answers 50

CH-3—CONCEPTS OF I.C. ENGINES **Kapil Nahar**

3.1 I.C. Engines 52
3.2 Classification of I.C. Engines 52
3.3 Component Parts of an I.C. Engine 53
3.4 Nomenclature 56
3.5 Two-stroke and Four-stroke Cycle Engine 57
3.6 Valve Timing Diagrams 58
3.7 Four-stroke Petrol Engine 59
3.8 Four-stroke Diesel Engine 60
3.9 Two-stroke Petrol Engine 62
3.10 Two-stroke Diesel Engine 62
3.11 Firing Order 63
3.12 Supercharging 64
3.13 Gas Power Cycles 64
3.14 Air Standard Efficiency 64
3.15 Otto Cycles 64
3.16 Diesel Cycles 65
3.17 Dual Cycles 66
3.18 Atkinson Cycle 67
3.19 Joule Brayton Cycle 67
3.20 Carburetor 70
3.21 Limitations of a Simple Carburetor 71
3.22 The Mixture Ratio 71
3.22.1 Stoichiometric A/F 71

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.22.2 A/F Ratio Produced by the Carburetor 71
3.23 Solex Carburetor 72
3.24 Petrol Injection System 72
3.24.1 Multipoint Fuel Injection 72
3.24.2 Mechanical Injection Systems 73
3.24.3 Electronic Injection Systems 73
3.25 Ignition System 73
3.26 Ignition System Types 74
3.26.1 Battery or Coil Ignition System 74
3.26.2 Magneto Ignition System 74
3.27 Fuel Injection System for Diesel Engines 75
3.27.1 Air Injection Method 75
3.27.2 Airless or Solid Injection Method 75
3.28 Combustion Chambers- CI Engines 75
3.28.1 Role of Air Swirl in Diesel Engine 76
3.28.2 Induction Swirl 76
3.28.3 Compression Swirl 77
3.28.4 Combustion Induction Swirl 77
3.29 Types of Combustion Chambers CI Engines 77
3.29.1 Direct Injection Chambers-Open Combustion Chambers 77
3.29.2 Indirect Injection Chambers 78
3.30 Review Questions 79
3.31 Multiple Choice Questions 79
Answers 80

CH-4—COOLING, LUBRICATION AND PERFORMANCE OF I.C. ENGINE

Sunil Kumar Katheria

4.1 Engine Cooling 82
4.2 Types of Cooling Systems 82
4.2.1 Air Cooling System 82
4.2.2 Water Cooling System 82
4.3 Lubrication 83
4.4 Properties of Lubricants 83
4.5 Methods of Lubrication 84
4.6 Governing of I.C. Engines 86
4.7 Performance Parameters 86
4.7.1 Power and Mechanical Efficiency 87
4.7.2 Mean Effective Pressure and Torque 88
4.7.3 Specific Output 89

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.7.4 Volumetric Efficiency 89
4.7.5 Fuel-Air Ratio (F/A) IC Engine Testing 89
4.7.6 Brake Specific Fuel Consumption 90
4.7.7 Thermal Efficiency and Heat Balance 90
4.7.8 Exhaust Smoke and Other Emissions 90
4.7.9 Specific Weight 91
4.8 Measurement of Brake Power 91
4.9 Measurement of Indicated power (I.P.) 94
4.10 Measurement of Friction Horse Power 95
4.11 Energy Balance Sheet 95
4.12 Review Questions 96
4.13 Multiple Choice Questions 97
Answers 98

CH-5—GAS TURBINES AND AIR COMPRESSORS **Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**

5.1 Gas Turbines 100
5.2 Classification of Gas Turbines 100
5.3 The Brayton Cycle with Regeneration 101
5.4 Brayton Cycle with Intercooling, Reheating, and Regeneration 103
5.5 Air Compressors 105
5.6 Types of Air Compressors 105
5.7 Terms Concerning Compressors 106
5.8 Working of a Single Stage Reciprocating Air Compressor 107
5.9 Multistage Compression 108
5.10 Two Stage Reciprocating Compressor with Intercooler 108
5.10.1 Inter-cooling in a Two-stage Reciprocating Compressor 109
5.11 Review Questions 111
5.12 Multiple Choice Questions 111
Answers 112
References 112

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

WorkShop Practice-2

- Shamama Ahmed
- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-848-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—CARPENTRY SHOP — Shamama Ahmed

1.1	Carpentry		2
1.2	Wood		2
1.3	Timber		2
1.4	Types of Wood		2
1.5	Seasoning of Wood		3
1.6	Methods of Seasoning		3
1.7	Carpentry Tools		4
	1.7.1	Measuring Tools	4
	1.7.2	Marking Tools	5
	1.7.3	Cutting Tools	7
	1.7.4	Planing Tools	11
	1.7.5	Drilling and Boring Tools	13
	1.7.6	Holding Devices	15
	1.7.7	Striking Tools	17
	1.7.8	Sharpening Tools	17
1.8	Carpentry Joints		18
1.9	Different Wood Working Processes		19
1.10	Safety measures in Carpentry		20
1.11	Wood Working Machines		21
1.12	Wood Polish		24
	Exercise		24
	Job–1		24
	Job–2		25
	Job–3		26

CH–2— SHEET METAL SHOP — V.A. Jagadala Pradaban

2.1	Sheet Metal	29
2.2	Types of Sheet Metal	29

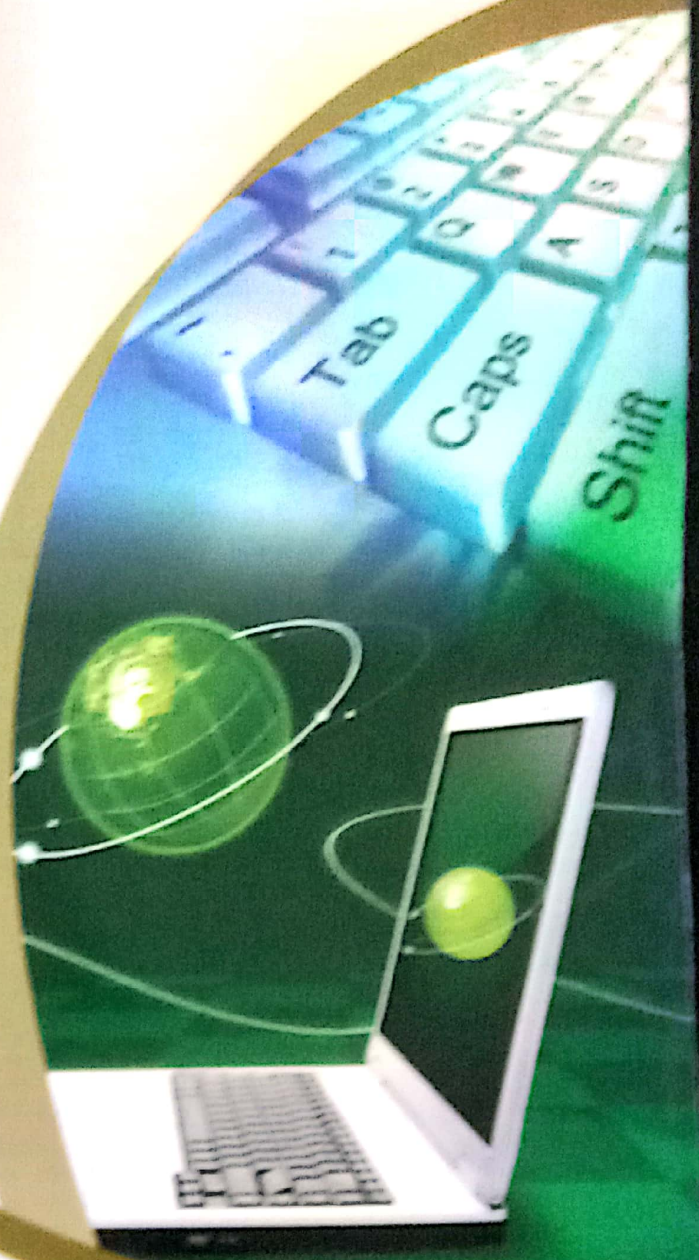
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3	Sheet Metal Tools	30
2.3.1	Marking Tools	30
2.3.2	Cutting Tools	32
2.3.3	Striking Tools	33
2.3.4	Supporting Tools	35
2.3.5	Other Tools	37
2.4	Sheet Metal Joints	38
2.5	Sheet Metal Operations	39
2.6	Safety Precautions While Working in Sheet Metal Shop	43
2.7	Development of Surfaces	43
	Exercise	44
	Job–1	44
	Job–2	45
	Job–3	46

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Dot Net Technology

- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

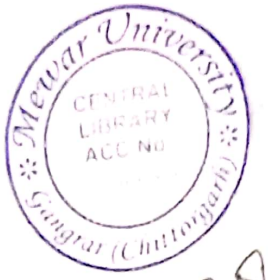


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 7038

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-851-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO DOT NET FRAMEWORK — Esar Ahmed

1.1 Introduction — 2
1.2 Objective — 2
1.3 .NET — 2
1.4 The Origins of .Net Technology — 2
1.5 .Net Framework Architecture — 3
1.5.1 Common Language Execution and Components — 4
1.5.2 Common Type System (CTS) — 5
1.5.3 Common Language Specification (CLS) — 5
1.5.4 Microsoft Intermediate Language (MSIL) — 5
1.5.5 Garbage Collection — 6
1.6 Difference between .NET and Java — 6
1.7 Visual Studio .NET — 7
1.8 Creating Project - Windows Application — 7
1.9 Introduction to VB.NET — 11
1.10 Visual Basic vs VB.NET — 11
1.11 Data Types — 13
1.12 Variables — 14
1.13 Access Control (Modifiers) — 14
1.13.1 Public — 14
1.13.2 Private — 14
1.13.3 Protected — 15
1.13.4 Friend — 16
1.13.5 Protected Friend — 17
1.14 Operators — 17
1.14.1 Arithmetic Operators — 17
1.14.2 Comparison Operators — 18
1.14.3 Logical Operators — 18
1.14.4 Assignment Operators — 19
1.14.5 Operators Precedence — 19
Questions — 20
Multiple Choice Questions — 21
Answers — 24

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.1 Introduction 26
2.2 Objective 26
2.3 Control Structures 26
2.4 Decision Making 27
2.4.1 If... Then Statement 27
2.4.2 If... Then... Else Statement 27
2.4.3 Nested if Statement 28
2.5 Loop Statement 29
2.5.1 For... Next Loop 29
2.5.2 Do Loop 29
2.6 Array 30
2.6.1 Static vs Dynamic Array 31
2.7 Procedures and Functions 31
2.7.1 Sub Procedure 31
2.7.2 Function Procedure 31
2.7.3 Pass by Value 32
2.7.4 Pass by Reference 32
2.8 MessageBox.y Function 33
2.9 InputBox.y Function 33
2.10 Object Oriented Features of VB.NET 34
2.11 Important Features of Object Oriented Programming 35
2.11.1 Objects 35
2.11.2 Class 35
2.11.3 Overloading 35
2.11.4 Inheritance 36
2.11.5 Overriding 37
2.11.6 Shared Members 38
2.12 Structure 38
2.12.1 Structures vs Classes 39
Questions 40
Multiple Choice Questions 40
Answers 44

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

UNIT 3: WINDOWS FORMS AND CONTROLS

3.1	Introduction	46
3.2	Objective	46
3.3	Windows Form	46
3.4	MDI Form	47
3.5	Label	47
3.6	TextBox	48
3.7	Button	48
3.8	RadioButton	49
3.9	CheckBox	49
3.10	ListBox	50
3.11	ComboBox	50
3.12	Timer	51
3.13	Scroll Bars	51
3.14	Exception Handling	51
3.15	ADO .Net	52
	3.15.1 Features of ADO .Net	52
3.16	.Net Data Provider	53
3.17	ADO.Net Object Model	53
	3.17.1 Data Provider	54
	3.17.2 Connection	54
	3.17.3 Data Adapter	55
	3.17.4 Data Command	55
	3.17.5 Data Reader	55
	3.17.6 Data Set	55
3.18	Data Access Model	56
	3.18.1 Connected Model	56
	3.18.2 Disconnected Model	57
	Questions	57
	Multiple Choice Questions	58
	Answers	58

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.1 Introduction 60

4.2 Objective 60

4.3 ASP.Net 60

4.4 ASP.Net Engine 61

4.5 Web Forms 61

4.6 The Purpose of Web Forms 61

4.7 Elements of ASP.Net Page 62

4.8 ASP.Net and .Net Framework 62

4.9 ASP.Net Controls 63

4.9.1 Standard Controls 63

4.9.2 Validation Controls 78

4.9.3 Data Bound Control 80

Questions 96

Multiple Choice Questions 96

Answers 97

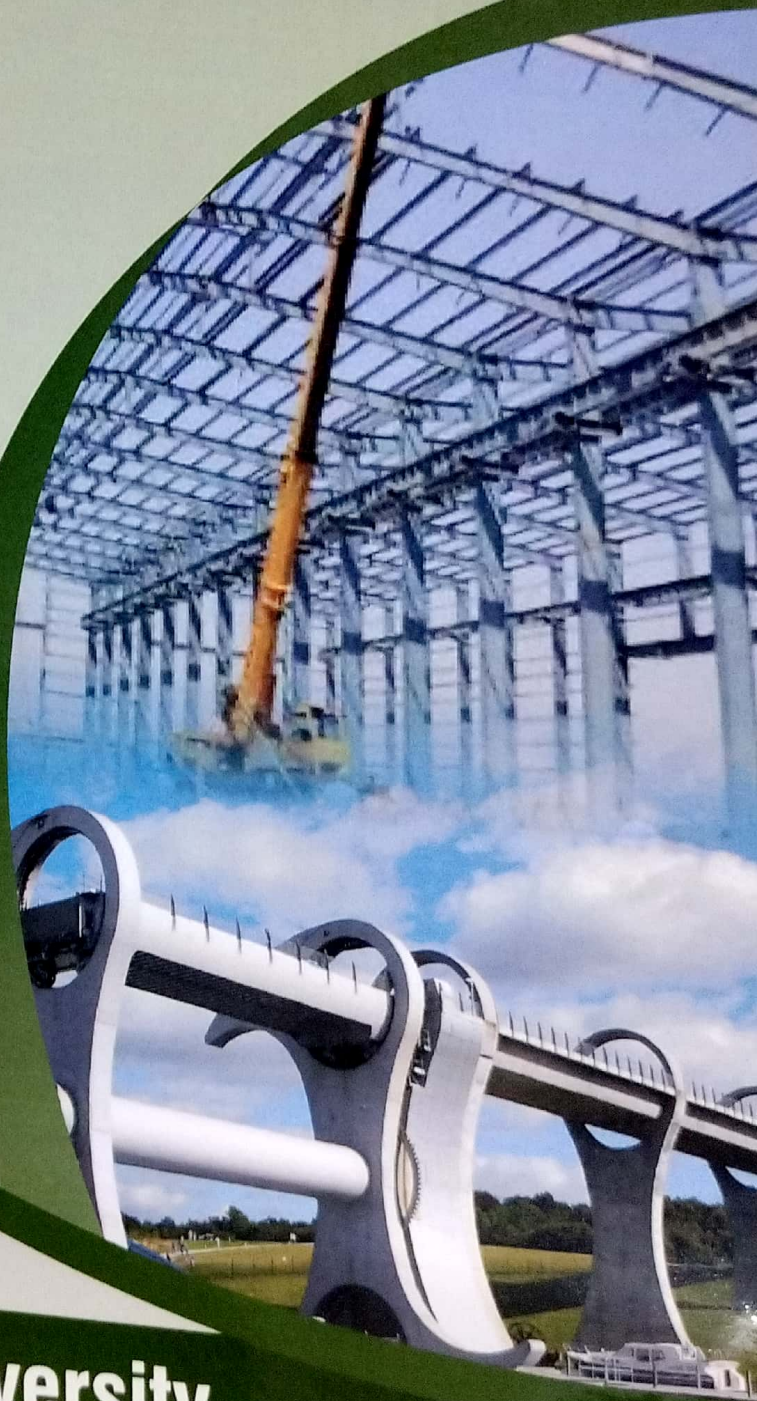
References 97

Text Books 98

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Strength of Materials

- Govind Singh Chouhan
- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-850-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: SIMPLE STRESS AND STRAIN — **Govind Singh Chouhan**

1.1 Stress 2

1.1.1 Types of Stresses 2

1.2 Strain 4

1.2.1 Types of Strains 4

1.3 Elasticity and Elastic Limit 5

1.3.1 Hooke's Law and Young's Modulus of Elasticity 5

1.3.2 Modulus of Rigidity or Shear Modulus of Elasticity 6

1.3.3 Bulk Modulus of Elasticity 6

1.4 Longitudinal and Lateral Strains 6

1.4.1 Poission's Ratio 6

1.5 Principle of Shear Stress 7

1.6 Principle of Superposition 7

1.7 Mechanical Properties of Materials 10

1.8 Stress-strain Diagram or Tensile Test Diagram 10

1.8.1 Important Terms Concerning Stress - Strain Diagram 12

1.9 Relation Among Elastic Constants 13

1.9.1 Relation between Modulus of Elasticity (E) and Moduls of Rigidity (C) 13

1.9.2 Relation between E and K 14

1.9.3 Relation between E, C and K 16

1.10 Bars of Homogeneous Section 18

1.11 Bar of Uniform Cross-section 18

1.12 Bar of Stepped Cross-section 18

1.13 Bars of Composite Section 18

1.14 Temperature Stresses and Strains 21

1.15 Strain Energy 23

1.15.1 Definition of Terms Concerning Strain Energy 23

1.15.2 Strain Energy from Stress-strain Diagram 23

1.15.3 Stress Due to Gradually Applied Load 24

1.15.4 Stress Due to Suddenly Applied Load 25

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.15.5 Stress Due to Impact Load 25
1.16 Questions for Practice 27
1.17 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 28
Answers to MCQs 30

UNIT 2: COMPOUND STRESSES AND STRAINS

Puneet Jain

2.1 Compound Stress 32
2.1.1 Principal Planes and Principal Stresses 32
2.2 Stress Components on an Inclined Plane Due to Direct Stress in one Plane 32
2.3 Stresses on an Inclined Plane Due to Direct Stresses in two Mutually Perpendicular Directions 34
2.4 Stress on an Oblique Section Due to a Simple Shear Stress 36
2.5 Stress on an Oblique Section of a Body Due to a Direct Stress in One Plane and Accompanied by a Simple Shear Stress 38
2.6 Stresses on an Oblique Section of a Body Due to Direct Stresses in Two Mutually Perpendicular Directions and Accompaned by a Simple Shear Stress 41
2.7 Mohr's Circle 44
2.7.1 Sign Conventions for Graphical Method 44
2.7.2 Construction of Mohr's Circle for Like Direct Stresses 45
2.7.3 Construction of Mohr's Circle for Unlike Direct Stresses 46
2.7.4 Construction of Mohr's Circle for Two Perpendicular Direct Stresses 46
2.7.5 Construction of Mohr's Circle for Principal Stresses 48
2.8 Questions for Practice 49
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 50
Answers MCQs 50

UNIT 3: MOMENT OF INERTIA, SHEAR FORCES AND BENDING MOMENTS

Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

3.1 Moment of Inertia 52
3.1.1 Moment of Inertia of a Plane Area 53
3.1.2 Radius of Gyration 53
3.1.3 Section Modulus 54
3.1.4 Theorem of Parallel Axis (or Transfer Formula) 54
3.1.5 Theorem of Perpendicular Axis 56

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.1.6 Moment of Inertia of Various Shapes 57
3.1.7 Moment of Inertia of Unsymmetrical Sections 61
3.2 Shear Forces (S.F.) and Bending Moments (B.M.) 63
3.2.1 Sign Conventions for Shear Forces 64
3.3 Beams 64
3.3.1 Types of Beams 65
3.3.2 Types of Support 66
3.3.3 Types of Loading 66
3.4 S.F. and B.M. Diagrams 67
3.5 S.F. and B.M. for a Cantilever 68
3.6 S.F. and B.M. Diagram for Simply Supported Beam 73
3.7 S.F. and B.M. Diagram for Overhanging Beam 78
3.8 Questions for Practice 81
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 82
Answers to MCQs 84

CH-4: BENDING AND SHEAR STRESS IN BEAMS **Anshal Kumar**

4.1 Bending and Shear Stresses in Beams 86
4.2 Pure Bending (or Simple Bending) 86
4.2.1 Assumptions in the Theory of Pure (or Simple) Bending 86
4.2.2 Theory of Simple Bending 86
4.2.3 Bending Equation 87
4.3 Moment of Resistance 90
4.4 Section Modulus 91
4.5 Bending Stresses in Unsymmetrical Beams 93
4.6 Shear Stress at a Section of a Beam 95
4.7 Shear Stress Distribution 96
4.7.1 Shear Stress Distribution for Rectangular Section 97
4.7.2 Shear Stress Distribution for Circular Section 98
4.7.3 Shear Stress Distribution for a Triangular Section 100
4.7.4 Shear Stress Distribution for an I-section 102
4.7.5 Shear Stress Distribution for a Miscellaneous Sections 107
4.8 Questions for Practice 108
4.9 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 108
Answers to MCQs 110

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-5: DEFLECTION OF BEAMS AND CANTILEVERS *Govind Singh Chouhan*

5.1 Deflection 112
5.1.1 Methods to Find Slope and Deflection 112
5.2 Relation between Slope, Deflection and Radius of Curvature 113
5.3 Slope and Deflection for a Simply Supported Beam with a Point Load at Mid Span 114
5.4 Slope and Deflection for a Simply Supported with an Eccentric Point Load 117
5.5 Slope and Deflection for a Simply Supported Beam Carrying a Uniformly Distributed Load (UDL) 122
5.6 Slope and Deflection for Simply Supported Beam Carrying a Gradually Varying Load 125
5.7 Slope and Deflection for a Cantilever with a Point Load at its Free End 128
5.8 Slope and Deflection for a Cantilever Carrying Point Load not at the Free End 130
5.9 Slope and Deflection for a Cantilever Carrying a Uniformly Distributed Load (UDL) 131
5.10 Slope and Deflection for a Cantilever Carrying a Uniformly Distributed Load Partially 133
5.11 Slope and Deflection for a Cantilever Carrying a Gradually Varying Load 134
5.12 Questions for Practice 138
5.13 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 138
Answers to MCQs 140

UNIT 6: TORSION OF SHAFTS AND SPRINGS **Puneet Jain**

6.1 Shafts 142
6.2 Torsion of Shafts 142
6.2.1 Theory of Simple Torsion (Torsion Equation) 142
6.2.2 Polar Modulus 144
6.2.3 Torsional Rigidity (or Stiffness) of Shaft 144
6.2.4 Strength of a Shaft 145
6.2.5 Power Transmitted By a Shaft 145
6.3 Comparison of Solid and Hollow Shaft 145
6.4 Shafts in Series 148
6.5 Shafts in Parallel 148
6.6 Combined Bending and Torsion 151

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

6.7 Springs 153
6.7.1 Types of Springs 153
6.7.2 Terms Concerning Spring 154
6.7.3 Combination of Springs 154
6.8 Close Coiled Helical Spring Subjected to Axial Load 155
6.9 Leaf Spring 158
6.9.1 Semi-elliptical Springs 159
6.9.2 Quarter - Elliptic Leaf Springs 160
6.10 Questions for Practice 165
6.11 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 166
Answer to MCQs 168

UNIT 7: STRUTS, COLUMNS AND COMBINED DIRECT AND BENDING STRESSES

Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

7.1 Struts and Columns 170
7.1.1 Definitions 170
7.1.2 Types of Columns 170
7.1.3 Failure of Columns 170
7.1.4 End Conditions of Column 171
7.1.5 Determination of Buckling Loads in Columns 171
7.2 Euler's Theory 171
7.3 Sign Conventions for Bending Moments 172
7.4 Euler's Formula for Column with Both Ends Hinged or Pinned 173
7.5 Euler's Formula for Column with One End Fixed and Other End Free 174
7.6 Euler's Formula for Column with Both the Ends Fixed 176
7.7 Euler's Formula for Columns with One End Fixed and Other End Hinged or Pinned 178
7.8 Equivalent Length of a Column 180
7.9 Rankine's Formula for Column 182
7.10 Eccentric Load 185
7.11 Combined Direct and Bending Stresses 185
7.12 Limit of Eccentricity 187
7.12.1 Limit of Eccentricity for a Rectangular Section 187
7.12.2 Limit of Eccentricity for a Circular Section 188
7.13 Questions for Practice 190

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

7.14 Multiple Choice Question (MCQs) 191
Answers to MCQs 192

CH-8: THIN CYLINDRICAL SHELLS

Anshal Kumar

8.1 Thin Cylinders 194
8.2 Circumferential Stress 194
8.3 Longitudinal Stress 195
8.4 Maximum Shear Stress 195
8.5 Design of Thin Cylindrical Shells 196
8.6 Thin Cylindrical Shell with Hemispherical Ends 196
8.7 Built-up Cylindrical Shells 199
8.8 Change in Dimension of a Thin Cylindrical Shell Due to an Internal Pressure 200
8.9 Questions for Practice 202
8.10 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 203
Answers to MCQs 204

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Basic Mechanical Engineering

- SSPM Sharma B
- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar
- Mantosh Kumar
- Suraj Kumhar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-601-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—BASIC CONCEPTS OF THERMODYNAMICS		**SSPM Sharma**
1.1	Mechanical Properties of Metals	2
1.2	Energy and its Forms	3
1.3	Work and Heat	3
1.4	Enthalpy	4
1.5	Specific Heat	5
1.6	Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics	6
1.7	First Law of Thermodynamics	6
1.8	Second Law of Thermodynamics	7
	1.8.1 Kelvin-Planck Statement	7
	1.8.2 Clausius Statement	8
1.9	Third Law of Thermodynamics	8
1.10	Basic Gas Laws	9
1.11	Characteristic Gas Equation	9
1.12	Avogadro's Law and Universal Gas Constant	10
1.13	Review Questions	11
1.14	Multiple Choice Questions	11
	Answers	12
CH-2—BASIC CONCEPTS OF FLUID MECHANICS		**Shipra Khandelwal**
2.1	Fluid	14
	2.1.1 Ideal Fluid	14
	2.1.2 Real Fluid	14
2.2	Properties of Fluids	14
2.3	Static Pressure	17
2.4	Fluid Pressure	17
2.5	Pascal's Law	17
2.6	Atmospheric Pressure	18
2.7	Absolute and Guage Pressure	18
2.8	Measurement of Pressure	18
	2.8.1 Manometers	18
	2.8.2 Mechanical Guages	23
2.9	Continuity Equation	24
2.10	Continuity Equation in Three Dimensions	25
2.11	Different Types of Heads	28
2.12	Euler's Equation of Motion	28
2.13	Bernoulli's Theorm	30

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.14 Assumptions of Bernoulli's Equation 30
2.15 Bernoulli's Equation 31
2.16 Bernoulli's Equation for Real Fluid 31
2.17 Practical Applications of Bernoulli's Equation 33
2.17.1 Venturimeter 33
2.18 Review Questions 34
2.19 Multiple Choice Questions 35
Answers 36

CH-3—HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND TURBINES Anuj Kumar

3.1 Hydraulic Pump 38
3.2 Classification of Hydraulic Pump 38
3.3 Reciprocating Pump 38
3.3.1 Types of Reciprocating Pump 38
3.3.2 Construction of Reciprocating Pump 40
3.3.3 Working of Reciprocating Pump 40
3.3.4 Discharge Through a Reciprocating Pump 40
3.3.5 Expression for Work Done and Power Required by Reciprocating Pump 41
3.3.6 Maximum Speed of a Reciprocating Pump 43
3.3.7 Operating Characteristics Curves of Reciprocating Pump 43
3.4 Centrifugal Pump 44
3.4.1 Construction of Centrifugal Pump 44
3.4.2 Working of Centrifugal Pump 45
3.4.3 Types of Centrifugal Pumps 46
3.4.4 Definition of Terms Used in Centrifugal Pump 47
3.4.5 Expression for Work Done and Power Required by the Centrifugal Pump 49
3.4.6 Efficiency of Centrifugal Pump 50
3.5 Hydraulic Turbines 51
3.6 Development of Hydraulic Turbines 51
3.7 Hydro-power Plant 52
3.8 Classification of Hydraulic Turbines 52
3.9 Terms Concerning Hydraulic Turbines 54
3.10 Selection of Hydro Turbines 55
3.11 Pelton Turbine (or Wheel) 56
3.11.1 Construction of a Pelton Turbine 57
3.11.2 Work Done and Efficiency of Pelton Wheel 58
3.12 Francis Turbine 61
3.12.1 Construction of Francis Turbine 62
3.12.2 Work Done and Efficiency of Francis Turbine 63
3.13 Review Questions 64
3.14 Multiple Choice Questions 64
Answers 66

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.1 Formation of Steam 68
4.2 Pure Substance 68
4.3 Phase 69
4.4 Vapourisation 69
4.5 Evaporation 69
4.6 Boiling 69
4.7 Saturation Temperature 69
4.8 Saturation Pressure 69
4.9 Saturated Steam 69
4.10 Sensible Heat of Water 70
4.11 Latent Heat 70
4.12 Dryness Fraction 70
4.13 Total Heat or Enthalpy of Wet Steam 70
4.14 Superheated Steam 70
4.15 Thermodynamic Properties of Steam 70
4.16 External Work Done during Evaporation 71
4.17 Inter Latent Heat 71
4.18 Internal Energy of Steam 71
4.19 Entropy 72
4.20 Use of Steam Tables 72
4.21 Boiler 73
4.22 Function of a Boiler 74
4.23 Uses of Boilers 74
4.24 Classification of Boilers 74
4.25 Boiler Mounting and Accessories 75
4.25.1 Boiler Mountings 75
4.25.2 Boilers Accessories 76
4.26 Babcock and Wilcox Boiler 77
4.27 Cochran Boiler 78
4.28 High Pressure Boilers 78
4.28.1 LaMont Boiler 78
4.28.2 Leoffler Boiler 79
4.28.3 Benson Boiler 79
4.28.4 Velox Boiler 80
4.29 Steam Turbine 80
4.30 Classification of Steam Turbine 80
4.31 Simple Impulse Turbine 82
4.32 Impulse Reaction Turbine 83

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.32.1 Degree of Reaction 84
4.33 Review Questions 84
4.34 Multiple Choice Questions 84
Answers 86

CH-5—I.C. ENGINES Suraj Kumhar

5.1 I.C. Engines 88
5.2 Classification of I.C. Engines 88
5.3 Component Parts of an I.C. Engine 89
5.4 Nomenclature 92
5.5 Two-stroke Engine 93
5.6 Four-stroke Engine 93
5.7 Four-stroke Petrol Engine 93
5.8 Four-stroke Diesel Engine 94
5.9 Two-stroke Petrol Engine 96
5.10 Two-stroke Diesel Engine 96
5.11 Air Cycles 97
5.12 Air Standard Efficiency 97
5.13 Otto Cycles 98
5.14 Diesel Cycles 98
5.15 Dual Cycles 99
5.16 Belts 100
5.17 Types of Belts 101
5.18 Types of Belt Drives 101
5.18.1 Open Belt Drive 101
5.18.2 Crossed Belt Drive 102
5.19 Velocity Ratio 102
5.20 Slip 103
5.21 Rope Drive 104
5.22 Types of Pulleys 104
5.23 Ratio of Belt Tensions 106
5.24 Tension Due to Centrifugal Forces 109
5.25 Lubrication 110
5.26 Properties of Lubricants 110
5.27 Methods of Lubrication 112
5.28 Review Questions 113
5.29 Multiple Choice Questions 113
Answers 114

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Team Building and Leadership

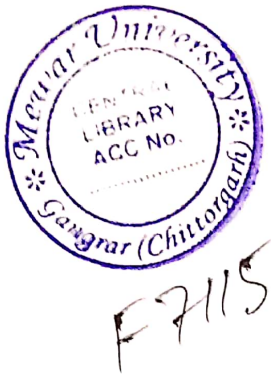
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F7115

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-942-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: LEADERSHIP			**Rajesh Bhatt**
1.1	Introduction		2
1.2	Importance of Leadership		3
1.3	Concepts		3
1.4	Myths about Leadership		5
1.5	Components of Leadership		7
	1.5.1	The Leader	7
	1.5.2	The Followers	8
	1.5.3	The Situation	8
1.6	Assessing Leadership Potential		9
1.7	Focus on the Leaders - Power Influence		12
	1.7.1	Influence	13
1.8	Leadership and Values		14
	1.8.1	Are there Generational Differences in Values?	15
	1.8.2	How Values Impact Leadership	16
	1.8.3	Leadership and Organizational Values	16
	1.8.4	Positive Forms of Leadership	17
1.9	Leadership Behaviour		18
1.10	Leadership Theories		22
	1.10.1	Trait Theory	22
	1.10.2	Behavioral Theory (Followers' Theory)	23
	1.10.3	Situational Models	24
	1.10.4	House's Path-goal Theory	26
	1.10.5	Life Cycle Theory (Maturity-Immaturity Theory)	27
1.11	Leadership and Change		29
	1.11.1	External Change Forces	29
	1.11.2	Internal Change Forces	30
	Questions		33
	Multiple Choice Question		33
	Answers		34
CH-2: GROUPS			**N L Sharma**
2.1	Groups, Teams, and Their Leadership		36
2.2	The Nature of Groups		36
2.3	Types of Groups		37

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4	Group Size	38
2.5	Developmental Stages of Groups	39
2.6	Group Roles	41
2.7	Group Norms	42
2.8	Group Cohesion	42
2.9	Teams	43
2.10	Types of Teams	44
2.11	Gunnett's Team Leadership Model	47
	2.11.1 Leadership Prescriptions of The Model	48
	2.11.2 Diagnoses and Leverage Points	49
	Questions	53
	Multiple Choice Question	54
	Answers	54

CH-3: BASIC LEADERSHIP SKILLS **Raj Singh**

3.1	Learning from Experience	56
3.2	Communication	57
3.3	Listening	58
3.4	Assertiveness	59
3.5	Building Technical Competence	61
3.6	Building Effective Relationships with Superiors	62
3.7	Building Effective Relationships with Peers	63
3.8	Building Credibility	64
3.9	Leadership Skills	65
	3.9.1 Providing Constructive Feedback	65
	3.9.2 Punishment	67
	3.9.3 Delegating	67
	3.9.4 Team Building for Work Teams	70
	3.9.5 Building High Performance Teams : The Rocket Model	71
	Questions	76
	Multiple Choice Question	76
	Answers	77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Tourism : Principles and Practices

- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Tina Bansal



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 7164

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-80873-83-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—TOURISM DEMAND — **Raghvendra Chundawat**

1.1 Introduction 2
- 1.1.1 Definition of Demand 2
- 1.1.2 Meaning of Demand 2
- 1.1.3 Demand to a Destination 2
- 1.1.4 Economic Distance 3
- 1.1.5 Cultural Distance 3
- 1.1.6 Cost of Services 3
- 1.1.7 Quality of Service 3
- 1.1.8 Seasonality 4

1.2 Measuring Demand 4
- 1.2.1 Visitor Arrivals 4
- 1.2.2 Visitor-Days or Visitor-Nights 5
- 1.2.3 Amount Spent 5
- 1.2.4 Measuring Tourism Expenditures Through Tax Collections 5

1.3 Tourist Statistics 6

1.4 Types of Tourist Statistics 6
- 1.4.1 Inbound Trourism 7
- 1.4.2 Domestic Tourism 9
- 1.4.3 Outbound Tourism 9
- 1.4.4 Tourism Industries 10
- 1.4.5 Employment 13
- 1.4.6 Complementary Indicators 13

1.5 Methods of Measurement of Tourist Data 15

1.6 Problems in Measurement of Tourist Data 17

1.7. Tourism Satellite Account : Meaning 17

1.8. Statistical Review of Spenders and Earners of Tourism 20

1.9 Statistical Trends of Tourism in India 21

1.10 Statistics of the Tourist Arrivals in Rajasthan 24

Multiple Choice Questions 24

Long Questions 26

References 26

CH-2—TOURISM IMPACTS : AN OVERVIEW — **Tina Bansal**

2.1 Tourism Impacts: an Overview 28

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2	Economic Benefits and Issues with Examples from the	28
	2.2.1 Key Issues/Challenges in India	29
2.3	Applicability of Multiplier Effect in Tourism	31
2.4	Social and Cultural Impacts	33
	2.4.1 Positive Social and Cultural Impacts from Tourism	34
	2.4.2 Negative Social and Cultural Impacts from Tourism	35
2.5	Environmental Impact of Tourism	39
2.6	Green's Checklist of the Environmental Impacts Caused by Tourism	42
	Multiple Choice Questions	44
	Long Questions	46
	References	46

CH-3—PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT **Raghvendra Chundawat**

3.1	Development of Tourism	48
3.2	Evolution of Destination	52
3.3	Tourism Area Life Cycle (TALC)	53
	3.3.1 Exploration	54
	3.3.2 Involvement	54
	3.3.3 Development	55
	3.3.4 Consolidation	55
	3.3.5 Stagnation	55
	3.3.6 Decline	56
	3.3.7 Rejuvenation	56
3.4	Tourism Planning	57
3.5	Needs and Importance of Planning	58
3.6	Steps in Tourism Planning	59
3.7	Carrying Capacity	65
	3.7.1 Meaning	65
	3.7.2 Types of Carrying Capacity	67
3.8	Visitor Management	68
3.9	Various Visitor Management Measures	68
	Multiple Choice Questions	70
	Long Questions	72
	References	72

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4—TOURISM POLICY — **Tina Bansal**

4.1 Tourism Policy : Definition 74
4.2 Scope of Tourism Policy 74
4.3 Importance of Tourism Policy 75
4.4 Tourism Policy in India 77
4.4.1 Tourism Policy 1982 77
4.4.2 The National Action Plan for Tourism 82
4.4.3 National Tourism Policy-2002 84
4.5 Tourism Policy of Rajasthan 86
4.6 Tourism Vision 2025 101
4.7 Responsible Tourism Policies 104
4.8 Responsible Tourism Policy: Implementation Process 105
Multiple Choice Questions 108
Long Questions 109
References 109

CH-5—ETHICS — **Raghvendra Chundawat**

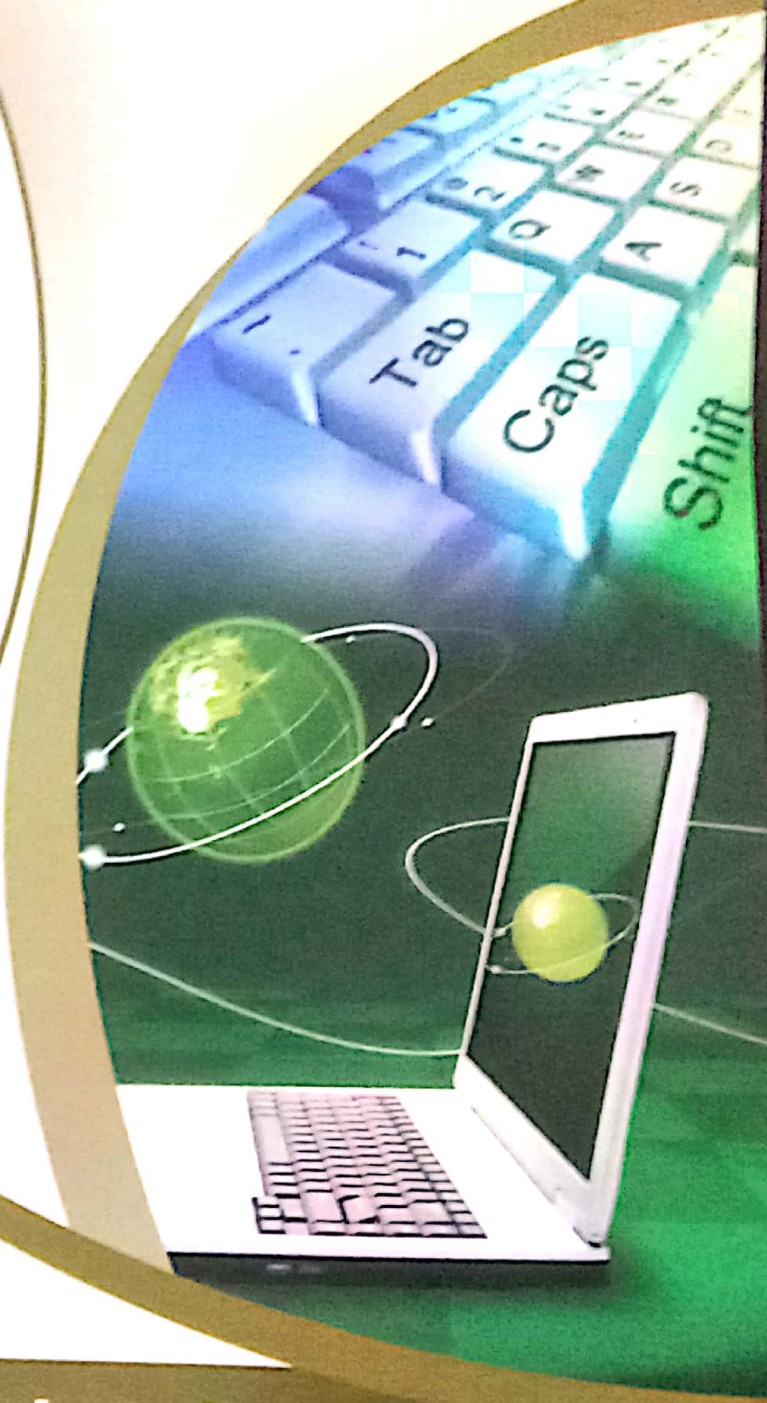
5.1 Meaning of Ethics 112
5.2 Business Ethics 113
5.3 Importance of Ethics 115
5.4 Level of Business Ethics 116
5.4.1 Societal 117
5.4.2 Stake Holder 117
5.4.3 Internal Policy 118
5.4.4 Personal 118
5.5 Ethical Issues Concerning Tourism 119
5.6 Environment Consideration 119
5.7 Cultural Ethics 120
5.8 Waste Management in Tourism 121
5.9 Need for Involvement of Local Community 121
5.10 Ethics in marketing 122
Multiple Choice Questions 123
Long Questions 125
References 125
Answer Keys for Multiple Choice Questions 126

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Unix, Shell Programming and Administration

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-941-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO UNIX — Neha Sharma

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objective 2
1.3 Unix 2
1.3.1 Advantages of Unix Operating System 2
1.3.2 Disadvantages of Unix Operating System 3
1.3.3 Features of Unix Operating System 4
1.4 Unix Architecture 5
1.5 FILE 6
1.6 Unix File Types 6
1.7 File System 6
1.8 File System Navigation 7
1.9 Rules for Creating Files 7
1.10 Working with Unix Permissions Understanding Permissions 8
1.10.1 File Permissions – Security on User Data 8
1.10.2 Changing File and Directory Permissions 9
1.10.3 Changing Default Permissions 9
1.11 File Ownership 11
1.11.1 Change the Owner of a File and Directory 11
1.11.2 Daemon and Process 12
1.12 Indoes 13
Questions 13
Multiple Choice Questions 13
Answers 14

CH-2: UNIX COMMANDS — Ankit Navalakha

2.1 Introduction 17
2.2 Objective 17
2.3 Commands 17
2.4 File Management Commands 17
2.4.1 The cat Command 17
2.4.2 The chmod / Symbolic mode Command 18
2.4.3 The mv Command 18
2.4.4 The diff Command 18

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4.5	The comm Command	19
2.4.6	The ls Command	19
2.4.7	The cp Command	19
2.4.8	The rm Command	20
2.4.9	The cmp Command	20
2.5	Directory Management Commands	20
2.5.1	The mkdir Command	20
2.5.2	The rmdir Command	21
2.5.3	The cd Command	21
2.5.4	The pwd Command	21
2.6	General Purpose Commands	22
2.6.1	The cal Command	22
2.6.2	The who Command	22
2.6.3	The date and time Command	22
2.6.4	The kill Command	23
2.6.5	The more Command	23
2.6.6	The WC command	23
2.6.7	The lpr Command	23
2.6.8	The echo Command	24
2.6.9	The ps Command	24
2.6.10	The bc Command	24
2.6.11	The man Command	25
2.7	Introduction to various Text Editors	25
2.8	How to Start VI Editor	26
2.9	VI Editing Modes	26
2.10	Create New File with VI Editor	27
2.11	Quitting and Saving a File	27
2.12	Quitting without Saving a File	27
2.13	Search Commands	27
2.14	Some Simple VI Commands	28
2.14.1	Cursor Movement (Scrolling)	28
2.14.2	Put and Delete Commands	29
2.14.3	yank and paste Commands	29
2.14.4	set Command	30
2.15	Comparison of Emacs Editor, VI Editor, Pico Editor	30
2.16	Archiving Files	33
2.16.1	Archiving Files with tar	34
2.16.2	Archiving Files with cpio	34

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.16.3 Archiving Files with Other Utilities 35
Questions 35
Multiple Choice Questions 36
Answers 36
CH-3: UNIX SHELL Shiv Kumar
3.1 Introduction 38
3.2 Objective 38
3.3 Shell 38
3.3.1 Types of Shell 39
3.4 Standard Input/Output Redirection 40
3.4.1 Redirecting Output 41
3.4.2 Redirecting Input 41
3.4.3 Redirecting Input and Output 42
3.4.4 Piping 42
3.4.5 Standard Error Redirection 42
3.4.6 Filter 43
3.5 Interpretive Cycle 43
3.6 Command Line Structure 44
3.7 Meta Character 45
3.8 Pattern Matching 46
3.9 Escaping and Quoting 48
3.10 Command Substitution 48
3.11 Shell Variables 49
3.12 Command Arguments and Parameters 49
3.13 Shell Script 50
3.14 Control Structure 51
3.14.1 If Command 51
3.14.2 Case Command 51
3.14.3 For Loop 51
3.14.4 While Loops 52
3.14.5 Until Loop 52
3.14.6 Exit command 52
3.14.7 Break Command 52
3.14.8 Continue Statement 53
3.15 The (Dot) Command 53
Questions 53
Multiple Choice Questions 53
Answers 54

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4: ESSENTIAL SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION — Neelu Maheshwari

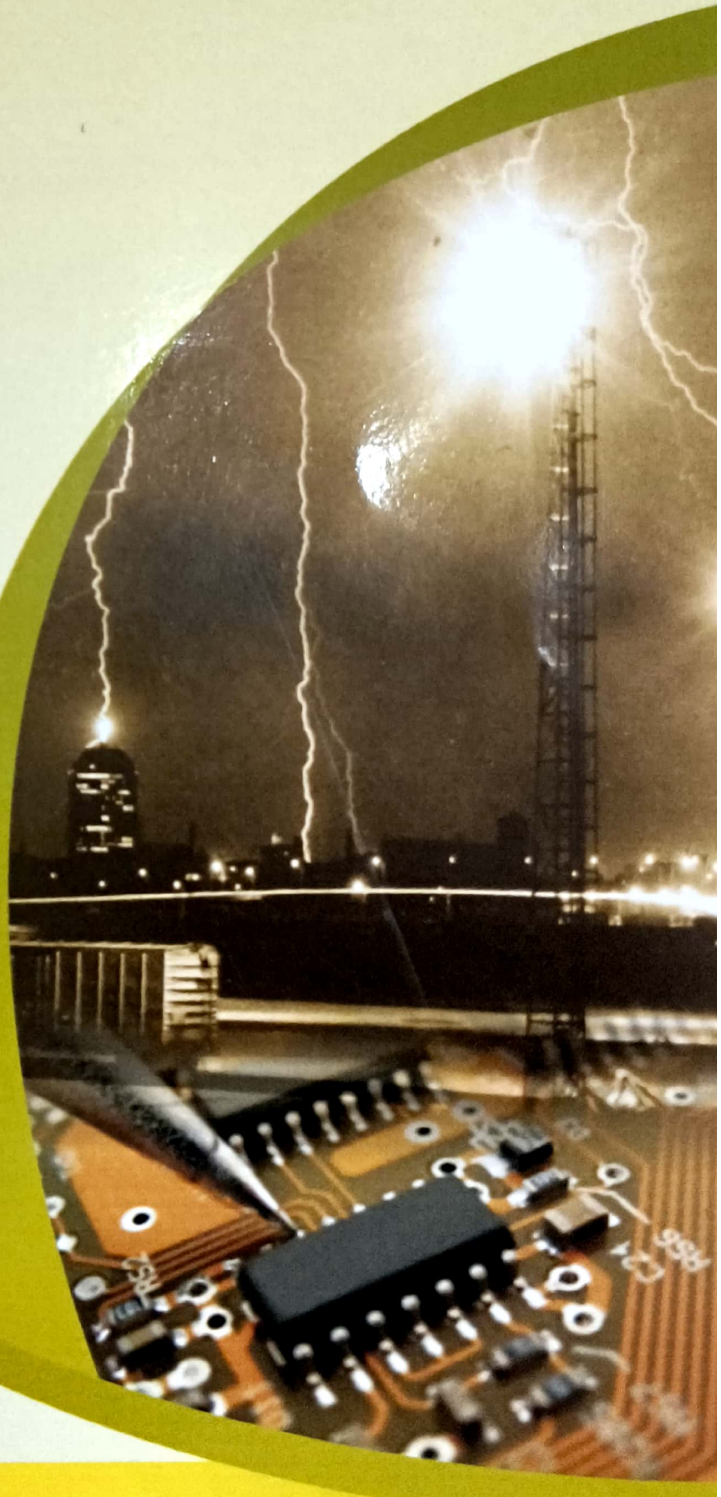
4.1 Introduction 56
4.2 Objective 56
4.3 Managing the File System 56
4.3.1 Home Directory 56
4.3.2 Checking Your Current Directory 57
4.3.3 Changing Directory 57
4.3.4 Making Directory 57
4.3.5 Removing Directory 57
4.3.6 Displaying Files 58
4.3.7 Creating Files 58
4.3.8 File Printing 58
4.3.9 Searching/Finding Pattern in Files Using Grep Command 60
4.4 Root Account 61
4.5 Managing Users 62
4.5.1 Adding New Users 63
4.5.2 Setting Password 63
4.5.3 Blocking User Access 63
4.5.4 Deleting User 64
4.6 Managing Groups 64
4.6.1 Adding Member to a Group 64
4.7 Unix Password & Shadow File Formats 65
4.8 System Shutdown and Restart 66
4.9 Custom Configuration and Administration Issues 66
Questions 67
Multiple Choice Questions 67
Answers 67
References 67

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electronic Devices

- Rahul Mishra
- Yuvraj Singh
- Nirma Kumari Sharma
- Raj Kiran B



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar University
CENTRAL LIBRARY
ACC No. .....
Gangrar (Chittorgarh)
F6091

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-80873-33-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—ENERGY BANDS AND EXCESS CARRIERS IN SEMICONDUCTORS

Rahul Mishra

1.1 Bonding Forces and Energy Bands in Solids

1.1.1 Bonding Forces in Solids

1.1.2 Energy Bands

1.1.3 Energy Band Diagrams of Insulator, Semiconductor and Metal

1.2 Charge Carriers in Semiconductors

1.2.1 Electrons and Holes

1.2.2 Effective Mass

1.2.3 Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors

1.3 Carrier Concentrations

1.3.1 The Fermi Level

1.3.2 Electron and Hole Concentrations at Equilibrium

1.3.3 Temperature Dependence of Carrier Concentrations

1.4 Drift of Carriers in Electric and Magnetic Fields

1.4.1 Conductivity and Mobility

1.4.2 Drift and Resistance

1.4.3 Effects of Temperature and Doping on Mobility

1.4.4 Hall Effect

1.4.5 The Hall Effect

1.5 Invariance of the Fermi Level at Equilibrium

1.6 Excess Carriers in Semiconductors

1.7 Optical Absorption

1.8 Luminescence

1.8.1 Photoluminescence

1.8.2 Electroluminescence

1.8.3 Cathodoluminescence

1.8.4 Thermoluminescence

1.9 Carrier Lifetime and Photoconductivity

1.9.1 Photoconductivity

1.10 Diffusion of Carriers

1.10.1 Diffusion and Drift of Carriers, Built-in Fields

1.10.2 Continuity Equation

Long Questions

Objective Type Questions

Answers to Objective Type Questions

CH-2—SEMICONDUCTOR JUNCTIONS AND FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Yuvraj Singh

2.1 Junctions

2.2 Equilibrium Conditions

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.1 The Contact Potential 35
2.3 Forward and Reverse Biased Junctions 37
2.3.1 Forward Biasing of P-N Junction 38
2.3.2 Reverse Biasing of P-N Junction 39
2.4 Reverse Bias Breakdown 40
2.4.1 Breakdown due to the Avalanche Effect 40
2.4.2 Breakdown Due to the Zener Effect 40
2.5 Transient and AC Conditions 41
2.5.1 Time Variation of Stored Charge 41
2.5.2 Reverse Recovery Transient 42
2.5.3 Capacitance of p-n Junction 44
2.6 Deviations from the simple Theory 49
2.6.1 Effects of Contact Potential on Carrier Injection 49
2.6.2 Ohmic Losses 49
2.7 Metal-Semiconductor Junctions 49
2.7.1 Structure of Metal-Semiconductor Junction 49
2.7.2 Energy Band Diagram 49
2.7.3 Thermal Equilibrium 49
2.8 Field Effect Transistor 50
2.9 Transistor Operation 50
2.9.1 The Load Line 51
2.9.2 Amplification and Switching 52
2.10 The Junction FET 52
2.10.1 JFET Construction 52
2.10.2 Operation 53
2.10.3 Symbol for JFET 53
2.10.4 Advantages of JFET over BJT 54
2.10.5 Disadvantages of JFET 54
2.10.6 Pinch-OFF Condition in JFET 54
2.10.7 JFET Characteristics 57
2.11 The Metal Semiconductor FET 59
2.11.1 Metallic Structure 59
2.11.2 Peculiarities of MESFET 60
2.11.3 Applications of MESFET 60
2.12 The Metal Insulator Semiconductor FET 60
2.13 The Mosfet 60
2.13.1 Construction of MOSFET 60
2.13.2 Circuit Symbol of MOSFET 61
2.13.3 Operation of MOSFET 62
2.13.4 Comparison of JFET and MOSFET 63
Long Questions 64
Objective Type Questions 64
Answers to Objective Type Questions 66

CH-3—BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR Nirma Kumari Sharma

3.1 Introduction 49
3.2 Objectives 49
3.3 Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) 50
3.4 Generalized Biasing 50
3.5 Fundamentals of BJT Operation 56
3.6 Amplification with BJT's 72
3.7 Switching 73
3.8 Minority Carrier Distributions and Terminal Currents 74
3.8.1 Solutions of the Diffusion Equations in the Base Region 74
3.8.2 Evaluation of the Terminal Currents 76
3.8.3 Approximations of the Terminal Currents 77
3.8.4 Current Transfer Ratio 78
3.9 Frequency Limitations of Transistors 79
3.10 Hetro Junction Bipolar Transistors 80
3.11 Optoelectronic Devices 81
3.11.1 Photodiodes 81
3.11.2 Light Emitting Diodes 83
3.11.3 Lasers 84
3.11.4 Semiconductor Lasers 84
3.12 Other Important Effects 85
3.12.1 Drift in the Base Region 85
3.12.2 Base Narrowing 85
3.12.3 Avalanche Breakdown 86
3.12.4 Injection Level, Thermal Effects 86
3.12.5 Base Resistance and Emitter Crowding 86
3.12.6 Gummel-Poon Model 87
3.12.7 Kirk Effect 87
3.13 Let's Sum Up 88
Questions 88
Objective Questions 89
Answer to Objective Questions 90

CH-4—SOLID STATE DEVICES II Raj Kiran

4.1 Introduction 92
4.2 Objectives 92
4.3 Charge Transfer Devices 92
4.3.1 Dynamic Effects in MOS Capacitors 92
4.3.2 Charge Coupled Devices (CCD) 95
4.3.3 Functional Features of CCD 99
4.3.4 Application of CCD 99
4.4 High-Frequency and High-Power Devices 99

4.4.1 Tunnel Diode 96
4.4.2 Impatt Diode 97
4.4.3 Gunn Diode 97
4.4.4 PNPN Diode 99
4.4.5 SCR (Silicon Controlled Rectifier) 99
4.4.6 IGBT (Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor) 100
4.4.7 DIAC 101
4.4.8 TRIAC 102
4.4.9 UJT 104
4.5 Power Supplies 106
4.6 Types of Power Supplies 106
4.6.1 Battery 106
4.6.2 AC Power Supply 106
4.6.3 DC Power Supply 107
4.7 Block Diagram of Power Supply 107
4.8 Half Wave Rectification 107
4.9 Full Wave Rectification 109
4.10 Filters 109
4.10.1 Passive Filters 109
4.10.2 Active Filters 110
4.11 Inductor and Capacitor Filter 110
4.12 RC Filter 110
4.13 Voltage Regulation Circuit 110
4.14 Discrete Transistor Voltage Regulation 111
4.14.1 Series Voltage Regulator 111
4.14.2 Current-Limiting Circuit 112
4.14.3 Shunt Voltage Regulator 112
4.15 IC Voltage Regulators 113
4.15.1 Three-Terminal Voltage Regulators 114
4.15.2 Fixed Positive Voltage Regulator 114
4.14.3 Fixed Negative Voltage Regulator 115
4.15.4 Adjustable Voltage Regulator 115
4.16 Switched Mode Power Supply 115
4.17 Let's Sum Up 116
Objective Questions 117
Answer to Objective Questions 117

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Electronics Components and Shop Practice

- Hitesh Joshi
- Jyothi Noubade
- Priyanka Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F 6103

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph : 011-42564726/43551324
Email: kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN 978-81-7524-815-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION TO RESISTOR AND CAPACITOR

1.1 Introduction 1

1.2 Resistors 1

1.3 Classification of Resistors 2

1.3.1 Fixed Resistors 2

1.3.2 Characteristics of Fixed Resistors 2

1.3.3 Variable Resistors (Potentiometers) 3

1.3.4 Characteristics of Variable Resistors 4

1.3.5 Package Resistor 5

1.4 Color Coding of Resistor 6

1.5 Tolerance and Various Parameters Related with Resistor 7

1.6 Fixed Resistors 9

1.6.1 Carbon Composition Resistors 9

1.6.2 Carbon Film Resistor 10

1.6.3 Metal Film Resistor 10

1.6.4 Wire Wound Resistor 12

1.7 Semi Variable Resistors 12

1.7.1 Carbon (Vertical and Horizontal Type) Preset Cermet 12

1.7.2 Multi Turn Trim Pot 13

1.8 Variable Resistors 14

1.9 Special Resistors 14

1.9.1 LDR (Light Dependent Resistor, Photo Resistor, or Photocell) 14

1.9.2 Voltage Dependent Resistor (VDR) 15

1.9.3 Thermistor 15

1.9.4 Sensistors 16

1.9.5 Fusible Resistor 16

1.10 Failures in Resistors 16

1.11 Capacitors 17

1.12 Classification of Capacitor 18

Hitesh Jadav

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.13 Fixed Capacitors 18
1.13.1 Mica Capacitors 18
1.13.2 Paper Capacitors 18
1.13.3 Ceramic Capacitors 19
1.13.4 Plastic Film Capacitors 20
1.13.5 Electrolytic Capacitors 20
1.14 Variable Capacitors 22
1.14.1 Air Cored Capacitors 22
1.14.2 Plastic (PVC) Cored Capacitors 23
1.14.3 Trimmer Capacitors 23
1.15 Failures in Capacitors 25
1.16 Identification Marking of Capacitor 25
Questions 29
Multiple Choice Questions 29
Answers To MCQ's 30

CH-2: INDUCTORS AND COIL **Jyothi Noubade**

2.1 Introduction 32
2.2 Inductor 32
2.3 Classification of Inductor 32
2.3.1 Fixed Inductors 32
2.3.2 Variable Inductors 33
2.4 Types of Fixed Inductor 34
2.4.1 Air Core Inductor 34
2.4.2 Iron Core Inductor 34
2.4.3 Ferrite Core Inductor 35
2.5 Term Related to Coil 35
2.5.1 Skin Effect 36
2.5.2 Dielectric Losses 36
2.5.3 Quality Factor (Q) 36
2.6 Soldering and Desoldering Techniques 36
2.6.1 Soldering-Connection 36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.6.2 Flux 37
2.6.3 Alloy 37
2.6.4 Different Soldering Materials and Problems 39
2.7 Different Soldering Methods 40
2.7.1 Hand Soldering 40
2.7.2 Wave Soldering 40
2.7.3 Dip Soldering 40
2.7.4 Ultrasonic Soldering 41
2.8 Desoldering Techniques 41
2.8.1 Solder Pump Sucker 41
2.8.2 Desoldering Braid/Wick 42
2.8.3 Desoldering Iron 42
2.9 Surface Mounted Devices (SMD) 42
Questions 44
Multiple Choice Questions 44
Answers To MCQ's 44

CH-3: PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD FABRICATION — Priyanka Sharma 46
3.1 Introduction 46
3.2 Types and Specification of PCB 46
3.2.1 Types of PCB 46
3.2.2 Specification of PCB 48
3.3 Basic Steps of Fabrication 48
3.4 Master Art Preparation 49
3.5 Resist Coating 49
3.6 Etching Techniques 50
3.6.1 Wet Etching 50
3.6.2 Dry Etching (Plasma Etching) 51
3.7 Drilling 51
3.8 Resist Removal 51
3.9 Lacquer Coating 52
3.10 Advantages and Limitations of PCB 52
3.11 Safety Recommendation 53

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.12 Block Diagram of PCB Plant 53
3.13 Preparation of Art Work for Simple Electronics Circuit 54
Questions 55
Multiple Choice Questions 56
Answers To MCQ's 56

CH-4: TRANSFORMER **Jyothi Noubade**

4.1 Introduction 58
4.2 Principle of Transformer 58
4.3 Turns, Voltage and Current Ratio 59
4.4 Core Type and Shell Type Tansformers 62
4.4.1 Transformer Core Construction 63
4.5 Auto Transformer 63
4.6 Design Procedure of Iron Core Small Transformer 64
4.7 EMF Equation 65
4.8 Transformer Winding Machine 67
4.9 Construction of I.F. Transformer 68
4.10 Impregnation Plants 68
Questions 69
Multiple Choice Questions 69
Answers To MCQ's 70
References 70

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Question-Answers Series of Engineering Graphics and Drawing

- Dinesh Kumar
- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F6169

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-990-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1 PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING DRAWING AND PROJECTIONS OF POINTS AND LINES — Dinesh Kumar

1.1 Questions For Practice

Assignment 1

Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)

Answers to MCQs

CH-2 PROJECTIONS OF PLANES AND SOLIDS — Rahul Lodha

2.1 Questions For Practice

Assignment 2

Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)

Answers to MCQs

CH-3 SECTIONING OF SOLIDS, INSOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS — Samiksha Agarwal

3.1 Questions For Practice

Assignment-3

Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)

Answers to MCQs

CH-4 DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES AND INTERSECTION OF SOLIDS — Manvendra Kumar Singh

4.1 Questions for Practice

Assignment 4

Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)

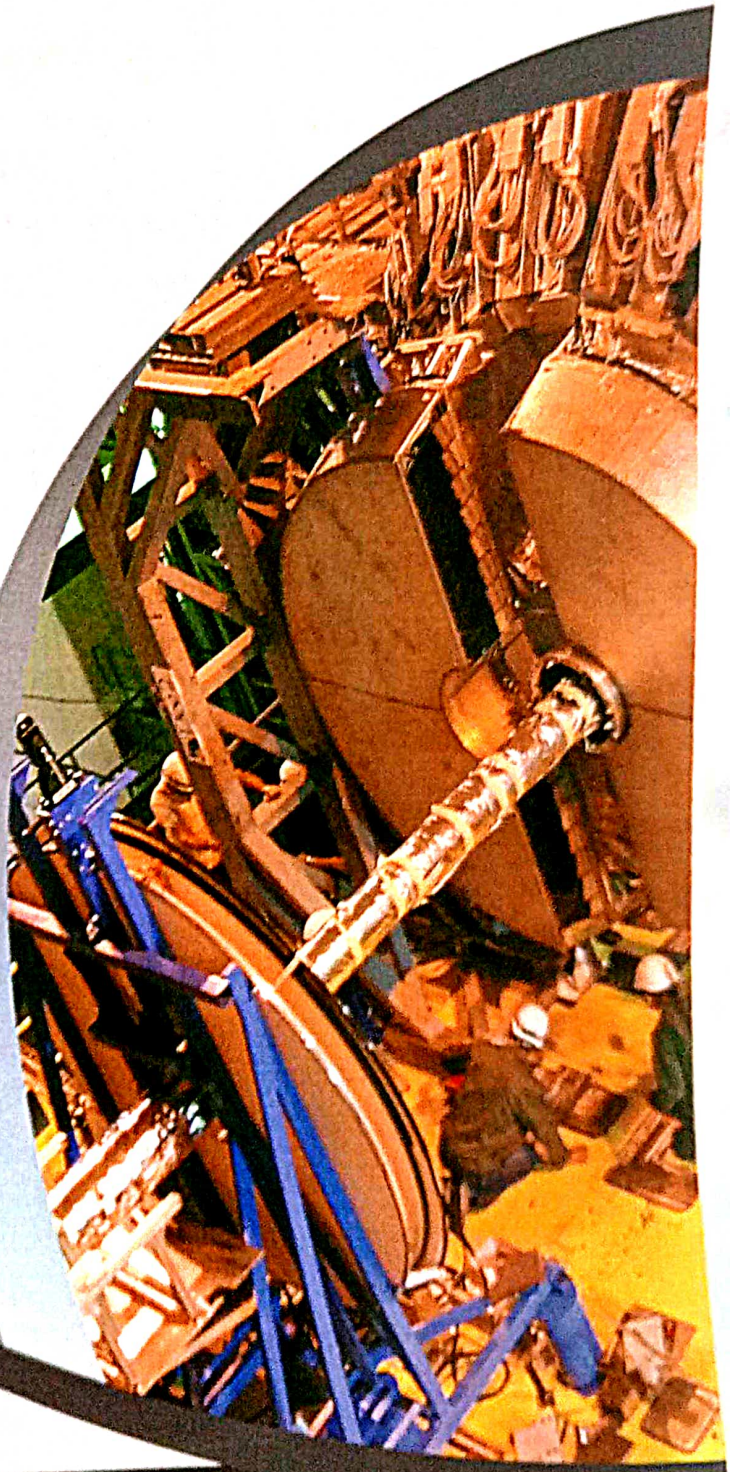
Answers to MCQs

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Engineering Materials and Processes

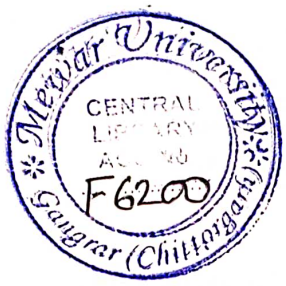
- Shamama Ahmed
- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban
- Md. Shoeab Sheikh
- Tabish Ali Khan



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-799-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

Shamama Ahme

CH-1—MATERIALS 2

1.1 Engineering Materials 2

1.2. Properties of Materials 2

1.2.1 Electrical Properties 2

1.2.2 Thermal Properties 2

1.2.3 Mechanical Properties 3

1.2.4 Chemical Properties 3

1.3 Classification of Engineering Materials 3

1.3.1 Metals 4

1.3.2 Non-metals 4

1.3.3 Materials Due to Combinations 4

1.4 Selection of Engineering Materials 5

1.5 Structure of Metals 6

1.6 Crystalline Structures of Metals 7

1.7 Crystal Imperfections 8

1.7.1 Point Imperfections 8

1.7.2 Line Imperfections 9

1.7.3 Surface Imperfections 11

1.7.4 Volume Imperfections 11

1.8 Deformation of Metals 11

1.8.1 Deformation by Slip 12

1.8.2 Deformation by Twinning 12

1.9 Ferrous Metals 13

1.10 Iron Ores 13

1.11 Pig Iron 13

1.12 Wrought Iron 15

1.13 Cast Iron 16

1.14 Steel 20

1.15 Effect of Various Alloying Elements on Steel 21

1.16 Non-ferrous Metals 21

1.16.1 Important Ores of Non-ferrous Metals 21

1.16.2 Properties of Non-ferrous Metals

1.17 Non-ferrous Alloys 22
1.18 Review Questions 24
1.19 Multiple Choice Questions 25
Answers 26

CH-2—PLASTICS, FIBRES AND INSULATING MATERIALS

V.A. Jagadala Pradaban

2.1 Plastic 28
2.2 Classification of Plastics 28
2.3 Fibers 29
2.4 Classification of Fibers 29
2.5 Insulating Materials 29
2.5.1 Asbestos 29
2.5.2 Glass 30
2.5.3 Cork 30
2.5.4 Wool 31
2.5.5 Thermocole 31
2.5.6 PUF 31
2.5.7 China Clay 32
2.6 Testing of Metals 32
2.7 Heat Treatment 33
2.8 Iron-Carbon Equilibrium System 34
2.9 T-T-T Curve 35
2.10 Heat Treatment Processes 36
2.11 Review Questions 39
2.12 Multiple Choice Questions 39
Answers 40

CH-3—WELDING

Md. Shoeab Sheikh

3.1 Welding 42
3.2 Weldability 42
3.3 Type of Welded Joints 42
3.4 Classification of Welding 43
3.5 Advantages, Disadvantages and Industrial Application of Welding 44
3.6 Gas Welding 44
3.7 Gas Welding Equipments 45

3.8 Welding Operation 48
3.9 Gas Welding Techniques 48
3.10 Safety Precautions in Gas Welding 49
3.11 Oxy-acetylene Cutting 49
3.12 Electric Arc Welding Theory 50
3.12.1 Arc Welding with Consumable Electrodes 50
3.12.2 Arc Welding with Non-consumable Electrodes 50
3.13 A.C. or D.C. Machines 50
3.14 Arc Welding Equipments 50
3.15 Effect of Polarity 51
3.16 Electrodes (Metal and Carbon) and Their Functions 51
3.17 Flux and Their Functions 52
3.18 Arc Welding Current and Voltage 53
3.19 Arc Welding Using Consumable Electrodes 53
3.19.1 Gas Metal Arc Welding 53
3.19.2 Submerged Arc Welding 53
3.20 Arc Welding with Non-consumable Electrodes 54
3.20.1 Tungsten Inert Gas Welding (TIG) 54
3.21 Precautions While Using Electric Arc welding 55
3.22 Resistance Welding 55
3.23 Welding Distortion 59
3.24 Common Welding Defects and Their Remedies 59
3.25 Inspection of Welded Joints 60
3.26 Modern Welding Methods 61
3.26.1 Thermit Welding 61
3.26.2 Electro-slag Welding 62
3.26.3 Electron Beam Welding 63
3.26.4 Ultrasonic Welding 63
3.26.5 Laser Beam Welding 64
3.27 Review Questions 65
3.28 Multiple Choice Questions 65
Answers 66

CH-4—FOUNDRY **Tabish Ali Khan**

4.1 Casting 68

4.2	Pattern	68
4.3	Mould	68
4.4	Pattern Materials	68
4.5	Pattern Allowances	70
4.6	Types of Patterns	71
4.7	Moulding	72
4.8	Moulding Sand	72
4.9	Types of Moulding Sand	72
4.10	Composition of Moulding Sand	72
4.11	Properties of Moulding Sand	73
4.12	Types of Moulds	74
4.13	Sand Mould Making Procedure	75
4.14	Core	75
4.15	Types of Cores	75
4.16	Core-print	77
4.17	Gating System	77
4.18	Gates	78
4.19	Risering	78
4.20	Sprue	78
4.21	Runner	78
4.22	Melting Furnaces	79
	4.22.1 Cupola Furnace	79
	4.22.2 Crucible Furnace	80
4.23	Casting Processes	81
	4.23.1 Shell Mould Casting	81
	4.23.2 Investment Casting	82
	4.23.3 Die Casting	82
	4.23.4 Centrifugal Casting	84
4.24	Casting Defects and Their Remedies	86
4.25	Review Questions	88
4.26	Multiple Choice Questions	88
	Answers	89

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mechanics of Fluids

- Prakash Mohan
- Prateek Vaishnav
- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F6214

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-995-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—FLUID PROPERTIES — Prakash M[illegible]

1.1 Fluid — 2
1.1.1 Ideal Fluid — 2
1.1.2 Real Fluid — 2
1.2 Properties of Fluids — 2
1.3 Static Pressure — 5
1.4 Fluid Pressure — 5
1.5 Pascal's Law — 5
1.6 General Equations of Fluid Statics — 5
1.7 Pressure Head — 6
1.8 Atmospheric Pressure — 7
1.9 Absolute and Guage Pressure — 7
1.10 Measurement of Pressure — 7
1.10.1 Manometers — 7
1.10.2 Mechanical Guages — 11
1.11 Hydrostatic Forces on Surfaces — 12
1.12 Total Pressure — 12
1.13 Centre of Pressure — 12
1.14 Force on Submerged Surfaces — 13
1.14.1 Vertical Plane Surface Submerged in Liquid — 13
1.14.2 Horizontal Plane Surface Submerged in Liquid — 14
1.14.3 Inclined Plane Surface Submerged in Liquid — 15
1.14.4 Curved Surface Submerged in Liquid — 15
1.15 Buoyancy — 17
1.16 Centre of Buoyancy — 17
1.17 Meta-Centre — 17
1.18 Meta-Centric Height — 17
1.18.1 Analytical Method for Meta-Centre Height — 18
1.18.2 Experimental Method for Meta Centric Height — 18
1.19 Stability of Submerged and Floating Bodies — 19
1.20 Oscillation of A Floating Body — 21
1.21 Review Questions — 21
1.22 Multiple Choice Questions — 22
Answers

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2—FUNDAMENTALS OF FLUID FLOW	Prateek Vaishnav
2.1 Introduction	24
2.2 Methods of Describing the Fluid Motion	24
2.2.1 Langrangian Method	24
2.2.2 Eulerian Method	24
2.3 Types of Flow	24
2.3.1 Steady and Unsteady Flow	24
2.3.2 Uniform and Non-Uniform Flow	25
2.3.3 Laminar and Turbulent Flow	25
2.3.4 Compressible and Incompressible Flow	25
2.3.5 Rotational and Irrotational Flow	26
2.3.6 Ideal and Real Flow	26
2.3.7 One, Two and Three-Dimensional Flows	26
2.4 Flow-Lines	26
2.5 Rate of Flow or Discharge	27
2.6 Continuity Equation	27
2.7 Continuity Equation in Three Dimensions	28
2.8 Velocity and Acceleration	31
2.9 Velocity Potential Function and Stream Function	31
2.9.1 Velocity Potential Function	31
2.9.2 Stream Function	32
2.9.3 Equipotential Line	33
2.9.4 Line of Constant Stream Function	33
2.9.5 Flow Net	33
2.9.6 Relation between Velocity Potential Function and Stream Function	33
2.10 Types of Motion	34
2.10.1 Linear Translation	35
2.10.2 Linear Deformation	35
2.10.3 Angular Deformation	35
2.10.4 Rotation	35
2.11 Review Questions	36
2.12 Multiple – Choice Questions	36
Answers	37
CH-3—DYNAMICS OF FLUID FLOW	**Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**
3.1 Introduction	39
3.2 Euler's Equation of Motion	39
3.3 Bernoulli's Theorm	40

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4 Assumptions of Bernoulli's Equation
3.5 Bernoulli's Equation
3.6 Bernoulli's Equation for Real Fluid
3.7 Practical Applications of Bernoulli's Equation
3.7.1 Venturimeter
3.7.2 Orifice Meter
3.7.3 Pitot-Tube
3.8 The Momentum Equation
3.9 Free Liquid Jets
3.10 Review Questions
3.11 Multiple- Choice Questions
Answers

CH-4—VISCOUS AND TURBULENT FLOW Manvinder Kumar Singh
4.1 Viscous Flow
4.2 Flow of Viscous Fluid Through Circular Pipe
4.3 Flow of Viscous Fluid Between Two Parallel Plates
4.4 Power Absorbed in Viscous Flow
4.4.1 Viscous Resistance of Journal Bearings
4.4.2 Viscous Resistance of Foot-Step Bearing
4.4.3 Viscous Resistance of Collar Bearing
4.5 Monement of Piston in Dash-Pot
4.6 Determination of Co-Efficient of Viscocity
4.6.1 Capillary Tube Method
4.6.2 Falling Sphere Resistance Method
4.6.3 Rotating Cylinder Method
4.6.4 Orifice Type Viscometers
4.7 Turbulent Flow
4.8 Reynold's Experiment
4.9 Loss of Head in Pipes
4.10 Loss of Head Due to Friction
4.10.1 Darcy-Weisbach Formula
4.10.2 Chezy's Formula
4.11 Shear Stress in Turbulent Flow
4.11.1 Reynold's Expression
4.11.2 Prandtl Mixing Length Theory
4.12 Hydrodynamically Smooth and Rough Boundaries
4.13 Velocity Distribution in Turbulent Flow

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.13.1 Velocity Distribution in Smooth Pipes 69
4.13.2 Velocity Distribution in Rough Pipes 69
4.14 Velocity Distribution in terms of Average Velocity 69
4.15 Velocity Distribution in Smooth Pipes by Power Law 70
4.16 Friction Co-efficients of smooth and Rough Pipes 70
4.17 Review Questions 71
4.18 Multiple Choice Questions: 72
Answers 72

CH-5—FLOW THROUGH PIPES **Kapil Nahar**

5.1 Energy-Losses in Pipes 74
5.2 Major Energy Losses in Pipes 74
5.2.1 Darcy-Weisbach Formula 74
5.2.2 Chezy's Formula 76
5.3 Minor Energy Losses in Pipes 78
5.4 Hydraulic Gradient Line 80
5.5 Total Energy Line 80
5.6 Flow Through Pipes in Series 82
5.7 Flow Thorough Pipes in Parallel 83
5.8 Equivalent Pipe 84
5.9 Flow Through Syphon 89
5.10 Power Transmission Through Pipes 90
5.11 Water Hammer in Pipes 91
5.12 Flow Through Nozzles 92
5.13 Review Questions 94
5.14 Multiple Choice Questions 95
Answers 96

CH-6—BOUNDARY LAYER FLOW AND IMMERSED BODIES **Prakash Mohan**

6.1 Boundary Layer Flow 98
6.2 Laminar and Turbulent Boundary Layer 98
6.3 Boundary Layer Thickness 99
6.4 Displacement Thickness 99
6.5 Momentum Thickness 99
6.6 Energy Thickness 100
6.7 Drag on a Flat Plate 102
6.8 Total Drag on a Flat Plate Due to Laminar and Turbulent Boundary Layer 106
6.9 Seperation of Boundary Layer 107

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

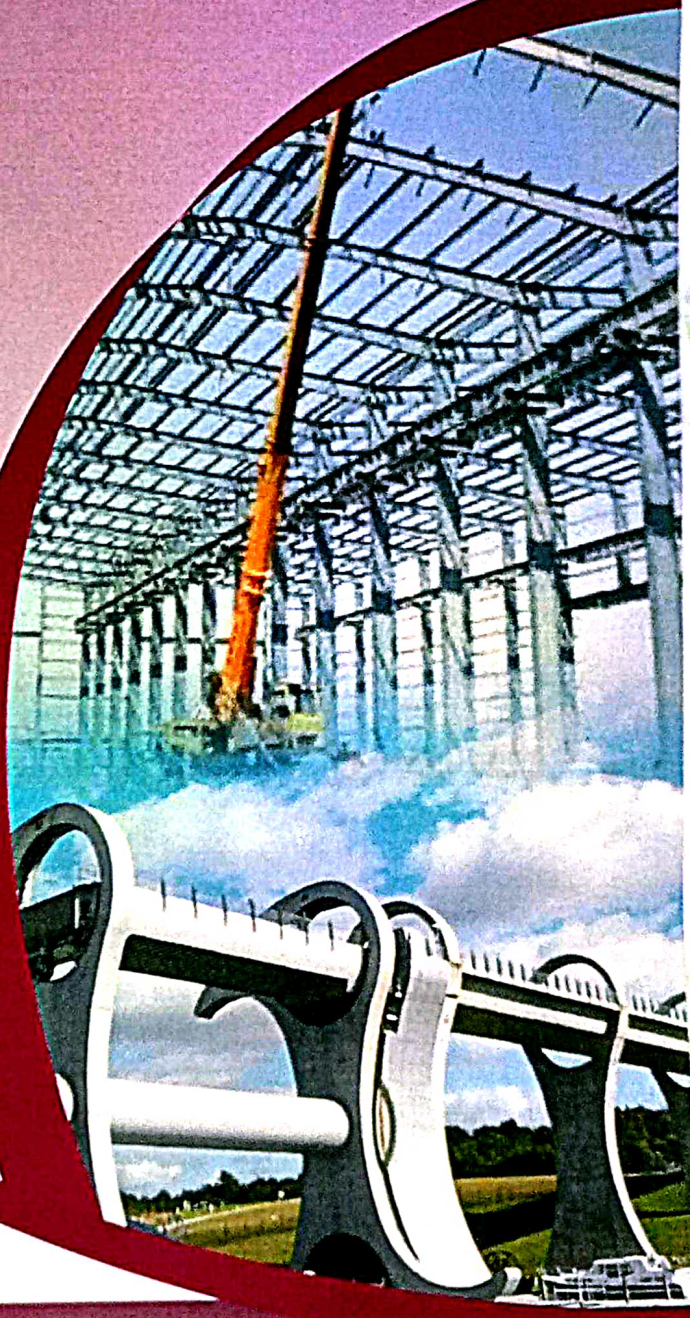
6.10 Forces on Immersed Bodies
6.11 Lift and Drag
6.12 Lift and Drag Coefficients
6.13 Streamlined and Bluffed Bodies
6.14 Drag on a Sphere
6.15 Drag on a Cylinder
6.16 Terminal Velocity of a Body
6.17 Drag and Lift on an Airfoil
6.18 Circulation and Lift on a Circular Cylinder
6.19 Review Questions
6.20 Multiple Choice Questions
Answers

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Highway & Airfield Pavement Design

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-43-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO PAVEMENTS — **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

1.1 Introduction 2

1.2 Types and Component Parts of Pavements 2

1.2.1 Flexible Pavements 2

1.2.2 Rigid Pavements 3

1.3 Factors Affecting Design and Performance of Pavements 4

1.4 Comparison Between Highway and Airport Pavements 6

1.5 Subgrade Soil 6

1.5.1 Desirable Properties for Subgrade 7

1.5.2 Soil Types 7

1.5.3 Assessment of Subgrade Soil Strength 8

1.5.4 California Bearing Ratio Test 8

1.5.5 Plate Bearing Test 10

1.6 Causes and Effects of Variation in Moisture Content and Temperature of Subgrade 11

1.7 Depth of Frost Penetration 12

1.8 Review Questions 13

1.9 Multiple Choice Questions 13

CH-2: FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS — **Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**

2.1 Introduction 16

2.2 Stresses and Deflections in Homogeneous Masses 16

2.2.1 Stress and Deflection Calculation 17

2.3 Layered System (Burmister's Theories) 18

2.3.1 Two-Layer Systems 18

2.3.2 Three-Layer Systems 20

2.4 Wheel Load Stresses 21

2.5 Equivalent Single Wheel Load (ESWL) 22

2.6 Repeated Loads and EWL Factors 24

2.7 Pavement Behaviour Under Traffic Loads 24

2.8 Examples 25

2.9 Review Questions 28

2.10 Multiple Choice Questions 29

CH-3: FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DESIGN **Chandra Prakash**

3.1 Introduction 32

3.2 Approaches to Flexible Pavement Design 32

3.3 Group Index Method 32

3.4 California Bearing Ratio Method 33

3.4.1 IRC Recommendations 35

3.5 Triaxial Method 37

3.6 Burmister's Method 39

3.7 Examples 40

3.8 Review Questions 43

3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 44

CH-4: RIGID PAVEMENTS **Esar Ahmed**

4.1 Introduction 46

4.2 General Conditions in Rigid Pavement Analysis 46

4.3 Wheel Load Stresses 47

4.3.1 Westergaard's Stress Equation for Wheel Loads 48

4.4 Temperature Stresses and Factors Influencing these Stresses 48

4.4.1 Warping Stresses 49

4.4.2 Frictional Stresses 50

4.5 Combination of Stresses 51

4.6 Examples 52

4.7 Review Questions 55

4.8 Multiple Choice Questions

CH-5: RIGID PAVEMENT DESIGN **Shashivendra Dhulawat**

5.1 Introduction 58

5.2 Types of Joints in Cement Concrete Pavements and their Functions 58

5.2.1 Transverse Contraction Joints 58

5.2.2 Longitudinal Joints 60

5.2.3 Construction Joints 60
5.2.4 Expansion Joints 61
5.3 Design of Joint Details 62
5.3.1 Spacing of Expansion Joint 62
5.3.2 Spacing of Contraction Joints 63
5.3.3 Spacing of Contraction Joint when Reinforcement is Provided 64
5.3.4 Design of Dowel Bars 64
5.3.5 Design of Tie Bars 66
5.4 IRC Recommendations for Design of Concrete Pavements 68
5.5 Examples 72
5.6 Review Questions 74
5.7 Multiple Choice Questions 74

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

IC Engine and Gas Turbines

- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar
- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-984-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO COMBUSTION ENGINES — Sunil Kumar Katheria

1.1	Introduction to External and Internal Combustion Engines	2
1.2	Engine Classifications	2
1.3	Main Components of IC Engines	5
1.4	Sequence of Operations in a Cycle	7
1.5	Two Stroke and Four Stroke Cycle Engine	7
1.6	Valve Timing Diagram	9
1.7	Four Stroke Cycle Petrol Engine	10
1.8	Actual Indicator Diagram for Four Stroke Cycle Petrol Engine	11
1.9	Valve Timing Diagram for a Four Stroke Cycle Petrol Engine	12
1.10	Four-stroke Cycle Diesel Engine	12
1.11	Actual Indicator Diagram for a Four-stroke Cycle Diesel Engine	13
1.12	Valve Timing Diagram for a Four-stroke Cycle Diesel Engine	14
1.13	Comparison of Petrol and Diesel Engines	15
1.14	Two-stroke Cycle Petrol Engine	16
1.15	Actual Indicator Diagram for a Two Stroke Cycle Petrol Engine	16
1.16	Valve Timing Diagram for a Two-stroke Cycle Petrol Engine	17
1.17	Two-stroke Cycle Diesel Engine	18
1.18	Actual Indicator Diagram for Two Stroke Cycle Diesel Engine	19
1.19	Valve Timing Diagram for a Two-stroke Cycle Diesel Engine	19
1.20	Different Approach to the Spark-Ignition Engine (Wankel Engine)	20
	1.20.1 Rotary Engine Operation	21
1.21	Gas Power Cycles	22
	1.21.1 Concept of Air Standard Cycles	22
	1.21.2 Assumptions of Air Standard Cycle	23
	1.21.3 Terms Used	23
1.22	Otto Cycle	24
1.23	Diesel Cycle	25
1.24	Dual Cycle	26
1.25	Ericsson Cycle	27
1.26	Stirling Cycle (Regenerative Cycle)	28
1.27	Real Air-fuel Engine Cycles	29
1.28	Review Questions	32
1.29	Multiple Choice Questions	32

CH-2— COMBUSTION PROCESS — Dinesh Kumar

2.1	Combustion Process in SI Engines	37
	2.1.1 Ignition Limits	37
2.2	Three Stage of Combustion	38
	2.2.1 Ignition Lag Stage	38
	2.2.2 Flame Propagation Stage	39
	2.2.3 After Burning	39
	2.2.4 Factors Affecting the Flame Propagation	39

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3	Phenomenon of Knocking in SI Engine	41
2.4	Auto Ignition	42
2.5	Pre -ignition	43
2.6	Effects of Pre-Ignition	43
2.7	Effect of Detonation	44
2.8	Effect of Engine Operating Variables on the Engine Knocking Detonation	45
2.9	Factors That Limits the Compression Ratio in Petrol Engine	48
2.10	Knock Rating of SI Engine Fuels (Octane Number)	49
2.11	Highest Useful Compression Ratio (HUCR)	49
2.12	Anti Knock Agents	49
2.13	Combustion Process in CI Engines	51
	2.13.1 Stages of Combustion in CI Engine	51
2.14	Effect of Various Factors on Delay Period in CI Engine	54
2.15	Phenomenon of Diesel Knock	58
2.16	Methods of Controling Diesel Knock	59
2.17	Comparison of Knock in SI and CI Engines	59
2.18	Knock Rating of CI Fuels	60
2.19	Diesel Index (DI)	61
2.20	Good SI Engine Fuel is a Bad CI Engine Fuel	61
2.21	Carburettor	62
2.22	The Mixture Ratio	62
	2.22.1 Stoichiometric A/F	63
2.23	A/F Ratio Produced by the Carburettor	63
2.24	A/F Ratio Requirement Under Different Conditions	63
2.25	Operating Principles of the Basic Carburetor : The Fuel Delivery Circuits	63
2.26	Petrol Injection System:	66
2.27	Overview Systems with External Mixture Formation	66
	2.27.1 Multipoint Fuel Injection	67
	2.27.2 Mechanical Injection Systems	67
	2.27.3 Electronic Injection Systems	67
	2.27.4 Single-point Fuel Injection	67
2.28	Systems for Internal Mixture Formation	68
2.29	Ignition System Types	69
	2.29.1 Battery or Coil Ignition System	70
	2.29.2 Magneto Ignition System	71
	2.29.3 Comparison Between Battery and Magneto Ignition System	71
2.30	Drawbacks (Disadvantages) of Conventional Ignition Systems	72
2.31	Advantages of Electronic Ignition System	72
2.32	Types of Electronic Ignition System	72
	2.32.1 Capacitance Discharge Ignition System	72
	2.32.2 Transistorized Assisted Contact (TAC) Ignition System	73
2.33	Fuel Injection System for Diesel Engines	74
	2.33.1 Air Injection Method	74
	2.33.2 Airless or Solid Injection Method	74
2.34	Combustion Chambers Design-SI Engines	75
2.35	Basic Requirements of a Good Combustion Chamber	75
2.36	Different Types of Combustion Chambers	76
	2.36.1 T-head Type Combustion Chambers	76
	2.36.2 L-head Type Combustion Chambers	77
	2.36.3 Ricardo's Turbulent Head Side Value Combustion	77
	2.36.4 Over Head Valve or I-head Combustion Chamber	78

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.36.5 Bath Tub Combustion Chamber 79
2.36.6 Wedge Type Combustion Chamber 79
2.36.7 F-Head Combustion Chamber 80
2.36.8 Divided Combustion Chamber 80
2.37 Combustion Chambers-CI Engines 81
2.37.1 Role of Air Swirl in Diesel Engine 82
2.37.2 Induction Swirl 82
2.37.3 Compression Swirl 83
2.37.4 Comparison of Induction Swirl and Compression Swirl 84
2.37.5 Combustion Induction Swirl 85
2.38 Types of Combustion Chambers CI Engines 85
2.38.1 Direct Injection Chambers-open Combustion Chambers 86
2.38.2 Indirect Injection Chambers 87
2.39 Cold Starting of CI Engines 91
2.40 Importance of Ignition Timing and Ignition Advance 91
2.40.1 Ignition Advance 92
2.41 Review Questions 93
2.42 Multiple Choice Questions 94

CH-3—ENGINE COOLING AND LUBRICATIONS **Rahul Lodha**

3.1 Engine Cooling 96
3.1.1 Air Cooled System 96
3.1.2 Water Cooling System 97
3.2 Lubrication of I.C. Engines 101
3.2.1 Lubrication System for IC Engines 102
3.3 Engine Testing and Performance 103
3.4 Performance Parameters 103
3.4.1 Power and Mechanical Efficiency 104
3.4.2 Mean Effective Pressure and Torque 105
3.4.3 Specific Output 106
3.4.4 Volumetric Efficiency 106
3.4.5 Fuel-Air Ratio (F/A) IC Engine Testing 106
3.4.6 Brake Specific Fuel Consumption 107
3.4.7 Thermal Efficiency and Heat Balance 107
3.4.8 Exhaust Smoke and Other Emissions 107
3.4.9 Specific Weight 108
3.4.10 Measurement of Exhaust Smoke 108
3.4.11 Spectroscopic Analyzers 109
3.4.12 Gas Chromatography 110
3.5 Basic Measurements 110
3.5.1 Measurement of Speed 111
3.5.2 Fuel Consumption Measurement 111
3.5.3 Gravimetric Fuel Flow Measurement 111
3.5.4 Measurement of Air Consumption 112
3.5.5 Measurement of Brake Power 112
3.5.6 Measurement of Friction Horse Power 117
3.6 Difference between IP and BP 119

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.7 Blow by Loss 120
3.8 Performance of SI Engines 120
3.8.1 Components of Heat Balance in % at Full Load 121
3.8.2 Performance of SI Engine at Constant Speed and Variable Load 122
3.9 Performance of CI Engines 123
3.10 Review Questions 125
3.11 Multiple Choice Questions 126

CH-4—AIR POLLUTION AND GAS TURBINES **Samiksha Agarwal**

4.1 Pollutant Formation and Control 128
4.2 Emissions Control 128
4.3 Historical Perspective 128
4.4 Principle S.I. Engine Exhaust Constituents 128
4.5 Emission Formation Mechanisms 130
4.5.1 Hydrocarbon Emissions 130
4.5.2 Carbon Monoxide 135
4.5.3 Oxides of Nitrogen 136
4.6 SI Engine In-cylinder NO Formation 137
4.7 Exhaust NO Concentration Reduction 138
4.8 Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) 138
4.9 Emission Formation in C.I. Engine 139
4.10 Principal C.I. Engines Exhaust Constituents 139
4.10.1 Carbon Monoxide 140
4.10.2 Unburned Hydrocarbons 141
4.10.3 Nitrogen Oxides 141
4.10.4 Sulphur Compounds 142
4.10.5 Particulates 142
4.11 Exhaust Gas Recirculation 143
4.12 Control of EGR 143
4.13 After Treatment Devices 144
4.13.1 Catalytic Converter 144
4.13.2 Three-way Catalytic Converter 144
4.13.3 Effect of Mixture Composition 145
4.13.4 Effect of Temperature 145
4.13.5 Catalytic Converter for Diesels 145
4.14 Introduction-Alternate Fuels 145
4.14.1 Biodiesel 145
4.14.2 Ethanol 146
4.14.3 Hydrogen 147
4.14.4 Methanol 148
4.14.5 Natural Gas 148
4.14.6 Propane 149
4.14.7 P-series fuels 149
4.15 Gas Turbines Introduction 149
4.16 Brayton Cycle/Gas Turbine History 149

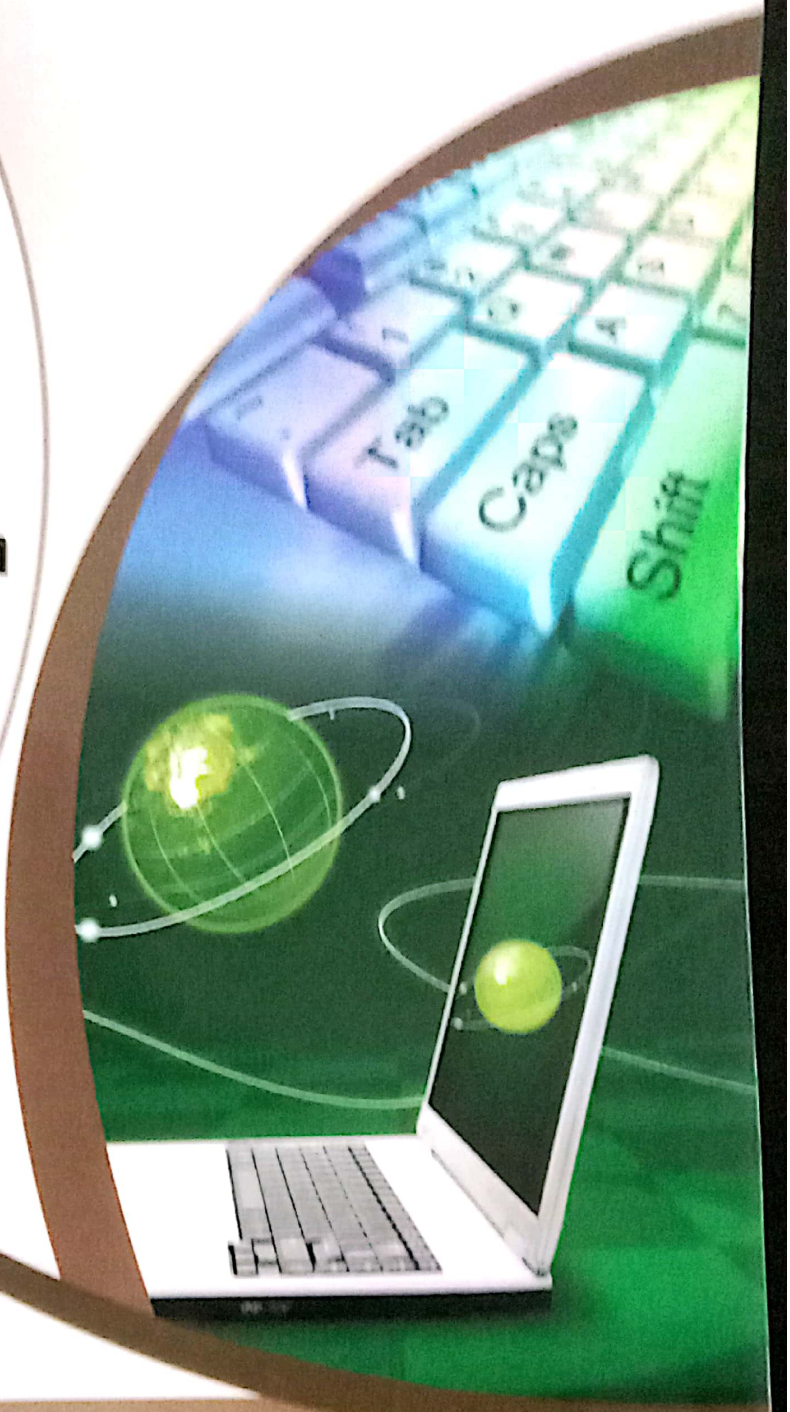
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.17	Brayton Cycle Components	150
4.18	Air-standard Assumptions	153
4.19	Deviation of Actual Gas-Turbine Cycles from Idealized Ones	156
4.20	The Brayton Cycle with Regeneration	156
4.21	Brayton Cycle with Intercooling, Reheating, and Regeneration	158
4.22	Compressor Stall/Surge	160
4.23	Explanation of stall/surge	160
4.24	Review Questions	161
4.25	Multiple Choice Questions	162

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Java Tools

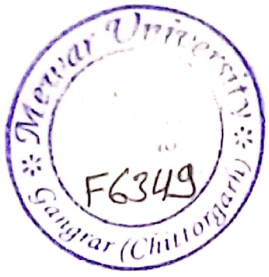
- Anwar Ahmad Wani
- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi
- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-557-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: JAVA FUNDAMENTALS	**Anwar Ahmad Wani**	
1.1 Java Programming		2
1.2 Java Features		2
1.3 Difference between Java and C++		3
1.4 Java Environment		3
1.4.1 Java Development Kit		4
1.4.2 Process of Building and Running Java Application Program		4
1.5 Java Vocabulary and Grammar		5
1.6 Types of Java Program		18
1.7 Servlet		18
1.8 Java Architecture		19
1.9 Applet		19
1.10 Applet Life Cycle		21
Self Assessment		29
Multiple Choice Questions		29
Answers		32
CH-2: GRAPHICS AND AWT	**Azad Srivastava**	
2.1 Graphics		34
2.2 Drawing Lines		34
2.3 Drawing Rectangles		34
2.4 Drawing ovals		36
2.5 Drawing an ARC		37
2.6 AWT Control		38
2.6.1 Labels		39
2.6.2 Using Buttons		41
2.7 Layout Manager		43
2.7.1 Flow Layout		43
2.7.2 Border Layout		46
2.7.3 Grid Layout		48
2.7.4 Grid Bag Layout		53
2.8 Methods of AWT		57

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.9 Event Handling 58
2.9.1 Event 59
2.9.2 Event Source 59
2.9.3 Event Classes 59
2.9.4 Event Listener 60
2.10 Adapter Classes 62
Self Assessment 64
Multiple Choice Questions 64
Answers 66

CH-3: SWING AND JDBC **Anil Prakash Dangi**

3.1 Swing 68
3.2 Swing Packages 69
3.3 Swing Features 69
3.4 J Component 70
3.5 Japplet 70
3.6 J Frame 71
3.7 J Pannel 72
3.8 Jbuttons, Check Boxes and Radiobuttons 72
3.9 Introduction to JDBC 77
3.10 JAVA and JDBC 78
3.11 How does JDBC work? 78
3.12 JDBC vs ODBC 79
3.13 What is JDBC Driver ? 79
3.14 JDBC Driver Model 80
3.15 JDBC Driver Types 80
3.16 Two-tier Architecture for Data Access 80
3.17 Three-tier Architecture for Data Access 81
3.18 Types of Driver Managers 82
3.19 JDBC - SQL Syntax 82
3.20 JDBC Basics – Java Database Connectivity Steps 85
Self Assessment 88
Multiple Choice Questions 88
Answers 90

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

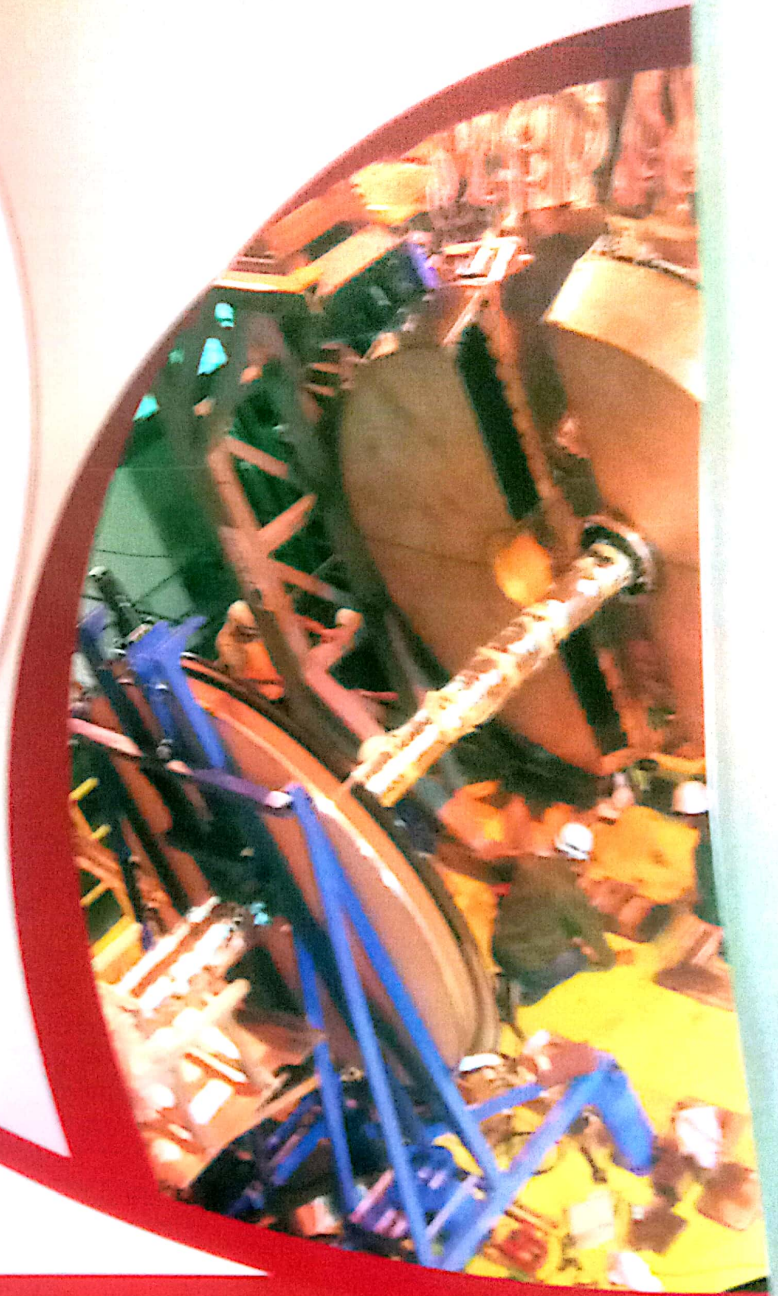
CH-4: JAVA SERVLETS

4.1	Basic Servlet Structure	92
4.2	Servlet Life Cycle	94
4.3	Architecture Diagram	96
4.4	Sending HTML Information	99
4.5	HTTP Headers	110
4.6	Session Tracking	112
	Self Assessment	114
	Multiple Choice Questions	114
	Answers	116

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Machine Design -I

- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed
- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban
- Md. Shoeab Sheikh
- Tabish Ali Khan



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F6373

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-556-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE DESIGN — Manvendra Kumar Singh

1.1 Engineering Materials 2
1.2 Properties of Materials 2
1.2.1 Physical Properties 2
1.2.2 Mechanical Properties 2
1.3 Classification of Engineering Materials 3
1.3.1 Metals 4
1.3.2 Non-Metals 4
1.3.3 Other Materials 4
1.4 Selection of Engineering Materials 4
1.5 General Design Considerations 5
1.6 Statistical Considerations in Design 6
1.7 Static Load and Modes of Failure 6
1.8 Principal Stresses 7
1.9 Stresses due to Bending and Torsional Moment 8
1.10 Factor of Safety 9
1.11 Stress Concentration, Causes and Mitigation 10
1.12 Stress-concentration Factor 11
1.13 Notch Sensitivity 11
1.14 Endurance Limit and Endurance Strength 11
1.15 Size and Surface Finish Factor 12
1.16 Goodmann Diagram 12
1.17 Soderberg Diagram 13
1.18 Gerber Parabola 14
1.19 Manufacturing Considerations 14
1.19.1 Design Considerations for Castings 14
1.19.2 Design Considerations for Welded Parts 15
1.19.3 Design Considerations for Machining 15
1.19.4 Design of Forgings 16
1.20 Tolerances 17
1.21 Review Questions 17
1.22 Multiple Choice Questions 17
Answers 18

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH–2—RIVETED AND WELDED JOINTS — **Shamama Ahmed**

2.1	Riveted Joints and Their Types	20
2.2	Terminology of Riveted Joints	21
2.3	Design of Boiler Joint	22
2.4	Uniform Strength Joint	27
2.5	Eccentrically Loaded Riveted Joints	33
2.6	Welding	38
2.7	Types of Welding Joints and Their Strength	39
2.8	T-Joint	40
2.9	Unsymmetrical Section Loaded Axially	41
2.10	Eccentrically Loaded Welded Joint	42
2.11	Review Questions	47
2.12	Multiple Choice Questions	47
	Answers	48

CH-3—BOLTED JOINT, COTTER AND KNUCKLE JOINT — **V.A. Jagadala Pradaban**

3.1	Bolted Joint	50
3.2	Types of Screw Fasteners	50
3.4	Bolt of Uniform Strength	54
3.5	Bolted Joints with Eccentric Loads	55
	3.5.1 Eccentric Load in Plane of Bolts	55
	3.5.2 Eccentric Load Parallel to Axis of Bolt	60
	3.5.3 Eccentric Load Perpendicular to Axis of Bolt	63
3.6	Cotter Joint	67
3.7	Knuckle Joint	67
3.8	Review Questions	68
3.9	Multiple Choice Questions	69
	Answers	70

CH–4—SHAFTS, KEYS AND LEVERS — **Md. Shoeab Sheikh**

4.1	Shaft	72
4.2	Types of ShaftS	72
4.3	Shaft Design on Strength Basis	72
4.4	Design of Shaft Subjected to Combined Twisting Moment and Bending Moment	75
4.5	Shaft Subjected to Combined Axial Load, Bending Moment and Torsion	79

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.6	Key	80
4.7	Types of Keys	81
4.8	Lever	84
4.9	Hand and Foot Levers	84
4.10	Cranked Levers	85
4.11	Lever Safety Valve of a Bioler	86
4.12	Bell Crank Lever	86
4.13	Review Questions	87
4.14	Multiple Chocie Questions	87
	Answers	88

CH-5— COUPLINGS — ***Tabish Ali Khan***

5.1	Couplings	90
5.2	Types of Couplings	90
5.3	Sleeve or Muff Coupling	90
5.4	Flange Coupling	93
5.5	Flexible Coupling	98
5.6	Review Questions	101
5.7	Multiple Choice Questions	101
	Answers	102

CH-6—PIPE JOINTS ANE POWER SCREWS — **Manvendra Kumar Singh**

6.1	Pipe Joints	104
6.2	Design of Circular Flanged Pipe Joint	104
6.3	Design of Oval Flanged Pipe Joint	105
6.5	Power Screw	107
6.6	Different Forms of Thread	107
6.7	Stresses in Power Screw	109
6.8	Design of Screw Jack	110
6.9	Review Questions	114
6.10	Multiple Choice Questions	114
	Answers	114

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Machine Design

- Prakash Mohan
- Prateek Vaishnav
- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-979-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—WELDING JOINTS, SCREW AND BOLTS	Prakash Mohan
1.1 Engineering Materials	2
1.2 Properties of Materials	2
1.2.1 Physical Properties	2
1.2.2 Mechanical Properties	2
1.3 Classification of Engineering Materials	4
1.3.1 Metals	4
1.3.2 Non-metals	4
1.3.3 Other Materials	4
1.4 Selection of Engineering Materials	5
1.5 General Design Considerations	5
1.6 Statistical Considerations in Design	6
1.7 Static Load and Modes of Failure	7
1.8 Principal Stresses	7
1.9 Stresses due to Bending and Torsional Moment	9
1.10 Factor of Safety	10
1.11 Stress Concentration, Causes and Mitigation	10
1.12 Stress-concentration Factor	11
1.13 Notch Sensitivity	12
1.14 Endurance Limit and Endurance Strength	12
1.15 Size and Surface Finish Factor	12
1.16 Preferred Number	12
1.17 Welding	13
1.18 Types of Welding Joints and their Strength	13
1.19 T-Joint	14
1.20 Unsymmetrical Section Loaded Axially	15
1.21 Eccentrically Loaded Welded Joint	16
1.22 Screwed Joints	22
1.23 Designation of Screw Threads	22
1.24 Standard Dimensions of Screw Threads	22
1.25 Initial Stresses due to Screwing Up Forces	24

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.26 Stresses due to External Forces 26
1.27 Stresses due to Combined Forces 28
1.28 Bolt of Uniform Strength 29
1.29 Power Screw 30
1.30 Stresses in Power Screw 30
1.31 Design of Screw Jack 32
1.32 Review Questions 35
1.33 Multiple Choice Questions 35
Answers 36

CH-2—DESIGN OF JOINTS, KEYS AND COUPLINGS **Prateek Vaishnav**

2.1 Cotter Joint 38
2.2 Design of Cotter Joint 38
2.3 Knuckle Joint 45
2.4 Design Procedure of Knuckle Joint 45
2.5 Dimensions of Various Parts of the Knuckle Joint 46
2.6 Methods of Failure of Knuckle Joint 46
2.7 Types of Keys 52
2.8 Design of Sunk Keys 52
2.9 Flange Coupling 55
2.10 Flexible Coupling 61
2.11 Review Questions 63
2.12 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 64

CH-3—DESIGN OF SHAFT AND COMPONENTS **Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**

3.1 Shaft 66
3.2 Types of Shafts 66
3.3 Shaft Design on Strength Basis 66
3.4 Design of Shaft Subjected to Combined Twisting Moment and Bending Moment 69
3.5 Cast Iron Pulleys 74
3.5.1 Design of Cast Iron (C.I.) Pulleys 74
3.6 Design of a Flywheel 77
3.7 Helical Spring 83
3.7.1 Terms used in Compression Springs 83

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.7.2 End Connections for Compression Helical Springs 85
3.7.3 End Connections for Tension Helical Spring 86
3.8 Stress and Deflection in Helical Springs of Circular Wire 86
3.9 Leaf Spring 90
3.10 Review Questions 94
3.11 Multiple Choice Questions 95
Answers 96

CH-4—BEARINGS AND LEVER **Manvinder Kumar Singh**

4.1 Introduction and Classification of Bearings 98
4.2 Materials used for Bearing and their Properties 98
4.3 Rolling Contact Bearings 100
4.4 Standard Dimensions and Designations of Ball Bearings 101
4.5 Selection of Rolling Contact Bearing 102
4.6 Lever 102
4.7 Hand Lever 103
4.7.1 Handle 104
4.8 Foot Lever 105
4.9 Lever Safety Valve of a Boiler 106
4.10 Review Questions 108
4.11 Multiple Choice Questions 108
Answers 108
References 108

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Machine Drawing

- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar

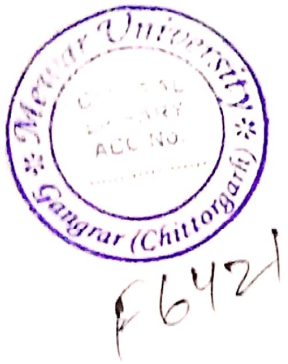


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-980-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE DRAWING — **Kapil Nahar**

1.1 Engineering Drawing 2
1.1.1 Types of Machine Drawing 2
1.2 B.I.S. Code of Practice For General Engineering 3
1.3 Lines 4
1.3.1 Types of Lines and Their Definitions 5
1.4 Dimensioning 6
1.4.1 Types of Dimensioning 7
1.4.2 Systems of Dimensioning 7
1.5 Limits, Fits and Tolerances 8
1.5.1 Limit System 8
1.5.2 Terms Used in Limits, Fits and Tolerances 8
1.5.3 Fits 10
1.5.4 Tolerance 14
1.5.5 Geometrical Tolerances 16
1.6 Surface Finish 19
1.6.1 Terms Concerning Surface Finish 19
1.6.2 Representation of Surface Finish 20
1.7 Gears 21
1.7.1 Types of Gears 21
1.7.2 Gear Terminology 22
1.7.3 Relationship Among Different Parameters of Spur Gears 25
1.7.4 Construction of Spur Gear 26
1.7.5 Construction of Base Circles 26
1.7.6 Construction of Involutes 26
1.7.7 Approximate Construction of Involute 27
1.7.8 Conventional Representation of Gear and Gear Assembly 28
1.7.9 Bevel Gear Nomenclature 29
1.7.10 Calculation of Bevel Gear 31
1.7.11 Approximate Construction of Involute Bevel Gear Teeth 31
Questions for Practice 32
Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 33
Answers to MCQs

CH-2: PROJECTION AND SECTIONING — **Sunil Kumar Katheria**

2.1 Theory of Projection 36
2.1.1 Planes of Projection 36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.1.2 Projection Methods 37
2.1.3 Orthographic Projection 37
2.2 Sectioning 38
2.2.1 Sectional View 38
2.2.2 Representation of Cutting Plane 39
2.2.3 Types of Sectional View 39
2.2.4 Conventions of Sectioning 43
2.2.5 Convention of Section Lines 44
2.3 Coupling 45
2.3.1 Types of Coupling 45
2.3.2 Rigid Coupling 45
2.3.3 Types of Rigid Coupling 45
2.3.4 Flange Coupling 45
2.3.5 Muff Coupling 48
2.3.6 Compression Coupling 50
2.3.7 Flexible (or Non-Rigid) Coupling 51
2.3.8 Universal Coupling 51
2.3.9 Oldham's Coupling 52
2.3.10 Clutch 52
2.4 Pulleys 54
2.4.1 Types of Pulleys 55
2.5 Cotter Joint 59
2.5.1 Types of Cotter Joints 59
2.6 Knuckle Joint 61
2.7 Rivet 62
2.7.1 Riveted Joints 63
2.7.3 Terms Used in Riveted Joints 68
2.8 Welding 68
2.8.1 Welded Joints 68
2.8.2 Welded Joint Symbol and Notation 69
2.9 Questions for Practice 70
Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 75
Answers to MCQs 76

CH-3: ASSEMBLY DRAWING — **Dinesh Kumar**

3.1 Assembly Drawing 78
3.1.1 Types of Assembly Drawings 78
3.1.2 Norms for Assembly Drawings 78
3.2 Bearing 79
3.2.1 Types of Bearing 79
3.3 Crank Shaft 83

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4 Piston 84
3.5 Connecting Rod 84
3.6 Cross-Head 86
3.7 Machine Vice 86
3.8 Screw Jack 87
3.9 Lathe Tail Stock 87
3.10 Stuffing Box 88
3.11 Feed Check Valve 89
3.12 Non-return Valve (NRV) 90
3.13 Steam Stop Valve 90
3.14 Tool Head of A Shaper or Clapper Block 91
3.15 Questions for Practice 92
Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 96
Answers to MCQs 97
References 97

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Manufacturing Technology-1

- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed
- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-982-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH- 1 — CASTING PROCESSES — **Rahul Lodha**

1.1	Casting	2
1.2	Pattern	2
1.3	Mould	2
1.4	Pattern Materials	2
1.5	Pattern Allowances	4
1.6	Types of Patterns	5
1.7	Colour Coding of Patterns	6
1.8	Moulding	6
1.9	Moulding Sand	6
1.10	Types of Moulding Sand	6
1.11	Composition of Moulding Sand	7
1.12	Properties of Moulding Sand	7
1.13	Sand Testing	8
1.14	Moulding Processes	9
1.15	Core	11
1.16	Types of Cores	11
1.17	Core-Prints	12
1.18	Chaplets	13
1.19	Chills	13
1.20	Gating System	13
1.21	Gates	14
1.22	Risering	14
1.23	Sprue	14
1.24	Runner	15
1.25	Melting Furnaces	15
1.26	Casting Cleaning	16
1.27	Casting Defects and Their Remedies	16
1.28	Testing of Casting	17
1.29	Casting Processes	22
1.30	Review Questions	24
1.31	Multiple Choice Questions	24
	Answers	25

CH- 2 — WELDING — **Samiksha Agarwal**

2.1	Welding	27

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2 Weldability 27
2.3 Types of Welded Joints 27
2.4 Classification of Welding 28
2.5 Gas Welding 29
2.6 Types of Flames 29
2.7 Gas Welding Equipments 30
2.8 Gas Welding Techniques 31
2.9 Flux 31
2.10 Welding Rods 32
2.11 Electric Arc Welding 32
2.11.1 Arc Welding with Consumable Electrodes 32
2.11.2 Arc Welding with Non-Consumable Electrodes 34
2.12 Resistance Welding 34
2.12.1 Spot Welding 35
1.12.2 Seam Welding 35
2.12.2 Flash Welding 36
2.13 Other Welding Processes 36
2.13.1 Thermit Welding 36
2.13.2 Electro-Slag Welding 37
2.13.3 Electron Beam Welding 37
2.13.4 Forge Welding 38
2.13.5 Friction Welding 38
2.13.6 Diffusion Welding 38
2.14 Soldering 39
2.15 Brazing 39
2.16 Review Questions 40
2.17 Multiple Choice Questions 40
Answers 41

CH- 3 — METAL FORMING PROCESSES **Manvendra Kumar Singh**
3.1 Introduction 43
3.2 Plastic Deformation 43
3.3 Hot and Cold Working 43
3.4 Rolling 44
3.5 Forging 45
3.6 Extrusion 46
3.7 Swaging 48
3.8 Wire Drawing 48

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.9 Tube Drawing 49
3.10 Types of Dies 49
3.11 Review Questions 50
3.12 Multiple Choice Questions 50
Answers 51

CH- 4 — SHEET METAL WORKING Shamama Ahmed
4.1 Sheet-Metal Working 53
4.2 Shearing Operations 53
4.3 Bending 54
4.4 Drawing 54
4.5 Coining 55
4.6 Embossing 55
4.7 Types of Sheet Metal Dies 55
4.7.1 Progressive Dies 56
4.7.2 Compound Dies 56
4.7.3 Combination Dies 56
4.8 Types of Punches 56
4.8.1 Plain Punches 56
4.8.2 Pedestal Punches 56
4.8.3 Punches Mounted in Punch Plate 57
4.9 Review Questions 57
4.10 Multiple Choice Questions 57
Answers 58

CH- 5 — POWDER METALLURGY V.A. Jagadala Pradaban
5.1 Introduction 60
5.2 Powder Metallurgy Manufacturing Processes 60
5.2.1 Production of Metal Powders 60
5.2.2 Mixing of Powders 61
5.2.3 Compaction 61
5.2.4 Sintering 61
5.2.5 Secondary Operations 61
5.3 Advantages of Powder Metallurgy 62
5.4 Disadvantages of Powder Metallurgy 62
5.5 Review Questions 62
5.6 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 63

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH- 6 — MACHINE TOOLS

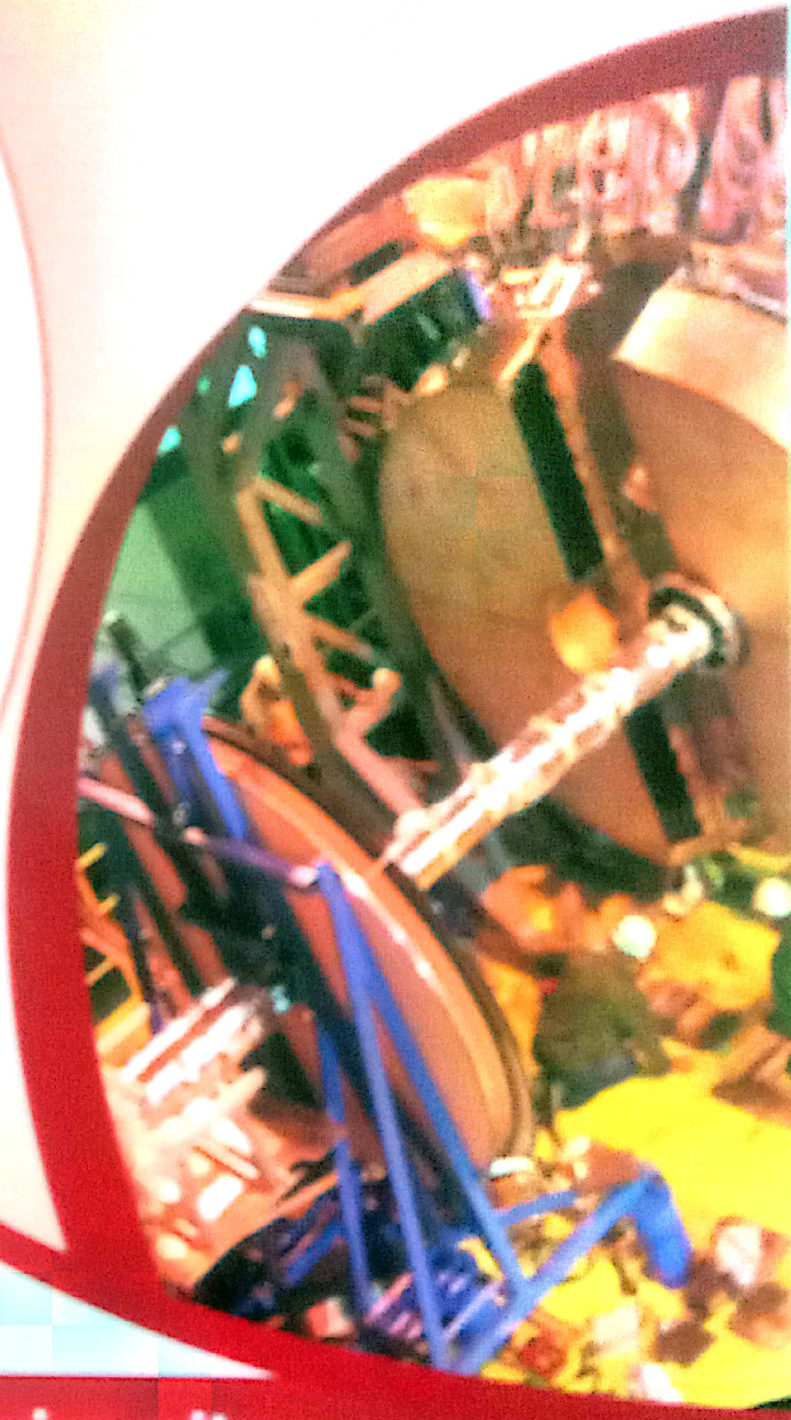
Rahul Lodha

6.1	Introduction	65
6.2	Machining	65
6.3	Machinability	65
6.4	Classification of Machine Tools	65
6.5	Basic Elements of Machine Tools	65
6.6	Basic Machine Tools	66
6.6.1	Lathe	66
6.6.2	Special Purpose Lathes	69
6.6.3	Shaper	70
6.6.4	Planer	72
6.6.5	Drilling Machine	74
6.6.6	Milling Machine	77
6.7	Review Questions	81
6.8	Multiple Choice Questions	82
Answers		83

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Manufacturing Technology-II

- Md. Shoeab Sheikh
- Tabish Ali Khan
- Prakash Mohan
- Prateek Vaishnav
- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma

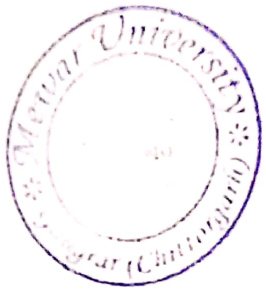


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 6474

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-983-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—METAL CUTTING — Md. Shoeab Sheikh

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Mechanism of Metal Cutting	2
1.3	Deformation in Metal Cutting	2
1.4	Chip Formation	3
1.5	Types of Chips	3
1.6	Built-Up Edge (BUE)	4
1.7	Operating Conditions in Metal Cutting	5
1.8	Forces on a Single Point Tool	5
1.9	Orthogonal Cutting	6
1.10	Oblique Cutting	7
1.11	Mechanics of Orthogonal Cutting	7
1.12	Surface Finish	14
1.13	Tool Geometry of a Single Point Cutting Tool	14
1.14	Tool Angle Specification System	16
	1.14.1 ASA	16
	1.14.2 ORS	17
	1.14.3 NRS	17
1.15	Multi- Point Cutting Tool	18
1.16	Twist Drills	18
1.17	Milling Cutters	19
1.18	Cutting Parameters and Tool Geometry	20
1.19	Cutting Tool Materials	20
1.20	Characteristics of Cutting Tool Materials	20
1.21	Types of Cutting Tool Materials	21
1.22	Cutting Tool Selection	22
1.24	Types of Cutting Fluids	23
1.25	Basic Actions of Cutting Fluids	23
1.26	Effect of Cutting Fluid on Tool-life	24
1.27	Selection of Cutting Fluid	24
1.28	Review Questions	24
1.29	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers	26

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2—TOOL WEAR, TOOL LIFE, ECONOMICS AND THERMAL ASPECTS — Tabish Ali Khan

2.1 Tool Wear 28
2.2 Tool Failure 28
2.3 Tool Life 30
2.4 Variables Affecting Tool Life 30
2.5 Machinability 31
2.6 Economics of Machining 33
2.7 Elements of Machining Costs 33
2.8 Optimization 33
2.9 Heat Generation in Machining 35
2.10 Regions of Heat Generation 35
2.11 Temperature Distribution In Metal Cutting 36
2.12 Average Chip Tool Interface Temperature 36
2.13 Methods of Tool Temperature Measurement 36
2.14 Review Questions 38
2.15 Multiple Choice Questions 38
Answers 39

CH-3—GEAR MANUFACTURING — **Prakash Mohan**

3.1 Gear 41
3.2 Gear Terminology 41
3.3 Gear Manufacturing 43
3.4 Gear Forming 43
3.5 Gear Generation 43
3.5.1 Gear Shaping 44
3.5.2 Gear Hobbing 44
3.6 Gear Finishing Operations 45
3.7 Review Questions 46
3.8 Multiple Choice Questions 46
Answers 47

CH-4—JIGS AND FIXTURES — **Prateek Vaishnav**

4.1 Introduction 49
4.2 Designing of Jigs and Fixtures 49

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.3 Location 49
4.4 Location Principles 49
4.5 Location Methods 50
4.6 Clamping 53
4.7 Clamping Devices 53
4.8 Jigs 55
4.9 Drill Jigs 55
4.10 Fixtures 57
4.11 Milling Fixtures 57
4.12 Review Questions 58
4.13 Multiple Choice Questions 58
Answers 59

CH-5—MANUFACTURING ACCURACY — Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
5.1 Product Cycle in Manufacturing 61
5.2 Accuracy of Machining 62
5.3 Part Print Analysis 62
5.4 Location Principles 63
5.5 Tolerance Stacking 63
5.6 Tolerance Analysis 64
5.7 Review Questions 65
5.8 Multiple Choice Questions 65
Answers 66

CH-6—METROLOGY AND MACHINE TOOL TESTING — Md. Shoeab Sheikh
6.1 Metrology 68
6.2 Guaging 68
6.3 Tolerance 68
6.4 Limits and Fits 68
6.5 Linear Measurement 70
6.6 Angular Measurement 72
6.7 Guages 72
6.8 Machine Tool Testing 74
6.9 Measuring Instruments Used for Testing 74
6.10 Test Procedures 74
6.11 Acceptance Tests 75
6.12 Review Questions 76
6.13 Multiple Choice Questions 76
Answers 77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Management Information System

- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Shweta Kulshreshtha
- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-972-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: DATA & INFORMATION — Raghvendra Chundawat

1.1 Concept of Data & Information 2

1.1.1 What is Data? 2

1.1.2 What is Information? 2

1.1.3 Data Processing Cycle 3

1.1.4 Comparison Chart 3

1.2 Information System 4

1.2.1 Introduction 4

1.2.2 Components of Information Systems 4

1.2.3 Classification of Information System 4

1.3 Operations Support System (OSS) 5

1.3.1 History 6

1.3.2 Architecture 6

1.4 Transaction Processing System (TPS) 7

1.4.1 History 7

1.4.2 List of Transaction Processing Systems 8

1.4.3 Processing Types 9

1.4.4 Transaction Processing System Features 9

1.4.5 Types of Transaction Processing 10

1.4.6 Databases for Transaction Processing 10

1.4.7 Backup Procedures 11

1.4.8 Recovery Process 12

1.5 Decision Support System (DSS) 13

1.5.1 History 14

1.5.2 Components 14

1.5.3 Development Frameworks 15

1.5.4 Classification 15

1.5.5 Applications 16

1.5.6 Benefits 16

1.5.7 Features 17
1.6 Management Support System(MSS) 17
1.6.1 Role of MSS 18
1.7 Process control System (PCS) 19
1.7.1 Background 20
1.7.2 Types of Processes using Process Control 21
1.8 Enterprise Collaboration Architecture 21
1.8.1 ECA Models 21
1.8.2 ECA Views 22
1.9 Management Information System 23
1.8 Questions 24
1.9 Multiple Choice Questions 24
Answers 26

CH-2: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE **Shweta Kulshreshtha**

2.1 Artificial Intelligence 28
2.1.1 Goals 28
2.1.2 Long-term Goals 31
2.1.3 Applications 32
2.2 Introduction to Neural Networks 34
2.2.1 Neural Network 34
2.2.2 Historical Background 35
2.2.3 Use of Neural Networks 35
2.2.4 Neural Networks Versus Conventional Computers 36
2.2.5 Human and Artificial Neurones - investigating the Similarities 36
2.2.6 From Human Neurones to Artificial Neurones 37
2.2.7 Feed-forward Networks 37
2.2.8 Feedback Networks 38
2.2.9 Network Layers 38
2.2.10 Perceptrons 39
2.3 Applications of Neural Networks 39
2.3.1 Neural Networks in Practice 39

2.3.2 Neural Networks in Medicine 40
2.3.3 Modelling and Diagnosing the Cardiovascular System 40
2.3.4 Electronic Noses 41
2.3.5 Instant Physician 41
2.3.6 Neural Networks in Business 41
2.3.7 Marketing 41
2.3.8 Credit Evaluation 42
2.4 Fuzzy Control System 42
2.4.1 Overview 42
2.4.2 History and Applications 42
2.4.3 Fuzzy Sets 44
2.4.4 Fuzzy Control in Detail 45
2.5 Virtual Reality 47
2.5.1 Use of VR Technology 48
2.6 Expert System 52
2.6.1 Advantages 53
2.6.2 Disadvantages 54
2.6.3 Applications 55
2.7 Executive Information System 56
2.7.1 History 56
2.7.2 Components 56
2.7.3 Applications 58
2.7.4 Advantages and Disadvantages 59
2.8 Cross-functional Team 59
2.8.1 Effects 60
2.9 Questions 61
2.10 Multiple Choice Questions 62
Answers 64

CH-3: STRATEGY, QUALITY & MIS **Shweta Kulshreshtha**

3.1 Concept of MIS 66
3.2 Role pf Management Information System 68

3.2.1 Impact of the Management Information System 69
3.3 Importance of MIS 70
3.4 Competitive Strategy Concepts 71
3.5 The Value Chain and Strategic MIS 75
3.6 Reengineering Business Processes 75
3.6.1 The Role of Information Technology 76
3.7 Improving Business Quality 76
3.7.1 Total Quality Management 76
3.7.2 Primary Elements of TQM 76
3.7.3 Principles of TQM 77
3.7.4 Generic Model for Implementing TQM 78
3.7.5 Five Strategies to Develop the Tqm Process 79
3.8 Becoming an Agile Competitor 80
3.9 Creating a Virtual Company 80
3.9.1 Virtual Company Strategies 80
3.9.2 Building the Knowledge-Creating Company 81
3.9.3 Knowledge Management Systems 81
3.9.4 Using the Internet Strategically 82
3.9.5 Product and Service Transformation 83
3.9.6 Internet Value Chains 83
3.9.7 The Challenges of Strategic IS 83
3.9.8 Sustaining Strategic Success 83
3.10 Questions 84
3.11 Multiple Choice Questions 84
Answers 86

CH-4: DEVELOPMENT OF MIS **Tina Bansal**

4.1 Information System 88
4.1.1 Overview 88
4.1.2 Planning for MIS 88
4.1.3 Information System Requirements 89
4.2 Information System Analysis & Design 90

4.2.1 Technology for Information Systems 91
4.2.2 System Test Planning & Execution 91
4.2.3 System Operation 91
4.2.4 Factors for Success and Failure 92
4.3 Systems Development Life Cycle 93
4.3.1 Overview 93
4.3.2 History 94
4.3.3 Phases 94
4.4 System Investigation 96
4.4.1 System Analysis 96
4.4.2 System Design 97
4.4.3 Testing 97
4.4.4 Training and Transition 98
4.4.5 Operations and Maintenance 98
4.5 Evaluation 98
4.5.1 Systems Analysis and Design 98
4.5.2 Object-oriented Analysis 99
4.6 Life cycle: Management of Control 100
4.7 Work Breakdown Structure 101
4.8 Baselines 101
4.9 Complementary Methodologies 101
4.9.1 Comparison of Methodology Approaches (Post, & Anderson 2006) 102
4.10 Strengths and Weaknesses 102
4.11 Questions 103
4.12 Multiple Choice Questions 103
Answers 104

CH-5: APPLICATIONS OF MIS **Rekha Sharma**

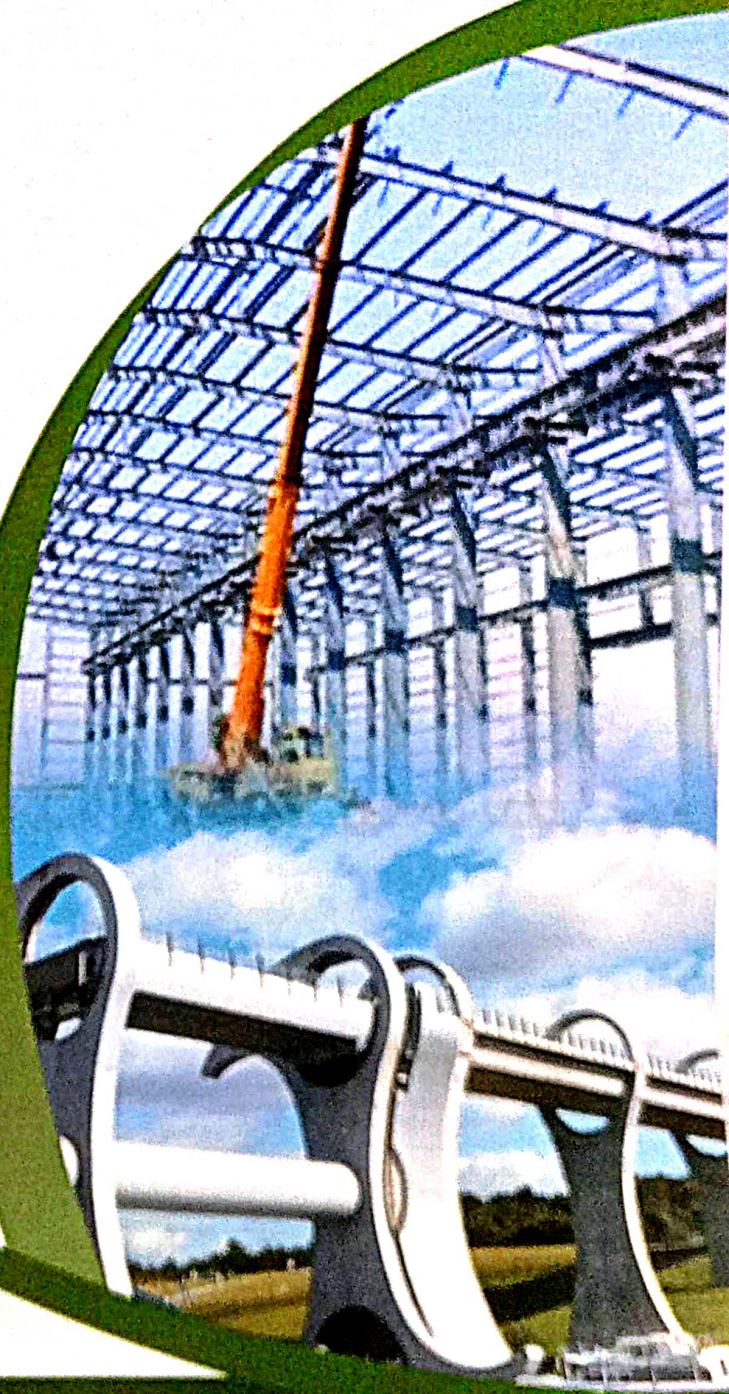
5.1 Enterprise Resource Planning 106
5.1.1 History 106
5.1.2 Characteristics 107
5.1.3 Functional Areas 107
5.1.4 Components 108
5.1.5 Best Practices 108
5.1.6 Connectivity to Plant Floor Information 109

5.1.7 Implementation 109
5.1.8 Comparison to Special-purpose Applications 113
5.2 Customer Relationship Management 114
5.2.1 CRM Solutions 114
5.2.2 Characteristics of CRM 115
5.2.3 Marketing and Customer Service 115
5.2.4 Customer-centric Relationship Management (CCRM) 118
5.2.5 Adoption issues 118
5.2.6 CRM Paradox 119
5.2.7 Trends 119
5.3 Security Management of Information Technology 120
5.3.1 Introduction 120
5.3.2 Tools of Security Management 120
5.4 System Controls and Audits 124
5.4.1 Information Systems Controls 124
5.4.2 Auditing IT Systems 124
5.5 Security of an Information System 124
5.5.1 Information Systems and Ethics 125
5.5.2 Ethical Responsibility of Business Professionals 126
5.6 Business Ethics 127
5.6.1 Technology Ethics 127
5.6.2 Ethical Guidelines 127
5.7 Computer Crime 128
5.7.1 Hacking 128
5.7.2 Cyber-Theft 129
5.7.3 Unauthorized Use at Work 129
5.7.4 Software Piracy 129
5.7.5 Piracy of Intellectual Property 129
5.7.6 Computer Viruses 129
5.8 Privacy Issues 130
5.9 Questions 134
5.10 Multiple Choice Questions 134
Answers 136

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Soil and Foundation Engineering

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-460-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: SOIL — Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Scope of Soil Engineering 2
1.3 Formation of Soils 3
1.4 Major Soil Deposits of India 3
1.5 Three Phase System 4
1.6 Fundamental Definitions 6
1.7 Important Relationships 8
1.8 Examples 8
1.9 Review Questions 11
1.10 Multiple Choice Questions 12

CH-2: CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS — Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1 Introduction 14
2.2 Classification of Soils 14
2.3 Particle Size Distribution 16
2.3.1 Sieve Analysis 16
2.4 Consistency of Soils : Atterberg Limits 17
2.5 Field Identification of Soils 20
2.5.1 Coarse Grained Soil 20
2.5.2 Fine Grained Soil 21
2.6 Indian Standard Soil Classification System 23
2.7 Examples 24
2.8 Review Questions 26
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions 26

CH-3: PERMEABILITY OF SOILS — Chandra Prakash

3.1 Definition 30
3.2 Important Terms 30
3.3 Darcy's Law of Flow Through Soils 31
3.4 Factors Affecting Permeability 31
3.5 Laboratory Methods to Determine the Coefficient of Permeability 32

3.6 Examples 36
3.7 Review Questions 37
3.8 Multiple Choice Questions 38

CH-4: COMPACTION OF SOIL **Esar Ahmed**

4.1 Introduction 40
4.2 Proctor's Compaction Test 40
4.3 Moisture Content and Density Relationship 41
4.3.1 Zero Air-void Line 41
4.4 Factors Affecting Compaction 42
4.5 Method for Field Comapction 42
4.6 Different Equipments 43
4.7 Review Questions 43
4.8 Multiple Choice Questions 44

CH-5: CONSOLIDATION OF SOILS **Shashivendra Dhulawat**

5.1 Introduction and Meaning 46
5.2 Total Stress and Effective Stress 46
3.2.1 Effective Stress 46
3.2.2 Total Stress 47
5.3 Measurement of Compressibility Characteristics 47
5.3.1 Time Rate of Consolidation 49
5.4 Consolidation Test 49
5.5 Pressure-Void Relationship in Consolidation 50
5.6 Normally Consolidated and Over Consolidated Soil 52
5.7 Practical Methods of Accelerating Consolidation 52
5.8 Examples 53
5.9 Review Questions 55
5.10 Multiple Choice Questions 55

CH-6: SHEAR STRENGTH OF SOIL **Ganga Biswa**

6.1 Concept of Shear Strength 58
6.2 Factors Contributing to Shear Strength of Soils 58
6.3 Drainage Conditions of Testing 58
6.3.1 Unconsolidated – Undrained Test (UU Test) 58

6.3.2 Consolidated-undrained Test (CU Test) 59
6.3.3 Consolidated Drained Test (CD-Test) 59
6.4 Determination of Shear Strength 60
6.4.1 Direct Shear Test 60
6.4.2 Vane Shear Test 61
6.4.3 Unconfined Compression Test 62
6.5 Examples 63
6.6 Review Questions 65
6.7 Multiple Choice Questions 65

CH-7: BEARING CAPACITY **Tanveer Ahmed Kazi**

7.1 Concept of Bearing Capacity 68
7.2 Terzaghi's Bearing Capacity Factors and Bearing Capacity as per IS Code 69
7.3 Factors Affecting Bearing Capacity 71
7.4 Determination of Bearing Capacity 71
7.4.1 Plate Load Test 71
7.4.2 Standard Penetration Test 72
7.5 Methods of Improving Bearing Capacity 73
7.6 Examples 74
7.7 Review Questions 75
7.8 Multiple Choice Questions 76

CH-8: EARTH PRESSURES **Govind Singh Chouhan**

8.1 Introduction 78
8.2 Active and Passive Earth Pressures 78
8.3 Earth Pressure at Rest 78
8.4 Earth Pressure Determination by Rankine's Theory for Cohesionless Soil 79
8.5 Example 81
8.6 Review Questions 81
8.7 Multiple Choice Questions 81

CH-9: SOIL EXPLORATION **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

9.1 Introduction 84
9.2 Functions and Scope of Soil Exploration 84
9.3 Excavation and Boring Methods of Sub-Surface Exploration 85

9.4 Types of Samples 88
9.5 Labelling, Sealing and Preservation of Samples 89
9.6 Review Questions 89
9.7 Multiple Choice Questions 89

CH-10: FOUNDATION Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

10.1 Introduction 92
10.2 Types of Foundation 92
10.3 Pile Foundation 94
10.3.1 Application 94
10.3.2 Classification of Piles 94
10.3.3 Formulas Related to Pile Foundation 97
10.4 Examples 99
10.5 Review Questions 100
10.6 Multiple Choice Questions 100

CH-11: SOIL STABILISATION Chandra Prakash

11.1 Introduction 102
11.2 General Principle of Soil Stabilisation 102
11.3 Types of Stabilisation 102
11.3.1 Mechanical Stabilisation 102
11.3.2 Chemical Stabilisation 103
11.4 Review Questions 105
11.5 Multiple Choice Questions 106

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Measurements and Instrumentation

- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar
- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-35-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS

Manvinder Kumar Singh

1.1	Measurement	2
1.2	Instruments	2
1.3	Applications of Instrument Systems	2
1.4	Functional Elements of A Generalized Measuring System	3
1.5	Measuring Standards	5
1.6	Mechanical Measurements	5
	1.6.1 Mechanics Type of Measurements	5
	1.6.2 Power Type of Measurements	6
1.7	Classification of Instruments	7
	1.7.1 Automatic and Manual Instruments	7
	1.7.2 Deflection and Null Type Instruments	7
	1.7.3 Self-generating and Power-operated Instruments	8
	1.7.4 Analog and Digital Instruments	8
	1.7.5 Self-contained and Remote-indicating Instruments	8
1.8	Input-output Configurations of Measuring Instruments and Measurement Systems	8
1.9	Comparison between Mechanical Measuring Systems and Electrical Measuring Systems	10
1.10	Calibration	10
1.11	Review Questions	11
1.12	Multiple Choice Questions	11
	Answers	12

CH-2: GENERALIZED PERFORMANCE AND CHARACTERISTICS OF INSTRUMENTS

Kapil Nahar

2.1	Error	14
	2.1.1 Gross Error	14
	2.1.2 Systematic Errors	14
	2.1.3 Random Error	14
2.2	Types of Uncertainties	14
2.3	Propagation of Uncertainties in Compound Quantities	15
2.4	Static Performance Parameters	16
	2.4.1 Accuracy	16
	2.4.2 Precision	17
	2.4.3 Sensitivity	17

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.6 Differentiating and Integrating Elements 56
4.7 Filters 58
4.8 Classification of Filters 58
4.9 A-D and D-A Converters 59
4.9.1 A-D Converter 59
4.9.2 D-A Converter 60
4.10 Indicating, Recording and Display Elements 60
4.11 Digital Voltmeters (DVMs) 60
4.12 Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes (CROs) 61
4.13 Galvanometric Recorders 62
4.14 Magnetic Tape Recorders 63
4.15 Data Acquisition Systems 64
4.16 Data Display and Storage 65
4.17 Review Questions 66
4.18 Multiple Choice Questions 67
Answers 68

CH-5: MOTION, FORCE AND TORQUE MEASUREMENT **Rahul Lodha**

5.1 Motion Measurement 70
5.2 Relative Motion Devices 70
5.2.1 Electromechanical Devices 70
5.2.2 Optical Devices 70
5.3 Absolute Motion Devices 72
5.3.1 Seismic Devices (Spring-Mass Type) 72
5.3.2 Seismic Devices (Force-Balance Type) 73
5.4 Calibration of Motion Devices 73
5.5 Force Measurement 74
5.6 Hydraulic Load Cells 74
5.7 Pneumatic Load Calls 75
5.8 Elastic Force Devices 75
5.8.1 Mechanical Method 76
5.8.2 Electromechanical Methods 76
5.9 Separation of Force Components 76
5.10 Torque Measurement 77
5.11 Transmission Type Dynamometers 77
5.12 Review Questions 80
5.13 Multiple Choice Questions 81
Answers 82

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-6: PRESSURE, FLOW AND TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

Samiksha Agarwal

6.1	Pressure Measurement	84
6.2	Moderate Pressure Measurement	84
6.2.1	Manometers	84
6.2.2	Elastic Transducers	88
6.2.3	Dynamic Effect of Connecting Tube	91
6.3	High Pressure Measurement	91
6.4	Low Pressure Measurement	92
6.5	Calibration and Testing	93
6.6	Flow Measurement	94
6.7	Quantity Meters	94
6.8	Positive Displacement Meters	94
6.9	Rate Meters	95
6.9.1	Variable Head Meters	95
6.9.2	Variable Area Meters	96
6.9.3	Pitot-static Tube Meter	97
6.9.4	Target Flow Meter	97
6.9.5	Turbine Flow Meter	98
6.10	Special Methods	98
6.10.1	Ultrasonic Flow Meter	99
6.10.2	Electromagnetic Flow Meter	100
6.10.3	Hot Wire Anemometer	101
6.11	Temperature Measurement	102
6.12	Nonelectrical Methods	102
6.12.1	Solid Expansion or Bimetallic Thermometers	102
6.12.2	Liquid-in Glass Thermometers	103
6.12.3	Pressure Thermometers	103
6.13	Electrical Methods	104
6.13.1	Electrical Resistance Thermometers	104
6.13.2	Thermoelectric Sensors	106
6.14	Radiation Methods	107
6.14.1	Total Radiation Pyrometer	108
6.14.2	Selective Radiation Pyrometer	108
6.15	Review Questions	109
6.16	Multiple Choice Questions	110
	Answers	112

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Modern Machining Processes

- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed
- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban
- Md. Shoeab Sheikh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F65-62

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-948-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—ULTRASONIC MACHINING AND ABRASIVE JET MACHINING

Manvendra Kumar Singh

1.1	Ultrasonic Machining	1
1.2	Elements of Process	2
1.3	Effect of Parameters	2
1.4	Economic Considerations	2
1.5	Applications of USM	3
1.6	Limitations of USM	5
1.7	Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM)	5
1.8	Setup Variables in AJM	5
1.9	Parametric Analysis	5
1.10	Applications of AJM	6
1.11	Advantages of AJM	7
1.12	Disadvantages of AJM	9
1.13	Water Jet Machining	9
1.14	Equipment	9
1.15	Process Characteristics	9
1.16	Process Performance	10
1.17	Applications of WJM	11
1.18	Advantages of WJM	11
1.19	Disadvantages of WJM	11
1.20	Review Questions	12
1.21	Multiple Choice Questions	12
	Answers	12
		14

UNIT 2—ELECTROCHEMICAL AND CHEMICAL METAL REMOVAL PROCESSES

Shamama Ahmed

2.1	Electrochemical Machining	16
2.2	Elements of ECM	16
2.3	Tool Work Gap	18
2.4	Chemistry of Process	18
2.5	Metal Removal Rate	19
2.6	Surface Finish in ECM	20

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.7 Accuracy and Dimensional Control 21
2.8 Economics 21
2.9 Applications of ECM 21
2.10 Advantages of ECM 21
2.11 Disadvantages of ECM 22
2.12 Electrochemical Grinding 22
2.13 Material Removal 23
2.14 ECG Machine Tool 23
2.15 Process Characteristics 23
2.16 Surface Finish 24
2.17 Accuracy 24
2.18 Advantages of ECG 24
2.19 Disadvantages of ECG 25
2.20 Applications of ECG 25
2.21 Electrochemical Deburring 25
2.22 Definition of Burr 25
2.23 Types of Burrs 26
2.24 Basic Approach on Deburring 26
2.25 Process of Deburring 26
2.26 Classification of Deburring Process 26
2.27 Applications of ECD 27
2.28 Review Questions 28
2.29 Multiple Choice Questions 28
Answers 30

CH-3—ELECTRIC DISCHARGE MACHINING AND LASER BEAM MACHINING

V.A. Jagadala Pradaban

3.1 Electric Discharge Machining 32
3.2 Spark Erosion Machining Processes 32
3.3 Mechanism of Material Removal 33
3.4 Spark Erosion Generators 34
3.5 Electrode Feed Control 34
3.6 Dielectric Fluids 35
3.7 Flushing 35

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.8 Electrodes for Spark Erosion 36
3.9 Selection of Electrode Material 36
3.10 Tool Electrode Design 36
3.11 Surface Finish and Accuracy 36
3.12 Machine Tool Selection 37
3.13 Process Variables 37
3.14 Process Characteristics 38
3.15 Applications of EDM 38
3.16 Laser Beam Machining 39
3.17 Apparatus 40
3.18 Production of Lasers 40
3.19 Working Principle 41
3.20 Types of Lasers 41
3.21 Material Removal 42
3.22 Cutting Speed and Accuracy of Cut 42
3.23 Metallurgical Effects 42
3.24 Applications of LBM 43
3.25 Advantages of LBM 44
3.26 Disadvantages of LBM 44
3.27 Review Questions 44
3.28 Multiple Choice Questions 45
Answers 46

CH-4—PLASMA ARC MACHINING AND ELECTRON BEAM MACHINING

4.1 Plasma — Md. Shoeab Sheikh 48
4.2 Nonthermal Generation of Plasma 48
4.3 Mechanism of Metal Removal 48
4.4 Elements of PAM 49
4.5 Equipment for D.C Plasma Torch Unit 50
4.6 Process Performance 50
4.7 Safety Precautions 51
4.8 Economics 51
4.9 Other Appliations of Plasma Jets 52
4.10 Electron Beam Machining 54

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.11 Generation and Control of Electron Beam

4.12 Working Principle of Electron Beam Machining

4.13 Process Capabilities

4.14 Process Parameters

4.15 Applications of EBM

4.16 Advantages of EBM

4.17 Disadvantages of EBM

4.18 Review Questions

4.19 Multiple Choice Questions

Answers

References

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmaceutical Chemistry-II (Organic)

- Sarita Sharma
- Rishi Kumar Joshi
- Raghav Arot
- Jyotika Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar University
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any mean, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-45364726/45651324
Email : kelisahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-976-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES — Sarita Sharma

1.1 Bonding & Molecular Structure 2
1.1.1 Structure & Bonding 2
1.2 Transfer of Electrons 4
1.3 Multiple Bonds 5
1.3.1 Polar Covalent Bonds 6
1.3.2 Charge Distribution 8
1.4 Functional Groups 10
1.5 Molecular Shape 11
1.6 Orbitals 14
1.6.1 Atomic and Molecular Orbitals 14
1.6.2 Hybrid Orbitalsd 14
1.6.3 Molecular Orbitals 15
1.7 Bonding and Hybridization 17
1.7.1 Chemical Bonds 17
1.7.2 Hybridization Involving d-Orbitals 23
1.8 Properties of Crystalline Solids 44
1.8.1 Melting Points 44
1.9 Water Solubility 49
1.9.1 Solubility in Water 49

CH-2: DETECTION AND ESTIMATION OF ELEMENTS AND HYDROCARBON — Rishi Kumar Joshi

2.1 Organic Compounds Their Sources and Scope 52
2.2 Naming Organic Compounds 55
2.3 Tests for Functional Groups 62
2.4 The Preparation of Derivatives of Organic Compounds 68
2.5 Methods for the Preparation of Derivatives 68
2.5.1 Alcohols 68
2.6 Phenols 69
2.7 Aldehydes and Ketones 69
2.8 Acids 69
2.9 Amines 70
2.10 Classification of Organic Compounds 70

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.11 Nomenclature of Organic Compounds 72
2.12 The Iupac System of Nomenclature 73
2.12.1 Alkanes 73
2.12.2 Iupac Nomenclature of Alkanes 73
2.13 Dienes 89
2.14 Alcohols, Phenols 91
2.15 Aldehydes, Ketones and Carboxylic 95
2.16 Common and Iupac Names of Some Aldehydes and Ketones 97
2.16.1 Structure of The Carbonyl Group 97
2.16.2 Uses of Aldehydes and Ketones 98
2.17 Amines 100
2.18 Alkyl Halide 103

CH-3: STEREOCHEMISTRY **Raghav Arot**
3.1 Stereoisomerism 114
3.1.1 Isomerism 114
3.2 Butane 132
3.3 Definitions 135

CH-4: FUNCTIONAL GROUPS **Jyotika Sharma**
4.1 Functional Groups 138
4.2 Homolytic vs. Heterolytic Fragmentation 152
4.3 Green Chemistry 155
4.3.1 Introduction to Green Chemistry 155
4.3.2 Microwave Towards Green Chemistry 157
4.4. Application of Microwave 159

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Pharmaceutics-IV
(Unit operations)

- Pushpendra Kumar Jain
- Prashant Sharma
- Gopal Garg
- Sachin Goyal
- Umesh Maniria
- Bishwa Mohan Sahoo

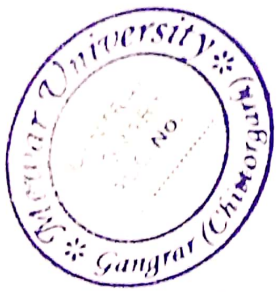


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-315-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—FLOW OF HEAT — **Pushpendra Kumar Jain**

1.1 Heat Transfer — 2

1.2 Mechanisms — 2

1.3 Examples — 11

1.4 Cooling Techniques — 13

1.5 Transient Thermal Conduction — 24

1.6 Thermal Conduction Applications — 25

1.7 Origination — 30

1.8 Black Bodies — 40

1.9 Types of Heat Exchangers — 47

1.10 Typical Water-cooled Surface Condenser — 53

1.11 In Nature — 59

CH-2—EVAPORATION — **Prashant Sharma**

1.12 In Industry — 60

2.1 Evaporation — 74

2.2 Theory — 74

2.3 Introduction — 77

2.4 Type of Evaporators — 77

2.4.1 Short-Tube Vertical Evaporators — 77

2.5 Evaporation Pan — 84

2.6 Example — 90

2.7 Advantages and Limitations — 97

2.8 Applications — 97

2.9 New Developments — 98

CH-3—DISTILLATION — **Gopal Garg**

3.1 Distillation — 100

3.2 History — 100

3.3 Applications of Distillation — 101

3.4 Principle — 115

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5	Thermodynamic Considerations	116
3.6	Ideal Mixing	117
3.7	Distillation Principles	123
3.8	Laboratory Setup	125
3.9	Discussion	126
3.10	Types of Distillation Columns	134
3.11	Basic Distillation Equipment and Operation	135
3.12	Column Internals	136
3.13	Column Reboilers	139
3.14	Distillation Principles	141
3.15	Previous	143
	3.15.1 Vapour Liquid Equilibria	143
3.16	Distillation Column Design	144
3.17	McCabe-Thiele Design Method	145
3.18	Overall Column Design	148
3.19	Effects of the Number of Trays or Stages	148
3.20	Mechanism	164
3.21	Examples	165
3.22	Molecular Distillation	172

CH-4—DRYING **Sachin Goyal**

4.1	Drying	174
4.3	Basic Drying Theory	177
4.4	Technical Details	192
4.5	Application	193
4.6	Spray Dryer	196
4.7	Applications of Freeze-drying	202

CH-5—CRYSTALLIZATION **Umesh Maniria**

5.1	Crystallization	212
5.2	Process	212
5.3	Cooling Crystallization	220
5.4	Classification of Crystals	223

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-6—ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL **Bishwa Mohan Sahoo**

6.1 Definitions 232

6.2 Applications 241

6.3 Processes 241

6.4 Refrigerant Development 248

6.5 Operating Principles 249

6.6 Evaporative Cooling 251

6.6 Installation Types 254

6.7 Environmental Impact 259

6.8 Classification by Build 272

CH-7—CORROSION **Pushpendra Kumar Jain**

7.1 Corrosion 287

7.2 Passivation 289

7.3 Surface Treatments 293

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Pharmacology-III

- Nikita Jain
- Abhishek Yogi
- Pankaj Chasta
- Hariom Sharma
- Kaushal K.Chandrul



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F 6779

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-374-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1 : PHARMACOLOGY OF DRUG ACTING ON CNS		**Nikita Jain**
1.1	Introduction	3
1.1.1	General Organisation of Central Nervous System	3
1.1.2	Classification of CNS Drugs	4
1.2	General and Local Anaesthetics	11
1.2.1	General Anaesthetics	11
1.3	Sedatives and Hypnotics	20
1.3.1	Classification	20
1.3.2	Barbiturates	21
1.3.3	Benzodiazepines	24
1.3.4	Alcohol	28
1.4	Anti-epileptics	33
1.5	Narcotic Analgesics	38
1.5.1	Pathophysiology of Pain	38
1.5.2	Endogenous Opioid Peptides	40
1.5.3	Opium Alkaloids	41
1.5.4	Morphine	42
1.6	Non-narcotic Analgesics	46
1.6.1	Salicylates	47
1.6.2	Other Analgesic-antipyretic Agents	50
1.6.3	Inflammation and Non-steroidal Anti-inflammatory Agents (Nsaids)	51
1.6.4	Anti Rheumatoid Drugs	54
1.6.5	Drugs used in Gout	55
1.7	Psychopharmacology	56
1.7.1	Classification of Psychopharmacological Agents	56
1.7.2	Antipsychotics	57
1.7.3	Antidepressants	62
1.7.4	Nootropic Agents	66
1.7.5	Psychotic Drugs	66
1.8	Drugs used in Parkinsonism	67

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.8.1 Levodopa (l-dopa) 68
1.8.2 Other Anti Parkinsonism Agents 70
1.9 Analeptics: Brain Stimulants 71
1.9.1 Classification 71

CH-2: PHARMACOLOGY OF LOCAL ANAESTHETICS Abhishek Yogi
2.1 Local Anaesthetics 78
2.1.1 Classification 78
2.1.2 Mechanism of Action 79
2.1.3 Local Actions 80
2.1.4 Systemic Actions 81
2.1.5 Pharmacokinetics 82
2.1.6 Adverse Effects 82
2.1.7 Individual Compounds 83
2.1.8 Uses and Techniques of Local Anaesthesia 86

CH-3: PHARMACOLOGY OF DRUGS ACTING ON RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
Pankaj Chasta
3.1 Drugs for Cough and Bronchial Asthma 92
3.1.1 Cough 92
3.1.2 Pharyngeal Demulcents 92
3.1.3 Expectorants (Mucokinetics) 93
3.2 Antitussives 94
3.2.1 Some Antvtussive-expectorant Combinations 95
3.2.2 Bronchial Asthma 96
3.2.3 Approaches to Treatment 97
3.2.4 Sympathomimetics 97
3.2.5 Methyl Xanthines 99
3.2.6 Theophylline 101
3.3 Antichounergics 103
3.3.1 Mast Cell Stabilizers 104
3.3.2 Corticosteroids 105
3.3.3 Systemic Steroid Therapy 105
3.3.4 Inhaled Steroids 105

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3.5 Inhaled Asthma Medication 106
3.4 Choice of Treatment 107

CH-4: PHARMACOLOGY OF DRUGS ACTING ON GIT Hariom Sharma

4.1 Gastrointestinal Drugs 110
4.1.1 Drugs for Peptic Ulcer 110
4.1.2 H_2 Antagonists 111
4.1.3 Pharmacological Actions 112
4.1.4 Pharmacokinetics 112
4.1.5 Interactions 113
4.1.6 Proton Pump Inhibitor 115
4.1.7 Antichounergics 116
4.1.8 Prostaglandin Analogues 117
4.1.9 Antacids 117
4.1.10 Ulcer Protectives 121
4.1.11 Ulcer Healing Drugs 122
4.1.12 Anti-helicobactefi Pylori Drugs 123
4.2 Drugs for Constipation and Diarrhoea 125
4.2.1 Laxatives 125
4.2.2 Mechanism Of Action 125
4.2.3 Bulk Purgatives 126
4.2.4 Stool Softener 126
4.2.5 Lubricant 127
4.2.6 Stimulant Purgatives 127
4.2.7 Osmotic Purgatives 129
4.2.8 Choice and use of Purgatives 130
4.3 Treatment of Diarrhoeas 132
4.3.1 Rehydration 133
4.3.2 Maintenance of Nutrition 135
4.3.3 Nonspecific Antidiarrhoeal Agents 137
4.4. Emetics, Antiemetics and Other Gastrointestinal Drugs 140
4.4.1 Emetics 142
4.4.2 Antiemetics 142

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.4.3 Neuroleptics 143
4.4.4 Prokinetic Drugs 144
4.4.5 5-HT_3 Antagonists 148
4.4.6 Carminatives 150
4.4.7 Digestants 151
4.4.8 Gallstone Dissolving Drugs 152

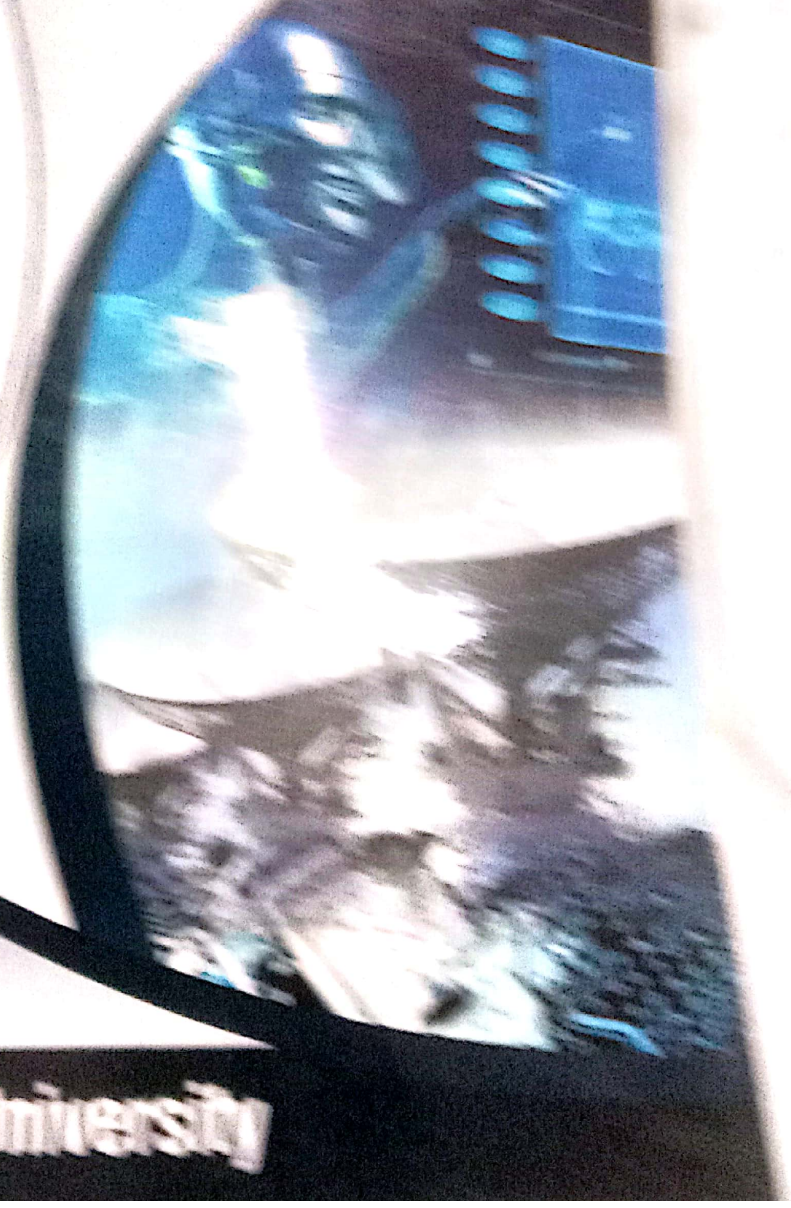
CH-5: CLINICAL RESEARCH **Kaushal K.Chandrul**

5.1 Historic Timeline of Clinical Trials 156
5.1.1 Terminology 157
5.1.2 Phases of Clinical Trials 175
5.2 Essential Documents for Clinical Trials 177
5.2.1 Investigator's Brochure (IB): 177
5.2.2 Clinical Study Protocol 178
5.2.3 Protocol Amendment 179
5.2.4 Study Progress Reports 180
5.2.5 Case Record Form (CRF) 180
5.3 Ethical Issues in Clinical Trial 181
5.3.1 Ethical Principles 181

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Power and Industrial Electronics

- Nikita Jain
- Abhishek Yogi
- Pankaj Chasta
- Hariom Sharma
- Kaushal K.Chandrul

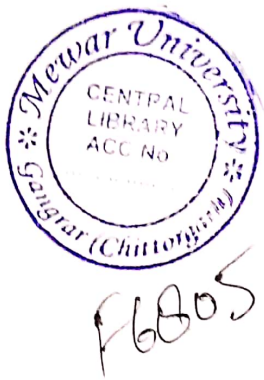


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-316-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES — Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi

1.1 Introduction — 2

1.2 Thyristor (SCR) — 2

1.2.1 Principal of Operation of SCR — 3

1.2.2 Characteristics of SCR — 4

1.2.3 Switching Characteristics of SCR (Thyristors) — 7

1.2.4 Switching Characteristics of SCR — 7

1.2.5 Thyristor Gate Characteristics — 11

1.3 Transistor Turn-on Methods — 12

1.3.1 Forward Voltage Triggering — 12

1.3.2 dv/dt Triggering — 13

1.3.3 Gate Triggering — 13

1.4 Transistor Turn-off Mechanism — 14

1.4.1 Natural Commutation — 14

1.4.2 Forced Commutation — 14

1.5 Thyristor Ratings — 15

1.5.1 Voltage Ratings — 16

1.5.2 Current Ratings — 17

1.6 Series Operation of Thyristor — 18

1.6.1 Problems Encountered in Series Operation — 18

1.6.2 Equalizing Network Design — 19

1.7 Parallel Operation of Thyristor — 20

1.7.1 Problems Encountered in Parallel Operation — 20

1.7.2 Equalizing Network Design — 21

1.8 Snubber Circuit — 23

1.9 Bidirectional Diode Thyristor (DIAC) — 24

1.10 Bidirectional Triode Thyristor (TRIAC) — 25

1.11 Unijunction Transistor (UJT) — 26

1.11.1 UJT Characteristics — 28

1.12 Light Activated Silicon Controlled Rectifier (LASCR) — 28

1.13 Programmable Unijunction Transistor (PUT) — 29

1.13.1 Operation of the PUT — 29

1.13.2 Characteristics of the PUT — 30

1.14 Power MOSFET — 31

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.14.1 Basic Structure of Power MOSFET 32
1.14.2 Steady State Characteristics of PMOSFET 35
1.14.3 Switching Characteristics 38
1.14.4 Merits, Demerits and Applications of PMOSFET 39
1.15 UJT as a Relaxation Oscillator 40
1.16 Review Questions 42
1.17 Multiple Choice Questions 43
Answers 44

CH-2—POWER CONTROL AND RECTIFIERS **Komal Yadav**

2.1 Introduction 46
2.2 Phase Control Circuit of SCR 46
2.3 Simple RC Circuit 47
2.4 Pulse Transformer in Firing Circuit 49
2.5 UJT Circuit 52
2.5.1 Ramp and Pedestal Triggering 52
2.6 Turning off Methods of SCR 54
2.7 Principle of Phase Control/Half Wave Rectifier 55
2.8 Single Phase Half Wave Controlled Rectifier 55
2.8.1 Principle of Phase Control/Half Wave Rectifier 55
2.8.2 Single Phase Half Wave Current with RL Load 58
2.8.3 Effect of Freewheeling Diode 62
2.9 TRAIC As a Power Control Circuit 63
2.10 Three Phase Rectifiers 64
2.10.1 Three-phase Half-wave Rectifier 64
2.10.2 Three-phase Full-wave Rectifier 66
2.11 Review Questions 69
2.12 Multiple Choice Questions 69
Answers 70

CH-3—INVERTERS, CHOPPERS AND CYCLOCONVERTERS **Mayank Dixit**

3.1 Inverters 72
3.1.1 Classification of Inverters 72
3.2 Series Inverter 72
3.3 Parallel Inverter 74
3.4 Pulse-Width Modulated Inverters 75
3.4.1 Single Pulse Width Modulation 75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4.2 Multiple Pulse Width Modulation 76
3.4.3 Sinusoidal Pulse Width Modulation 78
3.4.4 Realization of PWM in Single Phase Bridge Inverters 79
3.5 Choppers 80
3.5.1 AC Link Chopper 80
3.5.2 DC Chopper 80
3.6 Step Down Chopper 81
3.7 Step Up Choppers 82
3.8 Chopper Control Techniques 85
3.8.1 Time Ratio Control 85
3.8.2 Current Limit Control 86
3.9 Cycloconverter 88
3.10 Principle of Cycloconverter Operation 88
3.10.1 Single-phase to Single-phase Circuit Step-up Cycloconverter 89
3.10.2 Single-phase to Single-phase Circuit Step-down Cycloconverter 90
3.11 Review Questions 92
3.12 Multiple Choice Questions 93
Answers 94

CH-4—AC STABILIZER AND POWER SUPPLY Ajay Singh Verma

4.1 Introduction 96
4.2 Electro-mechanical Stabilizers 96
4.2.1 Working of CVT 97
4.3 Electronic Stabilizer 97
4.4 Electro-mechanical Stabilizers 97
4.5 Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) 98
4.5.1 ON-line UPS 98
4.5.2 OFF-line UPS 99
4.5.3 Applications 100
4.6 Switched Mode Power Supply (SMPS) 100
4.6.1 Basic Principle of Operation 100
4.6.2 Types of SMPS 101
4.7 Review Questions 103
4.8 Multiple Choice Questions 103
Answers 104

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-5—A.C., D.C. MOTORS & CONTROL — Sheena Agrawal

5.1 A.C. Motors 106
5.1.1 Advantages 106
5.1.2 Construction of Squirrel Cage Induction Motor 106
5.1.3 Basic Principle of Operation of A.C. Motors 106
5.1.4 Applications 108
5.2 D.C. Motors 108
5.2.1 Construction 108
5.2.2 Operating Principle of D.C. Motors 108
5.2.3 Applications 110
5.3 Speed Control of DC Motors 110
5.4 Speed-Torque Relation for D.C. Motors 110
5.5 Armature Voltage Control Method 111
5.6 Speed Control Method using Tachogenerator 113
5.7 Speed Control of Stepper Motor 113
5.8 Review Questions 114
5.9 Multiple Choice Questions 115
Answers 116

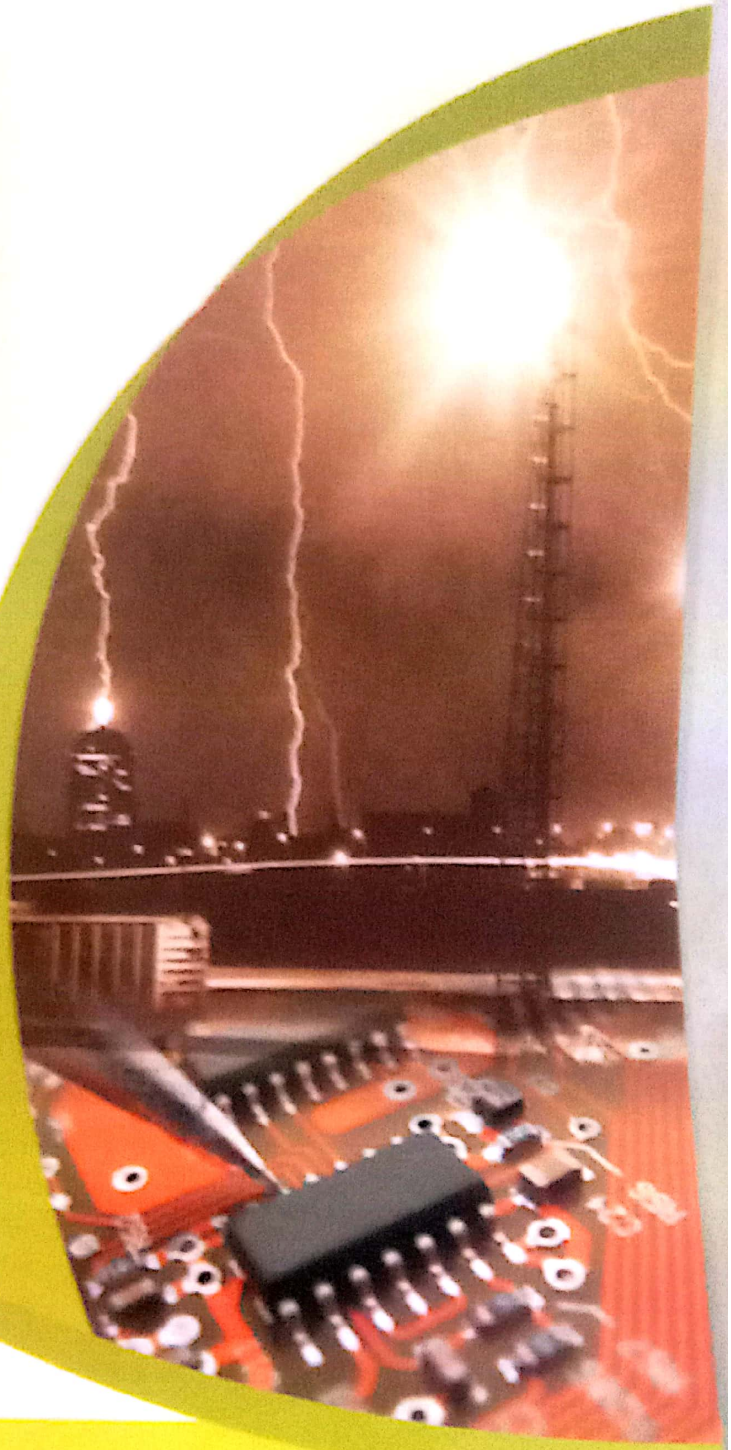
CH-6—HEATING, WELDING AND THEIR APPLICATIONS — **Ramesh Babu K**

6.1 Induction Heating 118
6.1.1 Introduction 118
6.1.2 Principle of Induction Heating 118
6.1.3 Advantages of Induction Heating 119
6.1.4 Application of Induction Heating 119
6.2 Dielectric Heating 120
6.2.1 Principle of Dielectric Heating 120
6.2.2 Theory of Dielectric Heating 120
6.2.3 Electrodes Used in Dielectric Heating 121
6.2.4 Applications of Dielectric Heating 121
6.3 Resistance Welding 122
6.3.1 Basic Circuit of A.C. Resistance Welding 122
6.3.2 Types of Resistance Welding 123
6.4 Sequential Timing Circuit 124
6.5 Review Questions 125
6.6 Multiple Choice Questions 125
Answers 126

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Power Generation

- SSPM Sharma B
- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar
- Mantosh Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F6834

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitte
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherw
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-218-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—LOADS AND LOAD CURVES

SSPM Sharma B

1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Commonly Used Terms 2
1.2.1 Load Curve 2
1.2.2 Maximum Demand 2
1.2.3 Load Factor 3
1.2.4 Diversity Factor 3
1.2.5 Capacity Factor 3
1.2.6 Utilisation Factor 3
1.3 Typs of Loads 4
1.3.1 Domestic or Residential Load 4
1.3.2 Industrial Load 5
1.3.3 Commercial Load 5
1.3.4 Urban Traction Load 5
1.3.5 Municipal Load 5
1.4 Load Forecasting 5
1.4.1 Long Term Load Forecasting 6
1.4.2 Short Term Load Forecasting 6
1.5 Power Plant Economics 7
1.6 Selection of Size and Number of Generating Unit 8
1.7 Cost of Electrical Energy 8
1.8 Depreciation of Plant 9
1.8.1 Straight Line Method 9
1.8.2 Percentage Method (Diminishing Value Method) 9
1.8.3 Sinking fund Method 9
1.8.4 Unit Method 11
1.9 Effect of Load Factor on Unity Evergy cost 11
1.10 Tarifs 13
1.10.1 Objectives of Tariff 13
1.11 Types of Tariffs 14
1.11.1 Flat Demand Tariff 14
1.11.2 Straight Line Meter 15
1.11.3 Block Meter Rate 15
1.11.4 Two-Part Tariff (Hopkinson Demand Rate) 15
1.11.5 Three Part Tariff or Doherty Rate 15
1.11.6 Maximum Demand Tariff (Wright Demand Rate) 16
1.12 Causes of Low Power Factor 16

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.13 Effect of Low Power Factor 17
1.14 Advantages of Power Factor Improvement 18
1.15 Economics of Power Factor 18
1.15.1 Most Economic Power Factor when KW Demand is Constant 18
1.15.2 KVA Demand is Constant 19
1.16 Questions 20
1.17 Multiple Choice Questions 21
Answers to Mcq's 22

CH-2—HYDRO ELECTRIC GENERATION *Shipra Khandelwal*

2.1 Classification of Hydro Electric Plant 24
2.1.1 Classification on the Basis of Type 24
2.1.2 Classification on the Basis of Location 24
2.2 Selection of Site 26
2.3 Estimation of Power Available 27
2.4 Selection of Turbine and Modeling of Turbine 27
2.4.1 Selection of Turbine 27
2.4.2 Modeling of Hydro Turbines 27
2.5 Plant Layout 28
2.6 Hydro Plant Auxiliaries 29
2.7 Governor 30
2.8 Specification of Hydro Generators 30
2.9 Characteristics of Hydro Generators 30
2.10 General Arrangement of Water Wheel Generators 31
2.10.1 Vertical Shaft Generators 32
2.10.2 Horizontal Shaft Generators 32
2.10.3 Reversible Generators 32
2.10.4 Low Speed Generators 32
2.10.5 Umbrella Type Generators 32
2.10.6 Brakes and Jacks 33
2.10.7 Losses 33
2.10.8 Insulation 34
2.10.9 Temperature Limit 34
2.10.10 Testing of Generators 34
2.10.11 Generator Cooling and Ventilation 34
2.11 Economics of the Hydro Power Plant 35
2.12 Long Questions 35
2.13 Multiple Choice Questions 35
Answers to Mcq's 37

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—NUCLEAR POWER GENERATION

Anuj Kuma

3.1 Principle of Energy Production by Nuclear Fission 1
3.2 Schematic of Nuclear Power Plant 4
3.3 Nuclear Fuels and Firtile Materials 4
3.3.1 Nuclear Fuels 4
3.3.2 Fertile Material 4
3.4 Nuclear Reaction Construction 4
3.4.1 Chain Reaction 4
3.4.2 Control of Fission 4
3.4.3 Reactor Operation 4
3.5 Different Types of Reactor 4
3.6 Problem of Nuclear Plants 4
3.7 Diesel Plant Equipment 4
3.7.1 Diesel Engine 4
3.7.2 Fuel System 5
3.7.3 Air Intake System 4
3.7.4 Engine Cooling System 4
3.7.5 Engine Lubricating System 4
3.7.6 Exhaust System 4
3.7.7 Engine Starting System 4
3.7.8 Diesel Engine Alternator 4
3.7.9 Instrumentation 4
3.7.10 Switchgear and Control Equipment 4
3.8 Diesel Plant Layout and its Working 4
3.9 Application of Diesel Plants 5
3.10 Combined Working of Plants 5
3.11 Advantages of Combined Operation 5
3.12 Plant Requirements for Base Load and Peak Load Operation 5
3.13 Combined working of Run-off River Plant and Steam Plant 5
Questions 5
Objective Type Questions 5
Answers to Mcq's 5

CH-4—POWER STATION EQUPMENT AND AUTOMATIC GENERATION CONTROL

Mantosh Kuma

4.1 Excitation System: Purpose and Requrements of Excitation Systems 5
4.2 Static Excitation System 5
4.3 Brushless Excitation System 5
4.4 Voltage Regulators: Functions and Characterstics of Automatic Voltage Regulatars 5

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.4.1 Characterstics of Automatic Voltage Regulator
4.5 Solid state Regulator
4.6 Speed Governing Systems: Purpose of speed Governing System
4.7 Hydralic Type Speed Governing System for Steam Turbines
4.7.1 Mechanical-Hydralic System
4.7.2 Electro Hydraulic System
4.8 Speed Governing Systems for Hydro Turbines
4.9 Automatic Generation Control
4.10 Types of Interconnection
4.10.1 Advantages of Interconnection
4.10.2 Disadvantages of Interconnections
4.11 Real and Reactive Power Control
4.12 Control Area Concept
4.12.1 Single Area Load Frequency Control
4.12.2 Two Systems Load Frequency Control
4.13 Types of Avtomatic Load Frequency Controls for Interconnected Power Systems
4.13.1 Flat frequency control
4.13.2 Flat Tie Line Load Control
4.13.3 Tie Line Load Bias Control
4.14 Reactive Power Control
4.14.1 Automatic Excitation Control
4.15 Questions
4.15 Multiple Choce Questions
Answers to Mcq's

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Principles of Finance

- Syed Asgar Mehdi
- Priyanka
- Shruti Mathur
- Suman Singh Chauhan



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F6875

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-956-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION			**Syed Asgar Mehdi**
1.1	Meaning of Financial Management		2
1.2	Scope of Financial Management		2
1.3	Objectives of Financial Managements		4
1.4	Financial Management & other Related Areas of Management		6
1.5	Functions of Financial Managements		7
1.6	Role of Finance Manager		8
	Questions		10
CH-2—CAPITAL BUDGETING & FINANCIAL PLANNING			**Priyanka**
2.1	Nature of Capital Budgeting		12
2.2	Scope and Importance of Capital Budgeting		12
2.2	Techniques of Capital Budgeting		13
2.3	Financial Planning		18
	2.3.1	Meaning of Financial Planning	18
	2.3.2	Objective of Financial Planning	19
	2.3.3	Significance of Financial Planning	19
2.4	Sources of Finance		19
	Questions		
CH-3—FINANCING DECISION			**Shruti Mathur**
3.1	Capital Structure		25
	3.3.1	Meaning of Capital Structure	25
	3.3.2	Capital Structure vs Financial Structure	25
	3.3.3	Patterns of Capital Structure	26
	3.3.4	Capital Structure Theories	28
3.2	Cost of Capital		33
	3.2.1	Concept of Cost of Capital	33
	3.2.2	Classification of Cost of Capital	34
	3.2.3	Determination of Cost of Capital	35
3.3	Leverage		37
	3.3.1	Meaning of Leverage	37
	3.3.2	Types of Leverage	37
		Questions	39

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4—WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT — **Suman Singh Chauhan**

4.1 Concept of Working Capital Management 41
4.1.1 Types of Working Capital 41
4.1.2 Determinants of Working Capital Management 42
4.1.3 Operating Cycle of Working Capital Management 43
4.1.4 Importance of Working Capital 45
4.1.5 Need of Working Capital 45
4.2 Management of Cash 46
4.2.1 Motives for Holding Cash 46
4.2.2 Factors Determining Level of Cash 47
4.2.3 Advantages of Cash 48
4.3 Inventory Management 49
4.3.1 Meaning and Nature of Inventory 49
4.3.2 Objectives of Inventory Management 49
4.3.3 Tools and Techniques of Inventory Management 50
4.4 Management of Accounts Receivable & Payable 55
Questions 55

CH-5—DIVIDEND DECISION — **Syed Asgar Mehdi**

5.1 Dividend & Valuation 57
5.2 Determinants of Dividend 57
5.3 Irrelevance of Dividend 58
5.3.1 Modigliani & Miller Approach 59
5.4 Relevance of Dividend 60
5.4.1 Walters Approach 60
5.4.2 Gordon's Approach 62
Questions 64

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Processes in Manufacturing

- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar
- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F 6895

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-961-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

Sunil Kumar Katheria

CH-1—METAL FORMING 2

1.1 Forging 2

1.2 Hot and Cold Forging 2

1.3 Forging Operations 4

1.4 Swaging 4

1.5 Forging Defects 5

1.6 Rolling 5

1.7 Elementary Theory of Rolling 5

1.8 Types of Rolling Mills 7

1.9 Roll Passes 7

1.10 Rolling Defects 8

1.11 Extrusion 8

1.12 Types of Extrusion 10

1.13 Press Forming 10

1.14 Press and its Types 10

1.15 Types of Dies 11

1.16 Press Operations 12

1.17 Metal Stamping 12

1.18 Rubber Forming 13

1.19 Coining 13

1.20 Embossing 14

1.21 Drawing 14

1.21.1 Deep Drawing 14

1.21.2 Wire Drawing 15

1.21.3 Pipe and Tube Drawing 16

1.22 Review Questions 16

1.23 Multiple Choice Questions 18

Answers

CH-2—METAL CUTTING **Dinesh Kumar**

2.1 Introduction 20

2.2 Mechanism of Metal Cutting 20

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3 Deformation in Metal Cutting 21
2.4 Chip Formation 21
2.5 Types of Chips 21
2.6 Built-up Edge (BUE) 22
2.7 Orthogonal Cutting 23
2.8 Oblique Cutting 24
2.9 Chip Formation Mechanism 24
2.10 Tool Life 25
2.11 Machinability 27
2.12 Variables Affecting Machinability 27
2.13 Broaching 28
2.14 Broaching Machines 28
2.15 Broaching Operation 29
2.16 Broach 30
2.17 Nomenclature of Broach 30
2.18 Types of Broaches 31
2.19 Review Questions 32
2.20 Multiple Choice Questions 32
Answers 34

CH-3—GEAR MANUFACTURING AND EXTERNAL THREADING

Rahul Lodha

3.1 Gear 36
3.2 Gear Manufacturing 36
3.3 Gear Forming 37
3.4 Gear Generation 37
3.4.1 Gear Shaping 37
3.4.2 Gear Hobbing 38
3.5 Gear Finishing Operations 39
3.6 Threads 40
3.7 Methods of Making Threads 40
3.8 Review Questions 42
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 42
Answers 44

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Samiksha Agarwal

CH-4—NEWER MACHINING PROCESSES 46

4.1 Ultrasonic Machining (USM) 48
4.2 Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM) 49
4.3 Electro Chemical Machining (ECM) 50
4.4 Electrical Discharge Machining (EDM) 52
4.5 Electro Chemical Grinding (ECG) 52
4.6 Laser Beam Machining (LBM) 53
4.7 Electron Beam Machining (EBM) 55
4.8 Plasma Arc Machining (PAM) 56
4.9 Plasma Arc Welding (PAW) 56
4.10 Review Questions 56
4.11 Multiple Choice Questions 58
Answers

CH-5—METAL COATING PROCESSES AND PLASTIC PROCESSES

Manvendra Kumar Singh

5.1 Metal Coating 60
5.2 Metallic Coating Processes 60
5.2.1 Electroplating 60
5.2.2 Anodising 60
5.2.3 Galvanising 61
5.2.4 Metal Spraying 62
5.3 Plastics 62
5.4 Methods of Plastic Processing 62
5.4.1 Injection Moulding 62
5.4.2 Compression Moulding 63
5.4.3 Blow Moulding 64
5.5 Review Questions 65
5.6 Multiple Choice Questions 65
Answers 66

CH-6—JIGS AND FIXTURES

Shamama Ahmed

6.1 Introduction 68
6.2 Designing of Jigs and Fixtures 68
6.3 Location 68

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

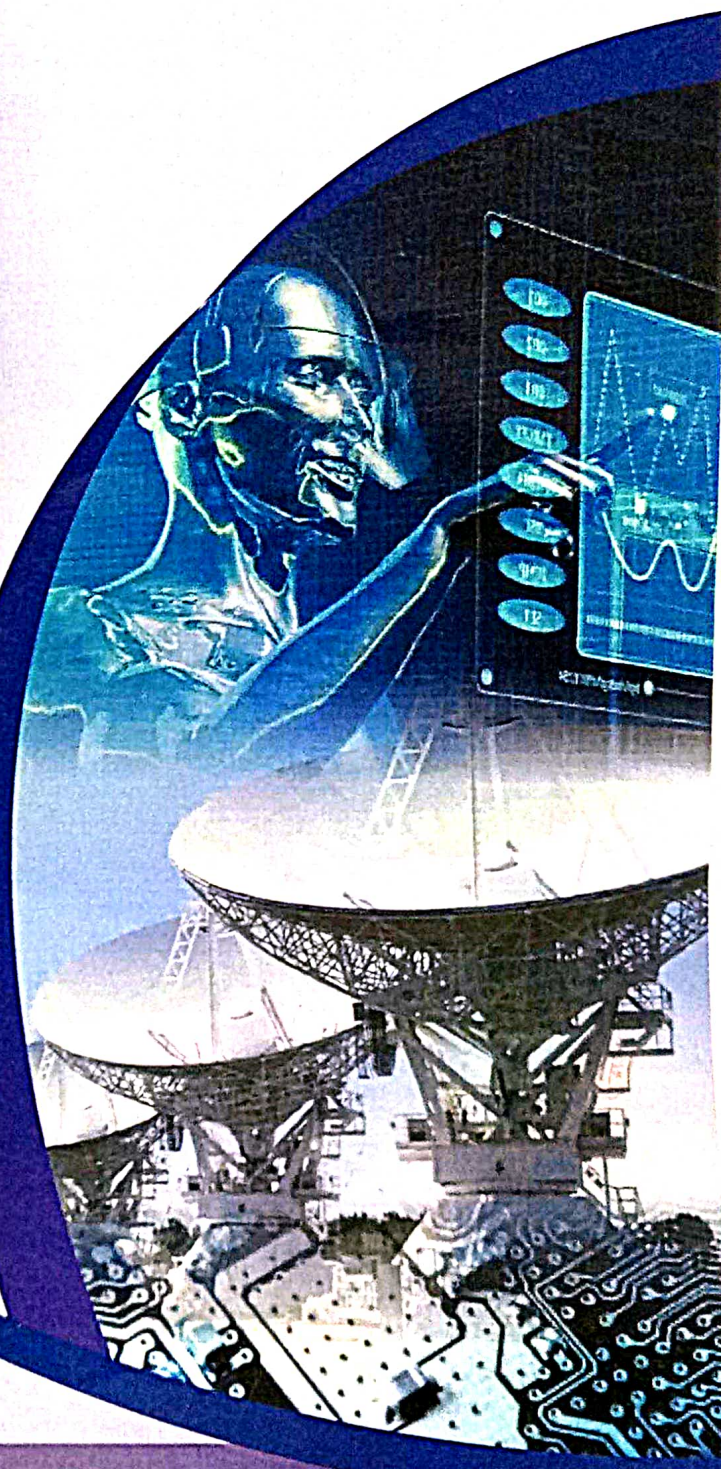
6.4 Location Principles 68
6.5 Location Methods 70
6.6 Clamping 72
6.7 Clamping Devices 72
6.8 Jigs 75
6.9 Drill Jigs 75
6.10 Fixtures 77
6.11 Milling Fixtures 77
6.12 Review Questions 78
6.13 Multiple Choice Questions 78
Answers 79

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Analog Electronics

- Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi
- Komal Yadav
- Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi
- Ajay Singh Verma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F5387

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-71-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: ANALYSIS OF DIODE BASED CIRCUITS — **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 P-N Junction Diode 2
1.3.1 Formation of Depletion Region and Barrier Potential in a P-N Junction 2
1.3.2 Behaviour of a P-N Junction Under Biasing 3
1.3.3 V-I Characteristics of a P-N Junction 5
1.3.4 Diode Equation 6
1.3.5 An Ideal and Real Diode 6
1.3.6 Diode Resistance 7
1.3.7 Diode Capacitance 7
1.4 Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) 8
1.4.1 Transistor Symbols and Terminals 9
1.4.2 Unbiased Transistor 10
1.4.3 Working of npn Transistor 11
1.4.4 Working of pnp Transistor 11
1.4.5 Biasing of a Transistor 12
1.4.6 Transistor Configuration 12
1.4.7 Transistors Characteristics 15
1.5 Field Effect Transistor (FET) 17
1.5.1 JFET (Junction Field Effect Transistor) 18
1.5.2 MOSFET (Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor) 20
1.6 Diode Specifications 21
1.7 Load Line Concept 22
1.8 Types of Diodes 24
1.9 Diode Applications in Electronic Circuits 31
19.1 Application as Rectifiers 31
1.9.2 Clipping and Clamping Circuit 33
1.9.3 Voltage Regulator 36
1.9.4 Varactors 37
1.9.5 Demodulator 38
1.10 Spice Model of Diode 39
1.11 Let's Sum Up 40
Questions 41
Multiple Choice Questions 41
Answers To Multiple Choice Questions 42

CH-2: ANALYSIS OF (BJT) MODELS

Komal Yadav

2.1 Introduction 44

2.2 Objectives 44

2.3 BJT Parameters 44

2.3.1 Current Amplification Factor 46

2.4 BJT Equivalent Circuit Models 46

2.4.1 BJT DC Model 46

2.4.2 H-Parameter Model 47

2.4.3 Hybrid-p Model 52

2.4.4 re-Model (T-Model) 54

2.5 Spice Model for BJT 55

2.6 Single stage RC-Coupled Amplifier 56

2.6.1 Common Emitter (CE) Amplifier 57

2.6.2 Common Collector (CC) Amplifier 58

2.6.3 Common Base (CB) Amplifer 59

2.7 Load Line 59

2.8. Biasing 62

2.8.1 Fixed Biasing or Base Resistor Biasing 62

2.8.2 Collector to Base Biasing or Voltage Feedback Biasing 63

2.8.3 Emitter Resistor Biasing 64

2.8.4 Voltage Divider or Self Biasing 65

2.9 Analysis and Design of Single Stage RC Coupled Amplifier 66

2.9.1 The Common Emitter Amplifier with Fixed Bias 66

2.9.2 CE Amplifier with Unbypassed Emitter Resistor 67

2.9.3 CE Amplifier with Voltage Divider Bias 68

2.10 Classification of Amplifiers 69

2.11 Multistage Amplifiers 70

2.11.1 RC Coupled Amplifier 71

2.11.2 Transformer Coupled Amplifier 72

2.11.3 Direct Coupled Amplifier 73

2.12 Frequency Response of Amplifiers 74

2.12.1 The Frequency Response of RC Coupled Amplifier 75

2.12.2 Frequency Response of Transformer Coupled Amplifier 76

2.12.3 Frequency Response of a Direct Coupled Amplifier 77

2.12.4 Comparison of Different Types of Coupling 77

2.13 Let's Sum Up 79
Questions 79
Multiple Choice Questions 80
Answers to multiple choice Questions 80

CH-3: POWER AMPLIFIERS, JFET AND MOSFET **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

3.1 Introduction 82
3.2 Objectives 82
3.3 Power Amplifiers (or Large Signal Amplifiers) 82
3.4 Classification of Power Amplifiers 83
3.4.1 Classification based on Operating Mode 83
3.4.2 Classification based on Deriving Output 85
3.4.3 Efficiency (η) 85
3.4.4 Distortion in Amplifier 86
3.5 JFET and MOSFET Parameters 86
3.6 JFET Amplifiers 87
3.6.1 Common Source Amplifier 87
3.6.2 Common Drain Ampplifier 90
3.6.3 Common Gate Amplifier 92
3.7 MOSFET Amplifiers 95
3.8 JFET Biasing 95
3.8.1 Fixed Bias 95
3.8.2 Self-Bias 96
3.8.3 Potential Divider Biasing 97
3.9 MOSFET Biasing 99
3.9.1 E-MOSFET Bias 99
3.9.2 D-MOSFET Bias 100
3.10 Small Signal Analysis of JFET 101
3.11 Small Signal Analysis of MOSFET 102
3.12 High Frequency Limitations of JFET and MOSFET 102
3.13 Let's Sum Up 102
Questions 103
Multiple Choice Questions 104
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 104

CH-4: FEEDBACK IN AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS **Ajay Singh Verma**

4.1 Introduction 106
4.2 Objectives 106

4.3 Basic Principle of Feedback in Amplifiers 106

4.4 Classification of Feedback 109

4.5 Feedback Amplifier Topologies 110

4.7 Oscillators 111

4.8 Classification of Oscillators 112

4.8.1 Sinusoidal or Harmonic Oscillators 112

4.8.2 Non-Sinusoidal or Relaxation Oscillators 112

4.9 Barkhausen's Criterion 112

4.10 Resonant Circuit Oscillators 114

4.10.1 A General Form of Oscillator Circuit 114

4.10.2 Block Diagram of Tuned Oscillator 114

4.10.3 Hartley Oscillator 116

4.10.4 Colpitts Oscillator 118

4.10.5 Clapp Oscillator 120

4.11 RC Oscillators 120

4.11.1 RC Phase Shift Oscillator 120

4.11.2 Wein-Bridge Oscillator 121

4.12 Crystal Oscillator 124

4.13 Regulated Power Supplies 126

4.13.1 Series Regulators 126

4.13.2 IC Voltage Regulators 127

4.14 Switched Mode Power Supply (SMPS) 128

4.15 Let's Sum Up 130

Questions 131

Multiple Choice Questions 131

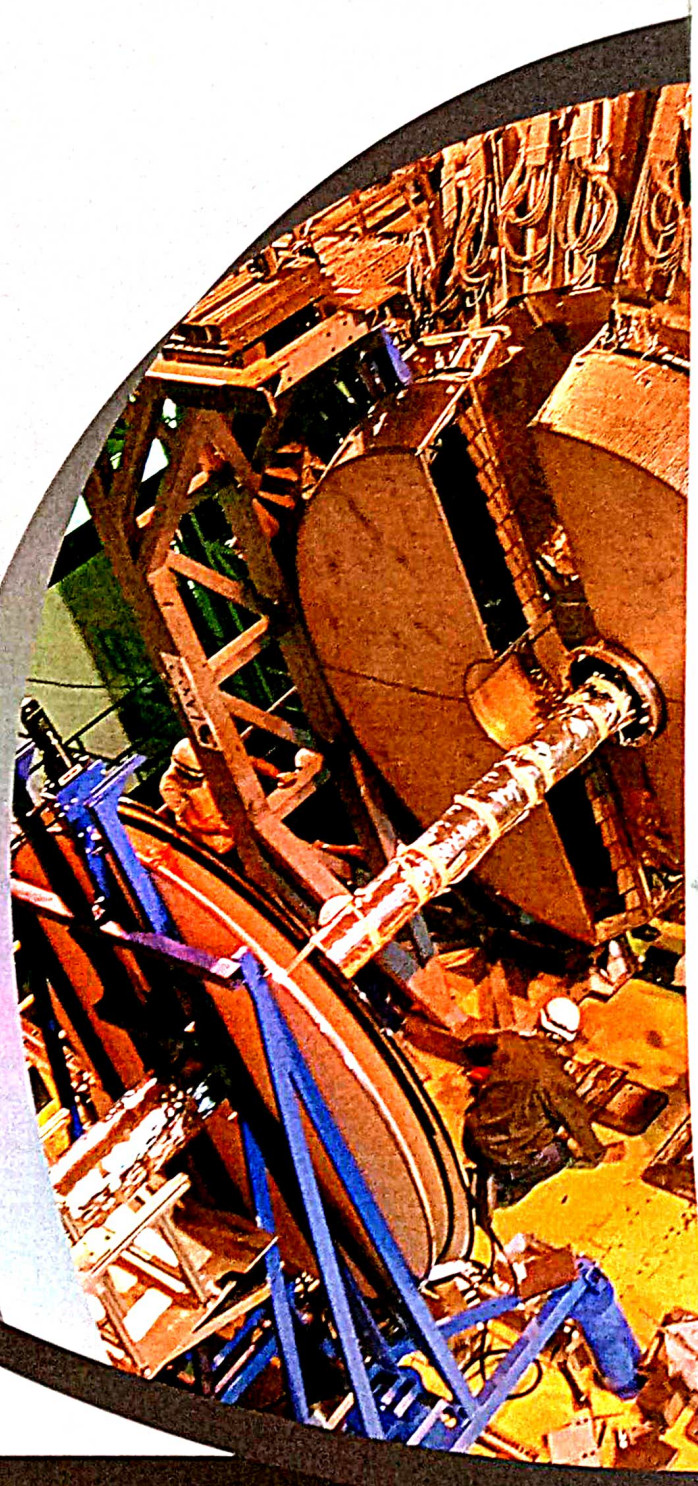
Answers To Multiple Choice Questions 132

References 132

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Basic Automobile Engineering

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-59-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMOBILES — Dhwaj Kirti Sharma

1.1 Automobiles 2

1.1.1 Classification of Automobiles 2

1.1.2 Components of Automobiles 3

1.1.3 Specification of Automobiles 4

1.2 Automobile Chassis 4

1.2.1 Types of Chassis Frame 5

1.2.2 Loads on the Chassis 6

1.2.3 Details of Chassis 7

1.3 Body 7

1.4 Suspension System 9

1.4.1 Classification of Suspension System 9

1.5 Rigid axle Suspension System 9

1.6 Independent Suspension System 10

1.7 Coil Spring Suspension System 11

1.8 Torsion Bar Suspension System 12

1.9 Conventional Suspension System 13

1.10 Leaf Spring Suspenson System 13

1.11 Air Suspension System 14

1.12 Hydroelastic Suspension System 15

1.13 Telescopic (or Double Tube) Shock Absorber 16

1.14 Sprung and unsprung Weight (or Mass) 17

1.15 Questions for Practice 17

1.16 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 18

Answers to MCQs 20

CH-2: BRAKING SYSTEMS, WHEELS AND TYRES — Manvinder Kumar Singh

2.1 Braking Systems (or Brakes) 22

2.1.1 Classification of Brakes 22

2.2 Mechanical Brakes 23

2.3 Hydraulic Brakes 24

2.3.1 Wheel Cylinder 25

2.3.2 Master Cylinder 25
2.3.3 Tandem Master Cylinder 26
2.3.4 Bleeding of Hydraulic Brake 27
2.4 Brake Fluid 27
2.5 Hand Brake 28
2.6 Brake Troubles and Remedies 28
2.7 Wheels and Wheel Assembly 30
2.7.1 Wheel and Tyre Sizes 30
2.8 General Terminology 31
2.9 Classification of Wheels 32
2.9.1 Light Alloy Cast Wheels 34
2.10 Rims 34
2.11 Tyres 34
2.11.1 Types of Tyres 34
2.11.2 Construction of Tyres 35
2.11.3 Specification of Tyres 37
2.11.4 Tyre Maintenance 37
2.11.5 Tyre Troubles and Remedies 37
2.12 Questions for Practice 37
2.13 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 38
Answers to MCQs 40

CH-3: POWER TRANSMISSION SYSTEM, FRONT AXLE AND STEERING SYSTEM **Kapil Nahar**

3.1 Power Transmission System 42
3.2 Clutch 42
3.2.1 Types of Clutches 43
3.2.2 Single Plate Clutch 44
3.2.3 Multiplate Clutch 44
3.2.4 Cone Clutch 45
3.2.5 Hydraulic Clutch 46
3.3 Gear-box 46
3.3.1 Types of Gearboxes 46
3.3.2 Sliding Mesh Gearbox 47
3.3.3 Constant Mesh Gearbox 48

3.3.4 Synchromesh Gearbox 49
3.4 Propeller Shaft 49
3.5 Universal Joint 50
3.6 Sliding Joint (or Slip Joint) 50
3.7 Final Drive 51
3.8 Differential 51
3.9 Rear Axles 52
3.10 Front Axles 53
3.11 Steering System 54
3.11.1 General Arrangement of Steering Systems 55
3.11.2 Steering Gearbox 56
3.11.3 Steering Linkages 60
3.11.4 Steering Gear Ratio 61
3.12 Questions for Practice 61
3.13 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 61
Answer to MCQs 62

CH-4: FRAME AND BODY **Sunil Kumar Katheria**

4.1 Frame 64
4.1.1 Types of Frames 64
4.1.2 Sub-frames 65
4.1.3 Functions of the Frame 65
4.2 Body 65
4.2.1 Body Construction and Repairs 67
4.3 Bumpers 67
4.4 Safety and Economy Considerations 68
4.5 Questions for Practice 68
4.6 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 69
Answers to MCQs 70

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Basics of Mechanical Engineering

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar
- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



F5966

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-219-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—BASIC CONCEPTS OF THERMODYNAMICS — Dhwaj Kirti Sharma

1.1 Thermodynamics 2
1.2 Thermodynamic System, Boundary and Surroundings 2
1.3 Open System 2
1.4 Closed System 3
1.5 Isolated System 3
1.6 Thermodynamic Equilibrium 3
1.7 State 4
1.8 Properties of System 4
1.8.1 Intensive Properties 4
1.8.2 Extensive Properties 4
1.9 Process 4
1.10 Cycle 4
1.11 Reversible and Irreversible Processes 5
1.12 Quasi-static Process 6
1.13 Energy and its Forms 6
1.14 Work and Heat 6
1.15 Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics 7
1.16 First Law of Thermodynamics 7
1.17 Energy-Property of System 8
1.18 Corollaries of First Law 10
1.19 Specific Heat 11
120. Enthalpy 11
1.21 Application of First Law of Thermodynamics to Steady Flow Process 12
1.22 Application of Steady Flow Energy Equation 13
1.22.1 Nozzle 13
1.22.2 Boiler 14
1.22.3 Condenser 15
1.22.4 Evaporator 16
1.22.5 Turbine 16
1.22.6 Rotary Compressors 16
1.22.7 Reciprocating Compressors 17
1.23 Application of First Law of Thermodynamics to Non-flow Systems 19
1.23.1 Reversible Constant Volume Process or Isochoric Process 19
1.23.2 Reversible Constant Pressure Process or Isobaric Process 20
1.23.3 Reversible Constant Temperature Process or Isothermal Process 21
1.23.4 Reversible Adiabatic Process 22

1.23.5 Reversible Polytropic Process 25
1.24 Limitations of First Law 27
1.25 Review Questions 28
1.26. Multiple Choice Questions 28
Answers 29

CH-2—SECOND LAW OF THERMODYNAMICS Manvinder Kumar Singh
2.1 Thermal Reservoir 31
2.2 Heat Source and Sink 31
2.3 Heat Engine 31
2.4 Refrigerators 32
2.5 Heat Pump 32
2.6 Second Law of Thermodynamics 33
2.6.1 Kelvin-Planck Statement 33
2.6.2. Clausius Statement 34
2.7 Equivalence of Clausius and Kelvin-Planck Statements 34
2.8. Perpetual Motion Machine of Second Kind PMMSK 35
2.9 Carnot Cycle and Carnot Heat Engine 35
2.10 Carnot Heat Pump 37
2.11 Carnot Theorem 40
2.12 Clausius Inequality 41
2.13 Entropy 43
2.14 Entropy— A Property of System 43
2.15 Principle of Entropy Increase 44
2.16 Temperature-Entropy Diagram (T–s Diagram) 45
2.17 Third Law of Thermodynamics 46
2.18 Review Questions 46
2.19 Multiple Choice Questions 47
Answers 47

CH-3—STEAM AND BOILERS Kapil Nahar
3.1 Steam 49
3.2 Pure Substance 49
3.3 Phase 49
3.4 Formation of Steam 49
3.5 Thermodynamic Properties of Steam 50
3.6 Boiler 50
3.7 Uses of Boilers 51
3.8 Classification of Boilers 51

3.9 Comparison Between Water Tube Boilers and Fire Tube Boilers 52
3.10 Boiler Mounting and Accessories 53
3.10.1 Boiler Mountings 53
3.10.2 Boilers Accessories 54
3.11 Review Questions 55
3.12 Multiple Choice Questions 55
Answers 56

CH-4—I.C. ENGINES AND AIR CYCLES Sunil Kumar Katheria
4.1 I.C. Engines 58
4.2 Classifiifcation of I.C. Engines 58
4.3 Component parts of An I.C. Engine. 59
4.4 Nomenclature 62
4.5 Two Stroke Engine 63
4.6 Four-Stroke Engine 63
4.7 Four-Stroke Petrol Engine 63
4.8 Four Stroke Diesel Engine 64
4.9 Two Stroke Petrol Engine 66
4.10 Two-Stroke Diesel Engine 66
4.11 Air Cycles 67
4.12 Air Standard Efficiency 67
4.13 Otto Cycles 67
4.14 Diesel Cycles 68
4.15 Dual Cycles 69
4.16 Review Questions 70
4.17 Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answers 71

CH-5—BASIC CONCEPTS OF MECHANICS Dinesh Kumar
5.1 Mechanics 73
5.2 Mass, Weight and Density 73
5.3 Scalar and Vector Quantities 73
5.4 Force 73
5.5 Moment of A Force 73
5.6 Force Systems 74
5.7 Classification of Force System 74
5.8 Resolution of A Force 76
5.9 Resolution of A Number of Coplaner Forces 77
5.10 Resultant of Several Forces 78

5.11 Resultant of System of Coplanar Forces 79
5.11.1 Resultant of Collinear Coplanar Forces by Analytical Method 79
5.11.2 Resultant of Collinear Coplanar Forces by Graphical Method 79
5.11.3 Resultant of Concurrent Coplanar Forces by Analytical Method 80
5.11.4 Resultant of Concurrent Coplanar Forces by Graphical Method 81
5.12 Important Laws Used in Mechanics 86
5.12.1 The Parallelogram Law 86
5.12.2 The Triangle Law of Forces 87
5.12.3 Polygon Law of Forces 87
5.12.4 Lami's Theorm 88
5.13 Review Questions 89
5.14 Multiple Choice Questions 89
Answers 90

CH-6—FRICTION **Rahul Lodha**

6.1 Friction and Its Applications 92
6.2 Laws of Coulomb Friction 92
6.3 Coefficient of Friction 93
6.4 Types of Friction 93
6.5 Angle of Friction 93
6.6 Angle of Repose 93
6.7 Ladder Friction 96
6.8 Wedge Friction 99
6.9 Review Questions 100
6.10 Multiple Choice Questions 100
Answers 101

CH-7—LIFTING MACHINES **Samiksha Agarwal**

7.1 Lifting Machine 103
7.2 Velocity Ratio 103
7.3 Mechanical Advantage 103
7.4 Input 103
7.5 Output 103
7.6 Efficiency 103
7.7 Law of Machine 104
7.8 Reversibility of A Machine 104
7.9 Wheel and Axle 104
7.10 Differential Pulley Block 106
7.11 Worm and Worm Wheel 107

7.12 Winch Crabs 107
7.12.1 Single Purchase Winch Crabs 107
7.12.2 Double Purchase Winch Crabs 108
7.13 Screw-jack 108
7.14 Differential Screw-Jack 109
7.15 Review Questions 109
7.16 Multiple Choice Questions 110
Answers 110

CH-8—CENTRE OF GRAVITY AND MOMENT OF INERTIA Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
8.1 Centre of Gravity 112
8.2 Centroid 112
8.3 Centre of Gravity or Centroid of Simple Plane Figures 112
8.4 Location of Centroid or Centre of Gravity 113
8.5 Area Moment of Inertia 120
8.6 Polar Moment of Inertia 121
8.7 Parallel Axis Theorm 122
8.8 Perpendicular Axis Theorm 122
8.9 Radius of Gyration 123
8.10 Moment of Inertia of Laminae of Different Shapes 123
8.10.1 Moment of Inertia of Rectangular Laminae 123
8.10.2 Moment of Inertia of Circular Laminae 125
8.10.3 Moment of Inertia of Triangular Laminae 126
8.11 Review Questions 133
8.12 Multiple Choice Questions 134
Answers 134

CH-9—STRESSES AND STRAINS Manvinder Kumar Singh
9.1 Stress 136
9.2 Types of Stresses 136
9.3 Strain 137
9.4 Types of Strains 138
9.5 Modulus of Elasticity 139
9.6 Modulus of Rigidity 139
9.7 Bulk Modulus 139
9.8 Poisson's Ratio 139
9.9 Stress-Strain Diagrams 140
9.9.1 Stress-Strain Diagram for Ductile Materials 140
9.9.2 Stress-Strain Diagram for Brittle Materials 141

9.10 Generalized Hooke's Law 141
9.11 Relationship Between Elastic Constants 143
9.11.1 Relationship Between Modulus of Elasticity and Modulus of Rigidity 143
9.11.2 Relationship Between Bulk Modulus (K) and Young Modulus (E) 144
9.12 Extension of Bar Due To Self Weight 146
9.13 Stress in A Bar of Varying Length and Diameters 147
9.14 Stress in A Bar of Uniform Tapered Circular Cross-Section 148
9.15 Compound Bars Under Axial Loading 153
9.16 Plane Stress 156
9.17 Principal Stresses and Strain, Maximum Shear Stress 160
9.18 Mohr's Circle 163
9.19 Review Questions 164
9.20. Multiple Choice Questions 165
Answers 166

CH-10—SHEAR FORCE AND BENDING MOMENT **Kapil Nahar**

10.1 Beam 168
10.2 Types of Beams 168
10.3 Types of Supports 169
10.4 Types of Loads 170
10.5 Shear Force 171
10.6 Bending Moment 171
10.7 Shear Force Diagram 171
10.8 Bending Moment Diagram 172
10.9 Point of Contra Flexure 172
10.10 SFD and BMD for Simply Supported Beam 172
10.10.1 With Point Load 172
10.10.2 With Several Concentrated Loads 174
10.10.3 With Uniformly Distributed Load (UDL) 175
10.11 Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams for Cantilever Beam 177
10.11.1 Cantilever Subjected to Point Load 177
10.11.2 Cantilever Subjected to Uniformly Distributed Load 178
10.12 Review Questions 190
10.13 Multiple Choice Questions 191
Answers 191

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Management Information System

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F5484

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise. without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-54-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — Nikhil Garg

1.1 Definition, Purpose, Objectives and Role of MIS in Business Organization 2
1.2 Location of MIS in the Organization-concept and Design Concept 2
1.3 Transaction Processing System 5
1.4 Decision Support System 6
1.5 Executive Information System 9
10

CH-2—SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT — R L Tamboli

2.1 Concept of System 14
2.2 Integration of Organization System and Information Systems 17
2.3 System Development Life Cycle 19
2.4 MIS Application in Business 25

CH-3—INFORMATION CONCEPTS — Rajesh Bhatt

3.1 Data and Information-meaning and Importance 28
3.2 Relevance of Information in Decision Making 29
3.3 Sources and Types of Information 31
3.4 Cost Benefit Analysis-quantitative and Qualitative Aspects 33
3.5 Assessing Information Needs of the Organization 34

CH-4—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY — N L Sharma

4.1 Recent Developments in the Field of Information Technology 38
4.2 Multimedia Approach to Information Processing 39
4.3 Decision of Appropriate Information Technology for Proper MIS 40
4.4 Choice of Appropriate it Systems 40
4.5 Centralized and Distributed Processing 43

CH-5—SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES AND PROCESS — Raj Singh

5.1 System Evaluation and Maintenance 45
5.2 Applications-cross-functional MIS, Erp, Crm, Scm, 46
5.3 Transaction Processing 48
5.4 Artificial Intelligence Technologies in Business 49
5.5 Neural Network, Fuzzy Logic, Virtual Reality 50
5.6 Executive Information System 52
Questions of all the Five Units 52
Short Answer Type Questions 58
Further Readings 59

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Business Economics (Macro)

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 5517

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-55-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—CONCEPTS OF MACRO ECONOMICS AND NATIONAL INCOME DETERMINATION — Nikhil Garg

1.1 Macro Economics 2

1.1.1 Concept and Definition of Macro Economics 2

1.1.2 Difference between Macro and Micro Economics 2

1.1.3 Importance of Macro Economics 4

1.1.4 Scope of Macroeconomics 5

1.1.5 Limitations of Macro-Economics 6

1.1.6 Macro-Economic Variables 7

1.2 Circular Flow of Income in Two, Three, Four Sector Economy 10

1.2.1 Concept of Circular Flow of Income 10

1.2.2 Importance of the Circular Flow 10

1.2.3 Circular Flow of Income in Two Sector Economy 12

1.2.4 Circular Flow of Income in Three Sector Economy 13

1.2.5 Circular Flow of Income in Four Sector Economy 16

1.2.6 Relation between Leakages and Injections in Circular Flow 17

1.3 National Income 17

1.3.1 Concept and Definition National Income 17

1.3.2 Methods of Measurement of National Income 21

1.3.3 Difficulties in Measurement of National Income 24

Questions 25

CH-2—MICRO ECONOMIC FRAMEWORK — R L Tamboli

2.1 Theory of Full Employment and Income 27

2.1.1 Classical Theory 29

2.1.2 Modern (Keynesian) Approach 31

2.2 Consumption Function 33

2.3 Relationship Between Saving and Consumption 33

2.4 Investment Function 35

2.5 Concept of Marginal Efficiency of Investment 35

2.6 National Income Determination in two, three and Four Sector Models 36
2.6.1 Keynesian Model of Income Determination in Two Sector Economy 37
2.6.2 The Keynesian Model of Income Determination in a Three Sector Economy 38
2.7 Multiplier 39
2.7.1 Concept of Multiplier 39
2.7.2 Multiplier Principle 40
Questions 42

CH-3—ANALYSIS OF MONEY SUPPLY AND INFLATION Rajesh Bhatt

3.1 Money 44
3.1.1 Functions and Forms of Money 44
3.2 Demand for Money 49
3.2.1 Classical Approach 50
3.2.2 Keynesian Approach 51
3.2.3 Friedmanian Approach 57
3.3 Measures of Money Supply 58
3.4 Quantity Theory of Money 59
3.4.1 Assumptions of the Theory 61
3.5 Inflation 62
3.5.1 Types of Inflation 63
3.5.2 Impact of Inflation 63
3.5.3 Remedies for Inflation 64
Questions 66

CH-4—EQUILIBRIUM OF PRODUCT AND MONEY MARKET N L Sharma

4.1 Introduction to IS-LM Model 68
4.2 Equilibrium-Product Market and Money Market 72
4.3 Monetary Policy 74
4.3.1 Objectives of Monetary Policy 74
4.3.2 Role of Monetary Policy in a Developing Economy 78
4.3.3 Limitations of Monetary Policy in Developing Countries 79
4.4 Fiscal Policy 82
4.4.1 Features of Fiscal Policy of India 83

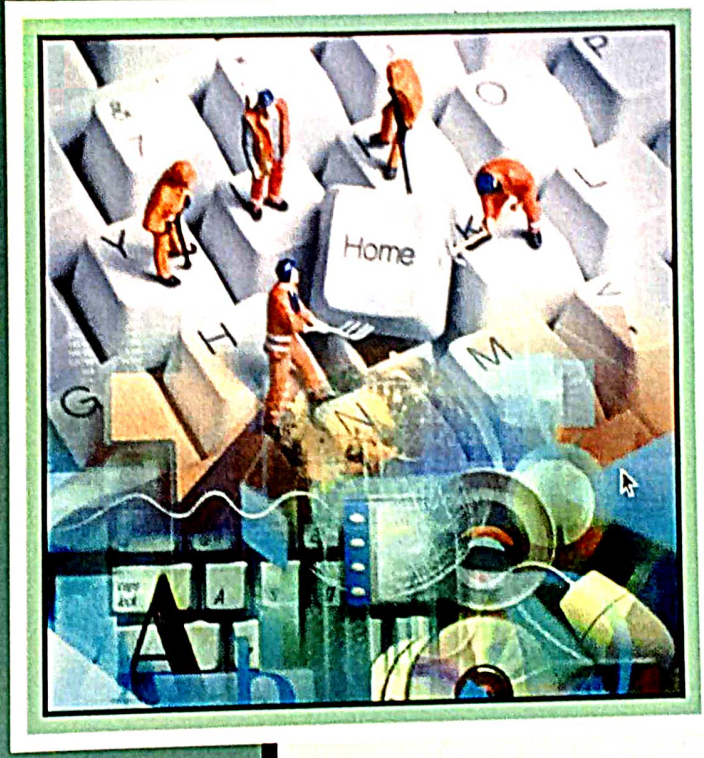
4.4.2 Objectives of Fiscal Policy 83
4.4.3 Components/Instruments used in Fiscal Policy 84
4.4.4 Advantages of Fiscal Policy 85
Questions 86

CH-5—TRADE CYCLE AND ECONOMIC GROWTH Raj Singh

5.1 Theories of Trade Cycle 88
5.1.1 Concept and Definition of Trade Cycle 88
5.1.2 Features of Trade Cycle 88
5.1.3 Types of Trade Cycle 88
5.1.4 Phases of Business Cycle 89
5.2 Control of Trade Cycles 91
5.3 Economic Growth 93
5.3.1 Concept of Economic Growth 93
5.3.2 Factors that Creates Growth 93
5.4 Theories of Economic Growth 95
Questions 98

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer Oriented Numerical Techniques



▪ Ravindra Kumar Varma ▪ Rajesh Kumar Khator
▪ Mohd. Rashid ▪ Arun Vaishnav ▪ Sarvottam Dixit

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F5545

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-62-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: TESTS OF SIGNIFICANCE IN SMALL SAMPLES — Ravindra Kumar Varma — 2

1.1 Introduction — 2

1.1.1 Objective — 2

1.2 Introduction to Numerical Methods — 2

1.3 Basic Concepts in Numerical Analysis — 2

1.3.1 Simple Error Definitions — 3

1.4 Types of Errors — 3

1.4.1 Integer and Arithmetic Errors — 3

1.4.2 Floating-point Arithmetic and Round-off Error — 3

1.4..3 Truncation and Rounding — 4

1.5 A Simplified Model for Computer Arithmetic — 4

1.5.1 An Algorithm for Floating-point Addition — 5

1.6 General Error Formula — 5

1.7 Series and Approximation — 6

1.7.1 Approximation Near A Point or Over an Interval — 7

1.7.2 Taylor Polynomials — 8

1.8 Bisection Method — 8

1.8.1 The Method — 10

1.8.2 Analysis — 10

1.9 False Position Method — 12

1.10 Newton Raphson Method — 13

1.11 System of Non Linear Equations

CH-2: SOLUTION OF LINEAR EQUATIONS — Rajesh Kumar Khator — 17

2.1 Introduction — 17

2.1.1 Objective — 17

2.2 System Of Linear Equations — 18

2.2.1 General Form — 18

2.2.2 Vector Equation — 19

2.2.3 Matrix Equation — 19

2.3 Gauss Elimination Method — 21

2.4 Iteration Method

2.5 Eigen Values And Eigen Vectors 22
Review Questions 26

CH-3: INTERPOLATION Mohd. Rashid

3.1 Interpolation 29
3.1.1 Objective 29
3.2 Interpolation 29
3.2.1 Assumptions for Interpolation 29
3.2.2 Errors in Polynomial Interpolation 30
3.3 Finite Differences 33
3.3.1 Forward Differences 33
3.3.2 Backward Difference 34
3.4 Gauss Central Diffrenece Formula 36
3.4.1 Relations Between the Operators 37
3.5 Newton Divided Formula 37
3.6 Lagrange's Interpolation Formula 42
Review Questions 43

CH-4: NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION Arun Vaishnav

4.1 Introduction 46
4.1.1 Objective 46
4.2 Introduction 46
4.3 Numerical Differention 46
4.3.1 A Simple Method for Numerical Differentiation 47
4.3.2 The Basic Idea 47
4.3.3 The Truncation Error 47
4.5 Trapezoidal Rule 48
4.5.1 Numerical Implementation 48
4.6 Simpson 1/3 Rule 49
4.6.1 Multiple-segment Simpson's 1/3 Rule 52
4.7 Simpson 3/8 Rule 55
4.8 Weddle's Rule 57
4.9 Gauss Quadrature Formula 57
4.9 Errors in Numerical Integration 61
Review Questions 63

CH-5: NUMERICAL SOLUTION OF DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

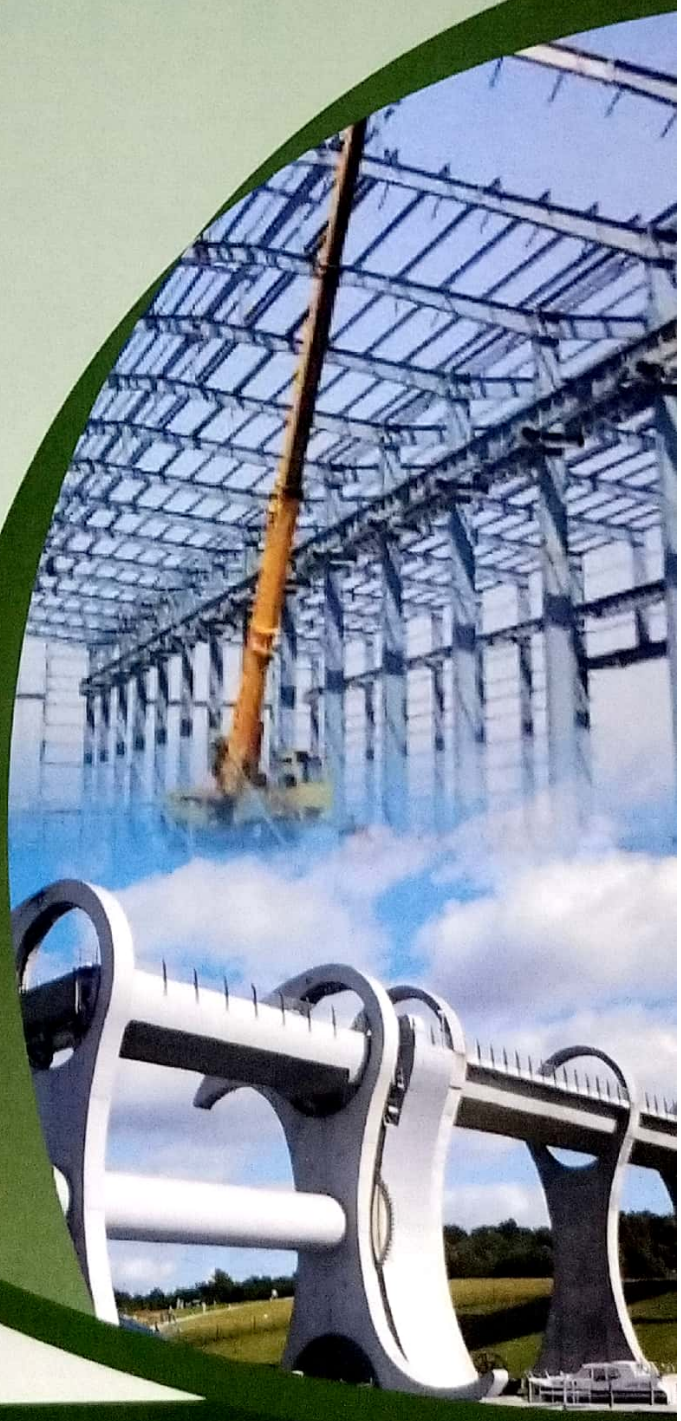
Sarvottam Dixit

5.1	Introduction	66
	5.1.1 Objective	66
5.2	Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations	66
	5.2.1 Initial Value And Boundary Value Problems	67
	5.2.2 Single Step and Multi Step Methods	67
	5.2.3 Comparison of Single Step and Multi-Step Methods	67
5.3	Numerical Methods of Solution of O.D.E.	67
	5.3.1 Picard's Method for Successive Approximations	67
	5.2.2 Euler's Method	69
	5.2.3 Taylor Series	73
	5.2.4 Modified Euler's Method	77
	5.2.5 Runge Kutta Method	77
5.3	Predictor Corrective Methods	79
	5.3.1 PEC Mode and PECE Mode	80
	Review Questions	80

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Bio-Medical Instrumentation

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali
- Gaurav Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-28-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH–1—PHYSIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS OF HUMAN BODY & ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDING SYSTEM

Priyanka Gautam

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Nerve Physiology 5
1.2.1 Action Potential 7
1.2.2 Propagation 8
1.3 Respiration 8
1.3.1 Mechanism of Respiration 8
1.4 Medical Electrodes 9
1.4.1 Types of Electrodes 10
1.4.2 Microelectrodes 12
1.4.3 Body Surface Electrodes 12
1.4.4 Needle Electrodes 12
1.5 Permanent Magnet Moving Coil Instrument (PMMC) 14
1.5.1 Permanent Magnet Moving Coil: Principle of Working 14
1.5.2 What is Galvanometer? 17
1.6 Electronic Medical Record (EMR) 19
1.6.1 Writting Techniques 19
1.7 Recorder Problems 20
1.8 Types of Chart Recorders 21
1.9 Cleaning Cartridges & Stylus Tips 24
1.9.1 Cartridge Life and Care 25
1.10 Questions 27
1.11. Multiple Choice Questions 27
Answers Key 28

CH–2—HEART

Jitendra Vaswani

2.1 Introduction 30
2.1.1 Construction of Electrical Activity of Heart 31
2.1.2 Block Diagram of ECG Machine 33
2.1.3 The ECG Electrodes 33

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.1.4 The Chest Leads 34
2.1.5 Ecg Controls 35
2.1.6 Heart Rate Measurement Techniques 36
2.1.7 During ECG 36
2.1.8 Artifacts 37
2.2 Principle of Recording EEG 38
2.2.1 Definition and Basic Operational Principles 38
2.2.2 Basic Components of an EEG Device 38
2.3 Electro Myogram (EMG) 38
2.3.1 Principle of Electromyography 38
2.4 Pacemakers 39
2.4.1 Pacemaker Classification 39
2.4.2 Block Diagram of Pacemaker 41
2.5 Questions 41
2.6 Multiple Choice Questions 41
Answers Key 42

CH-3—CIRCULATORY SYSTEM **Sayed Arif Ali**

3.1 Introduction 44
3.2 Blood Pressure (BP) 45
3.2.1 Blood Pressure Wave Forms 45
3.2.2 Noninvasive (Indirect Method) 46
3.2.3 Oscillometric 48
3.2.4 Continuous Noninvasive Techniques 48
3.2.5 Non-occlusive Techniques 48
3.3 Defibrillator 49
3.3.1 Types 49
3.3.2 A.C and D.C. Defibrillators 52
3.3.3 Basic Defibrillator Circuits aand Control Circuits 53
3.4 Questions 55
3.5 Multiple Choice Questions 55
Answers Key 56

CH–4—BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTS **Gaurav Sharma**

4.1 Introduction 58
4.2 Densitometer 59

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

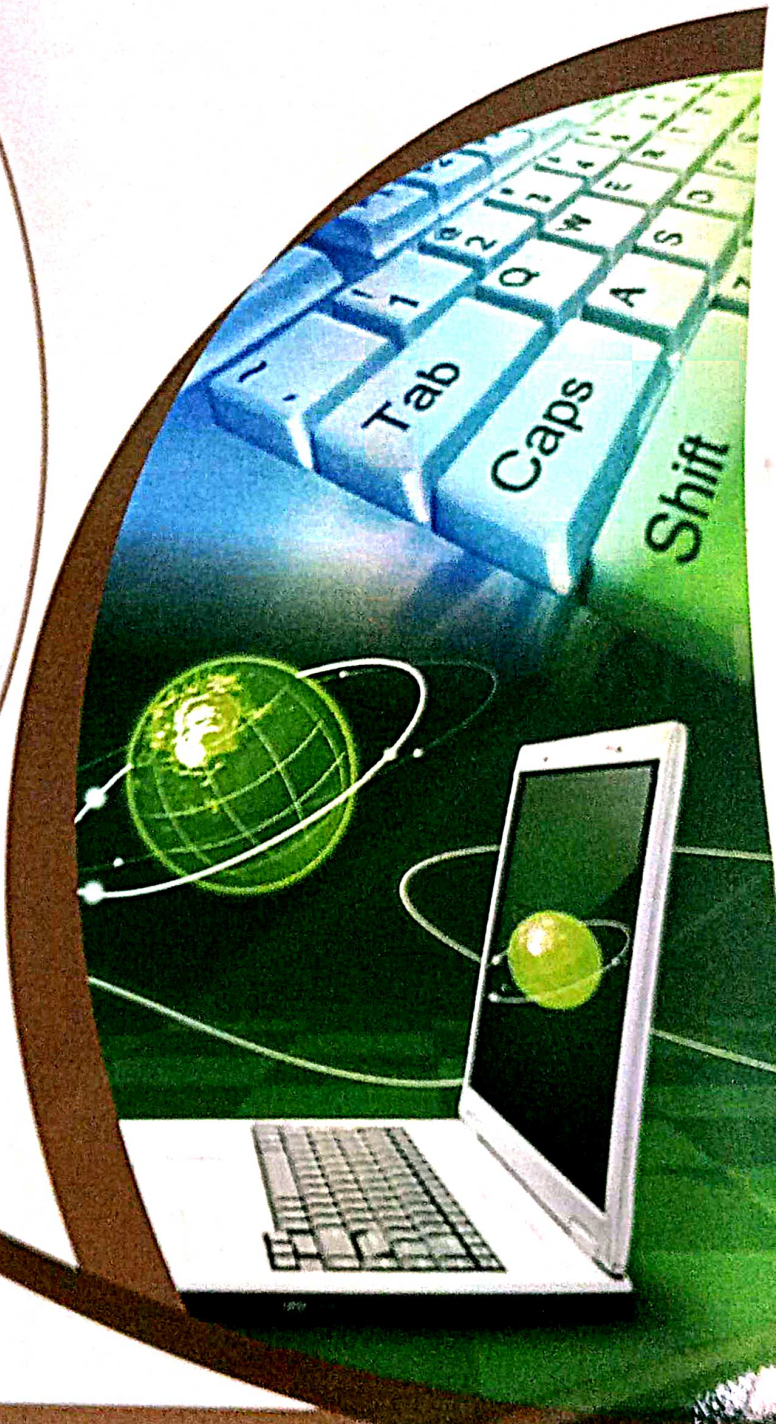
4.3	Photometer	59
	3.3.1 Principle of Photometer	60
4.4	Flame Photometer	61
	4.4.1 Principles of Operation	61
4.5	Normal Human Body Temperature	62
	4.5.1 Systemic Classification	63
4.6	Blood Flow	64
	4.6.1 Blood and its Composition	64
4.7	Blood Flow Meters	65
4.8	X-rays	65
	4.8.1 Production of X-rays	65
	4.8.2 Block Diagram of X-rays Machine	66
	4.8.3 X-ray Tube Construction & Housing	66
	4.8.4 High Voltage Source and High Voltage Transformer	67
4.9	The Image Intensifier	68
4.10	Sonography	68
4.11	CT Scan	69
4.12	MRI Scan	70
4.13	Laparoscopy (Keyhole Surgery)	72
	4.13.1 Procedure	72
	4.13.2 Indications of Laparoscopy	73
4.14	Bed Patient Monitoring System	73
	4.14.1 Patient Monitoring in Intensive Care Units-(ICU)	73
4.15	Biomedical Nanotechnology	75
4.16	Questions	76
4.17	Multiple Choice Questions	77
	Answers Key	78
	References	78

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Introduction to CADD

- Jyoti Totla
- Meghna Dubey
- Chandikaditya Kumawat
- Meenakshi Kaushik



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-24-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE — Jyoti Totla

1.0 Introduction 2

1.0.1 Objective 2

1.1 What is Computer Aided Engineering (CAE)? 2

1.2 Computer Aided Design 2

1.3 Design Process 3

1.3.1 Product Conceptualization 3

1.3.2 Design Modelling and Simulation 4

1.3.3 Design Analysis 4

1.3.4 Design Optimization 4

1.3.5 Design Evaluation 4

1.3.6 Design Documentation and Communication 4

1.3.7 Computers Aided Process Planning 4

1.4 Importance and Necessity of CAD 5

1.5 Applications of CAD 5

1.5.1 Various Functions of Computer in the Design of Machine Component 5

1.6 Computer Terminogy 6

1.6.1 Input Devices 7

1.6.2 Output Devices 8

1.6.4 Memory 9

1.6.5 Secondary Storage 10

1.7 Review Questions 10

Multiple Choice Questions 10

References 11

Answer's to SAQ's 12

CH-2: GEOMETRIC MODELLING & CURVES — Meghna Dubey

2.0 Introduction 14

2.0.1 Objective 14

2.1 Geometic Modeling 14

2.1.1 Introduction 14

2.2 Wire Frame Model 14

2.2.1 Types of Wire Frame Model 15

2.2.2 Advantages of Wireframe Model 15
2.2.3 Example of Wireframe Model 15
2.2.4 Methods for Creating Wireframe Model 15
2.2.5 Uses of Wireframe Model 16
2.3 Solid Modeling 16
2.3.1 Solid Modeling in CAD 16
2.4 Surface Modeling 16
2.5 Curves 17
2.5.1 Important Properties for Curve Designing and Representations 17
2.5.2 Some Commonly used Curves 18
2.6 Comparison of Beizer, B-Spline and Hermite Curve 23
2.7 Role of Curves in Geometic Modeling 24
2.8 Analytic Curves vs Synthetic Curves 24
2.9 Review Questions 24
Multiple Choice Questions 24
References 25
Answer to SAQ's 25

CH-3: AUTOCAD **Chandikaditya Kumawat**

3.0 Introduction 27
3.0.1 Objective 27
3.1 Drafting System 27
3.2 Introduction to Autocad 28
3.2.1 Hardware and Software Requirements for AUTOCAD 28
3.2.2 Starting AUTOCAD 28
3.2.3 How to Enter a Command 29
3.3 Autocad Commands 29
3.3.1 Display Commands 29
3.3.2 Basic Draw Commands 30
3.3.3 Measuring Commands 31
3.3.4 Editing Commands 31
3.3.5 Construction Commands 32
3.3.6 Layer Commands 33
3.3.7 Help Commands 33

3.4 Review Questions 33
Multiple Choice Questions 34
References 34
Answer to SAQ's 35

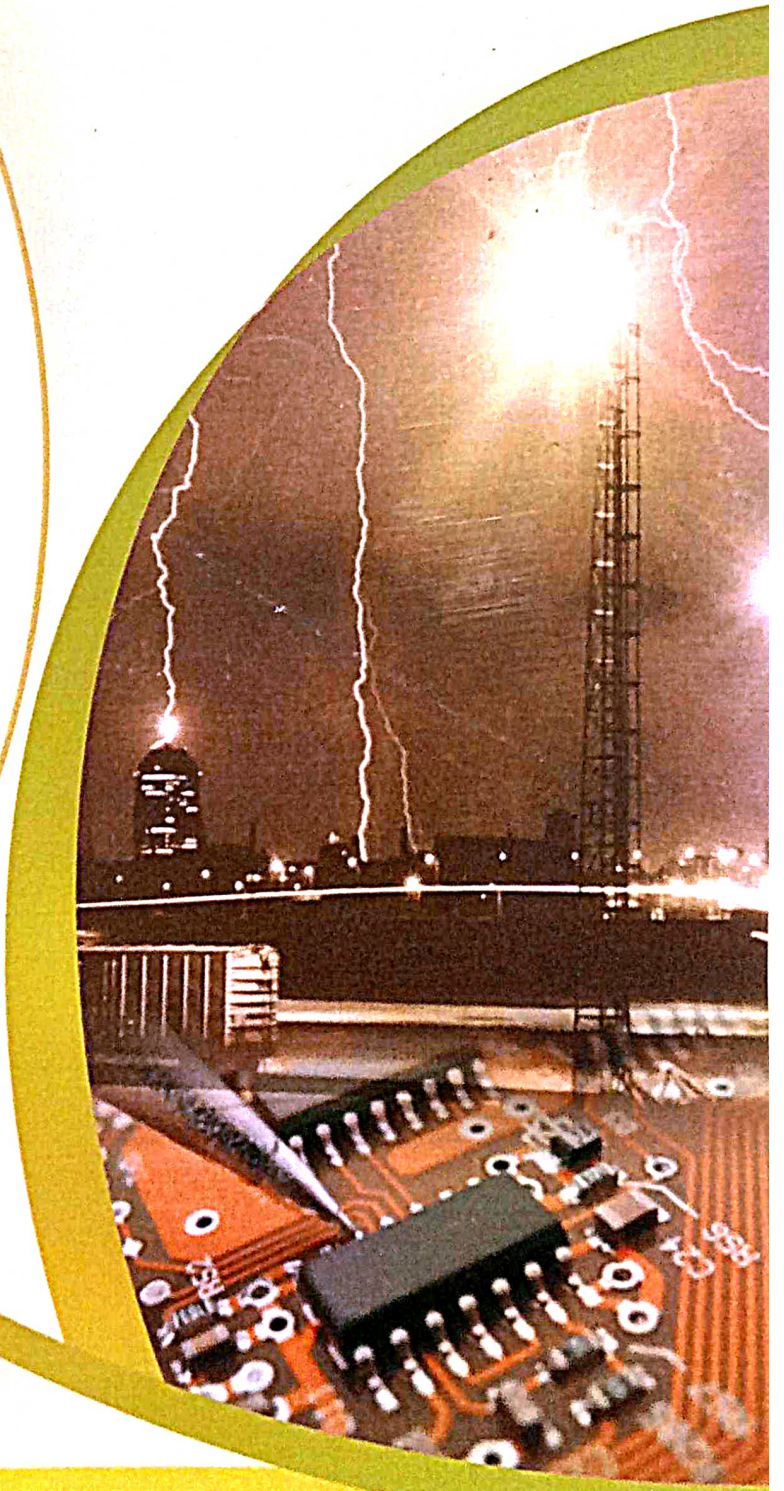
CH-4: 3D AUTOCAD COMMANDS Meenakshi Kaushik

4.0 Introduction 35
4.0.1 Objective 37
4.1 Introduction to 3D CAD COMMANDS 37
4.1.1 3D Cad Terminology 37
4.1.2 Primitive 3D Solids 38
4.1.3 Viewports Commands 39
4.2 Basic Primitives 39
4.2.1 Box 39
4.2.2 Sphere 40
4.2.4 Cone 41
4.3 Modifying Commands in 3D Environment Bollean Operations 42
4.3.1 Union 42
4.3.2 Subtract 43
4.4 Sketch Based Commands 44
4.4.1 Extrude 44
4.4.2 Revolve 45
4.4.3 Sweep 45
4.5 3-D Editing Commands 45
4.6 How to Plot in Autocad 47
4.7 Plot Style Tables 47
4.8 How to Make a Sheet Layout Autocad 47
4.8 Review Questions 48
Multiple Choice Questions 49
References 50
Answer to SAQ's 50
Some Imporant Questions 50
Autocad Command Shortcuts 51
Some Common Commands 51
Control Keys 52

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Digital Signal Processing

- V Siva Baramaiah Rama
- SSPM Sharma B
- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-870-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: DFT, FFT AND IIR FILTERS — V Siva Baramaiah Rama

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Overview of Signals and Systems 2
1.4 Classification of Signals 3
1.4.1 Continuous-time Signal 3
1.4.2 Discrete-time Signal 3
1.5 Classification of Continuous-time Signals and Discrete-time Signals 4
1.5.1 Periodic and Aperiodic Signals 4
1.5.2 Deterministic and Random Signals 4
1.5.3 Even and Odd Signals 5
1.5.4 Energy and Power Signals 6
1.6 Elementary Continuous-time and Discrete-time Signals 6
1.6.1 Unit Step Function 6
1.6.2 Unit Ramp Function 7
1.6.3 Unit Impulse Function (Dirac Delta Function) 7
1.6.4 Sinusoidal Signals 7
1.6.5 Exponential Signals 8
1.7 Continuous-time and Discrete-time Systems 9
1.8 Classification of Discrete-time System 9
1.8.1 Static and Dynamic Systems 9
1.8.2 Causal and Non-causal Systems 10
1.8.3 Linear and Non-linear Systems 10
1.8.4 Time-variant and Time-invariant Systems 11
1.8.5 Stable and Unstable System 11
1.9 Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) 11
1.9.1 Definition of DFT 11
1.9.2 Twiddle Factor (W_N) 12
1.9.3 Properties of Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) 14
1.9.4 Summary of DFT Properties 18
1.9.5 Linear Convolution using DFT 18
1.9.6 Comparison between Circular Convolution and Linear Convolution 18
1.10 Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) using DIT and DIF Algorithms 19
1.10.1 Decimation in Time (DIT) Algorithm 20
1.10.2 Decimation in Frequency (DIF) Algorithm 30

1.10.3 Difference and Similarity between DIT and DIF 35
1.11 Computation of IDFT using FFT Algorithms 37
1.12 Realization of Structures for Discrete-time Systems 40
1.12.1 Direct Form I Realization 40
1.12.2 Direct Form-II Realization 44
1.12.3 Cascade Form Realization 47
1.12.4 Parallel Form Realization 49
1.13 Matlab Programs for DFT and FFT 50
1.13.1 Matlab Programs for DFT 50
1.13.2 Matlab Programs for FFT 54
1.14 Design and Implementation of IIR Filters 57
1.15 Design of Analog Filters using Butterworth and Chebyshev Approximations 58
1.15.1 Butterworth Filter 58
1.15.2 Chebyshev Filter 61
1.16 IIR Digital Filter Design from Analog Filter 66
1.16.1 Impulse Invariance Method 66
1.16.2 Bilinear Transformation Method 70
1.16.3 Comparison between Impulse Invariance Method and Bilinear Transformation Method 72
1.17 Matlab Programs for IIR Filters 73
1.18 Let's Sum Up 78
Questions 79
Multiple Choice Questions 80
Answer to MCQ's 80

CH-2: DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF FIR FILTERS SSPM Sharma B

2.1 Introduction 84
2.2 Objectives 84
2.3 Linear Phase Response 84
2.3.1 Symmetric and Antisymmetric FIR Filters 85
2.4 Design Techniques for FIR Filters 87
2.4.1 Fourier Series Method 87
2.4.2 Frequency Sampling Method 91
2.5 Design of Linear Phase FIR Filters using Windows 96
2.5.1 Rectangular Window 98
2.5.2 Hanning Window 98
2.5.3 Hamming Window 98
2.6 Matab Programs for FIR Filters 102

2.7 FIR Filter Design using Decimation and Interpolation (Multirate Filter Design) 107
2.7.1 Decimation 107
2.7.2 Interpolation 109
2.7.3 Sampling Rate Conversion by a Rational Factor I/D 110
2.8 Let's Sum Up 110
Questions 111
Multiple Choice Questions 112
Answer to MCQ's 112

CH-3: FINITE WORD LENGTH EFFECTS IN DIGITAL FILTERS

Shipra Khandelwal

3.1 Introduction 114
3.2 Objectives 114
3.3 Finite Word Length Effects in Digital Filters 114
3.4 Fixed Point Arithmetic 115
3.5 Effect of Quantization of the Input Data due to Finite Word Length 116
3.5.1 Truncation and Truncation Error 117
3.5.2 Rounding 118
3.6 Product Round off 118
3.7 Limit Cycle Oscillations 121
3.7.1 Zero Input Limit Cycle Oscillations 121
3.7.2 Overflow Limit Cycle Oscillations or Overflow Error 122
3.8 Need for Scaling 122
3.9 Look Up Table Implementation to Avoid Multiplications 124
3.10 Let's Sum Up 127
Questions 127
Multiple Choice Questions 128
Answer to MCQ's 128

CH-4: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS

Anuj Kumar

4.1 Introduction 130
4.2 Objectives 130
4.3 Processor Fundamentals 130
4.3.1 General Purpose Digital Signal Processors 130
4.3.2 Special Purpose Digital Signal Processors 130
4.4 Features of DSP Processors 131
4.5 Architectures of DPS Processors 132
4.5.1 Von Neumann Architecture 132

4.5.2 Harvard Architecture 132
4.5.3 VLIW Architecture 133
4.6 Addressing Modes 134
4.6.1 Immediate Addressing 135
4.6.2 Indirect Addressing 135
4.6.3 Register Addressing 135
4.6.4 Memory Mapped Register Addressing 135
4.6.5 Direct Addressing Mode 136
4.6.6 Circular Addressing Mode 136
4.7 Pipelining 136
4.8 Architecture of TMS320C5x 137
4.8.1 Bus Structure 138
4.8.2 Central Processing Unit 138
4.8.3 On - Chip Memory 140
4.8.4 On – Chip Peripherals 141
4.9 DSP Processor Packaging (Embodiments) 142
4.10 Processor Data Paths 142
4.10.1 Single Bus Organization of Data Path 143
4.10.2 Multi-Bus Organizations of Data Path 143
4.11 Fixed Point vs Floating Point DSP 144
4.12 Let's Sum Up 144
Questions 145
Multiple Choice Questions 145
Answer to MCQ's 145
References 146

Digital Circuits

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali
- Gaurav Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-18-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: NUMBER SYSTEM — Priyanka Gautam

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Decimal Number System 2
1.4 Binary Number System 3
1.5 Octal Number System 4
1.6 Hexadecimal Number System 7
1.7 Complements 10
1.7.1 1's and 2's Complement 10
1.7.2 9's and 10's Complement 11
1.8 Representation of Signed Numbers 11
1.9 Fixed and Floating Point Numbers 13
1.10 Binary Arithmatics 13
1.11 Addition Subtraction with 1's and 2's Complements 14
1.12 Binary Code for Decimal Numbers (BCD Code) 16
1.13 Gray Code 18
1.14 Codes for Detecting and Correting Errors 20
1.14.1 Even and Odd Parity Codes 21
1.14.2 Hammming Code 21
1.14.3 Checksum Code 23
1.14.4 M-Out-Of-n-Codes 24
1.14.5 Codes for Serial Data Transmission and Storage 24
1.15 Let's Sum Up 26
Questions 27
Multiple Choice Questions 28
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 28

CH-2: BOOLEAN ALGEBRA AND COMBINATIONAL LOGIC DESIGN — Jitendra Vaswani

2.1 Introduction 31
2.2 Objectives 31
2.3 Basic Theorems 31
2.3.1 Boolean Laws 31
2.3.2 Demorgan's Theorem 32
2.3.3 Duality 33

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4 Canonical or Standard Forms for Boolean Functions 34
2.4.1 Standard Sum of Product (SOP) Form 35
2.4.2 Standard Product of Sum (POS) Form 35
2.4.3 Converting Expressions in Standard SOP or POS Forms 36
2.4.4 Minterms and Maxterms 37
2.4.5 Simplification of Boolean Function 38
2.5 Karnaugh Map (K-Map) 39
2.5.1 Plotting a Boolean Expression 40
2.5.2 Gouping Cells for Simplifications 41
2.5.3 Plotting Truth Table Functions 45
2.5.4 Minimization of SOP and POS Form 47
2.5.5 Five and Six Variable Karnaugh Maps 48
2.6 Incompletely Specified Functions 50
2.7 Realization of Logic Functions 51
2.7.1 NAND Gate Realization 51
2.7.2 NOR Gate Realization 52
2.8 Multilevel Synthesis 54
2.9 Combinational Logic Design 55
2.10 Adders 56
2.10.1 Half Adder 56
2.10.2 Full Adder 57
2.11 Subtractors 58
2.11.1 Half Subtractor 59
2.11.2 Full Subtractor 59
2.12 Parallel Adder 61
2.13 Carry Look Ahead Adder 62
2.14 BCD Adder 64
2.15 Magnitude Comparator 65
2.16 Encoders 68
2.16.1 Decimal to BCD Encoder 68
2.16.2 Octal to Binary Encoder 68
2.16.3 Priority Encoder 69
2.17 Decoders 69
2.17.1 Binary Decoder 70
2.17.2 BCD to Decimal Decoder 71

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.17.3 BCD to Seven Segment Decoder
2.18 Multiplexers (MUX) 71
2.18.1 Basic Two Input Multiplexer 73
2.18.2 Four Input Multiplexer 73
2.18.3 Eight Input Multiplexer 74
2.18.4 IC Multiplexer 74
2.19.5 Implementation of Combinational Logic using MUX 75
2.19 Code Converters 75
2.20 Parity Generator/Checker 77
2.21 Let's Sum Up 81
Questions 82
Multiple Choice Questions 83
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 84
CH-3: SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 84
Sayed Arif Ali
3.1 Introduction
3.2 Objectives 86
3.3 General Model of Sequential Circuits 86
3.4 Latches 86
3.4.1 SR Latch 87
3.4.2 Gated D Latch 87
3.5 Master Slave Configuration 88
3.6 Flip Flops 88
3.6.1 Clock Pulse Triggering 89
3.6.2 Edge Triggered SR Flip Flop 89
3.6.3 Edge Triggered JK Flip Flop 90
3.6.4 Edge Triggered D Flip Flop 91
3.6.5 Edge Triggered T Flip Flop 93
3.7 The Race Around Condition 93
3.8 Master Slave JK Flip Flop 94
3.9 Concept of State, State Tables and State Diagrams 94
3.10 Counters 95
3.10.1 Asynchronous Counter or Binary Ripple Counter 97
3.10.2 Counters with Mod Numbers < 2n 97
3.10.3 Synchronous Counters 98
3.10.4 A Four bit Synchronous Binary Counter 99

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.10.5 Arbitrary Sequence Counter 101
3.10.6 BCD Counter 102
3.11 Shift Registers 105
3.12 Shift Register Counter 106
3.12.1 Ring Counter 107
3.12.2 Johnson Counter 107
3.13 Serial Adder 108
3.14 Sequence Generator 109
3.15 Sequence Detectors 109
3.16 Let's Sum Up 109
Questions 111
Multiple Choice Questions 111
Answer's to MCQ's 112

CH-4: MEMORY Gaurav Sharma
4.1 Introduction 114
4.2 Objectives 115
4.3 Classification of Memories 115
4.3.1 Principle of Operation 115
4.3.2 Physical Characteristics 116
4.3.3 Mode of Access 117
4.3.4 Fabrication Technology 117
4.4 RAM Organization 117
4.4.1 Read and Write Operation 119
4.4.2 Memory Cycles and Timing Waveforms 119
4.5 Memory Decoding 120
4.6 Memory Expansion 122
4.6.1 Expanding Word Size 122
4.6.2 Expanding Memory Capacity 122
4.7 Static RAM Cell 123
4.7.1 Bipolar RAM Cell 123
4.7.2 MOSFET RAM Cell 124
4.8 Dynamic RAM Cell 125
4.9 Comparison between SRAM and DRAM 127
4.10 Read Only Memory (ROM) 127
4.10.1 Masked ROM 128

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.10.2 Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM) 128
4.10.3 EPROM (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) 129
4.10.4 EEPROM (Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) 129
4.11 Programmable Logic Devices (PLDs) 129
4.11.1 Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM) 130
4.11.2 Programmable Logic Array (PLA) 132
4.11.3 Programmable Array Logic (PAL) 135
4.12 Comparision between PROM, PLA and PAL 137
4.13 Complex Programmable Logic Devices (CPLDs) 138
4.13.1 Block Diagram 138
4.14 Field-Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) 140
4.14.1 Architecture of FPGA 140
4.14.2 Xilinx XC400 FPGA Family 141
4.14.3 Configurable Logic Block 141
4.14.4 Input/Output Block 142
4.14.5 Programmble Intereonneet 142
4.15 Let's Sum Up 143
Questions 144
Multiple Choice Questions 145
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 145
References 146

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Business Statistics

- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma
- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar University
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 5679

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-898-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—STATISTICS — Raghvendra Chundawat

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Origin and Growth of Statistics	2
1.3	Meaning of Statistics	2
1.4	Definitions	2
	1.4.1 Definitions by A.L. Bowley	2
	1.4.2 Definition by Croxton and Cowden	3
	1.4.3 Definition by Horace Secrist	3
1.5	Scope of Statistics	3
1.6	Limitations of Statistics	5
1.7	Collection of Data, Classification and Tabulation	6
1.8	Nature of Data	7
	1.8.1 Time Series Data	7
	1.8.2 Spatial Data	7
	1.8.3 Spacio Temporal Data	8
1.9	Categories of Data	8
	1.9.1 Primary Data	8
	1.9.2 Secondary Data	12
1.10	Classification	13
1.11	Tabulation	16
1.12	Meaning of Diagrammatic Presentations	20
1.13	General Rules for Constructing Diagrams	21
1.14	Kinds or Types or Diagrams	22
	Questions	22
	Answers	24

CH-2—MEASURES OF CENTRAL TENDENCY AND DISPERSION — Tina Bansal

2.1	Introduction	26
2.2	Arithmetic Average (or Mean)	27
2.3	Median	34
2.4	Merits and Demerits of Mode	39
2.5	Geometric Mean	40
2.6	Merits and Limitations of Harmonic Mean	45
2.7	Measures of Variation or Dispersion	45
2.8	Inter Quartile Range and the Quartile Deviation	49
2.9	Mean Deviation : Ungroup	54
2.10	The Standard Deviation	57
2.11	Skewness	63
2.12	Important Questions	65

CH-3—CORRELATION AND REGRESSION — Rekha Sharma

3.1	Correlation	69
	3.1.1 Types of Correlation	69

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.1.2 Methods of Studying Correlation 69
3.2 Regression Analysis 75
3.2.1 Types of Regression 75
Important Questions 84

CH-4—INDEX NUMBERS AND TIME SERIES — Tina Bansal

4.1 Index Number 86
4.1.1 Uses of Index numbers 86
4.1.2 Types of Index numbers 86
4.2 Problems in the construction of index numbers 87
4.3 Method of construction of index numbers 87
4.4 Value Index Numbers 93
4.5 Method of Constructing Consumer price index 93
4.6 Meaning of Time Series 96
4.7 Components of A Time Series 96
4.8 Analysis or Decomposition of time 98
4.9 measurement of trend or trend analysis 99
4.9.1 Free-Hand Curve Method 99
4.9.2 Semi-Average Method 100
4.9.3 Moving-Average Method 102
4.9.4 Method of Least Squares 103
Important Questions 111

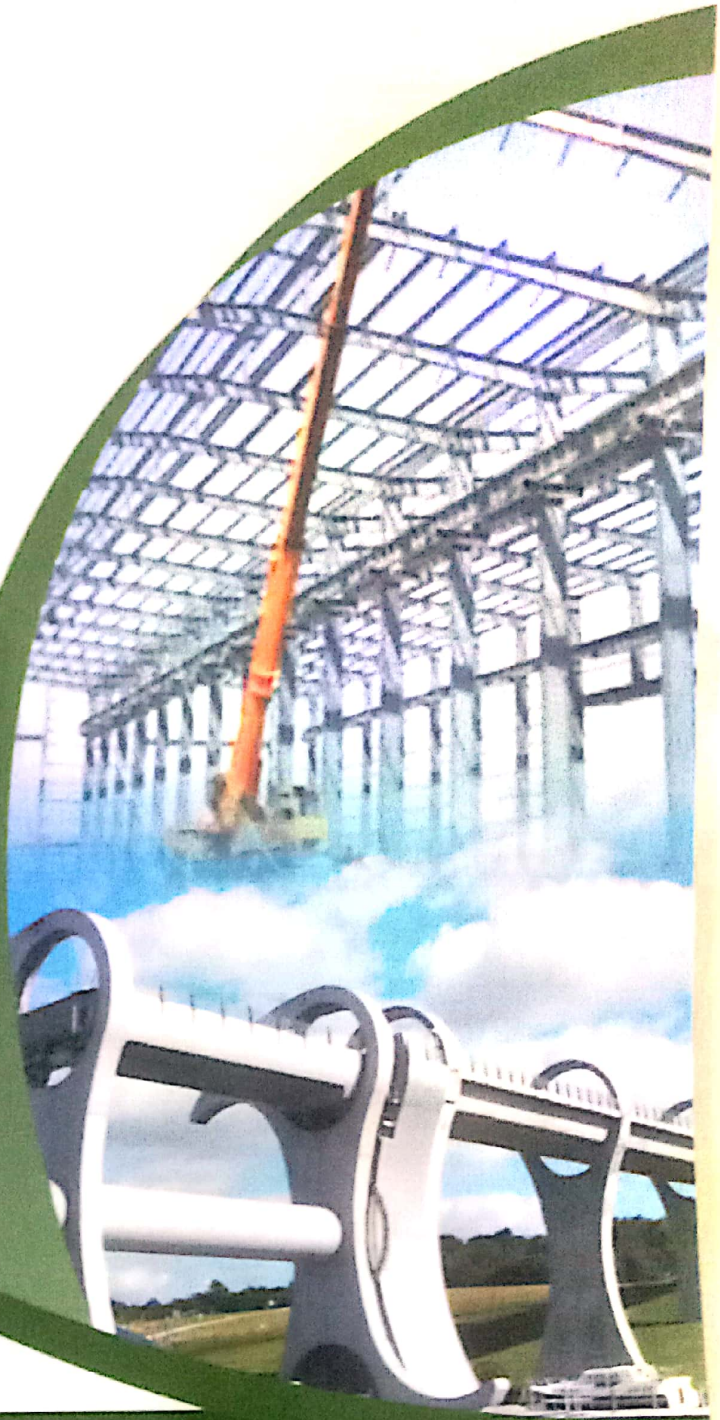
CH-5—ESTIMATION & HYPOTHESIS — Rekha Sharma

5.1 Sampling Theory 113
5.2 Objectives of Sampling Theory 113
5.3 Testing or Hypothesis 113
5.4 Introduction of Sngifications 115
5.4.1 Test of Sigmficance Based on t- Distribution 115
5.5 Test of Sigmficance of the Mean of Small Sample 116
5.6 Testing Difference Between the Means of Two Small Samples 118
5.7 Difference test or Paired Comparison Test 121
5.8 F-Test and And Analysis of Variance 123
5.8.1 F-Test or Fisher's F-Test or Variance Ratio Test 123
5.9 Analysis of Variance 128
5.10 Technique of Analysis of Variance—One-Way Classification 128
5.11 Analysis of Variance in Two-Way Classification 134
5.12 Chi-Square Test 138
5.12.1 Meaning of Chi-Square Test 138
5.12.2 Calculation of χ^2 138
QUESTIONS 141

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Design of R.C.C. Structure

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-606-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE — **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

1.1	Introduction and Meaning	2
1.2	Constituents and Functions of Portland Cement	2
1.3	Grades of Concrete	3
1.4	Strength of Concrete	4
1.5	Grades of Steel	6
1.6	Types of Load and Load Combinations	7
1.7	Methods of R.C.C. Design	8
1.8	Review Questions	9
1.9	Multiple Choice Questions	9

CH-2—WORKING STRESS METHOD — **Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**

2.1	Introduction	12
2.2	Assumptions for Design of Members (IS : 456 - 2000)	12
2.3	Analysis of Singly Reinforced Sections	13
	2.3.1 Balanced Section	20
	2.3.2 Under-reinforced Section	21
	2.3.3 Over-reinforced Section	22
2.4	Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond,Flexural and Anchorage Bonds, Development Length	23
	2.4.1 Shear Stress in R.C. Beams	23
	2.4.2 Bond, Anchorage and Development Length	25
2.5	Design of Sections Subjected to Shear and Provisions of Shear Reinforcement	27
2.6	Examples	29
2.7	Review Questions	33
2.8	Multiple Choice Questions	34

CH-3—LIMIT STATE METHOD — **Chandra Prakash**

3.1	Introduction	36
3.2	Partial Safety Factor (As per IS : 456 - 2000)	37
3.3	Assumptions for Design of Members (IS : 456-2000)	37
3.4	Analysis of Singly Reinforced Rectangular Sections	38
	3.4.1 Under-Reinforced Section	42
	3.4.2 Balanced Section	43

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4.3 Over-Reinforced Section 43
3.5 Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond, Flexural and Anchorage Bonds, Development Length 44
3.6 Design of Sections Subjected to Shear and Provisions of Shear Reinforcement 44
3.7 Examples 46
3.8 Review Questions 49
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 49

CH-4—DESIGN OF BEAMS AND SLABS **Esar Ahmed**

4.1 Introduction 52
4.2 Design of Singly Reinforced Beams 52
4.2.1 Design Procedure for Singly Reinforced Beam 56
4.3 Analysis and Design of Doubly Reinforced Sections 57
4.3.1 Analysis of Doubly Reinforced Sections 57
4.3.2 Design Procedure of Doubly Reinforced Sections 59
4.4 Design of Flanged Sections (T-Beam & L-Beam) 59
4.4.1 Analysis of T-section 61
4.5 Design of Cantilever Beams 63
4.5.1 Design Procedure for Cantilever Beam 64
4.6 Design of One Way Simply Supported Slabs 64
4.6.1 Design Procedure for One Way Simply Supported Slabs 66
4.7 Design of Two way R.C. Slabs 67
4.8 Examples 70
4.9 Review Questions 85
4.10 Multiple Choice Questions 85

CH-5—DESIGN OF COMPRESSION MEMBERS **Shashivendra Dhulawat**

5.1 Introduction 88
5.2 Design Considerations for Columns 89
5.3 Limit State of Collapse : Compression 95
5.4 Design of Axially Loaded Short Columns 95
5.4.1 Design Steps 96
5.5 Examples 96
5.6 Review Questions 99
5.7 Multiple Choice Questions 99

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-6—DESIGN OF FOOTING — Ganga Biswa

6.1 Introduction 102
6.2 Classification of Foundations 102
6.3 IS Provisions for Design of Isolated Footings 104
6.4 Design of Square Footing with Uniform Thickness 106
6.5 Example 109
6.6 Review Questions 113
6.7 Multiple Choice Questions 113

CH-7—RETAINING WALLS — Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

7.1 Introduction 116
7.2 Types of Retaining Walls 116
7.3 Forces on Retaining Walls 117
7.4 Designing and Proportioning of Cantilever Retaining Walls 121
7.5 Review Questions 123
7.6 Multiple Choice Questions 123

CH-8—PRESTRESSED CONCRETE — Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

8.1 Introduction 126
8.2 Advantages and Disadvantages of Prestressed Concrete 127
8.3 Methods of Prestressing 128
8.4 Losses in Prestressing 129
8.5 Analysis of Prestressed Concrete 130
8.6 Examples 133
8.7 Review Questions 139
8.8 Multiple Choice Questions 139

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Complete Human Physiology



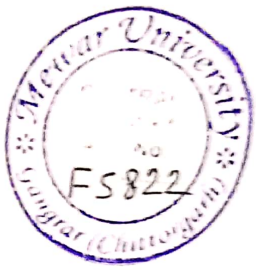
- Yudhisthir Panwar
- Nitu
- Sandeep Vaishnav

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-884-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY INTODUCTION

Yudhisthir Panwar

1.1 Human Physiology Intoduction 2

1.2 Types of Human Physiology 2

1.2.1 Cell Physiology 2

1.2.2 Special Physiology 2

1.2.3 Systemic Physiology 2

1.3 Level of Organization 2

1.4 Questions 2

3

CH-2—CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

Nitu

2.1 Introduction 5

2.2 The Heart 5

2.2.1 Endocardium 5

2.2.2 Myocardium 5

2.2.3 Epicardium 5

2.2.4 Pericardium 6

2.2.5 Heart Chambers 6

2.2.6 Septum 6

2.2.7 Valves 6

2.2.8 Subvalvular Apparatus 7

2.3 Passage of Blood Through the Heart 7

2.3.1 Blood Flow After the Heart 8

2.3.2 Blood Flow Through Capillaries 8

2.4 The Circulatory System 8

2.4.1 Arteries 8

2.4.2 Capillaries 9

2.4.3 Veins 9

2.4.4 Venules 10

2.5 Cardiovascular Pathways 10

2.5.1 Pulmonary Circuit 10

2.5.2 Systemic Circuit 10

2.5.3 Aorta 10

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5.4 Superior Venae Cavae 10
2.5.5 Inferior Venae Cavae 11
2.5.6 Coronary Arteries 11
2.5.7 Hepatic Veins 11
2.6 Cardiac Cycle 11
2.6.1 Systole 12
2.6.2 Diastole 12
2.6.3 "Lub-Dub" 12
2.7 Heart's Electrical Conduction System 13
2.7.1 Control of Heartbeat 13
2.7.2 SA Node 13
2.7.3 AV Node 14
2.7.4 AV Bundle 14
2.7.5 Purkinje Fibers 14
2.7.6 Pacemaker 15
2.7.7 Fibrillation 15
2.8 ECG 15
2.8.1 How To Read An ECG 15
2.8.2 Blood Pressure 16
2.9 Cardiovascular Disease 16
2.9.1 Hypertension 16
2.9.2 Atherosclerosis 16
2.9.3 Plaque 17
2.9.4 Circulatory Shock 17
2.9.5 Thrombus 17
2.9.6 Embolism 17
2.9.7 Stroke 17
2.9.8 Heart Attack 17
2.9.9 Angina Pectoris 17
2.9.10 Dilated and Inflamed Veins 18
2.10 Summary 18
2.11 Glossary 18
2.12 Questions 21
2.13 References 21

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—RESPIRATORY SYSTEM — Deep Vaish

3.1 Functions 24
3.2 Breathing and Lung Mechanics 24
3.2.1 Pathway of Air 25
3.2.2 Inspiration 25
3.2.3 Expiration 26
3.2.4 Lung Compliance 26
3.2.5 Control of Respiration 27
3.3 Respiratory System: Upper and Lower Respiratory Tracts 27
3.3.1 Upper Respiratory Tract 27
3.3.2 Lower Respiratory Tract 28
3.4 Homeostasis and Gas Exchange 28
3.4.1 Gas Exchange 29
3.4.2 External Respiration 29
3.4.3 Internal Respiration 29
3.4.4 Cellular Respiration 30
3.5 Lung Capacity 31
3.6 Stimulation of Breathing 32
3.7 Regulation of Blood pH 32
3.8 Problems Associated With the Respiratory Tract and Breathing 33
3.9 Upper Respiratory Tract Infections 34
3.10 Lower Respiratory Tract Disorders 34
3.10.1 Lower Respiratory Infections 34
3.10.2 Restrictive Pulmonary Disorders 35
3.11 Respiratory Distress Syndrome 35
3.12 Questions 35

CH-4—GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM — Yudhisthir Panwar

4.1 Introduction 38
4.2 Layers of the GI Tract 38
4.3 Accessory Organs 39
4.4 The Digestive System 40
4.5 Esophagus 42
4.6 Stomach 43

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.7 Small Intestine 46
4.8 Large Intestine 47
4.9 Pancreas, Liver, and Gallbladder 48
4.10 Anus 51
4.11 Condition Affecting the Esophagus 52
4.12 Conditions Affecting the Stomach and Intestines 52
4.13 Disorders of the Pancreas, Liver, and Gallbladder 52
4.14 Gastrointestinal Dysfunctions 53
4.15 Glossary 55
4.16 Questions 57
4.17 References 58

CH-5—BLOOD **Yudhisthir Panwar**

5.1 Overview of Blood 60
5.1.1 Gas Exchange 60
5.2 Blood Composition 60
5.2.1 Plasma Makeup 61
5.2.2 Red Blood Cells 61
5.2.3 White Blood Cells 63
5.2.4 Platelets 63
5.3 Hemostasis (Coagulation or Clotting) 64
5.4 ABO Group System 65
5.4.1 Surface Antigens 65
5.4.2 Inheritance 66
5.4.3 Compatibility in Blood/Plasma Transfusions 67
5.5 Diseases of the Blood 68
5.5.1 Hemophilia 68
5.5.2 Factor V Leiden 69
5.5.3 Anemia 69
5.5.4 Sickle Cell 69
5.5.5 Polycythemia 70
5.5.6 Leukemia 70
5.6 Glossary 70
5.7 Questions 71

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-6—URINARY SYSTEM Nitu

6.1 Introduction 74

6.2 Functions of the Urinary System 74

6.3 Organs in the Urinary System 75

6.3.2 Ureters 76

6.3.3 Urinary Bladder 76

6.3.4 Urethra 76

6.3.5 Nephrons 77

6.4 Formation of Urine 81

6.4.1 Filtration 81

6.4.2 Reabsorption 81

6.4.3 Secretion 82

6.5 Maintaining Water-Salt Balance 82

6.5.1 Reabsorption of Water 82

6.5.2 Reabsorption of Salt 82

6.6 Diseases of the Kidney 83

6.6.1 Diabetes Insipidus 83

6.7 Urinary tract infections (UTI's) 83

6.8 Glossary 84

6.9 Questions 85

6.10 References 86

CH-7—MUSCULAR SYSTEM Sandeep Vaishnav

7.1 Types 88

7.2 Skeletal Muscle Contractions 88

7.3 Sliding Filament Theory 89

7.4 Involuntary Muscle Movement 89

7.6 Questions 90

7.7 References 90

CH-8—NERVOUS SYSTEM Yudhisthir Panwar

8.1 Overview of the Entire Nervous System 92

8.2 General Functions of the CNS 92

8.3 Structure and Function of Neurons 93

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

8.3.1 Structure 93
8.4 Function 94
8.5 Central Nervous System 94
8.6 Generation & Propagation of an Action Potential 94
8.6.1 The Nerve Impulse 94
8.7 Brain 95
8.7.1 Medulla 96
8.7.2 Pons 96
8.7.3 Cerebrum 96
8.7.4 Cerebellum 96
8.7.5 The Limbic System and Higher Mental Functions 96
8.8 The Peripheral Nervous System 99
8.9 The Autonomic System 100
8.9.1 The Sympathetic and Parasympathetic Systems 100
8.9.2 Organization 100
8.9.3 Information Transmission 101
8.9.4 Relationship to Sympathetic 101
8.10 Nervous Tissue 101
8.10.1 Types of Neurons 101
8.10.2 Structure of a Neuron 102
8.10.3 Myelin Sheath 102
8.11 Glossary 102
8.12 Questions 103
8.13 References 104

CH-9—REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM **Yudhisthir Panwar**

Male Reproductive System

9.1 Introduction 107
9.2 Structure 107
9.2.1 Testes 108
9.2.2 Epididymis 109
9.2.3 Ductus Deferens 109

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

9.2.4 Seminal Vesicles 109
9.2.5 Ejaculatory Ducts 109
9.2.6 Prostate Gland 109
9.2.7 Bulbourethral Glands 110
9.2.8 Penis 110
9.2.9 Urethra 110
9.2.10 Composition of Human Semen 110
9.3 Functions 111
9.3.1 Hormone Regulation 112
9.3.2 Erection 112
9.3.3 Ejaculation 112
9.3.4 Sperm Production 113
9.3.5 Sperm Pathway 113
9.4 Puberty 115
9.4.1 Testicular Zize, Function, and Fertility 115
9.5 Aging 115
9.6 Things that can go Wrong with the Male Reproductive System 116
9.6.1 Disorders of Penis 116
9.6.2 Contraceptive for Men 116
9.7 Glossary 117
9.8 Summary 119
9.9 References 119

Female Reproductive System

9.10 Introduction 120
9.10.1 Reproduction 120
9.11 External Genitals 121
9.12 Internal Genitals 123
9.12.1 Vagina 123
9.12.2 Cervix 123
9.12.3 Uterus 124
9.12.4 Fallopian Tubes 124
9.12.5 Mammary Glands 125
9.13 The Female Reproductive Cycle 126

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

9.14 Ovarian and Uterine Cycles in the Nonpregnant Woman 127
9.15 Sexual Reproduction 128
9.16 Infertility 129
9.17 Types of Birth Control 129
9.18 Sexually Transmitted Diseases 131
9.18.1 Prevention of Sexually Transmitted Diseases 131
9.18.2 Human Papillomavirus (HPV) 131
9.19 Diseases and Disorders of the Female Reproductive System 131
9.20 Glossary 132
9.21 Questions 134
9.22 References 134

CH-10—ENDOCRINE SYSTEM Nitu

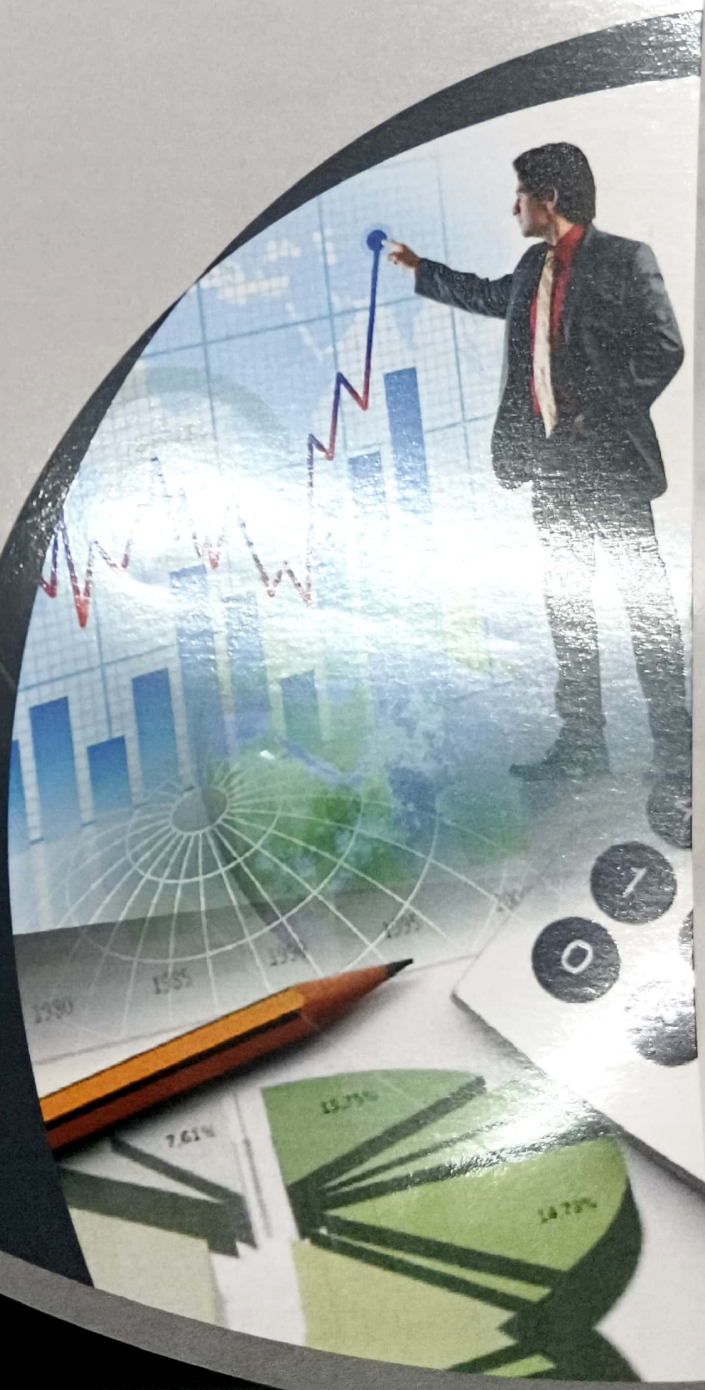
10.1 Introduction to the Endocrine System 136
10.2 Types of Glands 136
10.3 Hormones and Types 137
10.4 Endocrine Glands 139
10.4.1 Pituitary Gland 139
10.5 Antagonistic Hormones 140
10.5.1 Thyroid Gland 141
10.6 Extrathyroidal Iodine 143
10.6.1 Calcitonin 143
10.6.2 Parathyroid Gland 143
10.6.3 Adrenal Glands 143
10.6.4 Pancreas 145
10.6.5 Sex Organs 147
10.6.6 Pineal Gland 148
10.7 Glossary 148
10.8 Questions 150
10.9 References 150

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Cost Accounting

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar
- Meenaxi Sharma

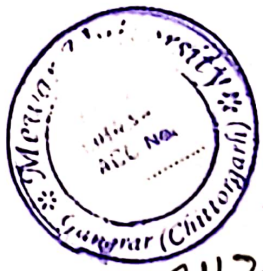


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F5842

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-16-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION OF COST — Vikram Singh Rao

1.1 Concept of Cost 2

1.2 Objectives 2

1.3 Cost: Meaning 2

1.4 Method of Costing 3

1.5 Classification of Cost 4

1.6 Special Costs for Management 7

1.8 Elements of Cost 10

1.8.1 Direct Labour 11

1.8.2 Indirect Labour 11

1.8.3 Direct Expenses 12

1.8.4 Indirect Expenses 12

1.9 Overheads 12

1.9.1 Indirect Materials 13

1.9.2 Indirect Wages 13

1.9.3 Indirect Expenses 13

1.10 Material Management 15

1.11 Issue of Materials 16

1.12 Perpetual Inventory System 17

1.13 Pricing of Material Issued 18

Questions 28

Multiple Choice Questions 28

Answers 30

CH-2: INVENTORY MANAGEMENT — Chetali Agrawal

2.1 The Economic Order Quantity (E.O.Q.) or The Standard Order Quantity (S.O.Q.) 32

2.2 ABC System of Stores Control 34

2.3 Procedure to Classify the Materials 35

2.4 Just in Time (JIT) 36

2.5 Labour Cost Control 38

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.6	Labour Ratio	42
	2.6.1 Labour Turnover	42
2.7	Wages Payment System	45
2.8	Balance or Debt Method	49
2.9	Incentive Plans	50
2.10	Direct Expanses	54
2.11	Accounting for Overheads: Classification and Treatment	54
2.12	Distribution Scheme of Production Overheads	57
2.13	Basis of Apportionment of Factory Overheads	58
2.14	Absorption of Overheads	61
2.15	Accounting and Absorption of Office and Administration Overheads	62
2.16	Accounting and Absorption of Selling and Distribution Overheads	63
2.17	Accounting of Selling & Distribution Costs	64
2.18	Under-Absorption and Over-Absorption of Overheads	66
	Questions	68
	Multiple Choice Questions	68
	Answers	70
CH-3: UNIT OF SINGLE OUTPUT COSTING OR COST SHEET AND COST STATEMENT		**S C Bhatnagar**
3.1	Cost Sheet	72
3.2	Unit or Output Costing-II	78
3.3	Reconciliation of Cost and Financial Accounts	91
3.4	Cost Control and Cost Reduction	99
3.6	Important Theoretical Questions	99
3.7	Important Practical Questions	100
	Multiple Choice Questions	109
	Answers	110
CH-4: JOB, BATCH AND CONTRACT COSTING		**Meenaxi Sharma**
4.1	Job Costing	112
4.2	Batch Costing	115
4.3	Process Costing	121
4.4	Operating Costing	131

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5 Important Theoretical Questions 141
4.6 Important Practical Questions 141
Multiple Choice Questions 148
Answers 150

CH-5: PROCESS COSTING **Vikram Singh Rao**

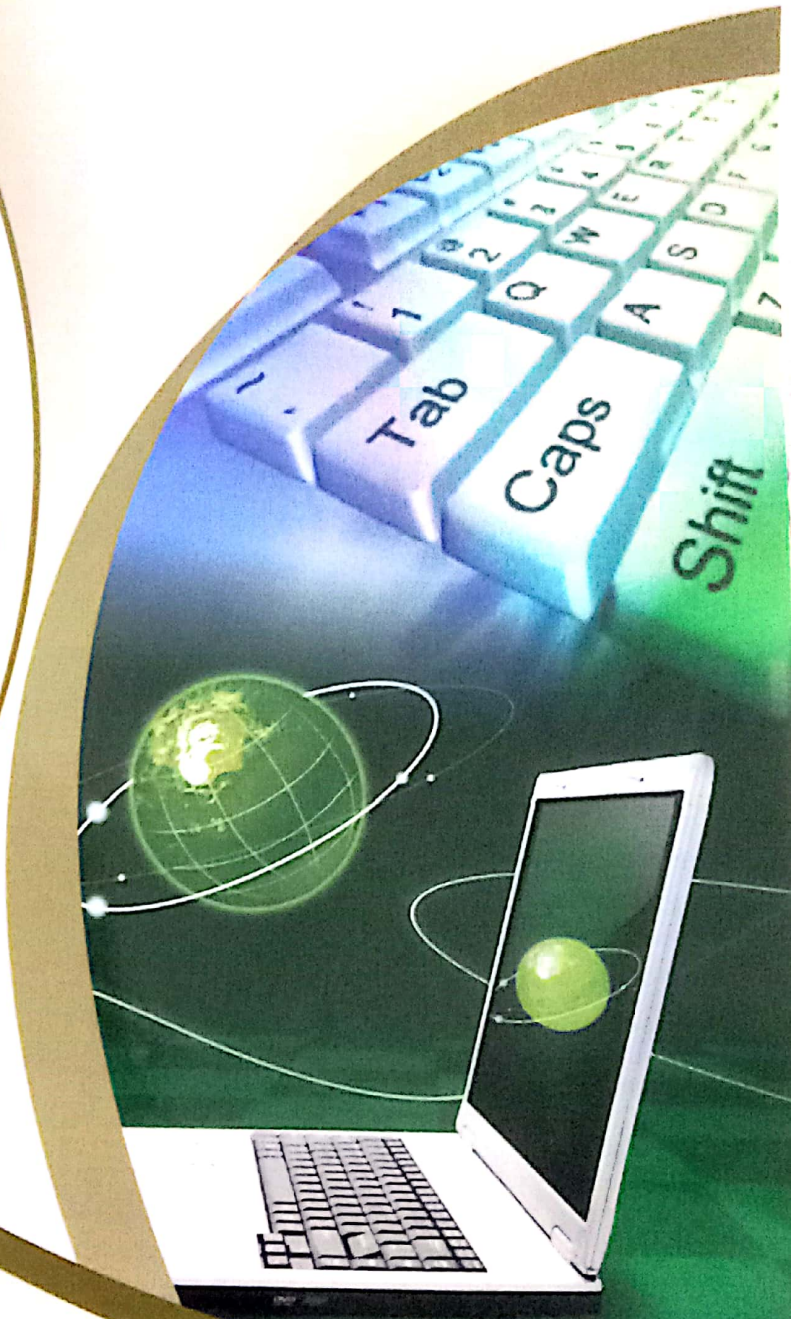
5.1 Joint Products 150
5.2 By-products 158
Multiple Choice Questions 186
Answers 188

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Software Engineering

- Anwar Ahmad Wani
- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi
- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh

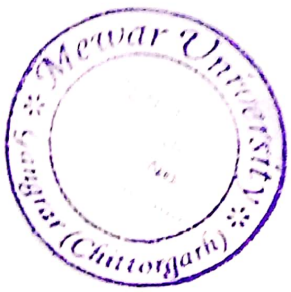


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F5875

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-761-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION	**Anwar Ahmad Wani**	
1.1	Software Engineering Evolution and Impact	2
1.2	Software Crisis	6
1.3	Program And Software Products	7
1.4	Software Characteristics	8
1.5	Software Metrics	8
1.6	Emergence of Software Engineering	9
1.7	Software Development Models	10
	Questions	16
	Answers	17
CH-2—REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS AND SPECIFICATION	**Azad Srivastava**	
2.1	Requirement Gathering Methods and Analysis	20
2.2	Feasibility Study	24
2.3	Requirement Specification	27
2.4	Techniques for Representing Complex Logic	39
2.5	Software Design	40
2.6	Cohesion and Coupling	43
2.7	Software Design Approaches	46
	Questions	47
	Answers	48
CH–3—FUNCTION ORIENTED DESIGN AND TESTING	**Anil Prakash Dangi**	
3.1	Overview of SA/SD Methodology	52
3.2	Structure Analysis	54
3.3	Data Flow Diagram (DFD)	55
3.4	Context Diagrams	59
3.5	Data Dictionary	61
3.6	Structure Design	62
3.7	Structure Chart	63
3.8	Transformation of DFD Model into Structure Chart	64
3.9	What is Testing?	64

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.10 Verification vs Validation 66
3.11 Design of Test Cases 66
3.12 Levels of Testing 68
3.13 Branch Coverage and Path Coverage 74
3.14 Mccabe's Cyclomatic Complexity Metric 75
Questions 76
Answers 78

CH-4—SOFTWARE QUALITY MANAGEMENT Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh
4.1 Software Reliability 80
4.2 Hardware vs Software Reliability 80
4.3 Reliability Metrics 81
4.4 Software Quality 82
4.5 Iso 9000 Certification 89
4.5.1 Quality Plans 99
4.6 The Sei Capability Maturity Model (CMM) 103
4.8 Total Quality Management 109
4.9 Sei Maturity Model 113
4.10 Software Metrics 117
Questions 118
Answers 120
Questions on all the Four Units 122
Reference Books 126

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Applied Mathematics-2

- Manish Khajanchi
- Jyoti Singh Raghav
- Mamta Bhanawat
- Brij Bhushan

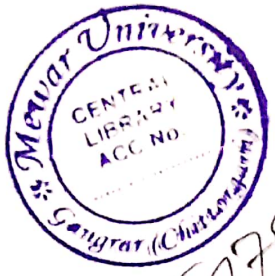


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 5870

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-600-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—FUNCTION — Manish Khajanchi

1.1 Functions and Their Domain and Range — 2
- 1.1.1 Types of Function — 4
- 1.1.2 Function Example — 8
- 1.1.3 Function Exercise — 10

1.2 Limits — 10
- 1.2.1 Left Hand Limit and Right Hand Limit — 13
- 1.2.2 [illegible] — 15
- 1.2.3 Limits Example — 17
- 1.2.4 Limits Exercise — 19

1.3 Concept of continuity and Differentiability at a Point — 20
- 1.3.1 Differentiability Example — 22
- 1.3.2 Differentiability Exercise — 22
- Answer — 23

CH-2 DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS — Jyoti Singh Raghav

2.1 Standard Formula — 25
- 2.1.1 Derivatives of Sum or Difference — 26
- 2.1.2 Derivatives of Multiplication — 27
- 2.1.3 Derivatives of Division — 28
- 2.1.4 Differentiation of Function of Function — 29
- 2.1.5 Logarithmic Differentiation — 30
- 2.1.6 Differentiation of Implicit of Function — 30
- 2.1.7 Differentiation of Parametric Function — 31
- 2.1.8 Differentiation by Trigonometric Transformation — 31
- 2.1.9 Differentiation of a Function Wart with Single Variable — 32
- 2.1.10 Second Order Differentiation — 32
- 2.1.11 Differentiation Example — 33
- 2.1.12 Differentiation Exercise Simple — 36
- 2.1.13 Differentiation Exercise Implicit Function & Trigonometric Function — 36
- 2.1.14 Differentiation Exercise Logarithmic Function — 37
- 2.1.15 Differentiation Exercise Parametric Function — 38
- 2.1.16 Differentiation Exercise 2nd order Derivatives — 39

2.2 Application of Differential Calculus — 39
- 2.2.1 Geometrical Meaning of Die Do — 39
- 2.2.2 Tangents and Normal's — 41

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.3 Angle of Intersection Between two Curves 42
2.2.4 Derivatives as Rate Measure 43
2.2.5 Errors and Approximation 43
2.2.6 Maxima and Minima of a Function with One Variable 44
2.2.7 Example on Application of Derivatives 46
2.2.8 Exercise on Application of Derivatives 49

CH-3—INTEGRAL CALCULUS **Mamta Bhanawat**

3.1 General Introduction of Integral Calculus 54
3.1.1 Integration of Sum and Difference of a Function 57
3.1.2 Integration by Simplification 58
3.1.3 Integration by Substitution 58
3.1.4 Integration by Parts 60
3.1.5 Integration of Rational and Irrational Function 62
3.1.6 Integration Exercise 65
3.2 Definite Integral and its Properties 68
3.3 Differential Equation 73
3.4 Order of Differential Equation 73
3.5 Degree of Differential Equation 74
3.5.1 Exercise on Order and Degree of Differential Equation 75
3.6 General Solution of Differential Equation 75
3.6.1 Exercise on Solution of Differential Equation 76
3.7 Solution of Differential Equation of 1st Order and 1st Degree 77
3.7.1 Differential Equation with Variable Separable 77
3.7.2 Homogeneous Differential Equation 78
3.7.3 Linear Differential Equation 81
3.7.4 Bernoulli's Equation 84
3.7.5 Exact Differential Equation 85
3.7.6 Substitution Method 86
3.7.7 Solution of Differential Equation with Higher Order 87
3.7.8 Application of Differential Equation 88

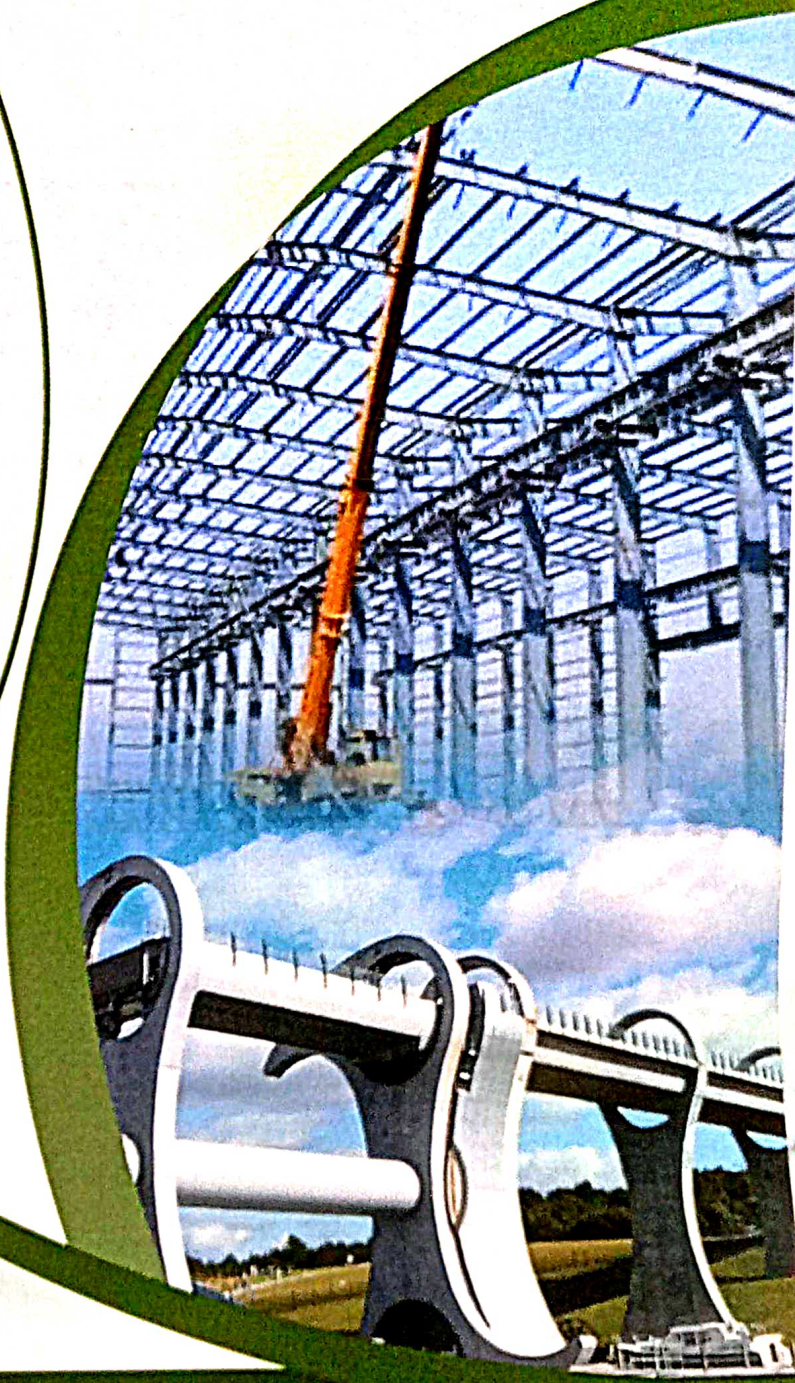
CH-4—VECTOR ALGEBRA **Brij Bhushan**

4.1 Vector 92
4.1.1 Addition and Subtraction of Vector 92
4.1.2 Scalar and Vector Product of two Vectors 94
4.1.3 Scalar Triple Product and Vector Triple Product 99
4.1.4 Application of Vectors in Engineering Problems 100

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Soil and Foundation Engineering

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-460-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: SOIL — Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Scope of Soil Engineering 2
1.3 Formation of Soils 3
1.4 Major Soil Deposits of India 3
1.5 Three Phase System 4
1.6 Fundamental Definitions 5
1.7 Important Relationships 8
1.8 Examples 8
1.9 Review Questions 11
1.10 Multiple Choice Questions 12

CH-2: CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS — Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1 Introduction 14
2.2 Classification of Soils 14
2.3 Particle Size Distribution 16
2.3.1 Sieve Analysis 16
2.4 Consistency of Soils : Atterberg Limits 17
2.5 Field Indentification of Soils 20
2.5.1 Coarse Grained Soil 20
2.5.2 Fine Grained Soil 21
2.6 Indian Standard Soil Classification System 23
2.7 Examples 24
2.8 Review Questions 26
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions 26

CH-3: PERMEABILITY OF SOILS — Chandra Prakash

3.1 Definition 30
3.2 Important Terms 30
3.3 Darcy's Law of Flow Through Soils 31
3.4 Factors Affecting Permeability 31
3.5 Laboratory Methods to Determine the Coefficient of Permeability 32

3.6 Examples 36
3.7 Review Questions 37
3.8 Multiple Choice Questions 38

CH-4: COMPACTION OF SOIL — Esar Ahmed

4.1 Introduction 40
4.2 Proctor's Compaction Test 40
4.3 Moisture Content and Density Relationship 41
4.3.1 Zero Air-void Line 41
4.4 Factors Affecting Compaction 42
4.5 Method for Field Comapction 42
4.6 Different Equipments 43
4.7 Review Questions 43
4.8 Multiple Choice Questions 44

CH-5: CONSOLIDATION OF SOILS — Shashivendra Dhulawat

5.1 Introduction and Meaning 46
5.2 Total Stress and Effective Stress 46
3.2.1 Effective Stress 46
3.2.2 Total Stress 47
5.3 Measurement of Compressibility Characteristics 47
5.3.1 Time Rate of Consolidation 49
5.4 Consolidation Test 49
5.5 Pressure-Void Relationship in Consolidation 50
5.6 Normally Consolidated and Over Consolidated Soil 52
5.7 Practical Methods of Accelerating Consolidation 52
5.8 Examples 53
5.9 Review Questions 55
5.10 Multiple Choice Questions 55

CH-6: SHEAR STRENGTH OF SOIL — Ganga Biswa

6.1 Concept of Shear Strength 58
6.2 Factors Contributing to Shear Strength of Soils 58
6.3 Drainage Conditions of Testing 58
6.3.1 Unconsolidated – Undrained Test (UU Test) 58

6.3.2 Consolidated-undrained Test (CU Test) 59
6.3.3 Consolidated Drained Test (CD-Test) 59
6.4 Determination of Shear Strength 60
6.4.1 Direct Shear Test 60
6.4.2 Vane Shear Test 61
6.4.3 Unconfined Compression Test 62
6.5 Examples 63
6.6 Review Questions 65
6.7 Multiple Choice Questions 65

CH-7: BEARING CAPACITY — Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
7.1 Concept of Bearing Capacity 68
7.2 Terzaghi's Bearing Capacity Factors and Bearing Capacity as per IS Code 69
7.3 Factors Affecting Bearing Capacity 71
7.4 Determination of Bearing Capacity 71
7.4.1 Plate Load Test 71
7.4.2 Standard Penetration Test 72
7.5 Methods of Improving Bearing Capacity 73
7.6 Examples 74
7.7 Review Questions 75
7.8 Multiple Choice Questions 76

CH-8: EARTH PRESSURES — Govind Singh Chouhan
8.1 Introduction 78
8.2 Active and Passive Earth Pressures 78
8.3 Earth Pressure at Rest 78
8.4 Earth Pressure Determination by Rankine's Theory for Cohesionless Soil 79
8.5 Example 81
8.6 Review Questions 81
8.7 Multiple Choice Questions 81

CH-9: SOIL EXPLORATION — Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
9.1 Introduction 84
9.2 Functions and Scope of Soil Exploration 84
9.3 Excavation and Boring Methods of Sub-Surface Exploration 85

9.4 Types of Samples 88
9.5 Labelling, Sealing and Preservation of Samples 89
9.6 Review Questions 89
9.7 Multiple Choice Questions 89

CH-10: FOUNDATION **Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**

10.1 Introduction 92
10.2 Types of Foundation 92
10.3 Pile Foundation 94
10.3.1 Application 94
10.3.2 Classification of Piles 94
10.3.3 Formulas Related to Pile Foundation 97
10.4 Examples 99
10.5 Review Questions 100
10.6 Multiple Choice Questions 100

CH-11: SOIL STABILISATION **Chandra Prakash**

11.1 Introduction 102
11.2 General Principle of Soil Stabilisation 102
11.3 Types of Stabilisation 102
11.3.1 Mechanical Stabilisation 102
11.3.2 Chemical Stabilisation 103
11.4 Review Questions 105
11.5 Multiple Choice Questions 106

Fluid Mechanics & Machines

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria



Mewar University

CamScanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-855-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CamScanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—FLUID PROPERTIES — **Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**

1.1 Fluid 2
1.1.1 Ideal Fluid 2
1.1.2 Real Fluid 2
1.2 Properties of Fluids 2
1.3 Static Pressure 6
1.4 Fluid Pressure 6
1.5 Pascal's Law 7
1.6 General Equations of Fluid Statics 7
1.7 Pressure Head 8
1.8 Atmospheric Pressure 8
1.9 Absolute and Guage Pressure 8
1.10 Measurement of Pressure 9
1.10.1 Manometers 9
1.10.2 Mechanical Guages 13
1.11 Hydrostatic Forces on Surfaces 14
1.12 Total Pressure 14
1.13 Centre of Pressure 14
1.14 Force on Submerged Surfaces 14
1.14.1 Vertical Plane Surface Submerged in Liquid 14
1.14.2 Horizontal Plane Surface Submerged in Liquid 15
1.14.3 Inclined Plane Surface Submerged in Liquid 16
1.14.4 Curved Surface Submerged in Liquid 17
1.15 Lock Gate 18
1.16 Sluice Gate 18
1.17 Water Pressure on Masonry Dam 18
1.18 Conditions for Stability of a Dam 19
1.19 Review Questions 19
1.20 Multiple Choice Questions 19
Answers 20

CH-2—FUNDAMENTALS OF FLUID FLOW — **Manvinder Kumar Singh**

2.1 Fluid Kinematics and Fluid Dynamics 22
2.2 Methods of Describing the Fluid Motion 22
2.2.1 Langrangian Method 22
2.2.2 Eulerian Method 22

CamScanner

2.3 Types of Flow 22
2.3.1 Steady and Unsteady Flow 22
2.3.2 Uniform and Non-Uniform Flow 23
2.3.3 Laminar and Turbulent Flow 23
2.3.4 Compressible and Incompressible Flow 23
2.3.5 Rotational and Irrotational Flow 24
2.3.6 Ideal and Real Flow 24
2.3.7 One, Two and Three-Dimensional Flows 24
2.4 Flow-Lines 24
2.5 Rate of Flow or Discharge 25
2.6 Continuity Equation 25
2.7 Euler's Equation of Motion 26
2.8 Different Types of Heads 28
2.9 Bernoulli's Theorm 29
2.10 Assumptions of Bernoulli's Equation 29
2.11 Bernoulli's Equation 29
2.12 Bernoulli's Equation for Real Fluid 30
2.13 Practical Applications of Bernoulli's Equation 31
2.13.1 Venturimeter 31
2.13.2 Orifice Meter 32
2.13.3 Pitot-Tube 33
2.14 Orifices 33
2.15 Classification of Orifices 34
2.16 Terms Related to an Orifice 34
2.17 Flow Through an Orifice 35
2.18 Time of Emptying a Vessel of Uniform Cross-Section Through Orifice at Bottom 37
2.19 Turbulent Flow 38
2.20 Reynold's Experiment 38
2.21 Energy-Losses in Pipes 39
2.22 Loss of Head Due to Friction 40
2.22.1 Darcy-Weisbach Formula 40
2.22.2 Chezy's Formula 40
2.23 Minor Energy Losses in Pipes 40
2.24 Hydraulic Gradient Line 43
2.25 Total Energy Line 43
2.26 Flow Through Pipes in Series 43
2.27 Flow Through Pipes in Parallel 44

CamScanner

2.28 Flow Through Syphon 45
2.29 Power Transmission Through Pipes 46
2.30 Water Hammer in Pipes 46
2.31 Review Questions 48
2.32 Multiple Choice Questions 49
Answers 50

CH-3—IMPACT OF FREE JET AND HYDRAULIC TURBINES Kapil Nahar

3.1 Hydraulic Machines 52
3.2 Impulse – Momentum Equation 52
3.3 Force Exerted by the Impact of Jet on a Stationary Flat Plate 53
3.4 Force Exerted by the Impact of Jet on a Moving Flat Plate 55
3.5 Force Exerted by the Impact of Jet on a Stationary Curved Vane 58
3.6 Force Exerted by the Impact of Jet on a Single Moving Vane 59
3.7 Force Exerted by the Impact of Jet on a Series of Moving Curved Vanes 60
3.8 Impact of Jet on a Stationary Vane with Jet Striking Tangentially at One Tip 61
3.9 Impact of Jet on a Moving Curved Vane with Jet Striking Tangentially at One Tip 63
3.10 Hydraulic Turbines 66
3.11 Classification of Hydraulic Turbines 67
3.12 Terms Concerning Hydraulic Turbines 68
3.13 Pelton Turbine (or Wheel) 70
3.13.1 Construction of a Pelton Turbine 70
3.14 Francis Turbine 71
3.14.1 Construction of Francis Turbine 72
3.15 Kaplan Turbine 73
3.15.1 Construction of Kaplan Turbine 74
3.16 Draft Tube 74
3.17 Surge Tanks 76
3.18 Governing of Hydraulic Turbines 77
3.18.1 Governing of Pelton Wheel 77
3.18.2 Governing of Reaction Turbines 78
3.19 Unit Quantities 78
3.20 Specific Speed 80
3.21 Performance of Turbines 81
3.22 Cavitation 85
3.23 Review Questions 85
3.24 Multiple Choice Questions 86
Answers 88

CamScanner

CH-4—HYDRAULIC PUMPS AND HYDRAULIC DEVICES

Sunil Kumar Katheria

4.1	Hydraulic Pump	90
4.2	Classification of Hydraulic Pump	90
4.3	Reciprocating Pump	90
4.4	Types of Reciprocating Pump	90
4.5	Construction of Reciprocating Pump	92
4.6	Working of Reciprocating Pump	92
4.7	Discharge Through a Reciprocating Pump	92
4.8	Expression for Work done and Power Required by Reciprocating Pump	93
4.9	Effect of Acceleration of Piston on Velocity and Pressure	94
4.10	Air Vessels	97
4.11	Centrifugal Pump	97
4.12	Construction of Centrifugal Pump	97
4.13	Working of Centrifugal Pump	99
4.14	Types of Centrifugal Pumps	99
4.15	Definition of Terms used in Centrifugal Pump	100
4.16	Expression for work done and Power Required by the Centrifugal Pump	102
4.17	Efficiency of Centrifugal Pump	103
4.18	Losses in Pumps	104
4.19	Minimum Speed for Starting a Centrifugal Pump	104
4.20	Multistage Pump	105
4.21	Troubles and Remedies in Centrifugal Pumps	107
4.22	Submersible Pump	107
4.23	Gear Pump	107
4.24	Hydraulic System	109
4.25	Hydraulic Accumulator	109
4.26	Differential Accumulator	110
4.27	Hydraulic Intensifier	110
4.28	Hydraulic Press	111
4.29	Hydraulic Coupling (or Fluid Coupling)	112
4.30	Hydraulic Torque Converter (or Fluid Torque Converter)	113
4.31	Review Questions	113
4.32	Multiple Choice Questions	114
	Answers	115

CamScanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

'C' Programming

- Gaurav Sharma
- Ritesh Ojha
- Fathima Jabeen



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-86-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO C — Gaurav Sharma

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Distinction and Similarities with other HLLs 2
1.3 Special Features 2
1.4 Application Areas 2
1.5 Character Set 3
1.6 Keywords 3
1.7 Data Types 3
1.7.1 Primary Data Types 4
1.7.2 Derived Data Types 4
1.7.3 Data Types and Their Control Strings 4
1.8 Variables 5
1.8.1 Naming Variables 5
1.8.2 Declaring Variables 5
1.8.3 Initializing Variables 6
1.9 Constants 6
1.10 Operators 6
1.10.1 Arithmetic Operators 7
1.10.2 Relational Operators 7
1.10.3 Logical Operators 8
1.10.4 Assignment Operators 8
1.10.5 Conditional Operator 9
1.10.6 Bitwise Operators 9
1.10.7 Special Operators 9
1.11 Operator Precedence 10
Questions 10
Objective Questions 11
Answers 11

CH-2: INPUT-OUTPUT FUNCTIONS AND CONTROL FLOW — Ritesh Ojha

2.1 Introduction 12
2.2 Console I/O Function 14
2.3 Types of Input/Output Functions 14
2.3.1 Formatted Functions 14
2.3.2 Unformatted Functions 14

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4 Control Flow 15
2.5 Statements and Blocks 15
2.5.1 Statements 15
2.5.2 Blocks 17
2.6 Simple if Statement 18
2.7 The if-else Statement 18
2.8 Nested if-else Statement 19
2.9 The if-else-if Ladder Statement 20
2.10 Loop Statement 21
2.10.1 The for Loop 21
2.10.2 The while Loop 22
2.10.3 The do-while Loop 23
2.10.4 Nested for Loop 24
2.11 goto Statement 25
2.12 continue Statement 25
2.13 break Statement 26
2.14 return Statement 27
2.15 The switch Case 27
Question 29
Objective Questions 30
Answers 30

CH-3: ARRAYS AND FUNCTIONS **Fathima Jabeen**

3.1 Arrays 32
3.1.1 Declaration of Array 32
3.1.2 Initialization of Array 32
3.2 Memory Representation 33
3.3 One Dimensional Array 34
3.4 Multi or Two Dimensional Arrays 34
3.5 String (Character Arrays) 35
3.5.1 Declaring String 35
3.5.2 String Functions 35
3.6 Function 38
3.6.1 Properties of Function 38
3.6.2 Types of Functions 38
3.6.3 Declaration of Function 39
3.6.4 Function Prototype 39

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.7 Scope of Variables 39
3.7.1 Scope Rule 40
3.8 Function Calling 40
3.8.1 Call by Value 40
3.8.2 Call by Reference 41
3.9 Arguments 42
3.9.1 Actual Argument 42
3.9.2 Formal Arguments 42
3.10 Recursion 43
3.11 Storage Classes 44
3.11.1 Auto – Storage Class 44
3.11.2 Register- Storage Class 44
3.11.3 Static-Storage Class 45
3.11.4 Extern-Storage Class 45
3.12 Library of Functions 45
3.12.1 Math.h 46
3.12.2 System 51
3.12.3 String.h 52
Questions 59
Objectives Questions 59
Answers 60

CH-4: POINTERS, STRUCTURE AND ENUMERATED DATA TYPES **Gaurav Sharma**

4.1 Pointers 62
4.1.1 Advantages of Pointers 62
4.1.2 Declaration of Pointer 62
4.1.3 Pointer Initialization 62
4.2 Pointer Operators 63
4.2.1 The & Operator 63
4.2.2 The * Operator 63
4.2.3 Declaration 63
4.3 Pointer Expressions 64
4.3.1 Pointer Assignments 64
4.3.2 Pointer Arithmetic 64
4.3.3 Pointer Comparisons 64
4.4 Pointer Arithmetic 66
4.5 Dynamic Memory Allocation 66
4.5.1 Differences between Malloc() and Calloc() 67
4.6 Arrays vs Pointers

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.7	Structures	68
	4.7.1 Accessing a Structure	69
	4.7.2 Pointer with Structure	70
	4.7.3 Pointer to Structure	70
	4.7.4 Pointer as Structure Member	70
	4.7.5 Arrays with Structures	71
4.8	Structure Declaration and Memory Map	71
	4.8.1 Declaring Variables of Struct Type	72
4.9	Type Definition – Typedef	72
4.10	Enumerated Types – Enum	73
4.11	Unions	74
	Questions	75
	Objective Questions	75
	Answers	75
	References	75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Digital Communication

- Ritesh Ojha
- Fathima Jabeen
- Shashank Kumar Dwivedi
- Ashok Kherodia



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar University
Gangrar Chittorgarh
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher

Published by
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph - 011-42564726/43551324
Email: kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-208-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: PULSE MODULATION — Ritesh Ojha

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Sampling Process 2
1.3.1 Nyquist Rate 4
1.3.2 Sampling Techniques 5
1.4 PAM and TDM 7
1.5 Aperature Effect 9
1.6 PPM Noise in PPM 10
1.7 Channel Bandwidth 10
1.8 Recovery of PAM and PPM Signals 11
1.8.1 Recovery of PAM Signal 11
1.8.2 Recovery of PPM Signal 13
1.9 Quantization Process 14
1.9.1 Classification of Quantization Process 15
1.9.2 Working of Quantizer 16
1.10 Quantization Noise 17
1.10.1 Signal to Quantization Noise Ratio for Linear Quantization 19
1.11 Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) 21
1.11.1 PCM Generator or Transmitter 21
1.11.2 PCM Receiver 22
1.11.3 Transmission Bandwidth in a PCM System 23
1.12 μ-Law and A-Law Compressors 24
1.12.1 μ-Law Companding 25
1.12.2 A-Law Companding 26
1.13 Encoding 26
1.14 Noise in PCM 28
1.15 Delta Modulation (DM) 28
1.15.1 DM Transmitter 30
1.15.2 DM Receiver 30
1.15.3 Advantages of Delta Modulation 31
1.15.4 Disadvantages of Delta Modulation 31
1.16 Delta Sigma Modulator 31

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.17 Adaptive Delta Modulation 32
1.17.1 Advantages of Adaptive Delta Modulation 34
1.18 Differential Pulse Code Modulation (DPCM) 34
1.18.1 Principle of DPCM 34
1.18.2 DPCM Transmitter 35
1.18.3 Reconstruction of DPCM Signal 35
1.19 Comparison between PCM, DM, ADM and DPCM 36
1.20 Let's Sum Up 36
Questions 37
Multiple Choice Questions 38
Answers to MCQ's 38

CH-2: BASE BAND PULSE TRANSMISSION **Fathima Jabeen**

2.1 Introduction 40
2.2 Objectives 40
2.3 Matched Filter and its Properties 40
2.3.1 Analysis of Matched Filter 41
2.3.2 Properties of Matched Filter 42
2.4 Average Probability of Symbol Error in Binary Enclosed PCM Receiver 44
2.5 Intersymbol Interference 47
2.6 Nyquist Criterion for Distortionless Base Band Binary Transmission 48
2.7 Ideal Nyquist Channel 49
2.8 Raised Cosine Spectrum 50
2.9 Correlative Level Coding 52
2.9.1 Duobinary Signaling 52
2.9.2 Modified Duobinary Signaling 54
2.10 Tapped Delay Line Equalization 54
2.11 Adaptive Equalization 56
2.11.1 Least Mean Square (LMS) Algorithim 56
2.11.2 Operation of the Equalizer 57
2.12 Eye Pattern 58
2.13 Let's Sum Up 59
Questions 60
Multiple Choice Questions 60
Answers to MCQ's 60

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3: DIGITAL PASS BAND TRANSMISSION

Shashank Kumar Dwivedi

3.1 Introduction 62

3.2 Objectives 63

3.3 Passband Transmission Model 63

3.4 Geometric Representation of Signals 64

3.5 Gram - Schmidt Orthogonalization Procedure 65

3.6 Response of Bank of Correlators to Noise Input 67

3.6.1 Statistical Characterization of the Correlator Outputs 68

3.7 Coherent Detection of Signals in Noise 69

3.8 Hierarchy of Digital Modulation Techniques 71

3.9 Binary Phase Shift Keying (BPSK) 71

3.10 Differential Phase Shift Keying (DPSK) 75

3.11 Differentially Encoded (DEPSK) 78

3.11.1 Transmitter and Receiver of DEPSK Signal 78

3.11.2 Advantages and Disadvantages of DEPSK 79

3.12 Quadraure Phase Shift Keying (QPSK) 79

3.13 Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK) or ON-OFF Keying (OOK) 85

3.14 Coherent Binary Frequency Shift Keying (BFSK) 87

3.14.1 Generation of BFSK 88

3.14.2 The Spectrum of BFSK Signal 88

3.14.3 Bandwidth of BFSK Signal 89

3.14.4 Detection of BFSK 89

3.14.5 Signal Space Representation of Orthogonal BFSK Signal 89

3.14.6 Probability of Error (P_e) of BFSK Signal 90

3.15 Quadrature Amplitude Shift Keying (QASK) 91

[or Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM)]

3.15.1 Signal Space Representation of QASK Signals 91

3.15.2 Transmitter and Reciver of QASK 91

3.15.3 Power Spectral Density and Bandwidth of QASK Signal 93

3.16 M-Ary FSK 93

3.16.1 Transmitter of M-Ary FSK 93

3.16.2 Receiver of M-Ary FSK 94

3.16.3 Power Spectral Density and Bandwidth of M-Ary FSK 94

3.16.4 Signal Space Representation of M-Ary FSK 95

3.17 Minimum Shift Keying (MSK) 96

3.17.1 MSK Transmitter 96

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.17.2 MSK Receiver 97
3.17.3 Signal Space Representation of MSK 97
3.17.4 Power Spectral Density and Bandwidth of MSK 98
3.18 M-Ary Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM) 98
3.18.1 Basic Principle of M-Ary QAM 99
3.18.2 Error Probability of M-Ary QAM Systems 99
3.19 Synchronization 100
3.20 Let's Sum Up 101
Questions 102
Multiple Choice Questions 102
Answers to MCQ's 102

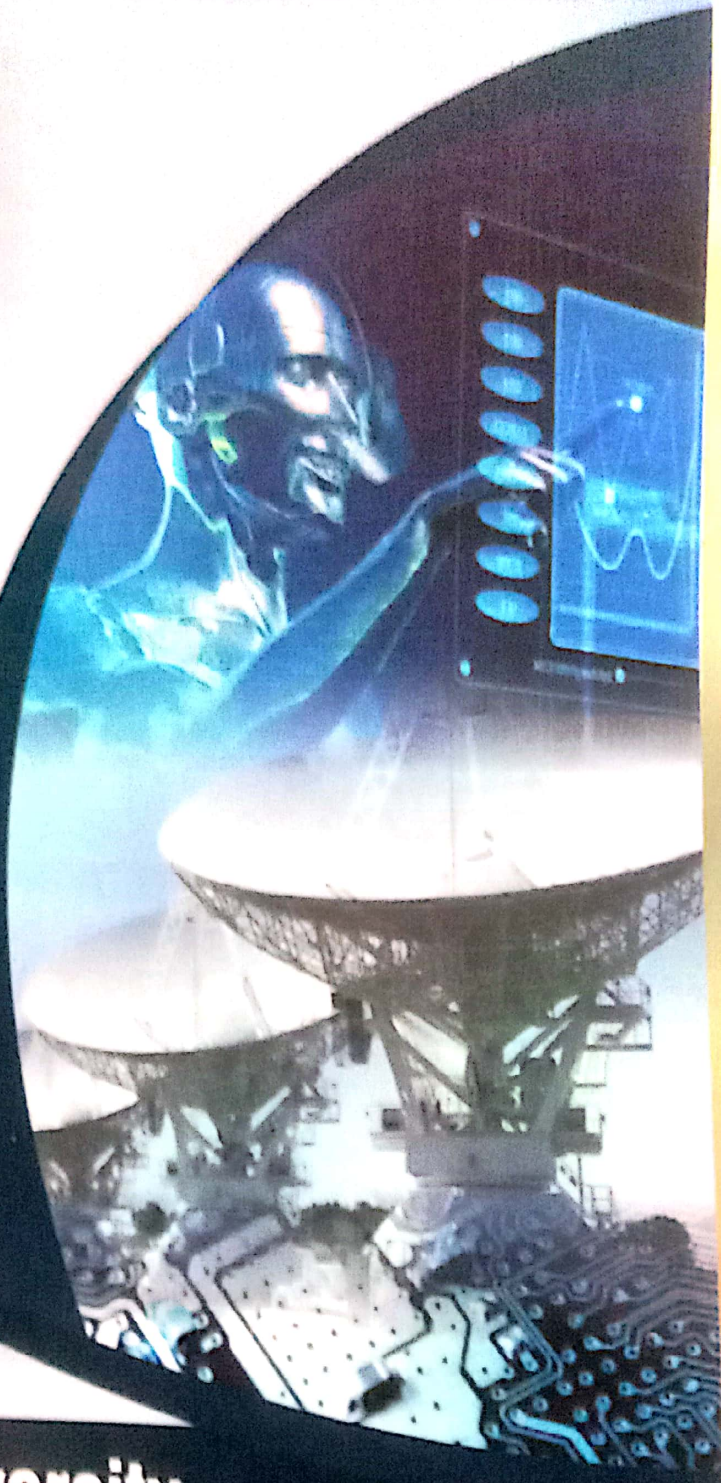
CH-4: SPREAD SPECTRUM MODULATION **Ashok Kherodia**

4.1 Introduction 104
4.2 Objectives 104
4.3 Introduction of Spread Spectrum Modulation 104
4.4 Pseudo-Noise Sequence 104
4.5 A Notion of Spread Spectrum 106
4.6 Direct-Sequence Spread Spectrum with Coherent Binary Phase Shift Keying 107
4.7 Signal Space Dimensionality and Processing Gain 109
4.8 Probability of Error 113
4.9 Frequency-Hop Spread Spectrum 114
4.9.1 Slow Frequency Hopping 115
4.9.2 Fast Frequency Hopping 116
4.10 Code-Division Multiplexing (CDM) 117
4.11 Let's Sum Up 117
Questions 117
Multiple Choice Questions 118
Answers To MCQ's 118
References 118

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Digital Signal Processing

- Hitesh Joshi
- Priyanka Sharma
- Jyothi Noubade



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F 6025

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-07-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Hitesh Joshi

1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Digital Signal Processing (DSP) 2
1.3.1 Advantages of Digital Signal Processing 2
1.3.2 Disadvantages of DSP Systems 2
1.3.3 Applications of DSP 3
1.4 Sampling of Analog Signals 3
1.5 Aliasing Effect 3
1.6 Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) 4
1.6.2 Twiddle Factor (WN) 4
1.6.3 Properties of Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) 5
1.6.4 Summary of DFT Properties 7
1.6.5 Linear Convolution Using DFT 12
1.6.6 Comparison Between Circular Convolution and Linear Convolution 13
1.7 Relationship of the DFT to other Transforms 13
1.7.1 Relation of DFT with Discrete Time Fourier Transform 13
1.7.2 Relation of DFT with Z-transform 13
1.8 Frequency Analysis of Signals Using Dft 14
1.9 Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) 15
1.10 Radix -2 FFT Algorithms 16
1.11 Decimation in Time (DIT) Algorithm 17
1.12 Decimation in Frequency (DIF) Algorithm 17
1.13 Difference and Similarity between DIT and DIF 26
1.14 Computation of IDFT using FFT Algorithms 29
1.15 Let's Sum Up 29
Questions 32
Multiple Questions 32
Answers To Multiple Questions 33
34

CH-2—INFINITE AND FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTER DESIGN

Jyothi Noubade

2.1 Introduction 36
2.2 Objectives 36
2.3 Design of Digital Filters from Analog Filter 36
2.4 Analog Low Pass Filter Design 37
2.4.1 Butterworth Filter 37
2.4.2 Chebyshev Filter 40
2.5 Design of Ir Filters from Analog Filters 45
2.5.1 Impulse Invariant Method 45
2.5.2 Bilinear Transformation Method 49
2.5.3 Comparison Between Impulse Invariance Method and Bilinear Transformation Method 50
2.6 Realization of Digital Filters 52
2.6.1 Direct form –I Realization 52
2.6.2 Direct form – II Realization 53
2.6.3 Cascade form 54
2.6.4 Parallel form Realization 55
2.6.5 Ladder form Realization 57

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.7 Finite Impulse Response (Fir) Filter Design 58
2.8 Symmetric and Antisymmetric Fir Filters 59
2.9 Design of Fir Using Frequency Sampling Techniques 62
2.10 Frequency Sampling Realization 62
2.10.1 Type – 1 Design 62
2.10.2 Type – 2 Design 64
2.11 Design of Fir Filters Using Windowing Technique 66
2.11.1 Rectangular Window 67
2.11.2 Bartlett or Triangular Window 68
2.11.3 Raised Cosine Window 69
2.11.4 Hanning Window 69
2.11.5 Hamming Window 69
2.11.5 Blackman Window 69
2.12 Design of Fir Filter 72
2.13 Optimum Equiripple Approximation of Fir Filters 77
2.14 Realization of FIR Filters 77
2.14.1 Transversal Structures 77
2.14.2 Linear Phase Structures 78
2.14.3 Polyphase Realization Structure 79
2.15 Difference between FIR and IIR Filters 82
2.16 Let's Sum Up 82
Questions 83
Multiple Questions 84
Answers To Multiple Questions 84

CH-3—FINITE WORD LENTH EFFECT

Priyanka Sharma

3.1 Introduction 86
3.2 Objectives 86
3.3 Number Representations 86
3.3.1 Fixed Point Numbers Representation 88
3.3.2 Floating Point Numbers Representation 90
3.3.3 Comparison of Fixed Point Numbers Representation and Floating Point Numbers Representation 90
3.4 Quantization Noise 90
3.4.1 Truncation and Truncation Error 92
3.5 Quantization Noise Power 92
3.5.1 Steady State Input Noise Power 92
3.5.2 Steady State Output Noise Power 93
3.6 Coefficient Quantization Error 94
3.7 Limit Cycle Oscillations 95
3.7.1 Zero Input Limit Cycle Oscillations 95
3.7.2 Overflow Limit Cycle Oscillations or Overflow Error 95
3.8 Scaling to Prevent Overflow 97
3.9 Analytical Model of Sample and Hold Operations 98
3.10 Let's Sum Up 99
Questions 100
Multiple Questions 101
Answers To Multiple Questions

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4—SPECTRUM ESTIMATION AND MULTIRATE SIGNAL PROCESSING

Jyothi Noubade

4.1 Introduction
4.1.1 Spectrum Estimation
4.1.2 Multirate Signal Processing
4.2 Objectives
4.3 Non Parametric Spectrum Estimation
4.3.1 Periodogram Estimation
4.3.2 The Bartlett Method
4.3.3 The Welch Method
4.3.4 Performance Characteristics of Nonparametric Spectrum Estimators
4.3.5 Computational Requirement of Nonparametric Power Spectrum Estimates
4.3.6 Advantages of Nonparametric Power Spectrum Estimation
4.3.7 Disadvantages of Nonparametric Power Spectrum Estimation
4.4 Parametric Power Spectral Estimation
4.4.1 Auto Regressive, Moving Average and Auto Regressive Moving Average Models
4.4.2 Power Spectrum Estimation Using AR(p), Arma (P, Q) and Ma(q) Models
4.5 Principles of Multirate DSP
4.5.1 Decimation of Integer Factor
4.5.2 Interpolation by Integer Factor
4.6 Subband Coding of Speech Signals
4.7 QMF Filters
4.8 Let's Sum Up
Questions
Multiple Questions
Answers To Multiple Questions
References

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Corporate Governance, Values and Ethics

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-95-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: ISSUES & NEED OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		**Nikhil Garg**
1.1	Meaning and Definition of Corporate Governance	2
1.2	Code of Corporate Practices	3
1.3	Code of Practice	4
1.4	Social Responsibility of Corporate	5
1.5	Corporate Social Reporting	6
1.6	Corporate Governance and Role of Board of Directors	7
1.7	Corporate Governance System Worldwide:	10
1.8	Meaning of Disclosure:	19
	Questions	25
	Multiple Choice Question	25
	Answers	26
CH-2: INDIAN VALUE SYSTEM		**R L Tamboli**
2.1	Indian Value System & Values	28
2.2	Teaching from Scriptures and Traditions	32
2.2.1	The Bhagwad Gita: Teachings in Management	32
2.2.2	Teachings from Ramayana	38
2.2.3	Teachings from the Mahabharata	39
2.2.4	Teachings of Upanishads	43
2.2.5	Teachings from Vedas	46
2.2.6	Teachings from Bible	48
2.2.7	Teachings from Quran	51
	Questions	53
	Multiple Choice Question	54
	Answers	54
CH-3: ETHICAL ISSUES & CHALLENGES		**Rajesh Bhatt**
3.1	Ethical Issues in Capitalism & Market System	56
3.2	Ethics and Social Responsibility	58
3.3	Ethics and Marketing	62
3.4	Ethics in Finance	63
3.5	Ethics in Human Resources Management (HRM)	65

3.6	Ethics in Information Technology	69
3.7	Ethical Theories and Approaches	70
3.8	Ethics in Intellectual Property Rights	73
	3.8.1 Copy Rights	74
	3.8.2 Patents	74
	3.8.3 Trademark	74
	Questions	75
	Multiple Choice Question	76
	Answers	76

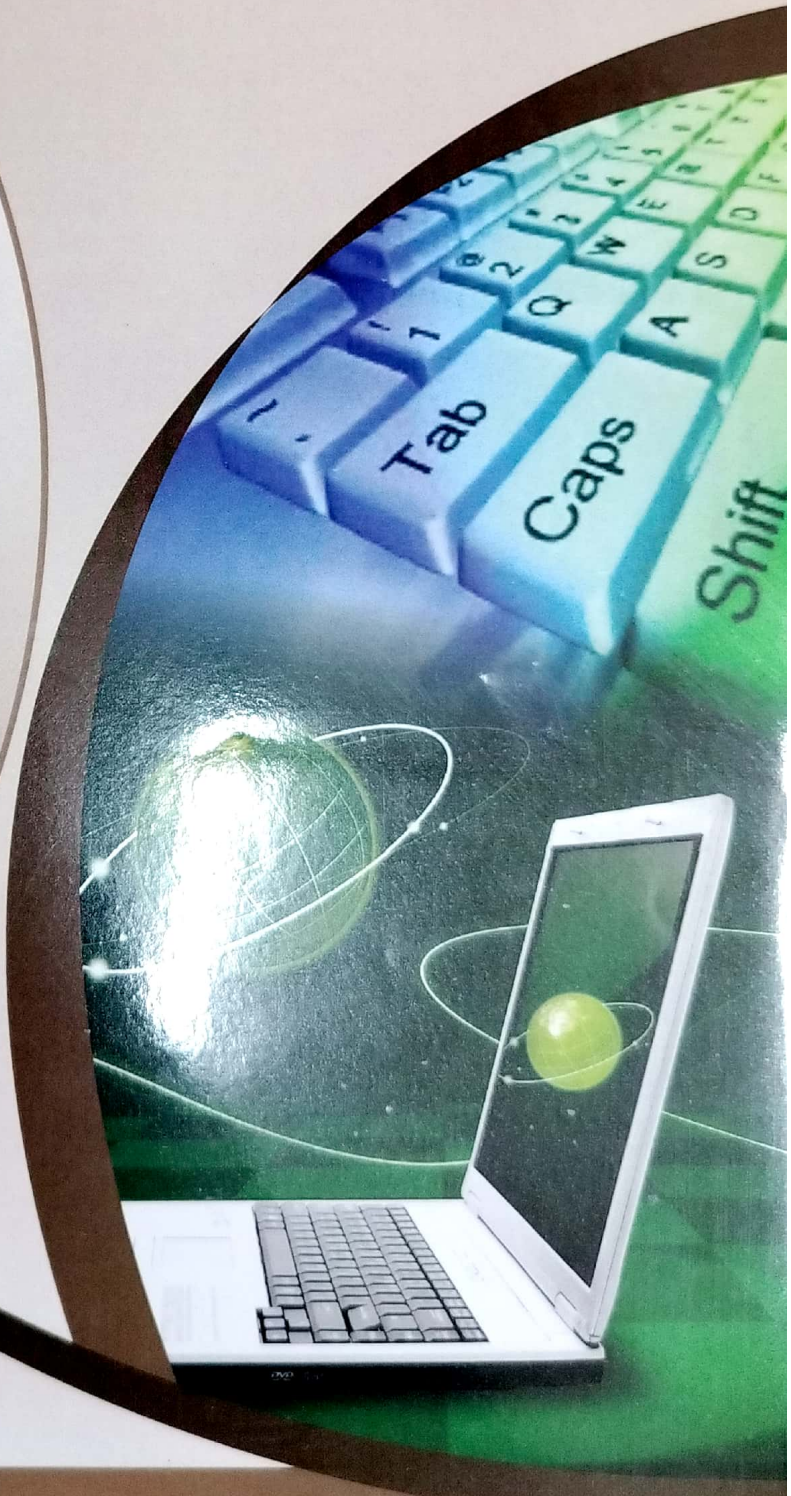
CH-4: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE **N L Sharma**

4.1	Global industrial Competition	78
4.2	International Technology	78
4.3	Competitive Strategy	80
4.4	Meaning of Benchmarking	82
4.5	Total Quality Management	84
4.6	Brand Building	86
4.7	Characteristic of Promotion	88
4.8	Corpoporate Restucturing	91
4.9	Mergers	93
	4.9.1 Acquisition	93
4.10	Supply Chain Management	95
4.11	Horizontal Organization	96
4.12	Diversification	97
	Questions	100
	Multiple Choice Question	100
	Answers	101

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Data Base Management System

- Meghna Dubey
- Chandikaditya Kumawat
- Meenakshi Kaushik
- Anwar Ahmad Wani



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-977-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: FUNDAMENTAL OF DATABASE — **Meghna Dubey**

1.1	Database	2
1.2	Need for Database	3
1.3	Database Users	5
1.4	Database Characterstics	5
1.5	Applications of Database	6
1.6	Database Systems	7
	1.6.1 Conceptual and External Level in a Database System	7
	1.6.2 Mapping DBA	7
1.7	DBMS	8
1.8	Organization of Database	9
1.9	Dbms Concepts and Architecture	10
	1.9.1 Database Models, Schemes and Instances	10
	1.9.2 Advantages of a DBMS	12
	1.9.3 DBMS Architecture and Data Independence	13
	1.9.4 Database Languages and Database Interfaces	15
1.10	Data Modeling Using the Entity-relationship Approach	17
	1.10.1 Overview of Hierarchical, Network & Relational Data Base Management Systems	17
	1.10.2 Introduction to ER Model for Conceptual Design	20
	1.10.3 Entities and Entity Sets	21
	1.10.4 Relationships and Relationship Sets	22
	1.10.5 Reducing E-R Diagram to Table	22
	1.10.6 Generalization and Aggregation in ER Models	26
	Questions	28
	Objective Type Questions	28
	Answers	29

CH-2: RELATIONAL MODEL LANGUAGES AND SYSTEMS — **Chandikaditya Kumawat**

2.1	Relational Data Model	31
2.2	Relational Model Concepts	32
2.3	Relational Model Constraints	34
2.4	Hierarchical Model	36
2.5	Network Model	37
2.6	Relational Algebra	39
2.7	SQL - A Relational Database Language	39

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.7.1 Data Definition Language (DDL) in SQL 41
2.7.2 View and Queries in SQL 43
2.7.3 Specifying Constraints and Indexes in SQL 46
2.7.4 DML 48
2.8 Database Manager, DBA 49
2.9 Various Types of Database Users 50
2.10 Oracle Database Architecture 50
2.10.1 Database Storage Structures 51
2.10.3 Tablespaces 52
2.10.4 Internal Memory Structure 53
2.10.5 Background Processes 54
2.10.6 Data Types 55
2.10.7 Roles and Privileges 56
2.10.8 Stored Procedure 58
2.10.9 User Defined Functions 59
2.10.10 Cursor 60
2.10.11 Error Handling 61
2.10.12 Triggers 63
2.11 Design Strategies for a Database Scheme 64
2.12 Integrity Constraints 65
2.12.1 Domain Constraints 65
2.12.2 Referential Integrity 65
2.12.3 Functional Dependency Constraints 66
2.12.4 Assertions 68
2.12.5 Triggers 68
Questions 70
Objective Type Questions 70
Answers 71

CH-3: INTRODUCTION TO RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS AND DESIGN OF RELATIONAL DATABASE **Meenakshi Kaushik**

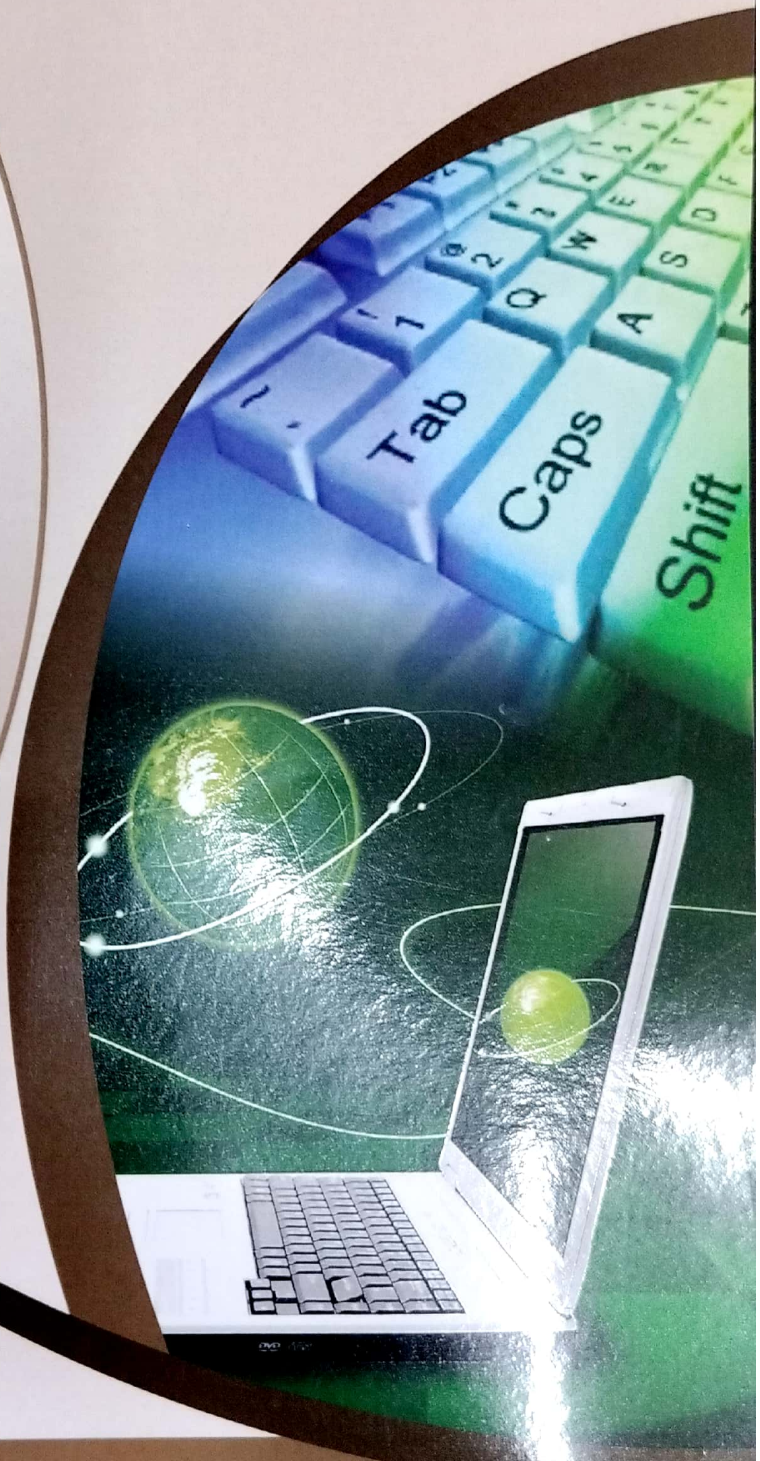
3.1 Introduction 73
3.2 Relational Database Design 73
3.3 Insertion, Deletion, Updating and Retrieval in Relational Approach 76
3.3.1 Various Operations in Relational Approach like Select, Project, Join 77
3.4 Functional Dependencies 77
3.4.1 Armstrong's Axioms Interference Rules 78
3.5 Relational Database Normalization 79

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Multimedia Technologies

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-27-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO MULTIMEDIA AND ITS FRAMEWORK — **Neha Sharma**

1.1	Computers, Communication and Entertainment	2
1.2	Multimedia and Framework for Multimedia Systems	2
1.3	Multimedia Devices	2
1.3.1	CD- Audio	3
1.3.2	CD-Rom	4
1.3.3	CD-I	5
1.3.4	Presentation Devices and the User Interface	5
1.4	Multimedia Presentation and Authoring	6
1.5	Professional Development Tools	9
1.6	LAN and Multimedia	9
1.7	Internet, World Wide Web & Multimedia Distribution Network-ATM & ADSL	10
1.8	Vector Graphics	10
1.9	Animation Techniques	11
1.10	Shading	14
1.11	Anti Aliasing	15
1.12	Morphing	15
1.13	Video on Demand	16
	Questions	17
	Multiple Choice Questions	17
	Answers	18

CH-2: AUDIO AND VIDEO — **Ankit Navalakha**

2.1	Making Still Images	20
2.2	Editing and Capturing Images	20
2.3	Scanning Images	21
2.4	Computer Color Models	24
2.5	Color Palettes	25
2.6	Vector Drawing	26
2.7	3D Drawing and Rendering	26
2.8	JPEG-Objectives and Architecture	26
2.9	JPEG-Dct Encoding and Quantization	27
2.10	JPEG-Statistical Coding	28

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.11	JPEG-Predictive Lossless Coding	29
2.12	JPEG-Performance	30
2.13	Overview of Other Image File Formats as Gif, Tiff, Bmp, Png, Etc	30
2.14	Digital Representation of Sound	32
2.15	Time Domain Sampled Representation	34
2.16	Method of Encoding the Analog Signals	35
2.17	Sub Band Coding and Fourier Method	36
2.18	Transmission of Digital Sound	39
2.19	Digital Audio Signal Processing	39
2.20	Stereophonic & Quadraphonic Signal Processing	42
2.21	Editing Sampled Sound	42
2.22	MPEG Audio	43
2.23	Audio Compression & Decompression	44
2.24	Brief Survey of Speech Recognition and Generation	45
2.25	Audio Synthesis	47
2.26	Musical Instrument Digital Interface	47
2.27	Digital Video and Image Compression	48
2.28	MPEG Motion Video Compression Standard	50
2.29	DVI Technology	51
2.30	Time Base Media Representation and Delivery	52
	Questions	52
	Multiple Choice Questions	52
	Answers	54

UNIT-3: MULTIMEDIA COMPRESSION AND OPERATING SYSTEM **Shiv Kumar**

3.1	Introduction to Compression Techniques	56
3.1.1	Lossless and Lossy Compression	56
3.1.2	Entropy Coding	57
3.1.3	Source Encoding	57
3.2	Text Compression	58
3.2.1	Static Huffman Coding	58
3.2.2	Arithmetic Coding	59
3.2.3	Lz Coding	59
3.2.4	Lzw Coding	60

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3 Tools and Multimedia Building Blocks 62
3.3.1 Multimedia Building Blocks 62
3.3.2 Working Exposure on Tools Like Dream Weaver 69
3.3.3 3D Effects 70
3.3.4 Flash 71
3.4 Introduction to Multimedia Operating Systems 72
3.4.1 Media Server Networks 72
3.4.2 Communications 73
3.4.3 Group Communication 74
3.4.4 Synchronization in Multimedia Systems 74
Questions 74
Multiple Choice Questions 75
Answers 76

CH-4: MULTIMEDIA AND INTERNET **Neelu Maheshwari**

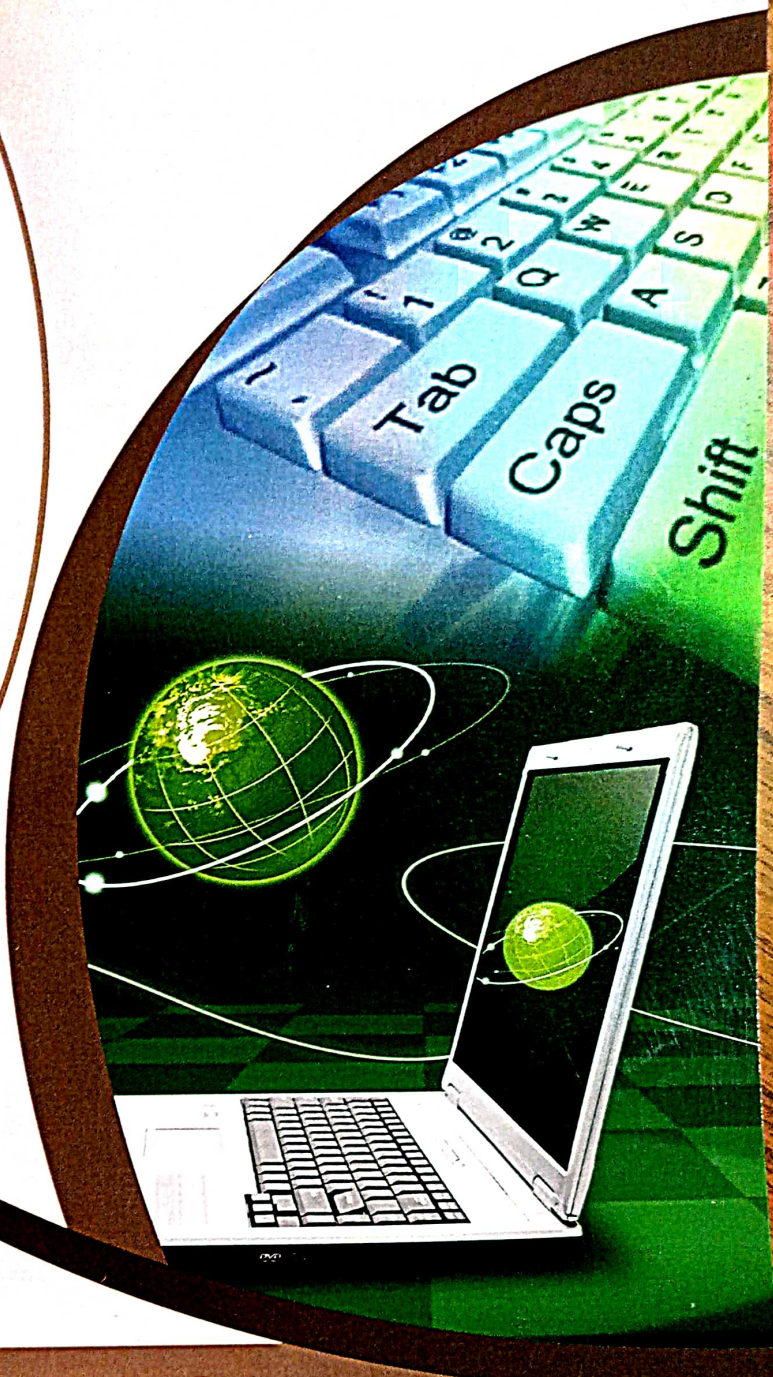
4.1 Internet And its History 78
4.1.1 Internet Working 79
4.1.2 Connections 80
4.1.3 Internet Services the World Wide Web 81
4.1.4 Tools for www 82
4.1.5 Plug-ins and Delivery Vehicles 84
4.1.6 HTML 84
4.1.7 VRML 93
4.1.8 Designing for www 94
4.2 Multimedia Applications 95
4.3 Media Consumption 97
4.4 Digital Communication and New Media 97
4.5 Interactive Television 98
4.6 Digital Broadcasting 98
4.7 Digital Radio 98
4.8 Multimedia Conferencing 98
4.9 CD-ROM Technology 99
4.10 Introduction to Maya 99
Questions 102
Multiple Choice Questions 102
Subjective Questions on all four Units 104
Reference 107

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Software Engineering

- Jyoti Totla
- Meghna Dubey
- Chandikaditya Kumawat
- Meenakshi Kaushik



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.



Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-62-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Jyoti Totla

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Software Development Life Cycle Models	5
1.3	System Concept	11
	1.3.1 Definitions	11
	1.3.2 Role of Software Engineer /Analysts / Users in the Various Phases of Systems Development Life Cycle	13
	1.3.3 Integrated Systems	14
	1.3.4 Sub-systems	14
1.4	Requirements Analysis	15
1.5	Software Design	16
1.6	Coding	17
1.7	Testing	17
1.8	Maintenance	19
1.9	Introduction to Software Processes and Crises	20
1.10	Software Life Cycle Models	21
	1.10.1 Build and Fix	21
	1.10.2 Waterfall Model	22
	1.10.3 Prototyping Model	23
	1.10.4 Iterative Enhancement Model	24
	1.10.5 Spiral Model	24
1.11	Unified Process	25
1.12	Requirement Engineering	27
1.13	Types of Requirements	27
1.14	Feasibility Study	27
1.15	Requirement Elicitation Analysis	30
1.16	Documentation	31
1.17	Validation	32
	Questions	33
	Multiple Choice Questions	33
	Answers	34

CH-2: SOFTWARE PROJECT PLANNING — Meghna Dubey

2.1 Software Project Planning 37
2.2 Cost Estimation 39
2.3 Cocomo and Cocomo-II 43
2.4 Putnam Model 48
2.5 Risk Management 48
2.6 Software Design 53
2.7 Modularity And Strategies 53
2.8 Function Oriented Design 54
2.9 Object Oriented Design 54
2.10 Software Metrics 55
2.11 Introduction to Metrics 56
2.12 Types of Metrices 57
2.13 Metric Analysis 58
Questions 61
Multiple Choice Questions 62
Answers 62

H-3: SOFTWARE RELIABILITY AND SOFTWARE TESTING — Chandikaditya Kumawat

3.1 Software Reliability 64
3.2 Importance of Software Reliability 64
3.3 Software Reliability & H/W Reliability 65
3.4 Failures and Faults 66
3.5 Software Quality 67
3.6 Reliability Models 67
3.7 Micro Models 68
3.7.1 Estimating Number of Residual Errors 68
3.7.2 Reliability Allocation 69
3.7.3 ISO 9000 79
3.8 Testing 81
3.8.1 Levels of Testing 83
3.8.2 Functional Testing 83

3.8.3 Structural Testing 83
3.8.4 Activities During Testing 84
3.8.5 Test Plan 84
3.8.6 Test Cases Specification 87
3.8.7 Reliability Assessment 87
3.8.8 Debugging 88
3.8.9 Testing Tools 90
Questions 91
Multiple Choice Questions 91
Answers 91

CH-4: SOFTWARE MAINTAINANCE **Meenakshi Kaushik**

4.1 Software Maintenance 94
4.1.1 Types of Maintenance 94
4.1.2 Maintenance Models 95
4.2 Reverse Engineering 95
4.3 Re-engineering 97
4.4 Introduction to Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE) 98
4.5 Types of Data Processing 106
4.6 Multimedia Software Engineering 106
4.6.1 Perspectives in Multimedia Software Engineering 107
4.6.2 Tools for Multimedia Development Environment 108
4.6.3 Multimedia Software Engineering Applications 118
4.7 Agile Software Engineering 120
4.7.1 Introduction to Agile Software Development 120
Questions 121
Multiple Choice Questions 122
Answers 122
Questions on all the four Units: 124

Data Structures and Algorithms

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom



- Ravindra Kumar Varma
- Rajesh Kumar Khator
- Mohd. Rashid
- Arun Vaishnav

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-952186-5-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: ALGORITHM ANALYSIS — Ravindra Kumar Varma

1.1 Design and Analysis of Algorithm 2
1.1.1 Definition of Algorithm 2
1.2 Top-down and Bottom-up Approaches to Algorithm Design 4
1.3 Analysis of Algorithm 5
1.4 Frequency Count 6
1.5 Complexity Measures in Terms of Time and Space 7
1.5.1 Big O Notation 8
1.5.2 Time Complexity 8
1.5.3 Space Complexity 9
1.6 Structured Approach to Programming 10
1.6.1 Structured Program Development 10
1.6.2 Structured Programming Principles 11
1.7 Recursion 12
1.7.1 Rules for Recursive Function 12
1.7.2 Advantages of Recursion 12
1.7.3 Disadvantages of Recursion 13
1.8 Types of Recursions 13
1.8.1 Direct Recursion 13
1.8.2 Indirect Recursion 14
1.9 Efficiency of Recursion 14
1.10 Tower of Hanoi 14
Questions 16
Multiple Choice Questions 16
Answers 18
References 18

CH-2: ARRAY, STACKS AND QUEUES — Rajesh Kumar Khator

2.1 Data Structure 20
2.2 Types of Data Structure 20
2.2.1 Built-in Data Structure 21
2.2.2 User-defined Data Structure 22
2.3 Arrays 24
2.4 Representation of Arrays 24
2.4.1 Single or One-dimensizonal Arrays 24
2.4.2 Multi-dimensional Arrays 25

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5	Various Operations on Arrays	27
2.6	Structures	32
	2.6.1 Defining Structure	32
	2.6.2 Declaring Structure	32
	2.6.3 Array of Structures	33
2.7	Stack	35
2.8	Representation of Stacks Using Arrays	35
2.9	Stack Operations	36
2.10	Applications of Stacks	40
	2.10.1 Evaluation of Postfix Expression	41
	2.10.2 Conversion From Infix to Postfix and Prefix Expressions	43
2.11	Queues	45
2.12	Representation of Queues Using Arrays	45
2.13	Operations on Queue	46
2.14	Disadvantages of Simple Queues	51
2.15	Circular Queues	51
2.16	Priority Queue	52
2.17	Deque	53
	Questions	53
	Multiple Choice Questions	54
	Answers	54
	References	55
CH-3: LINKED LISTS		**Mohd. Rashid**
3.1	Linked List	57
3.2	Dynamic Memory Allocation	58
3.3	Operations on Linked List	59
3.4	Representation of Stack as a Linked List (Linked Stack)	76
3.5	Representation of Queue as a Linked List (Linked Queues)	77
3.6	Polynomial Representation and Manipulation Using Linked Lists	79
3.7	Circular Linked List	79
3.8	Singly Linked List	80
3.9	Doubly Linked List	81

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.10 Generalized List Structure
3.10.1 Operations on Generalized List Structure 81
Questions 81
Long Type Questions 83
Multiple Choice Questions 83
Answers 83
CH-4: GRAPHS AND TREES 85
4.1 Graph
4.1.1 Undirected Graph 87
4.1.2 Directed Graph (Diagraph) 87
4.1.3 Mixed Graph 87
4.2 Representation of Graphs 88
4.3 Applications of Graphs 88
4.4 Graph Traversal 90
4.4.1 Depth First Search 91
4.4.2 Breadth First Search 92
4.5 Trees 92
4.6 Binary Tree Representation 93
4.7 Binary Tree Traversal Methods (Recursive) 94
4.7.1 Preorder Traversal 95
4.7.2 In-order Traversal 96
4.7.3 Post-order Traversal 97
4.8 Non-recursive Algorithms of Traversal Methods 97
4.9 Representation of Trees and its Applications 98
4.10 Threaded Binary Trees 99
4.11 Lexical Binary Trees 100
4.12 Decision and Game Trees 101
4.13 Binary Search Tree 102
4.13.1 Height Balanced or AVL Trees 104
4.13.2 B-Trees 104
108

Arun Vaishnav

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.14 Spanning Trees 112
Questions 117
Long Type Questions 117
Multiple Choice Questions 117
Answers 119
References 119

CH-5: SORTING AND SEARCHING **Ravindra Kumar Varma**

5.1 Sorting 121
5.1.1 Bubble Sort 121
5.1.2 Insertion Sort 123
5.1.3 Selection Sort 125
5.1.4 Quick Sort 128
5.1.5 Merge Sort 130
5.1.6 Radix Sort 132
5.1.7 Shell Sort 133
5.1.8 Heap Sort 136
5.2 Searching 138
5.2.1 Sequential or Linear Search 138
5.2.2 Binary Search 140
5.2.3 Indexed Search 143
5.3 Binary Search Tree 145
5.3.1 Searching and Inserting on Binary Search Tree 146
5.4 Hashing Schemes 150
5.4.1 Hash Function 150
Questions 151
Long Type Questions 151
Multiple Choice Questions 151
Answers 152
References 152

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Database Concepts

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom



▪ Nidhi Sharma ▪ Sayad Nasir Hasan
▪ Bhagya Shree Sharma ▪ Amrita Pancholi
▪ Sarvottam Dixit

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-91-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-I: INTRODUCTION AND CONCEPTUAL MODELING		**Nidhi Sharma**
1.1	Introduction to File and Database Systems	2
1.2	Database System Structure	5
1.3	Data Models	6
1.4	ER Modeling	15
1.5	Relational Model	19
1.6	Relational Algebra	26
CH-II: RELATIONAL MODEL		**Sayad Nasir Hasan**
2.1	SQL	32
2.2	Queries in SQL	32
2.3	Integrity and Security	50
2.4	Functional Dependences and Normalization for Relational Databases (Up to BCNF)	55
CH-III: DATA STORAGE AND QUERY PROCESSING		**Bhagya Shree Sharma**
3.1	Record Storage and Primary File Organization	73
3.2	Secondary Storage Devices	73
3.3	Operations on File	74
3.4	Hashing Techniques	76
3.5	Index Structure for Files	78
3.6	Different Types of Indexes	79
3.7	B-Tree	80
3.8	B+ Tree	82
CH-IV: TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT		**Amrita Pancholi**
4.1	Transaction Processing	86
4.2	Need for Concurrency Control	87
4.3	Desirable Properties of Transaction	87
4.4	Schedule and Recoverability	88
4.5	Serializability and Schedules	89
4.6	Types of Locking	89
4.7	Deadlock	91
4.8	Time Stamp Based Concurrency Control	92
4.9	Recovery Techniques	93
4.10	Shadow Paging	94

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-V: CURRENT TRENDS — **Sarvottam Dixit**

5.1	Object Oriented Databases	97
5.2	The Object-oriented Data Model	97
5.3	Complex Types	98
5.4	Distributed Databases	98
5.5	XML	101
5.6	Data Mining and Data Warehousing	102
	Questions	103

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Design of Concrete Structure

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93911-10-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—REINFORCED CONCRETE MATERIALS

Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Material Strength and Properties	2
1.3	Properties and Tests on Concrete	7
1.4	Grades of Steel	11
1.5	Types of Load and Load Combinations	12
1.6	Review Questions	13
1.7	Multiple Choice Questions	13

CH-2—DESIGN OF R.C. SECTIONS-WORKING STRESS METHOD

Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1	Introduction	16
2.2	Assumptions for Design of Members (IS : 456 - 2000)	16
2.3	Singly Reinforced Sections	17
2.4	Doubly-Reinforced Sections	27
2.5	Flanged Sections	31
2.6	Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond, Flexural and Anchorage Bonds, Development Length	34
2.7	Design of Sections Subjected to Flexure	39
2.8	Design of Sections Subjected to Shear	39
2.9	Design of Section Subjected to Torsion	41
2.10	Examples	44
2.11	Review Questions	49
2.12	Multiple Choice Questions	50

CH-3—DESIGN OF R.C. SECTIONS - LIMIT STATE DESIGN METHOD

Chandra Prakash

3.1	Introduction	52
3.2	Partial Safety Factor (As per IS : 456 - 2000)	52
3.3	Limit State Method v/s Working Stress Method	53
3.4	Assumptions - Limit State of Collapse : Flexure	54
3.5	Singly Reinforced Rectangular Sections	55
3.6	Doubly Reinforced Sections	60
3.7	Flanged Sections	62
3.8	Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond, Flexural and Anchorage	

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

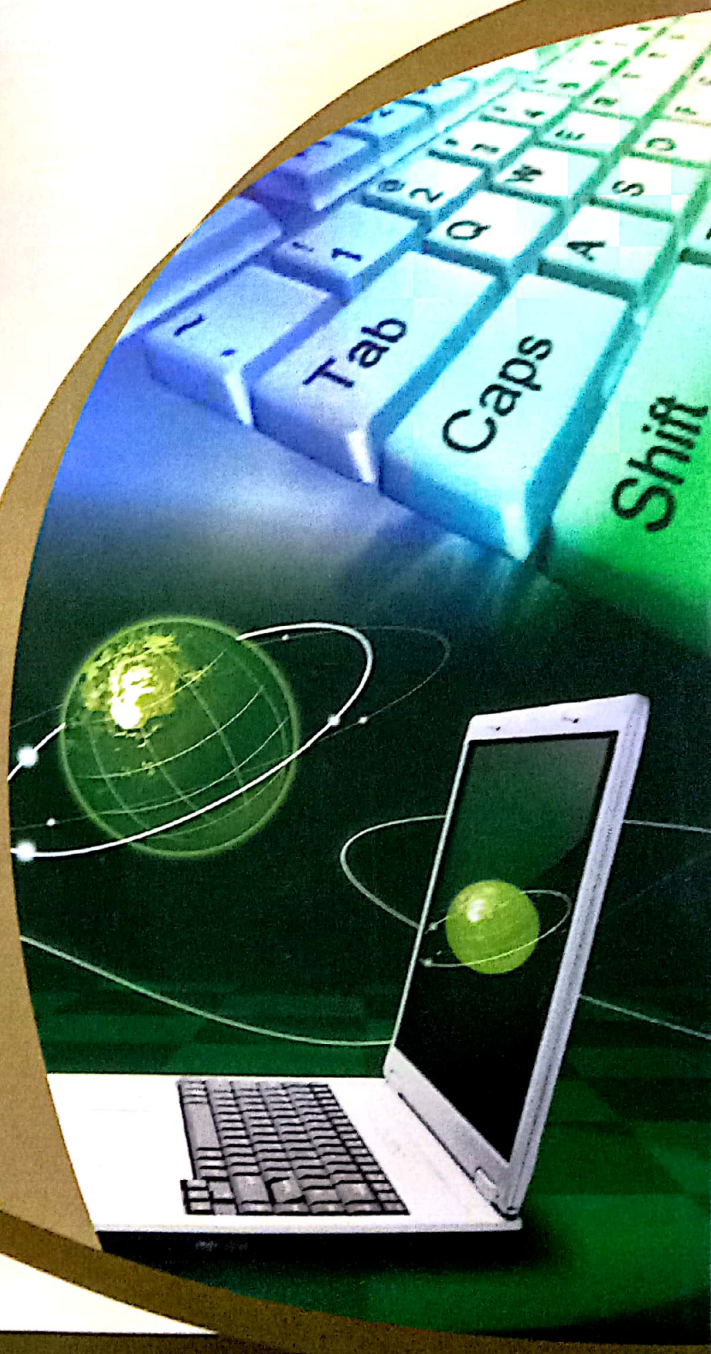
	Bonds, Development Length	66
3.9	Design of Sections Subjected to Flexure	66
3.10	Design of Sections Subjected to Shear	66
3.11	Design of Sections Subjected to Torsion	67
3.12	Examples	69
3.13	Review Questions	73
3.14	Multiple Choice Questions	73
CH-4—DESIGN OF BEAMS AND SLABS	**Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**	
4.1	Introduction	76
4.2	Design of Simply Supported Singly Reinforced Beams	76
4.3	Design of Cantilever Beams	81
4.4	Design of Continuous Beams	82
4.5	Design of One Way Simply Supported Slabs	83
4.6	Design of One-way Continuous Slabs	86
4.7	Design of Two way R.C. Slabs	88
4.8	Examples	91
4.9	Review Questions	107
4.10	Multiple Choice Questions	108
CH-5—DESIGN OF RETAINING WALLS	**Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**	
5.1	Introduction	110
5.2	Classification of Retaining Walls	110
5.3	Forces on Retaining Walls	111
5.4	Stability of Cantilver Retaining Walls	115
5.5	Designing and Proportioning of Cantilever Retaining Walls	117
5.6	Design of Counterfort Retaining Walls	118
5.7	Review Questions	121
5.8	Multiple Choice Questions	121
CH-6—DESIGN OF REINFORCED CONCRETE COLUMNS	**Chandra Prakash**	
6.1	Introduction	123
6.2	Principle and Behavior of Columns Under Load	124
6.3	Load Carrying Capacity of Short Columns	125
6.4	Design of Columns	126
6.5	Examples	132
6.6	Review Questions	135
6.7	Multiple Choice Questions	135

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Introduction to Network Security and Cryptography

- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi
- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar University
CENTRAL LIBRARY
ACC No.
F 2659

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-636-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: COMPUTER SECURITY AND ATTACKS		**Azad Srivastava**
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Need of Security	2
1.3	Security Approaches	3
1.4	Principle of Security	4
1.5	Attacks-a General and Technical Overview	5
1.6	Active and Passive Attacks	6
1.7	Programs that Attacks	7
1.8	Activex Controls	8
1.9	Cookies	9
1.10	Preventing Virus	11
1.11	Sniffing and Spoofing	15
1.12	Phishing	16
1.13	DNS Spoofing	17
	Questions	17

CH-2: CRYPTOGRAPHIC CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES		**Anil Prakash Dangi**
2.1	Introduction to Cryptography	20
2.2	Substitution Techniques	23
2.3	Caesar Cipher	23
2.4	Mono Alphabetic Cipher	24
2.5	Poly Alphabetic Substitution Cipher	25
2.6	Playfair Cipher	25
2.7	Transposition Techniques	26
2.8	Encryption and Decryption	30
2.9	Symmetric and Asymmeric key Cryptography	31
2.10	Block and Stream Cipher	33
2.11	Digital Signature	34
2.12	Concept of Message Digests	36
	Questions	37

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3: INTERNET SECURITY PROTOCOLS — **Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh**

3.1	Basic Concepts	40
3.2	Introduction of TCP/IP	40
3.3	Secure Socket Layer (SSL)	41
3.4	Secure Hyper Text Transfer Protocol (SHTTP)	44
3.5	Time Stamping Protocol (TSP)	49
3.6	Secure Electronic Transfer (SET)	49
3.7	E-Mail Security	50
	Questions	55

CH-4: FIREWALL — **Azad Srivastava**

4.1	Introduction	58
4.2	Types of Firewall	59
4.3	Packet Filter	60
4.4	Application Gateways	62
4.5	Concepts of DMZ	63
4.6	Limitation of Firewall	64
4.7	Virtual Private Network	65
4.8	Intrusion	65
	Questions	66
	Question on all four Units	67

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

C Programming

- Dinesh Kumar
- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh

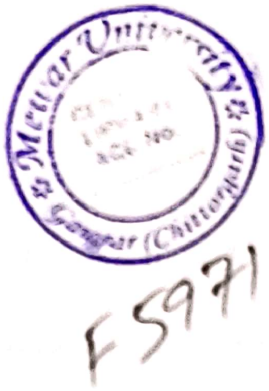


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F5971

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-371-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO C — Dinesh Kumar

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objective 2
1.3 What is C? 2
1.4 C as High Level Language 3
1.5 Applications of C 3
1.6 Elements of C 3
1.7 Character Set 3
1.8 Keywords 4
1.9 Data Types 4
1.9.1 Primary Data Types 4
1.9.2 Derived Data Types 5
1.9.3 Data Types and their Control Strings 5
1.10 Variables 6
1.10.1 Naming Variables 6
1.10.2 Declaring Variables 6
1.10.3 Initializing Variables 6
1.11 Constants 6
1.12 Operators 8
1.12.1 Arithmetic Operators 8
1.12.2 Relational Operators 9
1.12.3 Logical Operators 9
1.12.4 Assignment Operators 9
1.12.5 Conditional Operator 10
1.12.6 Bitwise Operators 10
1.12.7 Special Operators 10
1.13 Comment Lines 11
1.13.1 Block Comments 11
1.13.2 Line Comments 11
1.14 Input/Output Functions 11

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.15 Types of Input/Output Functions 12
1.15.1 Formatted Functions 12
1.15.2 Unformatted Functions 12
Questions 13
Multiple Choice Questions 13
Answers 14

CH-2: CONTROL FLOW **Rahul Lodha**

2.1 Introduction 16
2.2 Objective 16
2.3 Control Structure 16
2.4 Simple *if* Statement 17
2.5 *if-else* Statement 18
2.6 Nested *if-else* Statement 18
2.7 *if-else-if* Ladder Statement 20
2.8 Loop Statement 21
2.8.1 *for* Loop 21
2.8.2 *while* Loop 22
2.8.3 *do-while* Loop 23
2.8.4 Nested *for* Loop 23
2.9 Jumping Statement 24
2.9.1 *goto* Statement 25
2.9.2 *continue* Statement 26
2.9.3 *break* Statement 26
2.9.4 *return* Statement 27
2.10 Switch Case 28
Questions 30
Multiple Choice Questions 30
Answers 32

CH-3: ARRAY AND FUNCTION **Samiksha Agarwal**

3.1 Introduction 34
3.2 Objective 34
3.3 Arrays 34

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3.1 Declaration of Array 34
3.3.2 Initialization of Array 35
3.3.3 One Dimensional Array 35
3.3.4 Multi or Two Dimensional Arrays 35
3.4 String (Character Arrays) 36
3.4.1 Declaring String 36
3.4.2 String Functions 36
3.5 Function 39
3.5.1 Properties of Function 40
3.5.2 Types of Functions 40
3.5.3 Declaration of Function 40
3.6 Scope of Variables 41
3.6.1 Call by Value 42
3.6.2 Call by Reference 43
3.7 Recursion 44
3.8 Storage Classes 44
3.8.1 Auto – Storage Class 45
3.8.2 Register- Storage Class 45
3.8.3 Static-Storage Class 45
3.8.4 Extern-Storage Class 46
Questions 46
Multiple Choice Questions 47
Answers 48

CH-4: POINTER, STRUCTURE AND UNION **Manvendra Kumar Singh**

4.1 Introduction 50
4.2 Objective 50
4.3 Pointers 50
4.3.1 Advantages of Pointers 50
4.3.2 Declaration of Pointer 51
4.3.3 Pointer Initialization 51
4.4 Address Operator 52

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5 Pointers and Arrays 52
4.6 Pointers and Character Arrays 53
4.7 Array of Pointers 54
4.8 Pointers as Function Arguments 55
4.9 Pointer to Pointer 55
4.10. Pointer Arithmetic 56
4.11 Structures 58
4.11.1 Defining Structure 58
4.11.2 Declaring Structure 59
4.11.3 Array of Structures 60
4.11.4 Pointer to Structure 61
4.11.5 Passing Structure to Functions 61
4.12 Union 62
4.12.1 Difference between Structure and Union 63
4.13 Enumeration 63
4.14 Self Referential Structure 64
4.15 Bitwise Operations 65
4.15.1 One's Complement (~) Operator 65
4.15.2 Logical bitwise (&, ^, |) Operators 65
Questions 66
Multiple Choice Questions 67
Answers 68
References 68

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Management and Entrepreneurship

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-287-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

Priyanka Gautam

1.1	Management	4
1.2	Functions of Management	4
1.3	Branches of Management	5
1.4	Characteristics of Management	5
1.5	Administration	5
1.6	Elements of Administration	5
1.7	Management vs. Administration	6
1.8	Organization	6
1.9	Characteristics of Formal Organization	7
1.10	Organization as System	7
1.11	Relationship between the Terms of "Organization" and "Administration"	7
1.12	F.W. Taylor's Scientific Management	8
1.13	Elements and Tools of Scientific Management	8
1.14	Principles of Scientific Management	9
1.15	Fayol's Administrative Management	10
1.16	Fayol has Divided his Approach of Studying Management into three Parts	10
1.17	Functions of Management	12
1.18	Types of Ownership	13
1.19	Common Business Organizational Structures	15
1.20	Meaning of Leadership	18
1.21	Nature of Leadership	18
1.22	Leadership vs. Management	20
1.23	Importance of Leadership	20
1.24	Leadership Styles	21
	1.24.1 Autocratic or Authoritarian Leadership.	21
	1.24.2 Democratic or Participative Leadership	22
	1.24.3 Free-rein or Lsissez -faire Leadership	23
1.25	Theories of Leadership (Approaches to Leadership)	23
	1.25.1 Trait Theory	23
	1.25.2 Behavioural Theory (Followers' Theory)	24
	1.25.3 Situational Leadership Theory	26
1.26	Transactional Leadership	32
1.27	Transformational Leadership	32

1.28	Motivation	33
1.29	Nature of Motivation	33
1.30	Importance of Motivation	33
1.31	Human Resource Development	34
1.32	Objectives of HRD	35
1.33	Difference between HRM and HRD	36
1.34	Distinction betwen HRM and HRD	37
1.35	HRD in Indian Industry	37
1.36	Leading Organizations which have Implemented Integrated HRD Systems	37
1.37	Principles of HRD	38
1.38	Role of HR Managers	40
1.39	HRM and its Environment	41
1.40	Changing Role of HRM in Indian Industries	44
1.41	Recruitment and Selection	45
1.42	Sources of Recruitment	46
	1.42.1 International Sources	46
	1.42.2 External Sources	47
	1.42.3 Recent Trends in Recruitment (Outsourcing Firms or Agencies)	47
	1.42.4 Poaching or Raiding	48
	1.42.5 Website or Re-Recruitment	48
1.43	Situational Audit for Recruitment	48
1.44	Selection	49
	1.44.1 Nature and Purpose of Selection	49
	1.44.2 Criteria for Selection	50
	1.44.3 Role of HR Department in Selection	50
	1.44.4 Selection Procedure Method	50
	1.44.5 Steps in Selection Procedure	51
1.45	Induction	52
1.46	New Methods of Selection	52
1.47	Training	52
	1.47.1 Training and Development	53
	1.47.2 Objectives of Training	53
	1.47.3 Steps of Systematic Training Plan	54
	1.47.4 Establishing Training Policies	54
	1.47.5 Training Methods and Techniques	55

1.48	Duties of Supervisors	61
1.49	Wages and Salary	62
	1.49.1 Introduction	62
	1.49.2 Meaning	63
	1.49.3 Objectives of Wage and Salary Administration	63
	1.49.4 Principles of Wage and Salary Administration	64
1.50	Influencing Factors Wages & Salaries	65
1.51	The Wage and Salary Determination Process	67
1.52	Concepts of Wages	70
1.53	Methods of Wage Payments	71
1.54	Wage Differentials	73
1.55	Incentive	73
	1.55.1 Meaning of Incentive	73
	1.55.2 Characteristics of Incentive Plans	74
	1.55.3 Essentials of a Good Incentive Plan	74
	1.55.4 Types of Wage Incentive Plans	75
	1.55.5 Types of Group Incentive Plans	76
	Questions	78
	Multiple Choice Questions	79
	Answers	82

CH-2: MATERIAL MANAGEMENT **Jitendra Vaswani**

2.1	Purchasing	85
2.2	Functions of Purchasing Department	86
2.3	Duties of Purchasing Department	87
2.4	Purchase Organization	87
2.5	Methods of Purchasing	88
2.6	Purchsae Order	89
2.7	Types of Contracts	89
2.8	Rate Contract D.G..S and D	90
2.9	Certified Scrum Product Owners (C.S.P.O)	91
2.10	Tender	91
2.11	Types of Tender	92
2.12	Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)	93
2.13	Security Deposit	94
2.14	Store Store Keeping	94
2.15	Location and Layout of Store	96

2.16	Record Keeping of Materials	97
2.17	Receipt Procedure of Materials	98
2.18	Issue Procedure of Materials	98
2.19	Physical Verification of Stores	98
2.20	Disposal Method of Unserviceable Articles	100
2.21	Sales	100
2.22	Sales Promotion	103
2.23	Advertising	106
2.24	After Sales Service	108
2.25	Meaning of Finance	109
2.26	Meaning of Financial Management	109
	2.26.1 Meaning of Finance Department	109
2.27	Functions & Duties of Finance Department	109
2.28	Meaning and Scope of Accounting	110
	2.28.1 Definition of Accounting	111
	2.28.2 Objectives of Accounting	111
	2.28.3 Advantages of Accounting	112
	2.28.4 Limitations of Accounting	112
	2.28.5 Branches of Accounting	113
2.29	Basic Accounting Terms	113
2.30	Basis of Accounting	116
	2.30.1 Nature of Accounting	117
2.31	Accounting Equation	117
	2.31.1 Types of Accounts and Rules of Debit and Credit	118
2.32	Journal	120
	2.32.1 Ledger	123
	2.32.2 Trial Balance	124
	2.32.3 Final Accounts	125
2.33	Meaning of Cheque	129
	2.33.1 Specimen of a Cheque	129
	2.33.2 Main Items on a Cheque	129
	2.33.3 Types of Cheque	130
2.34	Meaning of 'Bank Draft'	130
2.35	Meaning of Promissory Note	130
2.36	Letter of Credit	131
2.37	Meaning of Cost Accounting	133
	2.37.1 Types of Cost Accounting	133
	2.37.2 Concept of Cost and Costing	134

2.38 Cost Accounting and Cost Accountancy 134
2.38.1 Cost Accounting 134
2.39 Elements of Cost 135
2.40 Origin of Cost Accounting 138
2.40.1 Objectives of Cost Accounting 139
2.41 Advantages of Cost Accounting 140
2.41.1 Advantages to the Management 140
2.41.2 Advantages to the Employees 141
2.41.3 Advantages to the Government 142
2.41.4 Advantages to the Public 142
2.41.5 Advantages to the Public 142
2.42 Limitation of Cost Accounting 142
2.43 Methods of Costing 144
2.44 Techniques of Costing 146
2.45 marketing 147
2.46 Concepts of Marketing (Difference between Old and New Concept of Marketing) 148
2.47 Problems in Marketing Management 151
2.48 Pricing Policies 154
2.49 Distribution Channel 158
2.50 Marketing Methods 161
Questions 163
Multiple Choice Question 164
Answers 166

CH-3: ENTREPRENEURSHIP **Sayed Arif Ali**

3.1 Entrepreneurship 168
3.1.1 Essentials of a Good Entrepreneur 168
3.2 Industrial Policy 173
3.2.1 Critique of the New Industrial Policy 174
3.2.2 New Industrial Policy 175
3.3 Classification of Industries 176
3.4 Entrepreneurship Support System 178
3.4.1 Introduction 178
3.4.2 State Level Institutions Agencies 178
3.4.3 Central Level Institutions Agencies 178
3.4.4 Others Agencies 179

3.5	Role of Pollution Control Board	187
3.6	Role of BIS	189
3.7	Role of ISO	190
3.8	Registration of Small Scale Industrial Units	192
	3.8.1 Objectives of the Registration Scheme	193
	3.8.2 Procedure for Registration	194
	3.8.3 De-Registration	195
3.9	Allotment of Land by RIICO	195
3.10	Tax System and Insurance	197
	3.10.1 Idea of Income Tax	197
3.11	Sales Tax	224
3.12	Background and Justification of VAT	224
3.13	Benefits of VAT in Brief	225
3.14	Need for Introducing VAT	225
3.15	Merits of VAT	226
3.16	Central Excise Act	227
3.17	Customs Duty	231
3.18	Industrial Insurance	235
3.19	Definition of 'Fire Insurance'	235
3.20	Procedure for Industrial Insurance	235
	Question	237
	Multiple Choice Questions	237
	Answers	238
CH-4: FINANCIAL SOURCES FOR SSI		**Priyanka Gautam**
4.1	Financial Sources for Small Scale Industries (SSI)	241
	4.1.1 Central Level Institutions	242
	4.1.2 State Level Institutions	244
	4.1.3 Other Agencies	245
4.2	Incentive and Subsidies for Small Scale Industry	246
4.3	The Factories Act, 1948	248
4.4	The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923	255
4.5	Apprentices Act, 1961	265
4.6	The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974	278
	4.6.1 Amendments 1981	283
4.7	Definitions	283

	4.7.1 Functions of Central Board	287
	4.7.2 Functions of State Boards	288
4.8	The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986	288
4.9	The Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972	291
4.10	Motor Vehicle Act	294
4.11	Project Report	306
	4.11.1 Meaning of Project	306
	4.11.2 Nature and Purpose of Project Report	307
	4.11.3 Objectives of Project Report	307
	4.11.4 Significance of Project Report	307
	4.11.5 Uses of Project Report	308
	4.11.6 Contents of Project Report	308
4.12	Formulation of a Project Report	309
	4.12.1 Planning Commission's Guidelines for Formulating a Project Report	312
	4.12.2 Specimen of a Project Report	314
4.13	Introduction to ISO	316
	4.13.1 Objective of ISO	316
	4.13.2 How ISO Works	316
	4.13.3 ISO 9000 Series of Quality Management System Standards	317
4.14	Models ISO 9000 Series	318
4.15	The 20 Elements of ISO 9000 for setting of Quality Management System.	318
4.16	Benefits by Becoming ISO 9000 Company	319
4.17	Total Quality Management	320
	4.17.1 What is Total Quality Management	321
4.18	Tools and Techniques of TQM	323
4.19	Benefits of TQM	327
	Questions	328
	Multiple Choice Questions	328
	Answers	329

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer Communication

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F2747

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-963191-3-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION AND NETWORK FUNDAMENTAL — Priyanka Gautam

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Need of Computer Communication 2
1.4 Analog and Digital Data Transmission 2
1.4.1 Analog signal 3
1.4.2 Composite Signal 4
1.4.3 Digital Signal 4
1.4.4 Bit Interval (TB) 5
1.4.5 Bit Rate 5
1.4.6 Baud Rate 5
1.5 Brief Idea of Transmission Media 5
1.5.1 Guided Media(Wired) 6
1.5.2 Unguided Media(Wireless) 7
1.6 Network Topology 7
1.6.1 Mesh Topology 7
1.6.2 Star Topology 8
1.6.3 Bus Topology 8
1.6.4 Ring Topology 8
1.6.5 Hybrid Topology 9
1.7 Idea of LAN, MAN AND WAN 9
1.7.1 Local Area Network 9
1.7.2 Wide Area Network 10
1.7.3 Metropolitan Area Network 10
1.8 Internet 10
1.8.1 Internet Service Providers 11
1.9 Switching Techniques 11
1.9.1 Circuit Switching 12
1.9.2 Message Switching 14
1.9.3 Packet Switching 15
1.10 Idea of Modem 16
1.11 Idea of ISDN 17
1.11.1 Broadband ISDN Services 17
1.11.2 B-ISDN Functional Architecture 18
1.11.3 ATM Protocol Reference Model 18

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.12 Let's Sum Up 20
Questions 21
Objective Questions 22
Answers 22

CH-2: DATA LINK LAYER AND MEDIUM ACCESS **Jitendra Vaswani**

2.1 Introduction 24
2.2 Objectives 24
2.3 Framing 24
2.3.1 Fixed-Size Framing 24
2.3.2 Variable-Size Framing 24
2.4 Error Detection and Correction 26
2.4.1 Redundancy 26
2.4.2 Coding 26
2.4.3 Block Coding 26
2.4.4 Hamming Distance 29
2.4.5 Linear Block Codes 29
2.4.6 Simple Parity-Check Code 29
2.4.7 Hamming Code 29
2.4.8 Cyclic Codes 29
2.4.9 Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) 30
2.5 Retransmission Techniques and Strategies 32
2.5.1 Flow Control 32
2.5.2 Error Control 32
2.5.3 Sliding Window Protocol 32
2.6 Medium Access Techniques 37
2.6.1 ALOHA 38
2.6.2 Pure ALOHA 38
2.6.3 Slotted ALOHA 39
2.6.4 Carrier Sense Multiple Access (CSMA) 40
2.7 Let's Sum Up 41
Questions 41
Objective Questions 41
Answers 42

CH-3: BACKBONE NETWORKS **Sayed Arif Ali**

3.1 Introduction 44
3.2 Objectives 44

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3 Routing Concepts 44
3.3.1 Routing Algorithm 44
3.3.2 Types of Routing Algorithm 44
3.4 Shortest Path Routing 44
3.4.1 Dijkstra's Algorithm 45
3.5 Flooding 45
3.5.1 Selective Flooding 45
3.5.2 Application of Flooding 45
3.6 Hub 45
3.6.1 Passive Hubs 46
3.6.2 Active Hubs 46
3.6.3 Intelligent Hubs 46
3.7 Bridges 47
3.7.1 Types of Bridges 47
3.8 Routers 48
3.9 Congestion Control 48
3.9.1 Need of Congestion Control 49
3.9.2 Principle of Congestion Control 49
3.9.3 Leaky Bucket Algorithm 50
1.10 Let's Sum Up 51
Objective Questions 52
Answers 52

CH-4: NETWORK PROTOCOLS **Priyanka Gautam**

4.1 Introduction 54
4.2 Objectives 54
4.3 HDLC 54
4.3.1 Configurations and Transfer Modes 54
4.3.2 Frames 55
4.3.3 Frame Format 55
4.4 ISO-OSI Refrence Model 56
4.4.1 Layers in the OSI Model 57
4.5 X.25 Interface 58
4.6 TCP/IP Model 58
4.6.1 Comparison of Osi Model and TCP/IP Model 60
4.7 Let's Sum Up 61
Questions 61
Objective Questions 62
Answers 62

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electrical Design and Drawing

- V Siva Baramaiah Rama
- SSPM Sharma
- Shipra Khandelwal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-79-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

V Siva Baramaiah Rama

CH-1: TRANSFORMER DESIGNS 2

1.1 Introduction 2

1.2 Classification of Transformers 2

1.2.1 Core Type Transformer 3

1.2.2 Shell Type Transformer 3

1.2.3 Distribution Transformer 3

1.2.4 Power Tansformers 4

1.3 Construction of Single Phase Transformer 4

1.3.1 Core Type Transformer 4

1.3.2 Shell Type Transformer 5

1.4 Construction of Three Phase Core Type Transformer 5

1.5 Output Equation of Transformer 8

1.6 Design of Transformers 8

1.6.1 Design of Core 10

1.6.2 Main Dimensions of Frame 10

1.6.3 Design of Windings 11

1.7 Single Layer and Double Layer Windings 11

1.8 Full Pitch and Short Pitch Windings 12

1.9 Integral and Fractional Winding 15

1.10 Developed Winding Diagrams for Induction Motor and Alternator 18

1.11 Questions 18

1.12 Multiple Choice Questions 19

Answers to MCQ's

SSPM Sharma

CH-2: D.C. MACHINE DESIGN 21

2.1 Introduction 21

2.2 Rating and Dimensions of Electrical Machines 21

2.2.1 Choice of Specific Magnetic Loading 23

2.2.2 Choice of Specific Electric Loading 24

2.3 Output Equation

2.4 Main Dimensions of DC Machine 24

2.5 Output Coefficient 24

2.6 Choice of Number of Poles 26

2.7 Armature Design 26

2.7.1 Choice of Armature Winding 26

2.7.2 Number of Armature Conductors 27

2.7.3 Number of Armature Coils 28

2.7.4 Number of Armature Slots 30

2.8 Design of Shunt Field Winding 30

2.9 Three Phase Induction Motors 34

2.10 Choice of Specific Magnetic Loading (B_{av}) 34

2.11 Choice of Specific Electric Loading (ac) 34

2.12 Output Equation of 3–ϕ Induction Motor 35

2.13 Main Dimensions of 3–ϕ Induction Motor 36

2.14 Effect of Length of Air Gap on Motor Performance 37

2.15 Calculation of No - Load Current 38

2.15.1 Loss Component 38

2.15.2 Magnetising Current 39

2.16 Questions 42

2.17 Multiple Choice Questions 42

Answers to MCQ's 43

CH-3: DESIGNING OF ALARM AND SIGNAL CIRCUITS **Shipra Khandelwal**

3.1 Schematic and Wiring Diagram 45

3.2 Some Examples for Alarm Circuits and Signal Circuits Using Contactors 45

3.3 Contactor Control Circuits 49

3.4 The Circuit Should Incorporate Remote Control, Interlocking, Line Delay, Sequential Operation, Overload Short Circuit and No-load Protection Applicable to - 50

3.4.1 D.O.L Starter 50

3.4.2 Star-Delta Starter 52

3.4.3 Rotor Resistance Starter 53
3.4.4 Reversing Motor Starter 54
3.5 Contactor Control Schematic and Wiring Diagram for Direct Reversing of a Three Phase Induction Motor 54
3.6 Contactor Control Schematic and Wiring Diagram for Speed Control of Motors 55
3.7 Contactor Control Schematic and Wiring Diagram of Sequential Operation of Motors 56
3.8 Control of Pump Motor with Water Level Indicators 57
3.9 Questions 59
3.10 Multiple Choice Questions 60
Answers to MCQ's 60

CH-4: SYNCHRONIZATION AND PARALLEL OPERATIONS V Siva Baramaiah Rama

4.1 Synchronization and Parallel Operation of 3-Phase Alternators 62
4.2 Parallel Operation of Three Phase Transformers 64
4.3 Parallel Operation of Single Phase Transformer 65
4.3.1 Parallel Transformer on No-Load 65
4.3.2 Equal Voltage Ratio 65
4.3.3 Unequal Voltage Ratio 68
4.4 DC Compound Wound generator 69
4.5 Parallel Operation of DC Generators 69
4.5.1 Requirements of Paralleling DC Generator 70
4.5.2 Parallel Operation of Compound Generator 70
4.6 AC 3-Phase Induction Motor 71
4.6.1 Slip Ring Induction Motor 71
4.6.2 Squirrel Cage Induction Motor 71
4.7 Rating of 3-Phase Induction Motor 72
4.8 Questions 72
4.9 Multiple Choice Questions 73
Answers MCQ's 73
Reference Books 73

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electrical Machines-II

- Raj Kiran B
- Mohd Muazzam

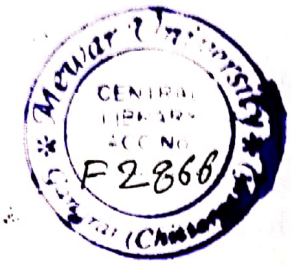


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-839-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: SYNCHRONOUS GENERATOR — **Raj Kiran B**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Constructional Features of Salient Synchronous Machine	2
1.2.1	Salient Pole Synchronous Machine	2
1.2.2	Non-Salient Pole Synchronous Machine	3
1.2.3	Arrangement of Field Winding in Two Types of Machine	3
1.3	Cylindrical Rotor Theory	5
1.4	Synchronous Reactance of Synchronous Machine	7
1.4.1	Open Circuit Characteristics	8
1.4.2	Short Circuit Characteristics	8
1.4.3	Load Characteristics	8
1.4.4	Power Angle Characteristics	9
1.4.5	Zero Power Factor Characteristics (Z.P.F)	10
1.5	Voltage Regulation	11
1.5.1	Voltage Regulation By Different Methods	11
1.6	Salient-Pole Theory	11
1.6.1	Blondel's Two-Reaction Concept	11
1.7	Direct Axis and Quadrature Axis Synchronous Reactance	13
1.8	Slip Test	15
1.9	Parallel Operation	16
1.10	Questions	25
1.11	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers	27

CH-2: SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR — **Mohd Muazzam**

2.1	Constructional Features of Synchronous Motor	29
2.2	Phasor-Diagram	29
2.2.1	Phasor Diagram of Non-Salient Pole Synchronous Motor	29
2.2.2	Phasor Diagram of a Salient-Pole Synchronous Motor	32
2.3	Torque and Power Relation	35
2.4	V-Curves	36
2.5	Various Types of Excitation	36
2.6	Synchronous Condenser	37
2.7	Methods of Starting	38
2.8	Application of Synchronous Motor	38
2.9	Questions	39
2.10	Multiple Choice Questions	39
	Answers	41

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.1 Constructional Features of Slip Ring and Squirrel Cage Type Motors 43
3.1.1 Slip Ring Induction Motor 43
3.1.2 Squirrel Cage Induction Motor 43
3.2 Principle of Operation 44
3.3 Flux and MMF Wave in Induction Motor 45
3.4 Slip of Three Phase Induction motor 45
3.5 Frequency of Rotor Voltage and Current 46
3.6 Equivalent Circuit of Induction Motor 47
3.6.1 Analysis of Equivalent Circuit 48
3.7 Torque Speed Characteristics 49
3.8 Rotor Current and Power Factor 50
3.9 Rotor Torque 51
3.9.1 Torque under Running Conditions 51
3.9.2 Starting Torque 52
3.9.3 Condition for Maximum Running Torque 52
3.9.4 Condition for Maximum Starting Torque. 52
3.10 Full-Load Torque and Maximum Torque 52
3.10.1 Starting Torque and Maximum Torque 53
3.11 Operating Regions 53
3.12 Effect of Rotor Resistance Upon Torque-Speed Characteristics 54
3.12.1 Effect of Supply Frequency on Speed-Torque Characteristics 54
3.13 Losses in Induction Motor 56
3.13.1 Efficiency of Induction Motor 56
3.14 Performance Characteristics 57
3.14.1 Speed-Output Characteristics 57
3.14.2 Power Factor Characteristics 58
3.14.3 Efficiency Characteristic 58
3.14.4 Stator Current Characteristic 58
3.15 Circle Diagram 58
3.16 Starting of Slip Ring Induction Motors 60
3.17 Starting of Squirrel Cage Induction Motors 61
3.17.1 Direct-on-Line Starting of Induction Motor 61
3.17.2 Stator Rheostat Starter 61
3.17.3 Auto-Transformer 63
3.17.4 Star-Delta Starter 64
3.18 Speed Control of 3-Phase Induction Motors 65
3.18.1 Speed Control by Changing Frequency 65
3.18.2 Speed Control by Changing Slip 65

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.18.3 Speed Control by Changing Number of Poles 65
3.19 Questions 66
3.20 Multiple Choice Questions 67
Answers 68

CH-4: SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR **Mohd Muazzam**

4.1 Introduction 70
4.2 Constructional Features 70
4.3 Types of Single Phase Induction Motor 71
4.3.1 Split-Phase Induction Motor 71
4.3.2 Capacitor Start Induction Motor 72
4.3.3 Capacitor Start Capacitor Run Motor 72
4.3.4 Shaded Pole Induction Motor 73
4.4 Rotating Magnetic Field Theory 74
4.5 Equivalent Circuit 75
4.6 Determination of Constant Parameters 77
4.6.1 No-Load Test 77
4.6.2 Blocked Rotor Test 78
4.7 Single Phase Series Motor 78
4.7.1 Construction of Universal Motor 78
4.7.2 Operation with A.C and DC Supplies 79
4.7.3 Phasor Diagram 80
4.8 Repulsion Motor 81
4.8.1 Compensated Repulsion Motor and Characteristics 82
4.8.2 Application of Repulsion Motor 83
4.9 Stepper Motor 83
4.9.1 Advantages and Applications 83
4.9.2 Construction 83
4.9.3 Operating Principle 83
4.10 Variable Reluctance Stepper Motor 84
4.11 Permanent Magnet Stepper Motor 85
4.12 Special Machines 85
4.12.1 Double Cage Rotor 85
4.12.2 Deep Bar Rotor 87
4.13 Hysteresis Motor 87
4.14 Reluctance Motor 89
4.15 Brushless Motors 90
4.16 Questions 91
4.17 Multiple Choice Questions 92
Answers 93

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Engineering Chemistry

- Menka Surana
- Ajit Joshi



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F2903

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-986-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO WATER TREATMENT — **Menka Surana**

1.1	Water	2
1.2	Introduction to Water Treatment	7
1.3	Hard Water	9
	1.3.1 Sources of Hardness	9
	1.3.2 Types of Hordness	9
	1.3.3 Effects of (Hard Water) Hardness	10
	1.3.4 Salts Producing Hardness of Water	11
1.4	Units of Hardness	12
	1.4.1 Measurement of Hardness of Water	12
	1.4.2 Hard/Soft Classification	13
1.5	Determination of Hardness by EDTA Titrimetric Method	14
	1.5.1 Disadvantages of Hard Water	18
1.6	Water Technology (Effect of Hard Water in Boiler)	18
1.7	Permutit Process	26
1.8	Ion-exchange Process	27
1.9	Surface Water Polution and Self Purification	28
1.10	Wastewater (BOD, COD)	31
1.11	Sedimentation	35
1.12	Process of Sedimentation	36
1.13	Biological Wastewater Treatment	36
	Questions	42

CH-2: CORROSION — **Ajit Joshi**

2.1	Introduction to Corrosion	44
2.2	Theories of Corrosion	45
	2.2.1 Explain Wet or Electrochemical Theory of Corrosion by Taking Rusting of Iron as Example	46
	2.2.2 Difference Between Dry and Wet Corrosion	48
2.3	Different Types of Corrosion	48
2.4	Overvoltage	59
2.5	Nature of Oxide Flims	61
2.6	Effect of PH	62

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.7	Effect of Humidity	64
2.8	Cathodic Protection (CP)	67
2.8.1	Impressed Current Cathodic Protection	68
2.8.2	Internal Cathodic Protection	70
2.8.3	Galvanized Steel	70
2.8.4	Problems in Cathodic Protection	70
2.8.5	Corrosion Control Mechanism	73
2.8.6	Methods of Application	73
2.8.7	Underground Coated Structures	74
2.8.8	Conclusion	74
2.9	Coating	74
2.10	Organic Coatings	83
2.11	Paint	83
2.12	Calorific Value of a Fuel	86
2.13	Proximate Analysis of Coal	88
	Questions	91
	Multiple Choice Questions	91
CH-3: POLYMERIZATION		**Menka Surana**
3.1	Polymer	95
3.1.1	Common Examples	95
3.1.2	Polymer Synthesis	95
3.1.3	Plastic	96
3.1.4	Composition	96
3.1.5	Classification	96
3.1.6	Thermoplastics and Thermosetting Polymers	96
3.2	Properties of Plastics	98
3.3	Compounding of Plastics	100
3.4	Plastic Fabrication	102
3.5	Polyethylene or Polythene	105
3.5.1	Properties	105
3.5.2	Process	105
3.5.3	Polymerization	106

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	3.5.4 Classification	106
	3.5.5 Polythene (Polyethylene):Properties, Production & Uses	106
	3.5.6 Production of LDPE	107
	3.5.7 Production of HDPE	108
3.6	Bakelite	109
	3.6.1 Properties	109
	3.6.2 Applications and Usage	110
3.7	Nylon	110
	3.7.1 Chemistry	111
	3.7.2 Concepts of Nylon Production	112
	3.7.3 Characteristics	112
	3.7.4 Bulk Properties	113
	3.7.5 Nylon Production	114
	3.7.6 Uses of Nylon	114
3.8	Thermoplastic resins	114
3.9	Properties and Benefits of Thermoset Resins	115
3.10	Preparation of Plastics	117
3.11	Polyvinyl Chloride	118
	3.11.1 Production of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)	119
3.12	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	122
3.13	Natural Rubber	133
	3.13.1 Varieties	133
	3.13.2 Properties	134
3.14	Vulcanization or Vulcanisation	139
3.15	Elastomer	144
3.16	Styrene-Butadiene or Styrene-Butadiene Rubber	145
3.17	Butyl Rubber	147
3.18	Thiokol Rubber	149
3.19	Fiber	150
3.20	Polyester	153
3.21	Fibre-Reinforced Plastic (FRP)	157
3.22	Biodegradable Polymers	165

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.23 A Superconductor 166
3.24 Organic Electronics, Plastic Electronics or Polymer Electronics 168
3.25 A Fullerene 169
3.26 An Optical fiber 176
Questions 179

CH-4:PETROCHEMICALS **Ajit Joshi**

4.1 Petrochemicals 182
4.1.1 Petrochemical Plant Feedstock Sources 182
4.1.2 List of Significant Petrochemicals and their Derivatives 183
4.1.3 Petrochemicals Products 187
4.2 Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) 190
4.2.1 Uses 190
4.2.2 Advantages 190
4.2.3 Drawbacks 191
4.2.4 Comparison with other Natural Gas Fuels 191
4.3 Thermal Cracking 192
4.3.1 Thermal Methods 192
4.3.2 Thermal Cracking 192
4.4. Ethylene 193
4.4.1 Structure and Properties 193
4.4.2 Uses 194
4.4.3 Polymerization 194
4.4.4 Oxidation 194
4.4.5. Halogenation and Hydrohalogenation 195
4.4.6 Alkylation 195
4.4.7. Oxo Reaction 195
4.4.8 Production 195
4.4.9 Laboratory Synthesis 197
4.4.10 Commercial Issues 197
4.4.11 Ligand 197

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5	Catalytic Reforming	198
	4.5.1 Chemistry	198
	4.5.2 The Reaction Chemistry	199
	4.5.3 Process Description	200
	4.5.4 Catalysts and Mechanisms	202
4.6	Btx Aromatics	202
	4.6.1 Properties of the BTX Hydrocarbons	203
	4.6.2 Production of BTX Hydrocarbons	203
	4.6.3 Petrochemicals Produced from BTX	204
4.7	Portland cement	204
	4.7.1 Setting and Hardening	205
	4.7.2 Use	205
	4.7.3 Types	206
	4.7.4 White Portland Cement	208
	4.7.5 Safety Issues	208
	4.7.6 Environmental Effects	209
	4.7.7 Cement Plants Used for Waste Disposal or Processing	209
4.8	Production Processes of Portland Cement by Rotary Kiln Method	210
	4.8.1 Anciflary Equipment	211
	4.8.2. Kiln fuels	212
	4.8.3 Kiln Control	213
	4.8.4 Cement kiln Emissions	215
	4.8.5 Flow Charts of Manufacturing Process	220
	4.8.6 Typical Manufacturing Processing Flow Chart	220
	4.8.7 Newer Manufacturing Process Flow Chart	221
	Questions	221

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Entrepreneurship

- Mantosh Kumar
- Suraj Kumhar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-947808-2-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—CONCEPT OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP — **Mantosh Kumar** — 2

1.1 Introduction — 4

1.1.1 Development Evolution of the Concept of an Entrepreneur — 6

1.1.2 Entrepreneurs vs Intrapreneurs — 7

1.1.3 Entrepreneur vs Entrepreneurship — 7

1.2 Attributes and Characteristics of a Successful Entrepreneur — 12

1.3 Role of Entrepreneur in Indian Economy and Developing Economics with Reference to Self-Employment — 17

1.4 Entrepreneurship Culture — 17

1.5 Definition and Types of Small Scale Industries — 19

1.5.1 Role, Scope and Performance in National Economy — 21

1.5.2 Problems of Small Scale Industries — 24

1.6 Industrial Sickness — 24

1.6.1 Causes of Sickness — 28

1.6.2 Indian Scenario of Industrial Sickness — 31

1.6.3 Government Help Towards Industrial Sickness — 36

1.6.4 Management Stratagies — 37

1.7 Need for Trained Entrepreneurs — 39

1.8 Review Questions — 40

1.9 Multiple Choice Questions — 40

Answers

CH-2—ENGINEERING ECONOMICS — **Suraj Kumhar** — 42

2.1 Engineering Economics — 42

2.1.1 Importance of Economics for Engineers — 42

2.2 Terminology of Engineering Economics — 42

2.2.1 Present Value and Future Value — 43

2.2.2 Wealth — 43

2.2.3 Goods — 43

2.2.4 Wants — 43

2.2.5 Value and Price — 44

2.2.6 Capital — 44

2.2.7 Money — 44

2.3 Utility of Consumer and Producer Goods — 45

2.4 Cost — 45

2.4.1 Elements of Cost

2.4.2 Nature of Cost 45
2.4.3 Types of Cost 46
2.5 Depreciation 46
2.5.1 Causes of Depreciation 47
2.5.2 Methods of Calculating Depreciation 47
2.6 Economic Analysis of Investment and Selection of Alternatives 50
2.6.1 Nature of Selection Problem 51
2.6.2 Nature of Replacement Problem 52
2.7 Methods Used in Selection of Investment and Replacement Alternatives 52
2.8 Tools for Evaluation of Techno Economic Feasibility Project Report 53
2.9 Swot Analysis 54
2.10 Review Questions 55
2.11 Multiple Choice Questions 55
Answers 56

CH-3—ENTREPRENEURIAL VENTURE AND DEVELOPMENT Mantosh Kumar

3.1 Creating Entrepreneurial Venture 58
3.1.1 Business Planning Process 60
3.2 Environment Analysis- Search and Scanning 61
3.2.1 Identifying Problems and Opportunities 62
3.2.2 Basic Government Procedures to be Complied with 63
3.3 Role of Central and State Government in Promoting Entrepreneurship 64
3.3.1 Introduction to Various Incentives 65
3.3.2 Subsidies and Grants 66
3.3.3 Export Oriented Units 67
3.3.4 Fiscal and Tax Concessions 67
3.4 District Industries Centers (DIC) 67
3.5 Small Industries Services Institutes (SISI) 68
3.6 Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India 68
3.7 National Institute of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (NIESBUD) 69
3.8 National Entrepreneurship Development Board (NEDB) 69
3.9 The four Entrepreneurial Pitfalls 70
3.10 Review Questions 71
3.11 Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answers 72

CH-4—BUSINESS INCUBATION AND TYPES OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Suraj Kumhar

4.1	Business Incubation	74
4.2	Origin and Development of Business Incubators in India and Other Countries	74
4.3	Types of Incubators	77
4.4	Success Parameters for a Business Incubator	78
4.5	Benefits to Industries, Institutes, Government and Society	79
4.6	Future Prospects of Business Incubation	80
4.7	Special Aspects of Entrepreneurship	83
4.8	Social Entrepreneurship	84
4.9	International Entrepreneurship	84
4.10	Rural Entrepreneurship	85
4.11	Community Development	86
4.12	Women Entrepreneurship	86
4.13	Review Questions	87
4.14	Multiple Choice Questions	88
	Answers	88
	References	88

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Fundamentals of Investments

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3008

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-93393-64-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INDIAN SECURITIES MARKET AND ITS COMPONENTS — Vikram Singh Rao

1.1 Current Investment Environment in India 2
1.2 Definition of Financial Assets 2
1.3 Securities Market in India an Overview 3
1.4 Financial Market 3
1.5 Trading of Securities 5
1.5.1 Buying and Selling Procedure Including Online Trading System 6
1.5.2 Functional Specialization of Brokers 8
1.6 Risk and Return 9
1.6.1 Risk Returns Trade Off 11
1.6.2 Systematic Risk 12
1.6.3 Unsystematic Risk 12
1.6.4 Total Risk 12
1.7 Capital Asset Pricing Model (CAPM) 12
1.7.1 Impact of Taxes and Inflation on Return 14
Questions 14
Multiple Choice Questions 14
Answers 16

CH-2: VARIOUS FINANCIAL SECURITIES & THEIR RATINGS — Chetali Agrawal

2.1 Meaning of Term Financial Securities 18
2.2 Fixed Income Securities 18
2.2.1 Issuer of the Financial Securities 18
2.2.2 Meaning of Fungibility 19
2.2.3 Basic Characteristics or Features of Bonds 19
2.3 Types of Bonds 19
2.3.1 Government Bonds 19
2.3.2 Municipal Bonds 20
2.3.3 Corporate Bonds 20
2.3.4 Zero-Coupon Bonds 20
2.3.5 Possible Risks Involved with Bonds 21
Questions 23
Multiple Choice Questions 23
Answers 24

CH-3: EFFICIENT MARKET HYPOTHESIS, FUNDAMENTAL & TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, VALUATION OF EQUITY — S C Bhatnagar

3.1 Introductions 26
3.2 Two Analytical Models 26

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3 Technical Analysis 27
3.3.1 History of Technical Analysis: 28
3.4 Efficient Market Hypothesis 31
3.4.1 Weak form of EMH 32
3.4.2 Semi Strong form of EMH 32
3.4.3 Strong form of EMH 32
3.4.4 The Essence of the Theory 33
3.5 Valuation of Equity Shares 33
3.5.1 Valuation of Equity Share Based on Accounting Information 34
3.5.2 Valuation of Equity Share Based on Dividends 35
3.5.3 Valuation of the Share Currently not Paying Dividends: 40
3.5.4 Valuation of Equity Share Based on Earnings 41
3.6 Risk-Return Dimension, Share Valuation and Financial Decision Making 46
Questions 48
Multiple Choice Questions 49
Answerss 50

CH-4: PORTFOLIO RISK & RETURN, OVERVIEW OF DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS & MUTUAL FUND INDUSTRY IN INDIA **Vikram Singh Rao**

4.1 Portfolio 52
4.2 Portfolio Risk and Return 52
4.2.1 Expected Return on a Portfolio 52
4.2.2 Calculate the 'Risk' of Portfolio. 54
4.3 Introduction to Derivative Instruments 56
4.4 Size of Market of the Derivative Products 58
Questions 65
Multiple Choice Questions 65
Answers 66

CH-5: SEBI & STOCK EXCHANGE IN INDIAN CONTEXT, PROTECTION OF INVESTORS' INTERESTS **Chetali Agrawal**

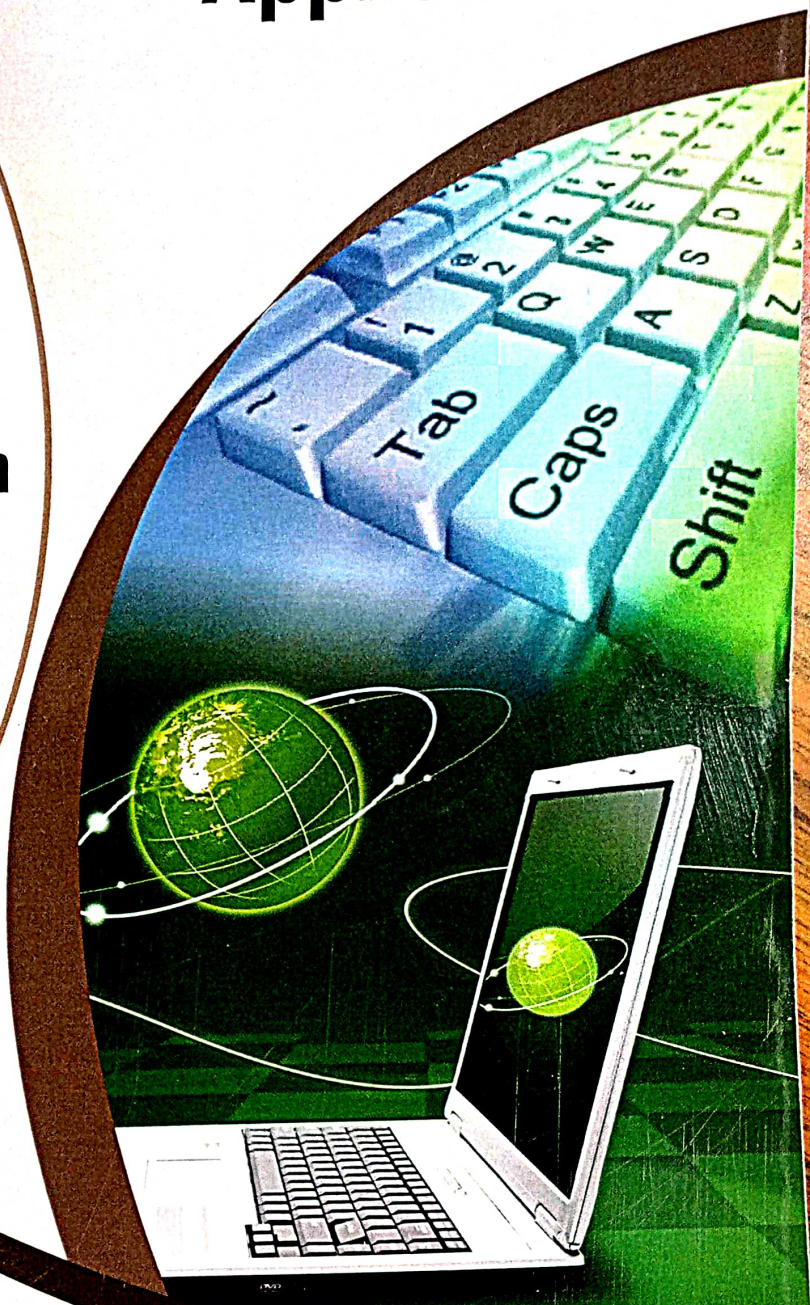
5.1 Securities Market in India- an Overview 68
5.2 Stock Exchange 70
5.2.1 Role of Stock Exchange 70
5.2.2 Investor Protection Fund by the Stock Exchange 70
5.3 Investor Protection, Grievances and Education: 71
5.3.1 Investors' Protection 71
5.3.2 Investors' Grievances 72
Questions 75
Multiple Choice Questions 76
Answers 76
References 77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Fuzzy Set Theory and Applications

- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi
- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh
- Shruti Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar University
CENTRAL LIBRARY
ACC No.
Gangrar (Chittorgarh)
F 3042

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-704-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-I:—FUZZY LOGIC — **Azad Srivastava**

1.1	Fuzzy Logic	2
1.2	Concept of Fuzziness	2
1.3	Basic Definitions	2
1.4	Fuzzy Rule Generation and Modification	9
1.5	Union	10
1.6	Logical aspects Operations in Fuzzy sets	11
1.7	Combinations of Operations	12
1.8	Aggregation Operations	13
1.9	Fuzzy Numbers	16
1.10	Linguistic Variable	16
1.11	Arithmetic Operations on Intervals	17
1.12	Arithmetic Operations on Fuzzy Numbers	19
1.13	Lattice of Fuzzy Numbers	21
1.14	Fuzzy Equations	22
1.15	Basic Connective Operations	25
1.16	Fuzzy Propositions	26
1.17	Multivalued Logics	28
1.18	Fuzzy Quantifiers	30
1.19	Linguistic Hedges	32
	Questions	35
	Multiple Choice Questions	35
	Answers	36

CH-II:—NEURO-FUZZY SYSTEMS — **Anil Prakash Dangi**

2.1	Neuro-Fuzzy Systems	38
2.2	Fuzzy Logic Applications	39
2.3	Membership Functions	40
	2.3.1 Membership Functions in the Fuzzy Logic Toolbox	42
2.4	Fuzzy Rules and Reasoning	44
2.5	Fuzzy Inference Systems	45
2.6	Types of Fuzzy Inference Systems	46
2.7	Fuzzy Modeling	47
2.8	Fuzzy logic "Fuzzy Associative Memory"	53

2.9 Fuzzy Sets and Expert System 55
2.10 Fuzzy Database and Queries 58
2.11 Decision Making in Fuzzy Environment 59
2.12 Application of Fuzzy in Engineering and Management 69
2.13 Empirical Reshearch In Fuzzy Set Theory 70
2.13.1 Formal Theories vs. Factual Theories vs. Decision Technologies 70
Questions 73
Multiple Choice Questions 73
Answers 74
CH-III: — CLASSICALAND FUZZY SETS **Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh**
3.1 Crisp Sets: An Overview 76
3.2 Fuzzy Sets: Basic Types 82
3.3 Fuzzy Sets: Basic Concepts 90
3.4 Types of Operations 100
3.5 Fuzzy Complements 101
3.6 Fuzzy Intersections T-Norms 103
3.7 Fuzzy Unions: T-Conorms 106
3.8 Combinations of Operations 108
3.9 Fuzzy Numbers 112
3.10 Linguistic Variables 117
3.11 Arithmetic Operations on Intervals 118
3.12 Arithmetic Operations on Fuzzy Numbers 120
3.13 Lattice of Fuzzy Numbers 125
3.14 Projections and Cyundric Extensions 130
3.15 Binary Fuzzy Relations 133
3.16 Binary Relations on A Single Set 137
3.16.1 Fuzzy Equivalence Relations 141
3.16.2 Fuzzy Compatibility Relations 144
3.16.3 Fuzzy Ordering Relations 146
Questions 149
Multiple Choice Questions 149
Answers 150

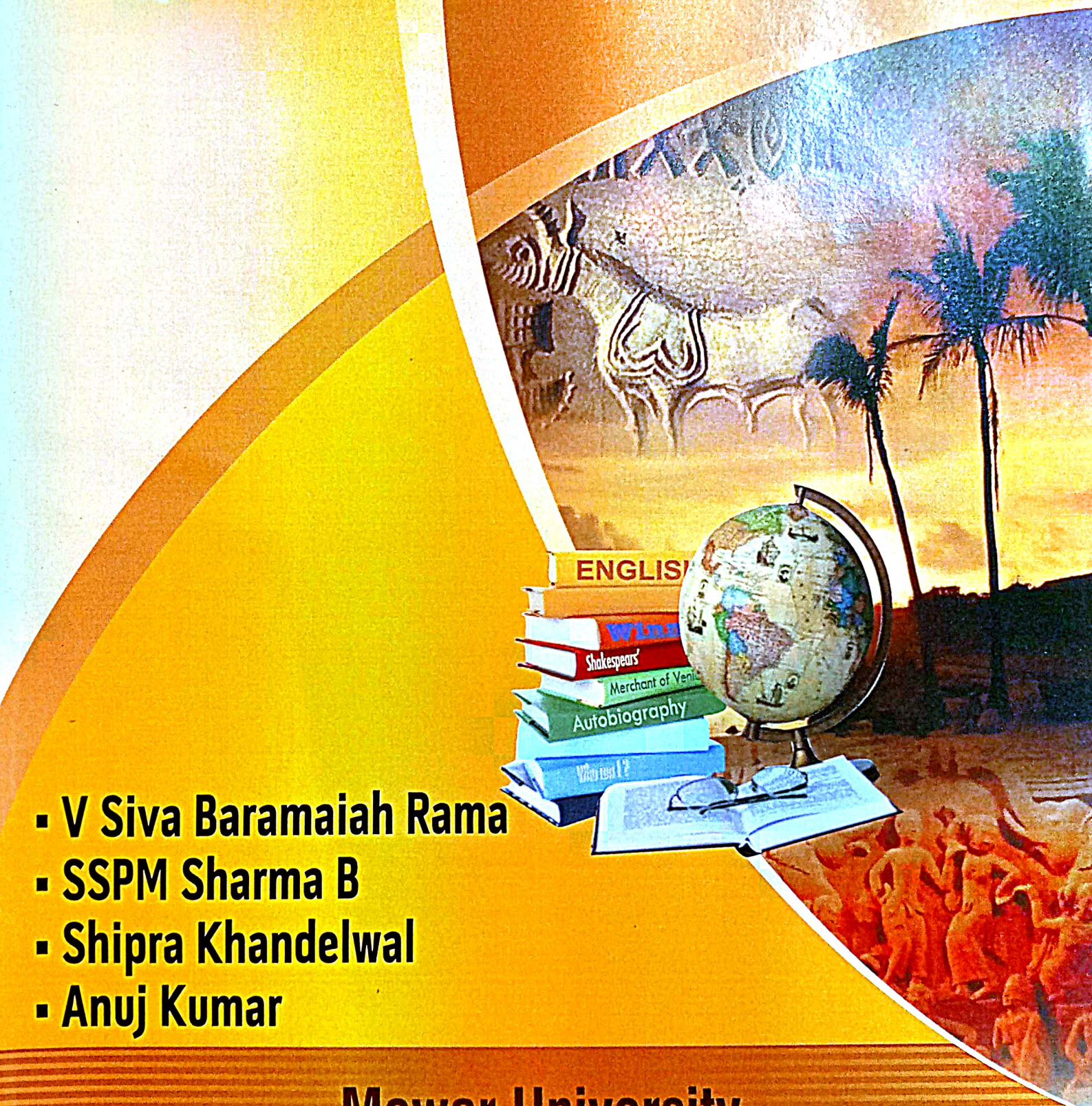
CH-IV:— POSSIBILITY THEORY

Shruti Sharma

4.1	Possibility Theory	152
	4.1.1 Joint and Marginal Bodies of Evidence: Illustration of Independence (Example 4.1)	152
4.2	Fuzzy Logic	158
	4.2.1 Classical Logic: an Overview	158
	4.2.2 Multivalued Logics	163
4.3	Fuzzy Quantifiers	166
4.4	Linguistic Hedges	170
4.5	Inference from Conditional Fuzzy Propositions	172
4.6	Information and Uncertainty	172
	4.6.1 Nonspecificity of Crisp Sets	174
4.7	Fuzziness of Fuzzy Sets	181
4.8	Fuzzy Controllers : An Overview	184
	4.8.1 Center of Area Method	190
	4.8.2 Center of Maxima Method	190
	4.8.3 Mean of Maxima Method	191
	Questions	192
	Multiple Choice Questions	192
	Answers	193

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

General Studies-IV



- V Siva Baramaiah Rama
- SSPM Sharma B
- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-957-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-I: PLANNING COMMISSION AND FIVE YEARS PLAN — V Siva Baramaiah Rama

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Development Planning 2
1.2.1 Planning in India 2
1.2.2 Planning Commission 2
1.2.3 Five Years Plan 3
1.3 Socio-Economic Problems of India: 7
1.3.1 PDS (Public Distribution System) 13
1.4 National Income and GDP 15
1.5 Let's Sum Up 17
1.6 Key Word 18
1.7 SAQ's 18
1.8 Answers to SAQ's 18
1.9 References 18

CH-II: PUBLIC FINANCE AND FISCAL POLICIES — SSPM Sharma B

2.1 Introduction 20
2.2 Indian Public Finance: 20
2.3 Fiscal Policy 23
2.4 Demand-Supply Mechanism and its Impact 25
2.5 Money Market, Banking and Insurance Set-Up 30
2.5.1 Reserve Bank of India 32
2.5.2 Banking Structure in India 35
2.5.3 Insurance Sector 36
2.6 Basics about Banking, Insurance and Investment Product 42
2.7 Foreign Exchange and Trade 57
2.8 Let's Sum Up 58
2.9 Key Words 58
2.10 SAQ's 58
2.11 Answers to SAQ's 58
2.12 References 58

CH-III: INDIAN ECONOMIC SET-UP (PUBLIC & PRIVATE) **Shipra Khandelwal**

3.1 Introduction 61

3.2 Agriculture 61

3.2.1 Cropping Seasons in India 61

3.2.2 Types of Farming: 63

3.2.3 Cropping Pattern 65

3.3 Industries 67

3.3.1 Micro, small and medium Industries: 69

3.4 Mining 72

3.5 Service sector 77

3.6 Let's Sum Up 81

3.7 Key Words 81

3.8 Answers to SAQ's 81

3.9 References 81

CH-IV: UNDERSTANDING INFRASTRUCTURE FOR BUSINESS SET- UP Anuj Kumar

4.1 Introduction 83

4.2 Entrepreneurship and IT 83

4.2.1 Entrepreneurship 83

4.2.2 Classification of Entrepreneurship 86

4.2.3 Role of IT in Entrepreneurship 87

4.2.4 Role of IT to Speed up 88

4.2.5 Scope and Importance of Entrepreneurship 89

4.3 Human resource 90

4.3.1 Scope of HRM 91

4.4 Arranging and Managing Personal and Business Finance 92

4.5 Let's Sum Up 93

4.6 SAQ's 93

4.7 Answers to SAQ's 93

4.8 References 93

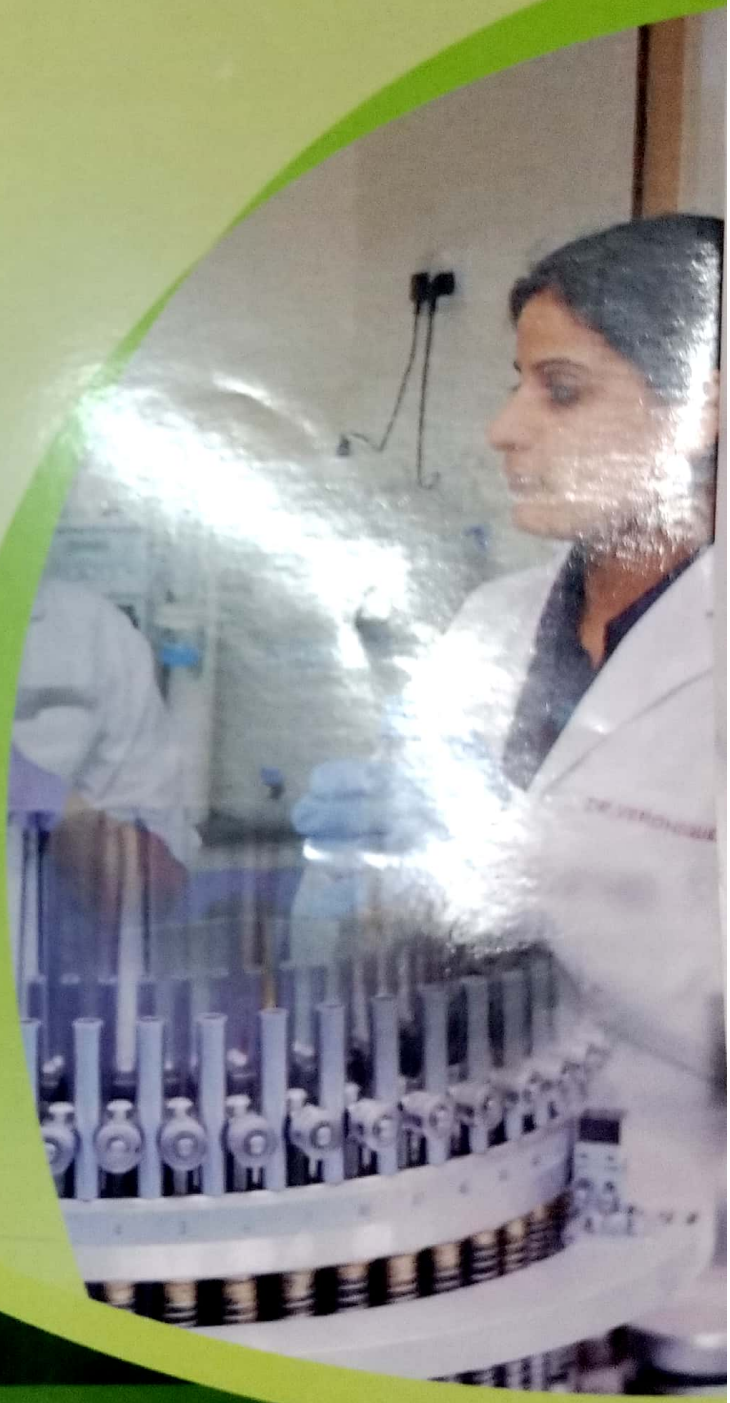
CH-V: LEGAL & FINANCIAL UNDERSTANDING FOR BUSINESS START-UP

V Siva Baramaiah Rama

5.1	Introduction	95
5.2	Indian Tax system	95
	5.2.1 Type of Taxes	99
	5.2.2 Other Key Notes	103
5.3	Understanding of Financial Statements and Accounts	104
5.4	Business Constitution:	105
5.5	General Indian laws on business and labour	107
5.6	Intellectual Property Rights	109
5.7	Let's Sum Up	110
5.8	Key Words	110
5.9	SAQ's	110
5.10	Answers to SAQ's	111
5.11	References	111

Pharmaceutical Analysis-I

- Sarita Sharma
- Rishi Kumar Joshi
- Raghav Arot
- Jyotika Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-51-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS		**Sarita Sharma**
1.1	Pharmaceutical Analysis-Definition and Scope	2
1.2	Different techniques of analysis	3
1.3	Methods of Expressing Concentration	7
1.4	Primary and Secondary Standards	13
1.5	Accuracy and Precision	17
1.6	Errors-concept, Classification and Minimization of Errors	21
CH-2: ACID-BASE TITRATION		**Rishi Kumar Joshi**
2.1	Analytical Technique of Titrimetry	26
2.2	Neutralization Theory & Neutralization Curves	30
2.3	Theory of Indicators	44
2.4	Quinonoid Theory	45
2.5	Non-Aqueous Solvents	48
2.6	Applications of non –Aqueous Titrations	51
2.7	Acidimetry and alkalimetry	56
CH-3: REDOX TITRATIONS		**Raghav Arot**
3.1	Introduction	68
3.2	Redox Titration Curve and Detection of End Point/Redox Indicators	69
3.3	Gravimetric Methods of Analysis	91
3.3.1	Practical Treatment of Colloidal Precipitates	96
3.3.2	Thermogravimetry	109
UNIT 4: PRECIPITATION TITRATIONS		**Jyotika Sharma**
4.1	Introduction	114
4.2	Ammonium Thiocyanate-silver Nitrate Titrations (Volhard's Method)	116
4.3	Mohr's Method	117
4.4	Adsorption Indicators: The Fajans Method	119
4.5	Complexometric Titrations	121
4.6	Assay Methods	126
4.7	Masking and Demasking Agents	130

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Applied Chemistry-I

- Menka Surana
- Ajit Joshi
- Sunita Sharma
- Ved Prakash



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-373-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: ATOMIC STRUCTURE		**Menka Surana**
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Constituents of Atom	2
1.3	Bohr's Model of the Atom	5
1.4	Electron Energy Levels in an Atom	5
1.5	Atoms	7
1.6	The Electron Configuration	11
1.7	Quantum Numbers	12
1.8	Aufbau Principle	13
1.9	Hund's Rule	14
1.10	Pauli-Exclusion Principle	14
1.11	Electron Spin and the Spin Quantum Number, MS	16
1.12	The Electron Configuration	19
1.13	Properties of Atoms	25
1.14	Trends in Orbital Energies	25
1.15	Atomic Size	27
1.16	The metallic Radius	27
1.17	Ionization Energy	27
1.18	Development of Periodic Table	28
1.19	Modern Periodic Law	29
1.20	Grouping Methods	30
1.21	Periodic Trends	32
1.22	Atomic Radii	33
1.23	Ionization Energy	33
1.24	Electronegativity	34
1.25	Electron Affinity	35
1.26	Metallic Character	35
	Questions	36
CH-2: ELECTROCHEMISTRY		**Ajit Joshi**
2.1	Ionization	38
2.2	Degree of Ionization	38
	2.2.1 Factors Affecting Degree of Ionisation	38
2.3	Hydrolysis	38
	2.3.1 Acid Hydrolysis	39

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3.2 Basic Hydrolysis 40
2.4 Hydrolysis Constant 42
2.5 pH 43
2.5.1 Definition and Measurement 43
2.5.2 pH Indicators 44
2.5.3 pOH 44
2.5.4 Extremdes of pH 44
2.5.5 Non-aqueous Solutions 45
2.5.6 Applications 45
2.5.7 pH in Nature 46
2.5.8 Calculations of pH 46
2.5.9 Strong Acids and Bases 47
2.5.10 Weak Acids and Bases 47
2.6 Buffer 48
2.6.1 Principles of Buffering 48
2.6.2 Applications 49
2.6.3 "Universal" Buffer Mixtures 50
2.6.4 Common Buffer Compounds used in Biology 50
2.6.5 Buffer Capacity 51
2.6.6 Calculating Buffer pH 52
2.7 Electrolysis 54
2.7.1 Process of Electrolysis 55
2.7.2 Energy Changes During Electrolysis 56
2.7.3 Industrial uses 56
2.8 Faradays Law of Electrolysis 57
2.9 Kinetic Theory of Gases 58
2.10 Ideal Gas Equation 59
2.11 Van Der Waals Equation 62
2.11.1 Van Der Waals Equation : Derivation 65
2.11.2 Characteristics of Van Der Waals Constants: a & b 66
2.11.3 Explanation of Deviations Under Different Conditions using Van Der Waals Equation 68
2.11.4 Merits & Applications of Van Der Waal's Equation 69
2.11.5 Critical Constants 70
2.12 Liquefaction of Gases 70
Questions 74

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3: CARBON CHEMISTRY — **Sumita Sharma**

3.1 Definition of Organic Chemistry — 76
- 3.1.1 Properties of Organic Compounds — 76
- 3.1.2 Melting and Boiling Properties of Organic Compounds — 76
- 3.1.3 Solubility of Organic Compounds — 76
- 3.1.4 Solid State Properties — 77
- 3.1.5 Classification of Organic Compounds — 78

3.2 Difference Between Organic and Inorganic Compounds — 80

3.3 Classification of Organic Compounds Organic — 86

3.4 Open Chain and Closed Chain Compounds — 86

3.5 IUPAC Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry — 88

3.6 Metal — 98
- 3.6.1 Structure and Bonding — 99
- 3.6.2 Properties — 100

3.7 An Alloy — 102

Questions — 108

CH-4: WATER POLLUTION — **Ved Prakash**

4.1 Water Pollution — 110

4.2 Causes of Water Pollution — 110

4.3 Effects of Water Pollution — 110

4.4 Industrial Wastewater Treatment — 111

4.5 Wastewater — 116

4.6 Purification of Water by Screening — 119

4.7 Biological Wastewater Treatment — 121

4.8 Air Pollution — 127

4.9 Causes Air Pollution — 130

4.10 The Effects of Air Pollution — 132

4.11
- 4.11.1 Gravity Settling Chambers — 138
- 4.11.2 Cyclones — 139
- 4.11.3 Electrostatic Precipitators — 141
- 4.11.4 Scrubbers — 145
- 4.11.5 Fabric Filters — 147

4.12 The Greenhouse Effect — 155

4.13 The Ozone Layer — 158

Questions — 160

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Applied Chemistry-II

- Firdosh Pathan
- Ravi Verma
- Mohammad Ashid
- Giriraj Tailor



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 5072

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-43-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

		Firdosh Pathan
CH-1: WATER AND FUELS		2
1.1	Water	2
1.1.1	Chemical and Physical Properties of Water	2
1.2	Sources of Water	3
1.2.1	There are three Main Sources of Water	5
1.3	Water Hardness	8
1.4	Units of Hardness	9
1.5	Water Hardness: EDTA Titrimetric Method	12
1.6	Types of Hardness of Water	13
1.7	Problems on Hardness of Water	14
1.8	Disadvantages and Advantages of Hard Water of Hard Water	16
1.9	Softening Methods	16
1.10	Lime Soda Process	19
1.11	Permutit Process	20
1.12	Ion-exchange Process	22
1.12.1	Effect of Hard Water in Boiler	25
1.13	Problems on Softening of Water	27
1.14	Purification and Sterilization of Water	27
1.14.1	Sedimentation, Co-agulation & Filteration	30
1.15	Feuls	30
1.5.1	Characteristics of a Good Fuel	31
1.16	Classification of Fuels	32
1.17	Calorific Valve of a Fuel	32
1.17.1	Units of Calorific Valve	32
1.17.2	Determination of Calorific Valve	34
1.18	Problems On Calorific Value	35
1.19	Combustion of Fuels	37
1.20	Problems on Combustion Reaction	40
1.21	Solid Fuel	40
1.21.1	Advantages of Solid Fuels	44
1.22	Liquid Fuels	45
1.23	Gaseous Fuels	50
1.24	Caracking	52
1.25	Synthetic Petrdol	53
1.26	Octane Number	54
1.27	Cetane Number	54
	Questions	

CH-2: CORROSION **Ravi Verma**

2.1 Corrosion 57
2.2 Theories of Corrosion 57
2.2.1 Explain Chemical Theory of Corrosion?. 57
2.3 Factors Influencing Corrosion 63
2.4 Measurement of Corrosion 65
2.5 Effect of Corrosion 66
2.6 Protection From Corrosion 66
2.7 Polymer 69
2.7.1 Common Examples 69
2.7.2 Polymer Synthesis 69
2.8 Plastic 70
2.8.1 Composition 70
2.8.2 Classification 70
2.9 Thermoplastics and Thermosetting Polymers 71
2.10 Properties of plastics 72
2.11 Compounding of plastics 75
2.11.1 Properties 76
2.11.2 Process 77
2.11.3 Polymerization 77
2.11.4 Classification 77
2.11.5 Polythene (polyethylene): Properties, Production & Uses 78
2.11.6 Production of LDPE 79
2.11.7 Production of HDPE 80
2.12 Bakelite 81
2.12.1 Properties 81
2.13 Nylon 82
2.13.1 Chemistry 82
2.13.2 Concepts of Nylon Production 84
2.13.3 Characteristics 84
2.13.4 Bulk Properties 85
2.13.5 Nylon Production 86
2.13.6 Uses of Nylon 86
2.14 Natural Rubber 86
2.15 Elastomer 91
2.16 Styrene-butadiene 94
2.16.1 Emulsion Polymerisation 94
2.16.2 Solution Polymerisation 94
2.17 Buna S 94
2.17.1 Properties 94

2.17.2 Applications 95
2.18 Butyl Rubber 96
2.19 Thiokol Rubber 98
Questions 98

UNIT 3: CEMENT & GLASS **Mohammad Ashid**

3.1 Manufacture of Portland Cement 100
3.2 Setting and Hardening of Portland Cement 103
3.3 Glass 105
3.4 Varieties and uses of Glass 106
3.5 Lubricants 109
3.6 Classification of Lubricants 110
3.7 Solid Lubricants 110
3.8 Properties of Lubricants 111
3.9 Artificial Lubricants 115
Questions 116

CH-4: MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS **Giriraj Tailor**

4.1 Refractories 118
4.2 Classification of Refractories 118
4.3 Properties of Refractories 119
4.4 Measurement of Refractoriness 120
4.5 Abrasives 121
4.6 Classification of Abrasives 121
4.6.1 Artificial or Synthetic Abrasives 122
4.7 Pain & Varnishes 123
4.7.1 Varnishes 126
4.8 Soap & Detergents 127
4.8.1 Soapless Soap 127
4.8.2 Types of Soap 127
4.9 Detergent 129
4.10 Superconductor 130
4.11 Organic Electronics, Plastic Electronics or Polymer Electronics 133
4.12 Fullerene 134
4.13 Chemistry of Fullerene 136
4.14 Optical Fiber 137
4.15 Fullerene Chemistry 140
Questions 141

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems



▪ Jyoti Totla ▪ Meghna Dubey
▪ Chandikaditya Kumawat ▪ Meenakshi Kaushik

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 5081

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-38-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION — Jyoti Tolia

1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Agents and Environments 2
1.2.1 Agent Function 2
1.2.2 Environment 3
1.3 Classes of Intelligent Agents 5
1.3.1 Simple Reflex Agents 5
1.3.2 Model-based Reflex Agents 6
1.3.3 Goal-based Agents 6
1.3.4 Utility-based Agents 7
1.3.5 Learning Agents 7
1.4 Problem Solving 8
1.4.1 Problem Solving as Search 8
1.4.2 State Spaces 8
1.5 Uninformed Search Strategies/Brute Force Search 9
1.5.1 Depth First Search 10
1.5.2 Breadth First Search 10
1.6 Informed Search/ Heuristic Search Techniques 11
1.6.1 Hill Climbing 12
1.6.2 Best First Search 12
1.6.3 Branch and Bound 13
1.6.4 Constraints Satisfaction 13
1.6.5 Means End Analysis 14
Review 14
Multiple Choice Questions 15
Answers 16
18

CH-2: KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION AND REASONING — Meghna Dubey

2.1 Ontology 20
2.2 The Key Concepts: Knowledge, Representation, and Reasoning 20
2.3 Knowledge and its Types 21
2.4 Facts 21
2.4.1 Types of Facts 21

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5 Object-Attribute-Value Triplets 22
2.6 Rules 22
2.6.1 Components of a Rule 22
2.6.2 Compound Rules 23
2.6.3 Types of Rules 23
2.7 The Language of First-order Logic 24
2.7.1 The Syntax 24
2.8 Reasoning 25
2.8.1 Modus Ponens 28
2.8.2 Modus Tokens 28
2.9 Reasoning with Logic 28
2.9.1 Modus Ponens 28
2.10 Propositional Logic 28
2.11 Resolution 29
2.12 Situation Calculus 31
2.13 Inferencing with Rules 32
Multiple Choice Questions 36
Answers 38

CH-3: REPRESENTING AND REASONING WITH UNCERTAIN KNOWLEDGE **Chandikaditya Kumawat**

3.1 Why Reason Probabilistically? 40
3.2 Bayesian Network 46
3.3 Dempster-Shafer Models 47
Multiple Choice Questions 50
Answers 52

CH-4: LEARNING **Meenakshi Kaushik**

4.1 Learning 54
4.2 Neural Network 60
4.3 The Mathematical Model 63
Multiple Choice Questions 68
Answers 72

CH-5: EXPERT SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES **Jyoti Totla**

5.1 Introduction 74
5.2 Characteristics of Expert Systems 74

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.3 Advantages of Expert Systems 74
5.4 Expert System Architecture 75
5.4.1 Client Interface 75
5.4.2 Knowledge Base Editor 75
5.4.3 Rule Translator 76
5.4.4 Rule Engine 76
5.5 Rule Object Classes 76
5.6 Many Applications 76
5.7 Limitations of Expert Systems 76
5.8 Rule-based Expert Systems 77
5.9 Rule-based Knowledge Representation 77
5.10 Rule Based System Architecture 77
5.10.1 Data-driven Rule-based Expert Systems 78
5.10.2 Goal-driven Rule-based Expert Systems 79
5.11 Dealing with Uncertainty 79
5.12 Knowledge Acquisition 80
5.12.1 Knowledge Elicitation 81
5.12.2 Stages of Knowledge Acquisition 81
5.12.3 Knowledge Acquisition Stages 81
Multiple Choice Questions 82
Answers 84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Advance Workshop Techniques

- Md. Shoeab Sheikh
- Tabish Ali Khan
- Prakash Mohan
- Prateek Vaishnav



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



F5106

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-36-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—SAWING, BORING AND MILLING — **Md. Shoeab Sheikh**

1.1	Sawing Machines	2
1.2	Types of Sawing Machines	2
1.2.1	Reciprocating Saws	2
1.2.2	Circular Saws	4
1.2.3	Band Saws	4
1.3	Boring	5
1.4	Boring Machine	5
1.5	Classification of Boring Machine	6
1.6	Size Specification of a Boring Machine	9
1.7	Boring Tools	9
1.8	Boring Tool Mountings	9
1.9	Milling Machine	11
1.10	Working Principle of Milling Machine	12
1.11	Specifications of a Milling Machine	12
1.12	Types of Milling Machines	13
1.13	Milling Machine Attachments	14
1.14	The Milling Methods	17
1.15	Work Holding Devices	18
1.16	Milling Operations	18
1.17	Milling Cutters	20
1.18	Cutting Parameters	24
1.19	Dividing Head or Indexing Head	25
1.20	Methods of Indexing	25
1.21	Spiral (Helical) Milling	27
1.22	Machining Centre	28
1.23	Review Questions	28
1.24	Multiple Choice Questions	29
	Answers	30

CH-2—GRINDING MACHINES, CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES — **Tabish Ali Khan**

2.1	Grinding	32
2.2	Abrasives	32

2.3	Bonding Materials	32
2.4	Characteristics of a Grinding Wheel	33
2.5	Common Wheel Shapes	33
2.6	Built-up Wheels	34
2.7	Mounted Wheels	35
2.8	Diamond Wheels	35
2.9	Method of Specifying a Grinding Wheel	35
2.10	Dressing and Truing of Grinding Wheels	35
2.11	Mounting and Balancing of Grinding Wheel	36
2.12	Grinding Methods	36
	2.12.1 Surface Grinding	36
	2.12.2 Cylindrical Grinding	36
	2.12.3 Centreless Grinding	37
2.13	Grinding Machines	37
	2.13.1 Surface Grinders	37
	2.13.2 Cylindrical Grinding Machine	38
	2.13.3 Tool and Cutter Grinder	38
	2.13.4 Centreless Grinding Machine	38
	2.13.5 Internal Grinders	39
2.14	Selection of Grinding Wheels	39
2.15	Semi Automatic Lathes	40
2.16	Turret and Capstan Lathes	40
2.17	Main Parts of Capstan and Turret Lathes	41
2.18	Mechanism in Semi Automatic Lathe	43
	2.18.1 Turret Indexing Mechanism	43
	2.18.2 Bar Feeding Mechanism	43
2.19	Holding Devices	44
	2.19.1 Jaw Chucks	44
	2.19.2 Collet Chucks	44
2.20	Tool Holding Devices	46
2.21	Tooling Layout	50
2.22	Difference between Capstan and Turret Lathes	50
2.23	Review Questions	50
2.24	Multiple Choice Questions	51
	Answers	52
CH-3—AUTOMATIC MACHINES		**Prakash Mohan**
3.1	Automatic Machines	54
3.2	Classification of Automatic Machines	54
3.3	Single Spindle Automatic Machines	54
	3.3.1 Automatic Cutting-off Machines	55
	3.3.2 Swiss Type Automatic Screw Machines	55
	3.3.3 Automatic Screw Machine	56
3.4	Multi-spindle Automatic Machines	56

3.5	Transfer Machines	57
3.6	Types of Transfer Machines	58
3.7	Metal Finishing Processes	59
3.8	Purposes of Finishing Processes	59
3.9	Lapping	59
3.10	Superfinishing	60
3.11	Polishing	61
3.12	Buffing	62
3.13	Honing	63
3.14	Review Questions	64
3.15	Multiple Choice Questions	64
	Answers	66

CH-4—MAINTENANCE, INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF MACHINE TOOLS

Prateek Vaishnav

4.1	Maintenance of Machine Tools	68
4.2	Types of Maintenance Techniques	68
4.3	Installation of Machine Tools	69
4.4	Location	69
4.5	Foundations for Machine Tools	69
4.6	Different Types of Machine Foundations	69
4.7	Foundation Plan	70
4.8	Machine Tool Testing	71
4.9	Site for Testing	71
4.10	Tolerances	71
4.11	Degree of Accuracy	72
4.12	Measuring Instruments Used for Testing	72
4.13	Test Procedures	73
4.14	Acceptance Tests	73
4.15	Review Questions	74
4.16	Multiple Choice Questions	75
	Answers	76

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Engineering Drawing-1

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



F5132

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-39-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

Unit-1—INTRODUCTION OF DRAWING, GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND ENGINEERING CURVES — Dhwaj Kirti Sharma

1.1	Engineering Drawing	2
1.2	Drawing Instruments	2
1.3	Conventions in Drawing	4
1.4	Lines	4
1.5	Lettering	5
1.6	Dimensioning	6
1.7	Dimension Placing	6
1.8	Construction of Conics by a General Method	7
	1.8.1 Ellipse	7
	1.8.2 Parabola	10
	1.8.3 Hyperbola	12
1.9	Normal and Tangents to Conics	12
1.10	Cycloids	14
	1.10.1 General Construction of any Cycloid	14
	1.10.2 Epicycloid and Hypocycloid	15
1.11	Involutes	16
	1.11.1 Involute of a Circle	16
	1.11.2 Normal and Tangent to an Involute	17
	1.11.3 Involute of a Polygon	17
1.12	Archimedean Spiral	18
	1.12.1 Normal and Tangent to an Archimedean Sprial	19
1.13	Cylinderical Helix	19
1.14	Scale	19
1.15	Representative Fraction	19
1.16	Types of Scale	20
	1.16.1 Plain Scale	20
	1.16.2 Diagonal Scale	22
1.17	Review Questions	24
1.18	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers	25

CH-2—ORTHOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS OF POINTS AND LINES — **Manvinder Kumar Singh**

2.1 Various Types of Projections 16
2.1.1 Pictorial Projection 16
2.1.2 Orthographic Projection 16
2.2 Planes 16
2.3 Quadrants 16
2.4 Orthographic Projections Methods 17
2.4.1 First Angle Projections 17
2.4.2 Third Angle Projection 17
2.4.3 Comparison Between First Angle and Third Angle Projection 17
2.5 Projection of Points 20
2.5.1 A Point Situated in the First Quadrant 21
2.5.2 A Point Situated in the Second Quadrant 21
2.5.3 A Point Situated in the Third Quadrant 22
2.5.4 A Point Situated in the Fourth Quadrant 22
2.6 Projections of Lines 23
2.6.1 Line Parallel to One or Both the Reference Planes 24
2.6.2 Line Contained by One or Both the Reference Planes 24
2.6.3 Line Perpendicular to A Reference Plane 25
2.6.4 Line Inclined to One Reference Plane and Parallel to the Other 29
2.6.5 Line Inclined to Both the Reference Planes 29
2.7 Review Question 30
2.8 Multiple Choice Questions 29
Answers 30

CH-3—PROJECTION OF PLANES — **Kapil Nahar**

3.1 Introduction 32
3.2 Types of Planes 32
3.2.1 Perpendicular Planes 32
3.2.2 Oblique Planes 32
3.3 Traces of Planes 34
3.4 Projections of Planes 34
3.4.1 Plane Parallel to HP 34
3.4.2 Plane Parallel to VP 35
3.4.3 Plane Perpendicular to HP and Inclined to VP 35
3.4.4 Plane Perpendicular to VP and Inclined to HP 36
3.5 Review Questions 36
3.6 Multiple Choice Questions 36
Answers 37

CH-4—SECTIONING OF SOLIDS — **Sunil Kumar Katheria**

4.1 Introduction 49
4.2 Section Planes 49

4.3 Sections 49
4.4 Types of Sections of Solids 49
4.4.1 Section Plane Parallel to HP and Perpendicular to VP 50
4.4.2 Section Plane Parallel to VP and Perpendicular to HP 51
4.4.3 Section Plane Perpendicular to VP and Inclined to HP 52
4.4.4 Section Plane Perpendicular to HP and Inclined to VP 53
4.5 Review Questions 53
4.6 Multiple Choice Questions 53
Answers 54

CH-5—DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES Dinesh Kumar
5.1 Introduction 57
5.2 Methods of Development 57
5.3 Development of Prisms 59
5.4 Development of Cylinders 60
5.5 Development of Pyramids 61
5.6 Development of Cones 62
5.7 Review Questions 63
5.8 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 64

CH-6—ISOMETRIC PROJECTIONS Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
6.1 Isometric Projection 56
6.2 Isometric Axes 57
6.3 Isometric Lines 57
6.4 Isometric Planes 57
6.5 Isometric Scale 58
6.6 Isometric Drawing 58
6.7 Isometric Drawing of Planes 59
6.8 Isometric Drawing of Circles and Half Circles 60
6.9 Isometric Drawing of Prisms and Pyramids 61
6.10 Isometric Drawing of Cylinders 62
6.11 Isometric Drawing of Cones 63
6.12 Review Questions 67
6.13 Multiple Choice Questions 69
Answers 70

Workshop Technology and Metrology

- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-47-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

Rahul Lodha

CH-1—METAL CUTTING 2

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Mechanism of Metal Cutting 3
1.3 Tool Geometry of a Single Point Cutting Tool 4
1.4 Cutting Parameters and Tool Geometry 5
1.5 Operating Conditions in Metal Cutting 5
1.6 Cutting Tool Materials 5
1.7 Characteristics of Cutting Tool Materials 6
1.8 Types of Cutting Tool Materials 7
1.9 Heat Generation in Machining 7
1.10 Regions of Heat Generation 7
1.11 Average Chip Tool Interface Temperature 7
1.12 Cutting Fluids 8
1.13 Differences between Cutting Fluid and Coolant 8
1.14 Types of Cutting Fluids 8
1.15 Basic Actions of Cutting Fluids 9
1.16 Effect of Cutting Fluid on Tool-Life 9
1.17 Selection of Cutting Fluid 10
1.18 Review Questions 10
1.19 Multiple Choice Questions 12
Answers

Samiksha Agarwal

CH-2— MACHINE TOOLS 14

2.1 Lathe 14
2.2 Constructional Features of Centre Lathe 15
2.3 Size and Specification of Lathes 15
2.4 Classification of Lathes 16
2.5 Lathe Operations 17
2.6 Lathe Accessories 18
2.7 Lathe Attachments 19
2.8 Thread Cutting 19
2.9 Shaper 20
2.10 Types of Shapers 21
2.11 Specification of a Shaper 21
2.12 Parts of Shaper

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.13	Mechanisms of Shaper	22
2.14	Feed Mechanism	24
2.15	Work Holding Devices	25
2.16	Shaper Tools	25
2.17	Operations Performed on Shaper	26
2.18	Operating Conditions	26
2.19	Planer	27
2.20	Classification of Planers	28
2.21	Specifications of a Planer	28
2.22	Parts of a Planer	29
2.23	Work Holding Devices	29
2.24	Planer Tools	30
2.25	Planer Operations	30
2.26	Planer Driving and Feed Mechanisms	31
2.27	Slotter	31
2.28	Types of Slotting Machines	31
2.29	Specifications of Slotter	32
2.30	Main Parts of Slotter	32
2.31	Working Holding Devices	33
2.32	Operation Performed on a Slotter	33
2.33	Drive Mechanisms of a Slotter	33
2.34	Difference between Shaper, Planer and Slotter	34
2.35	Drilling Machine	34
2.36	Types of Drilling Machine	34
2.37	Size of a Drilling Machine	37
2.38	Work Holding Devices	38
2.39	Tool Holding Devices	38
2.40	Drilling Machine Operations	38
2.41	Review Questions	39
2.42	Multiple Choice Questions	40
	Answers	40

CH-3—METROLOGY **Manvendra Kumar Singh**

3.1	Metrology	42
3.2	Units	42
3.3	International Standardization	42
3.4	The Bureau of Indian Standards	43
3.5	Types of Standards	43
3.6	Subdivision of Standards	44
3.7	Errors in Measurement	44
3.8	Precision and Accuracy	45
3.9	Linear and Angular Measurements	46
3.10	Surface Texture	50
3.11	Primary and Secondary Texture	51
3.12	Terminology of surface Roughness	51

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.13 Factors Affecting Surface Roughness 53
3.14 Numerical Evaluation of Surface Texture 53
3.15 Methods of Measuring Surface Finish 54
3.16 Comparators 57
3.17 Review Questions 62
3.18 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 64

CH-4—INTERFERENCE AND MACHINE TOOL METROLOGY **Shamama Ahmed**

4.1 Interferometry 66
4.2 Principle of Interference 66
4.3 Interferometry Applied to Flatness Testing 66
4.4 NPL Flatness Interferometer 67
4.5 Screw Thread Terminology 68
4.6 Errors in Threads 69
4.7 Measurment of Major Diameter 69
4.8 Measurement of Minor Diameter 69
4.9 Effective Diameter Measurement byTwo Wire and Three Wire Methods 70
4.10 Gear Tooth Terminology 71
4.11 Measurement of Tooth Thickness 72
4.12 Measurement of Gear Pitch 73
4.13 Tolerance 73
4.14 Limits and Fits 74
4.15 Need for Limit System 75
4.16 Terminology 75
4.17 Principle of Interchangeability 76
4.18 Need for Limit Gauges 77
4.19 Machine Tool Testing 78
4.20 Measuring Instruments Used for Testing 78
4.21 Test Procedures 79
4.22 Acceptance Tests 79
4.23 Alignment Tests on Lathe and Drilling Machine 80
4.23.1 Allignment Tests on Lathe 80
4.23.2 Allignment Tests on Drilling Machine 81
4.24 Review Questions 82
4.25 Multiple Choice Questions 82
Answers 84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Business Mathematics

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar
- Meenaxi Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise. without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90911-14-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—MATRICES AND DETERMINANTS — Vikram Singh Rao

1.1 Functions and Their Domain and Range — 2
1.1.1 Matrices and Determinants — 2
1.1.1 Algebra of Matrices — 2
1.1.2 Exercise on Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication — 2
1.1.3 Inverse of a matrix of 2 by 2 Matrix — 9
1.1.4 Inverse of a matrix of 2 by 2 Exercise — 10
1.1.5 Inverse of a Matrix of 3 by 3 matrix — 11
1.1.6 Inverse of a matrix of 3 by 3 Exercise — 13
1.2 Solution of System of Linear Equation using Matrices — 14
1.2.1 Solution of System of Linear Equation using Matrices for two Variables — 14
1.2.2 Solution of System of Linear Equation using Matrices for three Variables — 14
1.2.3 Solution of System of Linear Equation using Matrices Exercise — 16

CH-2—CALCULUS I — Chetali Agrawal

2.1 Mathematical Function and their Types — 17
2.1.1 Concept of Limits — 20
2.1.2 Concepts of Limits Example — 21
2.1.3 Concepts of Limits Exercise — 24
2.1.4 Continuity of a Function — 26
2.2 Concept and Rules of Differentiation — 27
2.2.1 Derivatives of Sum or Difference — 28
2.2.2 Derivatives of Multiplication — 30
2.2.3 Derivatives of Division — 31
2.2.4 Differentiation by Trigonometric Transformation — 32
2.2.5 Second Order Differentiation — 33
2.2.6 Differentiation Example — 33
2.2.7 Differentiation Exercise simple — 34
2.2.8 Differentiation Exercise 2nd Order Derivatives — 35
2.2.9 Maxima and Minima of a Function with one Variable — 36
2.2.10 Exercise on Maxima and Minima — 36
40

CH-3—CALCULUS II — S C Bhatnagar

3.1 Partial Differentiation — 44
3.1.1 Partial Differentiation up to 2nd Order — 44
3.1.2 Homogeneity of Functions and Euler's Theorem — 45
3.1.3 Exercise on Partial Differentiation — 47
3.1.4 Total Differentiation — 48
3.1.5 Differentiation of Implicit Function w.t.h. of Total Differentiation — 49
3.1.6 Exercise on Total Differentiation — 50
3.2 Maxima and Minima using Partial Derivatives — 51

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.2.1 Maxima and Minima using Lagrange an Multiplier for two Variables 54
3.2.2 Exercise on Maxima and Minima using Partial Derivatives 56
3.3 General Introduction of Integral Calculus 57
3.3.1 Integration of Sum and Difference of a Function 61
3.3.2 Integration by Simplification 61
3.3.3 Integration by Substitution 61
3.3.4 Integration by Parts 63
3.3.5 Integration of Rational and Irrational Function 65
3.3.6 Integration Exercise 68
3.3.7 Integration by use of Partial Fraction 71
3.3.8 Definite Integration 73
3.3.9 Definite Integration Exercise 77
3.3.10 Find area using Definite Integration in Simple Cases 79

CH-4—MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE **Meenaxi Sharma**

4.1 Rates of Interest 82
4.1.1 Rates of Interest-Nominal 82
4.1.2 Rates of Interest-Effective 82
4.1.3 Inter Relationship in Different Compounding Situation 83
4.1.4 Exercise on Rate of Interest 85
4.2 Compounding and Discounting of Sum using Different Types of Rate 88
4.3 Types of Annuities 89
4.3.1 Future and Present Value of Annuities using Different Types of Rate of Interest 90
4.3.2 Exercise on Annuities 96
4.3.3 Depreciation of Assets 96
4.3.4 Valuation of Simple Loans and Debentures 99
4.3.5 Sinking Funds 101

CH-5—LINEAR PROGRAMMING **Vikram Singh Rao**

5.1 Linear Programming 104
5.1.1 Formulation of Linear Programming Problems (LPP) 105
5.1.2 Graphical Solution to LPPs 105
5.1.3 Special Cases in Graphical Method 111
5.2 Solution of LPP using Simplex Method 115
5.2.1 Maximizing and Minimizing using Simplex method 118
5.2.2 Exercise on Simplex Method 121
5.2.3 Shadow Price of the Resource 122
5.2.4 Special Cases in Simplex Method 123
5.3 The Dual Problem 129
5.3.1 Formulation of the Dual 129
5.3.2 Primal-Dual Solutions 131
5.3.3 Exercise on Duality 133
5.3.4 Economic Interpretation of the Dual 134

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Corporate Accounting

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar
- Meenaxi Sharma



Mewar University

CamScanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-19-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CamScanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—ACCOUNTING FOR SHARE CAPITAL AND DEBENTURES **Vikram Singh Rao**

1.1 Issue, Forfeiture and Reissue of Forfeited Shares 2

1.1.1 Definition 2

1.1.2 Types of Shares 2

1.1.3 Procedure for Issue of Shares 2

1.1.4 Terms of Issue of Shares 3

1.1.5 Forfeiture of Shares 4

1.2 Concept and Process of Book Building 5

1.3 Issue of Rights and Bonus Shares 7

1.3.1 What is a Rights Issue of Shares? 7

1.3.2 Issue of Bonus Shares 8

1.4 Buy Back of Shares 10

1.5 Redemption of Preference Shares 12

1.6 Issue and Redemption of Debentures 13

Questions 17

CH-2—FINAL ACCOUNTS **Chetali Agrawal**

2.1 Preparation of Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet of Corporate Entities, Excluding Calculation of Managerial Remuneration 19

2.1.1 Preparation of Income Statement 19

2.1.2 Preparation of Balance Sheet 21

2.2 Disposal of Company Profits 23

Questions 24

CH-3—VALUATION OF GOODWILL AND VALUATION OF SHARES **S C Bhatnagar**

3.1 Concepts and Calculation-Simple Problem only 26

3.1.1 Valuation of Goodwill 26

3.1.2 Valuation of Shares 29

Questions 37

UNIT 4—AMALGAMATION OF COMPANIES **Meenaxi Sharma**

4.1 Concepts and Accounting Treatment as per Accounting Standard: 14 (ICAI) (Excluding Intercompany Holdings) 39

CamScanner

4.1.1 Concepts 39
4.1.2 Accounting Treatment as per Accounting Standard: 14 (ICAI) 40
4.2 Internal Reconstruction: Concepts and Accounting Treatment Excluding Scheme of Reconstruction 58
4.2.1 Concept 58
4.2.2 Accounting Treatment 59
Questions 60

CH-5—ACCOUNTS OF HOLDING COMPANIES/PARENT COMPANIES

Vikram Singh Rao

5.1 Preparation of Consolidated Balance Sheet with one Subsidiary Company 62
5.2 Relevant Provisions of Accounting Standard: 21 (ICAI) 71
5.3 Concepts of Funds 83
5.3.1 Concept 83
5.3.2 Types of Funds 83
5.4 Preparation of Cash Flow Statement as per Accounting Standard AS: 3 (Revised) (ICAI): Indirect Method 84
Questions 96

CamScanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Financial Management

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar
- Meenaxi Sharma

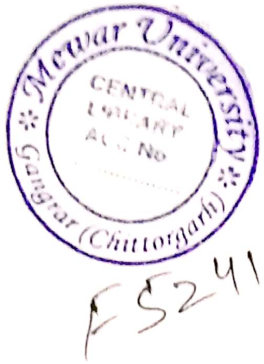


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-16-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

		Vikram Singh Rao
CH-1—SCOPE AND OBJECTIVE		2
1.1	Financial Management	2
1.1.1	Concept of Financial Management	3
1.1.2	Finance and Related Discipline	4
1.1.3	Objectives of Financial Management	6
1.1.4	Scope of Financial Management	7
1.1.5	Emerging Role of Finance Manager in India	8
1.2	Time Value of Money	13
1.3	Risk and Return	13
1.3.1	Measurement of Return	15
1.3.2	Relationship between Risk and Return	15
1.4	Capital Asset Pricing Model - CAPM	19
1.5	Valuation of Securities	19
1.5.1	Valuation of Equity	21
1.5.2	Valuation of Bonds	23
	Questions	
CH-2—THE CAPITAL BUDGETING PROCESS		**Chetali Agrawal**
2.1	Capital Budgeting	25
2.1.1	Nature of Capital Budgeting	25
2.1.2	Scope and Importance of Capital Budgeting	25
2.1.3	Cases of Capital Budgeting Decisions	26
2.1.4	Objectives of Capital Budget	27
2.1.5	Rationale of Capital Expenditure	27
2.1.6	Kinds of Capital Investment Proposals	28
2.2	Techniques of Capital Budgeting	28
2.2.1	Pay Back Method	29
2.2.2	Average Rate of Return	31
2.2.3	Net Present Value (NPV) Method	33
2.2.4	Internal Rate of Return (IRR) Method	35
2.2.5	Profitability Method	36
2.2.6	Suitability of Different Methods	37
2.2.7	Consideration other than Profitability in Managerial Decisions	37

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2.8 Net Terminal Value 39
2.3 Capital Budgeting Under Risk 39
2.3.1 Certainty Equivalent Approach 39
2.3.2 Risk Adjusted Discount Rate 40
Questions 41

CH-3—COST OF CAPITAL AND FINANCING DECISION S C Bhatnagar
3.1 Sources of Financing 43
3.2 Cost of Capital 55
3.2.1 Significance of Cost of Capital 55
3.2.2 Classification of Cost of Capital 55
3.2.3 Estimation of Components and Significance of Cost of Capital 56
3.2.4 Components of Cost of Capital 57
3.3 Methods for Calculating Cost of Capital 57
3.3.1 Cost of Equity Capital 57
3.3.2 Cost of Retained Earnings 61
3.3.3 Cost of Debt 61
3.3.4 Cost of Preference Capital 62
3.3.5 Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) 62
3.4 Capital Structure 63
3.4.1 Capital Structure vs Financial Structure 64
3.4.2 Patterns of Capital Structure 64
3.4.3 Determinants of Capital Structure 66
3.4.4 Theories of Capital Structure 68
3.5 Leverage 73
3.5.1 Meaning of Leverage 73
3.5.2 Operating Leverage 73
3.5.3 Financial Leverage 73
3.5.4 Combined Leverage 74
Questions 74

CH-4—DIVIDEND DECISION Meenaxi Sharma
4.1 Dividend Decision 77
4.1.1 Meaning of Dividend Decision 77
4.1.2 Determinants of Dividend 77
4.2 Theories of Relevance and Irrelevance of Dividend Decisions 78
4.2.1 Irrelevance of Dividend 78

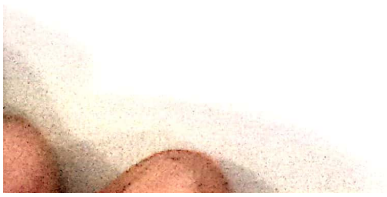
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.2.2 Relevance of Dividend 80
4.3 Cash and Stock Dividends 84
Questions 85

CH-5—WORKING CAPITAL DECISIONS

Vikram Singh Rao

5.1 Working Capital 87
5.1.1 Concept of Working Capital Management 87
5.1.2 Types of Working Capital 87
5.1.3 Determinants of Working Capital Management 88
5.1.4 Operating Cycle of Working Capital Management 89
5.1.5 Importance of Working Capital 91
5.1.6 Need of Working Capital 91
5.2 Risk and Return Trade Off 92
5.3 Sources of Short Term Sources of Finance 92
5.4 Working Capital Estimation 93
5.5 Management of Cash 94
5.5.1 Motives for Holding Cash 94
5.5.2 Factors Determining Level of Cash 96
5.5.3 Advantages of Cash 96
5.6 Inventory Management 97
5.6.1 Meaning and Nature of Inventory 97
5.6.2 Objectives of Inventory Management 97
5.6.3 Tools and Techniques of Inventory Management 98
5.7 Management of Accounts Receivable & Payable 103
Questions 104

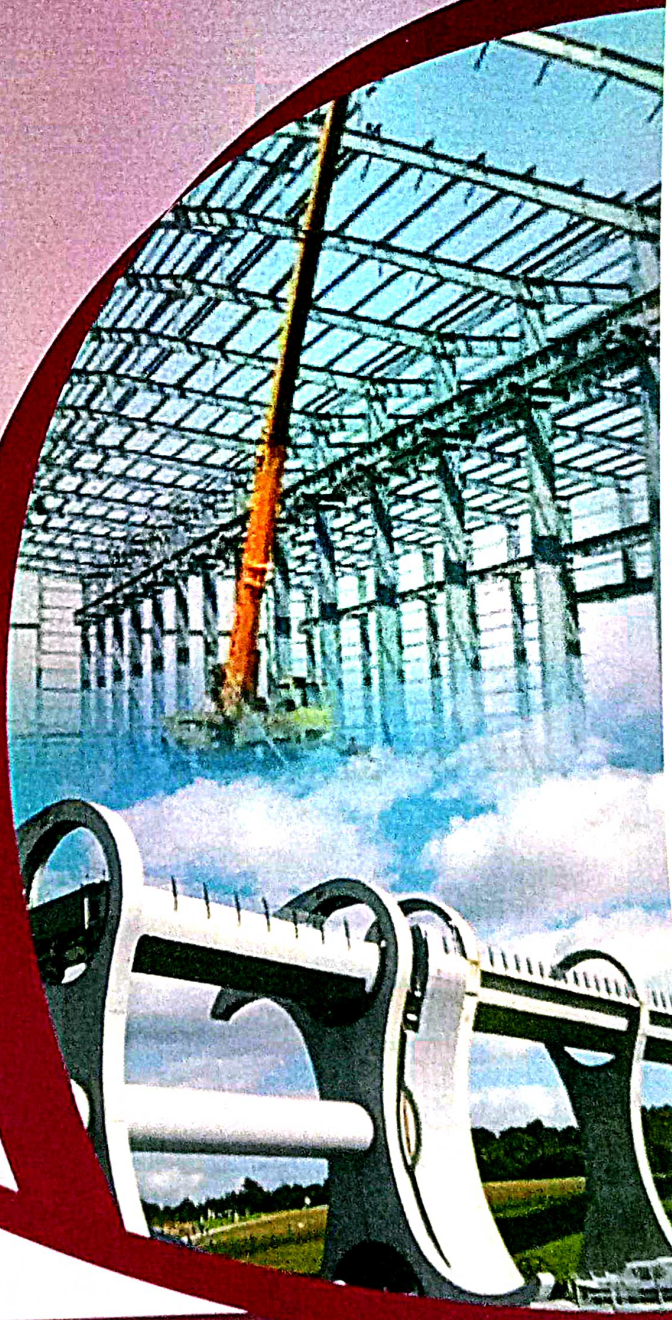


Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Irrigation Engineering

- Govind Singh Chouhan
- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F5264

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-86-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS — **Govind Singh Chouhan**

1.1 Introduction

1.2 Need of Irrigation 2

1.3 Advantages and Disadvantages of Irrigation 2

1.4 Environmental Effects of Irrigation 3

1.5 Types of Irrigation Systems 4

1.5.1 Gravity Irrigation System 6

1.5.2 Canal Irrigation System 6

1.5.3 Tank Water Irrigation System 6

1.5.4 Well Irrigation System 7

1.5.5 Irrigation Galleries 7

1.5.6 Water Lifts Irrigation System 7

1.6 Soil, Water and Plant Relationships 7

1.6.1 Soils and its Functions 8

1.6.2 Physical Properties of Soil and their Importance in Relation to Irrigation 8

1.6.3 Classes and Availability of Soil Water 9

1.6.4 Movement of Water in Soils 10

1.6.5 Measurement of Soil Moisture 11

1.6.6 Crop growth and Moisture Relationship 12

1.6.7 Salt Problems in Soil and Effect of Salts on Plant Growth 14

1.7 Review Questions 16

1.8 Multiple Choice Questions 17

Answer Key 17

CH-2: CANAL IRRIGATION 18 — **Puneet Jain**

2.1 Introduction 20

2.2 Classification of Canals 20

2.3 Design of Canals 21

2.4 Erodible Canals 26

2.5 Canals in Alluvial Soils 26

2.6 Regime Theory 26

2.7 Component of Canal Distribution System 27
2.8 Alignment of Channels 28
2.9 Losses in Irrigation Channels 30
2.10 Design Discharge of Canal 31
2.11 Silt Theories and Design of Alluvial Channels 32
2.12 Comparison of Kennedy's and Lacey's Theories 34
2.13 Canal Section and Design Procedure 35
2.14 Garret's and Lacey's Diagrams 36
2.15 Irrigation Requirements 39
2.15.1 Evaporation 39
2.15.2 Evapotranspiration 40
2.15.3 Consumptive use and its Estimation – Crop Factor, Lysimeters and Effective Rainfall 40
2.16 Water Requirement of Various Crops 43
2.16.1 Duty of Water 45
2.16.2 Quality of Irrigation Water 45
2.17 Review Questions 46
2.18 Multiple Choice Questions 47
Answer Key 48

CH-3: GROUND WATER IRRIGATION **Muzaffar Ahmad Mir**

3.1 Introduction- Occurrence of Ground Water 50
3.2 Distribution of Ground Water 50
3.2.1 Darcy's Law 50
3.2.2 Permeability 52
3.2.3 Safe Yield 52
3.2.4 Location and Development of Ground Water Supplies 52
3.3 Hydrology of Well 54
3.3.1 Steady Flow in Confined and Unconfined Aquifer 54
3.3.2 Open Well and its Yield 54
3.3.3 Effect of Partial Penetration 55
3.3.4 Interference of Wells 55
3.3.5 Boundary Effect 55

3.3.6 Specific Capacity of Well 56
3.4 Tube Wells 56
3.4.1 Yield from a Tube Well 56
3.4.2 Strainers 57
3.4.3 Site for a Tube Well 58
3.5 Flow and Lift Irrigation 58
3.5.1 Perennial and Inundation Irrigation 58
3.6 Important Crops and Crop Seasons 59
3.6.1 Duty and Delta 59
3.6.2 Method of Cultivation 59
3.6.3 Water Requirement 60
3.6.4 Irrigation Efficiencies 61
3.7 Reservoirs – Investigation and Planning 61
3.7.1 Selection of Site 65
3.7.2 Engineering, Geological and Hydrological Investigations 66
3.7.3 Fixation of Storage Capacity 67
3.7.4 Contours and Mass Curve 67
3.7.5 Operation of Reservoirs 68
3.7.6 Reservoir Sedimentation 69
3.8 Review Questions 69
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 70
Answer Key 70

CH-4: HEAD WORKS AND SPILLWAYS **Anshal Kumar**

4.1 Introduction- Headworks 72
4.1.1 Storage and Diversion Works 72
4.1.2 Layout of Headworks 72
4.1.3 Selection of Site 73
4.2 Weirs 74
4.2.1 Types of Weirs 74
4.2.2 Weirs on Permeable Foundation 76
4.2.3 Uplift and Piping 76
4.2.4 Bligh's Creep Theory 76

4.2.5 Lane's Weighed Creep Theory 78
4.2.6 Khosla's Theory of Independent Variables 79
4.3 Design of Aprons 79
4.3.2 Vertical Drop Weir 81
4.3.3 Design of Sloping Glacis 81
4.4 River Regulators 82
4.4.1 Silt Excluder 82
4.4.2 Silt Vanes 82
4.5 Spillways 82
4.5.1 Types and Functions of Spillways 83
4.5.2 Design of Ogee Spillway 86
4.5.3 Design of Siphon Spillway 87
4.5.4 Energy Dissipation Below Spillway 90
4.5.5 Stilling Basin 90
4.5.6 Spillway Crest Gates 91
4.5.7 Distribution Works 91
4.6 Review Questions 92
4.7 Multiple Choice Questions 92
Answer Key 93
References 93

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Network Analysis and Synthesis

- Deepak Kumar Joshi
- Rahul Mishra
- Yuvraj Singh
- Nirma Kumari Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



F5312

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-91-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: SIGNAL SYNTHESIS AND GRAPH THEORY — **Deepak Kumar Joshi**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Signal 2
1.2.1 Characteristics and Description 2
1.2.2 Examples of Standard Singnals 7
1.3 Signal Analysis 10
1.4 Complex Frequency 13
1.5 Network Analysis 15
1.5.1 Network Element 15
1.5.2 Initial and Final Conditions 16
1.5.3 Step and Impulse Response 18
1.6 Solution of Network Equation 19
1.7 Graph Theory 21
1.7.1 Graph of a Network 21
1.7.2 Tree 22
1.7.3 Incident Matrix 22
1.7.5 Cut Set Matrix and Node Pair Potential 24
1.7.5 Tie-set Matrix and Loops Current 26
1.8 Methods of Analysis of Network 28
1.8.1 Nodal Analysis 28
1.8.2 Mesh Analysis 30
1.9 Duality and Dual Networks 33
1.10 Questions 34
Multiple Choice Questions 36
Answers to MCQ's 37

CH-2: TRANSFORM METHOD AND TWO PORT METHODS — **Rahul Mishra**

2.1 The Laplace Transform 39
2.1.1 Definition of Laplace Transform 39
2.1.2 Properties of Laplace Transform 40
2.1.3 Uses of Laplace Transform 42
2.2 Poles and Zeros 43
2.3 The Initial and Final Value Theorem 44
2.4 The Transform Circuit 45
2.5 System Function 47
2.6 The Step and Impulse Response 49
2.7 The Convolution Integral 50
2.8 Amplitude and Phase Response 51
2.9 Network Function 54
2.10 Relation Between Port Parameters 58
2.11 Transfer Function Using Two Port Parameters 60
2.12 Interconnection of Two Ports 62
2.13 Questions 64
Multiple Choice Questions 66
Answers to MCQ's 67

CH-3: PASSIVE NETWORK SYNTHESIS YUVRAJ SINGH

3.1 Introduction 69
3.2 Network Realizability 69
3.3 Hurwitz Polynomial 70
3.4 Positive Real Function 71
3.5 Synthesis of one Port Networks with Two Kinds of Elements 73
3.6 L-C Admittance Function (Real Immittance Function) 74
3.6.1 Properties of L-C Immittance Function 74
3.6.2 Synthesis of L-C Immittance Function 75
3.7 R-C Impedance or R-L Admittance Function 79
3.7.1 Properties of R-C Impedance and R-L Admittance 79
3.7.2 Synthesis of R-C Impedance or R-L Admittance 80
3.8 R-L Impedance and R-L Admittance Function 83
3.8.1 Properties of R-L Impedance or R-C Admittance 83
3.8.2 Synthesis of R-L Impedance or R-C Admittance Function 84
3.9 Transmission Zero 87
3.10 Synthesis of Transfer Function 87
3.11 Questions 87
Multiple Choice Questions 88
Answers to MCQ's 89

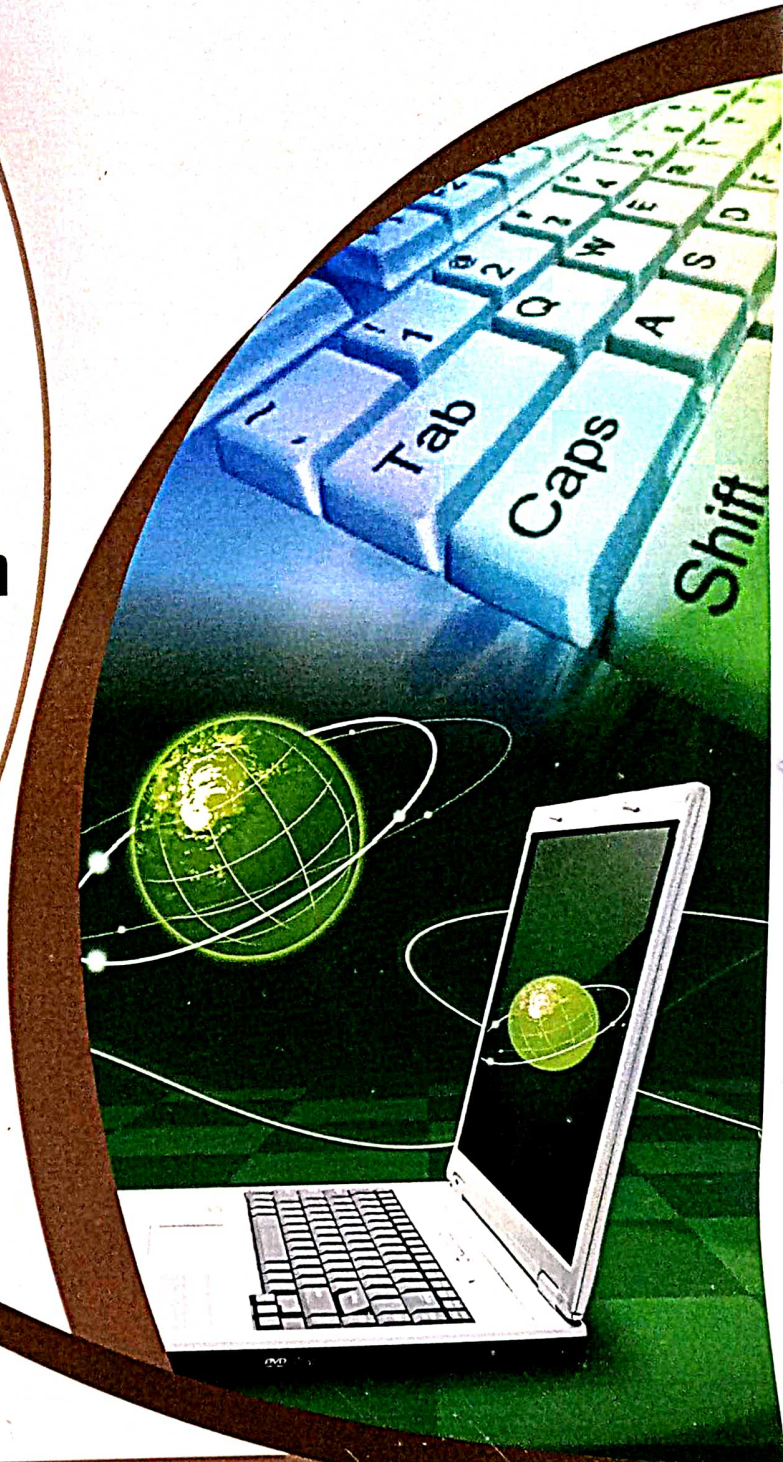
CH-4: ACTIVE NETWORK SYNTHESIS AND FILTERS Nirma Kumari Sharma

4.1 Introduction 91
4.2 Properties of Transfer Function 91
4.3 Zeroes of Transmission 92
4.4 Synthesis of y_{21} and z_{21} with 1Ω Termination 93
4.5 Introduction to Active Network Synthesis 95
4.6 Network Topology and Graph Theory 95
4.7 Parameters of a Filter 95
4.8 Classification of Filters 95
4.9 Filter Networks 97
4.10 Characteristic Impedance of T Networks 98
4.11 Design of Filters 105
4.11.1 Constant K-Low Pass Filters 107
4.11.2 Constant K-High Pass Filters 111
4.11.3 Constant K-Band Pass Filters 113
4.11.4 Constant K-Band Stop Filters 116
4.12 Design of M-derived Filter 117
4.12.1 M-derived Low Pass Filters 119
4.12.2 M-derived High Pass Filters 122
4.12.3 M-derived Band Pass Filters 124
4.13 Composite Filter 126
4.14 Butterworth and Chebyshev Approximation 129
4.15 Normalized Specification 130
4.16 Frequency Transformation 131
4.17 Active Filters 133
4.18 Questions 135
Multiple Choice Questions 135
Answers to MCQ's 136

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Compiler Design

- Anwar Ahmad Wani
- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi
- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-84-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO COMPILERS — **Anwar Ahmad Wani**

1.1 Machine Structure 2

1.2 Evolution of the Components of a Programming System 3

1.2.1 Assemblers 3

1.2.2 Loaders 3

1.2.3 Compilers 5

1.3 Introduction to Compiler 5

1.3.1 Why Should Compiler Construction 5

1.3.2 The Fundamental Principles of Compilation 6

1.3.3 Compiler Structure 7

1.3.4 Types of Compiler 9

1.4 Compiler Construction Tools 10

1.5 Bootstrapping of Compiler 10

1.6 Languages 12

1.7 Introduction to Lexical Analyzers 12

1.8 Scanning the Input 12

1.9 Design of Lexical Analyzers 13

1.10 Regular Expressions 13

1.11 Finite Automata 15

1.11.1 Nondeterministic Finite Automata 15

1.11.2 Deterministic Finite Automata 15

1.12 Lexical Analysis 16

1.12.1 Lexical Analysis Versus Parsing 17

1.12.2 Token, Patterns, and Lexemes 17

1.12.3 Attributes for Token 18

1.12.4 Lexical Errors 18

1.13 Specification of Tokens 19

1.13.1 Strings and Languages 19

1.13.2 Operations on Languages 19

1.13.3 Regular Expressions 20

1.13.4 Regular Definition 21
1.14 Questions 21
1.15 Multiple Choice Questions 22
Answers 22

CH-2: SYNTAX ANALYSIS **Azad Srivastava**
2.1 Role of Parser 24
2.2 Writing Grammars 24
2.3 Context-free Grammars 27
2.4 Parse Trees 29
2.4.1 Top Down Parsing 30
2.4.2 Recursive Descent Parsing and Predictive Parsing 30
2.5 Bottom up Parsing 31
2.5.1 Shift Reducing Parsing 31
2.6 Operator Precedence Parsing 32
2.7 Slr Parser 33
2.8 Intermediate Code Generation 34
2.8.1 Declarations 35
2.8.2 Assignment Statements 35
2.9 Boolean Expressions 35
2.10 Case Statements 37
2.11 Back Patching 37
2.12 Procedural Calls 37
2.13 Error Handling 38
2.13.1 Error-recovery Strategies 39
2.14 Questions 40
2.15 Multiple Choice Questions 40
Answers 40

CH-3: SYNTAX DIRECTED DEFINITIONS **Anil Prakash Dangi**
3.1 Syntax Directed Definitions 42
3.1.1 Inherited and Synthesized Attributes 42
3.2 Evaluation Orders for Sdd's 42
3.2.1 Dependency Graph 42
3.2.2 Ordering the Evaluation of Attributes 43
3.2.3 Σ-attributed Definitions 43
3.2.4 L-attributed Definitions 43

3.3 Type Checking 44
3.3.1 Rules for type Checking 44
3.3.2 Type Conversion 44
3.3.3 Overloading of Functions and Operators 46
3.3.4 Type Interface and Polymorphic Functions 47
3.4 Run-time Environment 47
3.5 Storage Organization 48
3.5.1 Static vs. Dynamic Allocation 49
3.6 Stack Allocation of Space 49
3.6.1 Activation Trees 49
3.6.2 Activation Records 50
3.7 Intermediate Code Generation 51
3.8 Assembler 51
3.9 Machines-dependent Assembler Features 53
3.9.1 Literals 53
3.9.2 Symbol-defining Statements 56
3.9.3 Expressions 57
3.9.4 Program Blocks 57
3.9.5 Control Section and Program Linking 59
3.10 Assembler Design Options 61
3.10.1 One-pass Assemblers 61
3.10.2 Multi-pass Assembler 63
3.12 Questions 66
3.13 Multiple Choice Questions 66
Answers 66

CH-4: CODE GENERATION **Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh**

4.1 Relocation and Linking Concepts 68
4.1.1 Program Relocation 68
4.1.2 Linking 68
4.2 Design of a Linker 69
4.2.1 Relocation and Linking Requirements in Segmented Addressing 69
4.2.2 Relocation Algorithm 70
4.3 Self-relocating Programs 70
4.4 Code Generation 71
4.4.1 Code Generator 72

.5 Target Language 74

4.5.1 A Simple Target Machine 74

.6 Runtime Storage Management 74

.7 Basic Blocks and Flow Graphs 75

4.7.1 Next use Information 77

.8 Dag Representation of a Basic Block 77

.9 Peephole Optimization 78

10 Questions 79

11 Multiple Choice Questions 79

Answers 79

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer Architecture and Organization

- Hitesh Joshi
- Jyothi Noubade
- Priyanka Sharma
- Jyothi Noubade



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-85-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: BASIC STRUCTURE OF COMPUTER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE — Hitesh Joshi

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Functional Units of a Computer 2
1.3.1 A Processor (CPU) 2
1.3.2 Memory Units 3
1.3.3 An I/O System 4
1.4 Historical Perspective of Computers 4
1.4.1 Features of First Generation Computers 4
1.4.2 Features of Second Generation Computers 5
1.4.3 Features of Third Generation Computers 5
1.4.4 Features of Fourth Generation Computers 6
1.4.5 Features of Fifth Generation Computers 6
1.5 Information Representations 7
1.5.1 Data Type 7
1.5.2 Complements 11
1.5.3 Fixed Point Representation 11
1.5.4 Floating Point Representation 12
1.6 Register Transfer and Micro-Operations 12
1.7 Instruction Format 13
1.8 Instruction Types 14
1.9 Addressing Modes 16
1.10 Machine and Assembly Language Programming 17
1.11 Macros and Subroutines 18
1.11.1 Difference between Macro and Subroutine 19
1.12 Let's Sum Up 19
Questions 20
Objective Questions 21
Answer to Objective Questions 21

CH-2: PROCESSOR DESIGN — Jyothi Noubade

2.1 Introduction 23

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2 Objectives 23
2.3 Fixed Point Representation 23
2.3.1 Sign-Magnitude Form 23
2.3.2 One's Complement Form 23
2.3.3 Two's Complement Form 24
2.3.4 Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication in Fixed Point Numbers 24
2.4 Floating Point Rpresentation 25
2.4.1 Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication in Floating Point Numbers 225
2.5 Decimal Arithmetic Unit 26
2.5.1 Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) 27
2.5.2 BCD Adder 27
2.5.3 BCD Subtraction 29
2.6 Decimal Arithmetic Operations 31
2.7 ALU Design 31
2.7.1 Combinational Logic Circuit-Based ALUs 31
2.7.2 Sequential Logic Circuit-Based ALUs 32
2.8 Parallel Processing 333
2.8.1 Classification of Parallel Structures 333
2.9 Array Processor 336
2.10 Structure of General Purpose Multiprocessors 337
2.11 Control Unit 39
2.11.1 Function of Control Unit 39
2.12 Design of Control Unit 39
2.12.1 Hardwired Control Unit 39
2.12.2 Micro-Programmed Control Unit 41
2.12.3 Comparison between Hardwired and Micro-Programmed Control Unit 42
2.13 Multiplier Control Unit 43
2.14 Let's Sum Up 44
Questions 45
Objectives Questions 46
Answer to Objective Questions 46

CH-3: MEMORY ORGANISATION **Priyanka Sharma**

3.1 Introduction 48
3.2 Objectives 48
3.3 Memory Device Characteristics 48

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4 Types of Semiconductor Memory 50
3.4.1 Advantages of Semiconductor Memories 51
3.4.2 Applications of Semiconductor Memories 51
3.5 Semiconductor RAMs 51
3.5.1 Static RAM 51
3.5.2 Dynamic RAM 552
3.6 Serial Sequential Access Memory 53
3.7 Memory Organisation 54
3.8 Types of External Memories 55
3.8.1 Magnetic Disk Memories 55
3.8.2 Magnetic Tape Memories 55
3.8.3 Optical Memories 56
3.9 Virtual Memory 57
3.10 Main Memory Allocation 58
3.11 Interleaved Memory 59
3.12 Cache Memory 59
3.13 Associative Memory 60
3.14 Let's Sum Up 60
Questions 61
Objective Questions 61
Answer to Objective Question 62

CH-4: SYSTEM ORGANISATION **Jyothi Noubade**

4.1 Introduction 64
4.2 Objectives 64
4.3 Input Output System 64
4.3.1 I/O Modules 64
4.3.2 I/O Control Steps 65
4.3.3 Processor Communication 65
4.3.4 I/O Module Communication 65
4.3.5 External Devices 65
4.3.6 I/O Module Structure 67
4.4 I/O Techniques 67
4.4.1 Programmed I/O 69
4.4.2 Interrupt-Driven I/O 70
4.4.3 Direct Memory Access (DMA) 72

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5 I/O Processor 73
4.5.1 IOC/IOA Module or Multiple IOC/IOA 773
4.5.2 I/O PCB(s) 75
4.6 Interconnect Networks 76
4.6.1 Single Bus 76
4.6.2 Cross Bar 77
4.6.3 Multistage Networks 78
4.6.4 Hypercube Networks 78
4.6.5 Mesh Networks 79
4.6.6 Tree Networks 80
4.6.7 Ring Networks 80
4.7 Pipelining 80
4.7.1 Pipelined Processor 81
4.7.2 Classification of Pipeline Processors 81
4.8 Let's Sum Up 82
Questions 83
Objective Questions 83
Answer to Objective Questions 84
References 84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-I

- Meenakshi Dhanawat
- Gaurav Kumar Sharma
- Pushpendra Kumar Jain
- Prashant Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F3816

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-67-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1 INTRODUCTION — Meenakshi Dhanawat

1.1 Origin Scope and History of Pharmacognosy 2
1.2 Origin of Pharmacognosy 2
1.3 History of Pharmacognosy 3
1.4 Scope of Pharmacognosy 3
1.5 Future of Pharmacognosy 3
1.6 Classification of Crude Drugs 4
1.7 Alternative and Complementary System of Medicines 8
1.7.1 Traditional Chinese Medicine System 8
1.7.2 Indian Systems Of Medicine 9
1.7.3 Ayurveda—The Indian System of Medicine 9
1.7.4 Siddha System Of Medicine 11
1.7.5 Unani System Of Medicine 11
1.8 Factors Affecting Quality and Purity of Crude Drugs 12

CH-2 PLANT METABOLITES — **Gaurav Kumar Sharma**

2.1 Introduction 20
2.2 Shikimic Acid Pathway 24
2.3 Acetate-Malonate Pathway 26
2.4 Biosynthesis of Carbohydrates 27
2.5 Biosynthesis of Glycosides 27
2.6 Biosynthesis of Alkaloids 28
2.7 Biosynthesis Of Phenolic Compounds 34

CH-3 STUDY OF ORGANIZED CRUDE DRUGS — **Pushpendra Kumar Jain**

3.1 Study of Organized Crude Drugs 38
3.2 Morphology of Bark 38
3.3 Morphology of Roots 40
3.4 Morphology of Stems 44
3.5 Morphology of Leaves 47
3.6 Venation 52
3.7 Morphology of Flowers 55
3.8 Morphology of Inflorescence 57

3.9 Morphology of Seeds 58
3.10 Morphology of Fruits 60

CH-4 CELL DIFFERENTIATION AND ERGASTIC CELL CONTENT
Prashant Sharma

4.1 Cell Differentiation and Ergastic Cell Content 64
4.2 Functions 65
4.3 Stomata 65
4.4 Trichomes 66
4.5 Vascular Tissue System 68
4.5 Cell Contents 73
4.6 Cell Division 75

Pharmacology-I

- Nikita Jain
- Abhishek Yogi
- Pankaj Chasta



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-68-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-I: GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY		**Nikita Jain**
1.1	Basic Principles	2
1.2	Pharmacodynamics	2
1.3	Individual Differences in Response to Drugs	4
1.4	Pharmacokinetics	5
1.5	Distribution	6
1.6	Effect of Liver Diseases on Biotransformation	8
1.7	Excretion of Drugs	9
1.8	Bioavailability	10
1.9	Interactions Between the Drugs	12
CH-II: PHARMACOLOGY OF AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM		**Abhishek Yogi**
2.1	Introduction	14
2.1.1	Chemical (Neurohumoral) Transmission	16
2.2	Drugs Acting on Autonomic Receptors	19
2.3	Choline Esters	20
2.4	Cholinomimetic Alkaloids	26
2.5	Anti Cholinesterase Drugs	27
2.5.1	Reversible Anticholinesterases	27
2.5.2	Cholinergic Antagonists	31
2.5.3	Antimuscarinic Drugs	31
2.5.4	Natural Belladonna Alkaloids	31
2.5.5	Mechanism of Action	32
2.6	Synthetic Atropine Substitutes	37
2.7	Drugs Acting on Autonomic Ganglia	39
2.7.1	Ganglion Stimulant	39
2.7.2	Ganglion Blockers	40
2.8	General Pharmacological Properties of Competitive Blockers	41
2.8.1	Skeletal Muscle Relaxants	43
2.8.2	Classification of Skeletal Muscle Relaxants	43
2.8.3	Pharmacological Actions	49
CH-III: BIO-ASSAY		**Pankaj Chasta**
3.1	Importance of Bioassay	56
3.2	Principle of Bioassay	56
3.2.1	Methods of Bioassay for Agonists	56
3.3	Bioassay of Antagonists	58
3.3.1	Bioassay of some Important Drugs	58
3.4	Current Status of Bioassay in Different Pharmacopoeia	73

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Power Plant Engineering

- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar

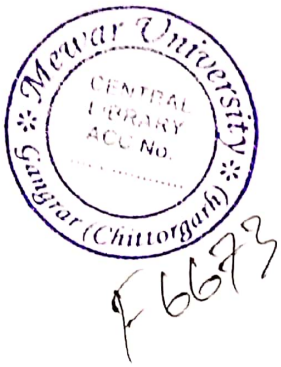


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-71-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: ENERGY SOURCES — **Manvinder Kumar Singh**

1.1	Conventional Sources of Energy	2
1.2	Non-conventional Sources of Energy	3
1.3	Importance of Electrical Energy	3
1.4	Geothermal Power Plants	4
1.5	Tidal Power Plant	5
1.6	Windmills	7
1.7	Solar Power Plants	9
1.8	Direct Energy Conversion Systems	11
1.9	Energy from Waste	12
1.10	Energy Sources in India	12
1.11	Present Power Status and Scenario in India	14
1.12	Questions for Practice	15
1.13	Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	15
	Answers to MCQs	16

CH-2: TERMAL POWER PLANTS AND DIESEL POWER PLANTS — **Kapil Nahar**

2.1	Thermal Power Plants	19
2.2	Analysis of Steam Power Cycles for Power Plant Application	19
2.3	High Pressure Boilers	23
	2.3.1 La-Mont Boiler	24
	2.3.2 Loeffler Boiler	24
	2.3.3 Benson Boiler	25
	2.3.4 Velox Boiler	26
2.4	Super Pressure Steam Power Plants	27
2.5	Boiler Accessories	28
2.6	General Layout and Working of Thermal Power Plant	29
	2.6.1 Flow Circuit of Thermal Power Plant	31
2.7	Factors of Site Selection for Thermal Power Plant	33
2.8	Coal	34
	2.8.1 Analysis of Coal	35
2.9	Coal handling	36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.9.1 Coal Storage Methods 37
2.10 Combustion of Coal 38
2.11 Mechanical Stokers 40
2.11.1 Underfeed Stoker 40
2.11.2 Overfeed Stokers 40
2.11.3 Spreader Stoker 42
2.12 Pulverized Coal Firiring System 43
2.13 Pulverized Coal Burners 44
2.14 Ash Handling and Disposal 45
2.15 Dust Collectors 46
2.16 Heat Balance Sheet for Thermal Power Plants 48
2.17 Diesel Power Plant 49
2.17.1 Elements of Diesel Power Plant 50
2.17.2 Building and General Layout of a Diesel Power Plant 51
2.17.3 Applications of Diesel Power Plants 52
2.17.4 Advantages and Disadvantage of Diesel Power Plant 53
2.18 Supercharging of Diesel Engines 54
2.19 Performance of Diesel Power Plant 55
2.20 Questions for Practice 55
2.21 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 56
Answers to MCQs 58

CH-3: GAS TURBINE POWER PLANTS AND NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

Sunil Kumar Katheria

3.1 Gas Turbine Power Plant 60
3.1.1 Elements of Gas Turbine Power Plant 60
3.1.2 Layout of a Gas Turbine Power Plant 61
3.1.3 Elementary Description of Gas Turbines 62
3.1.4 Advantages of Gas Turbine Power Plants over Diesel Power Plant Thermal Plants 62
3.2 Thermal Refinements in Gas Turbines 63
3.3 Performance of Gas Turbine Power Plants 66
3.4 Combined Steam and Gas Turbine Power Plants 69
3.5 Comparison of Gas Turbine Plant with other Plants 71
3.6 Nuclear Power Plant 72

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.6.1 Selection of Site for a Nuclear Power Plant 74
3.7 Theory of Nuclear Power Plant 74
3.8 Nuclear Reactions 75
3.9 Nuclear Fuels 77
3.10 Nuclear Reactors 77
3.10.1 Classification of Nuclear Reactors 79
3.10.2 Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) 80
3.10.3 Boiling Water Reactor (BWR) 82
3.10.4 Liquid Metal Cooled Reactor (LMCR) 82
3.10.5 Gas Cooled Reactor (GCR) 83
3.10.6 Fast Breeder Reactor (FBR) 84
3.11 Nuclear Power Plant in India 84
3.12 Nuclear Waste Disposal 85
3.13 Question for Practice 85
3.14 Multiple Choice Question (MCQs) 86
Answers to MCQs 88

CH-4: POWER PLANT ECONOMICS **Dinesh Kumar**
4.1 Introduction to Power Plant Economics 90
4.2 Terms used in Power Plant Economics 90
4.3 Fluctuating Loads on Power Plants 95
4.4 Effect of Variable Load on Power Plant Design and Operation 96
4.5 Cost of Electrical Energy 96
4.5.1 Elements of Cost of power 97
4.6 Depreciation 98
4.7 Selection of Type of Generation 99
4.8. Selection of Generating Equipment 100
4.9 Performance and Operating Characteristics of Power Plant 100
4.10 Load Division Among Generators 101
4.11 Tariff Methods for Electrical Energy 102
4.11.1 General Tariff Form 103
4.11.2 Types of Tariffs 103
4.12 Question For Practice 106
4.13 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 107
Answer to MCQs 108

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Power System-II

- V Siva Baramaiah Rama
- SSPM Sharma B
- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



F3875

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-73-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS — V Siva Baramaiah Rama

1.1	Need and Basic Flow Diagram of Power System	3
1.2	Relative Advantages and Disadvantages of A.C and D.C Transmission	4
1.3	Selection of Transmission Voltage	4
1.4	Types of Transmission	5
	1.4.1 Overhead System	5
	1.4.2 Underground System	5
1.5	Comparision of Various A.C and D.C System for Overhead System	5
	1.5.1 D.C 2 Wire System	6
	1.5.2 D.C 3 Wire System	6
	1.5.3 A.C Single Phase 2-Wire System	7
	1.5.4 A.C Three Phase 3-Wire System	8
	1.5.5 A.C Three Phase 4 Wire System	9
1.6	Comparison of Various A.C and D.C System for Underground System	11
	1.6.1 D.C 2- Wire System	11
	1.6.2 D.C 3-Wire System	12
	1.6.3 A.C Single Phase 2 Wire System	13
	1.6.4 A.C Three Phase 3 Wire System	14
1.7	Comparison of Different Transmission Systems	17
1.8	Introduction to Overhead Lines	17
1.9	Main Components of Overhead Lines	17
1.10	Line Supports	18
	1.10.1 Wooden Poles	18
	1.10.2 Steel Poles	19
	1.10.3 RCC Poles	19
	1.10.4 Steel Towers	20
1.11	Conductors Materials	21
1.12	Types of Conductors	21
1.13	Selection of Size of Conductor	22

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.14	Types of Insulators	23
	1.14.1 Pin Type Insulators	23
	1.14.2 Suspension Type Insulators	24
	1.14.3 Strain Insulator	25
	1.14.4 Shackle Insulator	25
1.15	Potential Distribution over a String of Insulators	25
1.16	Methods of Improving String Efficiency	29
	1.16.1 Selection of Longer Cross-Arms	29
	1.16.2 By Grading the Insulators	29
	1.16.3 By Using Guard Ring	30
1.17	Questions	30
1.18	Multiple Choice Questions	31
	Answers to MCQ's	32
CH-2: MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DESIGN		**SSPM Sharma B**
2.1	Sag in Overhead Lines	34
2.2	Span of Unequal Length	34
2.3	Calculation of Sag	34
	2.3.1 When Supports are at Equal Levels	34
	2.3.2 When Supports are at Unequal Levels	35
2.4	Effect of Wind, Ice and Temperature on Sag	37
2.5	Effect of Sag on Overhead Conductor Configuration	38
2.6	Effect of Conductor Spacing and Span Length	38
2.7	Stringing Chart	39
2.8	Transposition of Conductors	41
2.9	Introduction to Electrical Design	41
2.10	Constants of Transmission Line	41
	2.10.1 Line Resistance	41
	2.10.2 Line Inductance	42
	2.10.3 Line Capacitance	43
2.11	Skin Effect	44
2.12	Ferranti Effect	44
2.13	Classification of Transmission Lines	46
	2.13.1 Short Transmission Line	46
	2.13.2 Medium Transmission Line	49
	2.13.3 Long Transmission Lines	53

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.14 Generalised Circuit Constants of a Trasmission Line 56
2.15 Determining Generalised Constants for Transmission Lines 57
2.15.1 Short Transmission Lines 57
2.15.2 Medium Transmission Lines 58
2.15.3 Long Lines by Rigorous Method 60
2.16 Questions 62
2.17 Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers to MCQ's 64

CH-3:D.C AND A.C DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS **Shipra Khandelwal**

3.1 Layout of Distribution System 66
3.2 Radial Distribution System 66
3.2.1 Advantages of Radial System 67
3.2.2 Disadvantages of Radial System 67
3.3 Ring Main Distributor System 67
3.4 Ring Main Distributor with Interconnector 68
3.5 D.C Distribution 70
3.5.1 D.C Distributor Fed at one End with Concentrated Loads 70
3.5.2 D.C Distributed Fed at both Ends with Concentrated Loads 71
3.5.3 Uniformly Loaded Distributor Fed at one End 73
3.5.4 Uniformly Loaded Distributor Fed at both Ends 74
3.6 Introduction to A.C Distribution Systems 76
3.7 A.C Distribution Calculations 77
3.8 Methods of Solving A.C Distribution Problems 77
3.8.1 Power Factor Reffered to Receiving End 77
3.8.2 Power Factor Referred to Respective Load Voltages 80
3.9 Questions 81
3.10 Multiple Choice Questions 82
Answers to MCQ's 83

CH-4: CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGROUND AND OVERHEAD LINES **Anuj Kumar**

4.1 Introduction 85
4.2 Construction of Cables 85

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.3	Types of Cables	86
	4.3.1 Low Tension Cables	86
	4.3.2 High Tension Cables	87
	4.3.3 Super Tension Cables	87
	4.3.4 Extra High Tension Cables	89
4.4	Selection of L.T and H.T Cables	91
	4.4.1 Factors Determining Selection of L.T Power Cables	91
	4.4.2 Factors Determining the Size of H.T Power Cables	93
4.5	Layout of Underground Cables	94
	4.5.1 Direct System	94
	4.5.2 Draw-in System	95
	4.5.3 Solid System	96
4.6	Advantages and Disadvantages of Under Ground Cables	96
4.7	Cable Grading	97
	4.7.1 Capacitance Grading	97
	4.7.2 Intersheath Grading	98
4.8	Overhead Line Construction Planning	101
4.9	Survey of L.T Lines	102
4.10	Methods of Erection of Supports	102
	4.10.1 Erection by Elevation and Assembly	102
	4.10.2 Tower Erection Using Crane	103
	4.10.3 Tower Errection Using Helicopters	103
4.11	Guys and Struts	103
4.12	Guarding	104
4.13	Fixing of Insulators and Cross Arms	104
4.14	Raising and Setting of Poles	104
4.15	Questions	106
4.16	Multiple Choice Questions	106
	Answers to MCQ's	107

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Power System Restructuring and Power Management

- Mantosh Kumar
- Suraj Kumhar
- Deepak Kumar Joshi
- Rahul Mishra



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-946581-6-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—DEREGULATION OF ELECTRICITY SUPPLY INDUSTRY — **Mantosh Kumar**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Background of Deregulation and the Current Situation Around the World	2
	1.2.1 Industrialized Countries	2
	1.2.2 In the US	2
	1.2.3 The Scene in Europe	3
	1.2.4 The British Power Pool	4
	1.2.5 Nordic Deregulation Process-Bilateral Contracts Dominate	5
	1.2.6 Developing Countries	6
	1.2.7 In Transition	7
1.3	Benefits from a Competitive Electricity Market	8
1.4	After Effects of Deregulation	9
1.5	Power System Operation in Competitive	11
1.6	Role of the Independent System Operator (ISO)	11
1.7	Operational Planning Activities of ISO	12
	1.7.1 The ISO in Pool Markets	12
	1.7.2 The ISO in Bilateral Markets	13
1.8	Operational Planning Activities of a Genco	14
	1.8.1 The Genco in Pool Markets	14
	1.8.2 The Genco in Bilateral Markets	14
	1.8.3 Market Participation Issues	15
1.9	Restructuring/Deregulation in India	16
1.10	Market Models	16
1.11	ABT Fundamentals	18
1.12	Long Questions	19

CH-2—TRANSMISSION OPEN ACCESS AND PRICING ISSUES — **Suraj Kumhar**

2.1	Introduction	22
2.2	Optimal Power Flow as a Basic Tool	22
2.3	Power Wheeling	22
2.4	Transmission Open Access	23
	2.4.1 Types of Transmission Services in Open Access	23

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5 Cost Components in Transmission 24
2.6 Pricing of Power Transmission 25
2.7 Security Management in Deregulated Environment 26
2.8 Fundamentals of Congestion Management 27
2.8.1 Economic Instruments for Handling Congestion 28
2.8.2 Market Splitting 28
2.8.3 Counter Trade 33
2.9 Principles of Available Transfer Capability (ATC) 33
2.9.1 Definitions of Various Terms 33
2.10 Long Questions 42

CH-3—POWER SCENARIO & RESOURCES **Deepak Kumar Joshi**

3.1 Development of Power 44
3.2 Planning of Power Generation 45
3.3 Resources for Power Generation 47
3.4 Environment Power Matter Plan 48
3.5 Pre-Feasibility and Feasibility Studies 49
3.6 State Relations for Power 50
3.7 Resources 52
3.8 Geophysical Study 54
3.9 Seismic Consideration 55
3.10 Environment Restraints for Geothermal Plants 55
3.11 Resettlement and Rehabilation 56
3.11.1 Fully Affected Families 56
3.11.2 Partially Affected Families 57
3.11.3 Resettlement and Rehabilitation Measures 57
3.12 Procurement and Contracting 58
3.13 Types of Contracts 58
3.13.1 Project-Specific Contracts 58
3.13.2 Multiphase Contracts 59
3.13.3 On Call Contracts 59
3.14 Consulting Services 59
3.14.1 Types of Consulting Services 59
3.15 Project Management 60
3.16 Project Organization 61
3.16.1 Functional Organization 61

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.16.2 Product Organization 62
3.16.3 Matrix Organization 62
3.17 Project Planning and Scheduling 63
3.18 Project Cost Control 64
3.18.1 Cost Control Techniques 64
3.19 Long Questions 65
3.20 Multiple Choice Questions 66
Answers 66

CH-4—POWER SECTOR **Rahul Mishra**

4.1 Introduction 68
4.2 Power Sector Structure in Different States 68
4.3 Regulatory Regime in Power Sector 69
4.3.1 Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (CERC) 69
4.3.2 State Electricity Regulatory Commission (SERC) 70
4.4 Power Utilities in India 71
4.5 Grid Management and Power Financing 73
4.6 Fuel Management 74
4.6.1 Water Resource Management 75
4.7 Electricity Demand Secenario 75
4.8 General Characteristics of Liquid and Gases Fuel Handling 76
4.8.1 Transport and Storage 77
4.9 General Characteristics of Solid Fuel Handling 77
4.9.1 Transport and Storage 78
4.10 Introduction to Risks 78
4.10.1 Risk Management 79
4.11 Rules and Regulations for Risk (Risk Management Steps and Tools) 80
4.11.1 Establish Goals and Context 80
4.11.2 Identify the Risks 80
4.11.3 Analyze the Risk 81
4.11.4 Evaluate the Risk 81
4.11.5 Treat the Risk 81
4.11.6 Monitoring the Risk 82
4.11.7 Communication and Reporting 82

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.12	Aspects of Risks	83
4.13	Health and Risk Assessment	83
4.14	Electricity Industry Structure and Safety Regulation Bill	84
	4.14.1 The Electricity Act, 2003	84
	4.14.2 State and Central Power Boards/Power Corporations	86
4.15	Load Dispatch Centers	88
	4.15.1 National Load Dispatch Centre	89
	4.15.2 Regional Load Dispatch Center	89
4.16	Questions	90
4.17	Multiple Choice Questions	91
	Answers to MCQ's	91
	Reference Books	92

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Principle of Marketing

- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar
- Meenaxi Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F3910

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-946581-7-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION — **Vikram Singh Rao**

1.1 Nature, Scope and Importance of Marketing 2
1.2 Evolution of Marketing Concepts 7
1.3 Marketing Mix 8
1.4 Marketing Environment 9
1.5 Consumer Behavior 12
1.5.1 An Overview 12
1.5.2 Consumer Buying Process 14
1.5.3 Factors Influencing Consumer Buying Decisions 18

CH-2: MARKET SELECTION — **Chetali Agrawal**

2.1 Market Segmentation- Concept, Importance and Bases 21
2.1.2 Advantages / Importance / Significance of MS 21
2.1.3 Basis of Market Segmentation 23
2.2 Target Market Selection 25
2.3 Positioning concept- Importance and Basis 28
2.3.1 Concept 28
2.3.2 Importance of Positioning 31
2.3.3 Basis of Positioning 31
2.4 Product Differentiation vs. Market Segmentation 32
2.5 Product-Meaning and Importance 33
2.5.1 Meaning: 33
2.5.2 Importance of Product 35
2.6 Product Classification 36
2.7 Concept of Product Mix 37
2.8 Branding 38
2.8.1 Meaning and Definition 38
2.8.2 What factors are Important in Building Brand Value? 39
2.8.3 Brand Positioning 41
2.9 Packaging and Labelling 42
2.10 After Sales Service 43
2.11 Product Life Cycle 46
Questions 53

CH-3: PRICING — **S C Bhatnagar**

3.1 Pricing 55
3.1.1 Significance of Pricing 55
3.1.2 Factors Affecting Price of a Product 56

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.1.3	Pricing Policies and Strategies	57
3.2	Promotion: Nature and Importance	57
3.2.1	Nature of Promotion	57
3.2.2	Importance of Promotional Strategy	58
3.3	Communication Process	59
3.4	Types of Promotion	60
3.4.1	Advertising	60
3.4.2	Personal Selling	63
3.4.3	Sales Promotion	64
3.4.4	Public Relations	65
3.5	Promotion Mix	66
3.5.1	Factors Affecting Promotion Mix Decisions	68
3.6	Communication Planning and Control	68
	Questions	69

CH-4: DISTRIBUTION — **Meenaxi Sharma**

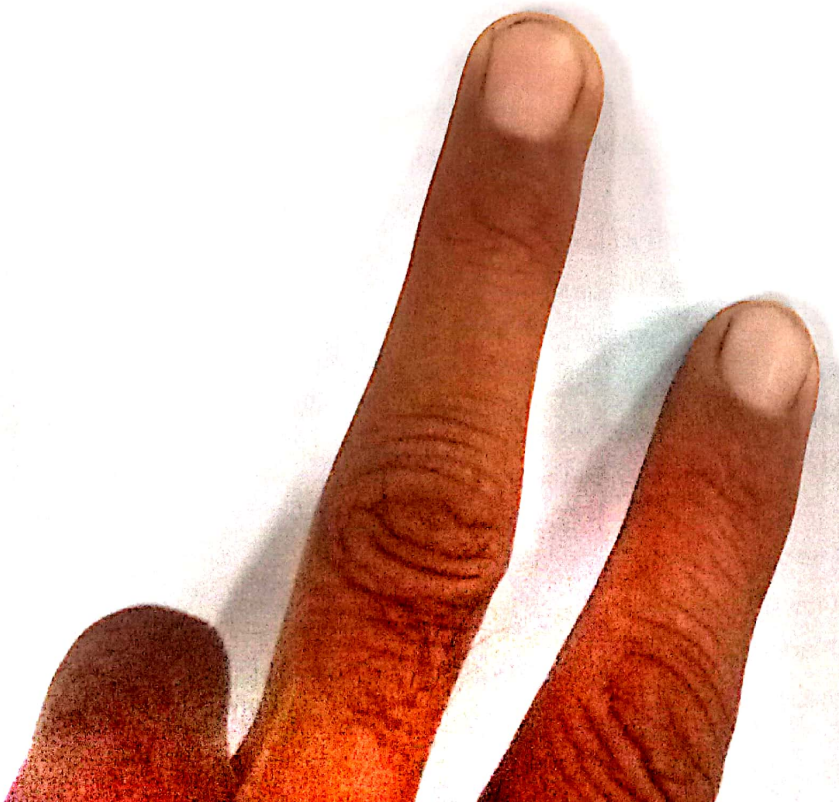
4.1	Channels of Distribution	71
4.1.1	Meaning	71
4.1.2	Importance of Channel of Distribution	71
4.2	Types of Distribution Channels	72
4.3	Wholesaling and Retailing	74
4.4	Factors Affecting Choice of Distribution Channel	78
4.5	Physical Distribution	80
4.6	Retailing	84
4.6.1	Types of Retailing	85
4.7	Retail Vending Machines	88
4.8	Mail Order houses	89
4.9	Retail Cooperatives	89
4.10	Management of Retailing Operations: An Overview	89
4.11	Retailing in India: Changing Scenario	91
	Questions	92

CH-5: RURAL MARKETING — **Vikram Singh Rao**

5.1	Growing Importance of Rural Marketing	94
5.2	Rural Profile / Features of Rural Market in India	96
5.3	Understanding Rural Consumers and Rural Markets	97
5.3.1	Profile of Rural Consumer	97
5.3.2	Indian Rural Market: Brief Overview	98
5.4	Marketing Mix Planning for Rural Markets	98
5.5	Recent Issues and Developments in Marketing	100
5.5.1	Social Marketing	100
5.5.2	Marketing Ethics	103

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	5.5.3 Online Marketing	104
5.5.4	Direct Marketing	105
5.5.5	Service Marketing	106
5.5.6	Green Marketing	109
	5.5.7 Sustainable Marketing	110
	5.5.8 Relationship Marketing	111
	Questions	112

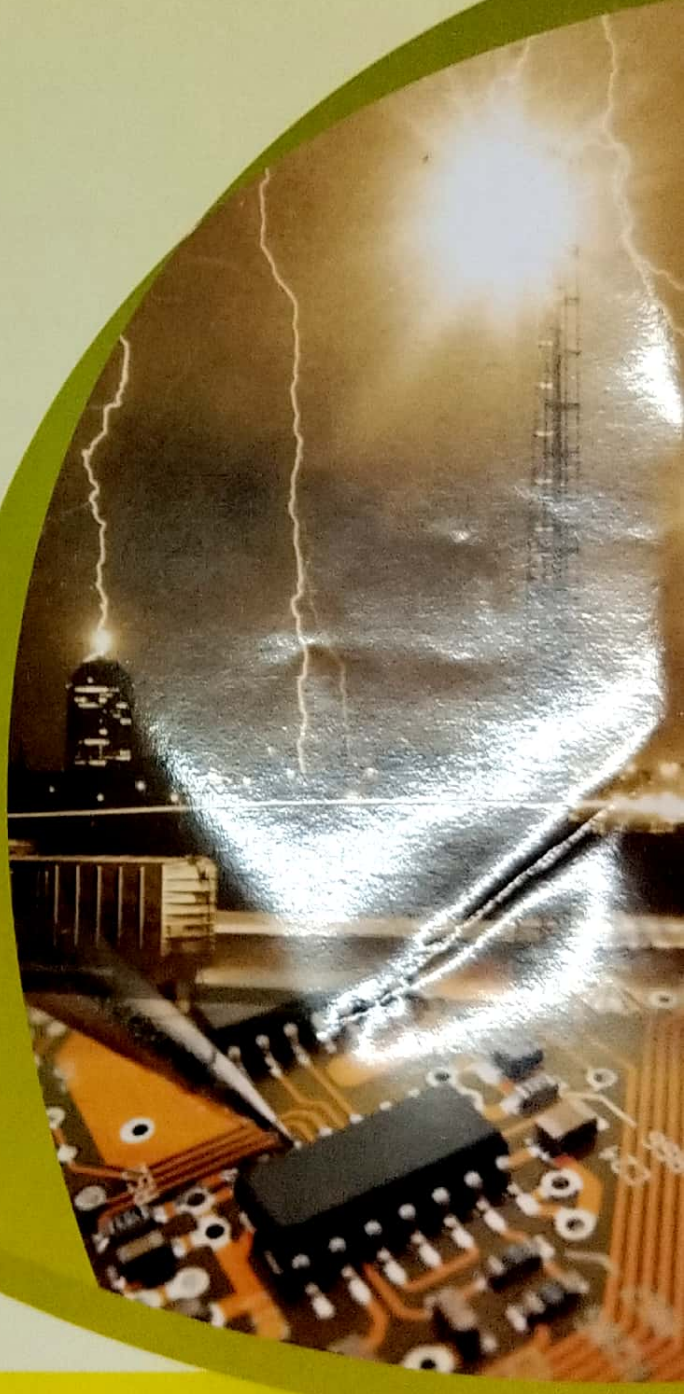


Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Principles of Communications

- Shipra Khandelwal
- Anuj Kumar
- Mantosh Kumar
- Suraj Kumhar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-946581-9-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: AMPLITUDE MODULATION — **Shipra Khandelwal**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Objectives	2
1.3	Need for Modulation	2
1.4	Amplitude Modulation(AM) System	3
1.5	Modulation Index	5
	1.5.1 Calculation of Modulation Index from AM Waveform	6
1.6	Phase Diagram	6
1.7	Power Relations	7
1.8	Efficiency	9
1.9	Spectrum Diagram of AM	10
1.10	Double Sideband Suppressed Carrier (DSBSC)	13
1.11	Single Sideband (SSB) Transmission	14
1.12	Generation of AM Waves	15
	1.12.1 Square Law Modulator	15
	1.12.2 Product Modulator	17
	1.12.3 Switching Modulator	19
1.13	Detection of AM Waves	20
	1.13.1 Envelope Detector	20
	1.13.2 Coherent Detector	21
1.14	Frequency Division Multiplexing (FDM)	22
1.15	Let's Sum Up	23
	Questions	25
	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers To Multiple Choice Questions	26

CH-2: ANGLE MODULATION — **Anuj Kumar**

2.1	Introduction	28
2.2	Objectives	28
2.3	Angle Modulation	28
2.4	Frequency Modulation	29
2.5	Transmission Bandwidth of FM Signals	29
2.6	Frequency Spectrum	30
2.7	Phase Modulation	31
2.8	FM and PM Waveforms	32
2.9	Relationship between FM and PM	33

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.10 Comparison between FM and PM 33
2.11 Narrowband and Wideband FM 34
2.11.1 Narrowband FM 34
2.11.2 Wideband FM 34
2.11.3 Comparison between Narrowband and Wideband FM 35
2.12 Generation of FM Waves 35
2.12.1 Direct FM 35
2.12.2 Indirect FM 37
2.13 Detection of FM Waves 37
2.13.1 Ratio Detector 38
2.13.2 PLL FM Demodulator 39
2.14 Super Heterodyne Receiver 40
2.15 Let's Sum Up 42
Questions 43
Multiple Choice Questions 43
Answers To Multiple Choice Questions 44

CH-3: NOISE THEORY **Mantosh Kumar**

3.1 Introduction 46
3.2 Objectives 46
3.3 Sources of Noise 46
3.4 Shot Noise 47
3.4.1 Power Density Spectrum of Shot Noise in Diodes 49
3.5 Resistor Noise 50
3.5.1 Power Density Spectrum of Resistor Noise 52
3.5.2 Power of Thermal Noise Voltage 53
3.6 Calculation of Noise in Linear Systems 54
3.7 Noise Bandwidth 56
3.8 Available Power 58
3.9 Noise Figure (F) 59
3.10 Measurement of Noise Figure 60
3.11 Noise Figure from Equivalent Noise Resistance 62
3.12 Noise Temperature 63
3.13 Noise in Two Port Networks 64
3.14 Signal in Presence of Noise 65
3.15 Narrow Band Noise 65

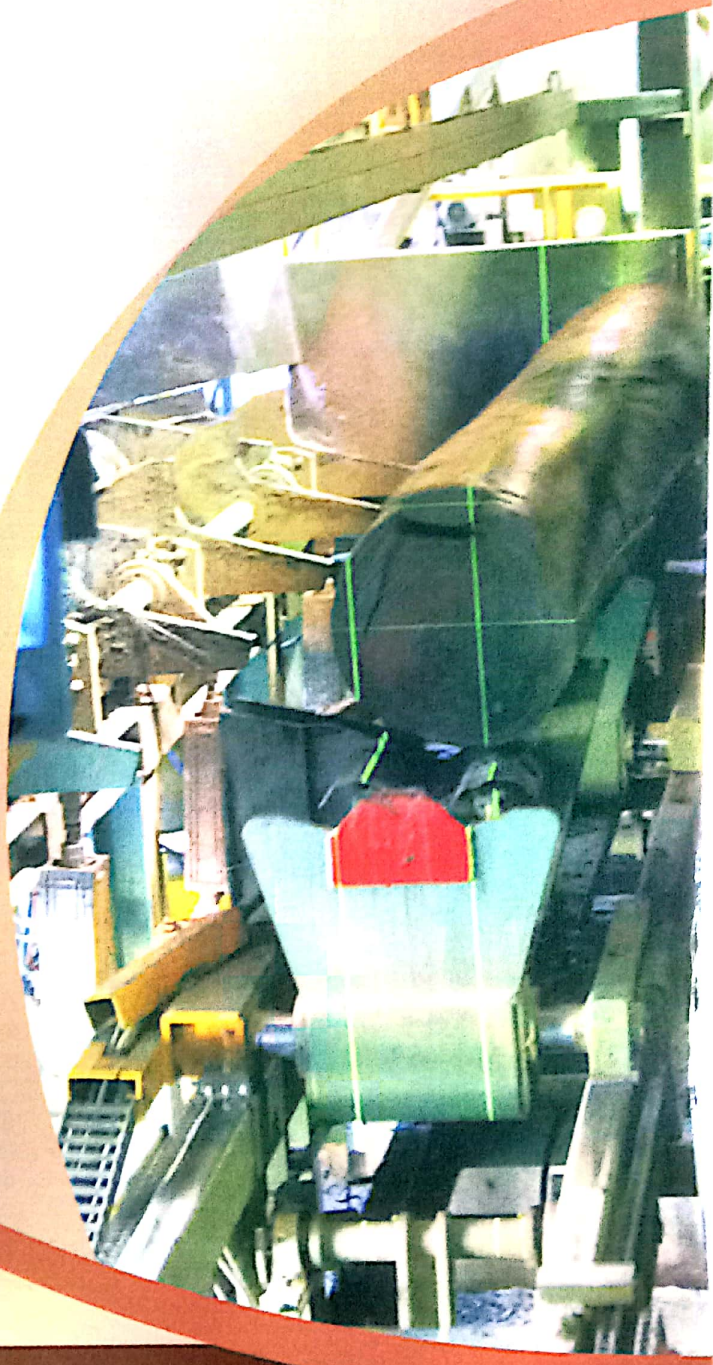
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.16	Noise in AM Receivers	67
	3.16.1 Threshold Effect	72
	3.16.2 Noise Performance	72
3.17	Noise in FM Receivers	72
	3.17.1 Capture Effect	74
	3.17.2 Threshold Effect in FM	74
3.18	Pre-emphasis and De-emphasis in FM	74
	Questions	78
	Multiple Choice Questions	78
	Answers To Multiple Choice Questions	79
CH-4: INFORMATION THEORY		**Suraj Kumhar**
4.1	Introduction	80
4.2	Objectives	80
4.3	Information	80
	4.3.1 Information Source	80
	4.3.2 Information Content of a Discrete Memoryless Source (DMS)	80
	4.3.3 Measure of Information	81
4.4	Entropy (Average Information)	82
4.5	Rate of Information	83
4.6	Discrete Memoryless Channel (DMC)	84
	4.6.1 Channel Representaton	84
	4.6.2 The Channel Matrix	85
4.7	Joint Entropy & Conditional Entropy	87
4.8	Mutual Information	87
4.9	Channel Capacity	89
4.10	Shannon's Theorem	90
4.11	Continuous Channel	90
4.12	Shannon-Hartley Theorem	91
4.13	Bandwidth and S/N Trade-off	92
4.14	Let's Sum Up	93
	Questions	94
	Multiple Choice Questions	95
	Answers To Multiple Choice Questions	96
	References	96

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Production Economics and Farm Management

- R C Tiwari
- Dinesh Kumar Dhaker
- Madhu Singh Menaa



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-77-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION OF ECONOMICS — R C Tiwari

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Subject Matter of Economics 2
1.3 Divisions of Economics 2
1.3.1 Traditional Approach 2
1.3.2 Modern Approach 3
1.3.3 Importance of Macro-Economics 4
1.3.4 Limitations of Macro-Economics 4
1.4 Definitions of Ecomomics 4
1.5 Importance 5
1.6 Is Economics a Science or an Art 5
1.6.1 Economics – A Social Science 5
1.7 Positive Economics and Normative Economics 5
1.8 Agricultural Economics 5
1.9 Definition 6
1.10 Importance of Agricultural Economics 6

CH-2: BASIC TERMS AND CONCEPTS IN ECONOMICS — Dinesh Kumar Dhaker

2.1 Goods 8
2.1.1 Characteristic Features of Goods 8
2.1.2 Classification of Goods 8
2.1.3 Characteristic Features of Services 9
2.2 Value 9
2.2.1 Characteristics of Value 9
2.3 Price 10
2.4 Wealth 10
2.4.1 Characteristics of Wealth 10
2.4.2 Types of Wealth 10
2.5 Economic Welfare 10
2.5.1 Measurement of Welfare 11
2.6 Human Wants 11
2.6.1 Meaning of Wants 11
2.6.2 Characteristics of Human Wants 11
2.6.3 Classification of Wants 12
2.7 Utility 12
2.7.1 Characteristics of Utility 13
2.7.2 Kinds or Types of Utility 13
2.7.3 Cardinal and Ordinal Utility 14

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

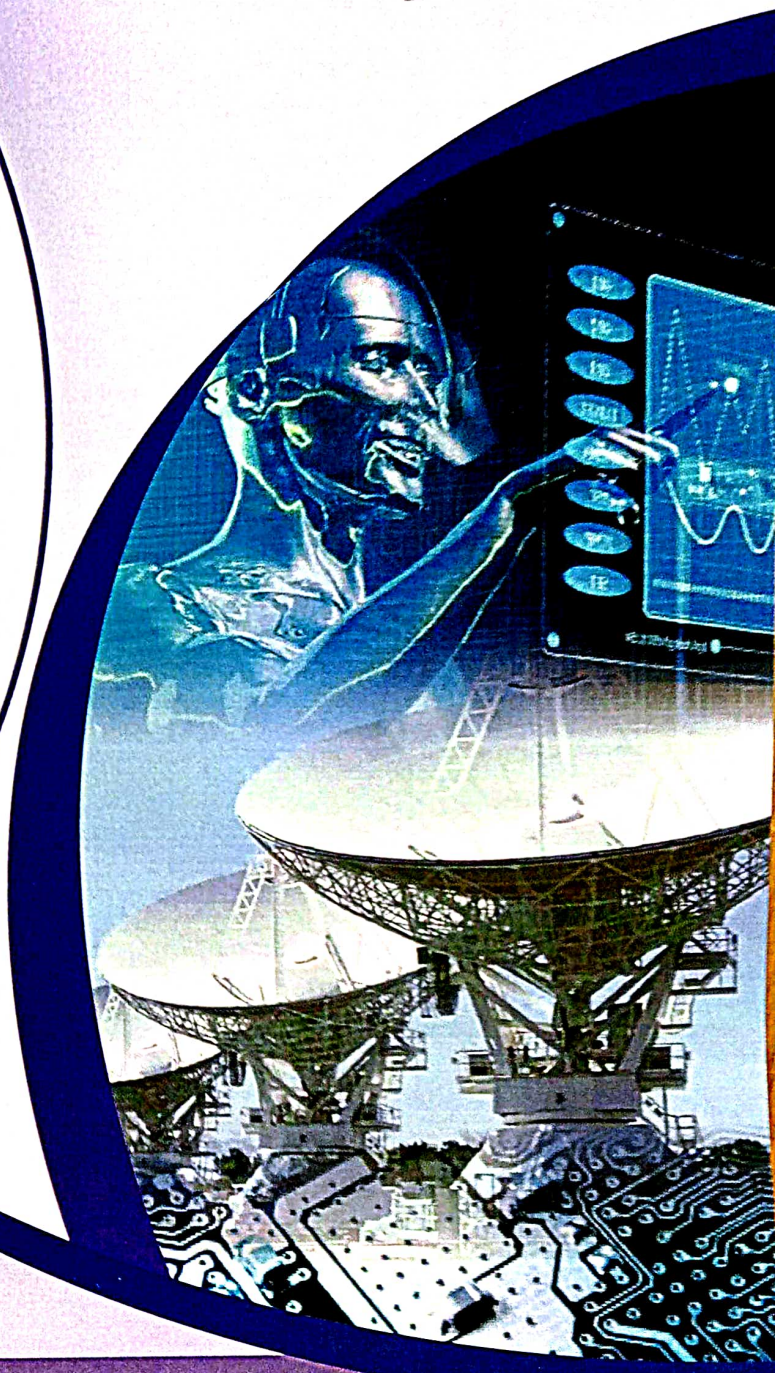
3.1	Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility (LDMU)	16
3.2	Law of Equi Marginal Utility	18
3.3	Types of Consumption	21
3.3.2	Indirect or Productive Consumption	21
3.3.1	Direct of Final Consumption	21
3.4	Importance of Consumption	21
3.5	Consumption Theory	22
3.6	Engel's Low of Family Expenditure	23
3.7	Individual's Demand for a Commodity:	26
3.8	Types of Elasticity of Demand	32
3.9	Practical Importance of Elasticity of Demand:	38
3.10	Capital Formation	43
3.11	Marginal Productivity Theory of Distribution	45

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Satellite Communication Systems

- Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi
- Komal Yadav
- Ajay Singh Verma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-90461-50-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: SATELLITE ORBITS — **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Kepler's Laws 3
1.2.1 Kepler's First Law 3
1.2.2 Kepler's Second Law 3
1.3 Earth Satellite Orbiting Satellite Terms 4
1.3.1 Orbital Elements 6
1.4 Orbital Perbutations 6
1.4.1 Effects of Non-Spherical Earth 7
1.4.2 Atmospheric Drag 7
1.5 Inclined Orbits 7
1.5.1 Calendars 8
1.5.2 Universal Time 8
1.5.3 Julian Date 9
1.5.4 Sidereal Time 11
1.6 Sun Synchronous Satellite 11
1.7 Types of Satellites 12
1.7.1 Geostationary or Geosynchronous Earth Orbit (GEO) 12
1.7.2 Low Earth Orbit (LEO) Satellites 13
1.7.3 Medium Earth Orbit (MEO) Satellites 14
1.7.4 Sun-Synchronous Orbits Satellites 14
1.8 Launching Orbits 14
Questions 17
Multiple Choice Questions 17
Answers 18

CH-2: LINK DESIGN AND EARTH SEGMENT — **Komal Yadav**

2.1 Introduction 20
2.2 Effective Isotropic Radiated Power 20
2.3 Transmission Losses 21
2.3.1 Free-space Transmission 21
2.3.2 Feeder Losses 22
2.3.3 Antenna Misalignment Losses 23
2.4 Power Budget Equation 23
2.5 System Noise 24

2.6 Carrier to Noise Ratio 25
2.7 The Uplink 26
2.8 The Downlink 26
2.9 Effects of Rain 27
2.10 Intermodulation Noise 28
2.11 Space Segment 28
2.12 Power Supply 28
Questions 30
Multiple Choice Questions 30
Answers 32

CH-3: SATELLITE ACCESS **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

3.1 Introduction 34
3.2 Single Access 34
3.3 Preassigned FDMA 34
3.4 Demand-Assigned FDMA 37
3.5 Spade System 37
3.6 TWT Amplifier Operation 39
3.6.1 FDMA Downlink Analysis 39
3.7 TDMA 42
3.7.1 Reference Burst 45
3.7.2 Preamble and Postamble 45
3.7.3 Carrier Recovery 45
3.7.4 Network Synchronization 46
3.8 Preassigned TDMA 49
3.9 Demand-assigned TDMA 50
3.10 Code-Division Multiple Access 51
Questions 52
Multiple Choice Questions 52
Answers 54

CH-4: DIRECT BROADCAST SATELLITE (DBS) TELEVISION **Ajay Singh Verma**

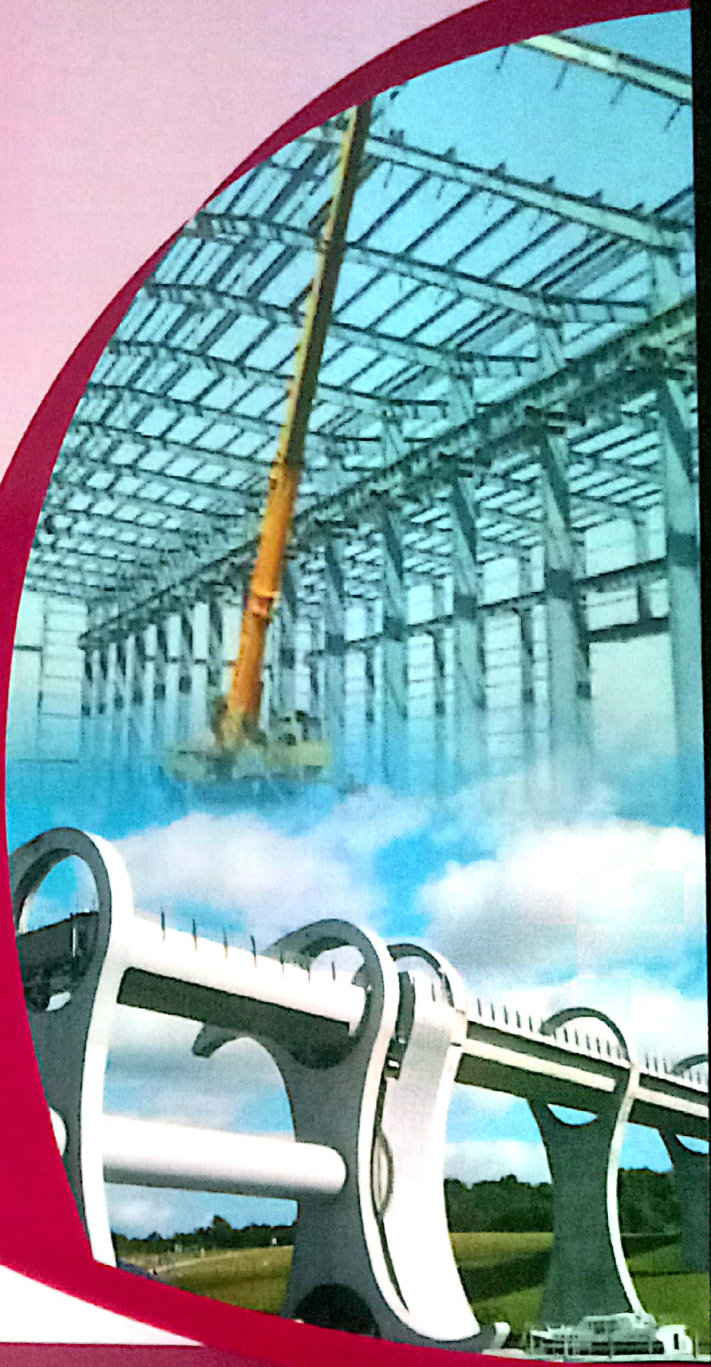
4.1 Introduction 56
4.2 Orbital Spacing 56
4.3 Power Rating 57
4.4 Frequency and Polarization 57
4.5 Transponder Capacity 57
4.6 Bit Rates for Digital Television 58
4.7 MPEG Compression Standards 59
4.8 Forward Error Correction (FEC) 62
4.9 The Home Receiver Outdoor Unit (ODU) 62

4.10	The Home Receiver Indoor Unit (IDU)	63
4.11	Downlink Analysis	64
4.12	Uplink	66
4.13	Satellite Mobile Services	67
4.14	VSATs	68
	Questions	69
	Multiple Choice Questions	69
	Answers	70

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Soil Mechanics

- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar University
CENTRAL LIBRARY
ACC No
Gangrar (Chittorgarh)
F66-92

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-04-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH - 1 — SOIL — Shashivendra Dhulawat

1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Formation of Soil	1
1.3	Types of Soil	2
1.4	Three Phase System	2
1.5	Simple Definitions	3
1.6	Some Important Relationships	4
1.7	Examples	6
1.8	Soil Structure and Their Effects	7
1.9	Laboratory and Field Identification of Soils	8
1.9.1	Determination of Water Content	10
1.9.2	Determination of In-situ Density	10
1.10	Consistency of Clays : Atterberg Limits	11
1.11	Particle Size Analysis	12
1.11.1	Sieve Analysis	16
1.11.2	Sedimentation Analysis	17
1.12	Review Questions	18
1.13	Multiple Choice Questions	20
Answers		20
		21

CH - 2 — CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS — Ganga Biswa

2.1	Necessity of Classification	23
2.2	Indian Standard Soil Classification (ISSC) System	23
2.3	Plasticity Charts	24
2.4	Review Questions	25
2.5	Multiple Choice Questions	25
Answers		26

CH - 3 — CAPILLARY AND STRESS ANALYSIS — Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

3.1	Modes of Occurrence of Soil Water	28
3.2	Pore Pressure	28
3.3	Effective Stress	29
3.4	Total Stress	29

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5 Pressure Diagrams for Special Cases 29
3.6 Examples 31
3.7 Review Questions 31
3.8 Multiple Choice Questions 32
Answers 33

CH - 4 — PERMEABILITY **Govind Singh Chouhan**
4.1 Definition 35
4.2 Darcy's Law 35
4.3 Factors Affecting Permeability 36
4.4 Laboratory Methods to Determine the Coefficient of Permeability 36
4.5 Permeability of Stratified Soils and Average Permeability 40
4.6 Examples 40
4.7 Review Questions 42
4.8 Multiple Choice Questions 42
Answers 43

CH - 5 — SHEAR STRENGTH OF SOIL **Shashivendra Dhulawat**
5.1 Introduction 45
5.2 Mohr's Strength and Stress Circles 45
5.3 Mohr's Envelope 46
5.4 Mohr Coulomb Strength Theory 47
5.5 Shear tests on the Basis of Drainage Conditions 47
5.5.1 Unconsolidated – Undrained Test 47
5.5.2 Consolidated – Undrained Test 48
5.6 Shear Strength Tests 48
5.6.1 Laboratory Tests 48
5.6.2 Field Tests 52
5.7 Pore Pressure Parameters 53
5.8 Examples 54
5.9 Review Questions 55
5.10 Multiple Choice Questions 55
Answers 56

CH - 6 — CONSOLIDATION OF SOIL **Ganga Biswa**
6.1 Introduction and Definition 58

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

6.2 Spring Analogy for Primary Consolidation
6.3 E, Log P curves in Consolidation
6.4 Terzaghi's Theory of One-dimensional Consolidation
6.5 Concept of Co-efficient of Compressibility
6.6 Coefficient of Volume Change and Compression Index
6.7 Pre-Consolidation Pressure
6.8 Time Rate of Consolidation
6.9 Consolidation Test
6.10 Examples
6.11 Review Questions
6.12 Multiple Choice Questions
Answers

CH - 7 — COMPACTION OF SOIL — Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
7.1 Introduction and Definition
7.2 Difference Between Consolidation and Compaction
7.3 Standard & Modified Proctor Tests
7.4 Concept of Optimum Moisture Content and Maximum Dry Density
7.5 Zero Air-Void Line
7.6 Factors Influencing Compaction
7.7 Effect of Compaction on Soil Properties
7.8 Methods of Field Compaction
7.9 Proctor Needle for Field Control
7.10 Review Questions
7.11 Multiple Choice Questions
Answers

CH - 8 — EARTH PRESSURE THEORIES — Govind Singh Chouhan
8.1 Introduction
8.2 Active and Passive Earth Pressures
8.3 Earth Pressure at Rest
8.4 Rankine's Theory
8.5 Coulomb's Theory
8.6 Application of Earth Pressure for Cohesionless and Cohesive Soils
8.7 Culmann's and Rehbnan's Graphical Construction for Active Earth Pressure

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

8.8 Examples 85
8.9 Review Questions 86
8.10 Multiple Choice Questions 86
Answers 87

UNIT - 9 — STABILITY OF EARTH SLOPES **Shashivendra Dhulawat**
9.1 Introduction 89
9.2 Failure Planes 89
9.3 Swedish Circle Method 90
9.4 Friction Circle Method 90
9.5 Taylor's Stability Number 91
9.6 Review Questions 92
9.7 Multiple Choice Questions 92
Answers 92

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Strategic Management

- Shagufta Khan
- Raghvendra Chundawat
- Shweta Kulshreshtha



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 4114

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-827-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION OF STRATEGY

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Levels of Strategy 2
1.3 Strategic Decision Making 3
1.4 Schools of Thought on Strategy Formation 5
1.5 Process of Strategic Management 7
1.6 Strategists and their Role in Strategic Management 8
1.6.1 Top Management Constituents 8
1.7 Hierarchy of Strategic Intent 12
1.7.1 Mission Statement Creation 13
1.7.2 Vision Statement Creation 13
1.8 Business Definition 13
1.9 What Objectives and Goals Pursued 14
1.9.1 Strategies and Tactics 15
1.9.2 Types of Goals 16
Questions 17
Multiple Choice Questions 17
Answers 18

CH-2: ENVIRONMENTAL APPRAISAL

2.1 Concept of Environment 20
2.1.1 Macro Environment 20
2.1.2 Economic Environment 24
2.1.3 Industry Environment 27
2.1.4 Competitive Environment 28
2.1.5 Internal Environment 30
2.2 Organizational Dynamics and Structuring 32
2.2.1 Organizational Appraisal 32
2.2.2 Organizational Behaviour 32
2.3 Organizational Capability 32
2.4 Strategic Advantage 32
2.5 Structuring Organizational Appraisal 33
2.5.1 The Role of Resource Analysis in Strategy Formulation 35
2.5.2 Assessing the Balance of Resources 36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5.3 Portfolio Analysis 36
2.5.4 Skills Analysis 37
2.5.5 Flexibility Analysis 37
2.5.6 Value Chain Analysis 37
2.5.7 SWOT Analysis 38
Questions 41
Multiple Choice Questions 41
Answers 42

CH-3: STRATEGY-LEVEL, ANALYSIS & CHOICE

3.1 Corporate Level Strategies 44
3.2 Grand Strategies 45
3.2.1 Stability Strategy 46
3.2.2 Growth/Expansion Strategies 48
3.2.3 Combination Strategy 52
3.2.4 Retrenchment Strategies 56
3.3 Corporate Restructuring 58
3.3.1 Rationale for Restructuring 58
3.3.2 Reasons for Pursuing Combination Strategy 59
3.4 Business-Level Strategies 60
3.4.1 Tactics for Business Strategies 61
3.5 Strategy Analysis and Choice 64
3.5.1 Structure of the Strategic Choice Space 64
3.5.2 The Process of Strategy Choice 65
3.6 Corporate Level Strategic Analysis 67
3.7 Subjective Factors in Strategic Choice 67
3.8 Contingency Strategy 69
3.9 Strategic Plan 70
Questions 71
Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answers 72

CH-4: STRATEGIC IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 Strategy Implementation 75
4.1.1 Forward Linkages 75
4.1.2 Backward Linkages 75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.2 Aspects of Strategy Implementation 75
4.3 Project Implementation 76
4.4 Procedural Implementation 77
4.4.1 Formation of a Company 78
4.4.2 Licensing Procedures 78
4.4.3 Sebi Requirements 78
4.4.4 Foreign Collaboration Procedures 79
4.4.5 Foreign Exchange Management Act (Fema) Requirements 79
4.4.6 Import and Export Requirements 79
4.4.7 Patenting and Trademarks Requirements 80
4.4.8 Labour Legislation Requirements 80
4.4.9 Environmental Protection and Pollution Control Requirements 80
4.4.10 Consumer Protection Requirements 81
4.4.11 Procedures for Availing Benefits from Incentives and Facilities 81
4.5 Resource Allocation 82
4.6 Structural Considerations 83
4.7 Structures for Strategies 84
4.8 Organizational Design and Change 86
4.9 The Change Agents 89
4.9.1 Managing Resistance to Change 90
4.9.2 The Change Process 91
4.10 Behavioural Implementation 92
4.10.1 General Influence on Individuals and Groups 93
4.10.2 Values of Society 93
4.10.3 Nature of the Business 93
4.10.4 Market Situation 93
4.11 Leadership Implementation 93
4.11.1 Vision 94
4.12 Corporate Culture 95
4.12.1 Impact of Culture of Corporate Life 96
4.13 Corporate Politics and Use of Power 97
4.14 Personal Values and Business Ethics 98
4.14.1 Inculcating Values and Ethics 100
4.14.2 Reconciling Divergent Values 100
4.14.3 Modifying Values to Create Consistency 100

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	4.14.4 Ethics and Leadership of the Future	101
	4.14.5 Leadership of the Future	102
4.15	Power	102
4.16	Social Responsibility	104
4.17	Functional Implementation Plans and Policies	105
	4.17.1 Operational Implementation	106
4.18	Functional Plans and Policies	107
4.19	Functional Strategies in Marketing Area	108
	4.19.1 Product, Price, Place and Promotion	109
4.20	Functional Strategists in Finance/Accounting	110
4.21	Functional Strategies in Production/Operations	111
4.22	Functional Strategies in Personnel	112
4.23	Operational Implementation	113
	4.23.1 Productivity	114
	4.23.2 Processes	114
	4.23.3 People	115
	4.23.4 Pace	116
	Questions	117
	Multiple Choice Questions	117
	Answers	118

CH-5: STRATEGIC EVALUATION & CONTROL

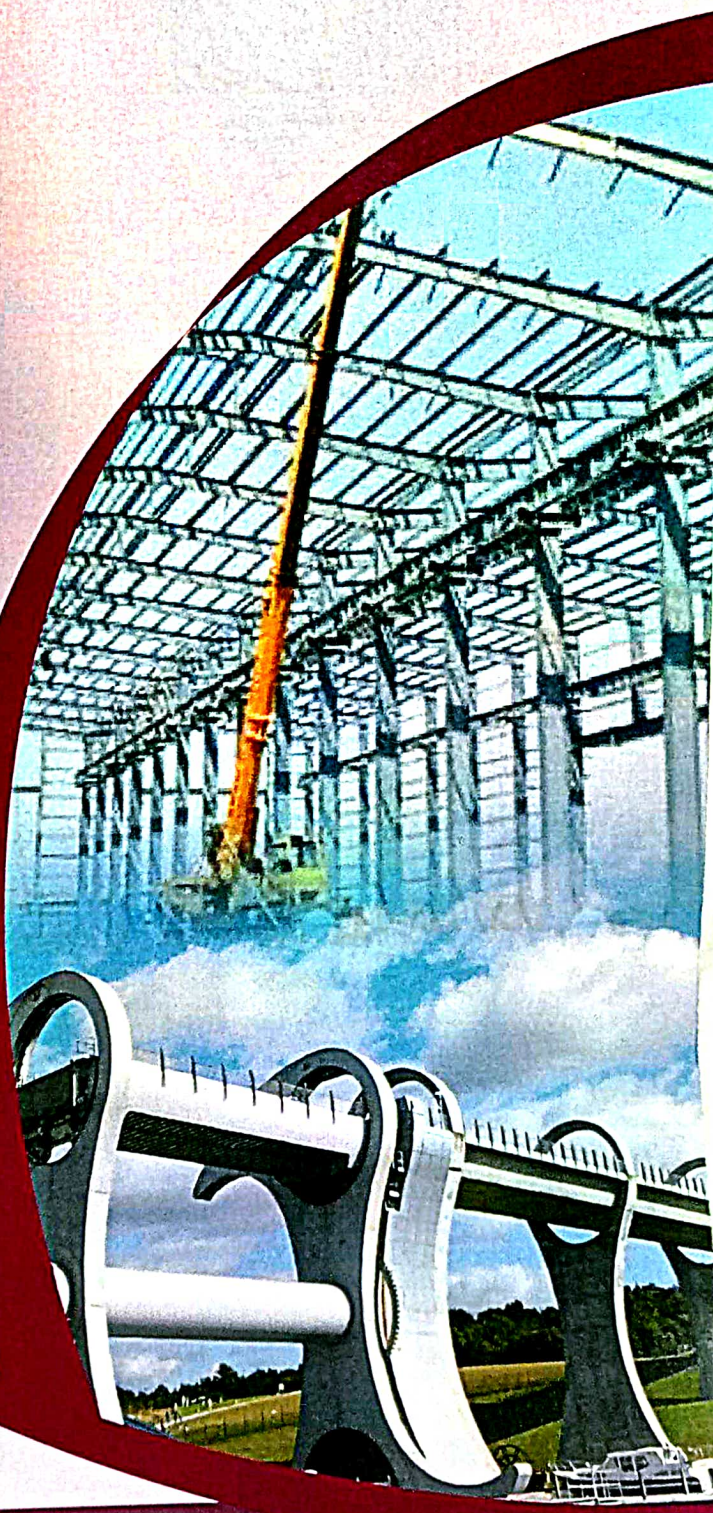
5.1	Strategic Evaluation & Control	120
5.2	Strategic Controls	124
	5.2.1 Premise Control	124
	5.2.2 Implementation Control	125
	5.2.3 Strategic Surveillance	125
	5.2.4 Special Alert Control	125
5.3	Evaluation Techniques for Strategic Control	125
5.4	Evaluation Techniques for Operational Control	127
	5.4.1 Monitoring Performance and Evaluating Deviations	129
	Questions	129
	Multiple Choice Questions	129
	Answers	130
	References	130

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

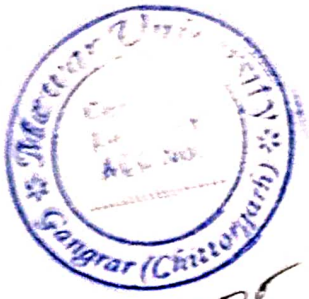
Surveying-I

- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa
- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

F4175

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-36-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—FUNDAMENTAL OF SURVEYING — Shashivendra Dhulawat

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Classification of Surveys	2
1.3	Principles of Surveying	4
1.4	Reconnaissance	5
1.5	Review Questions	6
1.6	Multiple Choice Questions	6

CH-2—CHAIN SURVEYING — Ganga Biswa

2.1	Introduction	8
2.2	Instruments for Measuring Distances	8
2.3	Principles of Chain Surveying	13
2.4	Ranging	14
2.5	Chaining	15
2.6	Obstacles in Chaining	19
2.7	Obstacles in Ranging	22
2.8	Errors in Chain Survey	23
2.9	Tape Corrections	24
2.10	Conventional Symbols	26
2.11	Examples	27
2.12	Review Questions	27
2.13	Multiple Choice Questions	28

CH-3—COMPASS SURVEYING AND TRAVERSING — Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

3.1	Introduction	30
3.2	Types of Compass	30
3.4	Some Important Definitions	32
3.5	Designation of Bearings	33
3.6	Fore Bearing and Back Bearing	35
3.7	Magnetic Dip and Magnetic Declination	37
3.8	Local Attraction	38
3.9	Types of Traverse	38

3.10 Methods of Traverse Plotting 39
3.11 Consecutive Coordinates 43
3.12 Closing Error 44
3.13 Graphical Adjustment of Traverse 45
3.14 Examples 45
3.15 Review Questions 48
3.16 Multiple Choice Questions 48

CH-4—LEVELLING **Govind Singh Chouhan**

4.1 Introduction 50
4.2 Definitions 50
4.3 Methods of Levelling 51
4.4 Instruments in Levelling 52
4.5 Temporary Adjustments of Level 55
4.6 Special Methods of Direct Levelling 56
4.7 Booking and Reducing Levels 57
4.8 Curvature and Refraction 59
4.9 Fly Levelling 61
4.10 Reciprocal Levelling 62
4.11 Cross-Sectioning 63
4.12 Sensitiveness of Bubble Tube 64
4.13 Examples 66
4.14 Review Questions 69
4.15 Multiple Choice Questions 69

CH-5—CONTOUR SURVEYING **Shashivendra Dhulawat**

5.1 Introduction 72
5.2 Characteristics of Contour 72
5.3 Methods of Contouring 73
5.4 Interpolation of Contours 76
5.5 Contour Gradient 78
5.6 Uses of Contours 79
5.7 Computation of Area 79
5.8 Methods of Computation of Areas 79
5.9 Computation of Volumes 87
5.10 Examples 88

5.11 Review Questions 91
5.12 Multiple Choice Questions 91

CH-6—THEODOLITE TRAVERSE — Ganga Biswa
6.1 Introduction 94
6.2 Important Definitions 94
6.3 Temporary Adjustments of a Theodolite 95
6.4 Measurement of Horizontal Angles 97
6.5 Measurement of Vertical Angles 99
6.6 Traversing with Theodolite 100
6.7 Calculation of Latitudes and Departures 102
6.8 Balancing of Closed Traverse 102
6.9 Checks in Closed Traversing 104
6.10 Omitted Measurements 105
6.11 Example 107
6.12 Review Questions 108
6.13 Multiple Choice Questions 109

CH-7—TACHEOMETRIC SURVEYING — Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
7.1 Introduction 112
7.2 Uses of Tacheometry 112
7.3 Principle of Tacheometry 112
7.4 Instruments Used 113
7.5 Systems of Tacheometry 114
7.5.1 Fixed Hair Method or Stadia Method 114
7.5.2 Tangential System 120
7.6 Example 121
7.7 Review Questions 123
7.8 Multiple Choice Questions 124

CH-8—PLANE TABLE SURVEY — Govind Singh Chouhan
8.1 Introduction 126
8.2 Advantages and Disadvantages 126
8.3 Instruments and Accessories 126
8.4 Important Definitions 128
8.5 Methods in Plane Table Surveying 129

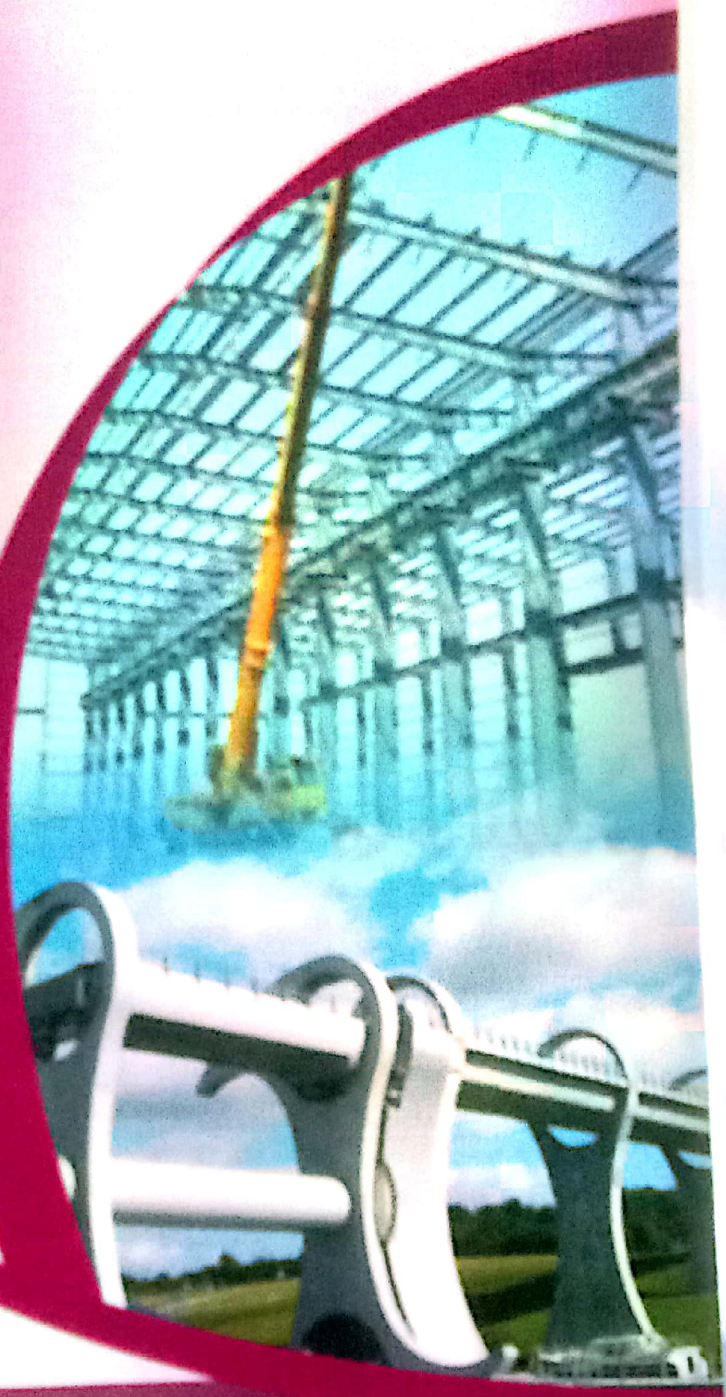
8.6 Two-point Problem 132
8.7 Three-point Problem 133
8.8 Errors in Plane Tabling 136
8.9 Review Questions 137
8.10 Multiple Choice Questions 137

CH-9—CURVE SURVEYING Shashivendra Dhulawat
9.1 Introduction 140
9.2 Types of Curves 140
9.3 Definitions and Notations in Simple Curve 141
9.4 Elements of a Curve 144
9.5 Methods of Setting Out Simple Curve 145
9.6 Rankine's Method of Tangential Angles 150
9.7 Transition Curves 152
9.7.1 Superelevation 153
9.7.2 Length of Transition Curve 154
9.7.3 Types of Transition Curves 154
9.8 Vertical Curves 156
9.8.1 Types of Vertical Curves 158
9.9 Examples 159
9.10 Review Questions 161
9.11 Multiple Choice Questions 161

CH-10—GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM Ganga Biswa
10.1 Introduction 164
10.2 Principle and Working 164
10.3 Segments 164
10.4 Errors 165
10.5 Review Questions 166
10.6 Multiple Choice Questions 166

Surveying-II

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F4215

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-022-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1 : TRIANGULATION — Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Classification of Triangulation System 2
1.3 Triangulation Figures 3
1.3.1 Strength of Figure 5
1.4 Operation of Triangulation Survey 6
1.5 Reconnaissance 7
1.5.1 Selection of Triangulation Station 7
1.5.2 Intervisibility of Stations 7
1.5.3 Height of Stations 8
1.5.4 Marking of Stations 9
1.6 Base Line Measurement 10
1.6.1 Selection of Site for Base Line 10
1.6.2 Measurement of Base Line 10
1.6.3 Extension of Base Line 13
1.7 Correction to Base Line Measurement 15
1.8 Scaffolds and Signals 17
1.8.1 Signals 17
1.8.2 Scaffolds 20
1.9 Satellite Station and Reduction to Centre 21
1.10 Examples 25
1.11 Review Questions 29
1.12 Multiple Choice Questions 30

CH-2 : TRIGONOMETRIC LEVELLING — Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1 Introduction 33
2.2 Correction for Curvature and Refraction 33
2.3 Determination of Height and Distances Between Instrument Station and Object 35
2.3.1 When Base of the Object is Accessible 35
2.3.2 When Base of the Object is Inaccessible and Instrument Stations are in the Same Vertical Plane with the Elevated Object 36
2.3.3 When Base of the Object is not Accessible and the Instrument Stations are not in the Same Vertical Plane as the Elevated Object 40
2.4 Signal Correction 42
2.5 Difference in Elevation Between Stations by Single Observation 44
2.6 Difference in Elevations Between Stations by Reciprocal Observation 48
2.6 Examples 50

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.7 Review Questions 52
2.8 Multiple Choice Questions 53

CH-3: THEORY OF ERRORS **Chandra Prakash**

3.1 Introduction 55
3.2 Definitions 55
3.3 Laws of Weights 57
3.4 Method of Least Squares 59
3.5 Determination of Probable Errors 61
3.6 Determination of the Most Probable Values 64
3.7 Normal Equations 65
3.8 Triangulation Adjustments 66
3.8.1 Adjustment of a Triangle 67
3.9 Adjustment of Quadrilateral (Geodetic) 70
3.9.1 Adjustment of Quadrilateral by Methods of Least Squares 70
3.9.2 Adjustment of a Quadrilateral with a Central Station by Method of Least Squares 72
3.10 Examples 74
3.11 Review Questions 76
3.12 Multiple Choice Questions 77

CH-4: PHOTOGRAMMETRY **Esar Ahmed**

4.1 Introduction 80
4.2 Basic Concepts 80
4.3 Types of Photographs 80
4.4 Geometry of Vertical Aerial Photographs 82
4.5 Important Definitions in Aerial Photography 83
4.6 Height Determination of a Vertical Photograph 84
4.7 Measurement of Parallax 85
4.8 Example 90
4.9 Review Questions 91
4.10 Multiple Choice Questions 91

CH-5 : GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM **Shashivendra Dhulawat**

5.1 Introduction 94
5.2 Components of GIS 94
5.3 Data Acquisition and Data Types 96
5.4 Pre-Processing, Storage and Management of Data 98
5.5 Data Structures 99

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.5.1 Raster Data Structures 99
5.5.2 Vector Data Structures 100
5.6 Review Questions 101
5.7 Multiple Choice Questions 101

CH-6 : REMOTE SENSING

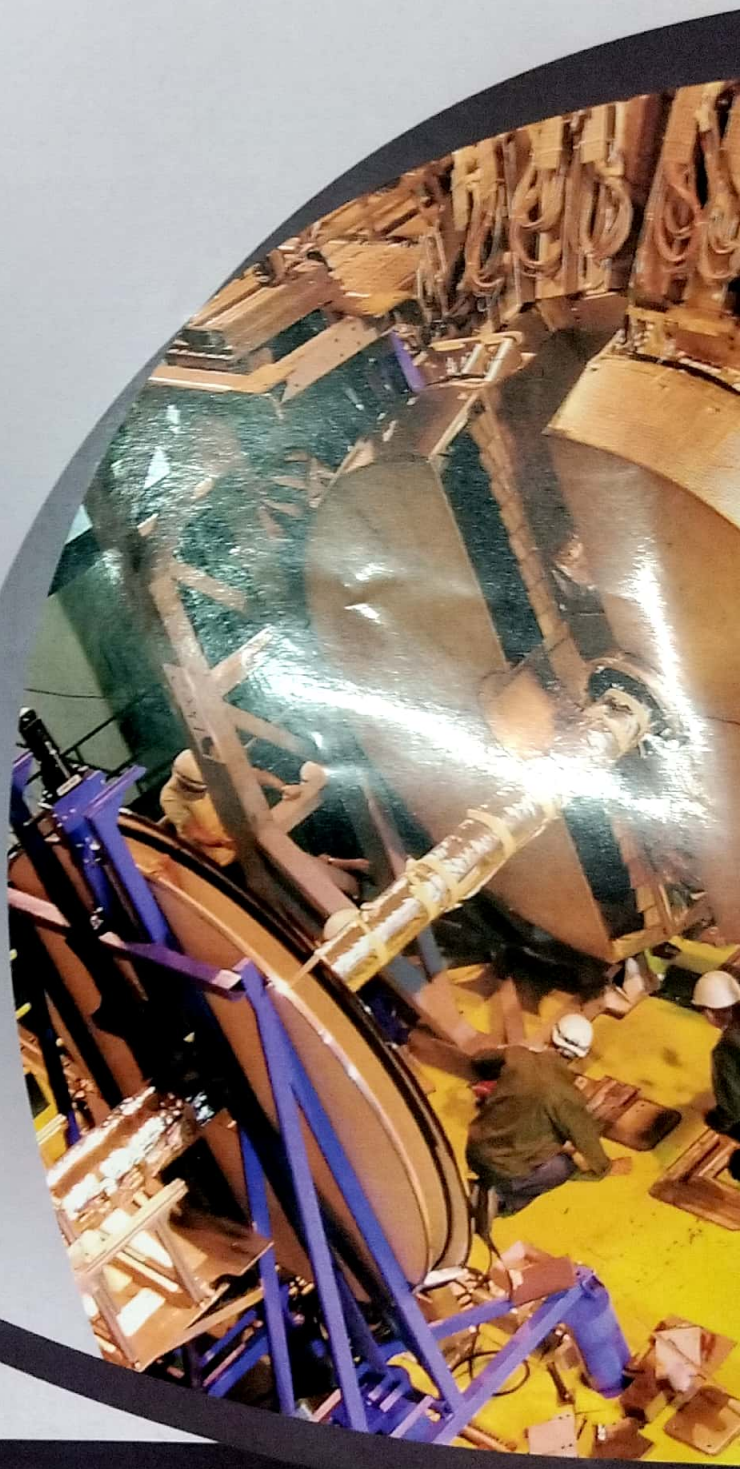
Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

6.1 Introduction 104
6.2 Applications of Remote Sensing 104
6.3 Data Acquisition and Processing 105
6.4 Electromagnetic Radiation and Electromagnetic Energy 106
6.4.1 Electromagnetic Spectrum 107
6.4.2 Basic Radiation Laws 108
6.5 Atmospheric Interaction Windows 109
6.6 EMR Interaction with Atmosphere and Earth Materials 110
6.7 EMR Interaction at Ground Surface 111
6.8 Observation Platforms 113
6.9 Satellites 114
6.10 Sensors 115
6.11 Parameters of a Sensor 116
6.12 Image Interpretation / Image Processing 116
6.13 Review Questions 117
6.14 Multiple Choice Questions 117

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Theory of Machines

- Dhwaj Kirti Sharma
- Manvinder Kumar Singh
- Kapil Nahar
- Sunil Kumar Katheria
- Dinesh Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F4250.

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-39-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: SIMPLE MECHANISMS — **Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**

1.1	Mechanisms and Machines	2
1.2	Link	2
1.3	Kinematic Pair	4
	1.3.1 Kinematic Constraints	7
1.4	Kinematic Chain	7
1.5	Structure	9
1.6	Degrees of Freedom	10
1.7	Mechanism and its Inversion	11
1.8	Four-bar Chain	11
1.9	Single-slider Crank Chain	11
1.10	Double-slider Crank Chain	13
1.11	Questions for Practice	15
1.12	Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	16
	Answers to MCQs	17

CH-2: VELOCITY AND ACCELERATION IN MECHANISM

Manvinder Kumar Singh

1.2	Velocity and Acceleration in Mechanism	19
2.2	Velocity Analysis	19
2.3	Instantaneous Centre Method	20
	2.3.1 Analysis of Four Bar Mechanism by Instantaneous Centre Method	23
	2.3.2 Analysis of Reciprocating Engine Mechanism (Single-slider Crank Mechanism) by Instantaneous Centre Method	25
	2.3.3 Location of Instantaneous Centres	27
	2.3.4 Arnold Kennedy Theorem (or Three Centres-in-Line Theorem)	28
	2.3.5 Method of Locating Instantaneous Centres	29
2.4	Relative Velocity Method	29
	2.4.1 Relative Velocity Along Straight Lines	30
	2.4.2 Relative Velocity of a Rigid Link	31
	2.4.3 Velocities in Four Bar Chain	32
	2.4.4 Velocities in Slider Crank Mechanism	33
2.5	Acceleration of a Body Moving Along a Circular Path	34
2.6	Acceleration Diagram for a Link	36
2.7	Acceleration Diagram for a Slider Crank Mechanism	38
2.8	Coriolis Acceleration	41
2.9	Klein's Construction	43

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.10 Questions for Practice 44
2.11 Multiple Choice Question (MCQs) 45
Answers to MCQs 45

CH-3: DYNAMICS OF RECIPROCATING PARTS **Kapil Nahar**

3.1 Dynamics of Reciprocating Engines 47
3.1.1 Velocity and Acceleration of Piston 47
3.1.2 Angular Velocity and Acceleration of Connecting Rod 49
3.2 Analysis of Engine Force 50
3.3 Inertia Forces in Reciprocating Engines (Analytical Method) 54
3.4 Turning Moment Diagram 56
3.4.1 Procedure to Determine Turning Moment Diagram 56
3.4.2 Uses of Turning Moment Diagram 56
3.4.3 Turning Moment Diagram for a Single Cylinder Double Acting Steam Engine 56
3.4.4 Turning Moment Diagram for a Multi-Cylinder Engine 57
3.5 Fluctuation of Energy 58
3.6 Flywheel 60
3.7 Question for Practice 62
3.8 Multiple Choice Question (MCQs) 62
Answers to MCQs 63

CH-4: FRICTION AND TRANSMISSION OF POWER **Sunil Kumar Katheria**

4.1 Friction 65
4.1.1 Laws of Friction 65
4.1.2 Definitions Concerning Friction 66
4.2 Friction of Pivots and Collars 69
4.2.1 Flat Pivot 70
4.2.2 Conical Pivot 72
4.2.3 Truncated Conical Pivot 73
4.2.4 Flat Collar 73
4.3 Clutch 74
4.3.1 Disc or Plate Clutch 75
4.3.2 Cone Clutch 81
4.4 Centrifugal Clutch 86
4.5 Belt Drives 90
4.5.1 Velocity Ratio of Belt Drives 95
4.5.2 Length of Flat Belt Drives 97

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5.3 Relationship Between Belt Tensions 98
4.5.4 Power Transmitted by a Belt 100
4.6 Flat Belt Pulleys 103
4.6.1 Design of Cast Iron (C.I.) Pulleys 105
4.7 V-Belt 108
4.8 Chain Drives 111
4.8.1 Factor of Safety for Chain Drives 114
4.8.2 Power Transmitted by Chains 115
4.9 Gear 116
4.9.1 Types of Gears 116
4.9.2 Gear Terminology 120
4.10 Gear Train 123
4.10.1 Simple Gear Train 123
4.10.2 Compound Gear Trains 125
4.10.3 Reverted Gear Train 127
4.10.4 Epicyclic or Planetary Gear Train 127
4.10.5 Velocity Ratio of Epicyclic Gear Train 128
4.11 Question for Practice 130
4.12 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 130
Answers to MCQs 132

CH-5: BALANCING AND GYROSCOPE **Dinesh Kumar**

5.1 Balancing 134
5.2 Balancing of Rotating Masses 134
5.2.1 Balancing of Single Rotating Mass by a Single Mass Rotating in the Same Plane 134
5.2.2 Balancing of a Single Rotating Mass by Two Masses Rotating in Different Planes 135
5.2.3 Balancing of Various Masses Rotating in Same Plane 137
5.2.4 Balancing of Various Masses Rotating in Different Planes 138
5.3 Balancing of Reciprocating Masses 138
5.3.1 Partial Balancing of Unbalanced Primary Force in Reciprocating Engines 139
5.4 Gyroscope 142
5.5 Precessional Motion 142
5.6 Gyroscopic Couple (or Torque) 143
5.6.1 Gyroscopic Effect on an Aeroplane 145
5.6.2 Effect of Gyroscopic Couple on a Naval Ship 146

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.7 Questions for Practice 149
5.8 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 149
Answers to MCQs 150
CH-6: BRAKES, DYNAMOMETER AND GOVERNORS **Dhwaj Kirti Sharma**
6.1 Brakes 152
6.1.1 Mechanical Brakes 153
6.2 Shoe or Block Brake 153
6.2.1 Single Block (or Shoe) Brake 153
6.2.2 Pivoted Block (or Shoe) Brake 156
6.2.3 Double Shoe (or Block) Brake 156
6.3 Band Brake 159
6.3.1 Simple Band Brake 160
6.3.2 Differential Band Brake 160
6.4 Shoe (or Block) and Band Brake 162
6.5 Internal Expanding Shoe Brake 162
6.6 Dynamometer 165
6.6.1 Types of Dynamometer 165
6.7 Prony Brake Dynamometer 166
6.8 Rope Brake Dynamometer 167
6.9 Hydraulic (water-Brake) Dynamometer 168
6.10 Governor 168
6.10.1 Types of Governor 168
6.11 Governor Terminology 168
6.12 Centrifugal Governor 169
6.12.1 Watt Governor 169
6.12.2 Porter Governor 171
6.12.3 Proell Governor 173
6.12.4 Hartnel Governor 175
6.12.5 Wilson-Hartnel Governor 177
6.13 Inertia Governor 180
6.14 Performance of Governors 180
6.15 Questions for Practice 182
6.16 Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs) 182
Answers to MCQs 184
CH-7: VIBRATIONS **Manvinder Kumar Singh**
7.1 Vibration 186
7.1.1 Elements of Vibrating System 186

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

7.2	Terms Concerning Vibratory Motion	187
7.3	Types of Vibrations	187
7.4	Causes of Vibrations in Machine	188
7.5	Effects of Vibration	188
7.6	Types of free Vibrations	188
7.7	Natural Frequency of Free Longitudinal Vibration	190
7.8	Frequency of Free Damped Vibration (Viscous Damping)	190
7.9	Method of Reducing Vibrations	191
7.10	Questions for Practice	191
7.11	Multiple Choice Questions (MCQs)	191
	Answers to MCQs	192

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Advance Workshop Techniques

- Rahul Lodha
- Samiksha Agarwal
- Manvendra Kumar Singh
- Shamama Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-763-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—SAWING, BORING AND MILLING

Rahul Lodha

1.1	Sawing Machines	2
1.2	Types of Sawing Machines	2
1.2.1	Reciprocating Saws	2
1.2.2	Circular Saws	4
1.2.3	Band Saws	4
1.3	Boring	5
1.4	Boring Machine	5
1.5	Classification of Boring Machine	6
1.6	Size Specification of a Boring Machine	9
1.7	Boring Tools	9
1.8	Boring Tool Mountings	9
1.9	Milling Machine	11
1.10	Working Principle of Milling Machine	12
1.11	Specifications of a Milling Machine	12
1.12	Types of Milling Machines	13
1.13	Milling Machine Attachments	14
1.14	The Milling Methods	17
1.15	Work Holding Devices	18
1.16	Milling Operations	18
1.17	Milling Cutters	20
1.18	Cutting Parameters	24
1.19	Dividing Head or Indexing Head	25
1.20	Methods of Indexing	25
1.21	Spiral (Helical) Milling	27
1.22	Machining Centre	28
1.23	Review Questions	28
1.24	Multiple Choice Questions	29
	Answers	30

CH-2—GRINDING MACHINES, CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

Samiksha Agarwal

2.1	Grinding	32

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.2	Abrasives	32
2.3	Bonding Materials	32
2.4	Characteristics of a Grinding Wheel	33
2.5	Common Wheel Shapes	33
2.6	Built-up Wheels	34
2.7	Mounted Wheels	35
2.8	Diamond Wheels	35
2.9	Method of Specifying a Grinding Wheel	35
2.10	Dressing and Truing of Grinding Wheels	35
2.11	Mounting and Balancing of Grinding Wheel	36
2.12	Grinding Methods	36
	2.12.1 Surface Grinding	36
	2.12.2 Cylindrical Grinding	36
	2.12.3 Centreless Grinding	37
2.13	Grinding Machines	37
	2.13.1 Surface Grinders	37
	2.13.2 Cylindrical Grinding Machine	38
	2.13.3 Tool and Cutter Grinder	38
	2.13.4 Centreless Grinding Machine	38
	2.13.5 Internal Grinders	39
2.14	Selection of Grinding Wheels	39
2.15	Semi Automatic Lathes	40
2.16	Turret and Capstan Lathes	40
2.17	Main Parts of Capstan and Turret Lathes	41
2.18	Mechanism in Semi Automatic Lathe	43
	2.18.1 Turret Indexing Mechanism	43
	2.18.2 Bar Feeding Mechanism	43
2.19	Holding Devices	44
	2.19.1 Jaw Chucks	44
	2.19.2 Collet Chucks	44
2.20	Tool Holding Devices	46
2.21	Tooling Layout	50
2.22	Difference between Capstan and Turret Lathes	50
2.23	Review Questions	50
2.24	Multiple Choice Questions	51
	Answers	52
CH-3—AUTOMATIC MACHINES		**Manvendra Kumar Singh**
3.1	Automatic Machines	54
3.2	Classification of Automatic Machines	54
3.3	Single Spindle Automatic Machines	54
	3.3.1 Automatic Cutting-off Machines	55
	3.3.2 Swiss Type Automatic Screw Machines	55
	3.3.3 Automatic Screw Machine	56

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4	Multi-spindle Automatic Machines	56
3.5	Transfer Machines	57
3.6	Types of Transfer Machines	58
3.7	Metal Finishing Processes	59
3.8	Purposes of Finishing Processes	59
3.9	Lapping	59
3.10	Superfinishing	60
3.11	Polishing	61
3.12	Buffing	62
3.13	Honing	63
3.14	Review Questions	64
3.15	Multiple Choice Questions	64
	Answers	66

CH-4—MAINTENANCE, INSTALLATION AND TESTING OF MACHINE TOOLS

Shamama Ahmed

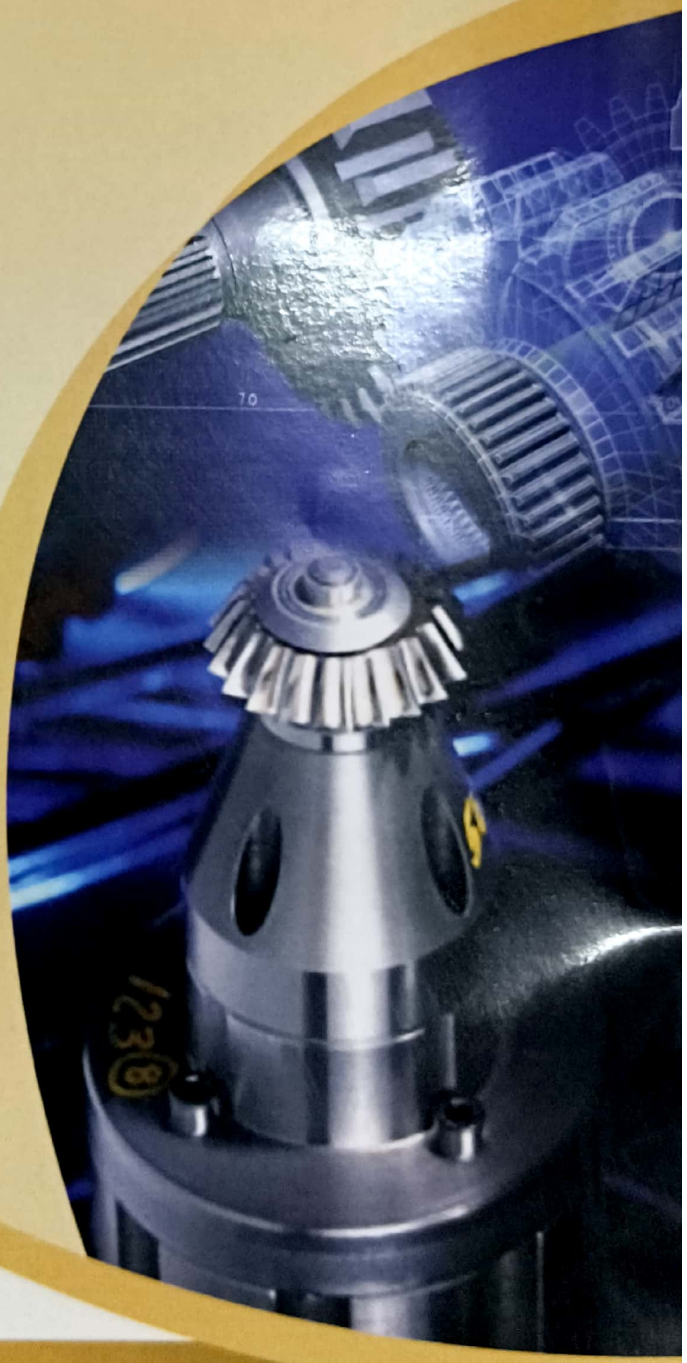
4.1	Maintenance of Machine Tools	68
4.2	Types of Maintenance Techniques	68
4.3	Installation of Machine Tools	69
4.4	Location	69
4.5	Foundations for Machine Tools	69
4.6	Different Types of Machine Foundations	69
4.7	Foundation Plan	70
4.8	Machine Tool Testing	71
4.9	Site for Testing	71
4.10	Tolerances	71
4.11	Degree of Accuracy	72
4.12	Measuring Instruments Used for Testing	72
4.13	Test Procedures	73
4.14	Acceptance Tests	73
4.15	Review Questions	74
4.16	Multiple Choice Questions	75
	Answers	76

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Applied Physics-I

- Gulzar Ahmed
- Radha Krishna Paliwal
- Sakshi Chuhadiya
- Pooja Bathra



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-838-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—UNITS AND DIMENSIONS — **Gulzar Ahmed**

1.0	Introduction	2
1.1	Units and Dimensions-idea of Various Systems of Units	2
	1.1.1 SI Units (System International)	2
	1.1.2 Basic Units or Fundamental Units	3
	1.1.3 Derived and Supplementary Units	3
1.2	Prefixes and Symbols	3
1.3	Dimensions and Dimensional Formulae	4
	1.3.1 Principle of Homogeneity of Dimensions, Dimensional Analysis	6
1.4	Applications and Limitations Elasticity	7
1.5	Stress and Strain	11
	1.5.1 Elastic Limit and Hooke's Law	13
1.6	Young's Modulus	14
	1.6.1 Bulk Modules and Modulus of Rigidity, Poisson's Ratio	14
1.7	Question with Solution	16
1.8	Exercises	19

CH-2—PROPERTIES OF LIQUIDS — **Radha Krishna Paliwal**

2.0	Introducdtion	21
2.1	Properties of Liquids: Surface Tension & Surface Energy	21
2.2	Cohesive & Adhesive Force	23
	2.2.1 Angle of Contact	23
2.3	Capillarity & Expression for Surface Tension	25
2.4	Streamline & Turbulent Flow	26
2.5	Reynolds Number	27
2.6	Viscosity & Coefficient of Viscosity	29
2.7	Stoke's Law & Terminal Velocity	29
2.8	Exercises	33
2.9	Multiple Choice Questions	33

CH-3—GRAVITATION AND SATELLITES — **Sakshi Chuhadiya**

3.0	Introduction	36
3.1	Gravitation and Satellites: Newton's Law of Gravitation	36
3.2	Acceleration Due to Gravity of Earth	36
3.3	Kepler's Laws of Planetary Motion	39
3.4	Artificial Satellite	40
3.5	Geo-stationary Satellites	40
3.6	Escape Velocity	40
3.7	Velocity of an Artificial Satellite	41
	3.7.1 Time Period of an Artificial Satellite	42
3.8	Velocity of Sound Waves	45
	3.8.1 Newton's Formula, Laplace Correction	48
	3.8.2 Factors Affecting Velocity of Sound Waves	50
3.9	Propagation of Progressive Wave, Displacement, Velocity and Acceleration of a Particle During Propagation of Wave	52

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.10 Superposition of Waves 57
3.11 Resonance Tube 59
3.12 Exercise 60

CH-4—TRANSFER OF HEAT AND ELECTROSTATICS **Pooja Bathra**

4.0 Introduction 62
4.1 Modes of Transmission of Heat 62
4.1.1 Conduction 63
4.1.2 Convection 63
4.1.3 Radiation 64
4.2 Thermal Conductivity & Coefficient of Thermal Conductivity 65
4.3 Black Body 66
4.3.1 Kirchhoff's Laws 67
4.4 Newton's Law of Cooling & Its Derivation From Stefan's Law 68
4.5 Law Electrostatics: Coulomb's Law 70
4.6 Intensity of Electric Field 74
4.6.1 Intensity Due to a Point Charge 75
4.7 Electric Lines of Forces 78
4.7.1 Electric Flux 80
4.8 Electric Potential 81
4.8.1 Electric Potential Due to a Point Charge 83
4.9 Exercises 85

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Introduction to MEMS

- Rahul Mishra
- Yuvraj Singh
- Nirma Kumari Sharma
- Raj Kiran B



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-830-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO MEMS AND MICROFABRICATION — **Rahul Mishra**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Objectives	2
1.3	History of MEMS Development	2
1.4	Characteristics of MEMS	3
	1.4.1 Miniaturization	3
	1.4.2 Microelectronics Integration	3
	1.4.3 Parallel Fabrication with Precision	4
1.5	Microfabrication	4
1.6	Microfabrication Processes	4
1.7	Silicon-Based MEMS Processes	6
1.8	New Materials and Fabrication Processes	8
1.9	Points Consideration for Processing	9
1.10	Let's Sum Up	10
	Questions	11
	Multiple Choice Questions	11
	Answers to MCQ's	12

CH-2—ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF MEMS MATERIALS — **Yuvraj Singh**

2.1	Introduction	14
2.2	Objectives	14
2.3	Conductivity of Semiconductors	14
2.4	Crystal Planes and Orientations	17
2.5	Stress and Strain	19
	2.5.1 Definition	19
	2.5.2 Relation between Tensile Stress and Strain	21
	2.5.3 Mechanical Properties of Silicon and Thin Films	22
2.6	Flexural Beam Bending Analysis under Simple Loading Conditions	22
	2.6.1 Types of Beams	22
	2.6.2 Longitudinal Strain under Pure Bending	23
	2.6.3 Deflection of Beams	24
	2.6.4 Spring Constants	25
2.7	Torsional Deflections	25
2.8	Intrinsic Stress	26
2.9	Resonance and Quality Factor	26
2.10	Let's Sum UP	27
	Questions	27
	Multiple Choice Questions	28
	Answers to MCQ's	28

CH-3—SENSING AND ACTUATION — **Nirma Kumari Sharma**

		30
3.1	Introduction	30
3.2	Objectives	30
3.3	Electrostatic Sensing and Actuation	

3.4 Parallel-Plate Capacitors 30
3.5 Applications of Parallel Plate Capacitors 32
3.5.1 Inertia Sensor 32
3.5.2 Pressure Sensor 32
3.5.3 Tactile Sensor 32
3.5.4 Parallel-Plate Actuators 32
3.6 Comb-Drive Devices 33
3.7 Thermal Sensing and Actuation 34
3.7.1 Thermal Sensors 34
3.7.2 Actuators 35
3.8 Applications 35
3.8.1 Inertia Sensors 35
3.8.2 Flow Sensor 36
3.8.3 Infrared Sensors 36
3.9 Piezoresistive Sensors 37
3.9.1 Piezoresistive Sensor Materials 38
3.9.2 Stress in Flexural Cantilevers 38
3.9.3 Stress and Deformation in Membrane 39
3.10 Applications of Piezoresistive Sensors 40
3.10.1 Inertia Sensors 40
3.10.2 Pressure Sensors 41
3.10.3 Tactile Sensors 41
3.10.4 Flow Sensors 41
3.11 Piezoelectric Sensing and Actuation 42
3.12 Properties of Piezoelectric Materials 43
3.12.1 Quartz 43
3.12.2 PZT 43
3.12.3 PVDF 44
3.12.4 ZnO 44
3.13 Applications 45
3.13.1 Inertia Sensors 45
3.13.2 Acoustic Sensors 45
3.13.3 Tactile Sensor 46
3.13.4 Flow Sensor 46
3.13.5 Surface Elastic Waves 46
3.14 Magnetic Actuations 48
3.14.1 Micro Magnetic Actuation Principle 48
3.14.2 Deposition of Magnetic Materials 49
3.14.3 Design and Fabrication of Magnetic Coil 50
3.15 Let's Sum Up 51
Questions 51
Multiple Choice Questions 52
Answer to MCQ's 52

CH-4—POLYMIDE **Raj Kiran B**

4.1 Introduction 54
4.2 Objectives 54
4.3 Bulk and Surface Micromachining 54
4.3.1 Micromachining 54
4.3.2 Bulk Micromachining 54
4.3.3 Surface Micromachining 55

	4.3.4 Comparison between Bulk- and Surface- Micromachining	56
4.4	Wet Etching	56
	4.4.1 Isotropic Wet Etching	56
	4.4.2 Anisotropic Wet Etching	57
	4.4.3 Applications of Wet Isotropic and Anisotropic Etching	57
4.5	Dry Etching of Silicon	58
	4.5.1 Physical Dry Etching	58
	4.5.2 Chemical Dry Etching	58
	4.5.3 Reactive Ion Etching	58
4.6	Deep Reactive Ion Etching (DRIE)	58
	4.6.1 Cryogenic Process	59
	4.6.2 Bosch Process	59
4.7	Basic Surface Micromachining Process	59
4.8	Structural and Sacrificial Material	60
4.9	Stiction and Antistiction Methods	61
4.10	Foundry Process	62
4.11	Polymers in MEMS	64
	4.11.1 Polymide	65
	4.11.2 SU-8	65
	4.11.3 Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP)	66
	4.11.4 PDMS	66
	4.11.5 PMMA	66
	4.11.6 Parylene	67
	4.11.7 Fluorocarbon	67
4.12	Applications	67
	4.12.1 Acceleration Sensors	67
	4.12.2 Pressure Sensors	68
	4.12.3 Flow Sensors	68
	4.12.4 Tactile Sensor	69
4.13	Optical MEMS	70
4.14	Passive MEMS Optical Components	70
	4.14.1 Lenses	70
	4.14.2 Mirrors	71
4.15	Actuation for Active Optical MEMS (MARS)	72
4.16	Let's Sum Up	73
	Questions	73
	Multiple Choice Questions	74
	Answers to MCQ's	75

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Business Law

- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-57-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1— THE INDIAN CONTRACT ACT, 1872 — **Nikhil Garg**

1.1 Contract- Meaning, characteristics and kinds 2
1.2 Essentials characteristics of a Company 3
1.3 Offer and Acceptance 5
1.3.1 Offer 5
1.3.2 Acceptance 6
1.4 Consideration 8
1.5 Contractual capacity 11
1.6 Free Consent 11
1.7 Legality of Object 16
1.8 Void Agreements 16
1.9 Discharge of Contract- modes of discharge including breach and its remedies 17
1.10 Contingent Contracts 20
1.11 Quasi Contracts 20
1.12 Contract of Indemnity and guarantee 21
1.13 Contract of Bailment 23
1.14 Contract of Agency 24
Questions 38

CH-2—THE SALE OF GOODS ACT, 1930 NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT ACT — **R L Tamboli**

2.1 Contract of Sale 40
2.2 Meaning and difference sale and agreement to sell 40
2.3 Conditions and Warranties 41
2.4 Transfer of ownership in goods including sale by non-owners 42
2.5 Performance of contract of sale 43
2.6 Unpaid Seller- Meaning and rights of an unpaid seller against the goods and the buyer 44
2.7 Negotiable Instrument Act 45
2.7.1 Meaning and essential elements of a Negotiable Instrument 45
2.7.2 Types of Negotiable Instrument Act 46
2.7.3 Holder and Holder in Due Course 47
2.7.4 Dishonor and Discharge of a Negotiable Instrument 48
Questions 49

CH-3—THE LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP ACT, 2008 — **Rajesh Bhatt**

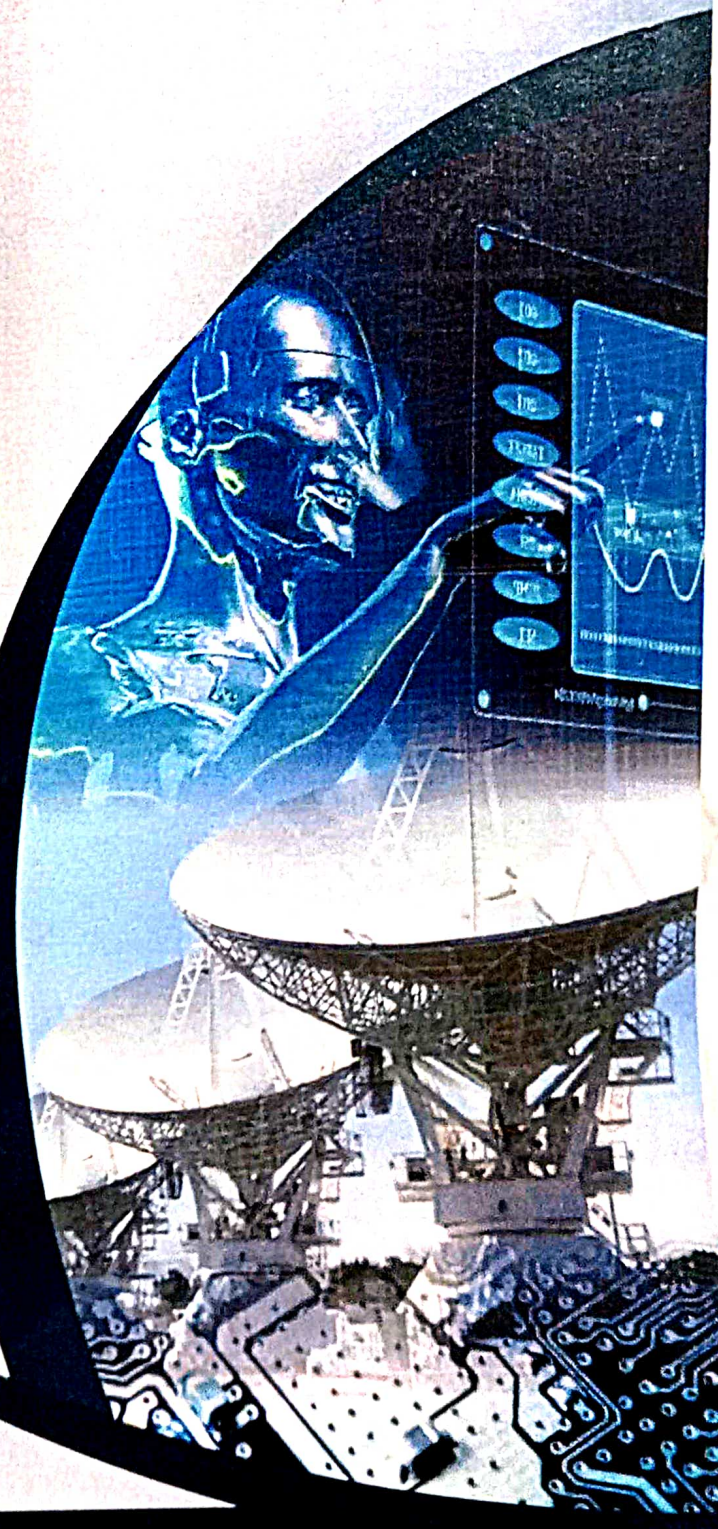
3.1 Salient features of LLP 51
3.2 Difference between LLP and Partnership 52

3.3	Difference between LLP and Company	52
3.4	LLP Agreement	52
3.5	Partners and Designated Partners	53
3.6	Incorporated Document	54
3.7	Incorporation by Registration	54
3.8	Registered Office of LLP and change therein	54
3.9	Change of Name	55
3.10	Partners and their relations	55
3.11	Extent and limitation of liability of LLP and PartnersExtent of liability of LLP	56
3.12	Whistle Blowing Contributions	56
3.13	Financial Disclosures	58
3.14	Annual Return	58
3.15	Taxation of LLP	58
3.16	Conversion to LLPProcedure to convert a Firm to LLP	58
3.17	Winding up and Dissolution	60
	Questions	60
CH-4—COMPANIES ACT, 1956		**N L Sharma**
4.1	Essential characteristics of a company	62
4.2	Types of Company	63
4.3	Memorandum and Articles of Association	64
4.4	Prospectus	66
4.5	Shares- Kinds, Allotment and Transfer	67
4.6	Debentures	69
4.7	Essential condition for a Valid Meeting	70
4.8	Kinds of Meetings and Resolutions	70
4.9	Winding up	71
	Questions	73
CH-5—INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACT, 2005		**Raj Singh**
5.1	Definitions	75
5.2	Digital Signature	75
5.3	Electronic Governance	75
5.4	Attribution, Acknowledgement and Dispatch of Electronic Records	77
5.5	Regulation of Certifying Authorities	77
5.6	Digital Signature Certificates	78
5.7	Duties of Subscribers	78
5.8	Penalties and adjudication	79
5.9	Appellate Tribunal (The Cyber Regulations Appellate Tribunal)	79
5.10	Offences	79
	Questions	80
	References	80

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Circuit Analysis

- Hitesh Joshi
- Priyanka Sharma
- Jyothi Noubade



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F4536

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-69-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—GENERAL NETWORK CONCEPT — Hitesh Joshi

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Network Elements 2
1.2.1 Network 2
1.2.2 Active and Passive Elements 2
1.2.3 Linear and Nonlinear Elements 2
1.2.4 Unilateral and Bilateral Elements 2
1.3 Network Parameters 2
1.3.1 Resistance 2
1.3.2 Inductance 2
1.3.3 Capacitance 3
1.4 Mutual Inductance (Coupling Coefficient and Dot Rule) 3
1.4.1 Coupling Coefficient 3
1.4.2 Dot Rule 4
1.5 Electrical Energy Sources 4
1.5.1 Independent Sources 5
1.5.2 Independent Voltage Source 5
1.5.3 Ideal Voltage Source 5
1.5.4 Practical Voltage Source 6
1.5.5 Reason of Dropping O/P Voltage 6
1.5.6 Unloaded and Loaded Voltage Source 6
1.5.7 Ideal Current Source 7
1.5.8 Practical Current Source 7
1.5.9 Unloaded and Loaded Current Source 7
1.6 Classification of Networks 8
1.6.1 Active Network 8
1.6.2 Passive Network 8
1.6.3 Linear Network 9
1.6.4 Nonlinear Network 9
1.6.5 Unilateral Network 10
1.6.6 Bilateral Network 10
1.6.7 Lumped and Distributed Circuit 10
1.7 Ports in Network 10
1.7.1 One Port Network 10
1.7.2 Two Port Network 10
1.8 Network Configuration 10
1.8.1 Balanced and Unbalanced T Section 10
1.8.2 Symmetrical and Asymmetrical Pie-section 11
1.8.3 L-section 11
1.8.4 Lattice Section 11
1.8.5 Bridge 12
1.8.6 Bridge T Section 12
1.8.7 Ladder Network 12
1.9 Let's Sum Up 12
Questions 13
Objective Questions 13
Answers to Objective Questions 14

CH-2—MESH AND NODAL ANALYSIS — Jyothi Noubade — 16

2.1 Introduction — 16
2.2 Definitions — 16
2.2.1 Branch — 16
2.2.2 Node — 16
2.2.3 Mesh — 16
2.2.4 Loop — 16
2.2.5 Tree — 17
2.3 Kircohhoff's Laws — 17
2.3.1 Kirchhoff's Current Law (KCL) — 17
2.3.2 Kirchhoff's Voltage Law (KVL) — 18
2.4 Network Theorems — 18
2.4.1 Superposition Theorem — 20
2.4.2 Reciprocity theorem — 22
2.4.3 Thevenin's Theorem — 25
2.4.4 Norton's Theorem — 27
2.4.5 Millman's Theorem — 29
2.4.6 Maximum Power Transfer Theorem — 30
2.4.7 Tellegen's Theorem — 31
2.5 Star Delta Conversion — 32
2.5.1 Conversion from Delta (D) to Star (Y) — 33
2.5.2 Conversion from Star (Y) to Delta (D) — 35
2.6 Cramer's Rule — 36
2.6.1 Adjugate Matrix — 37
2.6.2 Simple Problems up to Three Variable using Cramer's Rules — 40
2.7 Let's Sum Up — 41
Questions — 41
Objective Questions — 42
Answers to Objective Questions

CH-3—LAPLACE TRANSFORM — Priyanka Sharma — 44

3.1 Introduction — 44
3.2 Introduction to Laplace Transform — 46
3.3 Solution of First Order and Second Order Differential Equations (No Initial Conditions) — 47
3.3.1 First Order Homogeneous Differential Equations — 47
3.3.2 First Order Non-Homogenous Differential Equations — 47
3.3.3 Second Order Differential Equation — 48
3.3.4 Determination of C.F. — 49
3.3.5 Determination of Particular Integral (P.I.) — 51
3.4 Laplace Transform of Simple Time Functions — 52
3.4.1 Unit Step Function $u(t)$ — 52
3.4.2 Ramp Function $tu(t)$ — 52
3.4.3 Exponential Function e^{-at} — 53
3.4.4 Impulse Function $\delta(t)$ — 55
3.4.5 Sinusoidal Functions — 56
3.4.6 Parabolic Function — 56
3.4.7 Derivative of Function $\left[\frac{df(t)}{dt}\right]$ — 57
3.4.8 Integral of Function $\int f(t)dt$

3.5 Laplace Transform Theorems
3.5.1 Shifting Theorem 59
3.5.2 Initial and Final Value Theorem 59
3.6 Inverse Laplace Transformation for Simple, Multiple and Conjugate Complex Roots 60
3.7 Application of Laplace Transformation for Simple RL, RC and RLC Series Circuits 62
3.7.1 RL Circuit 66
3.7.2 RC Circuit 66
3.7.3 RLC Circuit 67
3.8 D.C. Transients in RL, RC and RLC Circuits 68
3.8.1 D.C. Transients in RL Circuit 74
3.8.2 D.C Transients in RC Circuit 74
3.8.3 D.C Transient in RLC Circuit 79
3.9 Resonance 82
3.9.1 Series Resonance in Uncoupled Circuits 86
3.9.2 Parallel Resonance in Uncoupled Circuits 86
3.9.3 Selectivity and Bandwidth 88
3.10 Q–Factor 91
3.10.1 Quality Factor of Series Resonating Circuit 91
3.10.2 Quality Factor of Parallel Resonating Circuit 91
3.11 Q-Factor on Energy Basis 92
3.12 Let's Sum up 92
Questions 92
Objective Type Questions 93
Answers to Objective Types Questions 94
94

CH-4—PULSE MODULATION SYSTEM AND RADAR **Jyothi Noubade**

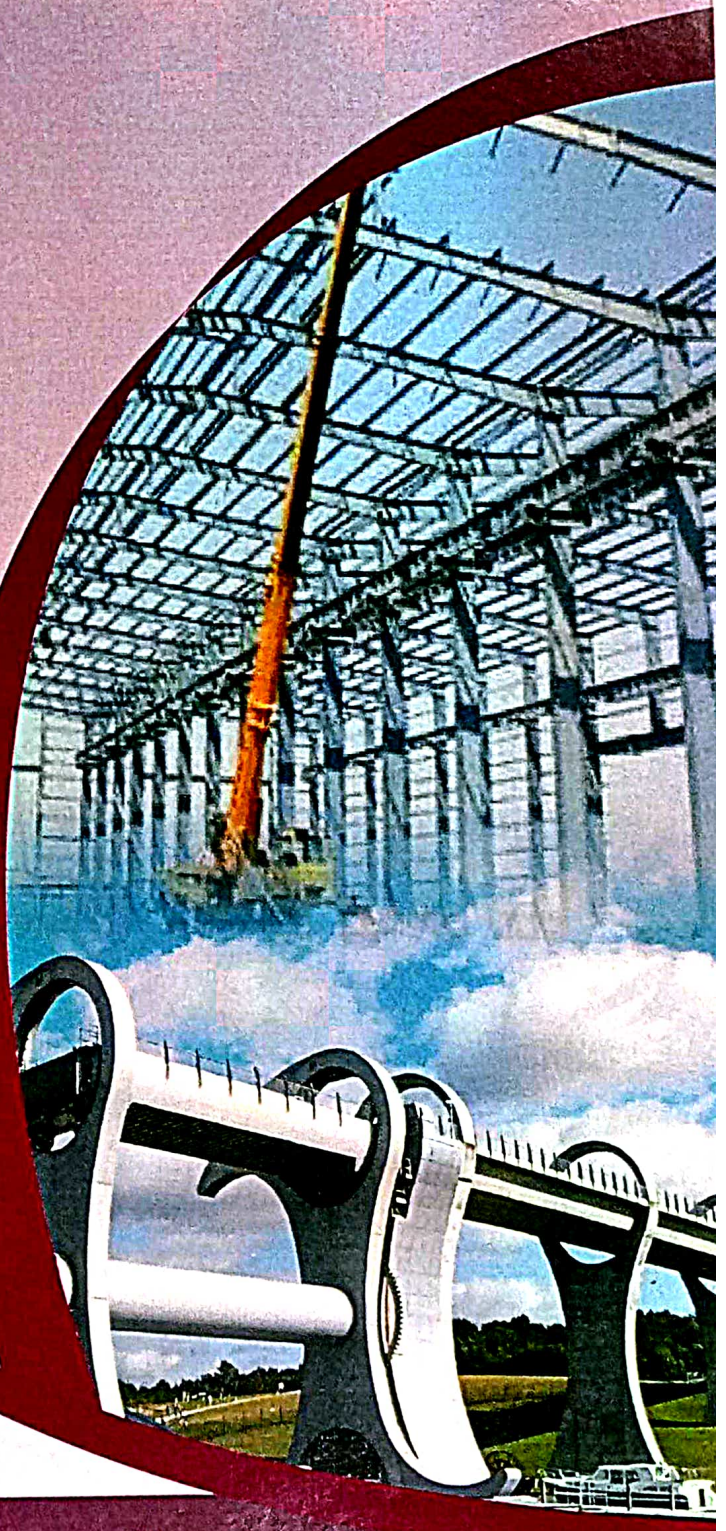
4.1 Introduction 96
4.2 Open Circuit Impendence or [Z] Parameters 97
4.3 Short Circuit Admittance or [Y] Parameters 100
4.4 Hybrid [h] Parameters 103
4.5 Transmission [ABCD] Parameters 105
4.6 Inter-Relationship between Z and Y Parameters 107
4.7 Equivalent Models of Z and Y Parameters 108
4.8 Reciprocity and Symmetry of Two Port Networks 109
4.9 Equivalent T and π (Pie) Section Representation 110
4.10 Determination of Z and Y Parameters for Some Special Network (T, π, Lattice and Bridge T)
4.10.1 T-Network 111
4.10.2 π - Network 111
4.10.3 Lattice Network in Terms of Z Parameters 111
4.10.4 Bridge-T Network 112
4.11 Image Impedance and Characteristics Impedance for Two Port Networks 114
4.12 Line Filters 117
4.13 Constant k-Filters 120
4.13.1 Constant k-Low Pass Filter 122
4.13.2 Constant k-High Pass Filters 122
4.13.3 Band Stop Filter (BSF) 125
127

		129
4.14	m-Derived Filters	131
	4.14.1 m-Derived Low Pass Filter	133
	4.14.2 m-Derived High Pass Filter	134
	4.14.3 m-Derived Band Stop Filter	135
4.15	Composite Filter	137
4.16	Let's Sum Up	138
	Questions	139
	Objective Type Questions	140
	Answers to Objective Type Questions	141
	References	

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Design of Concrete Structure

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F4558

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-94100-38-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—REINFORCED CONCRETE MATERIALS — Vasudeo Ramrakhiani

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Material Strength and Properties	2
1.3	Properties and Tests on Concrete	7
1.4	Grades of Steel	11
1.5	Types of Load and Load Combinations	12
1.6	Review Questions	13
1.7	Multiple Choice Questions	13

CH-2—DESIGN OF R.C. SECTIONS-WORKING STRESS METHOD

Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

2.1	Introduction	16
2.2	Assumptions for Design of Members (IS : 456 - 2000)	16
2.3	Singly Reinforced Sections	17
2.4	Doubly-Reinforced Sections	27
2.5	Flanged Sections	31
2.6	Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond, Flexural and Anchorage Bonds, Development Length	34
2.7	Design of Sections Subjected to Flexure	39
2.8	Design of Sections Subjected to Shear	39
2.9	Design of Section Subjected to Torsion	41
2.10	Examples	44
2.11	Review Questions	49
2.12	Multiple Choice Questions	50

CH-3—DESIGN OF R.C. SECTIONS - LIMIT STATE DESIGN METHOD

Chandra Prakash

3.1	Introduction	52
3.2	Partial Safety Factor (As per IS : 456 - 2000)	52
3.3	Limit State Method v/s Working Stress Method	53
3.4	Assumptions - Limit State of Collapse : Flexure	54
3.5	Singly Reinforced Rectangular Sections	55
3.6	Doubly Reinforced Sections	60
3.7	Flanged Sections	62
3.8	Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond, Flexural and Anchorage Bonds, Development Length	66

3.9 Design of Sections Subjected to Flexure 66
3.10 Design of Sections Subjected to Shear 66
3.11 Design of Sections Subjected to Torsion 67
3.12 Examples 69
3.13 Review Questions 73
3.14 Multiple Choice Questions 73

CH-4—DESIGN OF BEAMS AND SLABS Esar Ahmed
4.1 Introduction 76
4.2 Design of Simply Supported Singly Reinforced Beams 76
4.3 Design of Cantilever Beams 81
4.4 Design of Continuous Beams 82
4.5 Design of One Way Simply Supported Slabs 83
4.6 Design of One-way Continuous Slabs 86
4.7 Design of Two way R.C. Slabs 88
4.8 Examples 91
4.9 Review Questions 107
4.10 Multiple Choice Questions 108

CH-5—DESIGN OF RETAINING WALLS Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
5.1 Introduction 110
5.2 Classification of Retaining Walls 110
5.3 Forces on Retaining Walls 111
5.4 Stability of Cantilver Retaining Walls 115
5.5 Designing and Proportioning of Cantilever Retaining Walls 117
5.6 Design of Counterfort Retaining Walls 118
5.7 Review Questions 121
5.8 Multiple Choice Questions 121

CH-6—DESIGN OF REINFORCED CONCRETE COLUMNS
Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
6.1 Introduction 123
6.2 Principle and Behavior of Columns Under Load 124
6.3 Load Carrying Capacity of Short Columns 125
6.4 Design of Columns 126
6.5 Examples 132
6.6 Review Questions 135
6.7 Multiple Choice Questions 135

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Digital Signal Processing

- Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi
- Komal Yadav
- Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi
- Ajay Singh Verma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-954-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS — **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Digital Signal Processing (DSP) 2
1.3.1 Advantages of Digital Signal Processing 2
1.3.2 Disadvantages of DSP Systems 3
1.3.3 Applications of DSP 3
1.4 Sampling of Analog Signals 3
1.5 Aliasing Effect 4
1.6 Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) 4
1.6.2 Twiddle Factor (WN) 5
1.6.3 Properties of Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) 7
1.6.4 Summary of DFT Properties 12
1.6.5 Linear Convolution Using DFT 13
1.6.6 Comparison Between Circular Convolution and Linear Convolution 13
1.7 Relationship of the DFT to other Transforms 13
1.7.1 Relation of DFT with Discrete Time Fourier Transform 13
1.7.2 Relation of DFT with Z-transform 14
1.8 Frequency Analysis of Signals Using Dft 15
1.9 Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) 16
1.10 Radix -2 FFT Algorithms 17
1.11 Decimation in Time (DIT) Algorithm 17
1.12 Decimation in Frequency (DIF) Algorithm 26
1.13 Difference and Similarity between DIT and DIF 29
1.14 Computation of IDFT using FFT Algorithms 29
1.15 Let's Sum Up 32
Questions 32
Multiple Questions 33
Answers To Multiple Questions 34

CH-2—INFINITE AND FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTER DESIGN

Komal Yadav

2.1 Introduction 36
2.2 Objectives 36
2.3 Design of Digital Filters from Analog Filter 36
2.4 Analog Low Pass Filter Design 37
2.4.1 Butterworth Filter 37
2.4.2 Chebyshev Filter 40
2.5 Design of Iir Filters from Analog Filters 45
2.5.1 Impulse Invariant Method 45
2.5.2 Bilinear Transformation Method 49
2.5.3 Comparison Between Impulse Invariance Method and BilinearTransformation Method 50
2.6 Realization of Digital Filters 52
2.6.1 Direct form –I Realization 52
2.6.2 Direct form – II Realization 53
2.6.3 Cascade form 54
2.6.4 Parallel form Realization 55
2.6.5 Ladder form Realization 57

2.7 Finite Impulse Response (Fir) Filter Design 58
2.8 Symmetric and Antisymmetric Fir Filters 59
2.9 Design of Fir Using Frequency Sampling Techniques 62
2.10 Frequency Sampling Realization 62
2.10.1 Type – 1 Design 62
2.10.2 Type – 2 Design 64
2.11 Design of Fir Filters Using Windowing Technique 66
2.11.1 Rectangular Window 67
2.11.2 Bartlett or Triangular Window 68
2.11.3 Raised Cosine Window 69
2.11.4 Hanning Window 69
2.11.5 Hamming Window 69
2.11.5 Blackman Window 69
2.12 Design of Fir Filter 72
2.13 Optimum Equiripple Approximation of Fir Filters 77
2.14 Realization of FIR Filters 77
2.14.1 Transversal Structures 77
2.14.2 Linear Phase Structures 78
2.14.3 Polyphase Realization Structure 79
2.15 Difference between FIR and IIR Filters 82
2.16 Let's Sum Up 82
Questions 83
Multiple Questions 84
Answers To Multiple Questions 84

CH-3—FINITE WORD LENTH EFFECT **Ahsan Zaigam Rizvi**

3.1 Introduction 86
3.2 Objectives 86
3.3 Number Representations 86
3.3.1 Fixed Point Numbers Representation 86
3.3.2 Floating Point Numbers Representation 88
3.3.3 Comparison of Fixed Point Numbers Representation and Floating Point Numbers Representation 90
3.4 Quantization Noise 90
3.4.1 Truncation and Truncation Error 90
3.5 Quantization Noise Power 92
3.5.1 Steady State Input Noise Power 92
3.5.2 Steady State Output Noise Power 92
3.6 Coefficient Quantization Error 93
3.7 Limit Cycle Oscillations 94
3.7.1 Zero Input Limit Cycle Oscillations 95
3.7.2 Overflow Limit Cycle Oscillations or Overflow Error 95
3.8 Scaling to Prevent Overflow 95
3.9 Analytical Model of Sample and Hold Operations 97
3.10 Let's Sum Up 98
Questions 99
Multiple Questions 100
Answers To Multiple Questions 101

CH-4—SPECTRUM ESTIMATION AND MULTIRATE SIGNAL PROCESSING

Ajay Singh Verma

4.1 Introduction 103
4.1.1 Spectrum Estimation 103
4.1.2 Multirate Signal Processing 103
4.2 Objectives 103
4.3 Non Parametric Spectrum Estimation 104
4.3.1 Periodogram Estimation 104
4.3.2 The Bartlett Method 105
4.3.3 The Wetch Method 106
4.3.4 Performance Characteristics of Nonparametric Spectrum Estimators 107
4.3.5 Computational Requirement of Nonparametric Power Spectrum Estimates 107
4.3.6 Advantages of Nonparametric Power Spectrum Estimation 109
4.3.7 Disadvantages of Nonparametric Power Spectrum Estimation 109
4.4 Parametric Power Spectral Estimation 109
4.4.1 Auto Regressive, Moving Average and Auto Regressive Moving Average Models 109
4.4.2 Power Spectrum Estimation Using AR(p), Arma (P, Q) and Ma(q) Models 111
4.5 Principles of Multirate DSP 112
4.5.1 Decimation of Integer Factor 113
4.5.2 Interpolation by Integer Factor 116
4.6 Subband Coding of Speech Signals 119
4.7 QMF Filters 119
4.8 Let's Sum Up 120
Questions 121
Multiple Questions 121
Answers To Multiple Questions 122
References 122

Telecommunication & Switching Networks

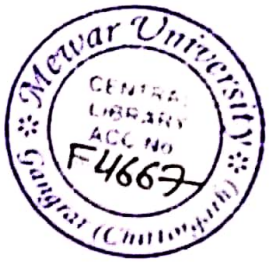
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed
- Shashivendra Dhulawat
- Ganga Biswa



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-48-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — Chandra Prakash

1.1 Evaluation of Telecommunication 2
1.2 Definition of Source, Destination and Subscriber (Calling and Called) 4
1.3 Link, Switching System and Fully Connected Network 4
1.3.1 Link 5
1.3.2 Fully Connected Network 5
1.3.3 Switching System 5
1.4 Types of Automatic Telephone Exchange 6
1.4.1 Electromechanical Switching System 6
1.4.2 Electronic Switching System 6
1.5 Various Tone Used in Automatic Telephone Exchange 7
1.6 Basics of a Switching System 9
1.6.1 Switching Network 9
1.6.2 Symmetric Network 9
1.6.3 Folded Network 9
1.6.4 Nonfolded Network 10
1.6.5 Elements of a Switching System 10
1.7 Electronic Telephones 12
1.7.1 Microprocessor Control 13
1.7.2 Line Interface 13
1.8 Cordless Telephones 13
1.9 Brief Idea of EPABX 14
Long Questions 15
Multiple Choice Questions 15
Answer to MCQ's 16

CH-2—ELECTRONIC SPACE SWITCHING — Esar Ahmed

2.1 Introduction 18
2.2 Stored Program Control 18
2.2.1 Special Requirements of SPC 18
2.2.2 Types of SPC Switching System 18
2.2.3 Organization of SPC 19
2.3 Centralised SPC 19

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3.1 Configuration of Centralized SPC 19
2.3.2 Operation Modes 20
2.4 Availability and Unavailability of Systems 23
2.5 Distributed SPC 24
2.5.1 Decomposition of Control Function 24
2.6 Level of Processing 26
2.6.1 Level 3 Processing 26
2.6.2 Level 2 Processing 27
2.6.3 Level 1 Processing 27
2.7 Software Architecture 28
2.7.1 Process 28
2.7.2 Process States and Transitions 28
2.7.3 Representation of a Process 29
2.7.4 Process Switching 29
2.7.5 Mutual Exclusion of Processes in Accessing Shared Data 30
2.7.6 Software Production and Language Processor 30
2.7.7 CTITT Standards on Language 31
2.8 Application Software 31
2.9 Enhanced Services 34
2.10 Two Stage Network 35
2.11 Three Stage network 38
Long Questions 39
Multiple Choice Questions 39
Answers to MCQ's 40

CH-3—TIME DIVISION SWITCHING **Shashivendra Dhulawat**

3.1 Introduction 42
3.2 Basic Time Division Space Switching 42
3.2.1 Switching Capacity 43
3.2.2 Control Mechanism 43
3.3 Basic Time Division Time Switching 46
3.3.1 Switching Control Method 47
3.3.2 Operation Modes 47
3.4 Time Multiplexed Space Switching 48
3.4.1 Source Multiplexing and Destination Multiplexing 50
3.5 Time Multiplexed Time Switching 50

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5.1 Expanding and Concentrating in TS1 52
3.6 Combination Switching 53
3.7 Two-Stage Combination Switch 53
3.7.1 Time-Space (TS) Switch 53
3.8 Three-Stage Combination Switching 55
3.8.1 Time-Space-Time (TST) Switches 55
3.8.2 Space-Time-Space (STS) Switches 56
Long Questions 57
Multiple Choice Questions 57
Answers to MCQ's 58

CH-4—TRAFFIC ANALYSIS **Ganga Biswa**

4.1 Network Traffic Load and Parameters 60
4.2 Grade of Service and Blocking Probability 61
4.3 Idea of Markov Process 62
4.4 Incoming Traffic and Service Time Characteristics 63
4.5 Idea of Delay System 64
4.6 LAN, MAN and WAN 67
4.7 (PSTN) Public Switched Telephone Network 68
4.7.1 Data Rates in PSTNs 69
Long Questions 70
Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answer to MCQ's 72

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Industrial Engineering

- V.A. Jagadala Pradaban
- Md. Shoeab Sheikh
- Tabish Ali Khan
- Prakash Mohan



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-634-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—PRODUCTIVITY AND FORECASTING — **V.A. Jagadala Pradaban**

1.1 Productivity 2
1.2 Various Methods of Measurement 2
1.3 Factors Affecting Productivity 2
1.4 Strategies for Improving Productivity 3
1.5 Product Life Cycle 4
1.6 Factors Related to Cost Design and Manufacture 5
1.7 Break Even Analysis 6
1.8 Steps in Break Even Analysis 7
1.9 Fixed Cost, Variable Costs and Margin of Safety 7
1.10 Forecasting 8
1.11 Forecasting Costs 8
1.12 Errors in Forecasting 8
1.13 Forecasting Techniques 8
1.13.1 Qualitative Methods 9
1.13.2 Quantitative Methods 9
1.14 Forecast Accuracy 11
1.15 Review Questions 12
1.16 Multiple-choice Questions 12
Answers 13

CH-2—FACILITY PLANNING — **Md. Shoeab Sheikh**

2.1 Facilities Planning 15
2.2 Objectives of Facility Planning 15
2.3 Facility Planning Strategies 15
2.4 Product Design 16
2.4.1 Product Development Process 17
2.5 Process Design 18
2.6 Assembly Chart 19
2.7 Operation Process Chart 20
2.8 Scrap Estimation 20
2.9 Equipment Fraction 21
2.10 Facility Design 21
2.11 Flow, Space and Activity Relationships 22
2.12 Flow Patterns 23
2.13 Layout Planning 23
2.13.1 Apple's Plant Layout Procedure 24

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.13.2 Reed's Plant Layout Procedure 24
2.14 Systematic Layout Planning Procedure 25
2.15 Types of Plant Layout 25
2.15.1. Process Layout 25
2.15.2. Product Layout 26
2.16 Computerized Plant Layout 27
2.16.1 Computerized Relative Allocation of Facilities Techniques (CRAFT) 27
2.16.2 Automated Layout Design Programme (ALDEP) 28
2.16.3 Computerized Relationship Layout Planning (CORELAP) 28
2.17 Assembly Lines 28
2.18 Assembly Line Balancing 29
2.19 Group Technology (Cellular) Layout 29
2.20 Retail Service Layout 30
2.21 Review Questions 30
2.22 Multiple Choice Questions 30
Answers 31

CH-3— AGGREGATE PLANNING AND CAPACITY PLANNING

Tabish Ali Khan

3.1 Aggregate Planning 33
3.2 The Nature of Aggregate Planning Decisions 33
3.3 Aggregate Planning Strategies 33
3.4 Material Requirement Planning (MRP) 34
3.5 Inputs to MRP 34
3.5.1 Master Production Schedule (MPS) 34
3.5.2 Bill of Material (BOM) 34
3.5.3 Inventory Status 34
3.6 Outputs of MRP 35
3.6.1 Primary Output 35
3.6.2 Secondary Outputs 35
3.7 Working of MRP 35
3.8 MRP vs Order Point System 36
3.9 Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP-II) 36
3.10 Regenerative and Net Change MRP 36
3.11 Modular Bill of Materials 37
3.12 Structured Bill of Materials 37
3.13 Capacity Planning 37
3.14 Capacity Control 37
3.15 Classification of Capacity Planning 37
3.16 Just-in-time Production System 38
3.17 Elements of JIT Manufacturing 38

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.18 Effect of Installation of a JIT System 39
3.19 Optimized Production Technology (OPT) 39
3.20 Review Questions 40
3.21 Multiple Choice Questions 40
Answers 41

UNIT-4—INVENTORY CONTROL **Prakash Mohan**

4.1. Inventory 43
4.2 Inventory Control 43
4.3 Inventory Classification 43
4.4 Objectives of Inventory Control 43
4.5 Functions of Inventories 44
4.6 Relevant Costs 44
4.7 Inventory Models 45
4.8 Sensitivity Analysis 49
4.9 Service Level 49
4.10 Safety Stock 49
4.11 Stock-out Risk 49
4.12 Determination of Order Point and Safety Stock 50
4.13 ABC Analysis 50
4.14 VED Analysis 51
4.15 SDE Analysis 51
4.16 FSN Analysis 51
4.17 HML Analysis 51
4.18 Review Questions 51
4.19 Multiple Choice Questions 52
Answers 53

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

International Business

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3154

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-55-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-I: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS & IS ENVIRANMENT — **Meenaxi Sharma**

1.1 Introduction to International Trade 2

1.1.1 Globalization 2

1.1.2 Growing Importance of Globalisation in World Economy 3

1.1.3 Impact of Globalization 6

1.1.4 International Business Contrasted With Domestic Business-Complexities of International Business 11

1.1.5 Modes of Entry into International Business 12

1.2 International Business Environment 18

1.2.1 National and Foreign Environments and Their Components 19

Questions for Review 41

Long Answer Questions 41

Objective Questions 42

Answers 42

CH-II: INTERNATIONAL TRADE THEORIES, ORGANISATION AND ARRANGEMENTS — **Vikram Singh Rao**

2.1 Theories of International Trade-an Overview 45

2.1.1 Mercantilism 45

2.1.2 Theory of Absolute Advantage 45

2.1.3 Theory of Comparative Advantage 46

2.1.4 Factor Proportions Theory/ Hecksher-Ohlin Theory 47

2.1.5 Product Life Cycle Theory 48

2.1.6 New Trade Theory 49

2.2 Commercial Policy Instruments-Tariff and Non-Tariff Measures 49

2.2.1 Tariffs 50

2.2.2 Subsidies 51

2.2.3 Quotas 52

2.2.4 Import Licensing 52

2.2.5 Voluntary Export Restraints (VER) 52

2.2.6 Administrative Policy 52

2.2.7 Dumping and Anti Dumping Actions 53

2.2.8 Aid and Loans 53

2.2.9 Standards and Labels 53

2.2.10 Administrative Delays 54

2.2.11 Reciprocal Requirements 54

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3 Balance of Payment Account and Its Components 54
2.3.1 Features of Balance of Payments: 55
2.3.2 Structure of Balance of Payments: 55
2.3.3 Components of Balance of Payments 56
2.3.4 Deficit in Balance of Payments 57
2.3.5 Results or Effects of Adverse Balance of Payments: 57
2.3.6 Measures of Correcting Disequilibrium in BOP 58
2.4 International Organizations and Arrangements 60
2.4.1 WTO 60
2.4.2 An Over View of Other Organizations 65
2.4.3 Commodity and Other Trading Agreements 71
Questions for Review 76
Long Answer Questions 76
Objective Questions 77
Answers 78
CH-III: INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC CORPORATION AND FINANCIAL ENVIRONMENT **Chetali Agrawal**
3.1 Regional Economic Co-operation 80
3.1.1 Forms of Regional Groupings 80
3.1.2 Integration Efforts Among Countries in Europe, North America and Asia 81
3.2 International Financial Environment 85
3.2.1 International Financial System and Institutions 85
3.2.2 Foreign Exchange Markets and Risk Mangement 87
3.2.3 Foreign Investments-Types and Flows 95
3.2.4 Foreign Investment in Indian Perspective 97
Questions for Review 99
Long Answer Questions 99
Objective Questions 99
Answers 100
CH-IV: ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS **S C Bhatnagar**
4.1 Organizational Structure for International Business Operations 102
4.1.1 Vertical Differentiation: Centralization and Decentralization 102
4.1.2 Horizontal Differentiation: The Design of Structure 103

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.1.3 Integrating Mechanisms 108

4.2 Key Issues Involved in Making International Decisions 109

4.2.1 Production Decisions 109

4.2.2 Finance Decisions 115

4.2.3 Marketing Decisions 117

4.2.4 Human Resource Decisions 125

4.3 International Business Negotiations 129

4.4 Developments and Issues in International Business 130

4.4.1 Outsourcing and Its Potentials for India 130

4.4.2 Mergers 135

4.4.3 Role of IT in International Business 136

4.4.4 International Business and Ecological Considerations 138

Long Answer Questions 139

Objective Questions 139

Answers 140

CH-V: FOREIGN TRADE **Meenaxi Sharma**

5.1 Foreign Trade Promotion Measures and Organizations in India 142

5.1.1 Foreign Trade Policy 2009-14 142

5.1.2 Foreign Trade Promotion Measure In India 142

5.1.3 Foreign Trade Promotion Organisations in India 147

5.2 Special Economic Zones (SEZs) and 100% Export Oriented Units (EOUs) 150

5.2.1 Special Economic Zones 150

5.2.2 Export Oriented Units 151

5.3 Measures for Promoting Foreign Investment Into and From India 152

5.4 Indian Joint Ventures and Acquisitions Abroad 153

5.4.1 Indian Joint Venture Abroad 153

5.4.2 Overseas Acquisitions By Indian Companies 154

5.5 Financing of Foreign Trade and Payment Terms 155

Question for Review 160

Long Answer Questions 160

Objective Questions 160

Answers 160

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Internet and Web Technologies

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-657-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTERNET BASICS			**Neha Sharma**
1.1	Introduction		2
1.2	Objective		2
1.3	Client Server Communication		3
	1.3.1	Client	3
	1.3.2	Server	3
	1.3.3	Client-Server Communication	3
1.4	The Internet		4
	1.4.1	History of Internet	5
	1.4.2	Structure of Internet	5
1.5	Connectivity on Internet		6
	1.5.1	Hardware Requirement for Internet	6
	1.5.2	Software Requirement for Internet	6
1.6	E-mail		7
	1.6.1	Creating E-mail Account	7
1.7	Post Office Protocol (POP)		8
1.8	SMTP		9
1.9	The World Wide Web (www)		9
1.10	File Transfer Protocol (FTP)		10
1.11	Telnet		10
1.12	IP Address		11
1.13	TCP/IP		11
1.14	HTML		13
	1.14.1	History and Versions of HTML	13
1.15	Creating HTML Documents		14
1.16	Contents of HTML File		15
1.17	HTML Tag		16
1.18	Text Formatting		16
1.19	HTML Tables		18
1.20	HTML Lists		19
1.21	HTML Forms and Input		21
	Questions		23
	Multiple Choice Questions		24
	Answers		26

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2: JAVA SCRIPT **Ankit Navalakha**

2.1 Introduction 28
2.2 Objective 28
2.3 Client Side Programming: JavaScript 28
2.3.1 Evolution of JavaScript 29
2.3.2 Features of JavaScript 29
2.3.3 Advantages of JavaScript 29
2.3.4 Disadvantages of JavaScript 30
2.3.5 Structure of a JavaScript Program 30
2.4 Javascript Variables 31
2.5 Javascript Literals 33
2.6 Type Casting 35
2.7 Operators in JavaScript 36
2.8 Statement 38
2.8.1 Types of Statements 38
2.8.2 Conditional Statements 39
2.8.3 Loop Statements 40
2.9 JavaScript Function 41
2.10 Array 42
2.11 Dialog Boxes 43
2.11.1 Alert Dialog Box 44
2.11.2 Confirmation Dialog Box 44
2.11.3 Prompt Dialog Box 46
2.12 Cookies 47
Questions 47
Multiple Choice Questions 47
Answers 48

CH-3: DHTML **Shiv Kumar**

3.1 Introduction 50
3.2 Objective 50
3.3 Dynamic Hypertext Markup Language (DHTML) 50
3.3.1 Features of DHTML 51
3.3.2 Components of DHTML 51
3.4 Cascading Style sheets (CSS) 51

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.4.1	Font	52
3.4.2	Colors and Backgrounds	53
3.4.3	Text	53
3.5	CGI	54
3.6	Uses of CGI	56
3.7	Working of CGI	56
3.8	Methods of Data Submission	57
3.8.1	The GET Method	57
3.8.2	The POST Method	58
3.9	CGI Environment Variables	59
	Questions	59
	Multiple Choice Questions	60
	Aanswers	60
CH-4: PERL		**Neha Sharma**
4.1	Introduction	62
4.2	Objective	62
4.3	Perl	62
4.4	Data Types	63
4.5	Literals	63
4.5.1	Numeric Literals	63
4.5.2	String Literals	63
4.6	Variable	64
4.6.1	Creating Variable	65
4.6.2	Scalar Variables	65
4.6.3	Array Variable	65
4.6.4	Hash Variable	66
4.7	Arrays	66
4.7.1	Arrays Creation	66
4.8	Hashes	67
4.8.1	Creating Hashes	67
4.9	Control Program Flow	68
4.9.1	Decision Making Statements	68
4.9.2	Loop	68

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.10	Operators	69
	4.10.1 Arithmetic Operators	70
	4.10.2 Equality Operators	70
	4.10.3 Assignment Operators	71
	4.10.4 Bitwise Operators	71
	4.10.5 Logical Operators	72
	4.10.6 Quote-Like Operators	72
	4.10.7 Miscellaneous Operators	72
4.11	File Handling	73
	4.11.1 Open Function	73
	4.11.2 Close Function	73
4.12	Reading and Writing Files	74
	4.12.1 The <FILEHANDLE> Operator	74
	4.12.2 getc Function	74
	4.12.3 read Function	74
	4.12.4 print Function	75
	4.12.5 Copying Files	75
	4.12.6 Renaming a File	75
	Questions	76
	Multiple Choice Questions	76
	Answers	77
	References	77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Introduction to Software Engineering



▪ Neha Sharma ▪ Ankit Navalakha
▪ Shiv Kumar

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-96-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-I: INTRODUCTION: — Neha Sharma

1.1	Introduction to Software Engineering	2
1.2	Importance of Software	2
1.3	Software Evolution	2
1.4	Software Characteristics	3
1.5	Software Applications	4

CH-II: SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT LIFE CYCLE: — Ankit Navalakha

2.1	Requirement Analysis	6
2.2	Software Design And Coding	6
2.3	Process Models	6

CH-III: SOFTWARE REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATION: — Shiv Kumar

3.1	Requirement Specification	14
3.2	Functional Requirements	18
3.3	Non – Functional Requirements	18
3.4	Interface Specification	19
3.5	Validation	20
3.6	Role of Matrices and Meaurements	22
3.7	Problem Partitioning	23
3.8	Abstraction	24
3.9	Top Down and Bottom Up Design	25
3.10	Structured Approach	26
3.11	Object–Oriented Approach	29
3.12	Design Specifications	31
3.13	Cohesiveness and Coupling	31
3.14	3GL (4th Generation Programming Language)	33

CH-IV: IMPLEMENTATION CODING: — Neha Sharma

4.1	Top-down and Bottom-Up Structure Programming	35
4.2	Internal Documentation	35
4.3	Levels of Testing	36
4.4	Types of Testing	38

4.5	Test Plan	38
4.6	Test Class Specifications	41
4.7	Software Reliability Assessment	41
4.8	Software Testing Strategies	42
4.9	Verification and Validation (V&V)	44
4.10	Unit and Integration Testing	45
4.11	Top Down and Bottom Up Integration Testing	47
4.12	Alpha and Beta Testing	49
4.13	System Testing and Debugging	49

CH-V: SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT : **Ankit Navalakha**

5.1	Software Configuration Management (Scm)	53
5.2	Quality Control and Quality Assurance	57
5.3	Risk Management	59
5.4	Iso Certification For Software Industry	64
5.5	Capability Maturity Model Integration (Cmmi)	64
5.6	Short Software Engineering Questions	72
5.7	Software Engineering Solved Short Questions	74
5.8	Software Engineering Solved Mcqs	77
	Set-1	77
	Set-2	78
	Set-3	80
	Set-4	82
	Set-5	83
	Set-6	85
5.9	Answers	86
	Set-1	86
	Set-2	87
	Set-3	88
	Set-4	89
	Set-5	90
	Set-6	90
	References	91

Irrigation and Water Management

- Ram Lal Vishnoi
- Gunnjeet Kaur
- Ashish Singh
- Satish Prakash Sharma
- K.K. Bhati
- Nishant Tiwari

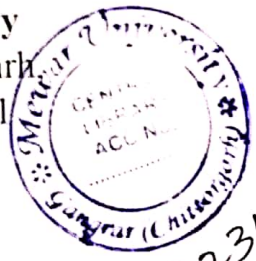


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3234

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-643-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1:	**IRRIGATION AND WATER MANAGEMENT**	**Ram Lal Vishnoi**	
1.1	Introduction		2
1.2	Importance of Water		3
1.3	Irrigation – Definition:		4
1.4	Objectives of Irrigation		4
1.5	Water Management		5
	1.5.1 Importance of Irrigation Water Management		5
1.6	Irrigated Farming		6
1.7	Dry Land Agriculture:		7
1.8	Importance of Dry Farming in Indian Agriculture		7
1.9	Dimensions of the Problem:		8
1.10	Area Under Dry Lands:		9
1.11	Water Resources and Irrigation Development in India		9
1.12	Irrigation Development in India:		12
CH-2:	**SOIL MOISTURE**	**Gunnjeet Kaur**	
2.1	Soil Water or Soil Moisture		18
	2.1.1 Kinds of Soil Water		19
	2.1.2 Hygroscopic Water		19
	2.1.3 Capillary Water		19
	2.1.4 Gravitational Water		20
2.2	pF		20
2.3	Soil Moisture Characteristic Curves		21
2.4	Soil-water Potential		22
	2.4.1 Free Energy of Soil Solids for Water is Affected by:		22
2.5	Components of Total Soil-Water Potential		23
	2.5.1 Total Soil Water Potential:		23
	2.5.2 International Soil Physics Standards		23
2.6	Soil Moisture Constants		24
CH-3:	**SOIL – PLANT AND PLANT – WATER RELATIONS**	**Ashish Singh**	
3.1	Introduction:		28
3.2	Rooting Characteristic of Plants		28
3.3	Soil Properties Influencing Root Development		28
3.4	Effective Root Zone Depth		28
3.5	Moisture Extraction Pattern		29

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.6 Moisture Sensitive Periods 30
3.7 Water Movement in Soil 31
3.8 Types of Water Movement 33
3.8.1 Saturated Water Movement 33
3.8.2 Unsaturated Water Movement 33
3.8.3 Vapour Movement in Soils 34

CH-4: EVAPO-TRANSPIRATION AND CONSUMPTIVE USE **Satish Prakash Sharma**

4.1 Evapotranspiration (ET = Evaporation + Transpiration) 36
4.1.1 Evaporation 36
4.1.2 Transpiration 36
4.1.3 Evapotranspiration 36
4.2 Factors Influencing Evapotranspiration 37
4.3 Climatic or Environmental Factors 38
4.4 Plant Factors 39
4.5 Management Factors 39
4.6 Consumptive Use 40
4.7 Reference Crop Evapotranspiration 41
4.7.1 Introduction 41
4.7.2 What is Reference Crop Evapotranspiration? 41
4.7.3 Crop Evapotranspiration Under Standard Conditions (ETc) 42
4.7.4 Crop Evapotranspiration Under non-standard Conditions (ETc adj) 42
4.8 Crop Coefficient 42

CH-5: MEASUREMENT OF ETO (REFERENCE CROP EVAPOTRANSPIRATION) **K.K. Bhati**

5.1 Measurement of ETo by Different Methods: 46
5.2 Determination of K pan 47
5.3 Calculation Example Blaney-Criddle 52
Question: 52

CH-6: WATER REQUIREMENT OF CROP **Nishant Tiwari**

6.1 Factor Affecting Crop Water Requirement 57
6.1.1 The following Factors that Affect the Requirement of Crops 57
6.2 Net Irrigation Requirement 59
6.3 Gross Irrigation Requirement 60
6.3.1 Irrigation Interval 60
6.3.2 Irrigation Period 61

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

6.4 Conjunctive Use of Water 61
6.5 Effective Rainfall 62
6.6 Factors Influencing Effective Rainfall 62
6.7 Drum Culture Technique 63

CH-7: SCHEDULING OF IRRIGATION TO CROPS – SOIL WATER REGIME APPROACH — Ram Lal Vishnoi
7.1 Introduction 66
7.2 Criteria for Scheduling Irrigation 66
7.3 Advantages of Irrigation Scheduling 66
7.3.1 Soil Water Regime Approach 66
7.3.2 Feel and Appearance of Soil 67
7.4 Depletion of the Available Soil Moisture (DASM) 68
7.4.1 Soil Moisture Tension 68
7.5 Scheduling of Irrigation to Crops – Climatological Approach 69
7.5.1 Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) 69
7.6 Lysimeter 69
7.7 Cumulative Pan Evaporation 70
7.8 IW: CPE Ratio 71
7.9 Scheduling of Irrigation to Crops – Plant Indices Approach 71
7.10 Visual Plant Symptoms 72
7.11 Soil-cum-sand Mini-plot Technique 72
7.12 Plant Population 72
7.13 Rate of Growth 72
7.14 Relative Water Content 73
7.15 Plant Water Potential 73
7.16 Canopy Temperature 73
7.17 Indicator Plants 74
7.18 Critical Growth Stages 74

CH-8: SURFACE METHODS OF IRRIGATION — Gunnjeet Kaur
8.1 Introduction 76
8.2 Wild Flooding 77
8.3 Controlled Flooding 77
8.3.1 Check Basin Method 77
8.3.2 Ring Basin Method 78
8.3.3 Border Strip Method 78
8.3.4 Deep Furrow Method 79
8.4 Corrugations 81
8.5 Sub-irrigation 82

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-9:	**MICRO IRRIGATION METHODS**	**Ashish Singh**	
9.1	Sprinkler Method of Irrigation		84
9.2	Sprinkler System Components & Layout		85
9.3	Suitable Crops		86
9.4	Drip Method of Irrigation		86
9.5	Drip Irrigation System Layout and Components		88
9.6	Suitable Crops		88
CH-10:	**IRRIGATION EFFICIENCY**	**Satish Prakash Sharma**	
10.1	Water Use Efficiency of Crops		92
	10.1.1 Crop Water use Efficiency		92
	10.1.2 Field water use Efficiency		92
	10.1.3 Factors Affecting Water use Efficiency		92
10.2	Genetic Factors		93
10.3	Climatic Factors		93
10.4	Crop Management Factors		93
10.5	Irrigation Efficiencies		94
10.6	Water Conveyance Efficiency		95
10.7	Water Application Efficiency		95
10.8	Water Storage Efficiency		95
10.9	Water Distribution Efficiency		96
10.10	Project Efficiency		96
CH-11:	**IRRIGATION WATER QUALITY**	**K.K. Bhati**	
11.1	Introduction		98
11.2	Criteria to Determine the Quality of Irrigation Water		98
	11.2.1 Total Soluble Salts		98
11.3	Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR)		98
11.4	Residual Sodium Carbonate		99
11.5	Boron Content		99
11.6	Leaching requirement		100
11.7	Management Practices for Using Poor Quality Water		100
CH-12:	**WATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES IN CROPS**	**Nishant Tiwari**	
12.1	Introduction		104
12.2	Percolation losses in Rice Fields		104
12.3	Submergence Versus Saturation		104
12.4	Optimum Depth of Submergence		105

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

12.5 Average Water Requirements 106
12.6 Wheat 106
12.7 Optimum Time of First Irrigation 106
12.8 Optimum Number of Irrigations Under Adequate Water Supply 107
12.9 Maize 107
12.10 Sugarcane 108
12.10.1 Physiological Factors to be Considered for Efficient Water 108
12.10.2 Water Requirements & Irrigation Scheduling 108
12.11 Groundnut 109

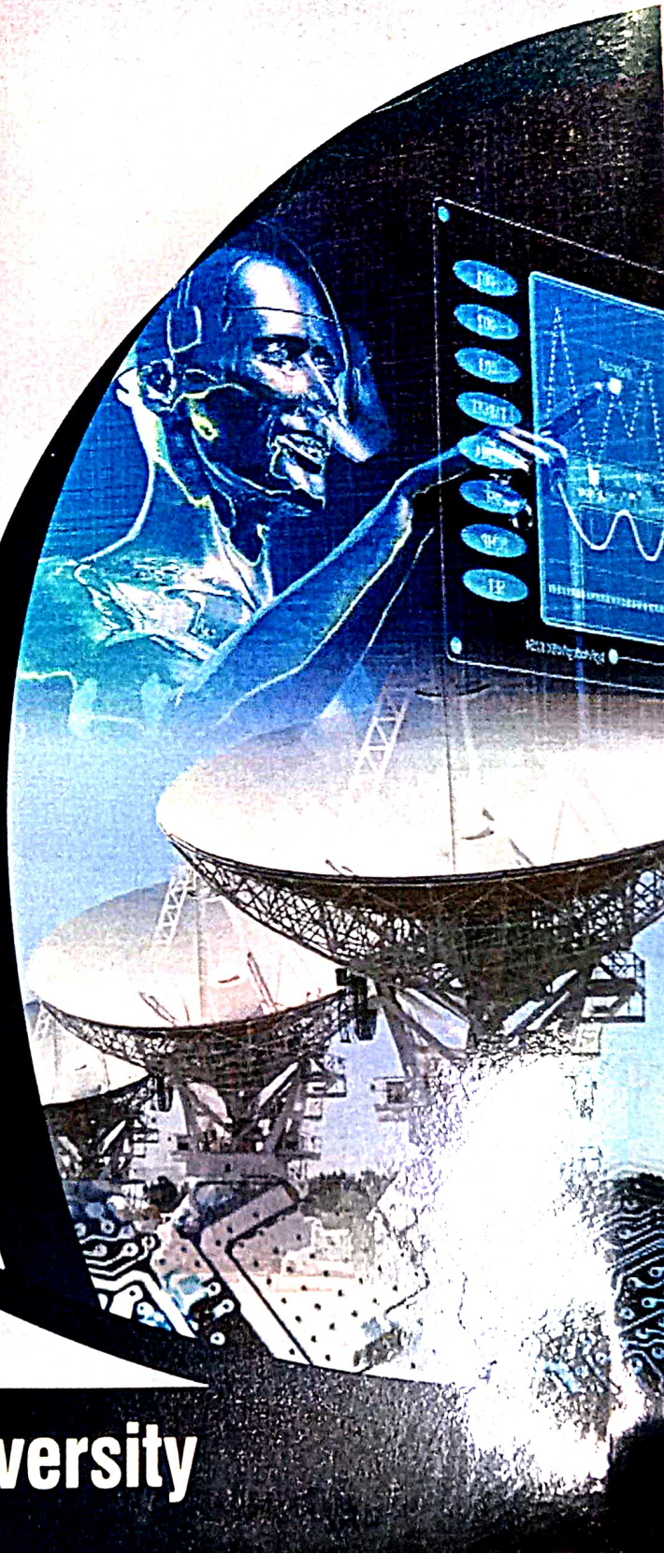
CH-13: AGRICULTURAL DRAINAGE Ram Lal Vishnoi
13.1 Drainage - Definition 112
13.2 Types of Drainage 112
13.2.1 Surface Drainage Systems 112
13.2.2 Sub-surface Drainage Systems 113
13.2.3 Tile Drainage Systems 113
13.2.3 Mole Drainage System 114
13.2.4 Drainage coefficient 114

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Wave Propogation and Communication Engineering

- Priyanka Gautam
- Jitendra Vaswani
- Sayed Arif Ali



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3267

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-643-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION — **Priyanka Gautam**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Objectives	2
1.3	Basic Component of Communication	2
1.4	Definition of Modulation	4
1.5	Need of Modulation in Communication	4
1.6	Definition of AM, FM, PM, PAM, PWM, PPM and PCM	5
	1.6.1 Continuous Wave (CW) Modulation	5
	1.6.2 Pulse Modulation	6
1.7	EM Wave Propagation	6
1.8	Ground Wave Propagation and Effect of Curvature of the Earth	7
1.9	Space Wave Propagation	7
	1.9.1 Line of Sight Distance	8
	1.9.2 Effect of Atmosphere and Obstacles	8
	1.9.3 Effect of Obstacles	8
1.10	Sky Wave Propagation	9
1.11	Ionospheric and its Characteristic	9
1.12	Critical Frequency (f_c)	11
1.13	Effect of the Earth's Magnetic Field on Ionospheric Propagation	12
1.14	Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF)	13
1.15	Skip Distance	13
1.16	Ionospheric Absorption and Disturbances	14
1.17	Atmospheric Noise	15
1.18	Scatter Propagation	15
1.19	Fading of Radio Waves	15
	1.19.1 Types of Fading	15
1.20	Let's Sum Up	16
	Questions	17
	Multiple Choice Questions	18
	Answers	18

CH-2: ANTENNAS — **Jitendra Vaswani**

2.1	Introduction	20
2.2	Objectives	20
2.3	Principle of Radiation	20

2.4	Resonant and Non Resonant Antennas	20
	2.4.1 Resonant Antennas	20
	2.4.2 Non Resonant Antennas	21
2.5	Radiation Patterns	22
	2.5.1 Radiation Pattern of $\lambda/2$, λ and $3\lambda/2$ Dipoles	22
2.6	Effect of Ground on $\lambda/2$ Dipole	23
2.7	Radiation Pattern of Grounded $\lambda/4$, $\lambda/2$ and λ Dipole	24
2.8	Radiation Resistance	25
2.9	Efficiency and Total Resistance	25
2.10	Beam-Width	26
2.11	Gain (G)	26
2.12	Aperature Area of Antenna	26
2.13	Antenna Array	27
2.14	Principle of Pattern Multiplication	27
2.15	Broad Side Array	27
2.16	End Fire Arrays	28
2.17	Folded Dipole	28
2.18	Rhombic Antenna	29
2.19	Yagi Antenna and Parasitic Elements	30
2.20	Log Periodic Antennas	31
2.21	Loop Antenna	31
2.22	Parabolic Antenna	33
2.23	Horn Antenna	34
2.24	Noise	35
2.25	Classification of Noise	35
2.26	Atmosphere Noise	36
2.27	Shot Noise	36
2.28	Thermal Noise	36
2.29	Transit Time Noise	37
2.30	Miscellaneous Noise	37
2.31	Noise Figure (F)	38
2.32	Cross Talk and its Elimination Techniques	38
2.33	Let's Sum Up	39
	Questions	40
	Multiple Choice Questions	41
	Answers	41

CH-3: AMPLITUDE MODULATION — Sayed Arif Ali

3.1 Introduction 43
3.2 Objectives 43
3.3 Derivation of AM Wave Equation 43
3.4 Modulation Index for Sinusoidal AM Frequency 45
3.4.1 Calculation of Modulation Index from AM Waveform 45
3.5 Frequency Spectrum for Sinusoidal AM 46
3.6 Total Power in AM Wave 48
3.7 Effective Current and Voltage for Sinusoidal AM Wave 50
3.8 BJT Collector Amplitude Modulator 52
3.9 General Idea of Carrier and Sideband Suppression 52
3.10 Balanced Modulator Circuit 54
3.10.1 Balanced Modulator using Diodes 54
3.10.2 Balanced Modulator using FET 55
3.11 Single Sideband (SSB) Generation 56
3.11.1 Filter Method 56
3.11.2 Phase Shift Method 57
3.12 AM Transmitter 58
3.12.1 High Level Transmitter 58
3.12.2 Low Level Transmitter 59
3.13 Let's Sum Up 59
Questions 60
Multiple Choice Questions 61
Answers 61

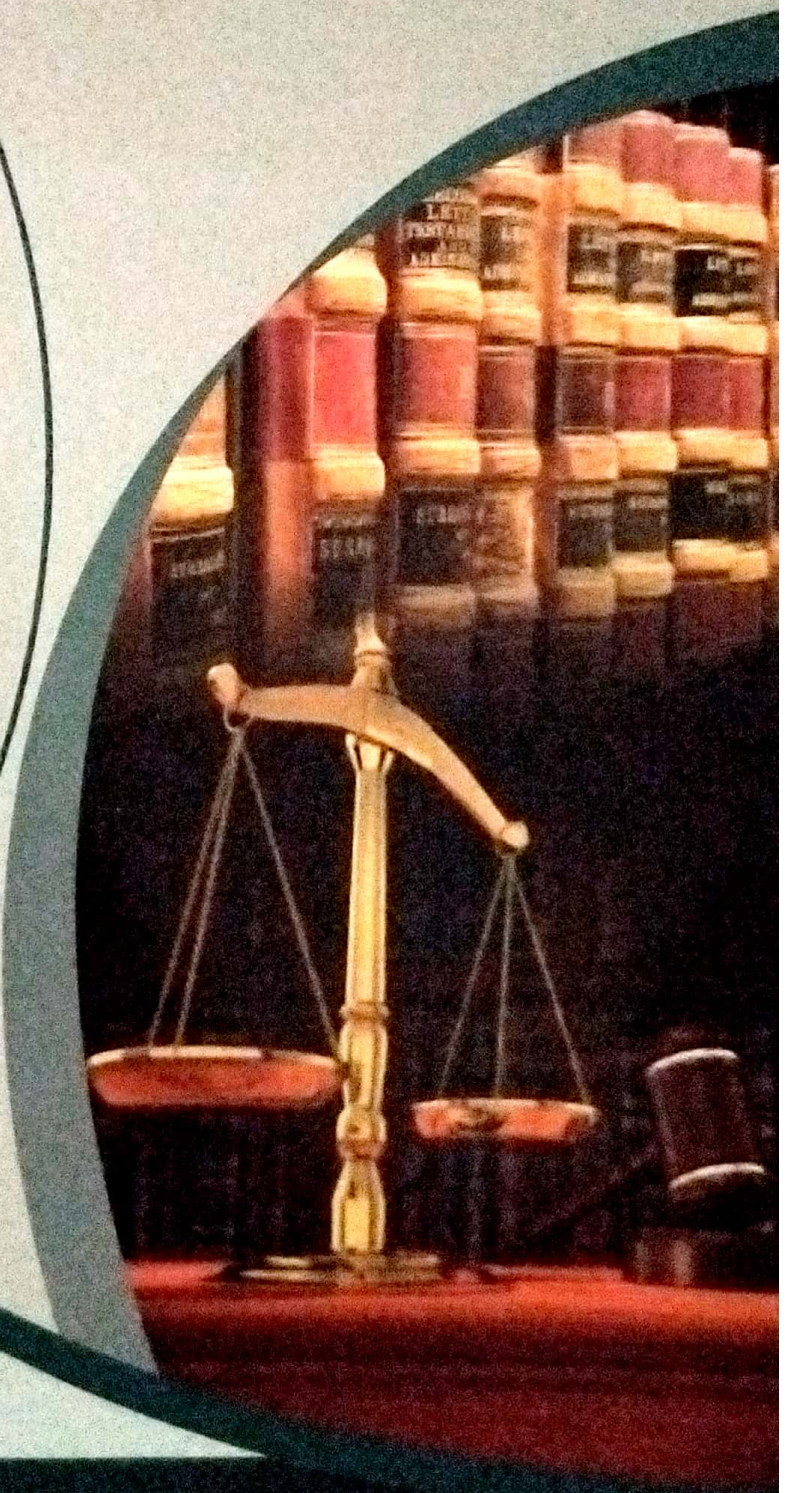
CH-4: FREQUENCY MODULATION — **Priyanka Gautam**

4.1 Introduction 63
4.2 Objectives 63
4.3 Derivation of FM Wave Equation 63
4.4 Frequency Deviation (δ_f) and Modulation Index (m_f) 64
4.5 Frequency Spectrum for Sinusoidal FM 65
4.6 FET Reactance and Varactor Diode FM Modulator 66
4.6.1 FET Reactance Modulator 66
4.6.2 Varactor Diode Modulator 67
4.7 FM Transmitters 67
4.7.1 Direct FM Transmitters 68
4.7.2 Indirect FM Transmitters 69

4.8	Comparison of AM and FM System	70
4.9	Radio Receivers	71
4.10	Classification of Radio Receivers	71
4.11	Receiver Characteristics and their Measurements	71
	4.11.1 Selectivity	72
	4.11.2 Sensitivity	72
	4.11.3 Fidelity	72
	4.11.4 Image Frequency Rejection	72
4.12	Electronic Tuning System	73
4.13	AM Demodulators	73
	4.13.1 Diode Detector or Envelope Detector	73
	4.13.2 Product Demodulator (SSB Detection Circuit)	75
4.14	FM Demodulators or Detectors	75
	4.14.1 Balanced Slope Detector	76
	4.14.2 Foster-Seeley Discriminator (Phase Discriminator)	77
	4.14.3 Ratio Detector	79
4.15	Block Diagram of Super Heterodyne AM Receiver	79
4.16	Block Diagram of FM Receivers	81
4.17	Let's Sum Up	82
	Questions	82
	Multiple Choice Questions	83
	Answers	84
	References	84

Psychology - I

- Ravindra Kumar
- Amit Kumar Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-914-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: NATURE AND SCOPE OF PSYCHOLOGY — **Ravindra Kumar**

1.1	Introduction	2
	1.1.1 Objectives of the Study	2
1.2	Psychology as a Science	2
	1.2.2 Basic Methods of Psychology	5
	1.2.3 Fields of Psychology	8
1.3	Learning	10
	1.3.1 Learning Theories	11
	1.3.2 Operant Conditioning	15
1.4	Let's Sum Up	21
	SAQ's	21
	References	21

CH-2: MOTIVATION — **Amit Kumar Sharma**

2.1	Introduction	23
	1.1.1 Objectives of the Study	23
2.2	Motivation	23
	2.2.1 Secondary Motives	28
2.3	Nature of Emotional Experiences	31
	2.3.1 Physiological Changes in Emotion	32
	2.3.2 Role of the Autonomic Nervous System in Emotion	33
2.4	Let's Sum Up	34
	SAQ's	35
	References	35

CH-3: SOCIALIZATION AND SOCIAL LEARNING — **Ravindra Kumar**

3.1	Introduction	37
	3.1.1 Objectives of the Study	37
3.2	Nature and Determinants of Socialization	37
	3.2.1 Determinants of Socialization	39
3.3	Social Learning	40
3.4	Attitude	42
	3.4.1 Attitude Formation	42
	3.4.2 Measurement of Attitude	46

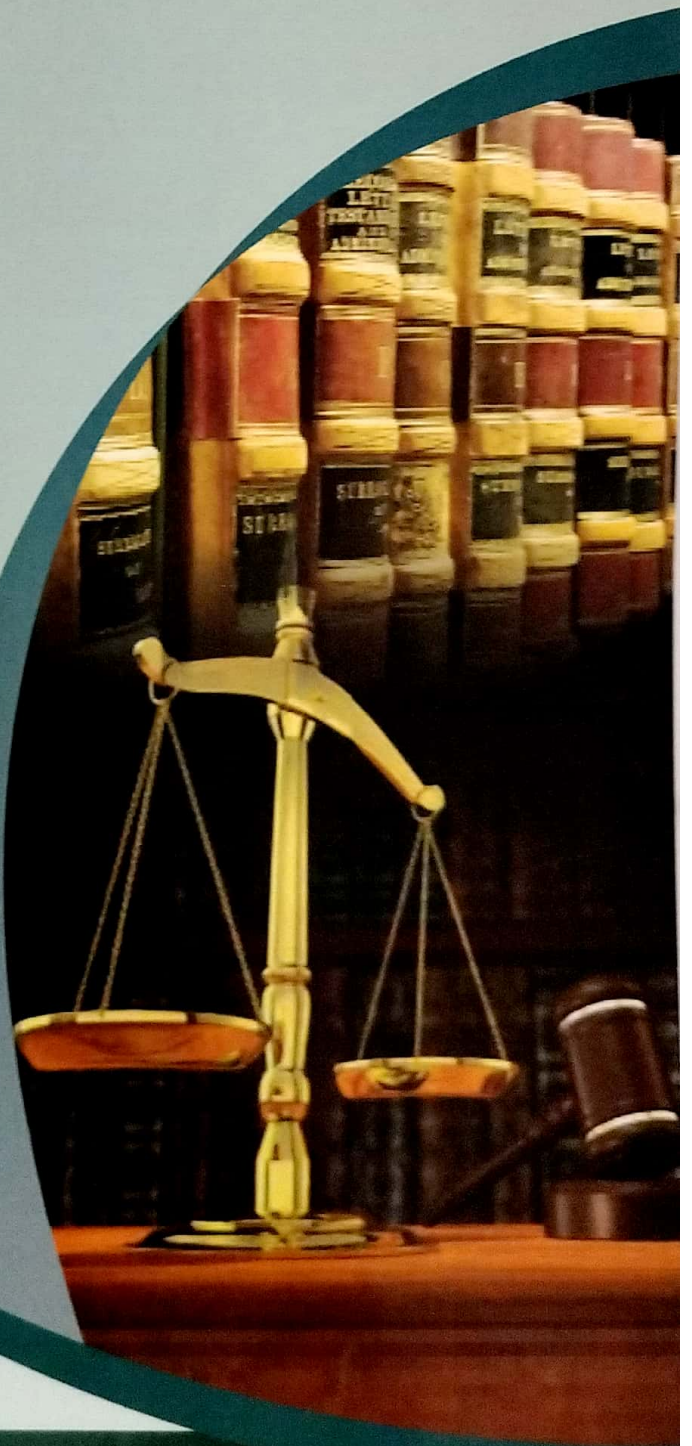
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5	Prejudice and Discrimination	49
	3.5.1 Prevention of Prejudice	51
3.6	Let's Sum up	51
	SAQ's	52
	References	52
CH-4: BASIC ELEMENTS OF RESEARCH		**Amit Kumar Sharma**
4.1	Introduction	54
	4.1.1 Objectives of the Study	54
4.2	Research Problem	58
	4.2.1 Hypothesis	60
	4.2.2 Variables	60
4.3	Sampling	61
	4.3.1 Purposive Sampling	64
4.4	Let's Sum up	64
	SAQ's	65
	References	65
CH-5: MEASURES OF CENTRAL TENDENCY		**Ravindra Kumar**
5.1	Introduction	68
	5.1.1 Objectives	68
5.2	Mean	68
	5.2.1 Median	69
5.3	Measures of Deviation	72
	5.3.1 Standard Deviation:	73
	5.3.2 Average Deviation	73
5.4	Let's Sum Up	74
	SAQ's	75
	References	75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Psychology - II

- Ravindra Kumar
- Amit Kumar Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



E 3325

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-290-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: TRANSFER OF LEARNING			**Ravindra Kumar**
1.1	Introduction		2
1.2	Studies Related to Learning		2
1.3	Types of Transfer		2
1.4	Theories of Transfer of Learning		3
	1.4.1	Classroom Implications of Transfer of Learning	3
1.5	Remembering		4
1.6	Forgetting		4
	1.6.1	Factors Influencing Forgetting	5
1.7	Let's Sum Up		7
	SAQ's		7
	References		7
CH-2: INTELLIGENCE			**Amit Kumar Sharma**
2.1	Introduction		9
2.2	Nature of Intelligence		10
2.3	Types of Intelligence Test		12
	2.3.1	Verbal, non-Verbal	14
	2.3.2	Individual and Group Test	17
2.4	Mentally Retarded and Gifted		19
2.5	Personality		21
	2.5.1	Classification of Personality	22
2.6	Let's Sum Up		24
	SAQ's		25
	References		25
CH-3: LEADERSHIPAND CONFORMITY			**Ravindra Kumar**
3.1	Leadership		27
	3.1.1	Functions of Leader	27
	3.1.2	Characteristics of Leadership	29
	3.1.3	Types of leadership	31

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.2	Conformity Behaviour	33
3.3	Social Psychology and Legal System	39
3.4	Let's Sum Up	45
	SAQ's	46
	References	46
CH-4: OBSERVATION		**Amit Kumar Sharma**
4.1	Introduction	48
4.2	Observation	48
	4.2.1 Types of Observation Method	48
4.3	Questionnaires	50
	4.3.1 Constructing a Questionnaire and Schedule	50
4.4	Interviews	59
4.5	Let's Sum Up	63
	SAQ's	63
	References	63
CH-5: MEASUREMENT OF DISPERSION		**Ravindra Kumar**
5.1	Introduction	65
5.2	Quartile Dispersions	65
5.3	Correlation	70
	5.3.1 Product Moment Correlation	71
	5.3.2 Rank Order Correlation	71
5.4	Let's Sum Up	72
	SAQ's	72
	References	72

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Linear Integrated Circuits & Design

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-25-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—IC FABRICATION

Neha Sharma

1.1	Introduction	3
1.2	Classification of ICs	3
1.3	Basic Monolithic Integrated Circuit	4
1.4	General IC Processing Steps	5
1.4.1	Silicon Wafer Preparation	5
1.4.2	Epitaxial Growth	5
1.4.3	Oxidation	6
1.4.4	Masking and Etching (Photolithography)	6
1.4.5	Diffusion of Impurity	7
1.4.6	Metallization	8
1.5	Transistor for Monolithic Circuit	9
1.5.1	NPN Transistor	9
1.5.2	PNP Transistor	12
1.6	Monolithic Diodes	13
1.7	Integrated Resistor	14
1.8	Integrated Capacitor	16
1.8.1	Junction Capacitor	16
1.8.2	MOS or Thin Film Capacitor	16
1.9	Concept of SSI, MSI, LSI and VLSI	17
1.10	Operational Amplifier (OP - AMP)	17
1.10.1	Op - Amp Symbol	18
1.10.2	Op - Amp's Equivalent Circuit	18
1.10.3	Op - Amp Characteristics	19
1.11	Differential Amplifier and it's Configurations	19
1.12	Emitter Coupled Differential Amplifier	21
1.13	Characteristics of Ideal Op-Amp	22
1.14	Characteristics of Practical Op-Amp	23
1.15	Block Diagram of an Operational Amplifier (Op-Amp)	24
1.16	Inverting and Non-Inverting Amplifier	25
1.16.1	Inverting Amplifier	25
1.16.2	Non-Inverting Amplifier	25
1.17	Op-Amp Parameters and their Measurements	27
1.17.1	Op-Amp Parameters	27
1.17.2	Measurements of Op-Amp Parameters	29

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.18 Offset Null Techniques 31
1.19 Op - Amp Applications 31
1.19.1 Adder or Summing Amplifier 31
1.19.2 Subtractor Amplifier 32
1.19.3 Differential Amplifier and Instrumentation Amplifier 33
1.19.4 Differentiator 34
1.19.5 Integrator 35
1.19.6 Peak Detector 36
1.19.7 Precision Rectifier 36
1.19.8 Log and Anti Log Amplifier 37
1.19.9 RC Phase Shift Oscillator 38
1.19.10 Wein - Bridge Oscillator 38
1.19.11 Pulse, Square, Triangular and Sawtooth Wave Generator 39
1.19.12 Comparator 40
1.19.13 Schmitt Trigger 41
1.19.14 Active Filters 41
1.19.15 Sample and Hold Circuit 42
1.19.16 Frequency Selective Amplifiers or Filters 43
1.20 Let Us Sum Up 43
Questions 44
Multiple Choice Questions 45
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 45

CH-2— TIMER CHIP 555 **Ankit Navalakha**

2.1 Introduction 47
2.2 Pin Diagram of Timer 555 47
2.3 Functional Black Diagram and Working of Timer 555IC 48
2.4 555 Applications 49
2.4.1 Bistable Multivibrator (BMV) 49
2.4.2 Astable Multivibrator (AMV) 50
2.4.3 Monostable Multivibrator (MMV) 53
2.4.4 Pulse Width Modulator (PWM) 55
2.4.5 Pulse Position Modulation (PPM) 56
2.4.6 Sawtooth Generator 56
2.5 Let Us Sum Up 57
Questions 58
Multiple Choice Questions 58
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 58

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3— VOLTAGE REGULATION — **Shiv Kumar**

3.1 Introduction 60
3.2 Need of Voltage Stabilization 60
3.3 Classification of Voltage Regulator 60
3.4 Basics of Voltage Regulator 61
3.5 Transistor Series Voltage Regulator 62
3.6 Series Feedback Voltage Regulator 63
3.7 Short Circuit and Overload Protection Circuit 64
3.8 IC Voltage Regulators 65
3.9 78XX and 79XX Voltage Regulators 67
3.10 Functional Block Diagram of IC 723 68
3.11 Voltage Regulator Using Op-Amp 70
3.12 Let Us Sum Up 70
Questions 71
Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 72

CH-4— PHASE LOCKED LOOP — **Neelu Maheshwari**

4.1 Introduction 74
4.2 Block Diagram and Working of PLL 74
4.2.1 Analog Phase Detector 76
4.2.2 Digital Phase Detector 76
4.2.3 Low Pass Filter 76
4.3 PLL Applications 77
4.3.1 Frequency Multiplication / Division 77
4.3.2 Frequency Translation 77
4.4 Design of Digital Circuits 78
4.4.1 2-Bit Simultaneous Type (Flash Type) Analog to Digital Converter 78
4.4.2 Multirange DVM Using Suitable IC 79
4.4.3 Design of Digital Clock 80
4.4.4 Design of 2-digit Low Frequency Counter 81
4.4.5 Design of Traffic Light Controller using ICs 82
4.5 Let Us Sum Up 83
Questions 83
Multiple Choice Questions 84
Answers to Multiple Choice Questions 84
References 84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Linux and Shell Programming



▪ Neelu Maheshwari ▪ Jyoti Totla ▪ Meghna Dubey
▪ Chandikaditya Kumawat

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-522-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO LINUX

1.1 Operating System 2
1.1.1 Types of Operating System 2
1.2 What is Linux? 3
1.2.1 Advantages of Linux Operating System 3
1.2.2 Disadvantages of Linux Operating System 4
1.3 History and Development of Linux 4
1.4 Acquiring and Using Linux 5
1.5 Key Features of Linux Operating System 5
1.6 Linux Distributions 6
1.7 Linux Architecture 7
1.8 Linux VS. Windows Operating System 8
1.9 Hardware Requirements for Linux 9
1.10 Login into the Linux System 10
1.11 Linux Commands 11
1.12 Basic Linux Commands 11
Questions 15
Long Type Questions 15
Multiple Choice Questions 15
Answers 16
References 16

CH-2: INSTALLING LINUX

2.1 Creating an Installation Diskette 18
2.2 Booting Linux Installation Program 18
2.3 Partitioning Hard Drives 20
2.4 Setting up Swap Space 22
2.5 Choosing Partitions to Format 22
2.6 Choosing Desired Packages to Install 22
2.7 Hardware Configuration 23
2.8 Booting with Lilo 23
2.9 Multi-boot with Other Operating Systems 23
2.10 Downloading and Installing Red Hat Updates 24
2.11 Bootstrapping 24

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.12 Boot Loader 25
Questions 25
Long Type Questions 25
Multiple Choice Questions 25
Answers 26
References 26

CH-3: INTRODUCTION TO LINUX SHELL

3.1 Introduction to Kernel 28
3.2 Linux Shell 29
3.2.1 Types of Shell 29
3.3 Standard Input / Output Redirection 31
3.3.1 Redirecting Output 31
3.3.2 Redirecting Input 32
3.3.3 Redirecting Input and Output 32
3.3.4 Piping 32
3.3.5 Standard Error Redirection 33
3.3.6 Filter 33
3.4 Introduction to Various Text Editors 34
3.5 How to Start VI Editor? 35
3.6 VI Editing Modes 35
3.7 Create New File with VI Editor 35
3.8 Quitting and Saving a File 36
3.9 Quitting Without Saving a File 36
3.10 Search Commands 36
3.11 Some Simple Vi Commands 37
3.11.1 Cursor Movement (Scrolling) 37
3.11.2 put and delete Commands 37
3.11.3 yank and paste Commands 38
3.11.4 set Command 39
3.12 Comparison of Emacs Editor, VI Editor, Pico Editor 39
3.13 Archiving Files 42
3.13.1 Archiving Files with Tar 42
3.13.2 Archiving Files with Cpio 43
3.13.3 Archiving Files with other Utilities 44

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.14 Zipping Files 44
3.15 Backup Issues 45
Questions 45
Long Type Questions 45
Multiple Choice Questions 46
Answers 47
References 47

CH-4: LINUX FILE SYSTEM

4.1 What is File? 49
4.2 Linux File Types 49
4.3 File System 49
4.4 File System Navigation 50
4.5 Rules for Creating Files 50
4.6 Managing the File System 51
4.6.1 Home Directory 51
4.6.2 Checking your Current Directory 51
4.6.3 Changing Directory 51
4.6.4 Making Directory 52
4.6.5 Removing Directory 52
4.6.6 Displaying Files 52
4.6.7 Creating Files 52
4.6.8 File Printing 53
4.7 Working with Linux Permissions Understanding 56
4.7.1 File Permissions – Security on User Data 56
4.7.2 Changing File and Directory Permissions 57
4.7.3 Changing Default Permissions 57
4.8 File Ownership 59
4.8.1 Change the Owner of a File and Directory 60
4.8.2 Daemon and Process 60
4.9 Listening with PS Command 61
4.10 Killing with Kill, Pid 63
4.11 Linux Security Evaluation 64
4.11.1 Types of Attacks 64
4.11.2 Linux Vulnerabilities 65

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.11.3 Making Linux Secure 65
Questions 66
Long Type Questions 66
Multiple Choice Questions 66
Answers 67
References 67

CH-5: GENERAL ADMINISTRATION ISSUES

5.1 Root Account 69
5.2 Managing Users 69
5.2.1 Adding New Users 70
5.2.2 Setting Password 70
5.2.3 Blocking User Access 71
5.2.4 Deleting User 71
5.3 Managing Groups 71
5.3.1 Adding Member to a Group 71
5.4 Linux Password & Shadow File Formats 72
5.5 System Shutdown and Restart 73
5.6 Custom Configuration and Administration Issues 73
5.7 Configuration of Web Server, FTP 74
Questions 74
Long Type Questions 74
Multiple Choice Questions 74
Answers 75
References 75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Management Accounting

- Meenaxi Sharma
- Vikram Singh Rao
- Chetali Agrawal
- S C Bhatnagar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021



F3400

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherw
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-317-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1— INTRODUCTION — Meenaxi Sharma

1.1 Management Accounting 2
1.1.1 Concept of Management Accounting 2
1.1.2 Functions of Management Accounting 3
1.1.3 Scope of Management Accounting 4
1.1.4 Nature or Features of Management Accounting 7
1.1.5 Objectives of Management Accounting 7
1.1.6 Utility of Management Accounting 8
1.1.7 Limitations of Management Accounting 9
1.2 Tools and Techniques of Management Accounting 10
1.3 Difference between Management Accounting and Cost Accounting 12
1.4 Difference between Management Accounting and Financial Accounting 13
1.5 Cost Control and Reduction 13
1.5.1 Concept of Cost Control and Reduction 13
1.5.2 Planning and Control 14
1.5.3 Cost Control Applications 14
1.5.4 Control Reports 16
1.5.5 Strategic Cost Control 17
1.5.6 Cost Management 17
1.6 Descriptive Questions 18

CH-2—BUDGET AND BUDGETARY CONTROL — Vikram Singh Rao

2.1 Budget 20
2.1.1 Concept of Budget and Budgeting 20
2.1.2 Forecast and Budget 21
2.1.3 Objectives of Budgetary Control 21
2.1.4 Advantages of Budgeting Control 22
2.1.5 Limitations of Budgetary Control 23
2.1.6 Essentials of Effective Budgeting 24
2.2 Functional Budget 25
2.3 Flexible Budget 26
2.3.1 Concept of Flexible Budget 26
2.3.2 Steps to Construct Flexible Budget 26
2.3.3 Advantages of Flexible Budgeting 27
2.3.4 Disadvantages of Flexible Budgeting 27
2.4 Fixed Budget 28
2.4.1 Concept of Fixed Budget 28
2.4.2 Advantages of Fixed Budget 29

2.5 Fixed Budget VS Flexible Budget 30
2.6 Zero Based Budget 33
2.6.1 Concept of Zero Based Budget 33
2.6.2 Advantages of Zero-Base Budgeting 34
2.6.3 Disadvantages of Zero-Base Budgeting 35
2.7 Performance Based Budget 35
2.8 Programme Budgeting 37
2.9 Descriptive Questions 40

CH-3—STANDARD COSTING AND VARIANCE ANALYSIS **Chetali Agrawal**

3.1 Standard Costing 42
3.1.1 Concept of Standard Costing 42
3.1.2 Advantages of Standard Costing 43
3.1.3 Disadvantages of Standard Costing 44
3.2 Variance Analysis 44
3.2.1 Concept of Variance Analysis 44
3.2.2 Classification of Variances 45
3.3 Material Variances 45
3.3.1 Concept of Material Variances 45
3.3.2 Classification of Material Variance 46
3.4 Labor Variance 50
3.4.1 Concept of Labor Variance 50
3.4.2 Classification of Labor Variance 51
3.5 Sales Variance 54
3.5.1 Concept of Sales Variance 54
3.5.2 Classification of Sales Variance 55
3.6 Control Ratios 60
3.7 Descriptive Questions 61

CH-4—ANALYSIS OF COSTING METHODS **S C Bhatnagar**

4.1 Absorption Costing 64
4.1.1 Concept of Absorption Costing 64
4.1.2 Advantages and Disadvantages of Absorption Costing 64
4.1.3 Absorption Versus Variable Costing 65
4.2 Cost Volume Profit Analysis 65
4.2.1 Concept of Cost Volume Profit Analysis 65
4.2.2 Break Even Point 67
4.2.3 Margin of Safety 68
4.2.4 Contribution 70
4.2.5 Angle of Incidence 71
4.3 Descriptive Questions 76

CH-5—DECISION MAKING AND COST ACCOUNTING METHODS

Meenaxi Sharma

5.1	Decision Making and Cost	78
	5.1.1 Concept of Decision Making and Cost	78
	5.1.2 Relevant and Irrelevant Cost	78
	5.1.3 Decision Making Process	80
5.2	Variable Costing and Differential Analysis as Aids in Making Decisions	81
	5.2.1 Salient Features of Differential Cost Analysis	81
	5.2.2 Similarities between Marginal Costing and Differential Costing	82
	5.2.3 Applications of Differential Cost Analysis or Utilities of Differential Cost Analysis	82
	5.2.4 Application of Concept of Marginal Costing	83
	5.2.5 Fixation of Selling Price	83
	5.2.6 Decide Whether to Make or Buy Certain Parts or Products	84
	5.2.7 Managerial Decision Relating to Determination of Optimum Selling Price	85
	5.2.8 To Check the Effect of Reducing of Current Price on Profit	86
	5.2.9 Choosing of Good Product Mix	87
5.3	Responsibility Accounting	87
	5.3.1 Concept of Responsibility Accounting	87
	5.3.2 Prerequisites of Responsibility Accounting	88
	5.3.3 Assumptions of Responsibility Accounting	89
	5.3.4 Advantages or Benefits or Purposes of Responsibility Accounting	89
	5.3.5 Limitations of Responsibility Accounting	89
5.4	Responsibility Centre	90
5.5	Responsibility Reporting	92
	5.5.1 Types of Responsibility Reports	92
5.6	Divisional Performance Measurement	92
5.7	Descriptive Questions	98

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Management Information Systems

- Shagufta Khan
- Raghvendra Chundawat



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3411

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-94-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEM — Shagufta Khan

1.1	Information System	2
1.2	Perspectives on Information Systems	2
1.3	Contemporary Approaches to Information System	3
1.4	Management Effectiveness and MIS	4
1.5	Changing Environment	5
1.5.1	Impact of Changing Environment on Business	5
1.6	Information	6
1.6.1	Types of Information	6
1.7	Types of Information Systems	6
1.7.1	Office Automation Systems	6
1.7.2	Management Information Systems	7
1.7.3	Decision Support System	8
1.7.4	Group Decision Support System (GDSS)	8
1.7.5	Expert System	9
1.7.6	Executive Support System	9
1.8	E-business	11
1.9	E-commerce	11
1.10	Electronic Communication Network (ECN)	11
	Questions	11
	Multiple Choice Questions	12
	Answers	12

CH-2: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM IN DIGITAL FIRM

Raghvendra Chundawat

2.1	Digital Firm	14
2.2	E-Commerce	16
2.2.1	Evolution of E-Commerce	17
2.2.2	Advantages of E-Commerce	17
2.2.3	Disadvantages of E-Commerce	18
2.2.4	Types of E-Commerce	18
2.3	Customer Centric	19
2.4	Business-to-Business (B2B) Electronic Commerce	19

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5 Electronic Payment Systems 19
2.6 Types of Electronic Payment Systems 19
2.6.1 Digital Token Based Electronic Payment Systems 19
2.6.2 Smart Card and Electronic Payment Systems 20
2.7 Wireless Network 21
2.8 Wireless Transmission Media and Devices 21
2.9 Cellular Network Standards and Generations 22
2.10 Mobile Commerce 22
2.11 How IT changes Business (Choice of IT) 23
2.12 Nature of IT Decisions 24
2.13 Strategic Decision 24
2.14 IT Evaluation 25
2.14.1 Information Technology Implementation Plan 25
Questions 26
Multiple Choice Questions 26
Answers 26

CH-3: INFORMATION SECURITY CHALLENGES **Shagufta Khan**

3.1 Ethical Issues 28
3.2 Legal Issues 29
3.3 Taxation Issues 30
3.4 International Issues 30
3.5 Ethical responsibilities of Business Professionals 31
3.6 Computer Crime 31
3.6.1 Hacking 32
3.6.2 Cyber-Theft 32
3.6.3 Unauthorized Use at Work 32
3.6.4 Software Piracy 33
3.6.5 Piracy of Intellectual Property 33
3.6.6 Computer Viruses and Worms 33
3.6.7 Privacy Issues 33
3.6.8 Privacy on the Internet 34
3.7 Challenges in Working Conditions 34
3.7.1 Challenges to Individuality 34
3.7.2 Health Issues 34
3.7.3 Ergonomics 35

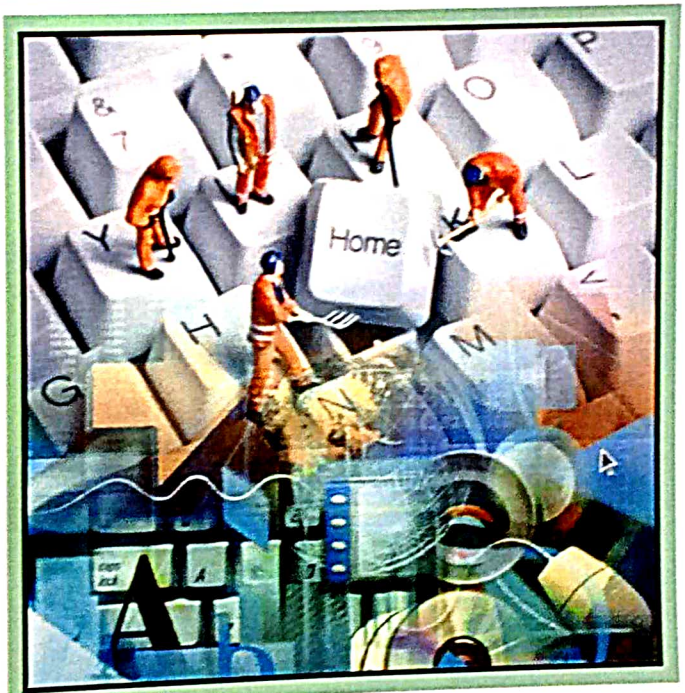
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	3.7.4	Societal Solutions	35
3.8		Business Process Re-engineering	35
3.9		System Vulnerability and Abuse	36
3.10		Enterprise Applications	38
3.11		Systems as Planned Organziation Change	39
		Questions	39
		Multiple Choice Questions	39
		Answers	40
CH-4: APPLICATIONS OF MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM			**Shagufta Khan**
4.1		Application of Information System	42
	4.1.1	Financial MIS	42
	4.1.2	Marketing MIS	42
	4.1.3	Manufacturing MIS	42
4.2		Enterprise Resource Planning	43
	4.2.1	Advantages of ERP	43
	4.2.2	Disadvantages of ERP	44
4.3		ERP Tool: SAP	44
4.4		EMS & MIS	45
4.5		International Information Systems	48
4.6		The Importance of Change Management In Information Systems	49
4.7		Developing an International Information Systems Architecture	50
4.8		Managing Global Systems	52
4.9		Technology Issues and Opportunities for Global Value Chains	52
		Questions	53
		Multiple Choice Questions	53
		Answers	54

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mathematics - II



▪ Vandana Malviya ▪ Pramod Mehta
▪ Sanjeev Kumar Sharma

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3430

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-64-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

UNIT-1: SEQUENCE & SERIES		**Vandana Malviya**
1.1	Sequence	2
1.2	Series	3
1.3	Arithmetic Progression	5
	1.3.1 Sum of an Arithmetic Progression	6
	Exercise Based on Arithmetic Progressions	7
	Answers	8
1.4	Geometric Progression	8
	1.4.1 Geometric Series(Sum of GP)	9
	Exercise Based on Geometric Progressions	10
	Answers	10
1.5	Relation Between Arithmetic Mean and Geometric Mean	10
	1.5.1 Arithmetic Mean	10
	Exercise Based on Arithmetic Mean	11
	1.5.2 Geometric Mean	11
	Exercise Based on Geometric Mean	11
	1.5.3 Mean	12
1.6	Partial Fractions	12
	1.6.1 Linear Factors in Denominator	12
	1.6.2 Cover up Method	13
	1.6.3 Repeated Factor in the Denominator	13
	1.6.4 Quadratic Factor in the Denominator	14
	Exercise Based on Partial Fraction	14
	Answers	15
UNIT-2: SUCCESSIVE DIFFERENTIATION		**Pramod Mehta**
2.1	Introduction	17
	2.1.1 Differantiation Formulae	17
2.2	Definition of Successive Derivatives	24
2.3	Notations	25
2.4	The nth Derivative	25
	Exercise Based on nth Derivative	26
	Answers	26
2.5	Leibnitz's Formula for the n-th Derivative of a Product	27

	Exercise Based on Leibnitz's Formula	28
	Answers	28
2.6	Partial Differentiation	28
	Exercises and Answers Based on Partial Fraction	28
UNIT-3: INTEGRATION	**Sanjeev Kumar Sharma**	
3.1	Introduction to Integration	35
	3.1.1 Integrals of Simple Functions	36
	3.1.2 Integration Formulae	36
3.2	Integration of some Particular Function	39
	Exercise Based on some Particular Functions	46
	Answers	47
3.3	Integration by Substitution	47
	Exercises and Answers Based on Substitution	49
3.4	Integration by Parts	50
	Exercises and Answers Based on Integration on Parts	52
	3.4.1 Integration by Parts Twice	52
3.5	Integration by Partial Fractions	53
	Exercises Based on Integration by Partial Fraction	57
	Answers	58
3.6	Integration of Sum and Difference of a Function	58
3.7	Integration of Rational and Irrational Function	59
	Exercise Based on Rational and Irrational Function	62
	Answers	62
UNIT-4: DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION	**Vandana Malviya**	
4.1	Introduction	64
4.2	Order of Differential Equation	64
4.3	Degree of Differential Equation	64
	Exercise on Order and Degree of Differential Equation	65
	Answers	66
4.4	General Solution of Differential Equation	66
	Exercise on Solution of Differential Equation	67
4.5	Solution of Differential Equation of 1st Order and 1st Degree	67

4.5.1 Differential Equation with Variable Separable 68
Exercise Based on Variable Saparable 69
Answers 70
4.5.2 Homogeneous Differential Equation 70
Exercise Based on Homogeneous Solutions 72
Answers 72
4.5.3 Linear Differential Equation 73
Exercise Based on Differential Equations 74
Answers 75
4.5.4 Equations Reducible to Homogeneous form 75
Exercise Based on Reducidle Equations 77
Answers 78
UNIT 5: 2 DIMENSIONAL GEOMETRY AND STRAIGHT LINES **Pramod Mehta**
5.1 2 D Geometry Introduction 79
5.1.1 Distance Formula 79
5.1.2 Section Formula or Ratio Formula 79
Exercise Based on Two Dimensional Co-ordinate Geometry 80
Answers 80
5.2 Triangles Centers 80
5.3 Area of a Triangles 81
Exercise Based on Area of Triangle 83
Answers 83
5.4 Straight Lines Introduction 83
5.4.1 Point-Slope of a Straight Line 83
5.4.2 Various Forms of a Straight Lines 84
5.5 General form of a Straight Line 87
5.6 Angle Between Two Lines 89
5.7 Perpendicular Distance of A Line from a Point 90
Exercise Based on Line 91
Answers 92

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Operations Research

▪ Raghvendra Chundawat



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F3496

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-76-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: OPERATIONS RESEARCH ITS USES & APPLICATION — Raghvendra Chundawat

1.1 History of Operations Research 2
1.2 Application and Scope of Operation Research 5
1.3 Models in Operations Research 7
1.4 Decision Making Environment or Decision Theory 12
1.4.1 Role of Operations Research in Decision-Making 12
1.4.2 Decision Making Under Certainty 14
1.4.3 Decision Making Under Risk 14
1.4.4 Decision Making Under Uncertainity 14
1.4.5 Decision Making Under Conflict 14
1.5 Decision Tree 15
Questions 16
Multiple Choice Questions 16
Answers 18

CH-2: LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEM — Raghvendra Chundawat

2.1 Linear Programming Problem 20
2.2 Method of Solving Linear Programming Problem 25
2.3 Simplex Method 31
2.3.1 Basic Terms Involved in Simplex Procedure 31
2.3.2 Procedure to Solve the Linear Programming Problem by Simplex Method 32
2.3.3 Procedure to Solve the Maximisation Problem by Simplex Method 33
2.3.4 Procedure to Solve the Minimization Problem by Simplex Method 43
2.4 Duality 54
Questions 54
Multiple Choice Questions 56
Answers 58

CH-3: TRANSPORTATION PROBLEM & ASSIGNMENT PROBLEM — Raghvendra Chundawat

3.1 Transportation Problem 60
3.1.1 Mathematical Formulation 60
3.2 Optimal Solution 60
3.2.1 Optimality Test 63
3.3 Assignment Problem 68
3.3.1 Mathematical Formulation of Assignment Problem 68
3.3.2 Difference between Assignment and Transportation Problem 69

3.3.3 Assignment Algorithm or Hungarian Method 69
3.3.4 Characteristics of the Assignment Problem 71
3.3.5 Scope of Assignment Model 71
3.3.6 Constraint of Unbalancing and Prohibitive Assignment 72
Questions 80
Multiple Choice Questions 81
Answers 82

CH-4: GAME THEORY & SEQUENCING MODEL **Raghvendra Chundawat**

4.1 Game Theory 84
4.1.1 Limitations of Game Theory 84
4.2 Saddle Point 85
4.2.1 Two Person Game Without Saddle Point 88
4.2.2 Games with Mixed Strategies 88
4.3 Dominance Method 90
4.3.1 Principle of Dominance 90
4.3.2 Graphical Method 91
4.4 Sequencing 92
4.5 Johnsons Algorithm for 'N' Jobs and Two Machines 93
Questions 96
Multiple Choice Questions 97
Answers 98

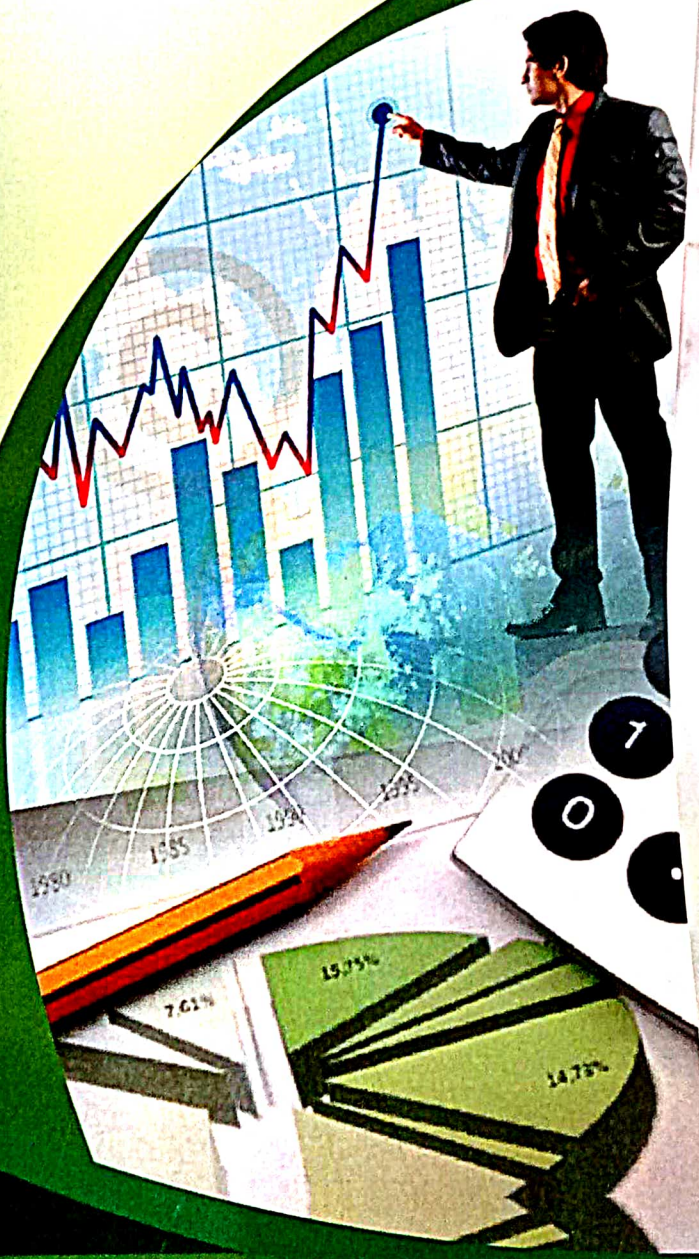
CH-5: QUEUING THEORY & PROJECT MANAGEMENT **Raghvendra Chundawat**

5.1 Queuing Theory 100
5.1.1 Objective of the Queuing Theory 100
5.2 Model II (M/M/1) : (N/FCFS) Finite Queue Length Model 108
5.3 Replacement Theory 110
5.3.1 Replacement of Item Which Deteriorates with Time (Disregard the Money Value) 112
5.4 Project Management 117
5.4.1 Introduction 117
5.4.2 Objectives of Network Analysis 117
5.4.3 Applications of Network Models 118
5.4.4 Rules to Frame a Network 119
5.5 Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) 127
Questions 131
Multiple Choice Questions 133
Answers 135
References 135

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Security Analysis and Investment Management

- Rajesh Bhatt
- N L Sharma
- Raj Singh
- Nishant Dublish



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3543

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-42-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: CAPITAL MARKET AND SECURITY MARKET — Rajesh Bhatt

1.1 Capital Market — 2
1.1.1 Meaning and Concept of Capital Market — 2
1.1.2 Role or Functions of Capital Market — 2
1.2 Secutity Market — 3
1.2.1 Concept of Security and Security Market — 3
1.2.2 Participants in the Securities Market — 4
1.2.3 Levels of Securities Market — 6
1.3 New Issue Market/Primary Market — 7
1.3.1 Concept of New Issue Market — 7
1.3.2 Nature of Primary Markets — 7
1.3.3 Structure of Indian Capital Market — 7
1.3.4 Functions of Primary Market/ New Issue Market — 8
1.3.5 Limitations of New Issue Market/ Primary Market — 11
1.4 Trading of Securities — 12
1.4.1 Equity — 12
1.4.2 Debenture — 13
1.4.3 Bonds — 15
1.5 Regulatory Mechanism and SEBI Guidelines — 16
1.6 Investors Protection — 17
Questions — 19
Multiple Choice Question — 19
Answers — 20

CH-2: RISK AND RETURN — N L Sharma

2.1 Risk — 22
2.1.1 Concept of Risk — 22
2.1.2 Sources of Risk — 22
2.1.3 Type of Risk — 23
2.2 Return — 29
2.2.1 Concept of Return — 29
2.3 Risk and Return Trade Off — 29
2.4 Measuring Risk and Return — 30

2.5	Stock Market	36
	2.5.1 Concept of Stock Market	36
	2.5.2 The National Stock Exchange	38
	2.5.3 Bombay Stock Exchange	39
2.6	Efficient Market Hypothesis	40
	2.6.1 Implications of Efficient Market Hypothesis	41
	Questions	42
	Muliple Choice Questions	42
	Answers	43
H-3: VALUATION OF EQUITY BOND AND DERIVATIVES		**Raj Singh**
3.1	Valuation of Equity	45
	3.1.1 Concept of Equity Valuation	45
3.2	Equity Instruments	45
	3.2.1 Meaning of Equity Instrument	45
	3.2.2 Nature of Equity Instrument	45
3.3	Equity Valuation Models	46
3.4	Approaches to Equity Valuation	47
	3.4.1 Technical Approach	47
	3.4.2 Basic Premises Under Technical Analysis	47
	3.4.3 Techniques	47
	3.4.4 Fundamental Analysis	48
3.5	Bond	50
	3.5.1 Meaning of Bond	50
	3.5.2 Features of Bond	51
	3.5.3 Bond Valuation	53
	3.5.4 Bond Theorem	56
3.6	Term Structure of Interest Rates	57
3.7	Derivatives	58
	3.7.1 Concept of Derivatives	58
	3.7.2 Valuation of Derivatives	59
3.8	Trading and Valuation of Option and Future	60
	Questions	65
	Muliple Choice Questions	65
	Answers	66

CH-4: PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS — Nishant Dublish

4.1 Portfolio Analysis 68
4.1.1 Meaning of Portfolio Analysis 68
4.1.2 Portfolio Selection 68
4.2 Beta as a Measure of Risk 70
4.2.1 Calculating Beta 71
4.3 Markowitz Portfolio Theory 72
4.4 Capital Asset Pricing Model 75
4.5 Single Index Model 81
4.6 Arbitrage Pricing Model 82
Questions 83
Muliple Choice Questions 83
Answers 83

CH-5: PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT — Rajesh Bhatt

.1 Performance Evaluation of Existing Portfolio 85
5.1.1 The Relevance of Portfolio-Management-Evaluation 85
5.1.2 Traditional Measures of Portfolio Performance Evaluation and its Implications. 85
5.2 Sharpe and Treynor Measure 89
5.3 Finding Alternatives and Revision of Portfolio 92
5.3.1 Portfolio Revision 92
5.3.2 Portfolio Revision Strategies 93
5.4 Portfolio Management 93
5.4.1 Meaning of Portfolio Management 93
5.4.2 Need for Portfolio Management 94
5.4.3 Types of Portfolio Management 94
5.4.4 Portfolio Manager 95
5.4.5 Objectives of Portfolio Management 95
5.5 Mutual Fund Industry 96
5.5.1 Meaning of Mutual Fund 96
5.5.2 Advantages and Disadvantages of Mutual Fund 97
5.5.3 Net Asset Value NAV 97
5.5.4 Various Types of Mutual Funds 99
5.5.5 Mutual Funds in India 100
Questions 101
Muliple Choice Questions 101
Answers 102

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing



▪ Meenakshi Kaushik ▪ Anwar Ahmad Wani
▪ Azad Srivastava ▪ Anil Prakash Dangi

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3551

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-46-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO WIRELESS NETWORKING — Meenakshi Kaushik

1.1	Introduction to Wireless Networking	2
1.2	Advantages and Disadvantages	2
1.3	Characteristics of Radio Propagations	3
1.4	Fading	5
1.4.1	Slow Fading	6
1.4.2	Fast Fading	6
1.5	Multipath Propagation	8
	Questions	9

CH-2: WIRELESS COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS — Anwar Ahmad Wani

2.1	Evolution of Mobile Communication Generations	11
2.2	Cellular Concept	14
2.2.1	Frequency Reuse	15
2.2.2	Channel Assignment Strategies	16
2.2.3	Handoff Strategies	17
2.3	Improving Coverage and Capacity in Cellular Systems	18
2.3.1	Multiple Access	20
	Questions	20

CH-3: MEDIUM ACCESS CONTROL — Azad Srivastava

3.1	Mac Protocols for Digital Cellular Systems Such as GSM	22
3.2	Mac Protocols for Wireless Lans Such as Ieee 802.11, A, B, G and Hiperlan I and II	23
3.3	The Near Far Effect	25
3.4	Hidden and Exposed Terminals	26
3.5	Collision Avoidance (RTS, CTS) Protocols	30
	Questions	32

CH-4: BLUETOOTH — Anil Prakash Dangi

4.1	Radio Specification	34
4.2	Baseband Specification	35

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.3	Link Manager Specification	35
	4.3.1 General Description	35
	4.3.2 General Rules	36
	4.3.3 Procedure Rules	36
4.4	Logical Link Control	37
4.5	Adaptation Protocol	38
	4.5.1 Controller Stack	38
	4.5.2 Logical Link Control and Adaptation Protocol (L2CAP)	39
	Questions	40

CH-5: TRANSPORT OVER WIRELESS NETWORKS **Meenakshi Kaushik**

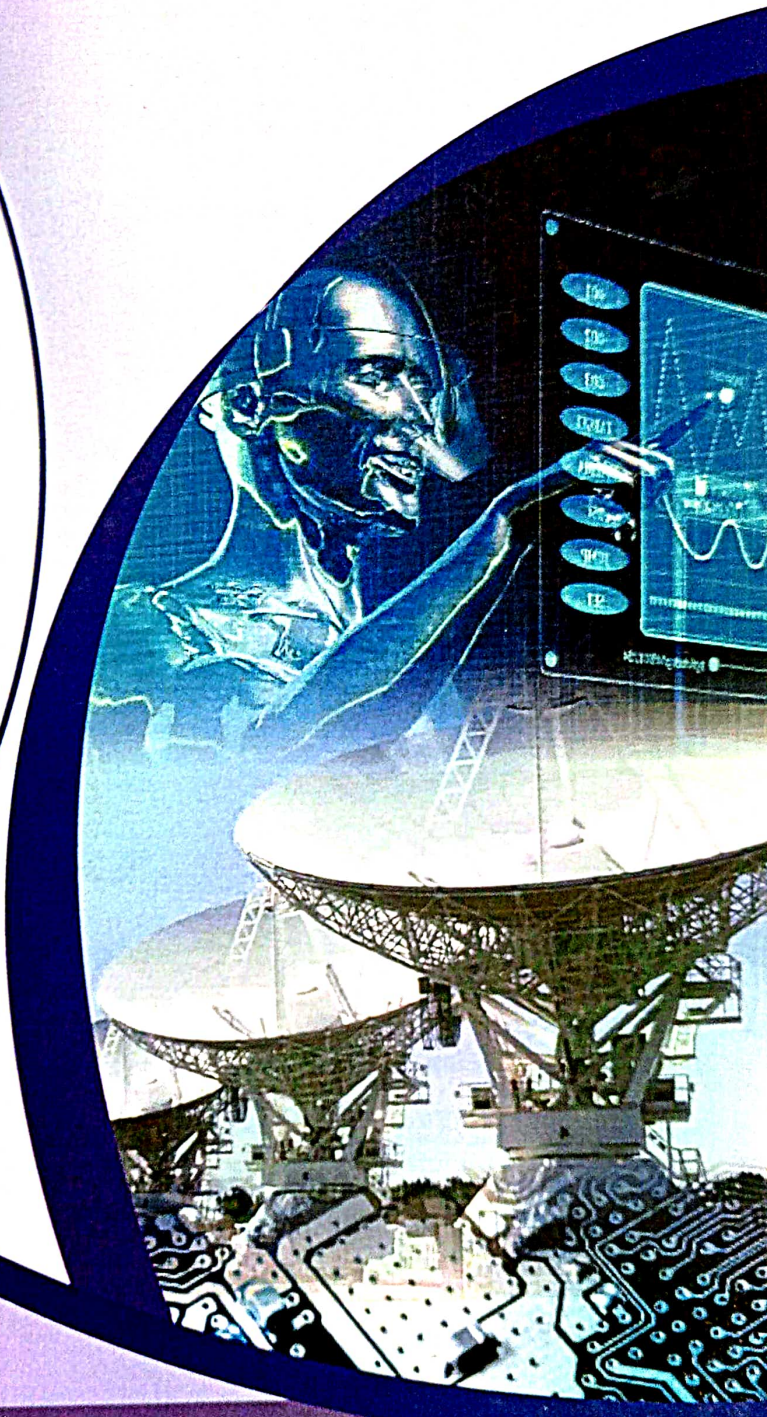
5.1	Introduction	42
	5.1.1 Peer-to-Peer Wireless Connections	42
	5.1.2 Home Router Wireless Connections	42
	5.1.3 Hotspot Wireless Connections	42
5.2	Tcp over Wireless Networks	43
	5.2.1 Transmission Control Protocol	43
	5.2.2 Network Function	43
5.3	Approaches to Improve Transport Layer Performance	45
5.4	Security and Fraud Detection in Mobile and Wireless Networks	46
	Questions	47
	Questions and Problems	47
	References	63

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Microwave Engineering

- Jyoti Totla
- Meghna Dubey
- Chandikaditya Kumawat
- Meenakshi Kaushik
- Anwar Ahmad Wani



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3576

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-34-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: MICROWAVE GENERATORS — **Jyoti Totla**

1.1 Klystrons 2

1.2 Two Cavity Klystron 2

1.2.1 Operation 2

1.2.2 Velocity Modulation Process 3

1.2.3 Bunching Process 4

1.2.4 Efficiency of Klystron 6

1.2.5 Applications of Klystrons 6

1.3 Reflex Klystron 8

1.3.1 Operation 8

1.3.2 Mode of Oscillation 9

1.3.3 Velocity Modulation 9

1.3.4 Transit Time 10

1.3.5 Applications 11

1.3.6 Performance 11

1.4 Magnetron 11

1.4.1 Construction 11

1.4.2 Operation 12

1.4.3 Resonant Modes in a Magnetron 13

1.4.4 Mode Separation 13

1.4.5 Mechanism of Oscillation 14

1.4.6 Applications 14

1.5 Travelling Wave Tube (TWT) 14

1.5.1 Constructions 15

1.5.2 Working 15

Solved Questions 17

Review Questions 19

CH-2: SOLID STATE MICROWAVE DEVICE — **Meghna Dubey**

2.1 Introduction 21

2.2 Parametric Amplifier 21

2.2.1 Parametric Up - Converter 22

2.2.2 Parametric Down Converter 23

2.2.3 Negative Resistance Parametric Amplifier 23

2.2.4 Degenerate Parametric Amplifier 24

2.2.5 Applications 24

2.3 Gunn Effect Devices 25
2.3.1 Gunn Effect 25
2.3.2 RWH Theory 26
2.3.3 Two Valley Model Theory 27
2.3.4 Modes of Operation 29
2.3.5 Gunn Oscillation Mode 29
2.3.6 Quenched Domain Mode 30
2.3.7 Limited–Space–Charge Accumulation (LSA) Mode ($f_L > 2\times10^7$ cm/s) 31
2.4 IMPATT Diodes 32
2.4.1 Read Diode 32
2.4.2 Negative Resistance 33
2.4.3 Advantages 34
2.5 TRAPATT Diodes 35
2.5.1 Operation 35
2.5.2 Advantages 36
2.5.3 Disadvantages 36
2.6 BARITT Diodes 37
2.6.1 Operation 37
2.6.2 Advantages 38
2.6.3 Disadvantages 38
2.7 Microwave Resonators 39
2.7.1 Rectangular Resonators 39
2.7.2 Cylindrical Resonators 42
2.7.3 Coaxial Resonator 46
2.7.4 Excitation of Cavity 48
2.7.5 Coupling of Cavity 49
Solved Questions 53
Review Questions 54

CH-3: MATRIX DETERMINATION OF MICROWAVE CIRCUITS

Chandikaditya Kumawat

3.1 Scattering Matrix or S - Matrix 56
3.2 Properties of S - Matrix 57
3.2.1 Zero Diagonal Elements 57
3.2.2 Symmetrical Property of S - Matrix 57
3.2.3 Unitary Property 57
3.2.4 Phase Shift Property 58
3.3 Measurement of Scattering Coefficients 58
3.4 Scattering Matrices for Common Microwave Systems 61
3.4.1 Waveguide Tees 61

3.4.2 Magic Tees or Hybrid Tees 62
3.4.3 Rat – Race Circuits 63
3.4.4 Directional Couplers 64
3.4.5 Circulators 64
Solved Questions 65
Review Questions 66

CH-4 : MICROWAVE COMPONENTS **Meenakshi Kaushik**

4.1 Waveguide Tees 68
4.2 E - Plane Tee (Series Tee) 68
4.3 H - Plane Tee 69
4.4 Magic Tee 70
4.5 Rat - Race 71
4.6 Directional Coupler 72
4.7 Tuning Screws 74
4.8 Stubs 75
4.8.1 Single Stub Matching 75
4.8.2 Double Stub Matching 76
4.9 Isolators 76
4.10 Circulators 77
4.11 Microwave Filters 79
4.11.1 Microwave Low - Pass Filter 80
4.11.2 Microwave High - Pass Filter 81
4.11.3 Microwave Band - Pass Filter 82
4.11.4 Microwave Band - Stop Filter 83
4.12 Phase Shifters 84
4.12.1 Precision Phase Shifter 84
4.12.2 MIC Phase Shifter 86
4.13 Attenuators 88
4.14 Wavemeters 89
Solved Questions 89
Review Questions 90

CH-5 : MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS **Anwar Ahmad Wani**

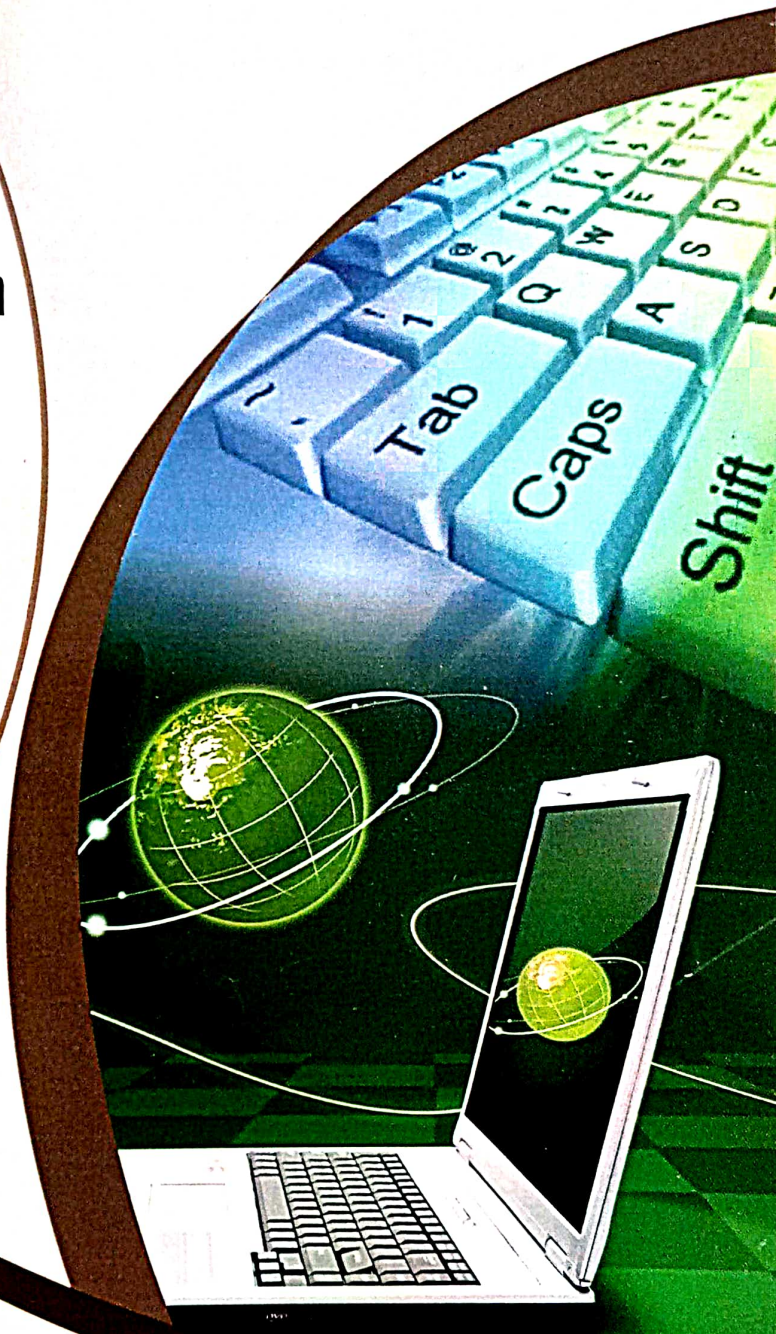
5.1 Introduction 93
5.2 Measurement of Frequency 93
5.2.1 Wavemeter Method 93
5.2.2 Slotted Line Method 94
5.2.3 Down Conversion Method 94
5.3 Impedance Measurement 95
5.3.1 Slotted Line Method 95

5.4	Power Measurement	96
	5.4.1 Measurement of Very Low Power (<1mW)	96
	5.4.2 Measurement of Low Power (<10mW)	97
	5.4.3 High Power Measurement (>10mW)	97
5.5	Measurement of Dielectric Constant	98
	5.5.1 Von - Hipple Method	99
5.6	Measurement of VSWR	99
	5.6.1 Slotted Line Technique	99
	5.6.2 Double Minimum Method	100
5.7	Measurement of Insertion Loss	100
	Solved Questions	101
	Review Questions	101
	References	102

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Mobile Ad HOC and Wireless Sensor Networks

- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh
- Shruti Sharma
- Pallavi Krishna Purohit
- Prashant Dixit



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F3623

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90911-56-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO MOBILE AD HOC NETWORK **Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh**

1.1 Ad Hoc Wireless Network 2

1.2 Issues in Ad Hoc Wireless Networks 3

1.3 IEEE 802.11 Architecture and Protocol 6

1.4 Design Issues of MAC Protocol 7

1.5 Classification of MAC Protocol 8

1.5.1 Contention Based Protocols 9

1.5.2 Contention Based Protocols with Reservation Mechanisms 10

1.5.3 Contention Based Protocols with Scheduling Mechanisms 10

1.6 Mobility Management 10

1.6.1 Need of Mobility Management 10

1.6.2 Mobility Models Overview 10

1.7 Dynamic Source Routing 11

1.8 Ad hoc On-demand Distance Vector Routing 12

1.9 Multicast Routing Issues 14

Questions 14

Multiple Choice Questions 15

Answers 16

CH-2: AD HOC NETWORK SECURITY **Shruti Sharma**

2.1 Ad Hoc Network Security 18

2.2 Issues and Challenges in Security Provisioning 19

2.3 Link Layer Security Protocol (LLSP) 20

2.4 Key Management 20

2.4.1 Symmetric Key Algorithms 21

2.4.2 Asymmetric Key Algorithms 21

2.5 Network Security Attacks 21

2.6 Key Management Service 23

2.7 Issues in Designing Transport Layer Protocols 23

2.8 TCP over Ad Hoc Wireless Networks 24

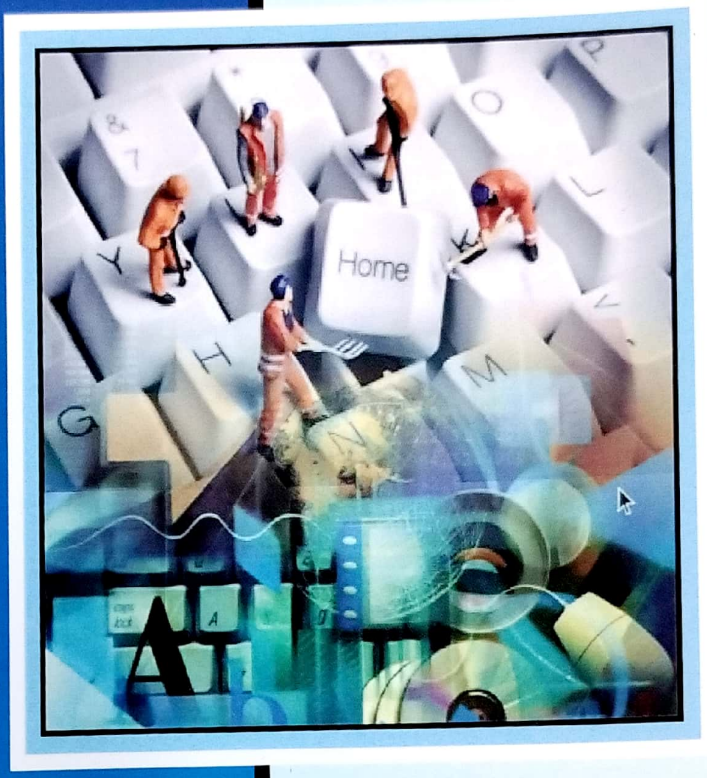
2.8.1 Problems with the Traditional TCP in Ad Hoc Wireless Networks 24

2.9 TCP Based Solutions for ad hoc Wireless Networks 26
2.9.1 Ad hoc TCP 26
2.9.2 Split-TCP 27
2.10 Secure Routing 28
Questions 29
Multiple Choice Questions 29
Answers 30
CH-3: ROUTING PROTOCOL **Pallavi Krishna Purohit**
3.1 Routing Protocol 32
3.2 Table Driven Routing Protocols 32
3.2.1 Dynamic Destination-Sequenced Distance-Vector Routing Protocol 32
3.2.2 The Wireless Routing Protocol (WRP) 33
3.2.3 Global State Routing 34
3.2.4 Fisheye State Routing 34
3.2.5 Hierarchical State Routing 35
3.2.6 Zone-based Hierarchical Link State Routing Protocol 36
3.2.7 Clusterhead Gateway Switch Routing Protocol 36
3.3 On-demand Routing Protocols 37
3.3.1 Cluster Based Routing Protocols 37
3.3.2 Ad hoc On-demand Distance Vector Routing 38
3.3.3 Dynamic Source Routing Protocol 39
3.3.4 Temporally Ordered Routing Algorithm 41
3.3.5 Associativity Based Routing 43
3.3.6 Signal Stability Routing 44
Questions 45
Multiple Choice Questions 45
Answers 46
CH-4: COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL **Prashant Dixit**
4.1 Wireless Sensor Network 48
4.2 Applications of Sensor Networks 48
4.3 Routing Challenges and Design Issues in WSNs 49
4.4 Sensor Network Architecture 51
4.4.1 Layered Architecture 51
4.4.2 Clustered Architecture 52

4.5	Routing Protocols in Wireless Sensor Network	53
4.6	Network Structure Based Protocols	54
	4.6.1 Flat Routing	54
	4.6.2 Hierarchical Routing	57
	4.6.3 Location Based Routing Protocols	59
4.7	Routing Protocols Based on Protocol Operation	60
	4.7.1 Multipath Routing Protocols	60
	4.7.2 Query Based Routing	60
	4.7.3 QoS-based Routing	61
4.8	Data Dissemination	61
	4.8.1 Flooding	62
	4.8.2 Gossiping	62
	4.8.3 Rumor Routing	62
	4.8.4 Sensor Protocols for Information via Negotiation	63
	4.8.5 Directed Diffusion	64
4.9	Operating Systems for Wireless Sensor Network	65
	4.9.1 Event Driven Model	66
	4.9.2 Thread Driven Model	66
4.10	Quality of Service (QoS) in Wireless Sensor Networks	67
	4.10.1 Limitations for QoS Support in WSNs	68
4.11	QoS Requirements for WSNs	69
4.12	Security Issues in WSN	71
4.13	Location Discovery	71
	4.13.1 Indoor Localization	72
	4.13.2 Sensor Network Localization	72
4.14	Data Management in Wireless Sensor Network	73
	4.14.1 Basic Approaches to Data Management in WSNS	74
	4.14.2 Data Storage	74
	4.14.3 Query Processing in Sensor Networks	75
	Questions	76
	Multiple Choice Questions	76
	Answers	77

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

.Net Framework and C# Programming



▪ Syed Asgar Mehdi ▪ Priyanka
▪ Shruti Mathur ▪ Suman Singh Chauhan

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90911-43-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO C#		**Syed Asgar Mehdi**	
1.1	Introduction to .Net		2
1.2	Namespace		3
1.3	MSIL		3
1.4	Managed and Unmanaged Code		3
1.5	Types of Applications		3
	1.5.1 Windows Applications		3
	1.5.2 Windows Forms		3
	1.5.3 Windows Services		3
	1.5.4 Web Application		3
	1.5.5 Class Libraries		4
1.6	Introduction to Object Oriented Programming		4
	1.6.1 Important Features of Object Oriented Programming		4
1.7	What is C#		5
	1.7.1 Characteristics of C#		5
1.8	Data Type		5
1.9	Methods		6
	1.9.1 Method Overloading		7
	1.9.2 Method Overriding		8
1.10	Array		10
	1.10.1 Creating an Array		10
	1.10.2 Params Keyword		11
1.11	Class		12
1.12	Structures		13
1.13	Inheritance		15
1.14	Interface		16
	Questions		18
	Multiple Choice Questions		18
	Answers		22
	References		22
CH-2: CLASS CONSTRUCTION		**Priyanka**	
2.1	Indexer		24
2.2	Constructors		25
	2.2.1 Static Constructors		26
2.3	Enumeration		27
2.4	Delegate		28
	2.4.1 Multicaste Delegates		29
2.5	Assemblies		30

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5.1 Type of Assembly 30
2.5.2 Global Assembly Cache (GAC) 31
2.6 Appdomains 31
2.7 Threading 32
2.7.1 Creating, Starting, and Interacting between Threads 32
2.7.2 Thread Pools 34
2.7.3 Synchronization Objects 36
2.7.4 Race Condition 37
2.7.5 Monitor and Lock 38
2.7.6 Mutex Object 39
Questions 42
Multiple Choice Questions 43
Answers 43
References 44

CH-3: OBJECT SERIALIZATION **Shruti Mathur**

3.1 Object Serialization 46
3.2 Define Serialization Funtions 47
3.3 System.IO Namespaces 49
3.3.1 Classes of System.IO Namespace 50
3.4 Stream Class 52
3.5 Binaryreader Class 53
3.7 Textreader Class 56
3.8 Textwriter Class 59
Questions 62
Multiple Choice Questions 62
Answers 64
References 64

CH-4: ADO .NET **Suman Singh Chauhan**

4.1 Ado .Net 66
4.2 Features of Ado .Net 66
4.3 .Net Data Provider 66
4.4 Ado.net Object Model 67
4.4.1 Data Provider 67
4.4.2 Connection 68
4.4.3 Data Adapter 68
4.4.4 Data Command 69
4.4.5 Data Reader 69
4.4.6 Data Set 69
4.5 Data Access Model 70
4.5.1 Connected Model 70

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.5.2 Disconnected Model 70
4.6 Visual Studio .Net 71
4.7 Creating Project - Windows Application 71
4.8 Data Control 75
Questions 75
Multiple Choice Questions 76
Answers 76
References 77

CH-5: ASP .NET Syed Asgar Mehdi

5.1 Asp.Net 79
5.2 Asp.Net Engine 79
5.3 Web Forms 79
5.4 The Purpose of Web Forms 80
5.5 Elements of Asp.Net Page 80
5.6 Asp.Net and .Net Framework 80
5.7 Asp.Net Controls 81
5.7.1 Standard Controls 81
5.7.2 Validation Controls 96
5.7.3 Data Bound Control 98
Questions 114
Multiple Choice Questions 115
Answers 116
References 116

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Object Oriented Programming in C++

- Meenakshi Kaushik
- Anwar Ahmad Wani
- Azad Srivastava
- Anil Prakash Dangi



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F3671

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90911-57-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1:OBJECT ORIENTED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGNING

Meenakshi Kaushik

1.1	Traditional and Object Oriented Software Cycles	2
1.2	Objectives of Oop	2
1.3	Object Oriented Analysis	4
1.4	Object Oriented Programming Concepts	5
1.4.1	Introduction to Object Oriented Programming	5
1.4.2	Introduction to Objects	6
1.4.3	Classes	8
1.4.4	Methods and Messages	8
1.4.5	Data Abstraction	10
1.4.6	Encapsulation	10
1.4.7	Inheritance	11
1.4.8	Abstract Classes	12
1.4.9	Polymorphism	13
1.4.10	Reusability	14
1.5	Arguments	15
1.6	Method Overloading	17
1.7	Friend Functions	18
1.8	Const and Volatile Functions	19
1.9	Static Members	21
1.10	Nested Class	22
1.11	Local Classes	23
1.12	Pointers and Objects	25
1.13	Questions	26
1.14	Objective Type Questions	26
	Answers	28

CH-2:BASICS OF C++

Anwar Ahmad Wani

2.1	C++ Introduction	30
2.2	C++ Standard Library	31
2.3	C++ Preprocessor Directives	34
2.4	Illustrative Simple C++ Programs	38
2.5	Namespaces in C++	39

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.6	Header Files	40
2.7	Library Files	41
2.8	Object Oriented Programming	42
2.8.1	Objects	43
2.8.2	Classes	44
2.8.3	Data Abstraction and Encapsulation	46
2.8.4	Static Class Members	46
2.8.5	Inheritance	48
2.8.6	Polymorphism	49
2.8.7	Information Hiding	50
2.8.8	Overloading	51
2.9	Memory Management	54
2.10	Constructor	55
2.10.1	Overloaded Constructors	56
2.10.2	Copy Constructor	58
2.11	Destructors	59
2.12	Questions	60
2.13	Objective Type Questions	60
	Answers	62

CH-3:INHERITANCE AND POLYMORPHISM IN C++ **Azad Srivastava**

3.1	Inheritance	64
3.1.1	Derived and Base Classes	65
3.1.2	Protected Member	66
3.1.3	Overriding Member Functions	67
3.1.4	Class Hierarchies	69
3.2	Multiple Inheritance	69
3.3	Containership	71
3.4	Virtual Function	71
3.5	Late Binding	72
3.6	Pure Virtual Functions	73
3.7	Abstract Classes	75
3.8	Friend Functions	76
3.9	Friend Class	78
3.10	Static Functions	79
3.11	Templates	80

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	3.11.1 Function Templates	80
	3.11.2 Class Templates	81
3.12	Exception Handling	82
3.13	Constructors	84
	3.13.1 Default Constructors	84
	3.13.2 C++ Copy Constructor	86
	3.13.3 Parameterized Constructors	87
	3.13.4 Explicit Constructor	87
	3.13.5 Constructor with Dynamic Allocation	89
3.14	Destructor	90
3.15	Operator Overloading	92
3.16	Overloading through Friend Functions	93
3.17	Overloading the Assignment Operator	94
3.18	Type Conversions	95
3.19	Questions	96
3.20	Objective Type Questions	97
	Answers	98

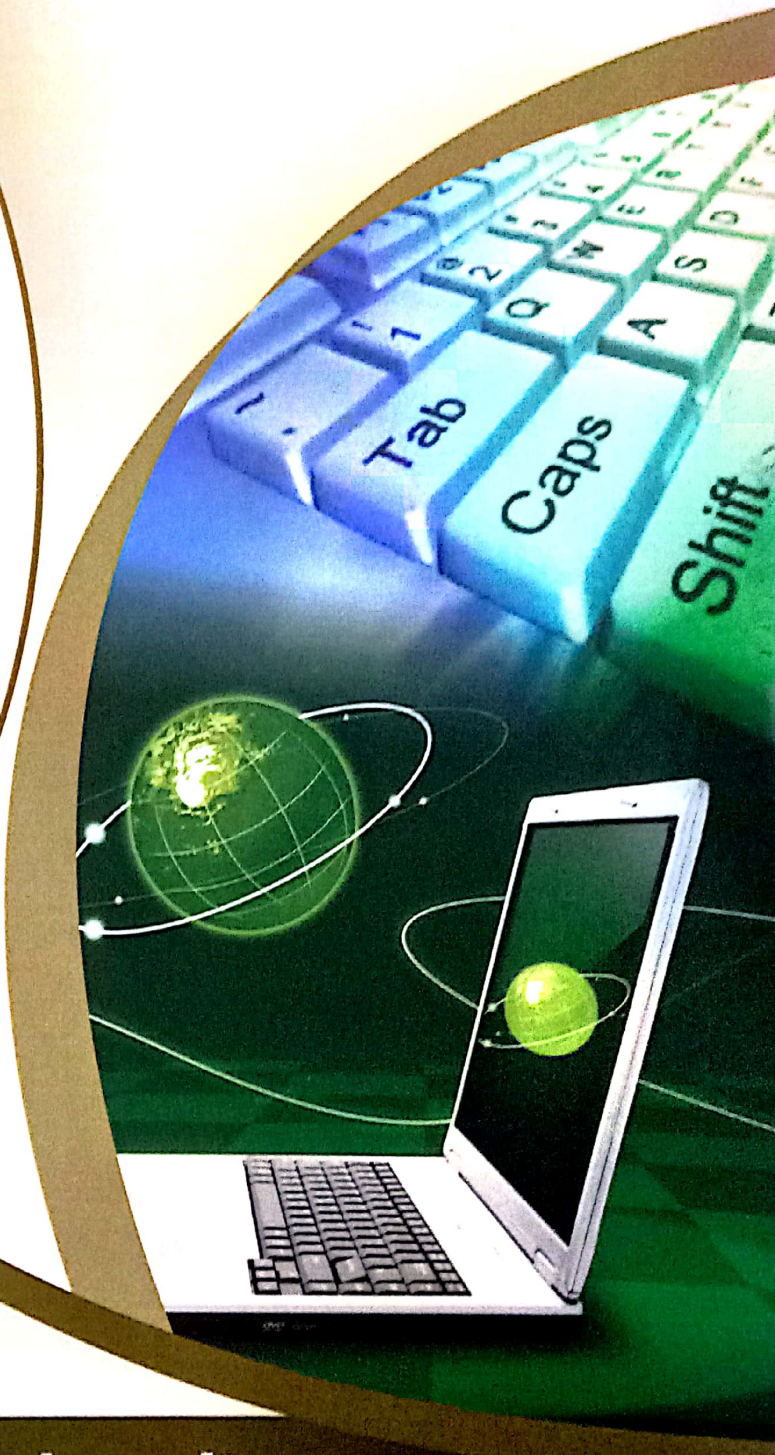
UNIT-4:FILE MANIPULATION — **Anil Prakash Dangi**

4.1	C++ Streams	100
4.2	Formatted I/O	100
4.3	Using Manipulators to Format I/O	102
4.4	File I/O	104
4.5	Random Access	107
4.6	Object Serialization	108
4.7	Namespaces	110
4.8	The Std Namespace	113
4.9	Ansi String Objects	114
4.10	Standard Template Library	117
4.11	Templates	119
	4.11.1 Function Template	120
	4.11.2 Class Template	120
4.12	Exception Handling	122
4.13	Exception Specifications	125
4.14	Questions	127
4.15	Objective Type Questions	127
	Answers	129

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Operating System Principles

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-05-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEM — Neha Sharma

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objective 2
1.3 Operating System 2
1.4 Characteristics of Operating System 3
1.5 Evolution of Operating System 3
1.5.1 Serial Processing 3
1.5.2 Batch Processing 4
1.5.3 Multiprogramming 5
1.6 Role of an Operating System 6
1.6.1 Operating System as a Resource Manager 6
1.6.2 Operating System as an Extended Machine 7
1.7 Type of Operating System 8
1.7.1 Mainframe System 8
1.7.2 Multiprocessor System 8
1.7.3 Distributed System 8
1.7.4 Clustered System 10
1.7.5 Real Time System 10
1.7.6 Multiprogramming Operating System 11
1.7.7 Time Sharing Operating System 12
1.8 Components of Operating System 12
1.9 Functions of Operating System 13
Questions 13
Multiple Choice Questions 14
Answers 15
References 15

CH-2: PROCESS MANAGEMENT AND CPU SCHEDULING — Ankit Navalakha

2.1 Introduction 17
2.2 Objective 17
2.3 Process Concept 17
2.3.1 Process States 18
2.4 Process Scheduling 18
2.5 Schedulers 19
2.5.1 Types of Scheduler 19
2.6 Threads 20
2.7 CPU Scheduling: Basic Scheduling Concepts 21

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.8 Scheduling Performance (CRITERIA) 23

2.9 Scheduling Algorithms 23

2.9.1 First-come, First-served Scheduling (FCFS) 24

2.9.2 Shortest job first Scheduling (SJF) 25

2.9.3 Priority Scheduling 26

2.9.4 Round-robin Scheduling 27

2.9.5 Multilevel Queue Scheduling 28

2.9.6 Multilevel Feedback Queue Scheduling 28

2.9.7 Multiple-processor Scheduling 29

2.10 Concurrent Process 30

2.11 Critical Section 31

2.12 Requirements of a Critical Section Solution 32

2.13 Semaphores 33

2.14 Shared Memory 33

2.15 Classical Process Co-ordination Problem 34

2.16 Deadlock 34

2.17 Conditions Causing Deadlocks 35

2.18 Methods for Handling Deadlocks 36

2.18.1 Deadlock Prevention 36

2.18.2 Deadlock Avoidance 37

2.18.3 Deadlock Detection 38

2.18.4 Recovery from Deadlocks 38

Questions 38

Long Type Questions 38

Multiple Choice Questions 39

Answers 40

References 40

CH-3: MEMORY MANAGEMENT **Shiv Kumar**

3.1 Introduction 42

3.2 Objective 42

3.3 Computer Memory 42

3.4 Types of Memory 43

3.5 Primary Memory 43

3.5.1 Random Access Memory (RAM) 43

3.5.2 Read Only Memory (ROM) 44

3.6 Secondary Memory 45

3.7 Address Binding 45

3.8 Logical Versus Physical Address Space 46

3.9 Memory Allocation 46

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.9.1 Contiguous Memory Allocation 47
3.9.2 Non-contiguous Memory Allocation 47
3.10 Fixed Partitioning Vs Variable Partitioning 48
3.11 Paging 50
3.11.1 Addressing Mapping in a Paging System 50
3.11.2 Hardware Support for Paging 52
3.11.3 Address Translation by Associative Memory 52
3.11.4 Sharing And Protection in a Paging System 54
3.12 Virtual Memory 55
3.13 Implementation of Virtual Memory 56
3.14 Swapping 57
3.15 Demand Paging 58
3.16 Page Replacement 59
3.16.1 Page Replacement Algorithm 60
3.17 Thrashing 60
3.17.1 Causes of Thrashing 61
3.18 Segmentation 61
Questions 62
Multiple Choice Questions 63
Answers 63
References 63
CH-4: FILE SYSTEM AND DOS 65
4.1 Introduction 65
4.2 Objective 65
4.3 File Management 65
4.4 Purpose of a File Management 66
4.5 File System Structure 67
4.6 File Access Methods 67
4.6.1 Sequential Access 68
4.6.2 Direct Access 69
4.6.3 Indexed Sequential Access 69
4.7 File Allocation 69
4.7.1 Contiguous File Allocation 70
4.7.2 Non-contiguous File Allocation (FAT) 70
4.7.3 Chained Allocation 70
4.7.4 Indexed Allocation 70
4.8 Distributed Operating System 70

Neelu Maheshwari

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.9 Multiprocessor Operating System 72
4.10 Multicomputer System (Cluster) 73
4.11 Distributed System 73
4.12 Network File System (NFS) 73
4.13 Network Operating System (NOS) 74
4.14 Design Issues 74
Questions 76
Multiple Choice Questions 76
Answers 77
References 77

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pathophysiology and Clinical Biochemistry

- Sarita Sharma
- Rishi Kumar Joshi
- Raghav Arot
- Jyotika Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 3713

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-29-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1	INTRODUCTION TO PATHOLOGY	Sarita Sharma	
1.1	Introduction to Pathology		3
1.2	Cell Injury		4
1.2.1	Causes of Cell Injury		4
1.2.2	Mechanism of Cell Injury		5
1.2.3	Chemical Injury		6
1.2.4	Injury Induced by Viruses		7
1.3	Morphology of Cell Injury		7
1.4	Dead Cell Morphology		10
1.4.1	Morphological Types of Necrosis		11
1.5	Necrosis and Apoptosis		13
1.5.1	Cellular Ageing		13
1.5.2	Cellular Adaptations of Growth and Differentiation		14
1.6	Intracellylar Accumulations		16
CH-2	INFLAMMATION AND REPAIR	Rishi Kumar Joshi	
2.1	Inflammation		18
2.1.1	Types of Injuries		18
2.1.2	Basic Mechanism Involved in the Process of Inflammation and Repair		19
2.1.3	Inflammation Helps Wounds Heal		19
2.2	Inflammation is Part of our Innate Immunity		20
2.3	What Happens During Acute Inflammation?		21
2.3.1	Three Main Processes Occur before and During Acute Inflammation		21
2.3.2	The Five Cardinal Signs of Acute Inflammation - "PRISH"		22
2.3.3	The Five Classical Signs of Inflammation		22
2.4	Acute Inflammation		23
2.5	Chronic Inflammation		23
2.6	Mediators of Inflammation		25
CH-3	PATHOPHYSIOLOGY OF COMMON DISEASES	Raghav Arot	
3.1	Asthma 28		
3.1.1	Pathophysiology of Asthma		28
3.1.2	Causes, Triggers, and Risk Factors		28
3.1.3	Diagnosis of Asthma		29
3.1.4	Conventional Treatments for Asthma		29
3.2	Quick-Relife Medications		29
3.3	Long-Term Control Medications		30
3.3.1	Long-Acting Beta-2 Agonists (LABAs)		30

3.4	Epilepsy	31
3.5	Basic Mechanisms Underlying Seizures and Epilepsy	31
	3.5.1 Basic Mechanisms of Focal Seizure Initiation and Propagation	32
	2.5.2 Pathophysiology and Antiepileptic Drugs	33
3.6	Gout	34
3.7	Hypertension	38
3.8	Leprosy	40
3.9	Macule/ Patch/ Papules/ Plaques/ Nodules	41
3.10	Stages of Involvement of Nerves	42
3.11	Typhoid	43
	3.11.1 General Treatment	44
	3.11.2 Specific Treatment	44
3.12	Malaria	45
	3.12.1 Malarial Areas	45
	3.12.2 Prevention of Malaria	45
	3.12.3 Prevention of Infection	46
3.13	Treatment of Malaria	47
3.14	Tuberculosis	48
	3.14.1 Tuberculosis Control	49
3.15	AIDS	49
3.16	Parkinsonism	50
	3.16.1 Clinical Features	51
	3.16.2 Diagnosis of Parkinsonism:	51
3.17	Therapy of Parkinson's Desease	52
	3.17.1 Neuroprotective Therapy	52
	3.17.2 Symptomatic Therapy	52
	3.17.3 Surgical Therapy	54
3.18	Peptic Ulcer Disease	54
	3.18.1 What is Peptic Ulcer Disease?	55
	3.18.2 Symptoms	55
	3.18.3 T he Pharmaceutical Treatment of Gastric Ulcers	55
3.19	Antacids	58
3.20	Syphillis	60
CH-4	**CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY**	**Jyotika Sharma**
4.1	Introduction	64
4.2	Classification Of Enzyme And Co Enzymes	65
4.3	Enzyme Application In Microbial Technology	66
4.4	Immobilized Enzyme	68
4.5	Enzyme Immune System	69

4.6 Enzymes As Markers For Disease 69
4.7 Enzyme As Drug Or Antibiotics 69
4.8 Enzymes In The Diagnosis Of Pathology 70
4.9 Enzymes Used In Immunoassays 72
4.10 Enzymes Acted As Therapeutic Agents 73
4.10.1 Metabolic Disease 73
4.10.2 Prominent Metabolic Diseases 74
4.10.3 Disorders of Amino Acid Metabolism 75
4.10.4 Disorders of Amino Acid Metabolism 76
4.11 Urea Cycle Defects 77
4.11.1 Amino Acid Transport Disorders 77
4.12 Galactosemia 78
4.12.1 Glycogen Storage Disease (GSD) 79
4.12.2 Causes of Glycogen Storage Disease (GSD) 80
4.12.3 Treatment of Glycogen Storage Disease (GSD): 80
4.13 Disorders of Lipid Metabolism 81
4.13.1 Lipoprotein Disorders 81
4.13.2 Lipoprotein Disorders 82
4.13.3 Fatty Acid Oxidation Defects 82
4.14 Causes of UCD 83
4.14.1 Signs and Symptoms of UCD 84
4.14.2 Diagnosis of UCD 84
4.14.3 Treatment for UCD 85
4.15 Marasmus 86
4.15.1 Causes of Marasmus 86
4.16 Kwashiorkor 87

CH-5 FUNCTIONAL TESTS OF RENAL,LIVER AND GASTRIC FLUID

Sarita Sharma

5.1 Gastric Function Tests 90
5.1.1 Measurement of Gastric Acidity can be Used 90
5.1.2 Renal Function Tests 91
5.1.3 Tubular Function Tests Include 91
5.1.4 Liver Function Tests (LFT) 92
5.2 Determination of Serum Bilirubin 94
5.2.1 Serum Transaminases 94

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmaceutical Chemistry-IV

(Heterocyclic and Macromolecules)

- Menka Surana
- Ajit Joshi
- Sunita Sharma
- Ved Prakash



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-47-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-I: HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS — **Menka Surana**

1.1	Introduction		2
1.2	Chemistry of Five-Membered Heterocyclic Compounds		4
	1.2.1	Furan	4
	1.2.1	Pyrrole	9
1.3	Five-Membered Heterocyclic Compounds with Two Hetero Atoms		16
	1.3.1	Pyrazoles	16
	1.3.2	Imidazoles	19
	1.3.3	Oxazole and Isoxazole	24
	1.3.4	Thiazoles	28
1.4	Six-Membered Heterocyclic Compounds With One Hetero Atom		31
1.5	Six-Membered Heterocyclic Compounds with Two Hetero Atoms		35
	1.5.1	Pyrazine	35
	1.5.2	Pyrimidines	38
	1.5.3	Pyridaz1nes	41
1.6	Seven-Membered Heterocyclic Compounds		43
	1.6.1	Oxepins	43
	1.6.2	Azepine	45
1.7	Condensed Heterocyclic Systems		47
	1.7.1	Quinoline and Isoquinoline	47
	1.7.2	Indole	51
	1.7.3	Acridine	55
	1.7.4	Phenothiazines	56
	1.7.5	Benzofuran	57
	1.7.6	Benzimidazole	59

CH-II: POLYNUCLEAR AROMATIC COMPOUNDS — **Ajit Joshi**

2.1	Naphthalene	62
2.2	Anthracene	70
2.3	Phenanthrene	75
2.4	Diphenylmethane	79
2.5	Triphenylmethane	81

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-III: CARBOHYDRATE — **Sunita Sharma**

3.1	Introduction	84
3.2	Chemistry of Glucose	86
3.3	Chemistry of Fructose	94
3.4	Chemistry of Sucrose	97
3.5	Chemistry of Lactose	99
3.6	Chemistry of Maltose	100
3.7	Interconversions of Monosaccharides	102
3.8	Chemistry of Starch	105
3.9	Cellulose	108
3.10	Qualitative Analysis of Carbohydrates	111

CH-IV: AMINO ACIDS AND PROTEINS — **Ved Prakash**

4.1	Amino Acids	114
4.2	Chemical Properties	118
4.3	Peptides	120
4.4	Proteins	122

CH-V: LIPIDS — **Menka Surana**

5.1	Fats and Oils	136
5.2	Waxes	146
5.3	Benzimidazole	147

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry-III

- Meenakshi Dhanawat
- Gaurav Kumar Sharma
- Pushpendra Kumar Jain
- Prashant Sharma



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F3800

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-74-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1 EXTRACTION, ISOLATION AND PURIFICATION METHODS FOR PHYTOPHARMACEUTICALS — Meenakshi Dhanawat

1.1 Modern Extraction Methods of Active Compounds from Plant Material and Marine Products 2

1.1.1 Classical Extraction Methods in Soxhlet's Apparatus 2

1.1.2 Supercritical Fluid Extraction 3

1.1.3 Pressurized Liquid Extraction 4

1.2 Chromatographic Isolation & Purification 6

1.3 Chromatography Applications 6

1.4 Ion-Exchange Chromatography 8

1.5 Planar Chromatography 8

1.6 Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) 13

1.7 Paper Chromatography (PC) 24

1.8 High Performance or Pressure Liquid Chromatography 28

1.9 Gas Liquid Chromatography 31

CH-2 TERPENOIDS AND VOLATILE OILS — Gaurav Kumar Sharma

2.1 Terpenoids and Volatile Oils 34

2.2 Classification of Terpenoids 35

2.3 General Properties of Terpenoids 38

2.4 Citral 41

2.5 Peeper 44

2.6 Peepermint 51

2.7 Botany 51

2.8 Toxicity and Contraindications 58

2.9 Camphor Oil 59

2.10 Caraway 60

2.11 Cardamom 62

2.12 Substitutes and Adulterants 64

2.13 Cassia Cinnamon 65

2.14 Cinnamon 67

2.15 Citronella Oil 71

2.16	Coriander	72
2.17	Cummin	74
2.18	Dill	76
2.19	Eucalyptus Oil	77
2.20	Fennel	79
2.21	Garlic	81
2.22	Nutmeg	83
2.23	Tulsi	85
2.24	Clove	86
2.25	Sandal Wood Oil	89
UNIT-3	**RESINS AND RESIN COMBINATIONS** **Pushpendra Kumar Jain**	
3.1	Resins and resin Combinations	92
3.2	Balsam of Peru	95
3.3	Benzoin	97
3.4	Boswellia	99
3.5	Capsicum	101
3.6	Ginger	103
3.7	Extra Features	105
3.8	Ginger Oleo-Resin	107
3.9	Storax	108
3.10	Tolu Balsam	110
UNIT-4	**ISOLATION, PURIFICATION AND CHROMATOGRAPHIC PROFILES OF FOL LOWING PHYTOCONSTITUENTS - EUGENOL, CINEOLE, CAMPHOR, MEN THOL, CITRAL.** **Prashant Sharma**	
4.1	Introduction	114
4.2	Occurrence	114
4.3	Isolation	115
4.4	Classification	116
4.5	General Characteristics of Terpenoids	117
4.6	Structural Features of Terpenoids or isoprene Rule	117
4.7	Determination of Structure of Terpenoids	120
4.8	A study of structural elucidation of following phytoconstituents-Camphor, eugenol, taxol and artemisi	139

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer Architecture



▪ Ravindra Kumar Varma ▪ Rajesh Kumar Khator
▪ Mohd. Rashid ▪ Arun Vaishnav
▪ Sarvottam Dixit

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F2354

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN 978-81-7524-971-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: BASICS OF COMPUTER SYSTEM AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Ravindra Kumar V

1.1 The Von Neumann Architecture

1.2 Classification of Computer

- 1.2.1 According to Technology Used
- 1.2.2 According to Size and Storage Capacity

1.3 Generations of Computer

- 1.3.1 First Generation (1942-1955)
- 1.3.2 Second Generation (1955-1964)
- 1.3.3 Third Generation (1964-1975)
- 1.3.4 Fourth Generation (1975-1989)
- 1.3.5 Fifth Generation (1989-present)

1.4 Number System

- 1.4.1 Decimal Number System
- 1.4.2 Binary Number System
- 1.4.3 Octal Number System
- 1.4.4 Hexadecimal Number System

1.5 Computer Codes

- 1.5.1 ASCII
- 1.5.2 EBCDIC
- 1.5.3 BCD

1.6 Logic Gates

1.7 Flip Flops

- 1.7.1 SR Flip-flop
- 1.7.2 D Flip-flop
- 1.7.3 JK Flip-flop

1.8 Registers

- 1.8.1 Register with Parallel Load
- 1.8.2 Shift Registers

1.9 Counters

Questions

Long Type Questions

Multiple Choice Questions

References

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2: BASIC COMPUTER ORGANIZATION — **Rajesh Kumar Khator**

2.1 Instruction and Instruction Code 25
2.1.1 Stored Program Organization 25
2.1.2 Computer Registers 26
2.2 Computer Instructions 27
2.3 Timing and Control 29
2.4 Instruction Cycle 29
2.5 Memory Reference Instructions 30
2.6 Input, Output and Interrupt 34
2.6.1 Program Interrupt 34
2.7 Complete Computer Description 36
Questions 38
Long Type Questions 38
Multiple Choice Questions 38
Answers 38
References 39

CH-3: CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT — **Mohd. Rashid**

3.1 Central Processing Unit 41
3.2 General Register Organization 41
3.3 Stack Organization 44
3.3.1 Register Stack 44
3.3.2 Memory Stack 45
3.4 Instruction Formats 46
3.4.1 Three-address Instructions 49
3.4.2 Two-address Instructions 49
3.4.3 One-address Instructions 49
3.4.4 Zero-address Instructions 50
3.4.5 RISC Instructions 50
3.5 Addressing Modes 51
3.6 Data Transfer and Manipulation 53
3.6.1 Data Transfer Instructions 53
3.6.2 Data Manipulation Instructions 54
3.6.3 Arithmetic Instructions 54
3.6.4 Logical and Bit Manipulation Instructions 55
3.6.5 Shift Instructions 56
3.7 Micro Programmed Control 57
3.7.1 Conditional Branch Instructions 59
3.7.2 Subroutine Call and Return 61

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.7.3 Program Interrupt
3.8 Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC)
3.8.1 RISC Characteristics 62
Questions 63
Long Type Questions 63
Multiple Choice Questions 64
Answers 64
References 64

CH-4: COMPUTER ARITHMETIC 65
4.1 Computer Arithmetic 65
4.2 Addition and Subtraction 68
4.2.1 Addition and Subtraction with Signed –Magnitude Data 68
4.2.2 Hardware Implementation 68
4.2.3 Hardware Algorithm 69
4.2.4 Addition and Subtraction with Signed-2's Complement Data 70
4.3 Multiplication Algorithms 71
4.3.1 Hardware Implementation for Signed-magnitude Data 73
4.3.2 Hardware Algorithm 73
4.4 Division Algorithms 73
4.4.1 Hardware Implementation for Signed-magnitude Data 74
4.4.2 Divide Overflow 75
4.4.3 Hardware Algorithm 76
4.5 Floating Point Numbers 77
4.5.1 Basic Considerations 78
4.5.2 Register Configuration 78
4.5.3 Addition and Subtraction of Floating Point Numbers 80
4.5.4 Multiplying Float Numbers 81
4.6 Floating Point Division 83
4.7 Decimal Arithmetic Unit 83
4.7.1 BCD Adder 85
4.7.2 BCD Subtraction 85
4.8 Decimal Arithmetic Operations 87
4.8.1 Addition and Subtraction 88
4.8.2 Multiplication 89
4.8.3 Division 90
4.9 Peripheral Devices 92
4.10 Input-output Interface 93
93

Arun Vaishnav

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

	4.10.1 I/O Bus and Interface Modules	93
	4.10.2 I/O Versus Memory Bus	95
4.11	Asynchronous Data Transfer	95
	4.11.1 Strobe Control	95
	4.11.2 Handshaking	97
	4.11.3 Asynchronous Serial Transfer	98
	4.11.4 Asynchronous Communication Interface	99
4.12	Mode of Transfer	100
	4.12.1 Example of Programmed I/O	100
4.13	Priority Interrupt	102
	4.13.1 Daisy-chaining Priority	102
	4.13.2 Parallel Priority Interrupt	103
	4.13.3 Priority Encoder	105
	4.13.4 Interrupt Cycle	106
	4.13.5 Software Routines	106
	4.13.6 Initial and Final Operations	107
4.14	Direct Memory Access (DMA)	107
	4.14.1 DMA Controller	108
	4.14.2 DMA Transfer	109
4.15	Input-Output Processor (IOP)	111
	4.15.1 CPU-IOP Communication	112
	4.15.2 IBM 370 I/O Channel	113
4.16	Serial Communication	115
	4.16.1 Character-oriented Protocol	117
	4.16.2 Transmission Example	118
	4.16.3 Bit-oriented Protocol	120
	Questins	122
	Long Type Questions	122
	Multiple Choice Questions	123
	Answers	123
	References	123
CH-5: MEMORY ORGANIZATION		**Sarvottam Dixit**
5.1	Introduction	126
5.2	Memory Hierarchy	126
5.3	Types of Memories	127

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.4 Main Memory
5.5 Secondary Memory
5.6 Cache Memory
5.7 Virtual Memory
5.8 Auxiliary Memory
5.9 Associative Memory
5.10 Memory Management Hardware
Questions
Long Type Questions
Multiple Choice Questions
Answers
References

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer Graphics



▪ Sarvottam Dixit ▪ Nidhi Sharma
▪ Sayad Nasir Hasan ▪ Bhagya Shree Sharma
▪ Amrita Pancholi

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-82-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS — Sarvottam Dixit

1.0 Introduction 2
1.0.1 Objective 2
1.1 Computer Graphics 2
1.1.1 Importance of Computer Graphics 2
1.2 Pixel and Frame Buffer 2
1.3 Video Display Devices 3
1.3.1 The Cathode Ray Tube 3
1.3.2 Raster Scan Monitors 3
1.3.3 Random Scan Monitors 4
1.3.4 Graphics Monitors 4
1.3.5 Direct View Storage 6
1.4 Workstation 7
1.5 Input Devices 7
Review Questions 8

CH-2: OUTPUT PRIMITIVES — Nidhi Sharma

2.0 Introduction 11
2.0.1 Objective 11
2.1 Points and Lines 11
2.2 Line Drawing Algorithms 12
2.2.1 Digital Differential Analyzer (DDA) Algortihm 12
2.2.2 Bresenham's Line Algorithm 15
2.3 Circle-generating Algorithms 18
2.3.1 Properties of a Circle 18
2.3.2 Midpoint Circle Algorithm 20
2.4 Ellipse-generating Algorithms 22
2.4.1 Properties of Ellipses 23
2.4.2 Midpoint Ellipse Algorithm 24
2.5 Attributes of Output Primitives 28
2.5.1 Line Attributes 28
2.5.2 Curve Attributes 30
2.5.3 Character Attributes 31
2.5.4 Text Attributes 31
2.5.5 Marker Attributes 31
2.6 Filled Area Primitives 32
2.6.1 Types of Polygon 32
2.7 Scan Line Poligon Fill Algorithm 33
2.7.1 Algorithm 33
2.8 Boundary Fill Algorithm 33
2.8.1 Algorithm 34
2.9 Flood Fill Algorithm 34
2.9.1 Seed Fill Algorithms 34
2.9.2 Algorithm 34
Review Questions 35

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3: TWO DIMENSIONAL GEOMETRIC TRANSFORMATION **Sayad Nasir Hasan**

3.0 Introduction 37
3.0.1 Objective 37
3.1 Two Dimensional Geometric Transformations 37
3.1.1 Translation 38
3.1.2 Rotations 40
3.1.3 Scaling 41
3.2 Matrix Representation and Homogeneous Coordinates 41
3.3 Composite Transformations 42
3.3.1 Translation 42
3.3.2 Rotations 42
3.3.3 Scaling 42
3.4 General Pivot-point Rotation 42
3.4.1 General Fixed Point Scaling 43
3.4.2 Implementation of Composite Transformations 43
3.5 Other Transformations 45
3.5.1 Reflection 45
3.5.2 Shear 47
Review Questions 48

CH-4: TWO-DIMENSIONAL VIEWING **Bhagya Shree Sharma**

4.0 Introduction 51
4.0.1 Objective 51
4.1 Two Dimensional Viewing 51
4.1.1 The Viewing Pipeline 51
4.2 Two Dimensional Viewing Functions 54
4.3 Clipping Operation 55
4.3.1 Point Clipping 55
4.3.2 Line Clipping 55
4.3.3 Applications of Clipping: 56
4.3.4 Cohen-sutherland Line Clipping 56
4.3.5 Cyrus-beck Algorithm 61
4.4 Polygon Clipping 63
4.4.1 Sutherland – Hodgeman Polygon Clipping: 64
4.5 Curve Clipping 69
4.5.1 Clipping a Filled Circle 69
4.6 Text Clipping 70
4.7 Exterior Clipping: 71
Review Questions 71

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-5: THREE-DIMENSIONAL OBJECT REPRESENTATION

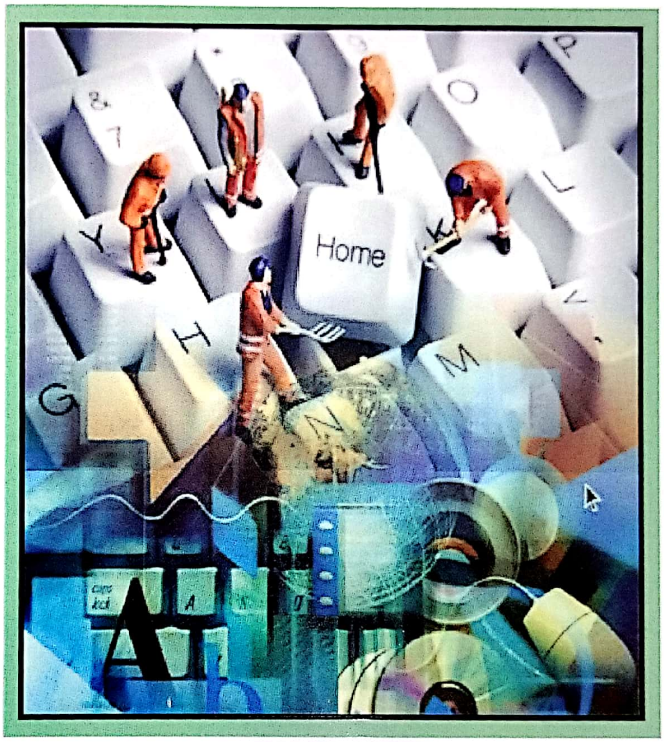
Amrita Pancholi

5.0	Introduction	73
	5.0.1 Objective	73
5.1	Three Dimensional Concepts	73
	5.1.1 Three Dimensional Display Methods	73
	5.1.2 Parallel Projection	73
	5.1.3 Perspective Projection	74
	5.1.4 Depth Cueing	74
	5.1.5 Visible Line and Surface Identification:	74
5.2	Three Dimensional Graphics Packages	74
5.3	Three Dimensional Object Representations	75
5.4	Polygon Surfaces	75
	5.4.1 Polygon Tables	75
	5.4.2 Geometric Tables	75
	5.4.3 Attribute tables	75
	5.4.4 Polygon Meshes	77
5.5	Curved Lines and Surfaces	77
5.6	Quadric Surfaces	77
	5.6.1 Sphere	78
	5.6.2 Ellipsoid	78
	5.6.3 Torus	79
5.7	Spline Representations	79
	5.7.1 Interpolation and Approximation Splines	80
	5.7.2 Parametric Continuity Conditions	81
	5.7.3 Geometric Continuity Conditions	82
5.8	Bezier Surfaces	89
5.8	Basic Illumination Model	91
	5.8.1 Light	93
	5.8.2 Illumination Equation	93
	5.8.3 Ambient Light	93
	5.8.4 Visualization of Data Sets	93
	5.8.5 Visual Representations for Scalar Fields	94
5.9	Three Dimensional Geometric and Modelling Transformations	95
	5.9.1 Translation	96
	5.9.2 Rotation	96
	5.9.3 Scaling	98
5.10	Other Transformations	100
	5.10.1 Reflections	100
	5.10.2 Shears	100
5.11	Composite Transformation	101
	5.11.1 Three Dimensional Transformation Functions	101
	Review Questions	102

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Computer Networks and Web Development

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom



- Ravindra Kumar Varma
- Rajesh Kumar Khator
- Mohd. Rashid
- Arun Vaishnav

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90911-75-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-I: AN INTRODUCTION TO NETWORKS:			**Ravindra Kumar Varma**
1.1.	Introduction to Networks		2
1.2	Local Area Network		3
1.3	Wide Area Network		4
1.4	Metropolitan Area Network		4
1.5	Network Topologies		6
	1.5.1	Bus	7
	1.5.2	Star	7
	1.5.3	Ring	8
	1.5.4	Mesh	9
1.6	Network Transmission Media		10
	Questions		14
	Answers		15
CH-II: NETWORK PROTOCOLS AND OSI MODEL:			**Rajesh Kumar Khator**
2.1	Network Protocols		19
2.2	The OSI Model		19
2.3	Wireless Network		24
2.4	Phone Line Network		25
	Questions		26
	Answers		26
CH-III:NETWORK HARDWAR:			**Mohd. Rashid**
3.1	Computer Network Management		28
3.2	Ethernet Cable Types		30
3.3	Network Interface Card		33
3.4	Network Hardware		34
3.5	Comparison of Computer Network Architectures		36
	Questions		38
	Answers		38

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-IV: WEB DESIGN AND E-COMMERCE: Arun Vaishnav

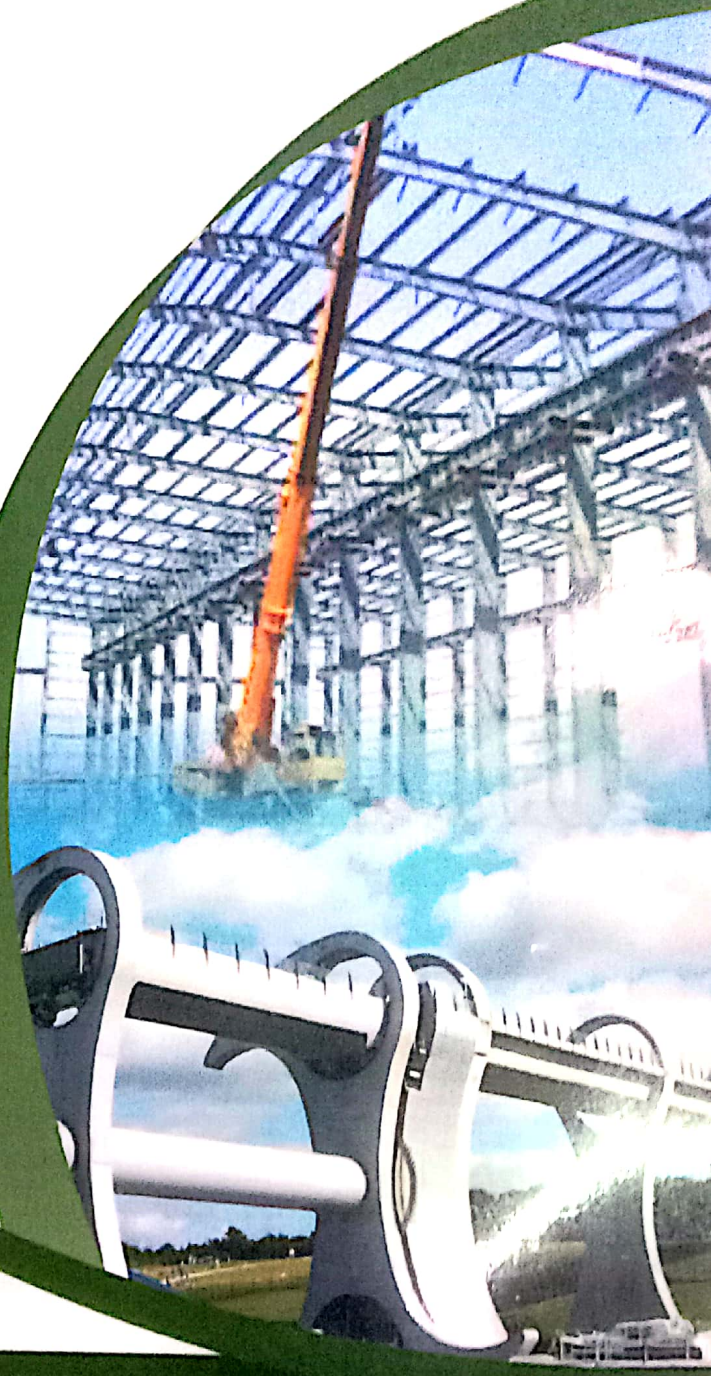
4.1	Introduction to Internet	41
4.2	Web Publishing	43
4.3	Introduction to HTML	45
4.4	Java Script	49
4.5	Internet Security	54
4.6	Electronic Commerce	57
	Questions	59
	Answers	60
	Reference	62

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Construction Management and Accounts

- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash
- Esar Ahmed



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-5406-615-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT — **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Necessity of Construction Management	2
1.3	Functions of Construction Management	2
1.4	Types of Construction	3
1.5	Stages in Construction	3
1.6	Construction Team	5
1.7	Resources of Construction Management	6
1.8	Joint Venturing	6
1.9	BOT-Build Operate Transfer	7
1.10	Review Questions	7
1.11	Multiple Choice Questions	8

CH-2: CONSTRUCTION PLANNING — **Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**

2.1	Introduction	10
2.2	Stages in Construction Planning	10
2.3	Scheduling	11
2.3.1	Planning and Scheduling by Bar Charts	12
2.3.2	Limitations of Bar Charts	13
2.4	Introduction to Network	13
2.5	Critical Path Method (CPM)	14
2.5.1	Network Representation	15
2.5.2	Rules for Developing Networks	15
2.5.3	Critical Path	16
2.5.4	Network Development	17
2.5.5	Network Analysis	18
2.6	PERT	19
2.6.1	The Optimistic Time Estimate	20
2.6.2	The Pessimistic Time Extimate	2
2.6.3	Most Likely Time	2
2.6.4	Slack	2
2.6.5	Probability of Achieving Completion Time	2
2.7	Resource Allocation	2

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.8	Cost - Time Balancing	23
2.9	Examples	26
2.10	Review Questions	28
2.11	Multiple Choice Questions	28

CH-3: CONSTRUCTION ORGANIZATION — **Chandra Prakash**

3.1	Introduction	31
3.2	Principles of Organization	31
3.3	Types of Organization	32
3.4	Site Organization	34
3.5	Storing and Stacking of Material at Site	36
3.6	Location of Equipment	36
3.7	Job Layout	36
	3.7.1 Factors Affecting Job layout	37
3.8	Review Questions	38
3.9	Multiple Choice Questions	38

CH-4: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS — **Esar Ahmed**

4.1	Introduction	40
4.2	Types of Construction Contracts	40
4.3	General Conditions of Contract	41
4.4	Contract Labour Act	42
4.5	Review Questions	42
4.6	Multipel Choice Questions	43

CH-5: CONSTRUCTION LABOUR — **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

5.1	Introduction	45
5.2	Condition of Construction Workers in India	45
5.3	Wages Paid to Workers	46
5.4	Trade Unions	46
5.5	Trade Union Act	47
5.6	Important Provisions of Minimum Wages Act	47
5.7	Workmen's Compensation Act	48
5.8	Productivity in Construction	51
5.9	Review Questions	52

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.10 Multiple Choice Questions 52

CH-6: INSPECTION AND QUALITY CONTROL — **Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**

6.1 Introduction 55
6.2 Technical Services Required for Inspection 55
6.3 Quality Control and Items Required for Inspection 56
6.4 Methods of Recording Progress of a Project 57
6.5 Review Questions 58
6.6 Multiple Choice Questions 58

CH-7: CONSTRUCTION SAFETY — **Chandra Prakash**

71. Introduction - Meaning and Accidents 60
7.2 Causes of Accidents 60
7.3 First Aid 61
7.4 Safety Programme 62
7.5 Safety Training 63
7.6 Review Questions 63
7.7 Multiple Choice Questions 63

CH-8: PUBLIC WORK ACCOUNTS — **Esar Ahmed**

8.1 Introduction 66
8.2 Payment to Labourers 66
8.2.1 Payment to Daily Labours 66
8.2.2 Payment to Casual Labour 66
8.2.3 Payment to Work Charged Establishment 66
8.3. Payment to Contractors 70
8.3.1 Transaction 70
8.4 Measurement Book 70
8.5 Types of Payments to Contractors 71
8.6 Advance Payments 75
8.7 Hand Receipt Form No.28 75
8.8 Preparation of Bills 76
8.9 Imprest Account 77
8.10 Temporary Advance Account 77
8.11 Treasury Challan 77
8.12. Cash Book 79
8.13 Review Questions 79
8.14 Multiple Choice Questions 79

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

High Voltage Engineering

- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal
- Aditya Kaushik



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022



F 3070

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-17-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: CONDUCTION AND BREAKDOWN IN GASES, LIQUID DIELECTRICS

Mohd Muazzam

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Ionisation of Gases 2
1.2.1 Ionisation Process in Gas Discharges 2
1.3 Townsend's Currents Growth Equation 3
1.3.1 Townsend's First Ionisation Coefficient 3
1.3.2 Townsend's Second Ionisation Coefficient 5
1.4 Townsend's Criterion for Breakdown 7
1.5 Streamer Theory of Breakdown 8
1.6 Paschen's Law of Gases 9
1.7 Conduction and Breakdown in Pure Liquids 11
1.8 Conduction and Breakdown in Commercial Liquids 12
1.8.1 Suspended Particle Mechanism 12
1.8.2 Cavitation and Bubble Mechanism 12
1.8.3 Thermal Breakdown 13
1.8.4 Stressed Oil Volume Theory 13
1.9 Liquid Dielectric 14
1.10 Questions 14
1.11 Multiple Choice Questions 15
Answers 16

CH-2: SOLID DIELECTRICS AND APPLICATION OF INSULATING MATERIALS

Mohammad Saood

2.1 Introduction 18
2.2 Intrinsic Breakdown 18
2.2.1 Electronic Breakdown 19
2.2.2 Avalanche or Streamer Breakdown 19
2.3 Electromechanical Breakdown 19
2.4 Thermal Breakdown 20
2.5 Breakdown in Composite Dielectrics 21
2.5.1 Properties of Composite Dielectrics 21
2.5.2 Mechanism of Breakdown 22
2.6 Solid Dielectric Used in Practice 22
2.6.1 Paper 23

2.6.2 Fibres 23
2.6.3 Plastics 24
2.7 Applications of Insulationg Materials in Power Transformer 25
2.8 Application of Insulating Materials in Rotating Machines 26
2.9 Applications of Insulating Materials in Circuit Breakers 27
2.10 Application of Insulating Materials in Cables 28
2.11 Application of Insulating Materials in Capacitors 29
2.12 Questions 30
2.13 Multiple Choice Questions 30
Answers 32

CH-3: GENERATION OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS **Lone Faisal**

3.1 Introduction 34
3.2 Generation of High D.C Voltages 34
3.2.1 Half and Full Wave Rectifier Circuits 34
3.2.2 Voltage Doubler Circuits 35
3.2.3 Voltage Multiplier Circuit 37
3.2.4 Electrostatic Machines 37
3.3 Generation of High Alternating Voltage 39
3.3.1 Cascaded Transformers 39
3.3.2 Resonant Transformers 40
3.4 Generation of Impulse Voltage 41
3.4.1 Circuits for Producing Impulse Waves 42
3.4.2 Analysis of Impulse Generator Circuit of Series R-L-C Type 42
3.5 Generation of Impulse Currents 43
3.5.1 Defination of Impulse Current Waveform 44
3.5.2 Circuit for Producing Impulse Current Waveform 44
3.5.3 Generation of High Impulse Currents 45
3.6 Tripping and Control of Impulse Generators 46
3.7 Questions 47
3.8 Multiple Choice Questions 48
Answers 50

CH-4: MEASUREMENT OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS **Aditya Kaushik**

4.1 Introduction 52
4.2 Measurement of High D.C Voltages 52

	4.2.1 High Ohmic Series Resistance	52
	4.2.2 Resistance Potential Dividers	53
	4.2.3 Generating Voltmeters	53
4.3	Measurement of High A.C and Impulse Voltage	54
	4.3.1 Series Impedance Voltmeter	54
	4.3.2 Electrostatic Voltmeter	56
	4.3.3 Peak Reading A.C Voltmeter	57
	4.3.4 Digital Peak Voltmeter	58
	4.3.5 Capacitance Potential Dividers	59
4.4	Sphere Gap Method	59
	4.4.1 Factors Influencing the Spark Over Voltage of Sphere Gap	61
4.5	High Voltage Testing of Electrical Apparatus	63
4.6	Tests on Insulators	64
	4.6.1 Power Frequency Test	64
	4.6.2 Impulse Tests	64
4.7	Tests on Bushings	65
	4.7.1 Power Frequency Test	65
	4.7.2 Impulse Voltage Tests	66
4.8	Tests on Circuit Breakers	66
	4.8.1 Short Circuit Tests	67
4.9	Testing of Transformers	69
	4.9.1 Impulse Testing of Transformers	69
4.10	Questions	70
4.11	Multiple Choice Questions	71
	Answers	72
	References	

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Pharmaceutical Analysis-II

(Electroanalytical and Physical Methods)

- Priyanka Sharma
- Himani Tiwari
- Gaurav Garg
- M. Nagulu
- R. Kannadhasan



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F-3728

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.



Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-37-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—	REFRACTOMETRY	Priyanka Sharma	
1.1	Introduction		2
1.2	Principles of Refractometry		2
1.3	Bausch and Lomb Refractometer		2
1.4	The Abbe Refractometer		4
1.5	Factors Affecting Refractive Index		4
CH-2—	POLARIMETRY	Himani Tiwari	
2.1	Introduction		2
CH-3—	POTENTIOMETRY	Gaurav Garg	
3.1	Introduction		14
3.2	Mechanism		14
3.3	Standard Reference Electrode		14
3.4	Method of Preparation		15
3.5	Principles of Potentiometric Titrations		26
3.6	Location of End Points		27
3.7	Advantages of Potentiometric Titrations		27
CH-4—	CONDUCTOMETRY	M. Nagulu	
4.1	Introduction		30
4.2	Advantages		31
4.3	Disadvantages		32
4.4	Application		32
4.5	Factors Affecting Conductance		32
	4.5.1 Measurement of Conductance		32
	4.5.2 Apparatus & Measurements		33
4.6	The Basis of Conductimetry		34
4.7	Applications of Conductimetric Titrations		35
4.8	Oscilillometry		37

CH-5 —	POLAROGRAPHY		R. Kannadhasan
5.1	Basic Principles		40
5.2	Evaluation of Quantitative Results		42
	5.2.1	Wave Height-Concentration Plots	42
	5.2.2	Internal Standard (pilot ion) Method	42
5.3	Modified Polarographic Procedures		43
5.4	Applications of Polarography		45
5.5	Faradaic Current and Double Layer Charging (Capacitive) Current		45
5.6	Further Developments		46
CH-6 —	AMPEROMETRY		Priyanka Sharma
6.1	Introduction		48
6.2	Instrumentation		50
6.3	Biamperometric Titration		51
6.4	Dead Stop End Point Method		52
CH-7 —	ELECTROGRAVIMETRY		Himani Tiwari
7.1	Introduction		54
7.2	Electrode Reaction		54
7.3	Completeness of Deposition		57
7.4	Instrumentation		58
CH-8 —	COULOMETRY		Gaurav Garg
8.1	Introduction		60
8.2	Coulometry at Controlled potential		60
8.3	Apparatus and General Technique		61
8.4	Apparatus		61
8.5	Instrumentation		62
8.6	General Procedure		64

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Principle of Marketing

- Dipti Gupta
- Mradul Panthi
- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-946581-8-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING — **Dipti Gupta**

1.1 Nature, Scope and Importance of Marketing 2
1.2 Basic Concepts 6
1.3 Functions of Marketing 7
1.4 Marketing vs. Selling 9
1.5 Role and Functions of marketing Manager 10
1.6 Marketing Environment 11
1.7 Questions 13

CH-2: MARKET SEGMENTATION, TARGETING & POSITIONING — **Mradul Panthi**

2.1 Meaning of Segmentation 15
2.2 Definition of Segmentation 15
2.3 Different ways to Market Segmentation 15
2.4 Basis for Market Segmenting 16
2.5 Target Marketing- Meaning and Procedures 18
2.6 Positioning – Meaning, usefulness, product positioning strategy 21
2.7 Questions 24

CH-3: PRODUCT, PRICING & MARKETING MIX — **Nikhil Garg**

3.1 Marketing Mix 26
3.2 Product- Concept, Product decision, new product development, new product planning and development 27
3.2.1 Concept 27
3.2.2 Product decision 28
3.2.3 New Product Development 31
3.2.4 Product Mix 35
3.2.5 Product Life Cycle 36
3.3 Pricing-Objective, Decision, Method of Setting price, Pricing Strategies 38
3.3.1 Pricing Objectives 39
3.3.2 Methods of Setting Price 39
3.3.3 Pricing Strategies 39
3.4 Questions 40

CH-4: PROMOTION MIX & PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION DECISION — **R L Tamboli**

4.1 The meaning of Promotion 42
4.2 Elements of Promotional Mix 42
4.2.1 Advertising 42
4.2.2 Sales Promotion 43

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.2.3 Public Relation 43
4.2.4 Direct Marketing 43
4.2.5 Personal Selling 44
4.3 Physical distribution (Place) - Meaning and types of channels 46
4.4 Questions 51

CH-5: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM & MARKETING RESEARCH **Rajesh Bhatt**

5.1 Concept and components of MIS 53
5.2 Marketing Research – Meaning & Scope, Marketing Research Procedure 57
5.3 Marketing Research process 58
5.4 Need for Marketing Research 61
5.5 Green Marketing 62
5.6 Questions 63

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Supply Chain Management

- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma
- Amit Kumar Arora
- Shweta Choudhary



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-324-4

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT — Tina Bansal

1.1	Evolution of Supply Chain Management	2
1.2	Features of Supply Chain Management	4
1.3	Key Issues in Supply Chain Management	5
1.4	Conceptual Model of Supply Chain Management	12
1.5	Various Flows in Supply Chain Management	16
1.6	Comparison of Traditional and Supply Chain Management Approaches	21
1.7	Logistics Management	21
	Questions	32
	Multiple Choice Questions	33
	Answers	34

CH-2: DESIGNING THE SUPPLY CHAIN NETWORK — Rekha Sharma

2.1	Designing the Supply Chain Network	36
	2.1.1 The Channels of Distribution	36
	2.1.2 Role of Distribution	36
2.2	Network Design	40
	2.2.1 Building a Good Network	40
	2.2.2 Factors Affecting the Network Design Divisions	40
	Questions	41
	Multiple Choice Questions	41
	Answers	42

CH-3: DESIGNING & PLANNING TRANSPORTATION NETWORK — Amit Kumar Arora

3.1	Designing & Planning Transportation Network	44
3.2	Transportation Infrastruture & Policies	44
3.3	Design Options & their Trade off	45
3.4	Tailored Tranportation	45
3.5	Transportation & Information	45
	Questions	47
	Multiple Choice Questions	47
	Answers	48

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-4: INVENTORY MANAGEMENT IN SUPPLY CHAIN **Shweta Choudhary**

4.1 Inventory and Management in Supply Chain 50

4.2 Inventory Models 54

4.2.1 Economic Order Quantity (EOQ) Model 54

4.2.2 FOIS 56

4.2.3 Oral Rehydration Therapy (ORT) 57

4.2.4 Material Requirements Planning (MRP) 57

7.2.5 FOIS 59

4.2.6 JIT (Just in Time) 62

Questions 64

Multiple Choice Questions 64

Answers 66

CH-5: IT IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT **Tina Bansal**

5.1 Role of IT in Supply Chain Management 68

5.2 Various Softwares Used in Supply Chain Management 68

5.3 Intranet, Extranet and Internet 72

5.4 E-Business and its Impact on Supply Chain Management 73

5.5 The Imapct of ERP Systems on SCM 76

5.6 E-Marketplaces in Supply Chain Management 80

Questions 82

Multiple Choice Questions 82

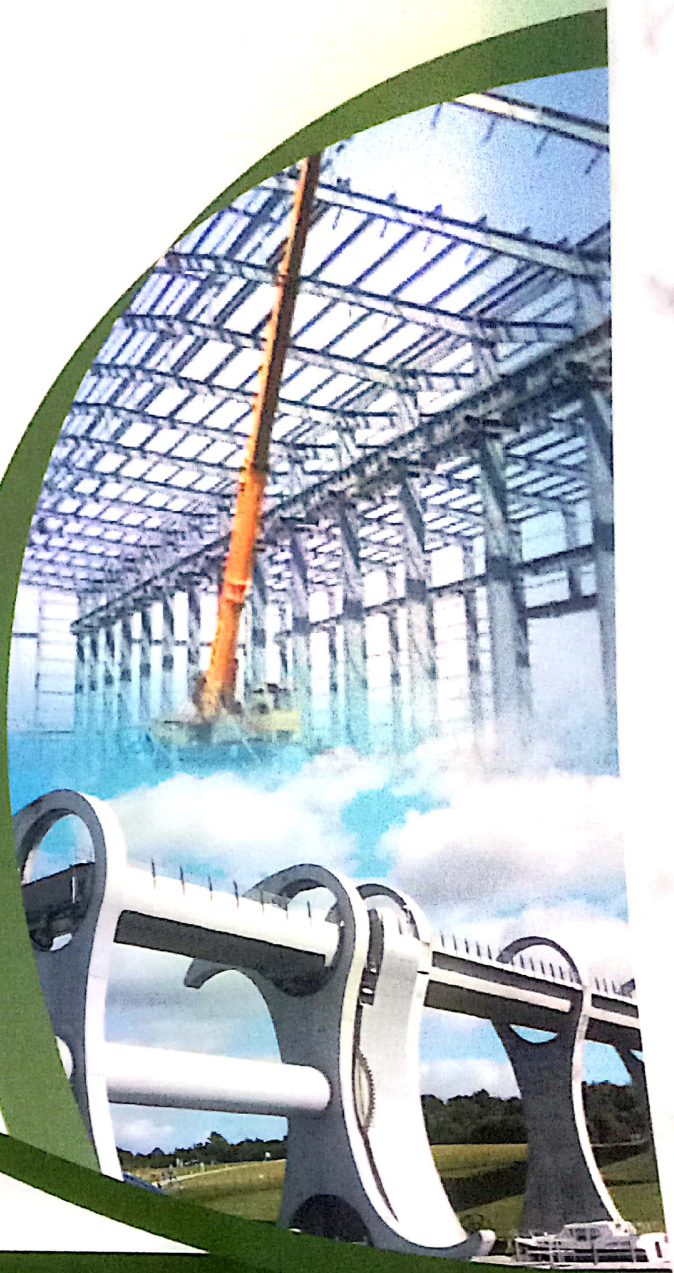
Answers 84

References 84

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Surveying-II

- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F4180

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-56-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

Puneet Jain

CH-1 : THEODOLITE 2

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Different Parts of a Vernier Transit Theodolite 3
1.3 Fundamental Axes and Some Important Definitions 4
1.4 Temporary Adjustments of a Theodolite 6
1.5 Measurement of Horizontal Angles 7
1.5.1 Repetition Method 8
1.5.2 Reiteration Method 9
1.6 Measurement of Vertical Angles 9
1.7 Measurement of Bearing of a Line 10
1.8 Prolonging a Straight Line 11
1.9 Use of Theodolite in Levelling 12
1.10 Permanent Adjustments of Theodolite 16
1.11 Review Questions 16
1.12 Multiple Choice Questions

Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

CH-2 : TRAVERSING 18

2.1 Introduction 18
2.2 Types of Traverse 19
2.3 Methods of Traversing 19
2.3.1 Traversing by Included Angles 19
2.3.2 Traversing by Deflection Angles 20
2.4 Consecutive Coordinates 21
2.5 Balancing of a Closed Traverse 23
2.6 Omitted Measurements 25
2.7 Examples 27
2.8 Review Questions 28
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions

Anshal Kumar

CH-3: TACHEOMETRY 30

3.1 Introduction 31
3.1.1 Instruments Used 32
3.2 Methods of Tacheometry 32
3.2.1 Fixed Hair Method or Stadia Method 38
3.2.2 Tangential System 40
3.3 Anallactic Lens 40
3.4 Subtense Bar

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5 Example 41
3.6 Review Questions 42
3.7 Multiple Choice Questions 43

CH-4: TRIGONOMETRIC LEVELLING **Nirmal Kumar**

4.1 Introduction 45
4.2 Correction for Curvature and Refraction 45
4.3 Determination of Height and Distances Between Instrument Station and Object 47
4.3.1 When Base of the Object is Accessible 47
4.3.2 When Base of the Object is Inaccessible and Instrument Stations are in the Same Vertical Plane with the Elevated Object 48
4.3.3 When Base of the Object is not Accessible and the Instrument Stations are not in the Same Vertical Plane as the Elevated Object 52
4.4 Example 54
4.5 Review Questions 55
4.6 Multiple Choice Questions 55

CH-5 : CURVES **Abhishek Upadayay**

5.1 Introduction 57
5.2 Notations and Designations for a Simple Circular Curve 58
5.3 Elements of a Curve 61
5.4 Methods of Setting Out Simple Curve 62
5.4.1 Explanations Regarding the Methods 62
5.5 Transition Curves 69
5.5.1 Superelevation 70
5.5.2 Length of Transition Curve 71
5.5.3 Types of Transition Curves 72
5.6 Vertical Curves 74
5.6.1 Types of Vertical Curves 75
5.7 Examples 76
5.8 Review Questions 78
5.9 Multiple Choice Questions 79

CH-6 : MINE SURVEYING **Sohanlal Atmapoojya**

6.1 Introduction 81
6.2 Equipments of Mine Surveys 81
6.3 The Stations and Station Markers 82
6.4 Measurement of Distance and Difference in Elevation 83

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

6.5 Tunnel Alignment and Setting Out
6.6 Review Questions 84
6.7 Multiple Choice Questions 87
87

CH-7 : MODERN INSTRUMENTS

Puneet Jain

7.1 Introduction 89
7.2 Electronic Distance Measuring Instruments 89
7.2.1 Modulator and Modulation Signals 89
7.2.2 Different EDM Instruments 90
7.3 T - 2 Theodolite 93
7.5 Total Station 93
7.6 Global Positioning System 94
7.6.1 Principle and Working 95
7.6.2 Segments 95
7.7 Review Questions 96
7.8 Multiple Choice Questions 96

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Applied Physics-2

- Madhuri Jariya
- Akhilesh Dwivedi
- Hari Singh Chauhan
- Harshita Agrawal
- Anuradha Purohit



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-823-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—D.C. AND A.C. CIRCUITS — **Madhuri Jariya**

1.1	Introduction	2
	1.1.1 Electrical Current	2
	1.1.2 Voltage	2
1.2	Resistivity	2
1.3	Effect of Temperature on Resistance	3
1.4	Ohm's Law	4
1.5	Resistance in Series and Parallel	6
	1.5.1 Series Circuit	6
	1.5.2 Parallel Circuit	8
	1.5.3 Series Parallel Circuits	9
1.6	Kirchhoff's Law	11
1.7	Wheatstone Bridge	13
	1.7.1 Limitation of Wheatstone Bridge	14
1.8	Meter Bridge (Slide Wire Bridge)	15
1.9	DC Potentiometer	16
	1.9.1 Basic DC Potentiometer	16
1.10	A.C. Circuits	17
	1.10.1 Introduction	17
1.11	Electromagnetic Induction	17
	1.11.1 Farday's Law of Electromagnetic Induction	19
	1.11.2 Lenz's Law	20
1.12	Self Inductance (L)	20
1.13	Mutual Inductance (M)	21
1.14	Alternating Current	23
	1.14.1 Instantaneous Value of A.C	23
	1.14.2 Average Value of A.C	24
	1.14.3 Effective (r.m.s.) Value of A.C.	24
1.15	Phase and Phase Difference	25
	1.15.1 Phase	25
	1.15.2 Phase Difference	25
1.16	Resistance Inductance (R-L) Series Circuit	26
1.17	Resistance-Capacitance (R-C) Series Circuit	26
1.18	Resistance-Inductance-Capacitance (R-L-C) Series Circuit	27
1.19	Power in R-L Series Circuit	28
1.20	Power in R-C Series Circuit	29
1.21	Power in R-L-C Series Circuit	30
1.22	Power Factor	30

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.23 Choke Coil 31
1.24 Review Questions 32
1.25 Multiple Choice Question 32
References 34

CH-2—SEMI-CONDUCTOR PHYSICS **Akhilesh Dwivedi**

2.1 Introduction 36
2.2 Energy Bands 36
2.3 Insulators, Semiconductors and Conductors 37
2.3.1 Insulators 37
2.3.2 Semiconductors 38
2.3.3 Conductors 38
2.4 Chemical Bonds in Semi-conductor 38
2.5 Doping 39
2.5.1 Intrinsic Semiconductors 40
2.5.2 Extrinsic Semiconductors 40
2.6 P-N Junction 42
2.6.1 Formation of Depletion Region 42
2.6.2 Biasing of a P-N Junction 44
2.6.3 Important Terms Used in P-N Junction 46
2.6.4 Circuit Symbol of a Diode 47
2.6.5 V-I Characteristics of P-N Junction Diode 47
2.7 Zener Diode 50
2.7.1 Breakdown Characteristic of a Zener Diode 51
2.7.2 Zener Diode as a Shunt Regulator 52
2.7.3 Applications 53
2.7.4 Advantages 53
2.7.5 Disadvantages 53
2.8 P-N Junction as Rectifier 54
2.8.1 Half Wave Rectifier 54
2.8.2 Full Wave Rectifier 56
2.9 Junction Transistor 61
2.9.1 Introduction 61
2.9.2 Construction 61
2.9.3 Transistor Symbols 62
2.9.4 Biasing of a Transistor 63
2.9.5 Working of Transistor 65
2.9.6 Transistors Characteristics 67
2.10 Transistor as an Amplifier 71
2.11 Review Questions 72
2.12 Multiple Choice Question 73
References 74

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3—MODERN PHYSICS

Hari Singh Chauhan

3.0	Introduction	76
3.1	Photoelectric Effect	76
3.2	Einstein's Equation for Photoelectric Effect	77
3.3	Stimulated Absorption	78
3.4	Spontaneous Emission	79
3.5	Stimulated Emission	79
3.6	Einstein's Coefficients	80
3.7	Population Inversion	81
3.8	Laser	82
3.9	Types of Lasers	83
	3.9.1 He-Ne Laser	83
	3.9.2 Ruby Laser	84
3.10	Applications of Lasers	87
	3.10.1 Lasers in Material Processing	87
	3.10.2 Lasers in Communications	87
	3.10.3 Lasers in Medical Science	91
3.11	Photocell	92
	3.11.1 Applications of Photocells	94
	3.11.2 Advantages and Disadvantages of Photocells	94
3.12	Review Questions	95
3.13	Multiple Choice Questions	95
	References	96

CH-4—NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Harshita Agrawal

4.0	Introduction	98
4.1	Nuclear Force	98
4.2	Mass-defect and Binding Energy	100
	4.2.1 Mass Defect	100
	4.2.2 Conversion of Mass Defect into Energy	101
	4.2.3 Binding Energy	101
4.3	Nuclear Reactions	102
4.4	Radioactivity	103
	4.4.1 Natural Radioactivity	104
	4.4.2 Artificial Radioactivity	104
4.5	Laws of Radiactive Disintegration	104
4.6	Half Life & Mean Life	106
4.7	Nuclear Fission and Nuclear Fusion	106
	4.7.1 Nuclear Fission	107
	4.7.2 Nuclear Fusion	107
4.8	Nuclear Reactors	108

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.9 Review Questions 110
4.10 Multiple Choice Questions 111
References 112

CH-5—POLLUTION AND ITS CONTROL **Anuradha Purohit**

5.1 Introduction 114
5.2 Pollution 114
5.3 Types of Pollution 114
5.3.1 Water Pollution 114
5.3.2 Air Pollution 115
5.3.3 Land Pollution 117
5.3.4 Noise Pollution 118
5.3.5 Thermal Pollution 119
5.3.6 Nuclear Pollution 120
5.4 Review Questions 121
5.5 Multiple Choice Questions 121

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Business Environment

- Priyanka
- Shruti Mathur
- Suman Singh Chauhan
- Dipti Gupta
- Mradul Panthi



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-89983-36-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—AN OVERVIEW OF THE BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT — Priyanka

1.1 Nature and Significance of Business Environment 2
1.2 Types of the Business Environment 5
1.3 Scope of the Business Environment 8
1.4 Characteristics of Business Environment 8
1.5 Objectives and Use of the study 9
1.6 Environmental Scanning: Meaning, nature and its scope 9
1.7 Process of Environment Scanning 12
Questions : 14

CH-2—ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENTAL — Shruti Mathur

2.1 Nature of the Economic Environment 16
2.2 Economic Nature and Structure of the economy 16
2.3 Monetary Policy 19
2.4 Fiscal Policy 23
2.5 Competition Act, 2002 24
Questions : 27

CH-3—SOCIO CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT AND POLITICAL ENVIRONMENT

Suman Singh Chauhan

3.1 Nature and Impact of Culture on Business 29
3.2 Culture and Globalization 31
3.3 Social Responsibilities of Business 36
3.4 Business and Society 39
3.5 Social Audit 39
3.6 Business Ethics and Corporate Governance 41
3.7 Political Fundamental of State 48
3.8 The Economic Role of Government 48
3.9 Government and Legal Environment 50
3.10 The Constitutional Environment 51
3.11 Rational and extent of State Intervention 51
Questions : 53

CH-4—TRADE **Dipti Gupta**

4.1 Trend and pattern of India's Foreign Trade and Balance of Payment 55

4.2 Latest Foreign Trade Policy 58

4.3 India's Overseas Investment 60

4.4 Policy towards Foreign Direct Investment 61

4.5 Globalization Trends in Indian Economy 62

4.6 Impact of Multilateral Institutions (IMF, World Bank, WTO) on Indian Business Environment 63

Questions : 65

CH-5—CURRENT NATIONAL ECONOMIC TRENDS **Mradul Panthi**

5.1 Overview of Macro Economic Trends 67

5.2 Industry and Infrastructure 67

5.3 Monetary Development and Prices 67

5.4 Fiscal Development 68

5.5 Financial Development 68

5.6 Balance of Trade and Payment and Global Position of India 69

Questions : 70

References 70

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Design of Steel Structures-I

- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-35-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — **Muzaffar Ahmad Mir**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Design of Structural Elements	2
1.3	Advantages and Disadvantages of Steel as a Structural Material	3
1.4	Structural Steel	3
1.5	Loads	4
1.6	Factor of Safety	6
1.7	Design of Steel Structures	6
1.8	Solved Examples	7
1.9	Review Questions	12
1.10	Multiple Choice Questions	12

CH-2— STEELWORK CONNECTIONS — **Anshal Kumar**

2.1	Introduction	14
2.2	Riveted Connections	14
2.2.1	Working Stresses in Revets	17
2.2.2	Types of Riveted Joints	18
2.2.3	Modes of Failure of a Riveted Joint	21
2.2.4	Strength of Riveted Joint	24
2.2.5	Design of Riveted Joint : Axial Load	25
2.2.6	Riveted Joint in Framed Structures	27
2.2.7	Riveted Joints in Cylindrical and Spherical Shells	29
2.2.8	Riveted Joint Subjected to Moment Acting in the Plane of the Joint	29
2.2.9	Riveted Joint Subjected to Moment Perpendicular to the Plane of Joint	33
2.3	Bolted Connections	35
2.3.1	Bolt Types	36
2.3.2	Design of Bolted Shear Connection	38
2.3.3	Bolts Subjected to External Tension	39
2.3.4	Installation of HTFG Bolts	39
2.4	Pinned Connections	40
2.4.1	Structural Uses of Pins	40
2.4.2	Advantages and Disadvantages of Pin Connections	41
2.4.3	Stresses in Pins	41
2.5	Welded Connections	42
2.5.1	Types of Welds and Welded Joints	43
2.5.2	Welding Symbols	45
2.5.3	Weld Defects	47
2.5.4	Permissible Stresses	48
2.5.5	Design of Butt Welds	48
2.5.6	Design of Fillet Welds	49
2.5.7	Design of Intermittent Fillet Welds	52
2.5.8	Fillet Welds for Truss Members	52
2.5.9	Failure of Welds	53

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.5.10 Inspection of Welds 54
2.6 Solved Examples 54
2.7 Review Questions 83
2.8 Multiple Choice Questions 84
Answers 84

CH-3—STRUCTURAL MEMBERS **Nirmal Kumar**

3.1 Compression Members 86
3.1.1 Effective Length 86
3.1.2 Slenderness Ratio 86
3.1.3 Column Design Formula 87
3.1.4 Buckling 88
3.1.5 Design of Axially Loaded Compression Members 89
3.1.6 Built up Columns or Latticed Columns 89
3.1.7 Lacing 92
3.1.8 Batten 95
3.1.9 Encased Column 97
3.1.10 Eccentrically Loaded Columns 98
3.1.11 Splices 100
3.2 Tension Members 102
3.2.1 Permissible Stresses 103
3.2.2 Slenderness Ratio 104
3.2.3 Net Sectional Area 104
3.2.4 Design of a Tension Member 104
3.2.5 Lug Angles 105
3.2.6 Splices 106
3.2.7 Gusset Plate 106
3.3 Solved Examples 107
3.4 Review Questions 115
3.5 Multiple Choice Questions 116
Answers 116

CH-4—BEAM **Abhishek Upadayay**

4.1 Introduction 118
4.2 Types of Sections 118
4.3 Bending Stress 119
4.4 Shear Stress 120
4.5 Bearing Stress 122
4.6 Deflection 123
4.7 Web Buckling 123
4.8 Web Crippling 125
4.9 Design of Laterally Supported Beams 126
4.10 Design of Laterally Unsupported Beams 127
4.11 Built Up Beams or Plated Beams 128

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.12	Solved Examples	129
4.13	Review Questions	133
4.14	Multiple Choice Questions	134
	Answers	134

CH-5—COLUMN BASES AND FOOTINGS — **Sohanlal Atmapoojya**

5.1	Introduction	136
5.2	Types of Column Bases	136
5.3	Slab Base	136
5.4	Gusset Base	139
5.5	Design of Bases for Eccentrically Loaded Columns	141
5.6	Design of Grillage Foundations	145
5.7	Solved Examples	147
5.8	Review Questions	154
5.9	Multiple Choice Questions	154

CH-6—DESIGN OF INDUSTRIAL BUILDING FRAMES — **Muzaffar Ahmad Mir**

6.1	Introduction	156
6.2	Design of Purlins for Roof Trusses	156
6.3	Design of Roof Truss	157
6.4	Gable Rafters, Gable Wind Girder and Gable Columns	158
6.5	Bracing of Industrial Building	159
6.6	Analysis of Braced Bents	161
6.7	Solved Examples	165
6.8	Review Questions	166
6.9	Multiple Choice Questions	166

CH-7—PLATE GIRDER — **Anshal Kumar**

7.1	Introduction	168
7.2	Elements of Plate Girder	168
7.3	Design Steps of a Plate Girder	169
7.4	Stiffeners	169
7.5	Bearing Stiffener	170
7.6	Intermediate Stiffeners or Stability Stiffeners	172
7.7	Web Splices	174
7.8	Design Steps of a Plate Girder	178
7.9	Review Questions	178

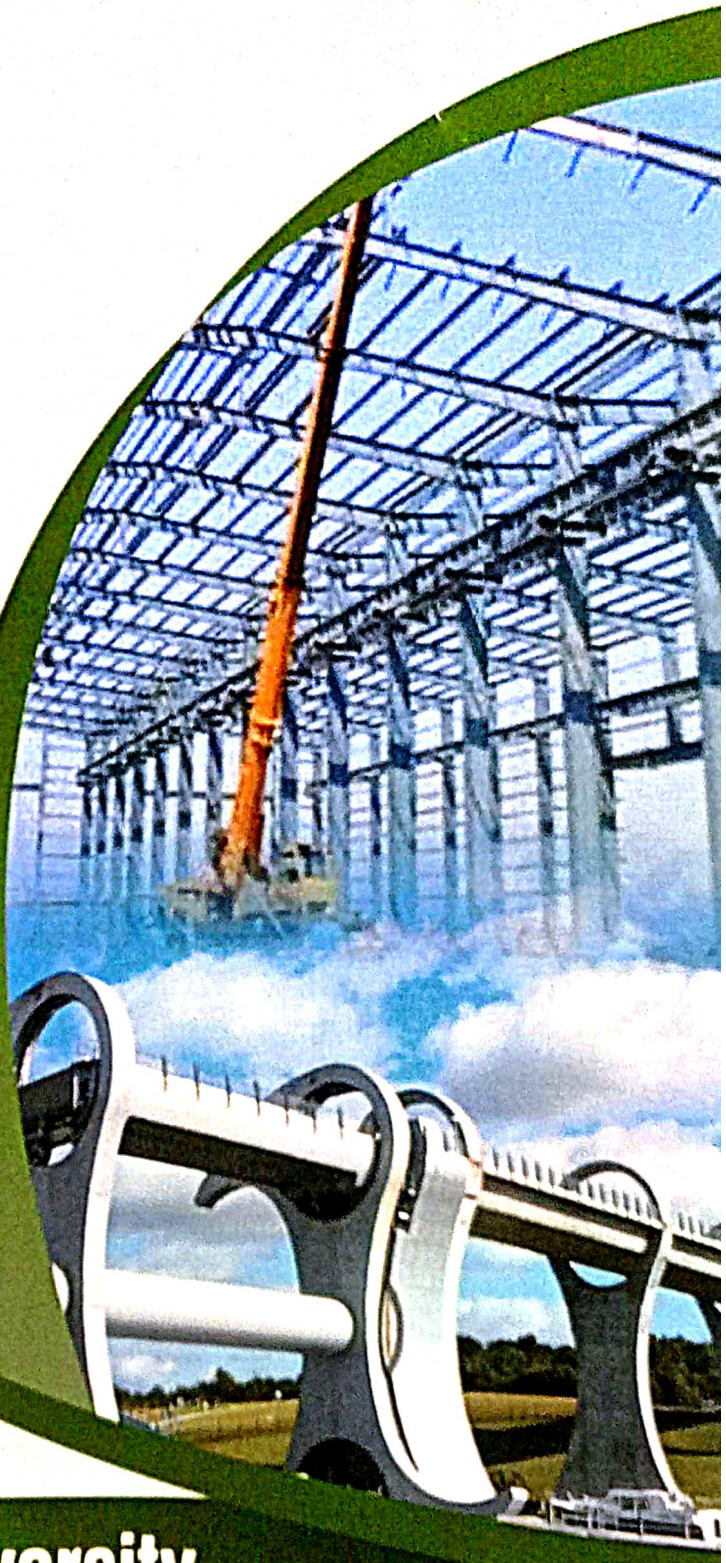
Recommended Books 179

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Design of Steel Structures

- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya
- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-61-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—INTRODUCTION — Anshal Kumar

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Design of Structural Elements	2
1.3	Advantages and Disadvantages of Steel as a Structural Material	3
1.4	Structural Steel	3
1.5	Limit Station Design	4
1.6	Limit State of Strength	4
1.7	Limit State of Serviceability	5
1.8	Factor of safety	5
1.9	Solved Examples	5
	Review Questions	10
	Multiple choice Questions	10
	Answers	10

CH-2— BOLTED CONNECTIONS — Nirmal Kumar

2.1	Introduction	12
2.2	Bolted Connections	12
2.3	Types of Bolts	13
2.4	Design of Bolted Shear Connection	15
2.5	Bolts Subjected to External Tension	15
2.6	Installation of HTFG Bolts	16
2.7	Solved Examples	17
	Review Questions	25
	Multiple Choice Questions	25
	Answers	26

CH-3—WELDED CONNECTIONS — Abhishek Upadayay

3.1	Introduction	28
3.2	Types of Welds and Welded Joints	28
3.3	Welding Symbols	30
3.4	Weld Defects	32
3.5	Permissible Stresses	33

3.6	Design of Butt Welds	33
3.7	Design of Fillet Welds	34
3.8	Design of Intermittent Fillet Welds	37
3.9	Fillet Welds for Truss Members	37
3.10	Failure of Welds	38
3.11	Inspection of Welds	39
3.12	Solved Examples	39
	Review Questions	45
	Multiple Choice Questions	46
	Answers	48

CH-4—DESIGN OF TENSION MEMBERS — **Sohanlal Atmapoojya**

4.1	Tension Members	50
4.2	Permissible Stresses	51
4.3	Slenderness Ratio (λ)	51
4.4	Net Sectional Area	52
4.5	Design of a Tension Member	52
4.6	Lug Angles	53
4.7	Splices	53
4.8	Gusset Plate	54
4.9	Solved Examples	54
	Review Questions	57
	Multiple choice Questions	57
	Answers	58

CH-5—DESIGN OF COMPRESSION MEMBERS — **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

5.1	Compression Members	60
5.2	Effective Length	60
5.3	Slenderness Ratio	60
5.4	Column Design Formula	61
5.5	Buckling	62
5.6	Design of Axially Loaded Compression Members	63
5.7	Built up Columns or Latticed Columns	63
5.8	Lacing	66
5.9	Batten	69
5.10	Encased Column	71
5.11	Eccentrically Loaded Columns	72
5.12	Splices	74
5.13	Solved Examples	76
	Review Questions	82
	Multiple choice Questions	82
	Answers	82

CH-6—DESIGN OF BEAMS — **Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**

6.1	Introduction	84
6.2	Types of Sections	84
6.3	Bending Stress	85
6.4	Shear stress	86
6.5	Bearing Stress	88
6.6	Deflection	89
6.7	Web Buckling	89
6.8	Web Crippling	91
6.9	Design of laterally supported Beams	92
6.10	Design of Laterally Unsupported Beams	93
6.11	Built up Beams or Plated Beams	94
6.12	Solved Examples	95
	Review Questions	99
	Multiple choice Questions	100
	Answers	100

CH-7—COLUMN BASES — **Anshal Kumar**

7.1	Introduction	102
7.2	Types of Column Bases	102
7.3	Slab Base	102
7.4	Gusset Base	105
7.5	Design of bases for eccentrically loaded columns	107
7.7	Solved Examples	111
	Review Questions	118
	Multiple Choice Questions	118
	Answers	118

CH-8—DESIGN OF ROOF TRUSSES — **Nirmal Kumar**

8.1	Introduction	120
8.2	Design of Purlins for Roof Trusses	120
8.3	Design of Roof Truss	121
8.4	Analysis of Braced Bents	122
8.5	Solved Examples	125
	Review Questions	126
	Multiple Choice Questions	126
	Answers	126

CH-9—PLATE GIRDER

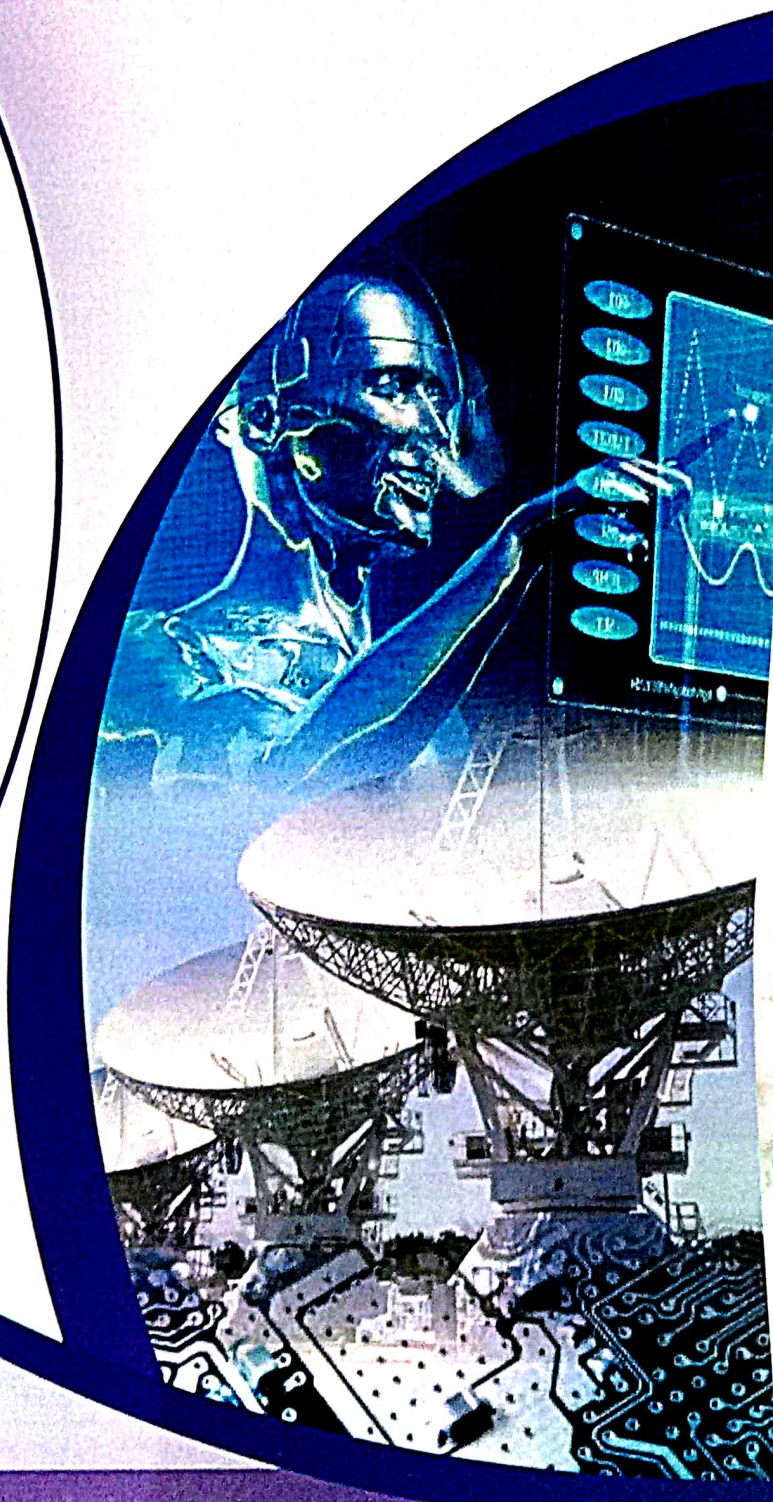
Abhishek Upadayay

9.1	Introduction	128
9.2	Elements of Plate Girder	128
9.3	Design Steps of a Plate Girder	129
9.4	Stiffeners	129
9.5	Bearing Stiffener	130
9.6	Intermediate Stiffeners of Stability Stiffeners	132
9.7	Web Splices	134
9.8	Design Steps of a Plate Girder	138
	Review Questions	138
	Multiple Choice Questions	139
	Answers	139
	References	140

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Digital Signal Processors and Applications

- Ajay Singh Verma
- Sheena Agrawal
- Ramesh Babu K



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022



P4603

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwis
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-73-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—AN OVERVIEW OF DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING Ajay Singh Verma

1.1 Introduction 3
1.2 Objectives 3
1.3 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 3
1.3.1 Signal Processing 3
1.3.2 Types of Signal Processing 3
1.4 Comparison between DSP and Analog Signal Processing 5
1.4.1 Advantages of DSP over Analog Signal Processing 5
1.4.2 Disadvantages of Digital Signal Processing Systems 6
1.5 Salient Features and Characteristics of DSP Systems 6
1.5.1 Features of DSP Systems 6
1.5.2 Characteristics of DSP Systems 6
1.6 DSP Applications 7
1.7 Introduction to Dsp Processor 7
1.7.1 General Purpose Digital Signal Processors 8
1.7.2 Special Purpose Digital Signal Processors 8
1.8 Features of DSP Processors 9
1.9 Numeric Representations in DSP Processor 10
1.9.1 Fixed Point Numbers Representation 10
1.9.2 Floating Point Numbers Representation 12
1.9.3 Comparison of Fixed Point Numbers Representation and Floating Point Numbers Representation 13
1.9.4 Block Floating Point Numbers 13
1.10 Data Path of a DSP Processor 13
1.11 Memory Structures in DSP Processors 14
1.11.1 Von Neumann Architecture 14
1.11.2 Harvard Architecture and Modified Harvard Architecture 15
1.12 VLIW Architecture 16
1.13 Pipelining 17
1.14 Special Addressing Modes in DSP Processors 19
1.14.1 Short Immediate Addressing 19
1.14.2 Short Direct Addressing 19
1.14.3 Memory-Mapped Addressing 19

1.14.4 Indirect Addressing 19
1.14.5 Bit Reversed Addressing Mode 20
1.14.6 Circular Addressing 20
1.15 On-Chip Peripherals 20
1.15.1 On-Chip Timer 20
1.15.2 Serial Post 20
1.15.3 TDM Serial Port 21
1.15.4 Parallel Port 21
1.15.5 Bit I/O Ports 22
1.15.6 Host Port 22
1.15.7 Comm Ports 22
1.15.8 On-chip A/D and D/A Converters 22
1.15.9 P-DSPs with RISC and CISC 22
Questions 23
Multiple Choice Questions 23
Answer to MCQ's 24

CH-2—ARCHITECTURE OF PROCESSORS **Sheena Agrawal**

2.1 Introduction 27
2.2 Objectives 27
2.3 Architecture of TMS320C5x 27
2.3.1 Bus Structure 28
2.3.2 Central Processing Unit 28
2.3.3 On-Chip Memory 30
2.3.4 On-Chip Peripherals 30
2.4 Addressing Modes 31
2.4.1 Immediate Addressing 31
2.4.2 Indirect Addressing 31
2.4.3 Register Addressing 32
2.4.4 Memory Mapped Register Addressing 32
2.4.5 Direct Addressing Mode 32
2.4.6 Circular Addressing Mode 32
2.5 Assembly Instruction 33
2.6 Pipelining in TMS320C5X-Processor 37
2.7 Architecture of TMS320C3X 38
2.7.1 Central Processing Unit (CPU) 38

2.7.2 CPU Register File 40
2.7.3 Memory Organization 43
2.7.4 Cache Memory 45
2.7.5 Peripherals 47
2.8 Data Formats 49
2.8.1 Integer Formats 49
2.8.2 Floating-Point Formats 50
2.9 Addressing Modes 51
2.9.1 Register Addressing 51
2.9.2 Direct Addressing 51
2.9.3 Indirect Addressing 52
2.9.4 Immediate Addressing 52
2.9.5 PS-Relative Addressing 53
2.10 Assembly Language Instructions 53
2.10.1 Load and Store Instructions 53
2.10.2 Two-Operand Instructions 54
2.10.3 Three-Operand Instructions 54
2.10.4 Program-Control Instructions 54
2.10.5 Branch, Call and Return Instructions 54
2.10.6 Repeat Instruction 55
2.10.7 Low-Power Control instructions 55
2.10.8 Interlocked-Operation Instructions 55
2.10.9 Parallel-Operations Instructions 55
2.10.10 Addition/Subtraction Instructions 57
2.10.11 Multiply Instructions 57
2.10.12 Logical Instructions 58
2.10.13 Shift and Rotate Instructions 58
2.11 Lab Exercises 59
2.11.1 Program on Register Addressing Mode in C3X 59
2.11.2 Generation and Finding the Sum of Series 60
2.11.3 Fabonocci-Series Generation 61
Questions 61
Multiple Choice Questions 62
Answer to MCQ's 62

NIT 3—INTRODUCTION TO BLACKFIN PROCESSORS — Ramesh Babu K

3.1 Introduction 64
3.2 Objectives 64
3.3 Processor Core Architecture 64
3.3.1 Data Arithmetic Unit 65
3.3.2 Address Arithmetic Unit 65
3.3.3 Program Sequencer Unit 66
3.4 Register Files 66
3.4.1 Data Register File 66
3.4.2 Pointer Register File 67
3.5 Addressing Modes 68
3.6 Memory Architecture 70
3.7 Operating Modes and States 72
3.8 Instruction Set 73
3.8.1 Program Flow Control 73
3.8.2 Load/Store Instructions 74
3.8.3 Move Instructions 75
3.8.4 Stack Control 76
3.8.5 Control Code Bit Management 77
3.8.6 Logical Operations 78
3.8.7 Bit Operations 78
3.8.8 Shift/Rotate Operations 79
3.8.9 Arithmetic Operations 80
3.8.10 External Event Management 83
3.8.11 Cache Control 83
3.8.12 Video Pixel Operations 84
3.8.13 Vector Operations
3.9 Application 85
Questions 85
Multiple Choice Questions 86
Answer to MCQ's 86

CH-4—DSP APPLICATIONS — Ajay Singh Verma

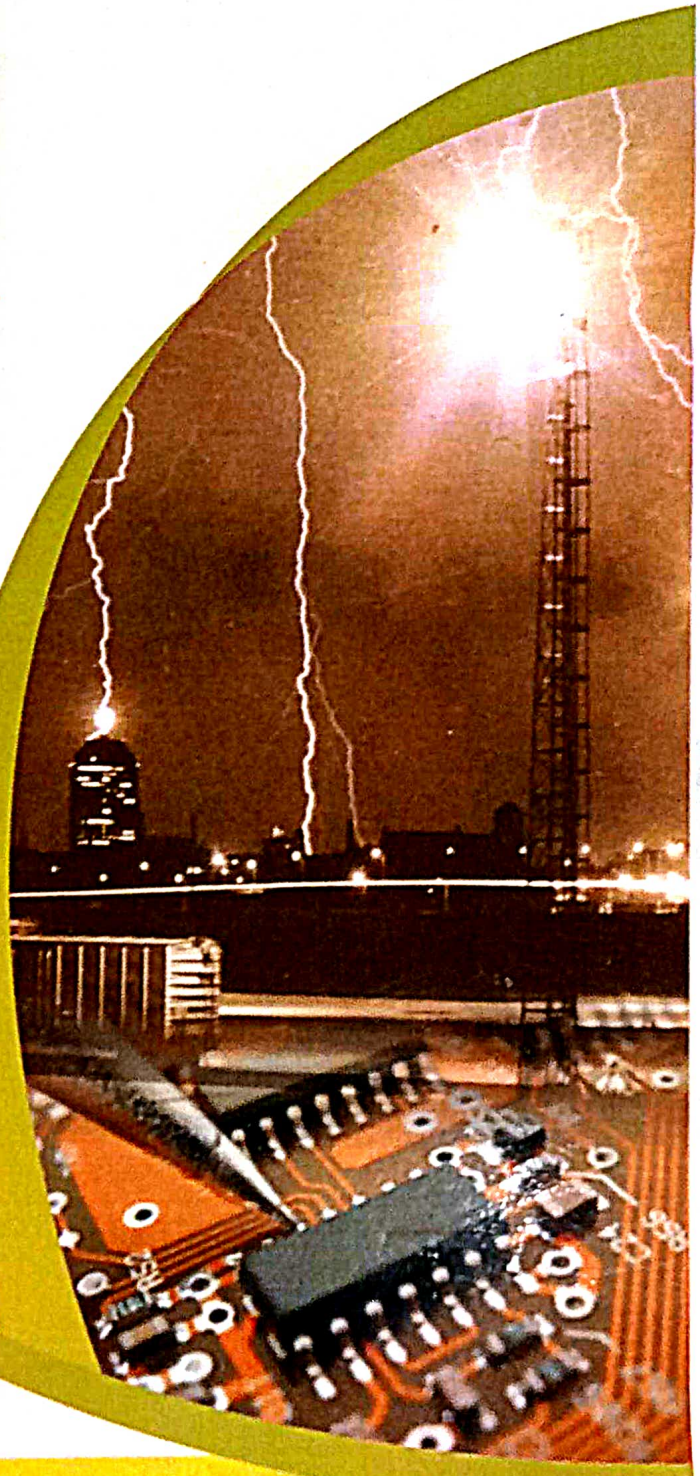
4.1 Introduction 88
4.2 Objective 88
4.3 Single Instruction and Multiple Data Stream (SIMD) 88

4.4	Multiple Instructions and Multiple Data Stream (MIMD)	88
4.5	Sharc Architecture	89
4.6	Adaptive Filters	90
4.7	Biomedical Applications of DSP	92
	4.7.1 Fetal ECG Monitoring	93
	4.7.2 DSP-Based Closed Loop Controlled Anaesthesia	93
4.8	Speech Processing	94
	4.8.1 Speech Synthesis	94
	4.8.2 Speech Recognition	95
4.9.	Head-Positioning Control of Hard Disk Drives	96
	4.9.1 Block Diagram of Hard-Disk Drive	97
4.10	DSP Based Power Meter	98
	Questions	99
	Multiple Choice Questions	99
	Answer to MCQ's	100

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Embedded System Design

- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal
- Aditya Kaushik



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 4766

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-22-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED PROCESSORS — **Mohd Muazzam**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Introduction to Embedded Computing 2
1.4 Issues and Challenges in Embedded System Design 3
1.5 Trends 4
1.6 Configurable Processors 6
1.7 Multi-Core Processor 6
1.8 Embedded Processor Architecture 7
1.9 Instruction Set 8
1.10 Levels in Architecture 9
1.11 Hardware/Software Trade-Off 11
1.12 Introduction to RISC Architecture 12
1.13 Instruction Issue 13
1.14 Instruction Execution 14
1.15 Pipeling 14
1.16 RISC Addressing Modes 15
1.17 Data Alignment 16
1.18 Byte Order 16
1.19 VLIW Processor 17
1.20 Digital Signal Processor 18
Long Questions 19
Multiple Choice Questions 19
Answer to MCQ's 20

CH-2—DEVICES AND BUSES FOR DEVICE NETWORK — **Mohammad Saood**

2.1 Introduction 22
2.2 Objectives 22
2.3 I/O Devices 22
2.3.1 Types and Examples of I/O Devices 22
2.3.2 Synchronous, Iso-Synchronous and Asynchronous Communication from Serial Devices 23
2.4 Examples of Internal Serial Communication Devices 24
2.5 Parallel Port Devices 25

2.6 Timer and Counting Devices 26
2.7 Serial Communication using the I²C, CAN and USB 27
2.7.1 I²C Bus 27
2.7.2 CAN Bus 28
2.7.3 USB Bus 28
2.8 Advanced I/O Serial High Speed Buses 29
2.9 Computer Parallel Communication between the Networked I/O Multiple Devices using the ISA, PCI, PCI–X and Advanced Buses 29
2.9.1 ISA Bus 29
2.9.2 PCI and PCI/ X Buses 29
2.9.3 Advanced Parallel Fligh Speed Buses 30
Long Questions 30
Multiple Choice Questions 30
Answer to MCQ's 30

CH-3—PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS AND EMBEDDED PROGRAMMING IN C AND C++ **Lone Faisal**

3.1 Introduction 32
3.2 Objectives 32
3.3 Programming in Assembly Language (ALP) Versus High Level Language C 32
3.4 C program Elements 32
3.4.1 Include Directive for the Inclusion of Files 32
3.4.2 Source Files 33
3.4.3 Configuration Files 33
3.4.4 Preprocessor Directives 33
3.5 Macros and Functions 33
3.6 Use of Data Types 34
3.7 Use of Data Structure 34
3.8 Use of Pointers 36
3.9 Use of Function Calls 36
3.10 Concepts of Embedded Programming in C++ 37
3.10.1 Object Oriented Programming 37
3.10.2 Embedded Programming in C++ 37
3.11 'C' Program Compiler and Cross Compiler 38
3.11.1 Compiled, Executable and Locator Files 38
3.12 Optimization of Memory Needs 38
Long Questions 39

Multiple Choice Questions 39
Answer to MCQ's 40

CH-4—REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEMS AND SYSTEM DESIGN TECHNIQUES

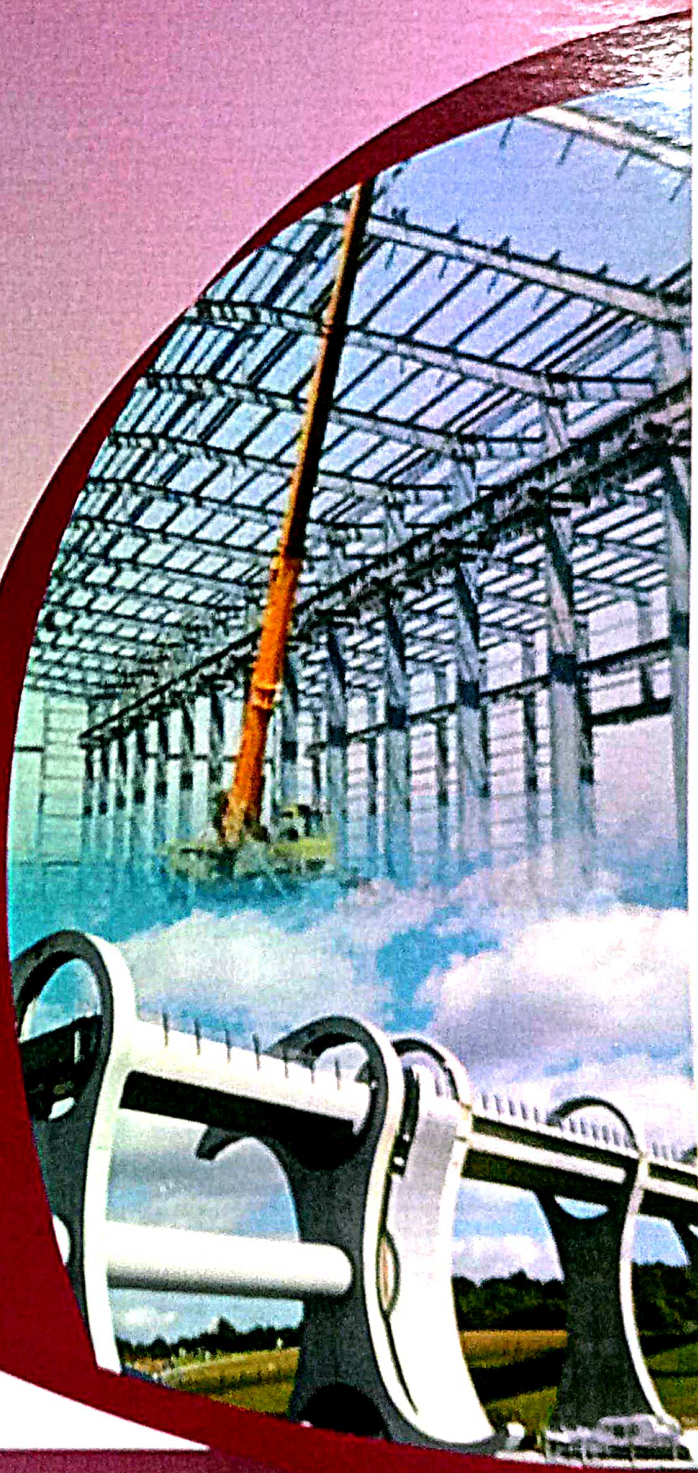
Aditya Kaushik

42
4.1 Introduction 42
4.2 Objectives 42
4.3 Definitions of Process, Tasks and Threads 43
4.4 Inter Process Communication (IPC) 44
4.5 Shared Data Problem 45
4.6 Use of Semaphore(s) 46
4.7 Priority Inversion Problem and Deadlock Situations 48
4.8 Message Queues 49
4.9 Message Mailboxes 50
4.10 Pipes 50
4.11 Sockets 52
4.12 Remote Procedure Calls 53
4.13 Operating System Services 54
4.14 Kernel 55
4.15 Process Management 55
4.16 Memory Management 56
4.17 Device Management 57
4.18 Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) 57
4.19 RTOS Task Scheduling Models 58
4.20 Round Robin Scheduling 59
4.21 Cyclic Scheduling with Time Slicing 60
4.22 Design Methodologies 62
4.23 Requirements Analysis 63
4.24 Specifications 65
4.25 System Analysis and Architecture Design 66
4.26 Design Examples 66
4.26.1 Set Top Box 67
4.26.2 Telephone PBX–System Architecture 67
4.26.3 Inkjet Printer 68
4.26.4 Hardware Design and Software Design 68
4.26.5 Personal Digital Assistants 69
Long Questions 70
Multiple Choice Questions 71
Answers to MCQ's 71
References

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Project Planning and Management

- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan
- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022



F4936

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-63-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—LALCHAND — Tanveer Ahmed Kazi

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Significance of Construction Management 2
1.3 Objectives and Functions of Construction Management 2
1.4 Types of Construction 3
1.5 Resources for Construction Industry 3
1.6 Stages for Construction 4
1.7 Construction Team 5
1.8 Engineering Drawings 6
1.9 Types of Consturction Contracts and Specifications 8
1.10 Contract Document 10
1.11 Specifications 11
1.12 Important Conditions of Contract 11
1.13 Arbitration 12
1.14 Review Questions 13
1.15 Multiple Choice Questions 14

CH-2—LALCHAND — Govind Singh Chouhan

2.1 Introduction 16
2.2 Work Breakdown Structure 16
2.3 Stages in Planning 17
2.4 Scheduling 18
2.4.1 Scheduling by Bar Charts 18
2.5 Preparation of Material, Equipment, Labour and Finance Schedules 20
2.6 Milestone Charts 21
2.7 Example 22
2.8 Review Questions 23
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions 23

CH-3—LALCHAND — Puneet Jain

3.1 Introduction 26
3.2 Principles of LALCHAND 26
3.3 Communication, Leadership and Human Relations 27
3.4 Types of Organization 28
3.5 Organization for Construction Firm 31
3.6 Site Organization 31

3.7 Temporary Services 33
3.8 Job Layout 34
3.9 Review Questions 35
3.10 Multiple Choice Questions 35

CH-4—NETWORK TECHNIQUES IN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

4.1 Introduction 38
4.2 Critical Path Method (CPM) 39
4.3 Work Break Down Structure 40
4.4 Classification of Activities 40
4.5 Rules for Developing Networks 40
4.6 Network Development 41
4.7 Fulkerson's Rule for Numbering Events 43
4.8 Network Analysis 43
4.9 Ladder Network Construction 45
4.10 Critical Path 45
4.11 Updating of CPM Network 45
4.12 Resources Allocation 46
4.13 Examples 46
4.14 Review Questions 48
4.15 Multiple Choice Questions 49

CH-5—INSPECTION AND QUALITY CONTROL
Anshal Kumar

5.1 Introduction 52
5.2 Principles of Inspection 52
5.3 Enforcement of Specifications 52
5.4 Stages of Inspection and Quality Control 53
5.5 Testing of Structure 54
5.6 Statistical Analysis 56
5.7 Review Questions 56
5.8 Mulitple Choice Questions 57

CH-6—NETWORK ANALYSIS
Nirmal Kumar

6.1 Introduction 59
6.2 PERT 59
6.3 The Optimistic Time Estimate 59
6.4 The Pessimistic Time Estimate 59
6.5 Most Likely Time 60

6.6	Deviation	60
6.7	Variance	60
6.8	Standard Deviation	61
6.9	Probability Concept in Network	61
6.10	Slack	62
6.11	Critical Path	62
6.12	Probability of Achieving Completion Time	62
6.13	Central Limit Theorem	64
6.14	Example	66
6.15	Review Questions	69
6.16	Multiple Choice Questions	69

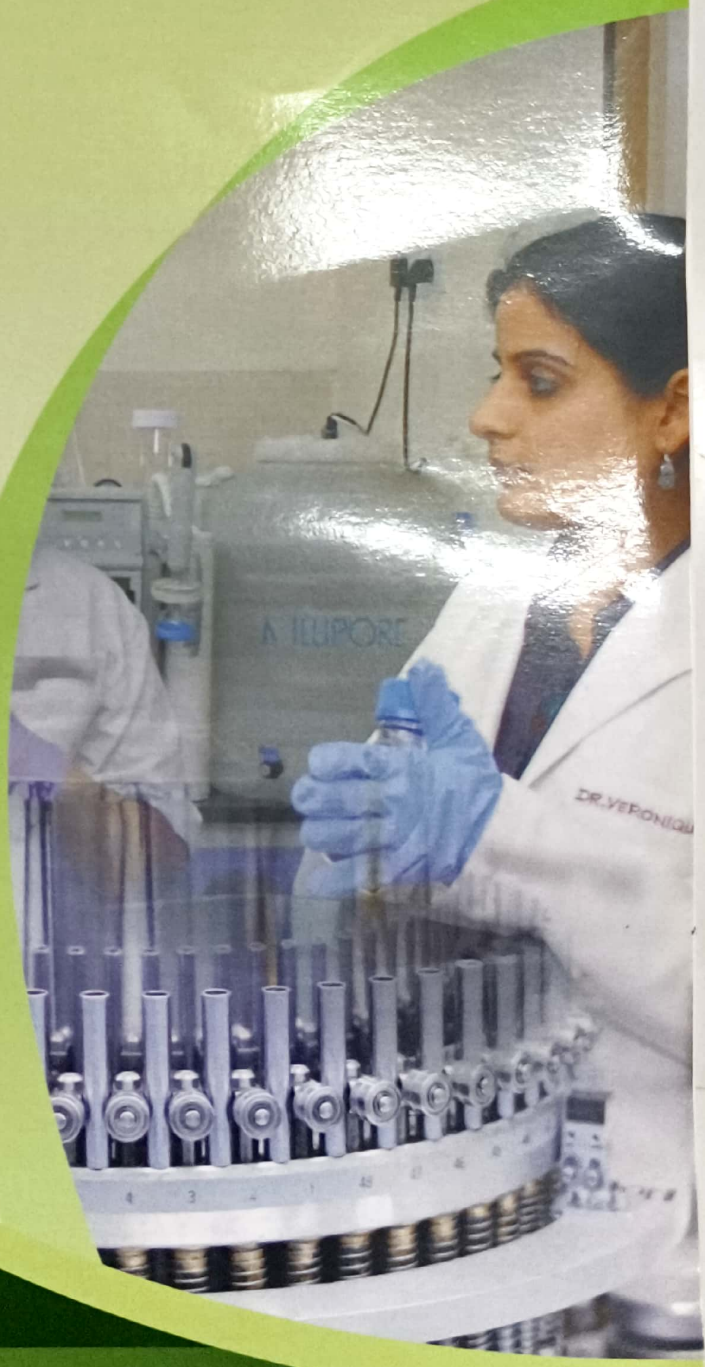
CH-7—CPM-COST MODEL **Tanveer Ahmed Kazi**

7.1	Introduction	72
7.2	Cost–Time Analysis	72
7.3	Direct Project Cost	73
7.4	Indirect Cost	73
7.5	Some Important Definitions	74
7.5	Total Project Cost and Optimum Duration	75
7.6	Contracting the Network for Cost Optimization	75
7.7	Steps in Time-Cost Optinisation	75
7.8	Examples	76
7.9	Review Questions	79
7.10	Multiple Choice Questions	80

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Anatomy and Physiology-II

- Priyanka Sharma
- Himani Tiwari
- Gaurav Garg
- M. Nagulu



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



5005

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-30-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: DIGESTIVE SYSTEM		**Priyanka Sharma**
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Oral Cavity	3
1.3	Pharynx	6
1.5	Microscopic Structure of the Liver	12
1.6	The Gallbladder and Bile Ducts in Situ	12
CH-2: NERVOUS SYSTEM		**Himani Tiwari**
2.1	Introduction	16
2.2	Cortical Thickness	33
2.3	Function	37
2.4	Anatomy	40
2.5	Morphology	43
2.7	Spinal Cord Segments	50
2.8	Information Transmission	53
CH-3: URINARY SYSTEM		**Gaurav Garg**
3.1	Excretory System	56
	3.1.1 Urinary System	56
	3.1.2 Kidneys	56
3.2	Anatomy	58
3.3	Blood Supply	60
3.4	Urinary System Physiology	64
	3.4.1 Maintenance of Homeostasis	64
	3.4.2 Filtration	64
CH-4: INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM		**M. Nagulu**
4.1	Introduction	82
4.2	Anatomy of the Human Ear	97
4.2.1	Tympanic Membrane and Middle Ear	98
4.3	Cochlea	103

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

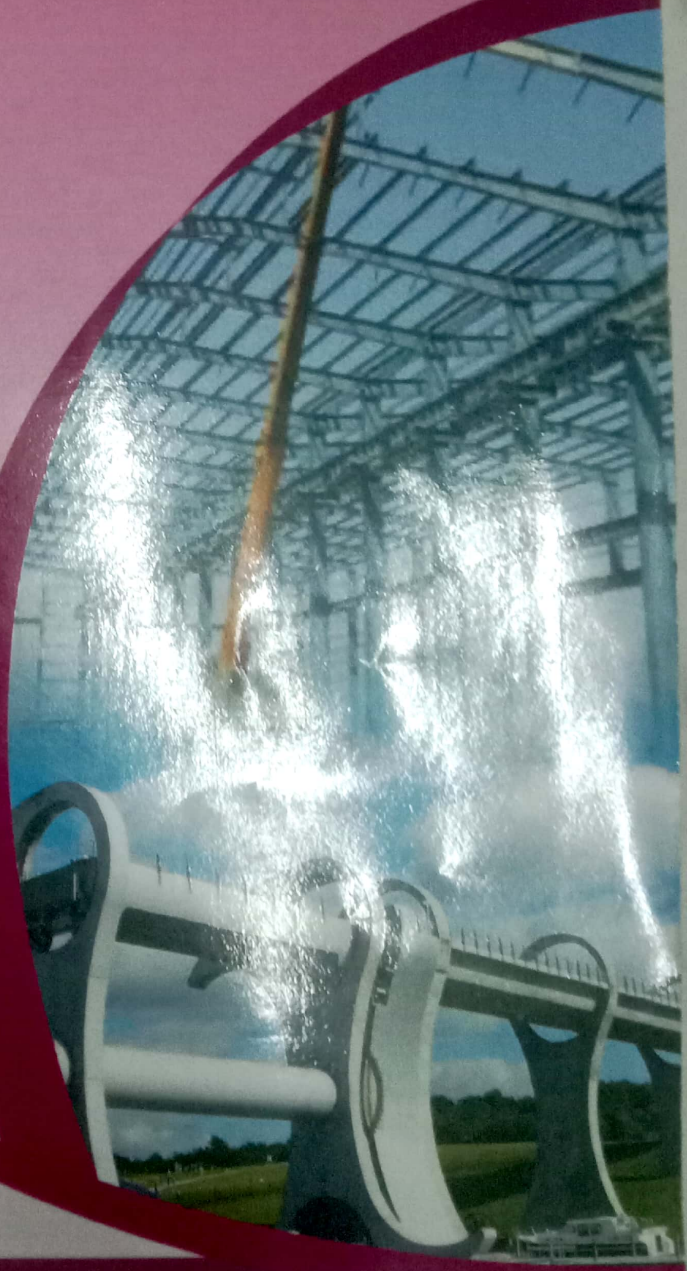
4.3.1 Structure of the Cochlea 103
4.4 The Human Eye 120
4.5 The Visual Process 127
4.6 Retinal Detachment 137
4.7 Interactions of Olfaction with other Senses 143
4.7.1 Olfaction and Taste 143
4.8 Tongue 144
4.9 Functional Structure 149
4.10 Other Concepts 151
4.11 Other Senses 155
4.12 Perception not Based on a Specific Sensory Organ 157

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Fluid Mechanics - I

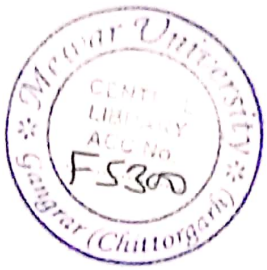
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya
- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya
- Chandra Prakash



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-73-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1 – INTRODUCTION	**Nirmal Kumar**	
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Fluid	2
1.3	Review Questions	3
1.4	Multiple Choice Questions	3
Answers		4
CH-2 – FLUID STATICS	**Abhishek Upadayay**	
2.1	Introduction	6
2.2	Static Pressure or Hydrostatic Pressure	6
2.2.1	Fluid Pressure	6
2.3	Pascal's Law	6
2.4	Hydrostatic Law	8
2.5	Pressure Variation For An Incompressible Fluid	9
2.6	Different Types of Pressures	10
2.7	Pressure Variation for a Compresible Fluid	13
2.8	Hydrostatic Forces on Submerged Surfaces	17
2.9	Force on an Inclined Submerged Plane Surface	20
2.10	Centre of Pressure	20
2.11	Pressure Diagram	23
2.12	Buyoancy and Flotation	24
2.13	Archimede's Principle	24
2.14	Stability of Submerged Floating Bodies	24
2.15	Liquids in Relative Equilibrium	28
2.16	Solved Questions	30
2.17	Review Questions	31
2.18	Multiple Choice Questions	32
Answers		33

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3 – FLUID KINEMATICS **Sohanlal Atmapoojya**

3.1	Introduction	35
3.2	Types of Fluid Flow	35
3.3	Basic Principles of Fluid Flow	37
3.4	Continuity Equation	37
3.5	Acceleration of Fluid Particles	38
3.6	Rotational and Irrotational Motions	42
3.7	Circulation and Vorticity	45
3.8	Velocity Potential	47
3.9	Steam Function	48
3.10	Streamlines, Equipotential Lines and Flow Net	49
3.11	Methods of Drawing Flow Nets	50
3.12	Use of the Flow Net	51
3.13	Solved Questions	52
3.14	Review Questions	55
3.15	Multiple Choice Questions	55
Answers		56

CH-4 – FLUID DYNAMICS **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

4.1	Introduction	58
4.2	Euler's Equations Along Streamline	58
4.3	Bernoulli's Theorem	60
4.4	Application of Bernoull's Theorem	61
4.5	Flow Through Orifice	68
4.6	Experimental Determination of Hydraulic Coefficients	71
4.7	Flow Through Mouth Pieces	76
4.8	Flow Through Weirs and Notches	78
4.9	Review Questions	81
4.10	Multiple Choice Questions	81
Answers		81

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-5 – FLOW THROUGH PIPES AND MOMENTUM EQUATIONS

Himanshu Kumar Sadhya

5.1	Impulse Momentum Equation	83
5.2	Application of Impulse Momentum Equation	84
5.3	Force on a Pipe Bend	84
5.4	Angular Momentum Principle - Moment of Momentum Equation	85
5.5	Flow Through Pipes	87
5.6	Laws of Fluid Friction	88
5.7	Equation for Head Loss in Pipes Due to Friction - Darcy (Weisbach Equation)	89
5.8	Other Energy Losses in Pipes	90
5.9	Equivalent Pipe	91
5.10	Pipes in Parallel	92
5.11	Branched Pipes	93
5.12	Solved Questions	95
5.13	Review Questions	95
5.14	Multiple Choice Questions	96
Answers		96

CH-6 – LAMINAR AND TURBULENT FLOWS

Chandra Prakash

6.1	Introduction	98
6.2	Steady Laminar Flow in Circular Pipes (Hagen - Poiseulle Law)	98
6.3	Laminar Flow Through Parallel Plates	99
6.4	Laminar Flow between Parallel Flat Plates - Couette Flow	99
6.5	Laminar Flow of Fluid in an Open Channel	102
6.6	Laminar Flow Through Porous Media	103
6.7	Laminar Flow Around a Sphere - Stoke's Law	104
6.8	Measurement of Viscosity	105
6.9	Turbulent Flow	107
6.9.1	Shear Stresses in Turbulent Flow	107
6.9.2	Formation of Boundary Layer in Pipe (Establishment of Flow in Pipes)	107

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

6.10 Review Questions 108
6.11 Multiple Choice Questions 108
Answers 109

CH-7 – DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS AND SIMILITUDE **Nirmal Kumar**

7.1 Introduction 111
7.2 Fundamental Dimensions 111
7.3 Dimensional Homogenity 112
7.4 Buckinghum Pie Theorem 112
7.5 Choice of Variables 112
7.6 Reyleigh's Method 113
7.7 Model Analysis and Similitude 114
7.8 Model Classification 115
7.9 Review Questions 116
7.10 Multiple Choice Questions 116
Answers 117

CH-8 – BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY **Abhishek Upadayay**

8.1 Introduction 119
8.2 Momentum Integral Equation 120
8.3 Boundary Layer on Rough Surfaces 123
8.4 Boundary Layer Separation and it's Control 123
8.5 Review Questions 125
8.6 Multiple Choice Questions 125
Answers 125
Reference Books 125

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Basic Electronic

- Raj Kiran B
- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

FS442

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-61-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1 SEMICONDUCTOR DIODES, FEEDBACK AND OSCILLATORS — Raj Kiran B

1.1 Semiconductor Diode Introduction — 3
1.2 P-N Junction — 3
1.3 Formation of Depletion Region — 3
1.3.1 Depletion Region — 3
1.4 Biasing of a P-N Junction — 4
1.4.1 Forward Biasing of P-N Junction — 5
1.4.2 Reverse Biasing of P-N Junction — 5
1.5 Circuit Symbol of a Diode — 6
1.6 V-I Characteristics of P-N Junction Diode — 7
1.6.1 Forward Characteristics of a P-N Junction Diode — 7
1.6.2 Reverse Characteristics of a Diode — 8
1.6.3 Complete V-I Characteristics of a Diode — 9
1.7 P-N Junction as Rectifier — 9
1.7.1 Half Wave Rectifier — 10
1.7.2 Full Wave Rectifiers — 10
1.7.3 Peak Inverse Voltage — 15
1.7.4 Efficiency of a Full Wave Rectifier — 16
1.7.5 Analysis of Rectifier Output — 20
1.7.6 Comparison of Rectifiers — 24
1.8 Filter Circuits — 25
1.8.1 Components Used in Filter Circuit — 26
1.8.2 Types of Filter Circuits — 26
1.8.3 Shunt Capacitor Filter — 27
1.8.4 Series Inductor Filter — 27
1.8.5 Choke Input LC Filter — 28
1.8.6 Capacitor Input π Filter — 29
1.9 RC Coupled Amplifier — 30
1.10 Gain at Low, Mid and High Frequency Range in RC Coupled Amplifiers — 31
1.11 Cut - off Frequencies — 31
1.12 Concept of Power Amplifiers — 32
1.13 Types of Power Amplifiers — 33
1.14 Class A Power Amplifier — 33
1.14.1 Output-Power Analysis — 34
1.15 Push pull Amplifier — 34
— 36

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.15.1 Push-pull Class B Power Amplifier 36
1.16 Introduction to Feedback System 39
1.17 Basic Concept of Feedback 39
1.18 Types of Feedback 39
1.19 Advantages and Disadvantages of Negative Feedback 40
1.19.1 Gain Stability 41
1.19.2 Reduces Non-linear Distortion 41
1.19.3 Improves Frequency Response 41
1.20 Feedback Topologies 42
1.21 Use of Positive Feedback for Oscillators 42
1.22 Barkhausen Criteria 43
1.23 Principle of Phase Shift 44
1.23.1 R-C Phase Shift Oscillator 44
1.24 Wein Bridge Oscillator 46
1.25 Long Questions 47
1.26 Objective Type Questions 48
Answer to Objective Type Question 50

CH-2—BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR SPECIAL DEVICES AND CLASSIFICATION OF ELECTRICAL SIGNALS — Mohd Muazzam

2.1 Concept of Transistor 52
2.1.1 Junction Transistor Construction 52
2.1.2 Transistor Symbols 53
2.2 Type of Transistor 53
2.2.1 The Common Base (CB) Configuration 54
2.2.2 The Common Emitter (CE) Configuration 54
2.2.3 The Common Collector (CC) Configuration 54
2.3 Working of Transistor in Forward and Reverse Bias 55
2.3.1 Working of Transistor 56
2.4 Analysis of Transistor Amplifier 58
2.5 Input and Output Transistor Characteristics in CE, CB and CC Configurations 58
2.5.1 Common Base (CB) Configuration 59
2.5.2 Common Emitter (CE) Configuration 61
2.5.3 Common Collector (CC) Configuration 62
2.6 Constants of Transistor (α, β, γ) 63
2.6.1 Current Amplification Factor (α) 63
2.6.2 Base Current Amplification Factor (β) 63
2.6.3 Current Amplification Factor (γ) 64
2.7 Comparison Between Three Transistor 66

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.8 Load Lines and Operating Point 66
2.9 Transistor Biasing Methods 68
2.9.1 Fixed Bias Circuits 69
2.9.2 Collector to Base Bias Circuit 71
2.9.3 Self Bias or Emitter Bias 73
2.10 Low Frequency Small Signal Hybrid Equivalent Circuit of Transistor 75
2.11 Performance of (CE Circuit) Transistor in h-parameters 78
2.12 Junction Field Effect Transistor (JFET) 81
2.12.1 JFET Construction 81
2.12.2 JFET Operation 82
2.12.3 Symbol for JFET 82
2.12.4 Advantages and Disadvantages of JFET over BJT 83
2.12.5 Pinch Off Condition in JFET 83
2.12.6 JFET Characteristics 85
2.13 MOSFETs 87
2.13.1 Construction of MOSFET 87
2.13.2 Circuit Symbol A MOSFET 88
2.13.3 Operation Equivalent Circuit and Characteristics of MOSFET 89
2.14 Complementary MOSFET (CMOS) 90
2.15 Light Emitting Diodes (LEDs) 91
2.16 Light Dependent Resistor (LDR) 92
2.17 Varactor Diode 93
2.18 Phototransistor 95
2.19 Analog and Digital Signals and its Representation 96
2.20 Advantages of Digital Techniques 96
2.21 Long Questions 97
2.22 Objective Type Questions 98
Answers to Objective Type Questions 100

CH-3—LOGIC GATES AND BOOLEAN ALGEBRA **Mohammad Saood**

3.1 Introduction to Logic Gates 102
3.1.1 The AND Gate 102
3.1.2 The OR Gate 103
3.1.3 NOT Gate or Inverter 104
3.2 Universal Gates and Exclusive Gates 105
3.2.1 NAND Gate 105
3.2.2 NOR Gate 106
2.2.3 Exclusive OR Gate (EX-OR Gate) 107
3.2.4 Exclusive NOR Gate 107

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.2.5 Construction of AND, OR and NOT Gate by NAND Gates Only 108
3.3 Positive and Negative Logic 109
3.4 Basic Laws of Boolean Algebra 110
3.5 Proof By Perfect Induction 111
3.5.1 De-Morgan's Theorems 111
3.5.2 Duality Concept 112
3.6 Simplification of Expression by Boolean Algebra 113
3.7 Standard SOP and POS Forms 114
3.7.1 Standard SOP Form or Minterm Canonical Forms 114
3.7.2 Standard POS Form or Maxterm Canonical Forms 115
3.7.3 Converting SOP Expression into Canonical SOP Form 115
3.7.4 Conversion of POS Expression into Canonical POS Form 116
3.8 Minterms Designation 116
3.9 Maxterms Designation 117
3.10 Complementary Nature of MaxTerms and Minterms 118
3.11 Simplification of Logical Function using Karnaugh Map (K-MAP) and Realization of Simplified Expression by Logic Gates 118
3.11.1 Karnaugh Map for Three Variables 120
3.11.2 K-Map for Four Variables 123
3.11.3 Labeling of K-Map Squares 125
3.11.4 Alternative Method of Representing Sum of Products (SOP) Expression 125
3.11.5 Realization of Product of Sums Expression from K-Map 126
3.12 Long Questions 127
3.13 Objective Type Questions 129
Answers to Objective Tybe Questions 130

CH-4—COMBINATIONAL AND SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS **Lone Faisal**

4.1 Binary Haff Adder 132
4.2 Binary Full Adder 133
4.3 Binary Half and Full Subtractor 135
4.3.1 Half Subtractor 136
4.3.2 Full-Subtractor 136
4.4 Binary Serial Adder 138
4.5 Parallel and BCD Adder 138
4.6 Parity Bit Generator and Checker 140
4.7 Binary Comparator 143
4.8 Multiplixer 146
4.8.1 Combinational Logic Design Using Multiplexers 147

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

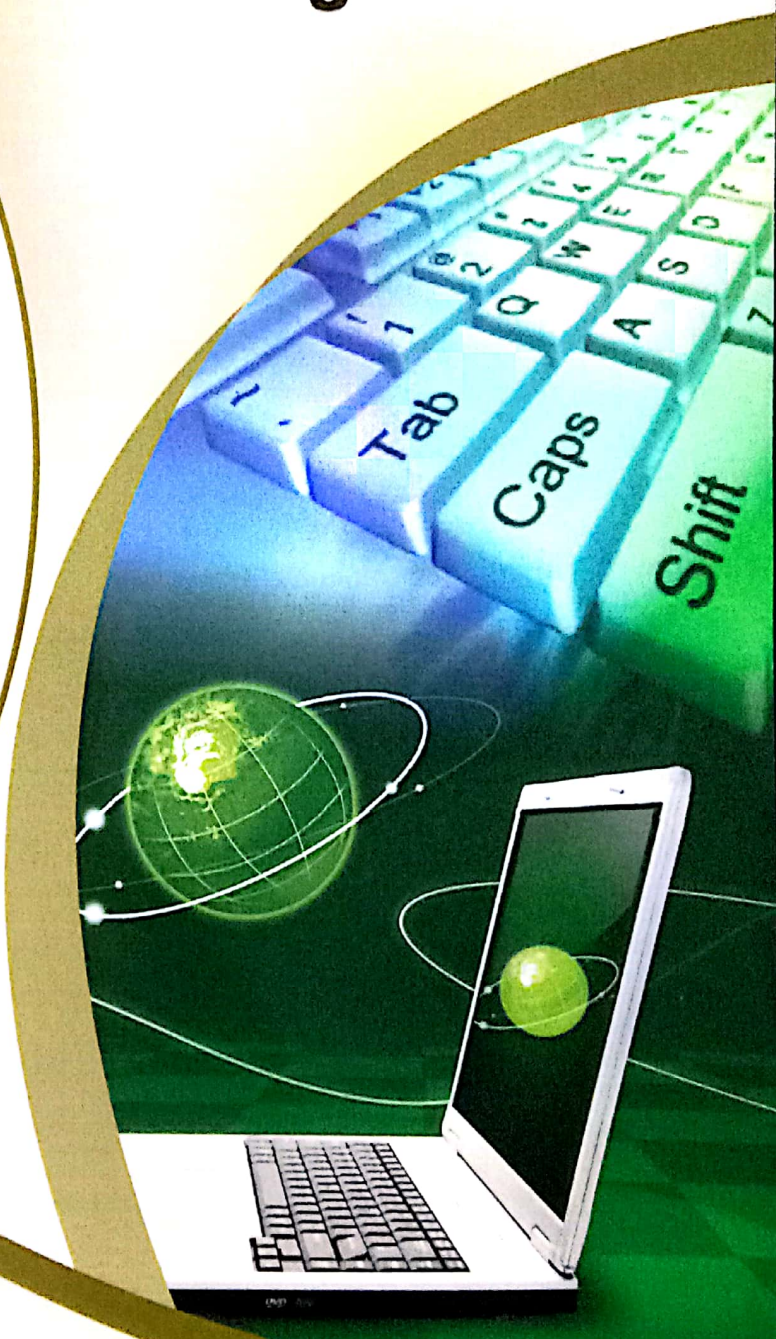
4.9 Demultiplexer 149
4.9.1 Demultiplexer Tree 152
4.10 Encoder and Decoder 153
4.11 Sequential Circuits 155
4.12 Introduction to Flip-Flops 156
4.12.1 Basic Building Block 156
4.12.2 R-S Flip-Flop 157
4.12.3 Clocked S-R Flip-Flop 158
4.12.4 J-K Flip-Flop 161
4.12.5 The Race Around Condition 162
4.12.6 Master Slave J-K Flip-Flop 163
4.12.7 D-Type of Flip-Flop 164
4.12.8 T(Toggle) Flip-Flop 165
4.12.9 Applications of Flip-Flops 166
4.13 Concept of Edge and Level Triggering 166
4.14 Asynchronous and Synchronous Counters 167
4.14.1 Asynchronous Counter 169
4.15 Up-Down Counter 169
4.16 Modulus Counters 169
4.16.1 Mod - 3 Counter 170
4.16.2 Mod - 5 Counter 171
4.16.3 Mod - 10 (Decade) Counter 173
4.17 Ring Counter 176
4.18 Johnson Counter 178
4.19 Shift Registers 179
4.19.1 Bi-Directional Shift Register 183
4.19.2 Universal Shift Register 184
4.20 Use of Shift Register for Binary Multiplication and Division. 186
4.21 Long Questions 187
4.22 Objective Type Questions 189
Answers to Objective Type Questions 190

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Object Oriented Programming Through C++

- Neha Sharma
- Ankit Navalakha
- Shiv Kumar
- Neelu Maheshwari



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2021

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-973-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

Neha Sharma

1.1 Introduction 2

1.2 Objective 2

1.3 Introduction to Object Oriented Programming 2

1.4 Important Features of Object Oriented Programming 2

1.5 Classification of Programming 3

1.5.1 Monolithic Programming Languages 3

1.5.2 Procedural Programming Languages 4

1.5.3 Structured Programming Languages 5

1.5.4 Object Oriented Programming (OOP) Languages 6

1.6 Introduction to C++ 7

1.7 Tokens 7

1.8 Keywords 8

1.9 Identifier 8

1.10 Character Set 9

1.11 Variables 9

1.11.1 Rules for Variable Names 9

1.11.2 Variable Declaration 9

1.12 Constants 10

1.13 Operators 11

1.14 Data Types 11

1.14.1 Derived Data Types 12

1.14.2 Basic Data Types 13

1.14.3 User-Defined Data Types 13

1.14.4 The Void Data Type 14

1.15 Standard Output (cout) 15

1.16 Standard Input (cin) 15

1.17 Manipulators 15

1.18 Control Structure 17

1.19 Simple *if* Statement 17

1.20 The *if-else* Statement 18

1.21 Nested *if-else* Statement 19

1.22 The *if-else-if* Ladder Statement 20

1.23 Loop Statement 21

1.23.1 The *for* Loop 21

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.23.2 The *while* Loop 22
1.23.3 The *do-while* Loop 23
1.23.4 Nested *for* Loop 23
1.24 The *switch case* 24
1.25 Functions 26
1.25.1 Inline Functions 27
1.25.2 Default Argument 28
Questions 29
Multiple Choice Questions 30
Answers 31
References 32

CH-2: OBJECTS AND CLASSES **Ankit Navalakha**

2.1 Introduction 34
2.2 Objective 34
2.3 Classes in C++ 34
2.4 Declaring Object 36
2.4.1 Accessing Class Members 36
2.5 Access Specifier 37
2.6 Classes, Objects, and Memory 39
2.7 Defining Member Function 40
2.7.1 Member Function Inside the Class 40
2.7.2 Member Function Outside the Class (or Scope Resolution(::)) 41
2.8 Static Class Members: Variables and Functions 42
2.8.1 Static Variable Members 42
2.8.2 Static Function Members 43
2.9 Static Object 44
2.10 Array of Object 45
2.11 Objects as Function Arguments 47
2.12 The Friend Function 49
2.13 The Friend Classes 50
2.14 The Const Member Function 51
2.15 Local Classes 52
2.16 Empty Classes 53
2.17 Nested Classes 53
2.18 Abstract Classes 54
2.19 Container Classes 54
2.20 Constructors 55
2.20.1 Characteristics of Constructors 56

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.21 Types of Constructors 57
2.21.1 Empty/Default Constructor 57
2.21.2 Constructor with Arguments/Parameterize Constructor 58
2.21.3 Copy Constructor 59
2.22 Constructor Overloading 61
2.23 Destructors 63
2.23.1 Characteristics of Destructors 64
2.24 Operator Overloading 64
2.24.1 Rules for Overloading Operators 65
2.24.2 Types of Operator Overloading 65
2.24.3 Uniary Operator Overloading 65
2.24.4 Binary Operator Overloading 67
Questions 69
Multiple Choice Questions 70
Answers 72
References 72

CH-3: INHERITANCE AND POLYMORPHISM **Shiv Kumar**

3.1 Introduction 74
3.2 Objective 74
3.3 Inheritance 74
3.3.1 Advantages of Inheritance 75
3.3.2 Disadvantages of Inheritance 75
3.4 Inheritance: Access Specifiers 76
3.4.1 Public Inheritance 76
3.4.2 Private Inheritance 77
3.4.3 Protected Inheritance 78
3.5 Types of Inheritance 79
3.5.1 Single Inheritance 79
3.5.2 Multilevel Inheritance 80
3.5.3 Multiple Inheritance 82
3.5.4 Hierarchical Inheritance 83
3.5.5 Hybrid Inheritance 85
3.5.6 Multipath Inheritance 87
3.6 Virtual Base Class 89
3.7 Polymorphism (Reusability) 90
3.8 Run Time Polymorphism (Dynamic/Late Binding) 91
3.8.1 Virtual Function 92
3.9 Compiler Time Polymorphism (Static/Early Binding) 95

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.9.1 Function Overloading 95
3.9.2 Operator Overloading 97
3.10 Pure Virtual Functions 97
3.11 Template 98
3.11.1 Function Templates 99
3.11.2 Class Template 100
3.12 Exception Handling 101
3.13 Exception Handling Mechanism 102
3.14 Throwing Mechanism 103
3.15 Catching Mechanism 103
3.16 Rethrowing an Exception 105
3.17 Specifying Exceptions 106
Questions 107
Multiple Choice Questions 108
Answers 110
References 110

CH-4: MANAGING CONSOLE I/O AND FILE I/O **Neelu Maheshwari**

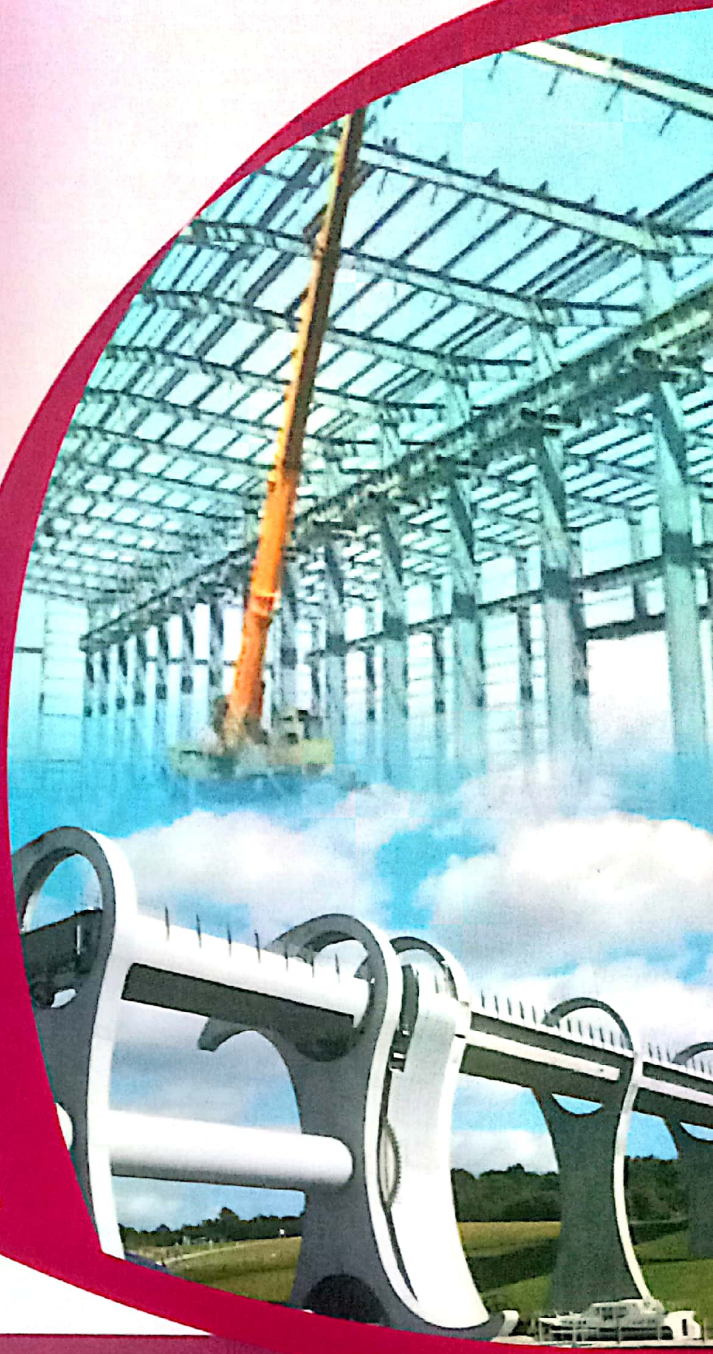
4.1 Introduction 112
4.2 Objective 112
4.3 Streams in C++ 112
4.3.1 Stream Classes 113
4.3.2 I/O Using Overloaded Operators >> and << 113
4.3.3 Member Functions of istream Class 114
4.3.4 Member Functions of ostream Class 118
4.4 Formatted Console Input/Output Operations 118
4.4.1 The ios Class Functions and Flags 119
4.4.2 Manipulators 123
4.5 Unformatted Console Input/Output Operations 124
4.6 File Stream 125
4.6.1 Stream Class Hierarchy 125
4.6.2 Opening and Closing a File 126
4.7 Binary Input and Output 127
4.7.1 put( ) & get( ) Function 127
4.7.2 read( ) and write( ) Function 128
Questions 131
Multiple Choice Questions 131
Answers 132
References 132

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Design of Concrete Structure

- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022



F5718

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-79-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—REINFORCED CONCRETE MATERIALS — Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Material Strength and Properties	2
1.3	Properties and Tests on Concrete	7
1.4	Grades of Steel	11
1.5	Types of Load and Load Combinations	12
1.6	Review Questions	13
1.7	Multiple Choice Questions	13

CH-2—DESIGN OF R.C. SECTIONS-WORKING STRESS METHOD

Anshal Kumar

2.1	Introduction	16
2.2	Assumptions for Design of Members (IS : 456 - 2000)	16
2.3	Singly Reinforced Sections	17
2.4	Doubly-Reinforced Sections	27
2.5	Flanged Sections	31
2.6	Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond, Flexural and Anchorage Bonds. Development Length	34
2.7	Design of Sections Subjected to Flexure	39
2.8	Design of Sections Subjected to Shear	39
2.9	Design of Section Subjected to Torsion	41
2.10	Examples	44
2.11	Review Questions	49
2.12	Multiple Choice Questions	50

UNIT-3—DESIGN OF R.C. SECTIONS - LIMIT STATE DESIGN METHOD

Nirmal Kumar

3.1	Introduction	52
3.2	Partial Safety Factor (As per IS : 456 - 2000)	52
3.3	Limit State Method v/s Working Stress Method	53
3.4	Assumptions - Limit State of Collapse : Flexure	54
3.5	Singly Reinforced Rectangular Sections	55
3.6	Doubly Reinforced Sections	60
3.7	Flanged Sections	62
3.8	Deflection Criterion for Flexural Members, Bond, Flexural and Anchorage Bonds, Development Length	66
3.9	Design of Sections Subjected to Flexure	66

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.10 Design of Sections Subjected to Shear 66
3.11 Design of Sections Subjected to Torsion 67
3.12 Examples 69
3.13 Review Questions 73
3.14 Multiple Choice Questions 73

CH-4—DESIGN OF BEAMS AND SLABS Abhishek Upadayay

4.1 Introduction 76
4.2 Design of Simply Supported Singly Reinforced Beams 76
4.3 Design of Cantilever Beams 81
4.4 Design of Continuous Beams 82
4.5 Design of One Way Simply Supported Slabs 83
4.6 Design of One-way Continuous Slabs 86
4.7 Design of Two way R.C. Slabs 88
4.8 Examples 91
4.9 Review Questions 107
4.10 Multiple Choice Questions 108

CH-5—DESIGN OF RETAINING WALLS Sohanlal Atmapoojya

5.1 Introduction 110
5.2 Classification of Retaining Walls 110
5.3 Forces on Retaining Walls 111
5.4 Stability of Cantilver Retaining Walls 115
5.5 Designing and Proportioning of Cantilever Retaining Walls 117
5.6 Design of Counterfort Retaining Walls 118
5.7 Review Questions 121
5.8 Multiple Choice Questions 121

CH-6—DESIGN OF REINFORCED CONCRETE COLUMNS Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

6.1 Introduction 123
6.2 Principle and Behavior of Columns Under Load 124
6.3 Load Carrying Capacity of Short Columns 125
6.4 Design of Columns 126
6.5 Examples 132
6.6 Review Questions 135
6.7 Multiple Choice Questions 135

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Transportation Engineering-I

- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan
- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted i any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-60-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING — **Tanveer Ahmed Kazi**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Highway Alignment 2
1.3 Engineering Surveys for Alignment 3
1.4 Classification of Highways 4
1.5 Typical Cross Sectional Roads 5
1.6 Review Questions 6
1.7 Multiple Choice Questions 6

CH-2—GEOMETRICAL DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS — **Govind Singh Chouhan**

2.1 Introduction 9
2.2 Cross Sectional Elements 9
2.3 Sight Distance 13
2.4 Design of Horizontal Alignments 17
2.5 Design of Vertical Alignment 27
2.6 Examples 33
2.7 Review Questions 35
2.8 Multiple Choice Questions 35

CH-3—TRAFFIC ENGINEERING — **Puneet Jain**

3.1 Introduction 38
3.2 Traffic Characteristics 38
3.3 Traffic Studies 39
3.3.1 Traffic Volume Study 40
3.3.2 Speed Studies 42
3.3.3 Origin and Destination Studies 45
3.3.4 Traffic Flow Characteristics and Studies 46
3.3.5 Traffic Capacity Studies 47
3.3.6 Parking Studies 50
3.3.7 Accident Studies 50
3.4 Traffic Regulations and Controls 51
3.5 Traffic Control Devices 52
3.5.1 Traffic Signs 52
3.5.2 Traffic Signals 55
3.5.3 Road Markings 60
3.5.4 Traffic Islands 62

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.6 Highway Intersections 63
3.7 Examples 67
3.8 Review Questions 69
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 70

CH-4—HIGHWAY MATERIAL AND TESTING **Muzaffar Ahmad Mir**

4.1 Introduction 72
4.2 Stone Aggregates 72
4.3 Bituminous Materials 79
4.4 Review Questions 84
4.5 Multiple Choice Questions 84

CH-5—HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION **Anshal Kumar**

5.1 Introduction 87
5.2 Construction of Earth Roads 87
5.3 Construction of Gravel Roads 88
5.4 Construction of Water Bound Macadam Roads 89
5.5 Construction of Bituminous Pavements 90
5.6 Bituminous Construction Procedures 91
5.7 Construction of Cement Concrete Pavements 95
5.8 Joints in Cement Concrete Pavements 96
5.9 Highway Drainage 98
5.10 Design of Highway Pavements 99
5.11 CBR Method of Pavement Construction 102
5.12 Review Questions 103
5.13 Multiple Choice Questions 103

CH-6—AIRPORT PLANNING AND DESIGN **Nirmal Kumar**

6.1 Introduction 106
6.2 Aircraft Characteristics 106
6.3 Regional Planning and Site Selection 110
6.4 Surveys for Site Selection 111
6.5 Airport Obstructions Zoning Laws 112
6.6 Classification of Obstructions 112
6.7 Runway Orientation 114
6.7.1 Wind-rose Diagram 114
6.7.2 Basic Runway Length and Corrections Required 117
6.8 Airport Classification 119
6.9 Runway Configurations 120
6.10 Taxiway Design 121

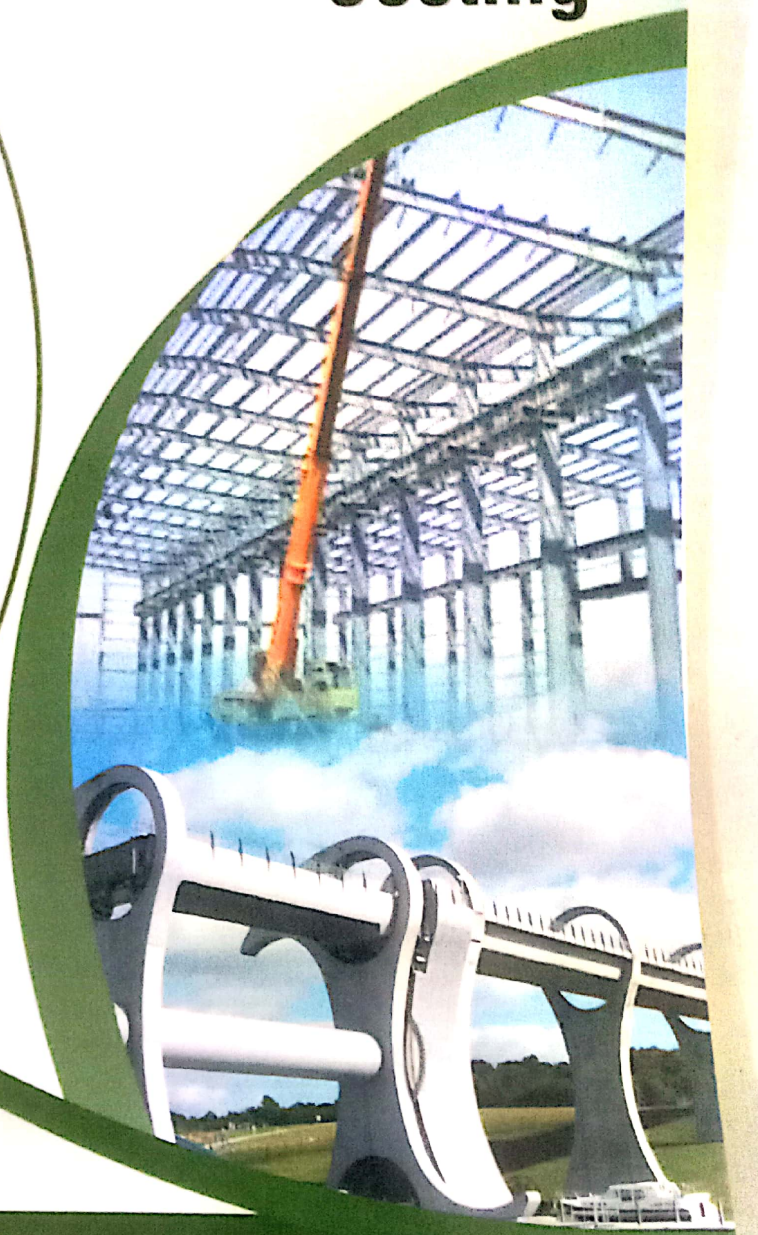
Scanned with OKEN Scanner

6.11	Apron	123
6.12	Hangar Site Location	125
6.13	Facilities Required in the Terminal Building	126
6.14	Blast Fences	126
6.15	Typical Airport Layout	127
6.16	Airport Marking	129
6.17	Airport Lighting	131
6.18	Air Traffic Control (ATC)	133
	6.18.1 Air Traffic Control Aids	133
6.19	Examples	135
6.20	Review Questions	137
6.21	Multiple Choice Questions	137

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Civil Engineering Estimating and Costing

- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-989-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: ESTIMATING AND COSTING — Puneet Jain

1.1 Introduction and Purpose — 2
1.2 Importance of Estimating — 2
1.3 Common Items of Works in Civil Engineering and their Measurement — 2
1.4 Units of Measurements — 3
1.5 Methods of Estimating — 4
1.6 Common Terms used in Estimating — 6
1.7 Different Types of Estimates — 7
1.8 Method of Taking out Quantities — 8
1.9 Basic Schedule of Rates — 10
1.10 Review Questions — 10
1.11 Multiple Choice Questions — 11

CH-2: ANALYSIS OF RATES — Muzaffar Ahmad Mir

2.1 Introduction — 14
2.2 Factors Affecting the Analysis of Rate — 14
2.3 Prime Cost — 14
2.4 Provisional Sum — 14
2.5 Day Work — 15
2.6 Provisional Items — 15
2.7 Materials for Different Items or Works — 15
2.8 Labour Required for Different Works — 16
2.9 Analysis of Transport of Materials — 20
2.10 Analysis of Rates of Work involved in Building Construction — 21
2.10.1 Analysis of Rates for Earthwork — 21
2.10.2 Analysis of Rates for Concrete Works — 23
2.10.3 Calculation of the Rates for Plastering — 25
2.10.4 Calculation of the Rates for Flooring — 26
2.10.5 Calculation of the Rates for Mosaic or Terrazo Flooring — 27
2.10.6 Calculation of the Rates for Whitewashing

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.11 Examples 29
2.12 Review Questions 30

CH-3: SPECIFICATIONS Anshal Kumar
3.1 Importance and Principle 32
3.2 Types of Specifications 32
3.3 General Specifications for Items of Work in Building Construction 33
3.4 Detailed Specifications for Items of Work in Building Construction 34
3.5 Review Questions 37

CH-4: ESTIMATE OF BUILDINGS Nirmal Kumar
4.1 Methods of Building Estimate 40
4.2 Calculation of Quantities and Abstract of Cost for a Residential Building 40
4.3 Review Questions 45
References 46

CH-5: EARTHWORK IN ROADS, CANALS AND TANKS Abhishek Upadayay
5.1 Introduction 48
5.2 Methods of Calculation of Earthwork 48
5.3 Earthwork Calculations for Canals, Roads and Rail Formation 50
5.4 Review Questions 67

CH-6: VALUATION Sohanlal Atmapoojya
6.1 Introduction 70
6.2 Objects of Valuation 70
6.3 Freehold and Leasehold Properties 70
6.4 Important Definitions in Valuation 71
6.5 Factors Affecting the Value of the Property 72
6.6 Depreciation 73
6.7 Valuation of Property 74
6.7.1 Methods of Valuation 74
6.8 Standard Rent or Rent Fixation 75
6.8.1 Calculation of Standard Rent 75
6.8.2 Rules of Capital Cost Fixation for a Government Building 75

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

6.9 Examples 76
6.10 Review Questions 78
6.11 Multiple Choice Questions 79

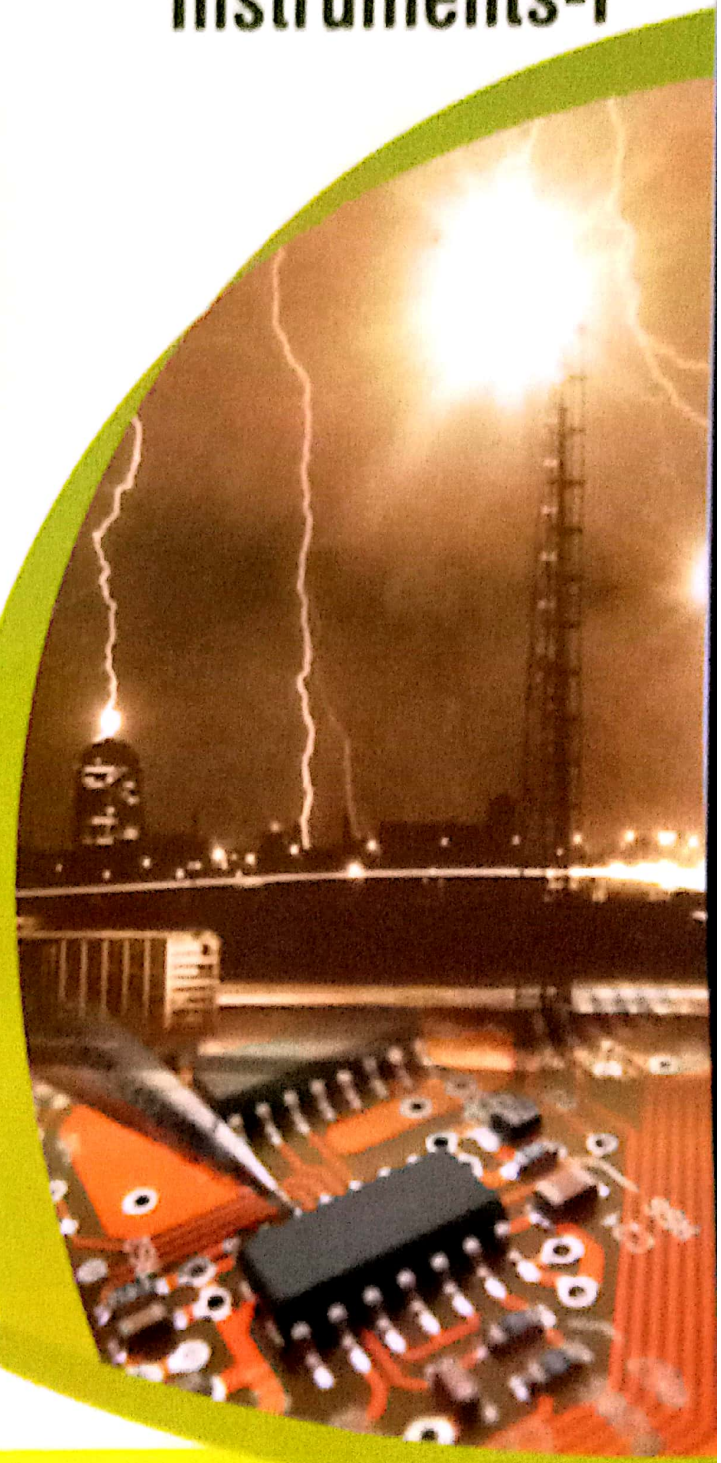
CHAPTER 7 PROCEDURE OF WORKS — Puneet Jain

7.1 Introduction 83
7.2 Staff Structure of Engineering Department 83
7.3 Stages in a Project for a Work 84
7.3.1 Administrative Approval 84
7.3.2 Expenditure Sanction 84
7.3.3 Technical Sanction 84
7.3.4 Appropriation or Re-appropriation 84
7.4 Tender System 84
7.4.1 Tender Form 85
7.4.2 E-Tendering 85
7.4.3 Tenders with Two Cover Bid System 85
7.5 Procedure for Works 85
7.5.1 Classification of Works 85
7.6 Types of Estimate 86
7.7 Daily Labour on Muster Roll System 86
7.8 Labour Completion Report 86
7.9 Stores 88
7.9.1 Reserve of Stock 88
7.9.2 Dead Stock 88
7.9.3 Surplus Stores 88
7.9.4 Unserviceable Stores 89
7.9.5 Verification of Stores 89
7.10 Issue of Materials from Stock 89
7.11 Materials at Site Account (M.A.S.) 89
7.12 Tools and Plants 91
7.13 Review Questions 92
7.14 Multiple Choice Questions 92

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments-I

- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal
- Aditya Kaushik

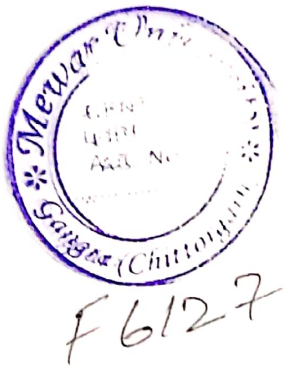


Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 6127

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-992-9

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—UNIT STANDARDS AND ERRORS — Mohd Muazzam

1.1 S.I. Units 2
1.2 Standards 3
1.2.1 International Standards 4
1.2.2 Primary Standards 4
1.2.3 Secondary Standards 4
1.2.4 Working Standards 4
1.3 Errors in Measurements 5
1.3.1 True Value 5
1.3.2 Static Error 5
1.4 Types of Errors 5
1.4.1 Gross Error 6
1.4.2 Systematic Errors 6
1.4.3 Random Error 6
1.5 Static Characteristics 6
1.5.1 Accuracy 7
1.5.2 Precision 7
1.5.3 Sensitivity 7
1.5.4 Resolution 8
1.5.5 Threshold 8
1.6 Generalized Instrumentation System 8
1.6.1 Measurement System 9
1.6.2 Control System 9
1.7 Forces in Electromechanical Instrument 10
1.7.1 Deflecting Force 10
1.7.2 Controlling Force 10
1.7.3 Damping Force 10
1.8 Comparison of Controlling System 11
1.9 Damping Systems 11
1.9.1 Comparison of Methods of Damping 12
1.10 Types of Supports 12
1.10.1 Suspension 12
1.10.2 Taut Suspension 12
1.10.3 Pivot and Jewel Bearings 13
1.11 Taut Band Instrument 13
1.12 Scale Information 14
1.13 Questions 14
1.14 Multiple Choice Questions 15
Answers 15

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-2—MEASURING SYSTEM FUNDAMENTALS — **Mohammad Saood**

2.1 Classification of Instruments 17
2.1.1 Classification of Secondary Instruments 17
2.2 Permanent Magnet Moving Coil (PMMC) Instruments 18
2.2.1 Principle of Operation 19
2.3 A Multi-Range Ammeters and Voltmeters 21
2.3.1 Multi-Range Ammeters 21
2.3.2 Multi-Range Voltmeter 22
2.3.3 Advantages, Limitations and Sources of Errors 23
2.3.4 Ammeter Sensitivity 23
2.3.5 Voltmeter Sensitivity 23
2.4 Construction and Basic Principle Operation of Moving-Iron Instruments 24
2.4.1 Construction of Moving-Iron Instruments 25
2.4.2 Torque Expressions 26
2.4.3 Controlling Torque 27
2.4.4 Shape of Scale 27
2.5 Ranges of Ammeters and Voltmeters 29
2.5.1 Shunts and Multipliers for Moving Iron Instruments 29
2.6 Electrodynamometer (Electrodynamics) Type Instruments 31
2.6.1 Operating Principle 31
2.6.2 Construction 32
2.6.3 Torque Equation 33
2.6.4 Errors in Electrodynamometer Instruments 33
2.7 Electrostatic Type Instruments 34
2.8 Hot Wire Instruments 35
2.8.1 Construction 35
2.8.2 Magnification of the Expansion 36
2.9 Induction Type Instrument 37
2.9.1 Working Principle 37
2.9.2 Construction 37
2.9.3 Working 38
2.10 Questions 40
2.11 Multiple Choice Questions 40
Answers 41

CH-3—WATTMETERS AND ENERGY METERS — **Lone Faisal**

3.1 Induction Type Wattmeters 43
3.2 Electrodynamic Wattmeter 45
3.2.1 Operating Principle 46
3.2.2 Torque Expression 46
3.2.3 Shape of Scale of Electrodynamics Wattmeter 47
3.2.4 Errors in Electrodynamics Wattmeter 47

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3 Single Phase Induction Type Energy Meter 48
3.3.1 Basic Operation 48
3.4 Creep in Energy Meter 49
3.5 Compensations 52
3.5.1 Overload Compensation 52
3.5.2 Voltage Compensation 52
3.5.3 Temperature Compensation 53
3.6 Power Factor Meter 53
3.6.1 Single Phase Electrodynamometer Type Power Factor Meter 54
3.6.2 Working of Meter 54
3.6.3 Moving Iron Power Factor Meter 55
3.7 Frequency Meters 56
3.7.1 Electrical Resonance Type Frequency Meters 59
3.8 Questions 59
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 62
Answers 62
64

CH-4—LOW AND HIGH RESISTANCE MEASUREMENTS

Aditya Kaushik

4.1 Classification of Resistances 66
4.2 Methods Used for Measurement of Low Resistances 66
4.2.1 Ammeter Voltmeter Method 66
4.2.2 Kelvin Double Bridge Method 69
4.3 Measurement of Medium Reststances 71
4.3.1 Wheatstone Bridge 71
4.3.2 Limitation of Wheatstone Bridge 72
4.4 Measurement of High Resistance 73
4.4.1 Difficulties in Measurements of High Resistance 73
4.5 Methods for Measurements of High Resistance 74
4.5.1 Direct Deflection Method 74
4.4.2 Loss of Charge Method 75
4.5.3 Megaohm Bridge Method 76
4.5.4 Megger 77
4.6 DC Potentiometers 78
4.6.1 Basic DC Potentiometer 78
4.6.2 Modern Potentiometer 79
4.7 Volt Ratio Box 80
4.8 Applications of DC Potentiometer 80
4.8.1 Meaurement of Resistance 81
4.8.2 Measurement of Current 81
4.8.3 Measurment of Voltage 82
4.8.4 Calibration of Voltmeter 83
4.8.5 Calibration of Ammeter 83
4.9 AC Potentiometers 84
4.9.1 Applications of AC Potentiometer 85
4.10 AC Bridges 85
4.10.1 General Equation for Bridge Balance Circuit 85
4.11 Maxwell's Bridges 86
4.11.1 Maxwell's Inductance Bridge 86

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.11.2 Maxwell's Inductance-Capacitance Bridge 87
4.11.3 Measurement of Mutual Inductance 89
4.12 Hay's Bridge 90
4.13 Anderson Bridge 94
4.14 Owen's Bridge 96
4.15 De-sauty's Bridge 97
4.16 Schering Bridge 98
4.17 Wein's Bridge 102
4.18 Shielding and Earthing 104
4.19 Questions 105
4.20 Multiple Choice Questions 106
Answers 107

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Fluid Mechanics-II

- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya
- Vasudeo Ramrakhiani
- Himanshu Kumar Sadhya



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F 62144

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-999-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: FLOW THROUGH PIPES — **Anshal Kumar**

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Types of Flows	2
1.3	Reynold's Experiment	2
1.4	Darcy's Weisbach Equation for Head Loss in Pipes Due to Friction	4
1.5	Other Energy Losses in Pipes	6
1.6	Loss of Head Due to Sudden Expansion	7
1.7	Hydraulic Gradient Lines and Total Energy Lines	9
1.8	Pipes in Series and Parallel	10
1.9	Equivalent Pipe	11
1.10	Pipe Networks	13
1.11	Hardy-Cross Method	13
1.12	Water Hammer	14
1.13	Examples	15
1.14	Review Questions	17
1.15	Multiple Choice Questions	18

CH-2: TURBULENT FLOW IN PIPES — **Nirmal Kumar**

2.1	Introduction	20
2.2	Shear Stress in Turbulent Flow	20
2.3	Establishment of Flow and Boundary Layer in Pipes	21
2.4	Velocity Distribution for Turbulent Flow in Smooth and Rough Pipes	22
2.5	Resistance of Smooth and Rough Pipes	26
2.7	Moody's Diagram	28
2.8	Examples	29
2.9	Review Questions	31
2.10	Multiple Choice Questions	31

CH-3: FLUID FLOW AROUND SUBMERGED BODIES — **Abhishek Upadayay**

3.1	Introduction	33
3.2	Types of Drag	35
3.3	Drag on a Sphere	36
3.4	Drag on a Flat Plate	36
3.5	Drag on a Cylinder	37
3.6	Drag on an Airfoil	38
3.7	Development of Lift on a Circular Cylinder	39
3.8	Development of Lift on an Airfoil	41

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.9 Examples 42
3.10 Review Questions 43
3.11 Multiple Choice Questions 43

CH-4: FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS **Sohanlal Atmapoojya**

4.1 Introduction 46
4.2 Types of Flow in Channels 46
4.3 Velocity Distribution in Open Channels 47
4.4 Computation of Uniform Flow 48
4.5 Most Economical Hydraulic Sections 51
4.5.1 Most Economic Rectangular Channel 51
4.5.2 Most Economical Trapezoidal Channel 52
4.5.3 Most Economical Circular Section 54
4.6 Non-Uniform Flow 57
4.7 Specific Energy and Critical Flow 60
4.8 Back Water Curve 64
4.9 Rapidly Varied Flow 66
4.10 Hydraulic Jump 68
4.11 Surges 71
4.12 Examples 73
4.13 Review Questions 74
4.14 Multiple Choice Questions 75

CH-5: HYDRAULIC MACHINES-TURBINES **Vasudeo Ramrakhiani**

5.1 Introduction 77
5.2 Basics of Turbomachinery 77
5.3 Inpulse-Momentum Equation 77
5.4 Angular Momentum Principle 78
5.5 Hydrodyamic Force of Jets on Vanes and Veolocity Triangles 79
5.6 Turbines 85
5.7 Classification of Turbines 86
5.8 Inpulse Turbines 87
5.9 Reaction Turbines 90
5.9.1 Radial Flow Reaction Turbines 90
5.9.2 Axial Flow Reaction Turbine 94
5.10 Draft Tube 95
5.11 Governing of Turbines 98
5.12 Specific Speed 99
5.13 Unit Quantities 101

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.14 Characteristic Curves 104
5.15 Cavitation 106
5.16 Examples 107
5.17 Review Questions 110
5.18 Multiple Choice Questions 110

CH-6: CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS **Himanshu Kumar Sadhya**

6.1 Introduction 113
6.2 Classification of Centrifugal Pump 114
6.3 Work Done by Centrifugal Pumps Impeller 114
6.4 Important Definitions and Losses in Centrifugal Pump 116
6.5 Minimum Starting Speed 117
6.6 Multistage Centrifugal Pumps 118
6.7 Specific Speed 119
6.8 Characteristic Curves 120
6.9 Net Positive Suction Head (NPSH) 122
6.10 Cavitation in Centrifugal Pumps 122
6.11 Examples 123
6.12 Review Questions 126
6.13 Multiple Choice Questions 126

CH-7: RECIPROCATING PUMPS **Anshul Kumar**

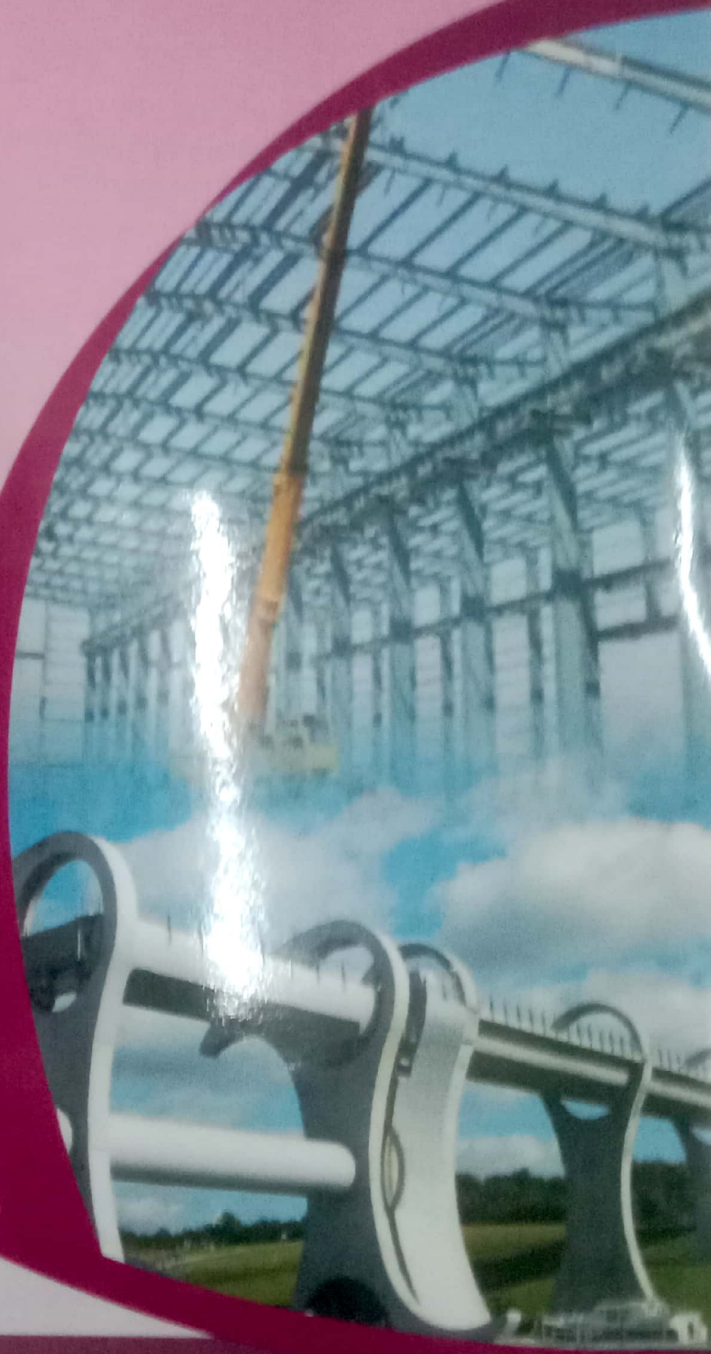
7.1 Introduction 129
7.2 Types of Reciprocating Pumps 130
7.3 Effects of Acceleration and Frictional Resistance in Suction and Delivery Pipe 131
7.4 Flow Seperation in Reciprocating Pumps 134
7.5 Air Vessels 134
7.6 Work Saved by Fitting Air Vessels 135
7.7 Comparison Between Centrifugal and Reciprocating Pump 136
7.8 Example 136
7.9 Review Questions 137
7.10 Multiple Choice Questions 138

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Ground Improvement Techniques

- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar
- Abhishek Upadayay
- Sohanlal Atmapoojya



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022



F 6273

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-960-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION TO GROUND IMPROVEMENT — Anshal Kumar

1.1 Introduction 2

1.2 Objective of Ground Improvement 2

1.3 In-situ Ground Improvement Methods without Addition of Material 2

1.3.1 Surface Compaction 2

1.3.2 Dynamic Compaction 5

1.4 Vibratory Compaction in Sand 6

1.4.1 Blasting or Explosions in Sand 7

1.4.2 Vibratory Probe or Terra Probe Method 8

1.4.3 Vibratory Compactors 8

1.5 Vibro-Displacement Compaction and Vibro-replacement Process 9

1.5.1 Displacement Piles 9

1.5.2 Vibroflotation in Sands and Clays 9

1.5.3 Sand Compaction Piles 11

1.5.4 Stone Columns 12

1.6 Preloading 14

1.6.1 Preloading Techniques 14

1.7 Sand Drains 15

1.8 Soil Improvement by Thermal Treatment 17

1.9 Bio-technical Stabilization 18

1.10 Review Questions 19

1.11 Multiple Choice Questions 19

CH-2: SOIL IMPROVEMENT BY ADDING MATERIALS — Nirmal Kumar

2.1 Introduction 22

2.2 Lime Stabilization 22

2.2.1 Mechanism/Chemistry of Lime Treatment 23

2.2.2 Lime Fixation Point and Optimum Lime Content 24

2.2.3 Effect of Lime on Physical and Engineering Properties of Soil 24

2.3 Lime Column Method 25

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3.1 Effect of Lime Column on the Adjacent Soil 26
2.4 Stabilization of Soft Clay or Silt with Lime 26
2.5 Stabilization with Cement 27
2.5.1 Suitability for Soils 27
2.5.2 Effect on Properties of Soils 28
2.6 Grouting 30
2.6.1 Applications of Grouting 30
2.6.2 Types of Grouts 30
2.6.3 Desirable Charateristics of Grouts 31
2.6.4 Grouting Materials 32
2.7 Grouting Technology 34
2.8 Grouting Methods 34
2.8.1 Permeation Grouting 35
2.8.2 Compaction Grouting 37
2.8.3 Soil Fracture Grouting 38
2.8.4 Jet Grouting 39
2.9 Limitations of Grouting 40
2.10 Grouted Stone Columns 40
2.11 Review Questions 41
2.12 Multiple Choice Questions 42

CH3: SOIL IMPROVEMENT USING REINFORCING ELEMENTS

Abhishek Upadayay

3.1 Introduction to Reinforced Earth/Soil 44
3.2 Load Transfer Mechanism and Strength Development 44
3.3 Reinforcing Materials 46
3.3.1 Boron Fiber 46
3.3.2 Carbon Fiber 47
3.3.3 Glass Fiber 48
3.4 Reinforced Earth Retaining Walls 48
3.4.1 Designing Principle of Reinforced Earth Structures 51
3.4.2 Stability Analysis of Wall 53
3.4.3 External Stability Analysis 56

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

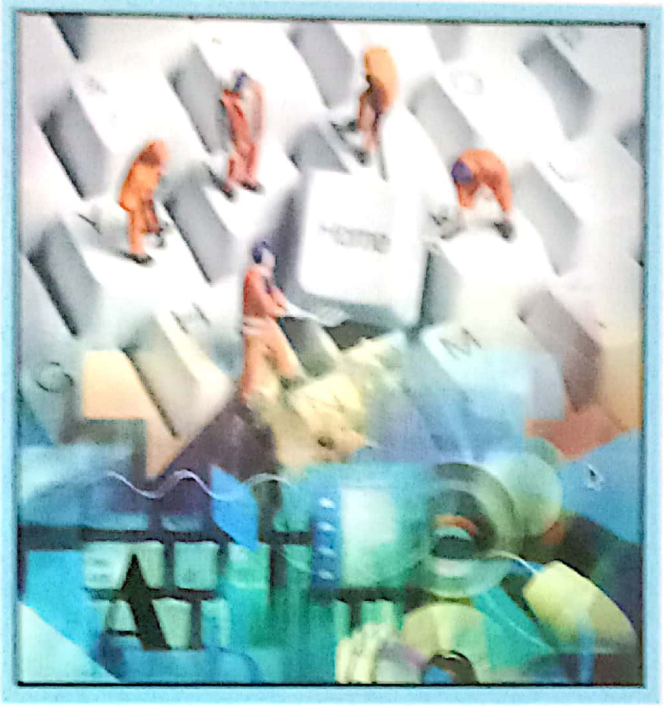
3.5 Reinforced Embankments 58
3.6 Soil Nailing 59
3.7 Soil Improvement Using Natural Materials 61
3.8 Review Questions 62
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 63

CH-4: GEOSYNTHETICS **Sohanlal Atmapoojya**

4.1 Introduction 66
4.2 Types of Geosynthetics 67
4.3 Applications of Geosynthetics 71
4.4 Types of Geotextiles 71
4.5 Physical and Strength Properties of Geotextiles and Geogrids 72
4.6 Geotextiles and Geogrids for Embankments and Retaining Walls 74
4.6.1 Embankments 74
4.6.2 Analysis of Embankments 77
4.6.3 Retaining Walls 78
4.7 Geotextiles for Unpaved Roads 78
4.8 Review Questions 79
4.9 Multiple Choice Questions 79

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Object Oriented Programming through C++



- Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh
- Shruti Sharma
- Pallavi Krishna Purohit
- Prashant Dixit
- Bachacha Lal Pal

Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar University
Gangrar (Chittorgarh)
CENTRAL LIBRARY
ACC NO
F6516

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-33-5

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND FUNDAMENTALS OF C++

Mohd. Firdos Alam Sheikh

1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Objectives	2
1.3	Introduction to Object Oriented Programming	2
1.4	Important Features of Object Oriented Programming	3
1.5	Classification of Programming	3
1.5.1	Monolithic Programming Languages	3
1.5.2	Procedural Programming Languages	4
1.5.3	Structured Programming Languages	5
1.5.4	Object Oriented Programming (OOP) Languages	6
1.6	Introduction to C++	7
1.7	UML	7
1.8	Tokens	8
1.9	Keywords	8
1.10	Identifier	9
1.11	Character Set	9
1.12	Variables	10
1.12.1	Rules for Variable Names	10
1.12.2	Variable Declaration	10
1.13	Constants	11
1.14	Operators	12
1.15	Data Types	12
1.15.1	Derived Data Types	13
1.15.2	Basic Data Types	14
1.15.3	User-defined Data Types	14
1.15.4	The Void Data Type	15
1.16	Streams in C++	16
1.16.1	Stream Classes	16
1.16.2	I/O using Overloaded Operators >> And <<	17
1.16.3	Member Functions of Istream Class	17
1.16.4	Member Functions of Ostream Class	21
1.17	Formatted Console Input/Output Operations	22
1.17.1	The IOS Class Functions and Flags	22

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.17.2 Manipulators 26
Questions 28
Multiple Choice Questions 28
Answers 30
References 30

CH-2—CLASSES AND OBJECTS Shruti Sharma
2.1 Introduction 32
2.2 Objectives 32
2.3 Classes in C++ 32
2.4 Declaring Object 34
2.4.1 Accessing Class Members 34
2.5 Access Specifier 34
2.6 Classes, Objects, and Memory 36
2.7 Defining Member Function 37
2.7.1 Member Function Inside the Class 38
2.7.2 Member Function Outside the Class (or Scope Resolution(::)) 39
2.8 Static Class Members: Variables and Functions 40
2.8.1 Static Variable Members 40
2.8.2 Static Function Members 41
2.9 Static Object 42
2.10 Friend Function 43
2.11 Friend Classes 44
2.12 Const Member Function 45
2.13 Local Classes 47
2.14 Empty Classes 47
2.15 Nested Classes 48
2.16 Abstract Classes 49
2.17 Container Classes 49
Questions 50
Multiple Choice Questions 50
Answers 52
References 52

CH-3—CONSTRUCTORS AND DESTRUCTORS Pallavi Krishna Purohit
3.1 Introduction 54
3.2 Objectives 54

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.3 Constructors
3.3.1 Characteristics of Constructors 54
3.4 Types of Constructors 55
3.4.1 Empty/Default Constructor 56
3.4.2 Constructor with Arguments/Parameterize Constructor 56
3.4.3 Copy Constructor 57
3.5 Constructor Overloading 58
3.6 Destructors 60
3.6.1 Characteristics of Destructors 62
3.7 Dynamic Constructor 63
3.8 Constructors and Destructors with Static Members 64
3.9 Operator Overloading 66
3.9.1 Rules for Overloading Operators 67
3.9.2 Types of Operator Overloading 67
3.9.3 Uniary Operator Overloading 68
3.9.4 Binary Operator Overloading 68
3.9.5 Overloading of New and Delete Operators 70
3.10 Type Conversion 71
3.10.1 Conversion From Basic Data Type to Class Type 73
3.10.2 Conversion From Class Type to Basic Data Type 73
3.10.3 Conversion From One Class Type to Another Class Type 75
Questions 76
Multiple Choice Questions 78
Answers 79
References 80
80

CH-4—INHERITANCE, VIRTUAL FUNCTION AND POLYMORPHISM

Prashant Dixit

4.1 Introduction 82
4.2 Objectives 82
4.3 Inheritance 82
4.3.1 Advantages of Inheritance 83
4.3.2 Disadvantages of Inheritance 83
4.4 Inheritance: Access Specifiers 83
4.4.1 Public Inheritance 83
4.4.2 Private Inheritance 85
4.4.3 Protected Inheritance 86
4.5 Types of Inheritance 87

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

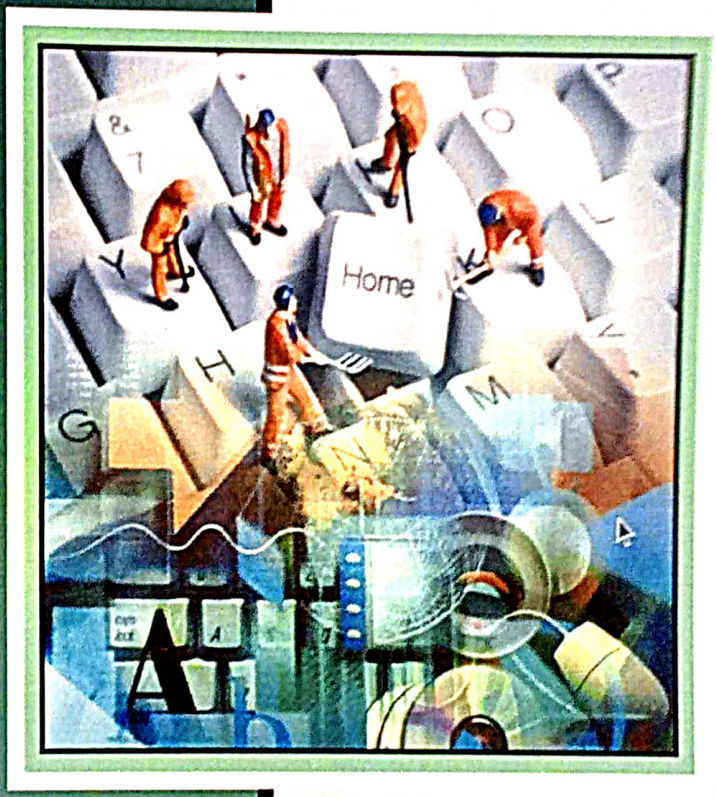
4.5.1 Single Inheritance 87
4.5.2 Multilevel Inheritance 88
4.5.3 Multiple Inheritance 90
4.5.4 Hierarchical Inheritance 91
4.5.5 Hybrid Inheritance 93
4.5.6 Multipath Inheritance 95
4.6 Virtual Base Class 97
4.7 Polymorphism 98
4.8 Run Time Polymorphism (Dynamic/Late Binding) 99
4.8.1 Virtual Function 100
4.9 Compiler Time Polymorphism (Static/Early Binding) 103
4.9.1 Function Overloading 103
4.9.2 Operator Overloading 105
4.10 Pure Virtual Functions 105
4.11 Virtual Destructors 106
4.12 Order of Execution of Constructors and Destructors 109
4.13 Function Overriding 111
4.14 Differences between Function Overloading and Function Overridsing 112
4.15 Object Composition and Delegation 112
Questions 113
Multiple Choice Questions 114
References 116

CH-5—EXCEPTION HANDLING **Bachacha Lal Pal**

5.1 Introduction 118
5.2 Objectives 118
5.3 Traditional Error Handling 118
5.4 Exception Handling 119
5.5 Exception Handling Mechanism 119
5.5 Exception Handling Mechanism 120
5.6 Throwing Mechanism 121
5.7 Catching Mechanism 121
5.8 Rethrowing an Exception 123
5.9 Specifying Exceptions 124
Questions 126
Multiple Choice Questions 126
Answers 127
References 127

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Object Oriented Programming with C++



- Nidhi Sharma
- Sayad Nasir Hasan
- Bhagya Shree Sharma
- Amrita Pancholi
- Mayur Mohan Desai

Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted
any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi
without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-88159-56-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1—INTRODUCTION TO OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING — Nidhi Sharma

1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Introduction to Object Oriented Programming 2
1.4 Important Features of Object Oriented Programming 2
1.5 Classification of Programming 2
1.5.1 Monolithic Programming Languages 3
1.5.2 Procedural Programming Languages 3
1.5.3 Structured Programming Languages 4
1.5.4 Object Oriented Programming (OOP) Languages 5
1.6 Introduction to C++ 6
1.7 Uml 7
Questions 7
Multiple Choice Questions 8
Answers 9
References 9

CH-2—C++ FUNDAMENTALS — Sayad Nasir Hasan

2.1 Introduction 11
2.2 Objectives 11
2.3 Tokens 11
2.4 Keywords 11
2.5 Identifier 12
2.6 Character Set 13
2.7 Variables 13
2.7.1 Rules for Variable Names 13
2.7.2 Variable Declaration 13
2.8 Constants 13
2.9 Operators 14
2.10 Data Types 15
2.10.1 Derived Data Types 16
2.10.2 Basic Data Types 17
2.10.3 User-defined Data Types 17
17

2.10.4 The Void Data Type 18
2.11 Streams in C++ 19
2.11.1 Stream Classes 20
2.11.2 I/O Using Overloaded Operators >> and << 20
2.11.3 Member Functions of *istream* Class 21
2.11.4 Member Functions of *ostream* Class 25
2.12 Formatted Console Input/Output Operations 25
2.12.1 The ios Class Functions and Flags 26
2.12.2 Manipulators 30
Questions 31
Multiple Choice Questions 32
Answers 33
References 33

CH-3—CLASSES AND OBJECTS **Bhagya Shree Sharma**

3.1 Introduction 35
3.2 Objectives 35
3.3 Classes in C++ 35
3.4 Declaring Object 37
3.4.1 Accessing Class Members 37
3.5 Access Specifier 38
3.6 Classes, Objects, and Memory 39
3.7 Defining Member Function 41
3.7.1 Member Function Inside the Class 41
3.7.2 Member Function Outside the Class (or Scope Resolution(::)) 42
3.8 Static Class Member: Variables and Functions 43
3.8.1 Static Member Variable 43
3.8.2 Static Function Members 44
3.9 Static Object 45
3.10 The Friend Function 46
3.11 The Friend Classes 47
3.12 The Const Member Function 48
3.13 The Local Classes 49
3.14 The Empty Classes 50
3.15 Nested Classes 50
3.16 Absract Classes 51

3.17 Container Classes 51
Questions 52
Multiple Choice Questions 53
Answers 54
References 54

CH-4—CONSTRUCTORS AND DESTRUCTORS Amrita Pancholi

4.1 Introduction 56
4.2 Objectives 56
4.3 Constructors 56
4.3.1 Characteristics of Constructors 57
4.4 Types of Constructors 58
4.4.1 The Empty/Default Constructor 58
4.4.2 The Constructor with Arguments / Parameterize Constructor 59
4.4.3 The Copy Constructor 60
4.5 Constructor Overloading 61
4.6 Destructors 63
4.6.1 Characteristics of Destructors 64
4.7 Dynamic Constructor 65
4.8 Constructors and Destructors with Static Members 67
4.9 Operator Overloading 68
4.9.1 Rules for Overloading Operators 68
4.9.2 Types of Operator Overloading 69
4.9.3 Uniary Operator Overloading 69
4.9.4 Binary Operator Overloading 71
4.9.5 Overloading of New and Delete Operators 72
4.10 Type Conversion 74
4.10.1 Conversion from Basic Data Type to Class Type 74
4.10.2 Conversion from Class Type to Basic Data Type 75
4.10.3 Conversion from One Class Type to another Class Type 76
Questions 78
Multiple Choice Questions 79
Answers 80
References 80

H-5—INHERITANCE, VIRTUAL FUNCTION AND POLYMORPHISM

Mayur Mohan Desai

5.1	Introduction	82
5.2	Objectives	82
5.3	Inheritance	82
	5.3.1 Advantages of Inheritance	83
	5.3.2 Disadvantages of Inheritance	83
5.4	Inheritance: Access Specifiers	83
	5.4.1 Public Inheritance	83
	5.4.2 Private Inheritance	85
	5.4.3 Protected Inheritance	86
5.5	Types of Inheritance	87
	5.5.1 Single Inheritance	87
	5.5.2 Multilevel Inheritance	88
	5.5.3 Multiple Inheritance	89
	5.5.4 Hierarchical Inheritance	90
	5.5.5 Hybrid Inheritance	92
	5.5.6 Multipath Inheritance	94
5.6	Virtual Base Class	96
5.7	Polymorphism	97
5.8	Run Time Polymorphism (Dynamic/Late Binding)	98
	5.8.1 Virtual Function	98
5.9	Compiler Time Polymorphism (Static/Early Binding)	102
	5.9.1 Function Overloading	102
	5.9.2 Operator Overloading	103
5.10	Pure Virtual Functions	103
5.11	Virtual Destructors	105
5.12	Order of Execution of Constructors and Destructors	107
5.13	Function Overriding	108
5.14	Differences between Function Overloading and Function Overriding	110
5.15	Object Composition and Delegation	110
	Questions	111
	Multiple Choice Questions	111
	Answers	113
	References	113

Pharmaceutics - II

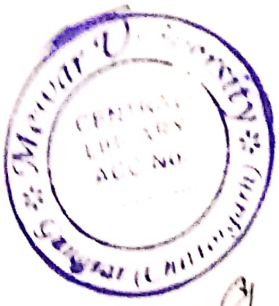
- Priyanka Sharma
- Himani Tiwari
- Gaurav Garg
- M. Nagulu
- R. Kannadhasan
- Meenakshi Dhanawat
- Gaurav Kumar Sharma



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022



F 6729

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-965-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: PHARMACEUTICAL CALCULATIONS		**Priyanka Sharma**
1.1	Imperial System	2
1.2	Percentage Solutions	5
1.3	Calculation by Alligation Method	8
1.4	Isotonic Solutions	9
1.5	Displacement Value	14
	Reference Books	14
CH-2: DISPERSED SYSTEM (A) EMULSIONS		**Himani Tiwari**
2.1	Definition	16
2.2	Types of Emulsions	16
2.3	Emulsifying Agents	19
2.4	Methods of Emulsion Preparation	24
2.5	Cracking	28
2.6	Dispersed System (A) Suspension	31
2.7	Factors To Be Considered	39
CH-3: SUPPOSITORIES AND PESSARIES		**Gaurav Garg**
3.1	Definition	44
3.2	Absorption of Drugs From the Rectum	44
3.3	Soap Glycerin	50
	3.3.1 Packaging and Storage	51
3.4	Quality Control of Suppositories	54
CH-4: POWDERS		**M. Nagulu**
4.1	Definition	58
4.2	Pestles	59
4.3	Effervescent Granules	61
CH-5: TABLETS		**R. Kannadhasan**
5.1	Definition	64
5.2	Types Of Tablets	65
5.3	Tablet Ingredients	68

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

5.4 Diluents 69
5.5 Calcium Salts 70
5.6 Lactose 70
5.6.1 Directly Compressible Starches 71
5.7 Tablet Coating 90
5.8 Sugar Coating Of Compressed Tablets 91
5.9 Wet Granulation 98

CH-6: CAPSULES **Meenakshi Dhanawat**
6.1 Definition 100
6.2 Materials 100
6.3 Capsule Shape 101
6.4 Preparation of Filled Hard Gelatin Capsules 102
6.5 Nature of the Capsule Content 107
6.6 Process 108

CH-7: SURGICAL AIDS **Gaurav Kumar Sharma**
7.1 Surgical Aids 110
7.1.1 Surgical Dressings 110
7.2 Primary Wound Dressings 111
7.3 Primary / Secondary Wound Dressings 112
7.4 Secondary Wound Dressings 113
7.4.1 Absorbents 113
7.5 Bandages 113
7.6 Adhesive Tapes 114
7.7 Sterilization of Surgical Dressings 115
7.8 Sterility Test of Surgical Dressings 115
7.9 Sutures and Ligatures 117
7.10 Boilable and Non-boilable Catgut 119
7.11 Synthetic Absorbable Sutures 119
7.12 Non-absorbable Sutures 120
Questions 121

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-8: EXTRACTION — **Priyanka Sharma**

8.1 Maceration Process — 124
8.1.1 Steady State Extraction — 124
8.2 Modified Large Scale Maceration Processes — 126
8.2.1 Circulatory Extraction — 126
8.2.2 Multiple Stage Extraction — 127
8.2.3 Extraction Battery — 128
8.3 Percolation — 129
8.3.1 Exhaustive Extraction — 129
8.4 Modifications of the General Process of Percolation — 130
8.4.1 Reserved Percolation — 130
8.4.2 Cover and Run Down Method — 131
8.5 Percolators — 131
8.5.1 Small scale or laboratory scale extraction — 131
8.5.2 Large Scale Extractor — 133
8.6 Infusion — 134
8.6.1 General Consideration — 134
8.7 Evaporations — 135
8.8 Factors Affecting Choice of Extraction Process — 135

CH-9: BLOOD AND PLASMA SUBSTITUTES — **Himani Tiwari**

9.1 Blood Products — 138
9.2 Whole Human Blood — 138
9.2.1 Collection of Blood — 138
9.3 Concentrated Human Red Blood Corpuscles — 141
9.4 Dried Human Plasma — 141
9.5 Dried Human Serum — 143
9.5.1 Human Plasma Protein Fraction — 143
9.6 Human Fibrinogen — 144
9.7 Human Thrombin — 144
9.8 Human Fibrin Foam — 144
9.9 Human Normal Immunoglobulin Injection — 145
9.10 Control of Blood Products — 145

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Tourism in India

- Rekha Sharma
- Amit Kumar Arora
- Shweta Choudhary
- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-80873-84-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENT

CH-1—INDIA'S RICH HERITAGE

1.1. Introduction 1

1.2 Archaeological Sites 1

1.2.1 Archaeological Site 1

1.3 Ancient Monument 4

1.4. Diverse Monuments and Architecture 5

1.4.1 Indus Civilization 7

1.4.2 Buddhist Architecture 11

1.4.3 Temple Architecture 16

1.4.4 Indo - Islamic Architecture 17

1.4.5 Modern Architecture 18

1.5 Religions 18

1.5.1 Buddhism 18

1.5.2 Christians 18

1.5.3 Hinduism 18

1.5.4 Islam 18

1.5.5 Jainism 18

1.5.6 Sikhism 18

1.5.7 Zoroastrian 18

1.6 Religious Festivals in India 18

1.6.1 Milad-Un-Nabi/Id-E-Milad 18

1.6.2 Holi 18

1.6.3 Ram Navami 19

1.6.4 Mahavir Jayanti 19

1.6.5 Good Friday 19

1.6.6 Buddha Purnima 20

1.6.7 Idu'l Fitr 20

1.6.8 Janmashtami 20

1.6.9 Dussehra (Vijay Dashami) 21

1.6.10 Idu'l Zuha (Bakr-id) 22

1.6.11 Diwali (Deepawali) 22

1.6.12 Muharram 22

1.6.13 Guru Nanak Jayanti 23

1.6.14 Christmas 23

24

Rekha Sharma

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

1.6.15 Makar Sankranti, Pongal 24
1.6.16 Raksha Bandhan 25
1.6.17 Onam 25
1.7 Cultural and Artistic Heritage of India 26
1.7.1 Art 26
1.7.2 Dance 27
1.7.3 Music 32
1.7.4 Sculptures 34
1.7.5 Paintings 39
Questions 42
Multiple Choice Questions 42
Answers 43
References 44

CH-2—HIMALAYA: THE CROWN OF INDIA **Amit Kumar Arora**
2.1 Himalayan Ranges 48
2.1.1 The Great Himalaya Range 48
2.1.2 Shivalik Range 48
2.1.3 Dhaula Dhar Range 48
2.1.4 Zanskar Range 49
2.1.5 Stok Range 49
2.1.6 Ladakh Range 49
2.1.7 East Karakoram 49
2.1.8 Pir Pinjal Range 49
2.2 Himalayan Valleys 50
2.2.1 Sangla Valley 50
2.2.2 Pin Valley 50
2.2.3 Spiti Valley 50
2.2.4 The Kashmir Valley or Vale of Kashmir 50
2.2.5 The Lidder Valley 50
2.2.6 Kathmandu Valley 51
2.2.7 Dibang Valley 51
2.2.8 Doon Valley 51
2.2.9 Valley of Flowers 51
2.2.10 Yumthang Valley 51
2.2.11 Paro Valley 52
2.2.12 Rongbuk Valley 52

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.3. Himalayan Peaks 52
2.3.1 Mount Everest 52
2.3.2 Karakoram 53
2.3.3 Kanchenjunga 53
2.3.4 Nanga Parbat 53
2.3.5 Annapurna 53
2.3.6 Manaslu 54
2.3.7 Dhaulagiri Mountain 54
2.3.8 Lhotse 54
2.4 Himalayan Meadows 54
2.4.1 The Eastern Himalayan Alpine Shrub and Meadows 54
2.4.2 The Northwestern Himalayan Alpine Shrub and Meadows 55
2.4.3 The Western Himalayan Alpine Shrub and Meadows 56
2.5 Hill Stations of the Himalayas 57
2.6 Adventure Tourism in Himalayas 62
2.6.1 Motor Biking or Cycling 62
2.6.2 Camping 62
2.6.3 Jeep Safari 63
2.6.4 Jungle Safari 64
2.6.5 White Water Rafting 65
2.6.6 Rock Climbing 67
2.6.7 Trekking 67
2.6.8 Wildlife Tour 68
2.6.9 Motorbike Safari 69
Questions 70
Multiple Choice Questions 70
Answers 71
References 72

CH-3—WILDLIFE RESOURCES OF INDIA **Shweta Choudhary**

3.1. Wildlife Resources of India 74
3.2. Major National Parks and Wildlife Sanctuaries in India 76
3.3. Biosphere Reserve 79
3.3.1 Biosphere Reserve Objectives 80
3.3.2 List of Biosphere Reserves in India 80
3.4. Bio Diversity 81
3.5. Ecosystems 82

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.5.1 Forests 82
3.5.2 Grasslands 82
3.5.3 Wetlands 82
3.5.4 Coral Reefs 83
3.5.5 Mangroves 83
3.5.6 Deserts 83
3.6 Wild Life (Protection) Act 1972 83
Questions 86
Multiple Choice Questions 87
Answers 87
References 88

CH-4—CULTURAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ATTRACTIONS OF INDIA Nikhil Garg
4.1 Fairs and Festivals in India 90
4.1.1 January 90
4.1.2 February 92
4.1.3 March 93
4.1.4 April 95
4.1.5 May 96
4.1.6 June 96
4.1.7 July 97
4.1.8 August 98
4.1.9 September 99
4.1.10 October 99
4.1.11 November 100
4.1.12 December 101
4.2. Desert Tourism in India 102
4.2.1 Main Desert Regions 102
4.2.2 Desert Circuit (Jodhpur-Jaisalmer-Bikaner) 103
4.2.3 Major sites in the Desert Circuit: Jodhpur – Bikaner – Jaisalmer 104
4.2.4 Less Frequented Tourist Locations 105
4.2.5 Travel Links of Various Tourist Spots in the Desert 106
4.2.6 Town wise Carrying Capacity Analysis of Desert Circuit (Jodhpur – Bikaner - Jaisalmer) 106
4.2.7 Desert Circuit Itinerary by RTDC, Rajasthan 106
4.3 Beaches & Backwaters 107
4.3.1 Goa Beaches 107

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.3.2 Kerala Beaches and Backwaters 104
4.3.3 Beaches of Maharashtra 105
4.3.4 Beaches in Karnataka 110
4.3.5 Beaches in Andhra Pradesh 111
4.3.6 Beaches of West Bengal 112
4.3.7 Beaches in Gujarat 113
4.3.8 Beaches in Tamil Nadu 114
4.3.9 Famous Beaches of Andaman Islands 115
4.3.10 Beaches in Odisha 115
Questions 116
Multiple Choice Questions 117
Answers 118
References 118

CH-5—TRAVEL DESTINATIONS IN INDIA **R L Tamboli**

5.1 Introduction 120
5.2 Major Tourists Destinations in North India 120
5.2.1 Punjab - The Land of Five Rivers 120
5.2.2 Haryana- The Abode of 'Hari' 121
5.2.3 Delhi 122
5.2.4 Rajasthan-A Home to Grand Vestiges of Kings 123
5.2.5 Himachal Pradesh- The Land with Celestial Beauty 124
5.2.6 Uttar Pradesh- The Land with Rich Heritage and Ancient Culture 126
5.2.7 Jammu & Kashmir- The Jewel in the Crown of India Tourism 127
5.3 South India 129
5.3.1 Andhra Pradesh - Rice Bowl of India 129
5.3.2 Karnataka- Resplendent with Glorious History 130
5.3.3 Kerala 131
5.3.4 Tamilnadu-The Temple State 132
Questions 134
Multiple Choice Questions 134
Answers 135
References 135

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Transportation Engineering-I

- Tanveer Ahmed Kazi
- Govind Singh Chouhan
- Puneet Jain
- Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
- Anshal Kumar
- Nirmal Kumar



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022



Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-60-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1—HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING — **Tanveer Ahmed Kazi**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Highway Alignment 2
1.3 Engineering Surveys for Alignment 3
1.4 Classification of Highways 4
1.5 Typical Cross Sectional Roads 5
1.6 Review Questions 6
1.7 Multiple Choice Questions 6

CH-2—GEOMETRICAL DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS — **Govind Singh Chouhan**

2.1 Introduction 9
2.2 Cross Sectional Elements 9
2.3 Sight Distance 13
2.4 Design of Horizontal Alignments 17
2.5 Design of Vertical Alignment 27
2.6 Examples 33
2.7 Review Questions 35
2.8 Multiple Choice Questions 35

CH-3—TRAFFIC ENGINEERING — **Puneet Jain**

3.1 Introduction 38
3.2 Traffic Characteristics 38
3.3 Traffic Studies 39
3.3.1 Traffic Volume Study 40
3.3.2 Speed Studies 42
3.3.3 Origin and Destination Studies 45
3.3.4 Traffic Flow Characteristics and Studies 46
3.3.5 Traffic Capacity Studies 47
3.3.6 Parking Studies 50
3.3.7 Accident Studies 50
3.4 Traffic Regulations and Controls 51
3.5 Traffic Control Devices 52
3.5.1 Traffic Signs 52
3.5.2 Traffic Signals 55
3.5.3 Road Markings 60
3.5.4 Traffic Islands 62

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

3.6 Highway Intersections 63
3.7 Examples 67
3.8 Review Questions 69
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 70

CH-4—HIGHWAY MATERIAL AND TESTING Muzaffar Ahmad Mir
4.1 Introduction 72
4.2 Stone Aggregates 72
4.3 Bituminous Materials 79
4.4 Review Questions 84
4.5 Multiple Choice Questions 84

CH-5—HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Anshal Kumar
5.1 Introduction 87
5.2 Construction of Earth Roads 87
5.3 Construction of Gravel Roads 88
5.4 Construction of Water Bound Macadam Roads 89
5.5 Construction of Bituminous Pavements 90
5.6 Bituminous Construction Procedures 91
5.7 Construction of Cement Concrete Pavements 95
5.8 Joints in Cement Concrete Pavements 96
5.9 Highway Drainage 98
5.10 Design of Highway Pavements 99
5.11 CBR Method of Pavement Construction 102
5.12 Review Questions 103
5.13 Multiple Choice Questions 103

CH-6—AIRPORT PLANNING AND DESIGN Nirmal Kumar
6.1 Introduction 106
6.2 Aircraft Characteristics 106
6.3 Regional Planning and Site Selection 110
6.4 Surveys for Site Selection 111
6.5 Airport Obstructions Zoning Laws 112
6.6 Classification of Obstructions 112
6.7 Runway Orientation 114
6.7.1 Wind-rose Diagram 114
6.7.2 Basic Runway Length and Corrections Required 117
6.8 Airport Classification 119
6.9 Runway Configurations 120
6.10 Taxiway Design 121

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

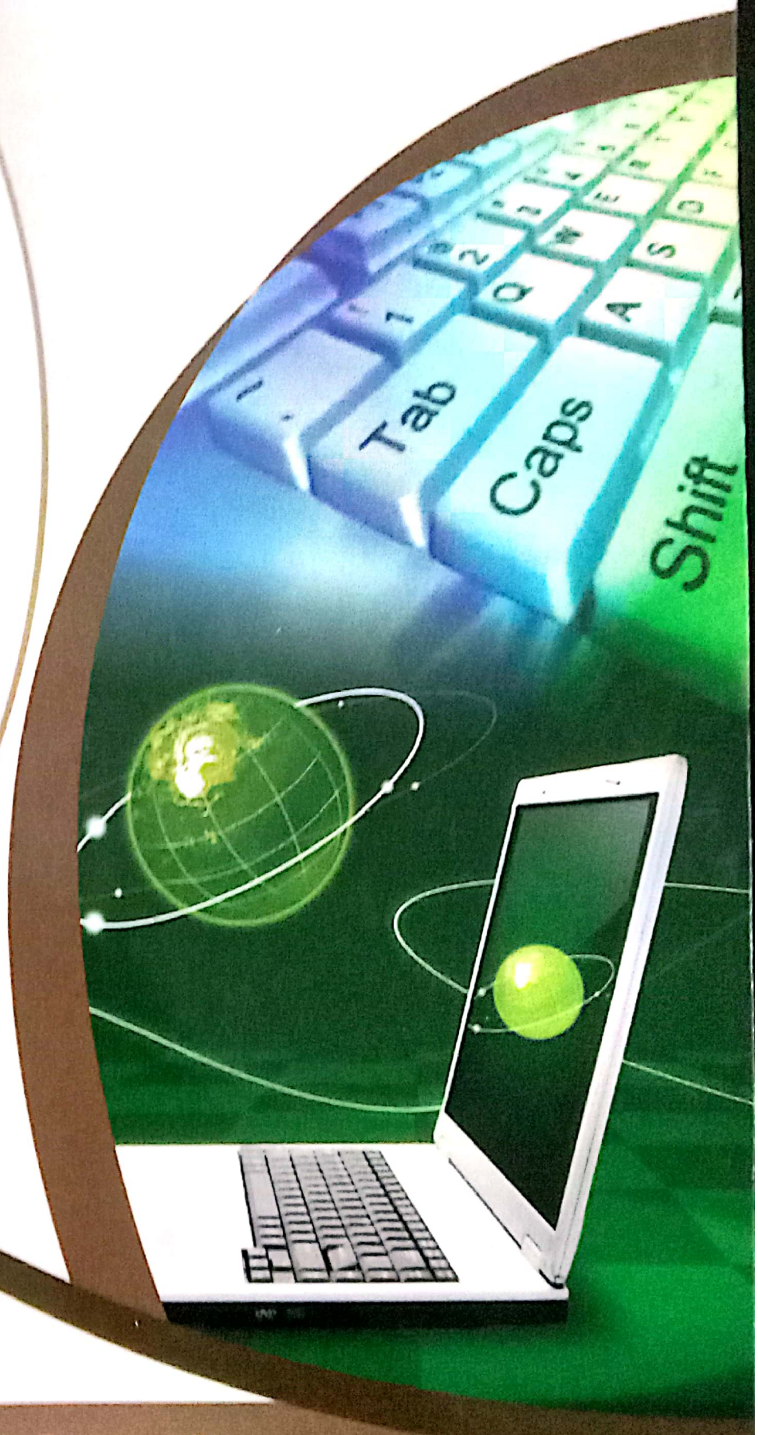
6.11	Apron	123
6.12	Hangar Site Location	125
6.13	Facilities Required in the Terminal Building	126
6.14	Blast Fences	126
6.15	Typical Airport Layout	127
6.16	Airport Marking	129
6.17	Airport Lighting	131
6.18	Air Traffic Control (ATC)	133
	6.18.1 Air Traffic Control Aids	133
6.19	Examples	135
6.20	Review Questions	137
6.21	Multiple Choice Questions	137

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Website Design and Applications

- Shruti Sharma
- Pallavi Krishna Purohit
- Prashant Dixit
- Bachacha Lal Pal



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011- 42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-068-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: OVERVIEW OF INTERNET — Shruti Sharma

1.1 Introduction to Internet 2
1.2 Web and WWW 3
1.3 History of Web Browser 4
1.4 Netwoking Concepts 6
1.4.1 OSI Model 8
1.4.2 TCP/IP Model 10
1.4.3 Internet Protocols Applications 12
1.4.4 HTTP and HTTPS 13
1.4.5 TELNET 14
1.4.6 FTP 15
1.4.7 URL 16
1.4.8 E - Mail 17
1.4.9 Domain Name 18
1.5 History of Search Engines 19
1.5.1 Working Strategy of Search Engines 21
1.5.2 Search Engine Optimization 22
1.6 Counters 23
1.7 Chat 24
1.8 Bulletin Board System (BBS) 25
1.9 Internet and Web Technology 26
1.10 Hardware and Software Requirement for Different Internet Applications 27
1.11 Google Analytics 29
1.12 The Pagerank Algorithm 30
1.13 Google Adwords 32
Questions 34
Objective Type Questions 34
Answers 35

CH-2: WEB SITE DESIGN — Pallavi Krishna Purohit

2.1 Principles of Web Design 37
2.2 Key Issues and Challenges to be Considered in Web Site Design 39
2.3 Structure of a Web Page 41
2.4 Introduction to HTML 41

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

2.4.1 Elements of HTML Syntax 42
2.4.2 Head and Body Sections 44
2.5 Building HTML Documents 46
2.5.1 Inserting Text 46
2.5.2 Inserting Images 47
2.5.3 Inserting Hyperlinks 47
2.5.4 Backgrounds and Color Control 48
2.5.5 Ordered and Unordered Lists 50
2.5.6 Content Layout and Presentation 51
2.5.7 Frames 51
2.6 DHTML 53
2.7 Web Hosting and Security 54
2.7.1 Web Hosting 54
2.7.2 Web Hosting Security 55
2.7.3 Hosting a Website and its Security Issues 55
2.8 Cyber Law 56
Questions 58
Objective Type Questions 59
Answers 60

CH-3: HTML TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES **Prashant Dixit**

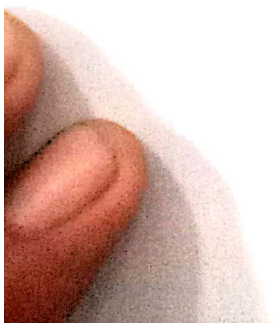
3.1 Table Handling 62
3.1.1 Table Layout and Presentation 63
3.1.2 Developing a Web Page in a Table 65
3.2 HTML Editor 66
3.2.1 Forms of Editors 67
3.2.2 Use of Different HTML Editors and Tools 68
3.3 Graphical and Animation Techniques 70
3.3.1 Reasons to Have Graphical and Animation Tools 71
3.3.2 Uses of Graphical and Animation Tools 72
Questions 75
Objective Type Questions 76
Answers 77

CH-4: WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT **Bachacha Lal Pal**

4.1 Frames 79
4.1.1 Using Frames on Websites 80
4.2 Importance of Web Interactivity 82
4.3 Client Server Model 83

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

4.4	Static and Dynamic Web Pages	84
	4.4.1 Static Web Pages	84
	4.4.2 Dynamic Web Pages	85
4.5	HTML Forms	85
4.6	Common Gateway Interface	87
4.7	Role of Databases in Web Applications	88
4.8	Security	89
	4.8.1 Concept of Various Methods of Internet Security	89
4.9	Web Technologies	91
	4.9.1 Overview of Various Web Technologies and their Applications	91
4.10	Creating Interactive and Dynamic Web Pages	92
4.11	ASP, JSP, PHP Comparison	93
4.12	Active Server Pages	96
4.13	Interactivity with Database Using ASP	96
	4.13.1 ASP Request and Response Objects	98
4.14	Latest Trends And Technologies in Web Industry	101
4.15	Java for Web	102
	4.15.1 Overview of Java Beans	103
	4.15.2 Java Servlets	104
	4.15.3 Java Applets	105
4.16	Java Script	106
4.17	ASP. net	107
4.18	E-commerce	108
4.19	Web Engineering	108
4.20	Semantic Web	109
4.21	VB Script	110
	Questions	112
	Objective Type Questions	112
	Answers	113



Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Organizational Behavior

- Dipti Gupta
- Mradul Panthi
- Nikhil Garg
- R L Tamboli
- Rajesh Bhatt



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-015-6

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: INTRODUCTION			**Dipti Gupta**
1.1	Meaning of Organization Behavior		2
1.2	Disciplines of Organization Behavior		2
1.3	Theories of Organization		3
1.4	Contributing to Organization Behavior Field		10
1.5	Role of Organization Behavior in Today's Business Organization		10
1.6	Challenges and Opportunities		12
	Questions		15
CH-2: INDIVIDUAL & INTERPERSONAL BEHAVIOR			**Mradul Panthi**
2.1	Values		17
2.2	Attitude		17
	2.2.1	The Implications of Attitudes	17
	2.2.2	Sources of Acquiring Attitude	18
2.3	Perception		18
	2.3.1	Factors in Perception	19
	2.3.2	Characteristics of Perception	19
2.4	Factors Influencing Perception		20
2.5	Learning		22
	2.5.1	Characteristics of Learning	23
	2.5.2	Learning Process	24
2.6	Personality		25
	2.6.1	Determinants of Personality	26
	2.6.2	Types of Personalities	26
	2.6.3	Theories of Personality	28
2.7	Motivation		31
	2.7.1	Theory of Motivation	31
	Questions		35
CH-3: GROUP BEHAVIOR & TEAM DEVELOPMENT			**Nikhil Garg**
3.1	Concept of Group & Group Dynamics		37
3.2	Types of Groups - Formal & Informal Group		38
3.3	Stages of Group Development		39
3.4	Group Norms		41
3.5	Group Cohesiveness		42
3.6	Group Decision Making		43
	3.6.1	Advantages of Group Decision Making	43

3.6.2 Disadvantages of Group Decision Making 44
3.6.3 Group Decision Making Methods 44
3.7 Intergroup Behavior 45
3.7.1 Factors that Affects Inter – Group Behavior 45
3.8 Concept of Team 46
3.9 Type of Team Building & Managing Effective Teams 46
Questions 48
CH-4: ORGANIZATIONAL PROCESS **R L Tamboli**
4.1 Organizational Structure 50
4.2 Organizational Design 51
4.2.1 Key Elements in Organizational Design 51
4.3 Elements of Organizational Structure 54
4.4 Organizational Culture 55
4.4.1 Characteristics of Organizational Culture 55
4.5 Functions of Organization Culture 55
4.6 Creating & Sustaining Culture 56
4.7 Organizational Change 57
4.7.1 Approaches to Organizational Change 58
Questions: 58
CH-5: MANAGING CONFLICT **Rajesh Bhatt**
5.1 Managing Conflict 60
5.1.1 Managing Conflicts Skillfully 60
5.1.2 Resolving Conflict Situations 60
5.2 Sources of Conflict 61
5.3 Types of Conflict 62
5.4 Processes & Resolution of Conflict 64
5.5 Conflict Management & Strategies 67
5.5.1 Modes of Conflict Management 67
5.6 Negotiation 69
5.6.1 Why Parties Choose to Negotiate 69
5.6.2 Why Parties Refuse to Negotiate 70
5.6.3 Negotiation Process 70
Questions 72
References 72

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Corporate Strategy

- Shweta Choudhary
- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma
- Amit Kumar Arora



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwi without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-33-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-1: AN OVERVIEW — Shweta Choudhar

1.1 Corporate Strategy
- 1.1.1 Meaning and Concept of Corporate Strategy
- 1.1.2 Need for Strategic Management
- 1.1.3 Levels at which Strategy Operate

1.2 Strategic Decision Making

1.3 School of Thought on Strategy Formation

1.4 Strategic Management
- 1.4.1 Meaning of Strategic Management
- 1.4.2 Benefits of Strategic Management
- 1.4.3 Strategic Management Process

1.5 Role/ Functions of Strategic Management in Business & Non Business Organization

Questions

CH-2: ORGANIZATION APPRAISAL & STRATEGY FORMULATION — Tina Bansa

2.1 Organization Dynamics

2.2 Structuring Organization Appraisals
- 2.2.1 Environmental Appraisal
- 2.2.2 Internal and External Environment
- 2.2.3 Environmental Analysis Process

2.3 Organization (Strategic) Capability Factor

2.4 Organizational Appraisal
- 2.4.1 Considerations in Organization Appraisal

2.5 Methods & Techniques in Organization Appraisal
- 2.5.1 SWOT Analysis
- 2.5.2 Generic Strategic
- 2.5.3 Corporate Level Strategies
- 2.5.4 Business Strategies
- 2.5.5 BCG Matrix
- 2.5.6 GE Matrix
- 2.5.7 QSP Matrix
- 2.5.8 SPACE Matrix

2.6 Strategic Planning

Questions

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-3: STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION — **Rekha Sharma**

3.1 Aspects 40
3.1.1 Aspects of Strategy Implementation 40
3.2 Structures for Strategy Implementation 42
3.2.1 Organization Structure Types 42
3.2.2 Strategy Implementation 42
3.3 Organization Design and Change 43
3.3.1 Characteristics of Effective Organizational Design 44
3.3.2 Differentiation and Integration 45
3.3.3 The Role of Management 46
3.3.4 Organization Change 47
3.4 Organization System 48
3.4.1 Types of Organization System 48
3.5 Behavioral Implementation – Leadership, Culture, Value & Ethics 49
3.5.1 Leadership 49
3.5.2 Organizational Culture 52
3.5.3 Values and Ethics 53
Questions 57

CH-4: FUNCTIONAL IMPLEMENTATION — **Amit Kumar Arora**

4.1 Functional Strategies 59
4.2 Plans & Policies 59
4.3 Marketing Operations 60
4.4 Financial Operations 62
4.5 Personal Operations (HRM) 63
4.6 Strategic Evaluation & Control 64
Questions 64

CH-5: EVALUATION & CONTROL — **Shweta Choudhary**

5.1 An Overview of Strategic Evaluation and Control 66
5.1.1 The Importance and Value of Strategic Management 66
5.1.2 Benefits of Strategic Evaluation and Control 67
5.2 Operational Control 68
5.3 Techniques of Strategic Evaluation Control 69
5.4 Role of Organizational System in Evaluation 70
Questions 72

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Computer Application in Management

- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma
- Amit Kumar Arora
- Shweta Choudhary



Mewar University

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Text copyright © 2022



F2210

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-90461-31-8

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CONTENTS

CH-I: INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS: — **Tina Bansal**

1.1	Functional Components of Computer System	2
1.2	Types of Memory	4
1.3	Charecteristics of Computers	6
1.4	Classification of Computers	7

CH-II: HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE: — **Rekha Sharma**

2.1	Input and Output Devices	11
2.2	Storage Devices	15
2.3	Computer Software	17
2.4	Compiler	18
2.5	Interpreter and Assembler	19
2.6	Operating System	20

CH-III:COMPUTER NETWORKS: — **Amit Kumar Arora**

3.1	Overview	28
3.2	Types of Network	29
3.3	Network Topology	30
3.4	Components of Computer Networks	33

CH-IV: INTERNET: — **Shweta Choudhary**

4.1	Overview of Internet	37
4.2	Architecture and Functioning of Internet	37
4.3	Basic Services over Internet	39
4.4	Ip Addresses	40
4.5	Internet Service Provider (ISP)	40
4.6	Url (Uniform Resource Locator)	41
4.7	Web Browsers	41
4.8	Domain Names	41
4.9	Usage of E-mail	42
4.10	Downloading and Uploading from Internet	43

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

CH-V: MS OFFICE: **Rekha Sharma**

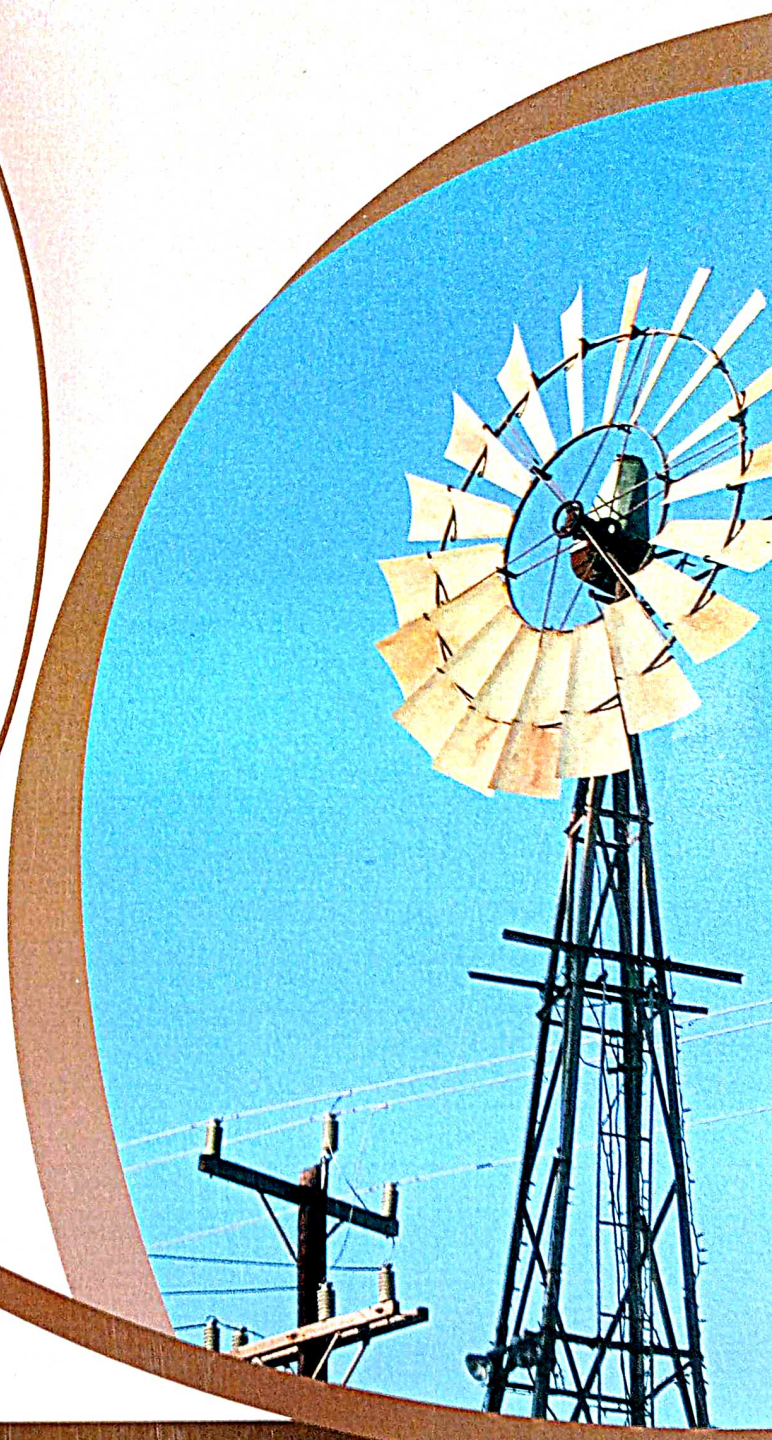
5.1	Basics of Ms-Word, Ms Excel and Ms -Powerpoint		45
5.2	Application of these Applications		55
5.3	Questions		61
	5.3.1	Long Type Questions	61
	5.3.2	Multiple Choice Questions	63
	5.3.3	Further Readings	65

Scanned with OKEN Scanner

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electrical Circuit Theory

- Mohd Muazzam
- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022



F2774

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-468-2

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—NETWORK PARAMETERS AND NETWORK THEOREMS — Mohd Muazzam

1.1	Active and Passive Network	2
1.2	Linear and non-Linear Network	2
1.3	Unilateral and Bilateral Network	2
1.4	Distributed and Lumped Network	3
1.5	Independent Energy Sources	3
1.6	Voltage Source	3
	1.6.1 Ideal Voltage Source	3
	1.6.2 Practical Voltage Source	4
	1.6.3 Time Variant Source	4
	1.6.4 Time Invariant Source	4
1.7	Current Source	5
	1.7.1 Ideal Current Source	5
	1.7.2 Practical Current Source	5
	1.7.3 Time Variant Source	5
	1.7.4 Time Invariant Source	5
1.8	Dependent Source	6
1.9	Source Conversion Techniques	7
1.10	Nodal Analysis	10
1.11	Mesh Analysis	13
1.12	Solution by Cramer's Rule upto Three Variables	15
1.13	Star and delta Connection of Resistances	16
	1.13.1 Delta to Star Conversion	17
	1.13.2 Star to Delta Transformation	18
1.14	Superposition Theorem	22
1.15	Reciprocity Theorem	24
1.16	Thevenin's Theorem	26
1.17	Norton's Theorem	28
1.18	Maximum Power Transfer Theorem	30
1.19	Millman's Theorem	34
1.20	Tellegen's Theorem	36
1.21	Long Questions	37
1.22	Multiple Choice Questions	39
	Answers	40

CH-2—RESONANCE

Mohammad Saood

2.1	Importance of Resonance in AC Circuits	42
2.2	Resonance in Series RLC Circuits	42
	2.2.1 Quality Factor	43
	2.2.2 Half Power (Cut Off) Frequencies	44
	2.2.3 Bandwidth and Selectivity	44
	2.2.4 Graphical Representation of Resonance	47
2.3	Resonance in Parallel Circuits	49
	2.3.1 Q– Factor	50
	2.3.2 Bandwidth of a Parallel Resonant Circuit	50
	2.3.3 Graphic Representation of Parallel Resonance	51
2.4	Introduction to Laplace Transform and Inverse Laplace Transform	51
	2.4.1 Inverse Laplace Transform	52
2.5	Laplace Transform of Some Useful Function	53
	2.5.1 Unit Impulse Function	53
	2.5.2 Unit Step Function	53
	2.5.3 Exponential Function	54
	2.5.4 Ramp Function	54
	2.5.5 Sinusoidal Function	54
	2.5.6 Derivative Function	55
	2.5.7 Integral Function	56
2.6	Laplace Transformation Theorems	56
	2.6.1 Shifting Theorem	56
	2.6.2 Shift in 's' Domain Theorem	56
	2.6.3 Complex Differentiation Theorem	57
	2.6.4 The Initial and Final Value Theorem	57
	2.6.5 Complex Integration Theorem	57
2.7	Solution of Series RL, RC and RLC Circuits by Laplace Transformation	58
	2.7.1 Series RL Circuit	58
	2.7.2 RC Series Circuit	59
	2.7.3 Series RLC Circuit	60
2.8	Long Questions	62
2.9	Multiple Choice Questions	63
	Answers	64

CH-3—TWO PORT NETWORK — **Lone Faisal**

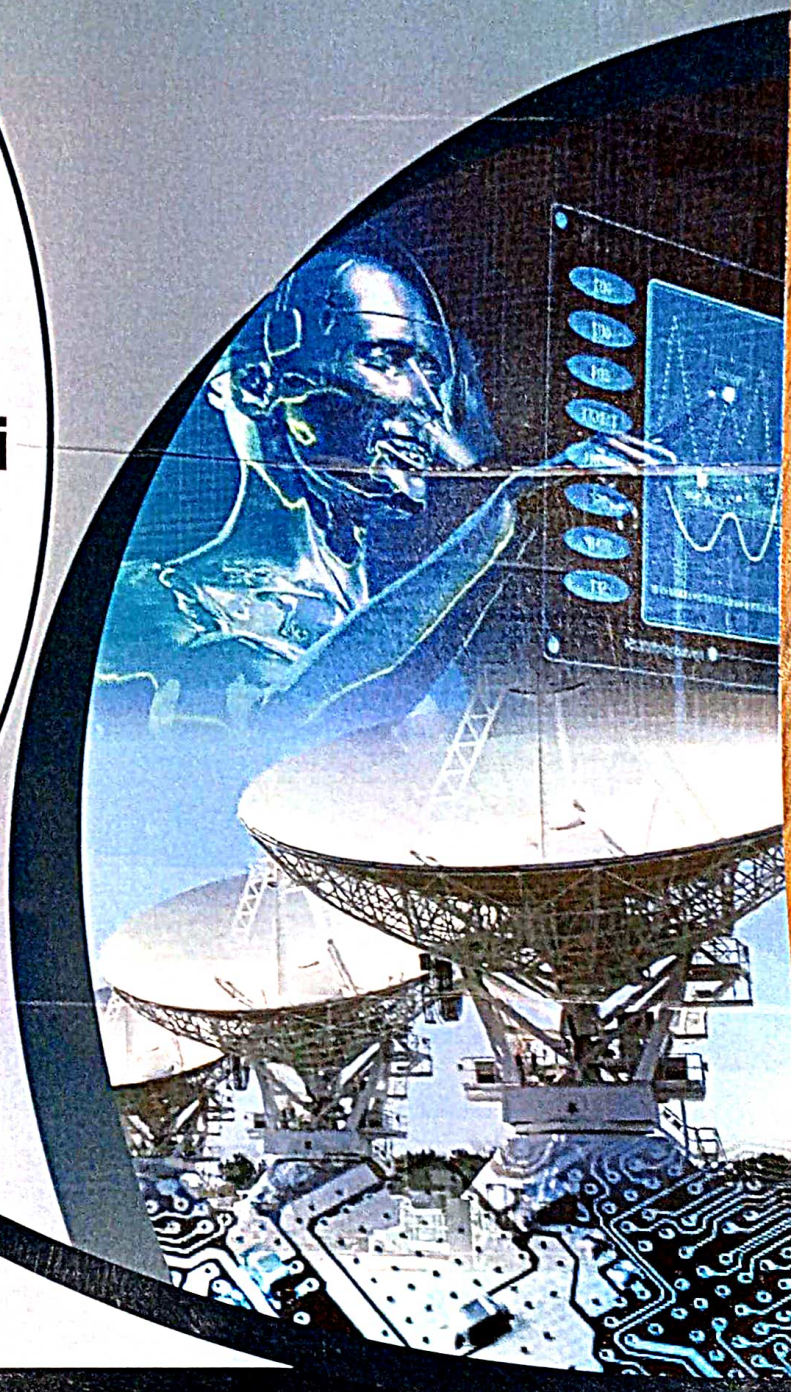
3.1 Two Port Network 66
3.2 Z–Parameters 66
3.3 Y Parameters 68
3.4 ABCD Parameters 70
3.5 h-Parameters 71
3.6 Inter Relationships of Different Parameters 72
3.6.1 Z-parameters in Terms of Y-Parameters and Vice Versa 72
3.6.2 General Circuit Parameters or ABCD Parameters in Terms of Z Parameters and Y-Parameters. 73
3.6.3 General Circuit Parameters h-Parameters in Terms of Z-Parameters 75
3.7 Special Types of Networks 77
3.7.1 T and π-Representations 77
3.7.2 Bridge T or Lattice Network 81
3.7.3 Parallel–T Network 83
3.8 Questions 84
3.9 Multiple Choice Questions 85
Answers 87

CH-4—COMPLEX FREQUENCY AND POLE–ZERO DIAGRAM — **Mohd Muazzam**

4.1 Concept of Complex Frequency 89
4.2 Poles and Zeros of Simple Function 90
4.2.1 Plotting of Poles and Zero Diagram of a Simple Function 91
4.3 Necessary Conditions of Pole and Zero Locations of Driving Point Functions 92
4.4 Time Domain Response of a Pole Zero Plot 92
4.5 Questions 96
4.6 Multiple Choice Questions 96
Answers 97
References 97

Electronic Devices and Circuits

- Ritesh Ojha
- Fathima Jabeen
- Shashank Kumar Dwivedi
- Ashok Kherodia



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2018

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Mewar University Press Pvt Ltd.
Ghaziabad 201012

ISBN: 978-93-85212-58-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

CH-1—SEMICONDUCTOR AND P-N JUNCTION — **Ritesh Ojha**

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Objectives 2
1.3 Metal, Non Metals and Semiconductors 2
1.3.1 Metal, Non Metals, Semiconductors and their Energy Band Diagram 3
1.4 Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors 4
1.4.1 Intrinsic Semiconductors 4
1.4.2 Extrinsic Semiconductors 5
1.5 Effect of Temperature on Extrinsic Semiconductor 6
1.6 Energy Band Diagram of Extrinsic Semiconductor 6
1.7 Fermi Level and Fermi Dirac Distribution 7
1.7.1 Fermi Level 7
1.7.2 Fermi Dirac Distribution Function 8
1.8 Drift and Diffusion Current 9
1.8.1 Drift Current 9
1.8.2 Diffusion Current 9
1.9 Hall Effect 10
1.10 P-N Junction Diode 11
1.11 Space Charge Region or Depletion Region 12
1.11.1 Width of the Depletion Region 13
1.12 Barrier Potential 13
1.12.1 Effect of Temperature on Barrier Potential 14
1.13 Energy Band Diagram 14
1.14 Biasing of Diode 15
1.14.1 Forward Biasing of P-N Junction Diode 15
1.14.2 Reverse Biasing of P-N Junction Diode 16
1.15 V-I Characteristics 18
1.15.1 V-I Characteristics of an Ideal P-N Junction 18
1.15.2 V-I Characteristics of Real P-N Junction 19
1.16 Static and Dynamic Resistance 20
1.17 Transition and Diffusion Capacitance 21
1.18 Zener and Avalanche Breakdown 23
1.19 Tunnel Diode 24
1.20 Zener Diode 25
1.21 Varactor Diode 26
1.22 Photo Diode 27
1.23 Light Emitting Diode 28
1.24 Photoconductors 30
1.25 Cds Photoconductive Cells 30

1.26 Photovoltaic Cells 32
1.27 Let's Sum Up 32
Questions 34
Multiple Choice Questions 34
Answers To MCQ's 36

CH-2—Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) **Fathima Jabeen**
2.1 Introduction 38
2.2 Objectives 38
2.3 Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) 38
2.3.1 Transistor Symbols and Terminals 39
2.4 Working of npn Transistor 40
2.5 Working of pnp Transistor 40
2.6 Charge Transport Phenomenon 41
2.7 Amplifying Action of a Transistor 41
2.8 Relation between Different Current in a Transistor 42
2.9 BJT Configurations 43
2.9.1 Common Base Configuration (CB) 43
2.9.2 Common Emitter Configuration (CE) 47
2.9.3 Common Collector Configuration (CC) 49
2.10 Behavior of BJT in Active, Cutoff and Saturation Region 51
2.11 Transistor as a Switch 52
2.12 Transistor as an Amplifier 54
2.13 Low Frequency and Small Signal Hybrid (h-parameter) Model of BJT 55
2.14 Field Effect Transistor (FET) 59
2.15 JFET (Junction Field Effect Transistor) 60
2.15.1 Construction of JFET 60
2.15.2 Operation of JFET 61
2.15.3 Characteristics of JFET 62
2.16 MOSFET (Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor) 64
2.16.1 Enhancement MOSFET or E MOSFET 65
2.16.2 I-V Characteristics of N-channel Enhancement Type MOSFET(NMOS) 67
2.16.3 Depletion MOSFET or D MOSFET 69
2.17 JFET Biasing 70
2.17.1 Fixed Bias 70
2.17.2 Self Bias 71
2.17.3 Potential Divider Biasing 72
2.18 MOSFET Biasing 74
2.18.1 E-MOSFET Bias 74
2.18.2 D-MOSFET Bias 74
2.19 Small Signal Model of JFET 75
2.20 Terminology used with JFET 76

2.21 Precaution for Handling of MOSFETS 77
2.22 Let's Sum Up 77
Questions 79
Multiple Choice Questions 79
Answer To MCQ's 80

CH-3—TRANSISTOR BIASING AND BIAS STABILITY Shashank Kumar Dwivedi
3.1 Introduction 82
3.2 Objectives 82
3.3 D.C and A.C Load Line 82
3.4 Operating Point and its Stability 85
3.5 Factors affecting Bias Stability 85
3.6 Stability Factors 86
3.7 Bias Stabilization 87
3.8 Methods of Transistor Biasing 88
3.8.1 Fixed Biasing or Base Resistor Biasing 88
3.8.2 Collector to Base Biasing or Voltage Feedback Biasing 89
3.8.3 Voltage Divider or Self Biasing 90
3.9 Bias Compensation Techniques 92
3.9.1 Diode Compensation for V_{BE} 92
3.9.2 Diode Compensation for I_{CO} 93
3.9.3 Thermistor Compensation 93
3.9.4 Sensistor Bias Compensation 94
3.10 Thermal Stability and Thermal Runway 94
3.11 Rectifiers 95
3.11.1 Half Wave Rectifier 95
3.11.2 Analysis of Half Wave Rectifier 96
3.11.3 Centre Tape Full Wave Rectifier 102
3.11.4 Analysis of Centre Tape Full Wave Rectifier 103
3.11.5 Bridge Rectifier 108
3.11.6 Analysis of Bridge Rectifier 108
3.11.7 Comparison of Rectifier Circuits 110
3.12 Filters 110
3.12.1 Components used in the Filter Circuit 111
3.12.2 Shunt Capacitor Filter 111
3.12.3 Series Inductor Filter 112
3.12.4 LC Filter 113
3.12.5 π Filter 114
3.13 Voltage Multipliers 115
3.13.1 Voltage Doubler 115
3.13.2 Voltage Trippler 116
3.13.3 Voltage Quadrupler 117
3.14 Regulated Power Supply using Zener Diode 117
3.15 Simple Problems on Zener Regulator 118
3.16 Let's Sum Up 120
Questions 121
Multiple Choice Questions 123
Answer To MCQ's 124

CH-4—FILTER CIRCUITS

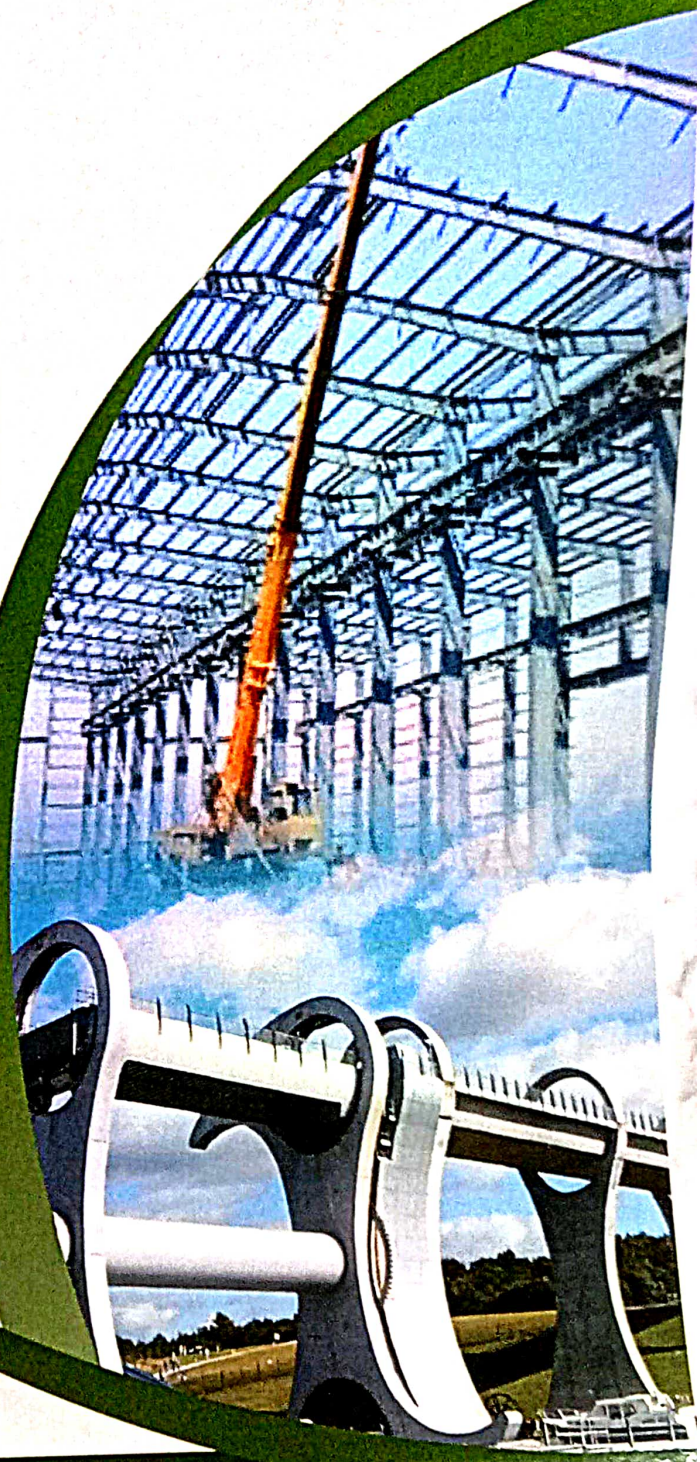
Ashok Kherodia

4.1	Introduction	126
4.2	Objectives	126
4.3	RC High Pass Circuit	126
4.4	Response of High Pass Filter to a Step Input	128
4.5	Response of RC High Pass Filter to a Pulse Input	128
4.6	Response of the RC HighPass Filter to a Square Wave Input	130
4.7	High Pass RC Circuit as a Differentiator	131
4.8	RC Low Pass Circuit	132
4.9	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to Step Input	134
4.10	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to a Pulse Input	135
4.11	Response of the RC Low Pass Filter to a Square Wave	136
4.12	Low Pass RC circuit as an Integrator	138
4.13	Clipping Circuits using Ideal Diode	138
	4.13.1 Series Clippers	139
	4.13.2 Parallel Clippers	143
	4.13.3 Two Way Parallel Clipper Circuit	145
4.14	Transistor Clippers	147
4.15	Clamping Circuits	149
	4.15.1 Staircase Waveform Generator	150
4.16	Let's Sum up	150
	Questions	151
	Multiple Choice Questions	151
	Answer To MCQ's	152
	References	

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Soil and Foundation Engineering

- Avinesh Kumar
- Mohammed Faizan Khoker
- Deepak Kohli
- Rahul Kumar
- Sanjay Kumar Soni



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-93393-88-3

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: SOIL — Avinesh Kumar

1.1 Introduction 2
1.2 Scope of Soil Engineering 2
1.3 Formation of Soils 2
1.4 Major Soil Deposits of India 3
1.5 There Phase System 3
1.6 Fundamental Definitions Definitions 4
1.7 Important Relationships 7
1.8 Examples 8
1.9 Review Questions 11
1.10 Multiple Choice Questions 11

CH-2: CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS — Mohammed Faizan Khoker

2.1 Introduction 14
2.2 Classification of Soil 14
2.3 Particle Size Distribution 16
2.3.1 Sieve Analysis 16
2.4 Consistency of Soils 17
2.5 Field Indentification of Soils 20
2.5.1 Coarse Grained Soil 20
2.5.2 Fine Grained Soil 21
2.6 Indian Standard Soil Classification System 23
2.7 Examples 24
2.8 Review Questions 26
2.9 Multiple Choice Questions 26

CH-3: PERMEABILITY OF SOILS — Deepak Kohli

3.1 Definition 29
3.2 Important Terms 29
3.3 Darcy's Low of Flow Through Soils 29
3.4 Factors Affecting Permeability 30
3.5 Laboratory Methods to Determine the Coefficient of Permedoility 31

3.6 Examples 35
3.7 Review Questions 36
3.8 Multiple Choice Questions 37

CH-4: COMPACTION OF SOIL **Rahul Kumar**

4.1 Introduction 39
4.2 Proctor's Compaction Test 39
4.3 Moisture Content and Density Relationship 40
4.3.1 Zero Air-Void Line 40
4.4 Factors Affecting Compaction 41
4.5 Method for Field Comapction 42
4.6 Different Equipments 42
4.7 Review Questions 43
4.8 Multiple Choice Questions 43

CH-5: CONSOLIDATION OF SOILS **Sanjay Kumar Soni**

5.1 Introduction and Meaning 46
5.2 Total Stress and Effective Stress 46
3.2.1 Effective Stress $(\bar{\sigma})$ 46
3.2.2 Total Stress 47
5.3 Measurement of Compressibility Characteristies 47
5.3.1 Time Rate of Consolidation 49
5.4 Consolidation Test 49
5.5 Pressure - Void Relationship in Consolidation 50
5.6 Normally Consolidated and Over Consdidated Soil 52
5.7 Practical Methods of Acclerating Consolidation 52
5.8 Example 53
5.9 Review Questions 55
5.10 Multiple Choice Questions 55

CH-6: SHEAR STRENGTH OF SOIL **Avinesh Kumar**

6.1 Concept of Shear Strength 58
6.2 Factors Contributing to Shear Strength of Soils 58
6.3 Drainage Conditions of Testing 58
6.3.1 Unconsolidated – Undrained Test (UU Test) 58

6.3.2 Consolidated-Undrained Test (CU Test) 59
6.4 Determination of shear strength 60
6.4.1 Direct Shear Test 60
6.4.2 Vane Shear Test 61
6.4.3 Unconfined Compression Test 62
6.5 Examples 63
6.6 Review Questions 65
6.7 Multiple Cholice Questions 65

CH-7: BEARING CAPACITY **Mohammed Faizan Khoker**

7.1 Concept of Bering Capacity 68
7.2 Terzaghi's Bearing Capacity Factors and Bearing Capacity as IS Code 69
7.3 Factors Affecting Bearing Capacity 71
7.4 Determination of Bearing Capacity 71
7.4.1 Platfe Load Test 71
7.4.2 Standard Penetration Test 72
7.5 Methods of Improving Bearing Capacity 73
7.6 Examples 74
7.7 Review Questions 75
7.8 Multiple Choice Questions 76

CH-8: EARTH PRESSURES **Deepak Kohli**

8.1 Introduction 78
8.2 Active and Passive Earth Pressures Matter 78
8.3 Earth Pressure at Rest 78
8.4 Earth Pressure Determination by Rankine's Theory for Cohesionless Soil 79
8.5 Example 80
8.6 Review Questions 81
8.7 Multiple Choice Questions 81

CH-9: SOIL EXPLORATION **Rahul Kumar**

9.1 Introduction 84
9.2 Functions and Scope of Soil Exploration 84
9.3 Excavation and Boring Methods of Sub - Surface Exploration 84
9.4 Tybes of Samples 88

9.5 Labelling, Sealing and Preservation of Samples 89
9.6 Review Questions 89
9.7 Multiple Choice Questions 89

CH-10: FOUNDATION **Sanjay Kumar Soni**

10.1 Introduction 92
10.2 Types of Foundation 92
10.3 Pile Foundation 94
10.3.1 Application 94
10.3.2 Classification of Piles 94
10.3.3 Formulas Related to Pile Foundation 97
10.4 Examples 99
10.5 Review Questions 100
10.6 Multiple Choice Questions 100

CH-11: SOIL STABILISATION **Avinesh Kumar**

11.1 Introduction 103
11.2 General Principle of Soil Stabilsation 103
11.3 Types of Stabilisation 103
11.3.1 Mechanical Stabilisation 103
11.3.2 Chemical Stabilisation 104
11.4 Review Questions 106
11.5 Multiple Choice Questions 107

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Electrical & Electronics Workshop

- Mohammad Saood
- Lone Faisal



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022



F 2834

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011 - 42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-800-7

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENT

ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP -1 Mohammad Saood

General Workshop Rules		4
Terms for Electrical Engineering		5
Electrical Safety Principles		6
Study of Electrical Power Supply		7
Experiment No 1		8
1.1	Study of Electrical Symbols	8
1.2	Study of Estimating and Costing of Electrical Accessories	10
1.3	Study of General Specification of Common Electrical Accessories, Tools, Wires and Cables	12
	1.3.1 Switches and O.C.B	12
	1.3.2 Ring Main T. OFF Switch	13
	1.3.3 H.T Feeder Panel	14
1.4	Specifications for Items of Internal Wiring	14
Experiment No.2		18
2.1	Study of Indian Electricity Rule (1956)	18
2.2	General Safety Precautions	22
2.3	Study of Fire Fighting Equipments	23
	2.3.1 Classification of Fire	24
	2.3.2 Fire Fighting Equipments	25
Experiment No. 3		27
3.1	Introduction	27
3.2	Procedure to be Followed While Estimating for Internal Electrification	28
3.3	Designing of Residential Building	28
Experiment No.4		35
4.1	Introduction	35
4.2	Types of Panel Boards	35
4.3	Some Electrical Accessories	35
4.4	Design Conditions	37
4.5	Examples of Designing the Panel Boards	37
Experiment No 5		39
5.1	Study of Potential Divider	39
5.2	Introduction to Meters and Resistance Measurements	40

5.3 Method for Measurement of Resistance for a Filament Lamp Using Voltmeter and Ammeter 41
5.3.1 Material Required 41
5.3.2 Method 42
5.4 Measurement of Power of an Electric Heater with the Help of Wattmeter 42
5.4.1 Material Required 42
5.4.2 Method 43
5.5 Measurement of Energy Consumption by an Electric Heater Using Single Phase Energy Meter 43
5.5.1 Material Required 43
5.5.2 Method 44
Experiment No. 6 44
6.1 Electric Iron 45
6.1.1 Ordinary Electric Iron 45
6.1.2 Automatic Electric Iron 45
6.2 Air Cooler 47
6.2.1 Working 47
6.2.2 Defects and Remedies of a Air Cooler 48
6.3 Electric Water Pump 49
6.3.1 Common Deffects in Pump 50
Experiment No. 7 51
7.1 Fluorescent Tube 51
7.1.1 Construction 51
7.1.2 Operation 52
7.1.3 Connections of Fluorescent Tube 52
7.1.4 Testing and Fault Finding of Fluorescent Tube 52
7.2 Ceiling Fan 53
7.2.1 Construction 53
7.2.2 Principle of Operation 54
7.2.3 Connecting of Ceiling Fan 54
7.2.4 Testing and Fault Finding 55
7.3 Fan Regulator 56
Experiment No. 8 56
8.1 Introduction 56

8.2 Types of Wiring 57
8.3 Experiments 58
8.3.1 To Control One Lamp With One Switch in Batten Wiring 58
8.3.2 Study of Two Way Switching (Stair Case Wiring) 59
8.3.3 To Make a Circuit for One Electric Bell, Controlled from Three Rooms Using Bell Indicator, Wiring is to be Carried Out in Conduit 60
8.4 Testing of Wiring Installations 62
Experiment No. 9 62
9.1 Use of Series Phase Tester 62
9.2 Series Test Lamp 63
9.3 Use of Tong Tester 63
9.4 Megger 64
References 65

ELECTRONICS WORKSHOP-II **Lone Faisal**

1.1 Introduction 69
1.2 Identificaion of Different Types of Resistors and Finding their Values 69
1.2.1 Fixed Resistors 69
1.2.2 Characteristics of Fixed Resistors 70
1.2.3 Carbon Resistors 71
1.2.4 Carbon and Metal Film Resistors 71
1.2.5 Standard Resistor Symbols 73
1.2.6 Resistor Colour Code 73
1.2.7 Variable Resistors (Potentiometers) 75
1.2.8 Variable Resistance Specification 76
1.2.9 Log and Linear Potentiometer 76
1.2.10 Presets (Single Turn & Multi Turn) 77
1.3 Identification of Capacitors and Finding their Values 78
1.3.1 The Capacitance of a Capacitor 79
1.3.2 Types of Capacitor 79
1.3.3 Mica Capacitors 79
1.3.4 Ceramic Capacitors 80
1.3.5 Polystyrene Capacitors 80
1.3.6 Electrolytic Capacitors 80
1.3.7 Tantalum Capacitors 81
1.3.8 Capacitor Colour Codes 82

1.4 Identification of Switches and Study of their Working Mechanism 87

1.4.1 Electrical Characteristics of a Switch 87

1.4.2 Types of Switches 88

1.4.3 Toggle Switch 88

1.4.4 Band Switch 88

1.4.5 Rotary Switch 89

1.4.6 Push to ON and OFF Switch 89

1.4.7 Press to ON and OFF Switch 90

1.5 Identification and Testing of Connectors 91

1.5.1 Types of Connectors 91

1.5.2 Rack and Panel Connectors 92

1.5.3 Printed Wiring (Circuit) Edge Connectors 92

1.5.4 Tape and Ribbon Connectors 93

1.5.5 Plate Connectors 94

1.6 Study of Different Relays and their Contacts 94

1.6.1 Classification of Relays 95

1.6.2 Common Electrical and Mechanical Tests for Relays 100

1.7 Study of Tools used in Electronic Workshop 101

1.7.1 Component Lead Cutter 101

1.7.2 Wire Strippers 101

1.7.3 Soldering Iron 101

1.7.4 Soldering Station 102

1.7.5 Desoldering Pump 102

1.8 Measurement of Voltage, Current and Resistance using Analog and Digital Multimeter 103

1.8.1 Analog Multimeter 104

1.8.2 Digital Multimeter 105

1.9 Testing of Electronic Component such as Capacitor, Inductor, Diode and Transistor 107

1.9.1 Testing a Capacitor 107

1.9.2 Testing an Inductor 109

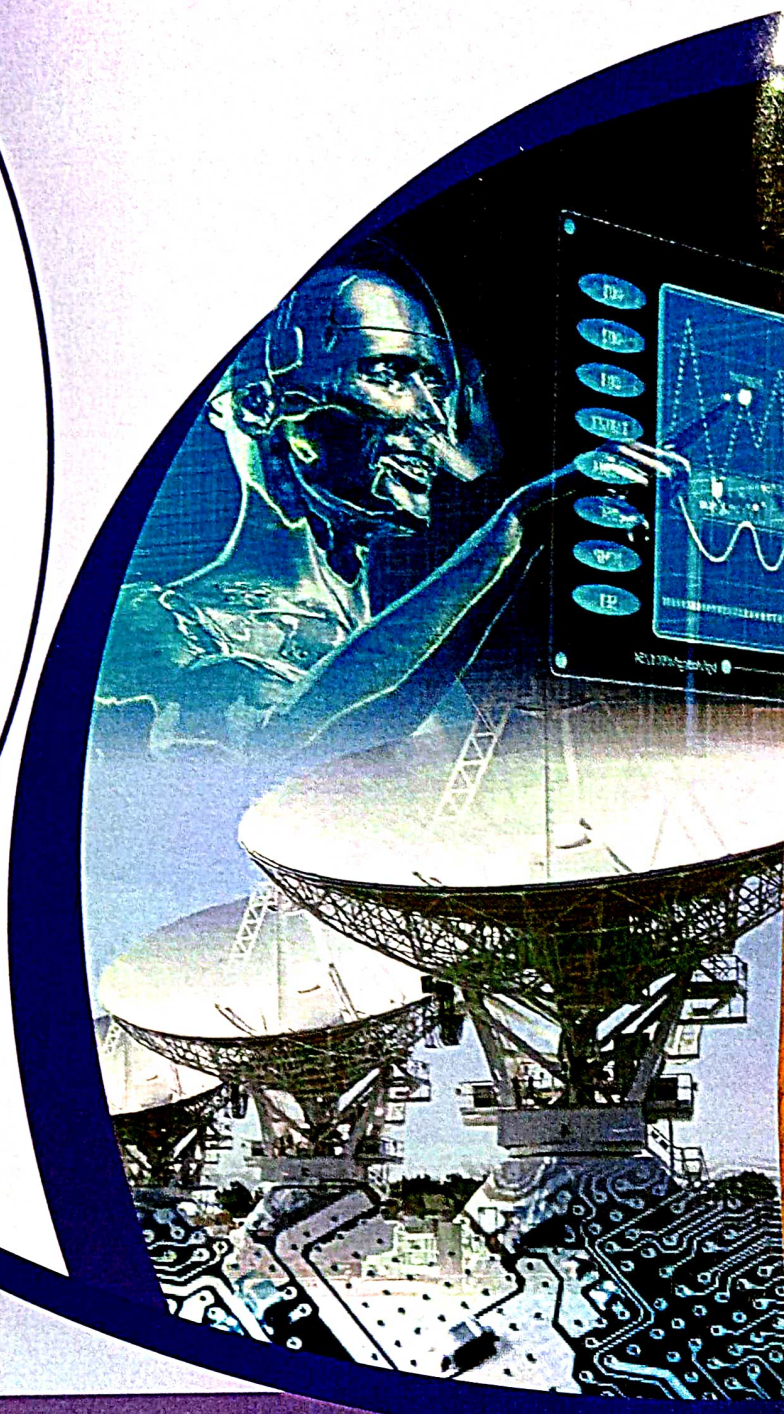
1.9.3 Testing a Diode 110

1.9.4 Testing of Transistor 112

1.10 Measurement of Amplitude & Frequency of a Signal using CRO 115
1.10.1 Amplitude (Voltage) Measurement 116
1.10.2 Frequency (Time Period) Measurement 117
1.11 Verification of Ohm's law using Resistive Circuit and Analog Meter 118
1.12 Soldering of Different Passive Component Combination on General Purpose PCB 120
1.12.1 Soldering 121
1.12.2 Component Assembly on PCBs 123
1.13 Sketching of Different Electronic Components Symbol on Drawing Sheet 125
References 128

Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation

- Ajay Singh Verma
- Sheena Agrawal
- Ramesh Babu K



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : Kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-93-86092-86-1

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: MEASUREMENT AND ERRORS — Ajay Singh Verma

1.1	Introduction		2
	1.1.1	Measurement	2
	1.1.2	Instruments and Measurement Systems	2
	1.1.3	Characteristics of Measurement Systems	2
1.2	Objectives		3
1.3	Accuracy		3
1.4	Precision		4
	1.4.1	Conformity	4
	1.4.2	Significant Figures	4
	1.4.3	Range of Doubt	5
1.5	Type of Errors		5
	1.5.1	Gross Errors	5
	1.5.2	Systematic Errors	5
	1.5.3	Random Errors	6
1.6	Limiting Errors		6
1.7	Statistical Analysis		6
	1.7.1	Arithmetic Mean	6
	1.7.2	Deviation from the Mean	7
	1.7.3	Average Deviations	7
	1.7.4	Standard Deviation	7
	1.7.5	Variance	7
1.8	Bridge Measurement		8
	1.8.1	D.C. Bridges	8
	1.8.2	A.C Bridges	10
1.9	Bourdon Tube		16
1.10	Bourdon Tube Pressure Gauge		17
1.11	Measurements of Flow		18
	1.11.1	Flow Measuring Devices	18
1.12	Analysis of Linear Systems		19
	1.12.1	First-Order System	19
	1.12.2	Step Response of First-Order System	20
	1.12.3	Ramp Response of First-Order System	21
	1.12.4	Impulse Response of First-Order System	22
1.13	Let's Sum up		22
	Questions		22
	Objective Questions		24
	Answer to Objective Questions		24

CH-2: ELECTROMECHANICAL AND DIGITAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS

Sheena Agrawal

2.1	Introduction	27
	2.1.1 Classification of Measuring Instruments Based on Use	27
2.2	Objectives	28
2.3	PMMC Mechanism	28
	2.3.1 Merits and Demerits of PMMC Instruments	29
2.4	D.C Ammeters	29
	2.4.1 Extension of Ammeter Range	29
	2.4.2 Multirange Ammeter	30
	2.4.3 Ammeter Sensitivity	31
2.5	D.C Voltmeter	31
	2.5.1 Extension of Voltmeter Range or Multirange Voltmeter	32
	2.5.2 Voltmeter Sensitivity	33
2.6	Series and Shunt Type Ohmmeter	33
2.7	Moving Iron Instruments	33
	2.7.1 Attraction Type Moving Iron Instrument	34
	2.7.2 Repulsion Type Moving Iron Instrument	34
	2.7.3 Merits and Demerits of Moving Iron Instruments	35
	2.7.4 Sources of Errors in Moving Iron Instruments	35
2.8	Electrodynamometer	35
	2.8.1 Errors in Electrodynamometer Type Instruments	36
	2.8.2 Merits and Demerits of Electrodynamometer Type Instruments	36
2.9	Digital to Analog Converter	37
	2.9.1 Binary Weighted Resistor DAC	37
	2.9.2 R-2R Ladder DAC	38
	2.9.3 Advantage of the R-2R Ladder DAC Over the Weighted Resistor DAC	40
	2.9.4 Performance Parameters of DAC or D/A Converter	40
2.10	Analog to Digital Converter	41
	2.10.1 Flash Type ADC or Parallel Type A/D Converter	41
	2.10.2 Counter Type A/D Converter	42
	2.10.3 Successive Approximation Type of ADC	43
	2.10.4 Performance Parameters of A/D Converters	43
2.11	Digital Voltmeter	44
	2.11.1 Advantages of Digital Voltmeter	45
	2.11.2 Comparison of Digital and Analog Meter	46
2.12	Vector Voltmeter	46
2.13	Let's Sum Up	46
	Questions	47
	Objective Questions	47
	Answer to Objective Questions	48

CH-3: SIGNAL GENERATION AND ANALYSIS

3.1 Introduction 50
3.1.1 Signal Generation 50
3.1.2 Signal Analysis 50
3.1.3 C.R.O. 51
3.2 Objectives 51
3.3 Sine Wave Generator 51
3.4 Sweep Frequency Generator 52
3.5 Pulse and Square Wave Generator 53
3.5.1 Requirements of a Pulse 54
3.5.2 Difference between a Pulse Generator and a Square Wave Generator 55
3.6 Function Generator 55
3.6.1 Feature/Applications of Function Generators 56
3.7 Wave Analyzer 56
3.7.1 Resonant Wave Analyzer 56
3.7.2 Heterodyne Wave Analyzer 57
3.7.3 Applications of Wave Analyzers 58
3.8 Distortion Analyzer 58
3.9 Harmonic Distortion Analyzer 58
3.10 Spectrum Analyzer 59
3.10.1 Applications of Spectral Analyzer 61
3.11 Logic Analyzer 61
3.11.1 Logic Analyzer Probes 61
3.11.2 Triggering 62
3.11.3 Logic Analyzers Operation 62
3.11.4 Applications of Logic Analyzers 62
3.12 Simple C.R.O. 62
3.12.1 C.R.O. Probes 63
3.12.2 Applications of C.R.O. 64
3.12.3 Various Measurements Done by C.R.O. 64
3.13 Dual Beam Oscilloscope 65
3.14 Dual Trace Oscilloscope 65
3.15 Sampling Oscilloscope 66
3.16 Analog and Digital Oscilloscope 66
3.16.1 Analog Oscilloscope 66
3.16.2 Digital Oscilloscope 67
3.17 Recorders 69
3.17.1 Recorders-XY 69
3.17.2 Magnetic Recorder 70
3.18 Display Devices 72
3.18.1 Light Emitting Diode 72
3.18.2 Liquid Crystal Display 74

3.18.3 Segmental Displays 75
3.18.4 Dot Matrix Display 76
3.19 Let's Sum up 77
Questions 79
Objective Questions 79
Answer to Objective Questions 80

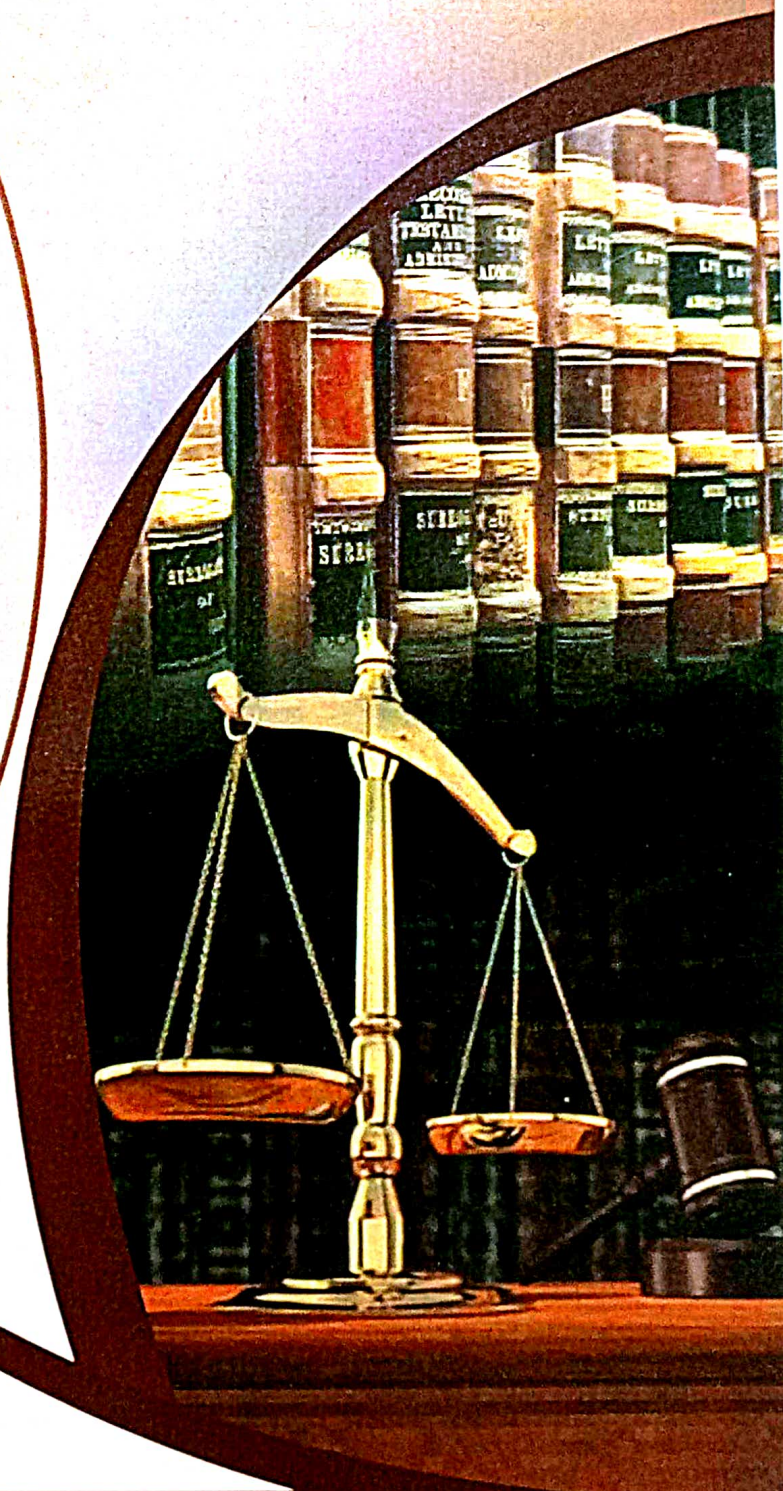
CH-4: COMPUTER CONTROLLED TEST SYSTEMS **Ajay Singh Verma**

4.1 Introduction 82
4.1.1 Manual Test System 82
4.1.2 Automatic Test System 82
4.2 Objectives 82
4.3 Computer Controlled Test Systems 82
4.3.1 IEEE 488 Standard 82
4.4 Instruments used in Computer Controlled Instrumentation 83
4.4.1 Digital Frequency Counter 83
4.4.2 Synthesized Signal Generator 84
4.4.3 Relay Switched Attenuator 84
4.4.4 Computer Controlled Spectrum Analyzer 85
4.4.5 Adjustable A.c Power Supply 85
4.4.6 Introduction to Virtual Instruments 86
4.5 Testing of an Audio Amplifier 86
4.6 Testing of a Radio Receiver 87
4.7 Microprocessor Based System and Measurement 87
4.8 Electronic Weighing System 88
4.8.1 Main Features of Electronic Weighing Machine 88
4.8.2 Schematic Block Diagram of Electronic Weighing System 89
4.9 Digital Transducer 89
4.9.1 Classification of Digital Encoders. 90
4.9.2 Shaft Encoder 90
4.10 Case Studies in Instrumentation 90
4.11 Let's Sum Up 92
Questions 92
Objective Questions 93
Answers to Objective Questions 93

Mewar University
Knowledge to Wisdom

Functional Areas of Management

- Tina Bansal
- Rekha Sharma
- Amit Kumar Arora
- Shweta Choudhary



Mewar University

Text copyright © 2022

Mewar Univeristy
Gangrar, Chittorgarh,
Rajasthan - 312901



F2999

All Rights Reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced, or stolen in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any meas, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without express written permission of the publisher.

Published by:
Khel Sahitya Kendra
7/26 Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002
Ph. : 011-42564726/43551324
Email : kehlsahitya1@gmail.com

ISBN: 978-81-7524-911-0

Typeset & Printed by
K. S. Enterprises, New Delhi

CONTENTS

CH-1: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION-CONCEPTS, MODELS AND THEORIES

Tina Bansal

1.1 Meaning and Concept of Communication 2

1.1.1 Nature and Need for Comunication 3

1.1.2 Meaning 3

1.1.3 Prrocess of Communication 3

1.1.4 Objective of Communication 3

1.2 Basic Forms of Ccommunication 3

1.3 Communication Models, Process and Communication Theory 4

1.3.1 Aristole's Model 4

1.3.2 Information Theory 5

1.3.3 Shannon-Weaver's Communication Model 5

1.3.4 Lasswell's Model 5

1.3.5 Interaction Theory (Berlo Model) 6

1.3.6 Schramm Model 7

1.3.7 Transaction Process Theory 7

1.3.8 Purpose of Communication 7

1.3.9 Scope of Communication 9

1.4 Principles of Effective Communication 10

1.4.1 Types of Audience 11

1.5 Audience Analysis 11

1.6 Hazards and limitations of Audience Analysis 13

1.7 Importance of Audience Analysis 13

Questions 14

Multiple Choice Questions 14

Answers 14

CH-2: CORPORATE COMMUNICATION AND EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION PRACTICES

Rekha Sharma

2.1 Role and Importance of Communication in Corporate 16

2.2 Channels of Communication 17

2.3 Barriers in Communication 20

2.4 How to Improve Communication Practice in Business Communication 23

2.5 Group Discussion 24
2.6 Mock Interviews 25
2.6.1 Guidelines for the Interviewer 25
2.6.2 Guidelines for the Interviewee 25
2.6.3 Body Language for Interview 25
2.6.4 Before Interview 26
2.6.5 During Interview 27
2.6.6 Questions Asked at Interview 27
2.7 Seminar 28
2.8 Individual and Group Presentations 28
2.8.1 Individual Presentation 28
2.8.2 Group Presentation 29
2.8.3 Organising a Presentation 29
2.8.4 Factors Affecting Presentation 35
2.9 Report Writing 36
Questions 42
Multiple Choice Questions 42
Answers 44

CH-3: PRODUCTION PLANNING CONTROL QUALITY CONTROL AND IMPORTANCE
Amit Kumar Arora

3.1 Meaning of Production 46
3.1.1 Factors of Production 46
3.1.2 Meaning and Definition of Production Planning and Control 46
3.1.3 Scope and Objective of Production, Planning and Control 47
3.2 Techniques of Control 49
3.3 Importance of Production Planning and Control 49
3.4 Quality Control and Inspection 51
3.5 Meaning of Plant Layout 52
3.6 Meaning of Plant Location 55
3.6.1 Locational Analysis 56
Questions 57
Multiple Choice Questions 57
Answers 58

CH-4: MARKETING-CONCEPT, MARKETING RESEARCH AND ITS TECHNIQUES
Shweta Choudhary

4.1 Meaning and Definition of Marketing 60
4.2 Functions of Marketing 60
4.3 Marketing Research 62
4.4 Importance and Scope of Marketing 63
4.5 The Contributions of Market Research 65
4.6 Pricing of a Product 70
4.7 Channels of Distribution 74
Questions 77
Multiple Choice Questions 77
Answers 78

CH-5: PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT- RECRUITMENT, TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT
Tina Bansal

5.1 Meaning of Personnel 80
5.2 Scope of Personnel Management 81
5.3 Recruitment and Selection 82
5.4 Meaning of Job Evaluation 83
5.5 Meaning of Merit Rating 88
5.5.1 Merit Rating Objective 88
5.6 Training & Development 89
Questions 90
Multiple Choice Questions 90
Answers 91
References 91